This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

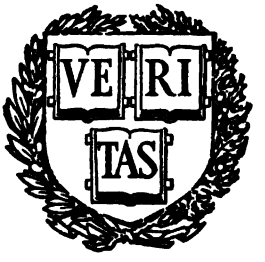
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

Br 98.62

HARVARD COLLEGE
LIBRARY



FROM THE FUND OF
CHARLES MINOT
CLASS OF 1828

RERUM BRITANNICARUM MEDII ÆVI SCRIPTORES,

OR

CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND

DURING

THE MIDDLE AGES.

35432.

THE CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS

OF

GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND

DURING THE MIDDLE AGES.

PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHORITY OF HER MAJESTY'S TREASURY, UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS.

On the 26th of January 1857, the Master of the Rolls submitted to the Treasury a proposal for the publication of materials for the History of this Country from the Invasion of the Romans to the reign of Henry VIII.

The Master of the Rolls suggested that these materials should be selected for publication under competent editors without reference to periodical or chronological arrangement, without mutilation or abridgment, preference being given, in the first instance, to such materials as were most scarce and valuable.

He proposed that each chronicle or historical document to be edited should be treated in the same way as if the editor were engaged on an Editio Princeps; and for this purpose the most correct text should be formed from an accurate collation of the best MSS.

To render the work more generally useful, the Master of the Rolls suggested that the editor should give an account of the MSS. employed by him, of their age and their peculiarities; that he should add to the work a brief account of the life and times of the author, and any remarks necessary to explain the chronology; but no other note or comment was to be allowed, except what might be necessary to establish the correctness of the text.

The works to be published in octavo, separately, as they were finished; the whole responsibility of the task resting upon the editors, who were to be chosen by the Master of the Rolls with the sanction of the Treasury.

The Lords of Her Majesty's Treasury, after a careful consideration of the subject, expressed their opinion in a Treasury Minute, dated February 9, 1857, that the plan recommended by the Master of the Rolls "was well calculated for the accomplishment of this important national object, in an effectual and satisfactory manner, within a reasonable time, and provided proper attention be paid to economy, in making the detailed arrangements, without unnecessary expense."

They expressed their approbation of the proposal that each Chronicle and historical document should be edited in such a manner as to represent with all possible correctness the text of each writer, derived from a collation of the best MSS., and that no notes should be added, except such as were illustrative of the various readings. They suggested, however, that the preface to each work should contain, in addition to the particulars proposed by the Master of the Rolls, a biographical account of the author, so far as authentic materials existed for that purpose, and an estimate of his historical credibility and value.

Rolls House,
December 1857.

REGISTRUM PALATINUM DUNELMENSE.

THE REGISTER

OF

RICHARD DE KELLAWE,

LORD PALATINE AND BISHOP OF DURHAM,

1314-1316.

EDITED

BY

SIR THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, D.C.L.

DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE LORDS COMMISSIONERS OF HER MAJESTY'S TREASURY, UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS.

VOL. IV.

LONDON:
LONGMAN & Co., PATERNOSTER ROW; TRÜBNER & Co., LUDGATE HILL:
ALSO BY PARKER & Co., OXFORD;
MACMILLAN & Co., CAMBRIDGE;
A. & C. BLACK, EDINBURGH; AND A. THOM, DUBLIN.

1878.

Br 98.62
Brit. Hist. 562

1878, July 29.
Minot fund.
(IV.)

Printed by
EYRE and SPOTTISWOODE, Her Majesty's Printers,
For Her Majesty's Stationery Office.

2 14 18
H 4 24
5

CONTENTS.

	Page
PREFACE - - - - - -	vii
APPENDIX TO PREFACE - - -	cxxvii
TABLE OF ABBREVIATIONS - - -	cxxxi
REGISTRUM PALATINUM DUNELMENSE [ADDITAMENTA, EX ARCHIVIS PUBLICIS ASSUMPTA] - -	1
EXCERPTA - - - - - -	372
INDEX - - - - - - -	437
APPENDIX - - - - - -	481

PREFACE.

PREFACE.

It was stated in the Preface to the First Volume of this work that several leaves of Kellawe's Register had been abstracted from the manuscript, as well as the whole of the proceedings of the first five years of Bishop Bury's pontificate.

In the expectation of being able to supply those deficiencies, I deemed it necessary to examine the Public Muniments during the periods when those two bishops occupied the palatinate of Durham, and to gather therefrom such entries as would furnish information likely to fill up the gaps in the portions of those two Registers now missing. The result of this examination appears in the ensuing pages.

The reader, however, should be apprised that some pieces have been introduced, which, in all probability, would not have found a place in the Register, even had it come down to us in a perfect state, but as they relate to the Palatinate, and contribute many links to the chain of its ecclesiastical and local history, they have not been rejected, especially as the information contained in them could not be obtained from other sources. Among these additions, though belonging to an earlier period, is the Roll of Pleas held at Durham in the thirty-third year of the reign of Edward I., when the bishopric had been seized into the hands of the Crown on account of the inordinate and intemperate ambition of Bishop Antony Bek. This Roll, the only record now extant of the same nature relating to the Palatinate,

throws considerable and important light on the history of this "imperium in imperio," and gives in detail the various causes of the bitter quarrels between that prelate and Richard de Hoton, the turbulent prior of Durham, some account of which was given in the Preface to the First Volume.

The origin of the quarrel seems to have arisen from the bishop compelling the tenantry of the prior and convent of Durham to follow him to the war in Scotland, with horses and arms. Upon their returning home on the second occasion without receiving permission from him, he had some of them imprisoned at Durham. This they naturally considered an indignity, and made a party against him on the ground that they were Holyworkfolk and held their lands for the defence of the body of St. Cuthbert, and not at the bishop's pleasure, and that they ought not to do service beyond the limits of the bishopric, viz., the Tyne and the Tees, for either King or bishop.

Disgusted with the part played by the prior, the bishop determined to depose him. He then directed the monks to elect another prior in his stead. Upon their declining to comply with this mandate he translated H. de Luceby (prior of Holy Island) to the priory of Durham, and gave directions to his foresters of Wardale and his men of Tyndale to lay siege to the abbey, to keep the prior and monks in strict confinement, and not permit victuals of any description to be brought into the priory. In carrying out the bishop's orders they destroyed the aqueduct of the priory, broke down the gates of the cloisters, and besieged the prior and monks in their church for the space of three days, depriving them of food. They even dragged the prior from his stall and imprisoned him. This is the account given by Robert de Graystanes, the contemporary Durham historian, and it is fully confirmed by the Roll of Pleas in question.

It seems scarcely credible that such acrimony, as is developed in this Record, could have existed between two such dignified and eminent ecclesiastics.

The prior charges the bishop with dispossessing him of various manors and townships; with besieging the priory for nine weeks, and not permitting victuals of any description to be brought into the priory for the sustenance of the monks; with seizing and imprisoning for forty days the King's messengers, who brought the Royal Letters of Protection, and retaining the same letters in his own possession; with breaking down and destroying the conduit which conveyed water into the priory; with demolishing the convent mill, so that no corn could be ground therein; with compelling the prior's lay homagers to leave the priory; with breaking into the priory and refectory, wrenching open the chests, and carrying off their contents; with forcibly entering the cloisters and restricting the liberty of the monks, by not allowing them to go out for three days to obtain provisions, so that for forty-six monks they had only six loaves and sixteen herrings to live on; with dragging the prior from his stall and imprisoning him for sixteen weeks in the town of Durham, and tormenting him day and night "super collum suum ceram calidam degut-" tantem," so that he, believing himself to be dying, sought confession; with not permitting mass or matins to be celebrated, or bells to be rung; with closing the North Gate of Durham against the prior and his men; with dismantling his windmill at Jarewe; with preventing him from erecting a mill on his own soil at Holy Island; with imprisoning the prior's messengers sent by him to the King, and detaining the letters of which they were the bearers; with borrowing and refusing to return "duo paria Decretorum,[1] unum par

[1] The *Decrees* are ecclesiastical constitutions made by the Pope and Cardinals, and were first collected by Ivo, bishop of Chartres, who lived about the year 1114; they were afterwards perfected by Gratian, a Bene-

" Decretalium,[1] quemdam librum qui vocatur Tripartita[2] " Historia, quamdam Bibliam, quendam librum qui " vocatur Historia Anglorum,[3] unum Missale, et unum " librum qui vocatur Liber Sancti Cuthberti in quo " secreta domus scribuntur."[4] To this charge the bishop replies that he did not borrow the books of the prior; that they belonged to the convent, and that he was quite willing to return them when he was required to do so; that he accordingly returned the Historia Anglorum, together with a certain volume on the Miracles of St. Cuthbert, "alio quam Liber Sancti Cuthberti," which the prior claimed of him; with respect to the other books demanded of him, except one pair of the said two pairs

dictine monk, in the year 1149, and allowed by Pope Eugenius to be read in schools, and alleged for law. The Decrees are more ancient than the Decretals, having their beginning from the time of Constantine the Great.

There are several MSS. of the *Decrees* in the library of the dean and canons of Durham which formerly belonged to the prior and convent.

[1] The *Decretals* are canonical epistles written by the Pope, or by the Pope and Cardinals, at the suit of one or more persons, for the ordering and determining of some matter or controversy, and have the authority of a law; and of these there are three volumes: the first whereof was compiled by Raymundus Barcinius, chaplain to Gregory IX., and at his command, about the year 1231; the second volume is the work of Boniface VIII., collected about the year 1298; and the third volume, called "Clementines," was made by Pope Clement V., and published by him about the year 1308.

Among the MS. belonging to the dean and chapter of Durham were many Decretals which formerly belonged to the prior and convent.

[2] Two copies of the "Historia "Tripartita" are mentioned in the List of Books (B. iv. 46) belonging to the prior and convent of Durham at different periods before the Reformation.

[3] This is probably Beda's Ecclesiastical History, which is still among the MSS. belonging to the dean and canons of Durham. (See Rud's Catalogue of the Durham MSS., p. 141). A copy is said to have been in the library of the prior and convent of Durham before the Reformation, and in all probability it is the same copy as that mentioned by Rud, p. 141.

[4] There were in the library of the prior and convent of Durham anterior to the Reformation several copies of the Life of St. Cuthbert. Perhaps the MS. here alluded to is that marked O at p. 432 of Rud's Catalogue, and described as "cu- "riosè illuminata."

of Decrees, they are not at Durham, but are in London, and that he is ready to give them up when asked to do so. The prior also charges the bishop's servants with withholding from him certain other books kept in a chest at Norham Castle, viz., Bibles, Missals, Decrees, Decretals, and other books. He likewise charges the bishop with borrowing silver plate and other things, and refusing to return them. He further charges the bishop with carrying off certain sheep at Fenham, and with forcibly intruding into the priory of Holy Island, and upon his manor of Fenham, and carrying away his corn and oxen and his wool from the manors of Pytingdon, Ketton, Hagrestan, Loulyn, and Hertilpole; also with seizing a porpoise at Holy Island, which was his property; with disseising his tenants of their common of pasture in Pencher.

He further charges the bishop with several other exactions and misdemeanors, which are denied by the bishop, and with such good success that judgment is recorded in his favour.

As I have given in the Table of Contents a detailed list of the documents which have been collected from the public muniments, I need not describe them further here.

In printing these excerpta I have adhered to the ancient custom of giving an exact transcript of the original Record, with all its abbreviations. Such has been the invariable practice from the first publication of our great National Register—Domesday Book—in the year 1783, to the present time.[1] Even the early publi-

[1] The publication of Domesday Book was followed in 1802 by that of the "Taxatio ecclesiastica Anglise et Walliæ auctoritate P. Nicholai IV., circa 1291." In 1807 the "Inquisitiones Nonarum temp. Edw. III.," and the "Testa de Nevill" were published. The "Abbreviatio Placitorum," the Statutes of the realm, the "Valor Ecclesiasticus temp. Hen. VIII.," and the "Rotuli Hundredorum, temp. Hen. III., and Edw. I.," followed shortly afterwards. The "Rotuli Scotiæ," and the Placita de QuoWarranto were printed in 1818.

cations of legal treatises, such as Glanville, Bracton, Britton, Fleta, the Year Books, &c., all appeared in the first editions with the words abbreviated, and some of them in black letter or Gothic type.

To such extent did the custom obtain of contracting words that judges have objected to receive in evidence writings where abbreviated words have been wrongly extended; for instance, an indictment was quashed because the word "burgal" was extended into *burgaliter*, on the ground that there was no such word either in classical or law Latin, the court alleging that many precedents warrant *burgulariter* to be good, but none was found to warrant *burgaliter*. The word "fil" having been extended into *filius* was objected to because it might signify more than one son, and even a daughter. An outlawry was quashed in Michaelmas Term 1649 because "px" was used as the abbreviation of "proximo" without any dash or mark of contraction; again an outlawry was reversed on the ground that "infra se" was used instead of "infra scr" for *infra scriptam;* another was reversed in Trinity Term 1650 because in the exigent "ut lest" was put as the abbreviation of *utlegatus est.* An outlawry is reported to have been reversed because the letter T was omitted in the word *Teste* in the capias; in another case there was a reversal

---

The Parliamentary Writs first appeared in 1827. The "Rotuli "Litterarum Clausarum" were commenced in 1833, so was also the "Rotulus Cancellarii de tertio "anno regni regis Johannis" and the Magnum Rotulum de Scaccario, 31 Hen. I. The Rotuli Selecti were published in 1834. The Proceedings and Ordinances of the Privy Council of England, commencing 10 Richard II. were commenced in 1834. The Rotuli Litterarum Patentium, the Rotuli Curiæ Regis, the Rotuli Normanniæ, the Rotuli de Oblatis et Finibus, Excerpta e Rotulis Finium, and the Pedes Finium were all commenced in 1835. The Rotuli Chartarum of the reign of John were published in 1837, and the Record of Caernarvon in 1838. The Pipe Rolls were commenced in 1844. The whole of the above-mentioned works are printed with the abbreviations occurring in Records. In Scotland there were published no less than 18 folio volumes, and in Ireland were printed a proportionate number of similar works.

because the writ was *precipimus tibi* instead of *precipimus vobis* to the sheriffs of London.

Much discussion has taken place as to the correct extension of the word *Com* in Bracton (p. 77, ed. 1640) in the sentence, "in rotulo de primis placitis post guer-" ram Com. Essex," it has been extended into "post " guerram communem," on the supposition that it meant " guerra communis," or *guerra generalis*, as it occurs in p. 240 of the same edition; whereas it means post guerram *comitatu* Essex, referring to pleas held before the King's justices at the assize in the county of Essex, as in p. 376*b*, where it occurs, "anno regni regis Henrici " secundi post guerram in Comitatu Essex."

Again, at p. 386 of the same volume, đcr̄endo is expanded into *discernendo* instead of discurrendo; " semel " in cruce" into "scilicet in ecclesia;" q^{i} into quare instead of quid; g^{l} has been extended cognatus instead of conventus; q$_{\text{ꝫ}}$ expanded into qui instead of quia; D$^{\text{ī}}$ into Domini instead of Dei.

Some erroneous extensions of abbreviated words are ludicrous, and show the danger of attempting to extend contracted words.

The letters fri signify either *fratri* or *frumenti*, and Dugdale in his *Monasticon* (iii., p. 89), has extended those letters into the first word instead of the latter. The word occurs in an Inquisition, relative to the customs of the Hospital of Ripon, taken before the King's escheator on Sunday in the Octaves of the feast of the Virgin Mary, in the tenth year of the reign of Edward the Second, where it is said "that on the day of " the Blessed Mary Magdalen, yearly for ever, to every " poor person that cometh, there ought to be distributed " *one wheaten loaf*, worth a halfpenny, and one herring," but the printed reading has "*unus panis fratri*" instead of *frumenti*,[2] which of course makes nonsense of the Record.

[2] "debet distribui unus panis fratri valens obolum."

Again, by another mistake, Dugdale (iii., col. 1, p. 102) makes aïabus to signify *animalibus* instead of *animabus*,[1] thus making the Whitington almspeople pray daily for the *animals* of the donor and his wife, instead of their *souls*.

A very ridiculous illustration of a wrong extension occurs in the Ancient Martyrolge of St. Jerome, where mention is made of eleven martyrs, companions of St. Pamphilius. After the words Juliani cum Ægyptiis V., there occurs the word mil, the abbreviation for *militibus*. The copyist after the word Juliani has written in full " cum aliis quinque millibus," thus turning five martyrs into five thousand.[2]

A similar misreading occurs respecting S. Ursula and her companions, where the abbreviation XI. M. V., signifying eleven virgin martyrs, has been converted into 11,000 virgins.

Other instances can be adduced where the abbreviation of M. or Mil. is made to signify soldiers or thousands. The 10,000 Christian soldiers who are said to have been crucified in one day on Mount Ararat cannot be read without a smile of incredulity.

Another very curious and grave error occurs in the new edition of the Fœdera, vol. i., p. 144 (not one of Rymer's errors, to be noticed presently, but one of Dr. Adam Clarke, the chosen editor of the new edition of that great national work). In the entry as it stands Walter de Montgomery is styled Earl of Ferrers, whereas it should be Walter Montgomery, the knight of the Earl of Ferrers, and Dr. Clarke cites the patent of the eighteenth year of the reign of King John as the authority, but no such instrument occurs there; but on the Close Roll of that year the entry is quoted right, "Man-

[1] "et ad orationes suas ibidem " altissimo profundendas pro vivis " et defunctis infrascriptis scil. " primo et principaliter pro *animali-* " *bus* dictorum Ricardi Whityng- " ton et Aliciæ fundatorum suorum. " Et deinde pro *animabus* Domini " Willielmi Whityngton militis et " dominæ Johannæ consortis suæ." etc.

[2] Nouveau Traité de Diplomatique, iii. 538.

" damus vobis quod talem saisinam habere faciatis Wal-
" tero de Mungumeri militi comitis de Ferrar."

Not only has Dr. Clarke turned *comitis* into *comiti*, but in the head note or description of the document he writes "Quod Walterus de Montgomery comes de Ferr'
" habeat," etc., instead of Walterus de Montgomery miles comitis de Ferr̃.

From the earliest times professional scribes[1] have resorted to various modes of diminishing their labour and saving the costly material they used. They sometimes endeavoured to render the meaning enigmatical, and to conceal it from the knowledge of the uninitiated by introducing signs, monograms, ciphers, and abbreviations in the place of the suppressed letters; they frequently wrote only the initial letter of each word,[2] especially when citing versification, as Qui f. M. u. n. q. s. s.—"Qui fit Mæcenas ut nemo quam sibi sortem." The single or initial letter was commonly used in inscriptions on coins, medals, and lapidary monuments. Occasionally they put two or three letters for one word, as in Em^{me} Cel^{nis} T.—Eminentissimæ Celsitudinis tuæ; and in the early times they joined together two or more letters, as Double initial letters signify a word in the plural number, as DD, *domini*; FF, *fratres*.

By compressing what they had to write scribes have occasionally rendered some sentences almost unintelligible even to expert decipherers of MSS.[3]

[1] It has not been satisfactorily ascertained what was the number of professional scribes in England, but it was undoubtedly very large. The art of writing was practised not only by ecclesiastics, but also by the laity. It is said by M. Chassant (Dictionnaire des Abreviations, p. xv.) that there were upwards of 10,000 copyists in the cities of Paris and Orleans before the discovery of printing.

[2] "Hic et scriptor erit felix, cui littera verbum est,
"Quique notis linguam superet cursumque loquentis,
"Excipiens longas nova per compendia voces.

These lines in the 4th book of Manilius are cited by the authors of Nouveau Traitè (vol. 3, p. 586) as bearing on this subject.

[3] My friend, the Rev. Dr. Luard, has called my attention to the fol-

Many words in early printed books are so much abbreviated, as almost to baffle any conjecture of their meaning for; instance, "Sic hic e fal. sm qd. simplr: a e "pducible a Deo: g a e. et silr hic. A n e: g a n e "pducible a Do.," which signify "Sicut hic est fallacia "secundum quid simpliciter: a est producible a Deo. "Ergo a est, et similiter hic. A non est: ergo a non est "producibile a Deo." [1]

Chassant (Dictionnaire des Abreviations, p. xii.) states that compression was carried on to such an extent that the Emperor Justinian forbade the use of abbreviations in the laws, and the Emperor Basil,[2] the Macedonian, in the year 877, made a similar ordinance.

The learned authors of the Nouveau Traité de Diplomatique (vol. 3, p. 568) arguing against the assertion of Vossius (De arte grammat., lib. 1, p. 139) that Justinian did not banish the use of abbreviations, remark "Mais "n'est-il pas plus vraisemblable que son intention étoit

lowing instance, showing the difficulty of filling up passages where initial letters only are given, and which very few persons could properly expand. Wats, in his edition of M. Paris, has made a sad hash of it.

"Signatum est super nos lu[men] "v[ultus] t[ui], D[omine]. Ded "[isti]. *Ps.* Deus misereatur "nostri, &c. Gloria Kyrieleison, "Christeleison, Kyrieleison. Pater "noster. Et ne. *Vers.* Fac me- "cum signum in bo[num] ut "vid[eant]. *Vers.* Tibi dixit cor "meum [exquisivit te] fa[cies] "m[ea] fac[iem] t[uam] D[o- "mine] r[equiram]. *Vers.* Quæ- "rite Dominum et confirmamini, "q[uærite] f[aciem] e[jus] s[em- "per]. *Vers.* Ora pro nobis, "beata Veronica. U[t] d[igni]. "*Vers.* Domine exaudi orationem "meam. Et. *Vers.*, Domini deus, "&c. — (M. Paris, Chron. Maj. "III. 7. A.D. 1216.)" Ed. Luard.

Treating of abbreviations, the learned and patient Montfaucon, Palæog. Græca, p. 342, writes, "Sunt autem quædam abreviationes "adeo perplexe descriptæ, ut non "tironibus modo, sed etiam peritis "negotium facessant, occasioque "lapsus sint. Imo etiam vel in "obviis abreviationibus peritissi- "mos interdum niros errasse com- "perimus."

[1] Chevillier Orig. de l'imprim. par. 2, c. 1, p. 110.

[2] Basil, following the example of Justinian, made a compilation of the laws in 40 books. His successor added to them a supplement of 20 other books. These 60 books, which are known under the name of "Basilicorum Libri lx.," served for rules for jurisprudence of the Greek Empire until its destruction.

" d'en écarter toutes les espèces d'abréviations qui ouv-
" rent un vaste champ à la chicane, par l'obscurité et
" l'équivoque, qu'on y voit regner assez fréquemment."

So necessary was a knowledge of the value of ancient abbreviations to students and scholars that several works have been written to explain them. The authors of the Nouveau Traitè, iii. 547, make mention of a work entitled "Modus legendi abreviaturas in utroque jure," printed in 8vo. at Paris in 1498 by John Petit. They say that without a knowledge of these abbreviations it is impossible to decipher certain important MSS., which are without points or stops. Baringius published at Hanover in 1737 "Clavis diplomatica," the characters of which are in Gothic, commencing with the 13th century. The Abbé Godfroi de Bessel has given a table of such abbreviations as occur in MSS. of the 11th century. Anderson published in his great work entitled "Selectus
" Diplomatum et Numismatum Scotiæ Thesaurus"
Tables of Abbreviations found in Scottish records and diplomas from the 11th century downwards; and Walther published his magnificent "Lexicon Diplomati-
" cum abbreviationum," in which he denotes the various ages in which the several abbreviations are common. The authors of the "Nouveau Traité de
" Diplomatique" have written a learned and exhaustive account (vol. iii. pp. 537 et seq.) of abbreviations commonly found in ancient MSS., and they lament that France has not contributed her knowledge on this interesting and useful science. This reproach, however, has been lately removed by a valuable work by M. L. Alph. Chassant, entitled "Dictionnaire des Abreviations
" Latines et Françaises, usitées dans les Inscriptions
" lapidaires et metalliques, les Manuscrits et les Chartes,"
a third edition of which was issued in 1866. I need scarcely say that, in my tables of abbreviations, I have freely used all the works above mentioned, together with the table I published in the preface to the "Rotuli
" Litterarum Clausarum, 1836."

The great objection to printing in what is commonly called "Domesday type" is the unsightly appearance it presents, as well as the difficulty in reading the abbreviations; this, however, is more ideal than real, and will be readily surmounted with common attention.[1]

In printing ancient chronicles and historical pieces a plan different from that observed in publishing records has been generally adopted.[2] All abbreviated words are extended, and in very numerous instances so erroneously as to be almost unintelligible. For instance, Archbishop Parker, and Wats after him, expand rõẽ eccle into *ratione ecclesiæ*, making nonsense of the sentence, whereas it should be *Romanæ ecclesiæ*. They both extend p̃cõsis donativis into *præconsis donativis*, instead of *pretiosis donativis*; this is an important instance, because Huillard Bréholles, in his translation of Matthew Paris, naturally not understanding *præconsis*, proposes and translates *præconcessis*, and Giles quietly follows him without a word of doubt or explanation. Again Parker and Wats misread and print constanť *constanter* instead of *Constantinopolis*, and Parker in another place expands dem̄-

[1] The Rev. Lambert Larking, one of the most eminent and accurate antiquaries of the day, was induced, by the advice of some friends, to print *in extenso* a record made in 1338, for the Camden Society, but he did so with regret. "I confess," says Mr. Larking, "that my opinion leaned strongly "to the contracted form, as more "accurately correct, and as giving "the genuine text. All readers of "ancient MSS. know that it is "practically impossible to give, "always with certainty, the true "extension. Instances constantly "occur in which there is nothing "in the context to guide a copyist "in his choice between singular "and plural. Now my work is "completed I feel some regret "that I adopted a plan that can "never be satisfactory." It is the opinion of some archaic scholars that to write words in full which are abbreviated in the Record is quite as objectionable as the changing the ancient into modern orthography.

[2] The custom did not obtain in the earlier stages of printing, as may be seen in the productions of Caxton, Wynkyn de Worde, and others, as well as in the early Law Treatises in England. Even as late as the year 1795 David Macpherson, in his edition of Wyntoun's Chronicle, had special types cast for his work, not those commonly known as the Domesday type.

rantes into *dejurantes* instead of *demonstrantes*. In Wanley's transcript of the *Dunstable Annals* from which Hearne printed, occurs ĩcarvĩ instead of *vicarium;* and ꝑvisum ẽ has been misread *pro infume;* sp̃e has been expanded into *spem* instead of *specie*. Cā (causa) has been mistaken for *eam*, and also for *tam*. Savile in his "Scriptores post Bedam" has misread *nimis* for minus, and turned *consecranda* into consectanda; *invitus* into munus; *juvenilis* into militaris; *succensæ* into incensæ; *junctis* into invictis; *sub quibus* into bustis quibus; *absolvat* into describit; *consecutus* into insecutus. Again the word pat̃ has been wrongly extended *pariter*, instead of *pater;* mat. has been expanded into *martyr* instead of *mater;* apl. has been misread *amplius*, instead of *apostolus;* int̃ (*inter*) has been turned into *intelligitur;* several other instances could be adduced of extraordinary misreading in each instance, making unintelligible nonsense, and the signification cannot always be ascertained, especially when it depends upon the word misinterpreted. Many of these may perhaps be ascribed rather to a misreading of the MS. by the printer than to a misinterpretation of the abbreviation.

In the *Decem Scriptores* the misreadings are remarkable, and even the accurate Wharton in his *Anglia Sacra* is very frequently at fault.

In Rymer's Fœdera upwards of 4,320 words have been misread and wrongly printed in the first fourteen volumes of the first edition of his work, "the fourteenth "of which was the last volume" Rymer himself passed through the press. I give several of them in proof of my assertion. Many of them are of such a startling nature as to be almost incomprehensible, and the only explanation I can offer is that his scribe misread the abbreviated word, and Rymer not understanding the passage has allowed it to stand uncorrected, or altered it conjecturally to make sense, instead of referring to the original.

Mutuo for invicem; *intimationem* for insinuationem;

unum for vestri; *avisimus* for amisimus; *fratris* for patris; *inde* for vi; *instrueret* for visitet; *laborare* for liberari; *serenitas* for strenuitas; *simul* for similiter; *subscripta* for subsequentia; *inveniemus* for injunximus; *recusetur* for infutetur; *judiciis* for indiciis; *similiter* for humiliter; *nobis* for nimis; *aspectu* for affectu; *dispendium* for discidium; *diffidii* for discidii; *lupum* for Deum; *formidat* for confidat; *ut* for utrum; *tenetur* for videbatur; *petitionem* for potestatem; *patentes* for præsentes; *juramento* for incurramento; *sive* for sine; *esse* for fieri; *excusaret* for timet; *oneramur* for occupamur; *ipsis* for istis; *observando* for obligando; *præteritis* for præcedentibus; *etiam* for coram; *subrogetur* for substituantur; *firmitatem* for securitatem; *fecit ut* for sicut et; *verbales* for uberiores; *una* for quia; *retinendi* for requirendi; *emergent* for contingunt; *et nos* for quos; *intersitis* for intereritis; *sicut* for fieri; *contra* for citra; *parvis* for pueris; *accesseret* for accrescent; *noviter* for nequitur; *iter* for itur; *aliis* for alii in suis; *futuros* for facturos; *pacanda* for pavanda; *articulorum* for attachiamentorum; *transmittatis* for tunc mittatis; *patentibus* for petentibus; *culpa* for propria; *tenuisset* for petivisset; *habitis* for literas; *nimis* for innuit; *emoundra* for enjoindra; *tenerentur* for onerentur; *per* for pro; *ainse* for avise; *de* for Dei; *justitiari* for justificari; *annum prætendebant* for animum prætendebat; *partibus* for patribus; *jam* for tam; *insidere* for insistere; *præveniantur* for præveniamus; *etiam* for etenim; *specialiter* for speratur; *unius* for necnon; *uncos* for nuces; *justi* for liciti; *deputatum* for destinatum; *tenementum* for centum; *terræ* for terreni; *attendentes* for accedentes; *filio* for sibi; *canentatis* for canevacis; *precibus* for partibus; *patri* for fratri; *primiter* for firmiter; *aliter* for taliter; *etiam* for autem; *clerico* for electo; *captio* for copia; *coram* for causam; *totius* for tutius; *manus* for munus; *circa* for erga; *prosperum* for permansurum; *dictis* for dignis; *intentionis* for intercessionis; *sororis* for suorum; *incursoria* for intru-

soria; *alias* for literas; *pacem* for rationem; *decrementum* for detrimentum; *noluit* for voluit; *teneri* for tueri; *conditionis* for communis; *devicti* for deviati; *innotamus* for nunciamus; *commisisse* for commovisse; *sanctitate* for sinceritate; *quibuslibet* for quæsimus; *electi* for clerici; *electus* for clericus; *perpetrasse* for præparasse; *vituperamen* for vituperium; *benignitati* for bonitati; *complectionem* for completionem; *quos* for quæsumus; *occasiones* for citationes; *ocius* for citius; *preces* for partes; *animentur* for annuatis; *nunciis* for negotiis; *ei votum* for motu; *camera* for cancellaria; *apud* for usque; *nolenti* for volenti; *oumes* for sumes; *habet* for hæc; *nunciis* for inimicis; *nuncium* for invicem; *declaret* for dictaret; *quatinus* for quam citius; *affectiva* for assertiva; *nobilis* for nobis; *iij.* for mil; *militi* for milia; *indicatus* for indictatus; *superioris* for superni; *propter* for Christus; *capello* for capitulo; *præmiseritis* for præsumpseritis; *affectum* for effectum; *prosecutione* for persecutione; *recidivæ* for recitivæ; *certitudinem* for rectitudinem; *pro se* for prosequendas; *ducendum* for dicendum; *Sternis* for Iterius; *certis* for cæteris; *spectatur* for sectantur; *detrimentum* for decrementum; *personam* for præsentiam; *panagio* for pavagio; *mandatum* for memorandum; *ut an* for utrum; *communitatis* for comitatu; *memoramus* for nunciamus; *justitia* for instantia; *judicati* for indictati; *sit* for sic; *acram* for meram; *una* for viva; *in* for ei; *est* for eis; *certis* for cæteris; *modo* for debito; *resarciri* for resartiri; *obligatisque* for oblatisque; *quædam* for pridem; *coadjuvantes* for coadunantes; *partes* for peritos; *viribus* for virilius; *adhibere* for attrahere; *qualitatem* for quantitatem; *servitiis* for sincerius; *die* for dicto; *disponimus* for disposuimus; *multa* for nonnulla; *procurent* for præsumant; *inimicis* for nimis; *gratulari* for gloriari; *propriis* for prius; *subservit* for subfuerit; *initæ* for motæ; *debitum* for delictum; *guerre* for querre; *præmittitur* for prædicitur; *exhibere* for servire; *judiciis* for indiciis; *nunc* for tunc; *concessiones* for ces-

siones; *nominatum* for necatum; *pro viribus* for pronis; *prævidimus* for providimus; *certum* for iterum; *elevatior* for elegantior; *viri* for vivi; *cum* for tum; *accederent* for interessent; *purus* for pius; *dictus* for dilectus; *honorum* for locorum; *indigetur* for indiguerit; *innitatur* for invitatur; *propter* for per; *impingi* for impungi; *spectantes* for sperantes; *cum* for dum; *graviter* for gratantur; *excellentiam* for mansuetudinem; *inmirum* for nimirum; *capient* for coaptent; *mutuo* for mutuis; *supplicandum* for complacandum; *sinceritas* for serenitas; *procinctu* for precinctu; *moris* for magis *visus* for nisus; *vecorditer* for secorditer; *propter* for præter; *tantum* for tamen; *indigeant* for indiguerint; *graviora* for citra; *perfedlamur* for perfundamur; *ampliet* for amplificet; *unicum* for mutuum; *vestrarum* for utrarumque; *judicatus* for indictatus; *communibus* for comitatibus; *perquirit* for perceperit; *justitias* for justas; *ceperuat* for ceperunt; *sint* for nunc; *initam* for initarum; *necnon* for merum; *etiam* for jam; *enim* for etiam; *numbriandi* for imbrevianda; *mobilibus* for nobilibus; *Avion* for Anjou; *consuetudinibus* for conditionibus; *omnes* for omnia; *annotum* for annorum; *nostra* for ultra; *impositionem* for interpositionem; *emergentibus* for evidentibus; *aliorum* for locorum; *five* for sive; *comitatibus* for civitatibus; *simpliciter* for suppliciter; *conjunctim* for communiter; *putabimus* for sperabamus; *portuum prædictorum* for partium prædictarum; *concessi* for commissi; *pœnis* for prius; *transmarinis* for citra marinis; *omnibus* for oneribus; *circa* for citra; *uno* for primo; *periculas* for particulas; *partibus* for juribus; *accenditur* for attenditur; *inheritantium* for inhabitantium; *accepimus* for concepimus; *urgenti vos* for arduo ad nos; *inde* for obinde; *possimus* for merito; *perducere* for producere; *reducatur* for redeat; *comitatis* for comitatibus; *muariis* for vivariis; *capellanis* for capellis; *prævidentes* for pertinentes; *ad vinculum* for adminiculum; *facto* for tuo; *provisionis* for promisionis; *duodenum* for duodecimum; *tamen* for

tantum; *districte* for distincte; *prosequatur* for quæ sequuntur; *noluerunt* for voluerunt; *modo* for nodo; *protestione* for protectione; *matrimoniis* for mercimoniis; *executa* for assecuta; *vinariis* for vivariis; *unor* for uxor; *aliqua* for alia; *præmissionem* for promissionem; *opinemus* for optinemus; *vigorisve* for vigoris vel; *expediendi* for exponendi; **indicatam* for indictatum; *muniendi* for minuendi; *insundis* for uniendis; *illorum* for illius; *providitores* for patroni; *monumenta* for munimenta; *exaqino* for exaquio; *visitantes* for usitantes; *prætes* for præsentes; *ac* for aut; *tenore* for tenemento; *panagio* for pavagio; *previdice* for providence; *unum* for vini; *proriis* for propriis; *injuatum* for injuriatum; *quo* for pro; *reliquas* for aliquas; *tenebuntur* for tenebimur; *vinarii* for vivarii; *pascuagio* for pasnagio; *domo* for domino; *armorum* for armatorum; *quodam* for quondam; *comendam* for comendamus; *culmen* for omen; *posito* for proposito; *legitimas* for literas; *contentum* for contentatum; *integritatem* for gemmatam; *superintendum* for supervidendam; *cum suis* for cujusvis; *molaverit* for violaverit; *occurrentur* for occurrentia; *statuendum* for studendum; *ministrent* for immiscent; *natali* for natalitiis; *urgentia* for vergentia; *deliberationis* for declarationis; *inveniatur* for innuatur; *audientiam* for audaciam; *jurisdictionibus* for in ditionibus; *cum suis* for cujus vis tam; *citra* for circa; *voluntate* for ultimate; *navigii* for magnum; *eum* for enim; *quatenus* for quod; *teneamur* for curamus; *impendium* for impendendum; *manante* for emanante; *per eum* for ipsum; *dilatatione* for solutione; *cum* for tam; *cum* for quam; *indicatio* for agatio; *intendentes* for intendemus; *apparet* for continetur; *promoveri* for promereri; *insuper* for super hoc; *ambassiatores* for adversarios; *arraiare* for arripere; *personis natis* for populo nato; *exnunc* for extunc; *pervenientibus* for pertinentibus; *discentio* for disceptatio; *sicut in* for in modis; *quedam* for quam de; *earundem* for navium; *aliis* for alius; *sic que* for sic quod; *permittimus* for

promittimus; *potestate* for potentatu; *ita* for idem; *præservantur* for pressi eriguntur; *persequi* for prosequi; *autem* for etiam; *inita* for inter; *mercatoribus* for mercibus; habent for diriguntur; *persolutum* for resolutum.

I have adduced a very large number of instances, though by no means all, of words wrongly extended in the first fourteen volumes of the Fœdera, because nearly all the pieces therein introduced were taken from the Public Records. I have not, however, given the passages where these misreadings occur, for fear of occupying too much space, perhaps some may think that too much has been already devoted to this subject; but if the critic will compare the first edition published in Rymer's lifetime with the second edition issued by Tonson, with Holmes's corrections, he will at once see that I might have increased the number of errata by several hundreds.

One of the disadvantages arising from these errors is that many of these misread words have been cited and accepted in Mediæval Latin and French Dictionaries, as authorities for the use of such words. I have not, however, considered it necessary to give one fourth of the misreadings I found. I merely wish to establish my point that Records ought not, as a rule, to be printed in full, or rather that abbreviated words for legal purposes ought not to be extended. I am, however, fully aware that strong objections against that course are entertained by some persons whose opinions are of great weight; but, on the whole, I believe it is safer to adhere to the old English practice of printing Record works in fac-simile. One of the grounds for this opinion is that, in case of destruction by fire or damp or other mischance of a Public Record, of which no copy exists, there would remain evidence of what were the exact words of the destroyed document.

Let it not, however, be supposed that Rymer is the only editor who has fallen into the error of extending words wrongly; I would, however, direct attention to Fenn's

edition of the Paston Letters published in 1872–1875. Mr. Gairdner, in his recent edition of those Historical Papers, points out and corrects several instances of misreadings of abbreviated words. For instance, says Mr. Gairdner, at the end of letter printed in Fenn, Vol. III., 94, are the words—"should not be worth an haughe "Jon, &c." The absence of punctuation in the MS., and the peculiar style of diction here misled the editor, who supposed that the haw or berry of the white thorn must then have been popularly called "a haugh John;" but if we supply punctuation, and extend the contraction (I'o), the passage would stand, "should not be worth "an haughe. Ideo, &c."

Again, at p. 346 of the Third Volume, the sentence precor ḡ Deum is extended, "Precor *gratiosum* Deum, instead of "Precor *ergo* Deum."

Added to the Excerpta, derived from the Public Muniments, are extracts relating to the Palatinate of Durham taken from the unique manuscript known as Richard de Bury's Letter Book.

On the first page of the MS., as it now stands, there is written in a hand of the reign of Richard the Second, or even later, "Lib' Epistolaris q°ndā dñi Ricardi de "Bury Epi Dunelm'," and immediately above those words in writing somewhat later, "Lib' Mõcħ Sči Edm̃i Reg̃ ⁊ "Martiř." From these two memoranda, it seems probable that this was one of the MSS. which were sold at the bishop's death, and purchased by the Monastery of Bury St. Edmund's, out of consideration of its late owner having adopted the name of Bury, on account of its proximity to the place of his birth.

It is a small folio written in a hand of the 14th century. Several leaves at the commencement of the volume are missing, the first remaining being folio 53. There are now only 240 leaves, but formerly, before the volume was put into its present binding, there would seem to have been as many as 1094. No less than

three different paginations occur in the volume, which it would be very confusing to describe. The most ancient begins with folio 53, and continues, though with frequent gaps, to folio 1094, where the volume ends abruptly. Folios 53, 54, 55, and 56, according to the oldest pagination, are much mutilated, and several leaves, in different parts of the volume, are wanting. For the greater facility in consulting the MS. I have renumbered each leaf, at the foot of the page, in pencil, on the left hand corner, from 1 to 240. The volume was formerly No. 21 of the Porkington Library, and belonged to the late Lord Harlech; and I take this opportunity to acknowledge my grateful thanks for his lordship's permission to use the volume in any way that best suited my purpose.

The volume contains copies of letters and public documents from sovereigns, popes, and other illustrious and dignified personages, extending from the reign of King Henry the Second down to that of Edward the Third, nearly all of them without any date, and not arranged in chronological sequence.

Several do not mention either the names of the sender or receiver of the letter. Their initials being the only indication of their names or offices. In numerous instances only the marrow of the document is given. Many pages are devoted to the various forms of addressing letters to distinguished persons and officials, as well as to friends and relatives; in fact this part of the collection may be termed a complete guide to letter writing of the period. The collection was, perhaps, made for the purpose of precedents, to assist Bury in framing similar letters when he was Chancellor of England.

The present MS. is evidently a contemporary copy of originals unhappily now lost, which, in all probability, were brought to his residence, and transcribed in the book now before us by the various clerks he kept for collecting and transcribing documents, for it is a well

attested fact that when he held the offices of Chancellor of England and Treasurer of the Exchequer he had a numerous staff of assistants constantly employed on such work.

I have not been able to discover where the original documents which are copied are deposited. A great many of them occur on the French, Gascon, and Roman Rolls; but it is clear that the entries in Bury's MS. were not derived from those Records.

There are about twelve documents which are found in Kellawe's Register, but those were evidently not copied from that manuscript, as the entries there contain words and paragraphs which are not in the Register.

I have printed all the documents occurring in the Letter Book which relate to Durham, and I give, in the ensuing pages, a brief description of the remainder; a great number of which concern possessions in France then appertaining to the Crown of England.

Fol. 1. Pope Alexander's [? III.] confirmation to the Abbot of Stratflur and his brethren of all their possessions and privileges which had been granted to them; especially all the granges and their appendances in Stratflur, which they had of the gift of Rhesus, son of Griffin.

f. 1b. Pope Alexander [III.] to all his sons assembled in the Cistercian Chapter. (*Imperfect.*)

f. 3. Pope Alexander [? III.] to all his sons coming to the General Cistercian Chapter. (*Imperfect.*)

f. 3b. Pope Alexander [? III.] to the Archbishop of Canterbury, giving an account of his election to the papacy. He states that his *ancestor*, Pope Alexander, died on the kalends of September [1159], meaning of course his predecessor Adrian IV. (*Imperfect.*)

f. 4. Emperor Frederick [I.] to Henry II., King of England. On the death of Pope A[drian IV.], a double election having taken place, a general Council is about

to be held at Pavia to settle these disputes, to which the King is invited to send some of his bishops. (*Printed in the Fœdera*, p. 19, *and derived from MS. Cott. Faust.*, B. I. 3^{b}.)

f. 5. Pope Alexander [III.] to the Bishops of London, Salisbury, Exeter, Chester (Cestrensi), Rochester, St. Asaph's, and Llandaff, suspending from the episcopal dignity the bishops who officiated at the coronation of the King's son. (*Printed in the Fœdera*, p. 26, *derived from MS. Cott. Vesp.*, C. xiv, f. 128^{b}.) It is also printed in *Wilkins' Conc. i.* 459, *Epist. S. Thomæ, ed. Lupus, p.* 836, *and in the collections of Ralph de Diceto.*

f. 6. Pope Innocent [III.]. Hortatory letter to the suffragans of the church of Canterbury, on obedience; and urging them to support S[tephen] their archbishop and to defend ecclesiastical liberty. ? A.D. 1207.

f. 7. Pope Innocent [III.]. Hortatory letter to the Bishops of London and Ely, or the Bishop of Worcester.

f. 8. Stephen [Langton], Archbishop of Canterbury and Cardinal of the Roman Church, to all the faithful brethren, sons, and friends in Christ in the realm of England; relative to the troubles in the church of Canterbury after the death of Thomas Becket, late archbishop.

f. 9^{b}. Stephen [Langton], Archbishop of Canterbury, to William, Bishop of London, on the same subject.

f. 10. Pope Boniface [VIII.]. Hortatory letter forbidding the laity to tax the clergy. A.D. 1296. (*Printed in Acta Bonifacii VIII. et Philip. Pulc.* 1614, p. 1, *and in Fœdera*, vol. i., p. 836.)

f. 10^{b}. Pope Boniface [VIII.]. Hortatory letter relative to the elections of the heads of houses of the Friars Preachers, Minorites, Heremites of St. Austin, and Mendicants.

f. 11. Pope Boniface [VIII.] to Edward [I.], King of England, informing him that he has sent two cardinals to treat of peace between him and Philip, King of France.

(*Printed in the Fœdera* (vol. i., p. 817) *from the original Bull.*)

f. 11ᵇ. Pope Boniface [VIII.], relative to the excommunication of heretics.

f. 12. Pope John [XXII.], relative to the right of elections, and the interference of the Pope therein. Dated 8 kal. of August, in the 5th year of his pontificate. [? A.D. 1320.]

f. 12ᵇ. John, Archbishop of Canterbury, to G[odfrey], Bishop of Worcester, relative to absolutions granted by the Friars Preachers and Minorites.

f. 13. Ottoboni, Cardinal Deacon of St. Adrian, to the Official of Salisbury, ratifying the sentence pronounced against John, Rector of the church of Norton, in the diocese of Salisbury.

f. 13. Pope Urban [IV.] to the Archbishop of York, relative to the complaint of Rufinus de Tanego, Archdeacon of Clivelande, cousin of William Cardinal Deacon of St. Eustace,[1] that the church of Brumpton, in Prichleng,[2] in the diocese of York, of which Agnes de Veci is the true patron, and to which he was presented but could not obtain institution, because Robert, the Archdeacon of the East Riding, had been instituted. [Between A.D. 1261–1264.]

f. 13ᵇ. Pope Alexander [IV.] to the Official of Canterbury and Master Alexander de F., the Pope's chaplain, residing in England, relative to the right of presentation to the church of Blikelemh', in the diocese of Norwich. [Between A.D. 1254 and 1261.]

f. 14. Pope Clement [V.] to all the orders of ecclesiastical persons, as well regular as secular, exempt and non-exempt, in England, Scotland, Ireland, and Wales, relative to the grant of tenths for the subsidy of the Holy Land. Dated in the first year of his pontificate.

---

[1] Sẽi Custagii in MS.

[2] ? For Pickering.

[A.D. 1306.] (*Printed in the Fœdera from the original,* vol. i., p. 991.)

f. 14b. Pope Clement [V.] to the Bishops of London and Lincoln, on the same subject as the above. Dated at Avignon, iij. kalends of June, in the 4th year of his pontificate. [? A.D. 1310.]

f. 16. Pope Alexander [IV.] to the King of England, relative to the payment of a pension out of the church of Melton, in the diocese of Lincoln, of which the Prior and Convent of Lewes, in the diocese of Chichester, claim to be patrons. [A.D. 1254–1261.]

f. 16b. Edward [I.], King of England, to Pope A[drian V.]. He mentions the insurrection of Simon de Montfort, Earl of Leicester, and Llewellin, Prince of Wales, "qui est unus de majoribus inter magnates alios regni "nostri." He excuses himself from liberating Almaric de Montfort, son of the said earl, and Alianora his sister. See ff. 227b, 230, 231.

f. 18. Pope Boniface [VIII.] to Edward [I.], King of England, informing him of the successes of the King of Tartary over the Soldan of Babylon, and announcing his intention to undertake a crusade for the recovery of the Holy Land, and inciting the King and prelates to assist. A.D. 1300. (*Printed in the Fœdera,* vol. i., part ii., p. 919, *from the original Bull in the Public Record Office.*)

f. 19. Peter, son of Cassiodorus, "miles catholicus "pugil Christi devotus," writes a highly inflated hortatory letter to the Church of England, exhorting it to throw off the yoke of the tyranny of the Pope of Rome. (*Printed in Prynne's Papal Usurpations,* vol. iii., p. 914, *from Vet. Cod. ad fanum S. Albani descripta. See also Goldast, Monarch,* i., p. 11. *A copy of Peter's letter is in Corpus Christi Col. Cant.* CCCCL., p. 175.)

f. 19b. The King acknowledges the receipt of certain apostolic letters relating to the injuries inflicted on his

subjects by reason of certain Roman cardinals having obtained ecclesiastical benefices in the kingdom.

f. 19b. The King, relative to the vacant archdeaconry of Richmond, in the diocese of York.—No cleric is to be cited by the Pope to appear before him out of the realm concerning it, because such a citation would be to the injury of the rights of the Crown and royal dignity.

f. 19b. The King to the Bishop of St. Andrew, Patrick de Dunbar, Earl of March, Henry de St. Clare, of Soules, and others, "de comitate terræ nostræ Scotiæ," acknowledging the receipt of their letters by the bearers, John Wichard, Master John de Leydesai, and Adam de Domis, giving an account of the great dangers and manifold damages they have sustained in defence of the land against the King's enemies.

f. 20. Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, Henry de Laci, Earl of Lincoln, Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, John de Warenna, Earl of Surrey, Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, Adomar de Valencia, Earl of Pembroke, Guy de Bello Campo, Earl of Warwick, John de Brittania, Earl of Richmond, Edmund Fitz Aleyn, Earl of Arundell, Hugh de Veer, Earl of Oxford, and other barons of the realm of England in the Parliament of London assembled, to the Pope, praying for the canonization of Thomas de Cantilupo, late Bishop of Hereford.[1]

f. 20. The King to the Pope, on the same subject. (*Printed in the Fœdera*, vol. i., p. 976, *November* 2, 1305.)

f. 20b. The King to the Pope, relative to the vacancy of the deanery of Lincoln and the election thereto of Master Gocelin de Kirnyngton. Dated at Kenyngton.[2]

[1] The canonization of Thomas de Cantilupo, Bishop of Hereford, occasioned much discussion and correspondence between the courts of England and Rome during the reigns of Edward I. and Edward II. The subject was under consideration from 1305 to 1321, and perhaps later.

[2] He was elected 9th Sept. 1305.

f. 21. King Edward to the Cardinal of St. Mary in Via Lata, for the canonization of Thomas de Cantilupo formerly Bishop of Hereford.

f. 21b. The King to the Pope, announcing the election of Walter de Stapeldon as Bishop of Exeter, and praying the Pope to confirm the same. [? A.D. 1307.] [*See Fœdera*, vol. ii., p. 19.]

f. 21b. The King [Edward II.] to the Pope, relative to making some provision for the Friars Preachers in his manor of Langley, who pray daily for the souls of the King's father and mother, as well as for the health of the King and Isabella his consort, and are unwilling to receive churches, lands, or possessions for so doing. He sends W., Bishop of Worcester his Treasurer, and John de Britannia, Earl of Richmond, to his Holiness on the subject. [*See Rot. Rom.* 15 *Edw. II., m.* 13 *dors. Rot. Rom.* 11 *Edw. II., m.* 11.]

f. 21b. The Earls and Barons of England to Pope Clement [V.], praying against papal provisions. [*On this subject see Rot. Rom.* 11 *Edw. II. m.* 13.]

f. 22b. King Edward to the Emperor of the Tartars, against the Mahometans. He recommends to his favour William, Bishop of Lydda. A.D. 1307. [*See Fœdera*, vol. ii., p. 18.]

f. 23. Letter from the English nobility to the Roman cardinals, for the canonization of Thomas de Cantilupo, late Bishop of Hereford. A.D. 1305. [*See also* ff. 20, 21, 23.]

f. 23b. R., Archbishop of Canterbury, to R. de B., rector of the church of S., in the diocese of Canterbury, the King's clerk. Letters dimissory to take all holy orders which he has not yet received.

f. 23b. S[imon], Bishop of Sarum,[1] gives licence to William de C., rector of the church of N., to attend the schools at Oxford; he appointing a good and sufficient vicar for the cure of souls during his absence.

[1] He held the see from July 1297 to March 1314–15.

f. 23b. W[alter], Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, gives license to William de C., rector of the church of N., in his diocese, to attend the schools for one year. [Between 1295 and 1321.]

f. 23b. Henry, Archbishop of York, certifies by his letters patent the ordination of R. de S. as subdean. [? A.D. 1298.]

f. 23b. John, Bishop of Carlisle, ordains R. de B., rector of the church of B., as subdean upon letters dimissory of Th., Bishop of Oxon ? Exon. [Between 1293 and 1307.]

f. 23b. Edward [I.] to Pope Clement [V.], excusing himself and his son Edward from attending his coronation, but he will send some of his magnates. Dated at Westminster, 4th October, in the 33rd year of his reign. (*Printed in the Fœdera*, vol. i., p. 973.)

f. 24. The deposition of James Cardinal of St. Mary in Via Lata, and Peter de Colonna, Cardinal of St. Eustace, by Pope Boniface VIII., 17th May, A.D. 1290.

f. 26. Pope Benedict [XI.] to Philip, King of France.

f. 26b. Benedict [XI.] "Ad perpetuam rei memoriam" on the subject of those who laid sacrilegious hands on benefices.

f. 27. Letter to Bertrand [de Goth], Archbishop ot Bordeaux, Pope elect [Clement V.], upon the death of Pope Benedict the Eleventh. The manner of electing the Pope is fully set out. [? A.D. 1305.]

f. 28. Boniface [VIII.] "Ad perpetuam rei memoriam."

f. 29. Boniface [VIII.] "Ad perpetuam rei memoriam," against the exhumation and laceration of dead bodies.

f. 29. Boniface [VIII.] to the Archbishop of Canterbury and the prior of Friars Preachers and the minister of the Friars Minors in England. He lately enjoined them by his Bull to inquire into certain articles against Walter, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, promoted by Sir John de Lovetot, of the diocese of London. He now directs them to examine the witnesses produced by him

or by others. [? A.D. 1301.] [*See Fœdera*, vol. i., pp. 939, 943, 956; *Rot. Claus*, 30 *Edw. I.*]

f. 29b. Form of a letter of consolation.

f. 29b. Form of a commission for the election of a bishop in a cathedral.

f. 29. Form of a letter to a friend.

f. 30. Form of a congratulatory letter on the promotion to a cardinalate, and asking assistance for Master B. Delgot, Archdeacon of Montale, in the church of Agen, elected Archbishop of Bordeaux.

f. 30. Form of letter of "ut bonum pro bono reddatur."

f. 30. Form of a letter of thanks for succour and friendship.

f. 30. Form of a letter of credence.

f. 30b. Letter of condolence from [King Edward] to some person, whose name does not occur, on his sons and nobles being in insurrection (seemingly from Edward I. to Alfonso X., King of Carlisle and Leon). Gaston de Biern is sent to his assistance.

f. 30b. Another letter from the same to the same acknowledging the receipt of his letters. He speaks of his brother-in-law (sororius), the King of Castile and Leon. (*See f.* 34.)

f. 30b. Letter from the same to the same. The writer has learned from a letter which has been received from Edmund, Count of Champagne, of the death of H., King of Castile and Leon, and he requests the person addressed to repay the thousand marks which he obtained from the merchants of Lucca for his brother, the King of Castile and Leon, but which the said King had not received at the time of his death. [? Circa 1295.]

f. 31. Letter from some person whose name does not appear relative to the presentation to a church after a lapse.

f. 31. Letter on ecclesiastical matters. The writer mentions that since the death of the Archbishop of Dublin the churches of the Holy Trinity and St. Patrick, Dublin,

have been without pastors, and he requests that the election of an archbishop may be immediately promoted. [? Circa 1313.]

f. 31b. The King to the Abbot of the Premonstratensian Monastery, commanding the removal of sacrilegious monks from the monastery.

f. 31b. Form of a letter for the better government of the church.

f. 31b. Another form of a letter on the same subject.

f. 32. Form of an amicable letter.

f. 32. Form of another amicable letter.

f. 32. The King to the Archbishop [of Canterbury] relative to the visitation of his chapel of Stafford and other royal and free chapels in the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield. He acknowledges the receipt of the exemplification of certain letters of Boniface, formerly Archbishop of Canterbury.

f. 32b. The King to some person not named. He states that Llewellyn, Prince of Wales, having been slain, David, his brother, forgetful that the King had nurtured and brought him up as a mother would an only son, had nevertheless assumed the name of Prince of Wales, and had waged war against the King. He further states that the tenth collected for the Holy Land, being in unsafe places, is to be forthwith removed to some safe places, and if the King should require it for necessary purposes, he would restore it. [? A.D. 1283.]

f. 32b. The King to some person not named. He states that Lewellyn, son of Griffin, formerly Prince of Wales, now slain, and David, "germanus ejus," had disregarded their fealty, and waged war against the King; that David had been captured, "per homines linguæ suæ," and imprisoned; and the person to whom this letter is addressed is to come to the King, to advise what is best to be done with him.[1] [? A.D. 1283.]

[1] The summons to Parliament is dated 28 June, 11 Edw. I., A.D. 1283. (*Close Roll*, 11 *Edw. I., in dorso.*)

f. 33. The King to the Archbishop [of Canterbury]. On behalf of the Prior of N., of the Cluniac Order of monks, who complains that the archbishop has excommunicated the monks, and that the Sheriff of Surrey has proceeded against them according to the custom of England, contrary to their privileges, he therefore requests him to relax the sentence.

f. 33. Form of a letter from a cardinal to a cardinal, praying that J. de Langton, the King of England's chancellor, to whom the Pope had given a dispensation, might have it enlarged. [? Circa 1297.]

f. 33b. The King of England informs the Pope [Boniface VIII.] that Master Henry,[1] Dean of York, the King's secretary, was on the Monday after the Feast of the Ascension elected Archbishop of York, but that owing to the war between England and France he was unable to communicate the fact to him, there being no transit of letters; he therefore prays the Pope to send some one to confirm the election, in order that his consecration might not be delayed.[2]

[King Edward's letter to the Pope, informing him of the election, is dated Edenburgh, 5th of June, in the 24th year of his reign (Pat., 24 Edw. I., m. 14); and the Pope's confirmation immediately followed, upon receiving which the King restored the temporalities to him on the 22nd June, in the 25th year of his reign (Pat., p. 1, 25 Edw. I., m. 2.).] [*See* the next entry.]

f. 34. The King to Cardinal [ ], communicating the election of his secretary as Archbishop of York, and informing him that the elect could not leave the country to go in person to the Pope on account of the war; he therefore requests the cardinal to intercede with the Pope to confirm the election. [*See* f. 33b.]

---

[1] Henry de Newerke, elected 1296.

[2] See Stubbs, Act. Pont. Ebor., 1728, and Knyghton de Event. Angl., 2507.

f. 34. The King to the Pope, on behalf of A[lfonso], King of Castile and Leon, his brother-in-law (sororius), complaining of his sons and subjects being in rebellion against him. (*See ante*, f. 30b.)

f. 34. The writer, whose name does not appear, states that when he was in Gascony they treated of a marriage between "your son and my daughter," and that writings were then exchanged. He now sends a supplement.

f. 34b. Form of an apology for not having come to pay homage.

f. 34b. Richard King of England, Lord of Ireland,[1] to Pope Clement III. States that there was a contract between himself and Tancred, King of Sicily. Refers to a treaty of marriage between his nephew and heir, Arthur Duke of Brittany (should he Richard die without issue), and Tancred's daughter when she should reach a marriageable age, or before if Tancred shall be so disposed. Agrees to it on his nephew's behalf if the holy church will give a dispensation. If the marriage do not take place in consequence of the death of either, or of any fault on his own or his nephew's part, Richard promises to refund the twenty thousand ounces of gold he has received from Tancred. [*See Chronica Rogeri de Hoveden, vol.* iii., *p.* 65, *and Fœdera, vol.* i., *p.* 52.]

f. 35. The King to the Pope. Respecting his treasurer, W[alter], Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, who had been persecuted by John de Lutretot [? Lovetot]. His clerk is sent to G. de Blaby. [*See Fœdera, vol.* i., *pp.* 939, 943, 956.] [*See* f. 204.]

f. 35b. The King to T., Bishop of the Papal City [episcopo civitatis papalis], on behalf of W., Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield. [*See* f. 204b.]

f. 35b. The King to Peter Gaytano, the Pope's nephew,

---

[1] Richard the First was never Lord of Ireland. The title had been granted by Henry the Second to John Earl of Moreton, who enjoyed the same until he became King of England.

Count of Casertano, rector of the March of Ancona, Lord of the Militia of the City [militiarum urbis]. On behalf of W., Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, the King's treasurer. [*See* f. 204b.]

f. 35b. The King to the Pope's secretary, James de Pisis, on the same subject. [*See* f. 205.]

f. 35b. The King to the Pope. Recommending his clerk, Master Arnald Lupi de Tilio, Archdeacon of Medina. [*See* f. 205b.]

f. 36. The King [Henry III.] informs the College of Cardinals that J[ohn] Maunsel has been accused of creating discord between him and his peers. The King, however, having known him from his youth strongly recommends him to their favour.

f. 36. The King informs the Pope that Dosea [? Decies], a part of Ireland, had formerly only one bishop, and that without the consent of the King or the Pope two were afterwards created, viz., Waterford and Lismore, and that disturbances had consequently arisen. He therefore requests the Pope to unite the two sees. [*See also* f. 200 *post.*]

f. 36b. King [Edward I.] recalls to the memory of the Archbishop [of Canterbury] the hostile proceedings of the late Simon de Montfort, and now through a marriage with his daughter Alianora Llewellyn Prince of Wales hoped to be able to continue the rebellion. She was assisted by two Preaching Friars, who are imprisoned in the castle of Bristol, but they are to be given up to the Archbishop, or to the Prior Provincial of the Order, who is to institute proceedings against them and make a report to the bearer [circa 1278].

f. 36b. The King recommends his clerk G. to the Pope.

f. 36b. Form of a letter, urging an excuse for not writing and asking a favour which the bearer of the letter will communicate *vivâ voce.*

f. 37. A letter dimissory, granting to a clerk that he

may be ordained by any Catholic Bishop whom he may choose.

f. 37. The King acknowledges the Pope's attention to his clerk and chancellor, John de Langton, and thanks him for making him Archdeacon of Canterbury, asks that he may hold two benefices with the cure of souls. [? A.D. 1298.]

f. 37b. Amadeus, Count of Savoy, to Pope B[oniface VIII.]. The Pope's chaplain, William de Grenefeld, professor of civil law and a clerk of Edward, King of England, having been elected Dean of Chichester intends to study the Decreta and theology. Asks that, in consideration of his services to the King, he may, for a year after his commencement, be a regent in canon law, and allowed to devote the five following years to the study of theology. [? A.D. 1296.]

f. 37b. King Edward writes to J., Cardinal Priest of SS. Marcelin and Peter, on behalf of his chancellor, John de Langton, bishop elect of Ely. [Circa 1298.]

f. 37b. Adam de Osgod appoints two persons to act as his proxies, and to take possession on his behalf of the prebend of Uskelf in the church of York.

f. 37b. W[alter], Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to R[ichard], Archbishop of Dublin. He states that the prebends of J. de L. and W. de Estdene, in the archbishop's church of Dublin, having been sequestered, he prays the Archbishop to relax his sentence as they are of the same country as himself, and have been regarded by him as his sons. [A.D. 1298–1306.]

f. 38. W., Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to King Edward. Richard, rector of the church of Hompe Boulers, clerk, having been accused of theft, was arrested by L. at Salop, and there imprisoned and delivered to the bishop by Sir William Inge[1] and Roger de Suthcote, secular justices. He prays for the restitution of his goods which were seized on the occasion.

[1] He was appointed a Justice of Assize in 1301, and Chief Justice of the King's Bench in 1317 (Rot. Claus. 10 Edw. 2. m. 28).

f. 38. Form of a letter of friendship. The writer hopes to spend Christmas at Cawode, and asks R. de Bard to prepare suitable recreation and convivial company.

f. 38. Form of a letter deprecatory from the King to the Pope.

f. 38. Pope Alexander [III.] to William, King of Scots. Hortatory letter. If the King do not hold ecclesiastical liberties in due respect he threatens Scotland with an interdict. Mention is made of John, Bishop of St. Andrews, and Roger, Archbishop of York. [*See Chronica Rogeri de Hoveden, vol.* ii., *p.* 211. *Ed. Stubbs.*]

f. 38b. Geoffrey, son and chancellor of the King of England, to Richard, Archbishop of Canterbury. Excuses himself for declining to qualify himself for the pontifical office. [*See Chronica Rogeri de Hoveden,* ii., *p.* 254. *Ed. Stubbs.*]

f. 38b. Pope Alexander [III.] to all dukes, princes, earls, barons, &c. He laments the misfortunes of Palestine and exhorts them to defend Christians against the Saracens. [*See Chronica Rogeri de Hoveden, vol.* ii., *p.* 255. *Ed. Stubbs.*]

f. 39. Pope Lucius [III.] to Henry II., King of England, urging him to undertake a new crusade. [*See Chronica Rogeri de Hoveden, vol.* ii., *p.* 300. *Ed. Stubbs.*]

f. 40. Pope Gregory [VIII.] to all faithful Christians. He addresses the faithful on the afflictions of Palestine and refers to Saladin's capture of the Holy Cross and defeat of the Christians; implores them to oppose him. Promises indulgence to the Crusaders. [*See Chronica Rogeri de Hoveden, vol.* ii., *p.* 326. *Ed. Stubbs.*]

f. 41. Another letter on the same subject? [*See Chronica Rogeri de Hoveden, vol.* ii., *p.* 329. *Ed. Stubbs.*]

f. 41b. Another letter on the same subject from Henry, King of England. [? A.D. 1185.]

f. 41b. The King to the Archbishop of Canterbury.

Requesting that masses may be said for the soul of his deceased brother Edmund, Earl [of Lancaster]. [Circa 1297.]

f. 42. Form of a letter deploring the instability of life.

f. 42b. Letter to the the Bishop Chichester from one of his clerks.

f. 42b. The King of England to the Pope. Has received information that the Pope has granted to the universities of France that all such persons as may have become masters in any faculty may be permitted (without new examinations or preliminary approbation, &c.) to resume and continue readings in any part of the world. He requests that a similar grant be made to Oxford, which he greatly extols. He states that he learns from old writings that originally French studies were derived from England, and that study in this country would be considerably reduced unless Oxford enjoyed privileges equally with French universities.[1] [*See also* f. 63.]

f. 43. The King to a Cardinal. Requesting his intercession with the Pope in the above matter.

f. 43. The King to the Provincial Minister in England of the Friars Minor and the friars assembled in chapter at Bed[ford ?], asking for their prayers.

f. 43b. The King to the Provincial Prior of the Friars Preachers, or his deputy, in the chapter at B. Making the like request.

f. 43b. The King to all those English and Gascons who are engaged in the defence of his castle of Burgh on the Sea, sympathising with them. Dated at St. Edmundsbury, 23rd of November.

f. 44. The King to the same. He has received their letters. Sends comforting messages and informs them that he had commanded supplies of corn, oats, bacon, and fish to be made to them.

f. 44b. Another letter from the King on Gascon affairs.

---

[1] See Rot. Rom., 11 Edw. II. m. 13.

f. 44b. The King to the Pope, asking him to expedite the business of the Prior and Convent of St. Swithin, Winchester.

f. 44b. The King to a Cardinal. Praying his aid on behalf of the same prior and convent in the Roman court.

f. 45. Pope Clement [ ] to . . . . States that Hugh, Bishop of St. Andrew's, was deposed by Pope Urban on account of his controversy with Bishop John; and the Chapter of St. Andrews are ordered to elect another bishop.

f. 45. A letter from the Pope to the King of Scots on the same subject.

f. 45b. Pope Clement to the clergy of the bishopric of St. Andrew's informing them that direction has been given to receive John as their surrogate.

f. 45b. W[illiam], King of Sicily, Duke of Apulia, and Prince of Capua, to Henry [II.], King of England. sympathises with him on the rebellion of his sons. [A.D. 1173.] [*Printed in the Fœdera, vol. i., p.* 29, *and in Hoveden's Chronicle, vol.* ii., *p* 48. *Ed. Stubbs.*]

f. 46. Pope Celestine [III.] to the archbishops and bishops of England. Directing the excommunication of John, Earl of Morton, and others, who oppose William, Bishop of Ely, King Richard I.'s vicegerent while he is absent in the Holy Land. [*See Hoveden's Chronicle,* iii., *p.* 151. *Ed. Stubbs.*]

f. 46b. Walter, Archbishop of Rouen, to Hugh, Bishop of Durham. Forwards a copy of a letter from the Emperor to the King of France, giving information of the capture of King Richard. Desires the bishop and other faithful people to meet him at Oxford on the Sunday before Lætare Jerusalem. (*Printed at* p. 372 *of this volume.*)

f. 46b. P[hilip], Bishop of Beauvais, to Pope Celestine [III.] He complains of his imprisonment and alludes to the attacks made by Richard I. and his Brabantines on his lord the King of France. [*See Hoveden, vol.* iv.,

p. 21. *Ed. Stubbs.*] This letter is supposed to be a fabrication.

f. 47. Pope Celestine [III.] to P[hilip], Bishop of Beauvais. An ironical letter on the subject of the capture of the bishop, telling him that he deserves what has befallen him; he rebukes the King of France. Promises to write to the King of England, requesting mercy for the Bishop. [*Hoveden's Chronicle*, iv., *p.* 23. *Ed. Stubbs.*] This letter is also considered to be a fabrication.

f. 47b. The King to the Pope. He states that the Prior and Convent of the Holy Trinity, and the chapter of St. Patrick, on the death of J., Archbishop of Dublin, have chosen John de Saunford, Dean of St. Patrick, to be their archbishop, and he prays that their election be confirmed.[1] [? Circa 1285.]

f. 47b. Form of a letter from a bishop to an abbot and convent in his diocese.

f. 48. King Edward I. to A., wife of his beloved counsellor, Francis [Accursi],[2] of Bologna, professor of civil law. He begs her to join her husband in England without delay, and he promises a liberal provision for them and their children.

ff. 48–48j, 49. Form of eleven letters (regratoria).

f. 49b. Edward, King of England, to Ferrand [? Ferdinand IV.], King of Castile, Leon, Cordova, Seville, Gallicia, Tolosa, Murcia, Algarbia, and Gehena. He states that there was a dispute between Sanchez [IV.], late King of Castile, his father, and Edward's barons and citizens, respecting the ships and merchandise which have been taken, and that an agreement had been made

[1] John de Saunford having been elected archbishop, his election was confirmed by the King 20th July 1284, and by the Pope 30th May 1285. He was consecrated 7th April 1286 and died in 1294.

[2] On Close Roll, 3 Edw. 1, m. 16, is a grant to Francis de Bononia, "illustris Regis Angliæ Consiliario," of a house Baudelkyng. Francis Accursius is sent to Rome about the King's affairs (Pat. 6 Edw. 1, m. 6). There are several documents relating to Accursius, printed in the Fœdera.

for their restoration. John de S., William de St. Paul, Arnold de St. Martin, Raymond de Artingalinge, and John de B., citizens of Bayonne, assert that they have only received 166*l.* sterling for goods valued at 3,457 marks, 7*s.* 6*d.* sterling. He prays that the balance due may be paid.

f. 50. Edward, King of England, to Philip, King of France and Navarre. Hearing that Philip has sent mandates to the mayor and jurats of Bayonne; Edward expresses surprise at such interference, and demands revocation of the mandates.

f. 50. Peter, Bishop of Sabina, Papal Nuncio, to the Archbishop of York. He acknowledges the receipt of Pope Clement's letter to him which he sets out, dated at Hilgandran, 4 kal. December, in the 2nd year of his pontificate, respecting the intended peace between England and France. He then states that he is sent into England, Scotland, Ireland, and Wales, and other parts beyond the English sea; and is recommended to all the religious houses.

f. 51. The King to the Pope. Asks that Thomas de Cherleton may be promoted to an archbishopric or bishopric in England. [*See also* f. 52.]

f. 51. The King to the Pope. Congratulating him on his election to the papacy.

f. 51^{b}. The King to the Pope's nephew, Peter de Via. He asked that the noble Master Henry de B. and his faithful Bartholomew de Badlesmere, steward of the King's household, may be promoted. The bishoprick of Winchester being vacant by the death of John de Sandale he desires that H. de B. may be appointed thereto, and prays that the Pope's reservation may not prejudice him. [*See Rot. Rom.* 13 *Edw. II.*]

f. 52. King Edward to the mayor, jurats and commonalty of Bordeaux, and all the towns &c. of the diocese of Bordeaux. He informs them that, notwithstanding their promise to give money for the war now waging in

Scotland, they are not bound to do so, nor will they be prejudiced in future if they give the money. Similar letters shall be given under the seal of Gascony to such places as may desire to have them.

f. 52. King Edward to Pope C. Asks that his clerk Bernard Pileti, professor of canon and civil law, may be promoted.

f. 52. The King asks that his secretary, Thomas de Cherleton, professor of civil law, may be promoted in like manner. [*See* ff. 51, 54^{b}.]

f. 52^{b}. [The King] to the Pope. John de Hereford (brother of his cousin Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex) being illegitimate, the King asks a dispensation for him to hold a benefice. [*See* ff. 61^{b}, 62^{b}.]

f. 52^{b}. W. de Ayrmynne to the Abbot of Evesham. Requesting that an exchange may be permitted between Symon de Arnyngworth, rector of the Church of Newton, and the incumbent of Stow St. Edward in the abbot's patronage, provided the incumbents agree thereto.

f. 52^{b}. King Edward to A., Bishop of Albano. He states that when the Scotch rebels lately invaded England, Richard de Boulton of the Abbey of St. Agatha, of the Premonstratensian Order in York diocese, took refuge in Richmond Castle near the said abbey. He prays that a dispensation may be granted to him.

f. 53. Walter, Archbishop of Canterbury, to William de Aermynne, stating that John called Leghe de Condenne, a layman, having fled to the church of Stokeburi in the diocese of Canterbury, some persons pretending to be officers of the King seized and carried him off to Canterbury Castle. He demands his restoration; also that a letter may be sent from the Chancery to Henry de Cobham, Edmund de P., and John de Yfeld, justices to deliver him from prison in Canterbury Castle, and to restore him to the sanctuary from which he was taken. [? Circa 1314–1317.]

f. 53. King Edward [II.] to Bernard Jordani, Lord de Lisle. Letter of credence for J. de S. [John de Strat-

ford], Archdeacon of Lincoln, William de Deen, Kt., and Master William de Weston, professor of civil law, going abroad on the King's business.[1]

f. 53. King Edward to Sanchez,[2] King of Majorca, Count of Roussillon and Ceritaine, &c. Having received communications from him, through Albert Sacorlada, Kt., and other lawyers, concerning depredations at sea committed by Edward's subjects, he has appointed a special commission to inquire into the matter. [*See Rot. Claus.* 16 *Edw. II., m.* 6 *in dorso.*]

f. 53b. King Edward II. to Pope J[ohn XXII.] He reminds him that Berengarius, Count of Provence and Forcalquier, had four daughters;[3] one became the wife of Henry, King of England, Edward's grandfather; another married Richard, King of the Romans, Earl of Cornwall, the King's brother; and that the count died intestate, leaving four daughters as his heirs. Edward claims by hereditary descent certain portions of the said counties which are detained by Robert, King of Sicily, who is known to have descended from Beatrix, the fourth daughter of the said daughters, formerly wife of Charles I., King of Sicily. Edward claims his right and requests the Pope to use his influence with the said King, and to give credence to R., Bishop of Winchester, and Master John de Stratford, Archdeacon of Lincoln. [*See Rot. Rom. & Franc.* 16 *Edw. II., m.* 8.]

f. 54. The King [Edward II.] to Richard de Burgo, Earl of Ulster. In favour of John Darcy, whom he has appointed justiciary of Ireland.[4]

---

[1] See Rot. Rom. 15 Edw. II. m. 12.

[2] He succeeded his father in December 1311 and died in 1324.

[3] King Henry III. married Eleanor, second daughter of Raymond Berenger, Count of Provence in 1236. Richard, King of the Romans, the brother of Henry III., married Sancia, the third daughter of Raymond Berenger, in 1243. The eldest daughter of Raymond Berenger married Louis King of France in 1234. Beatrix was his fourth daughter, and became the wife of Charles I., King of Sicily.

[4] Darcy was appointed justiciary of Ireland in 1322.

f. 54. The King [Edward II.] to the Pope [John XXII.] Requesting him to expedite the business of Robert Petit, Bishop of Clonfert.[1]

f. 54. King Edward [II.] to Pope John [XXII.] There are disagreements between the proctors of William, Cardinal Priest of St. Cyriac in Thermis, Archdeacon of Ely, and Masters William de [Stepyng] and Ralph Oliver de Malletone,[2] rectors of the churches, and Henry de C.,[3] commissary of John Bishop of Ely, touching the rights of the bishop as well as the King's aforesaid subjects; while the bishop was in the King's duchy of Aquitain, by the King's order, and for reformation thereof, John de [Lescapon], Archdeacon of (*Navatensis*), professing to be commissary of the late Pope Clement V., cited the said commissaries to appear out of Edward's kingdom at his (John de L.'s) house at Avignon. The King begs that the disputes between the commissaries and the officers of the bishop may cease. [*See Rot. Rom.* 17 *Edw. II., m.* 6.]

f. 54b. The King to the Cardinal of Albano. Requesting him to intercede with the Pope that his clerk Roger de Northburgh may be promoted. [? A.D. 1318.] [*Rot. Rom.* 12 *Edw. II., m.* 10.]

f. 54b. Letter deprecatory. Asking that Thomas de Cherleton, professor of civil law, the King's clerk and secretary may be promoted. [*See Rot. Rom.* 11 *Edw. II., m.* 12 *in dorso.*] [*See* f. 52.]

f. 55. Grant to Hugh de Mohaut, Master of the Hospital of St. Giles Kypier, and the brethren there, of the tithes of land first brought into tillage near Gatesheved and Brunnesside. [A.D. 1312.] [*Printed at p.* 375 *of this volume.*]

55. King Edward to the Venerable Father in Christ N. W. de Melton has lately been elected Archbishop of

[1] Robert le Petit was elected Bishop of Clonfert, 10th Feb. 1319.

[2] Malketon on the Roman Roll.

[3] Trippelawe on the Roman Roll.

York.[1] The King has commanded J., Bishop of Ely Adomar de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, J., Bishop of Norwich, Bartholomew de Badlesmere, and others, to go to the Pope on the subject. Asks letters of credence for them. [A.D. 1316.] [*See* f. 56^b.]

55^b. The King informs the Pope that he recommends Master Robert de Baldock, Archdeacon of Middlesex, to the see of Winchester, void by the death of Rigaud or Rigald [de Asserio], the late Bishop.[2] [? A.D. 1323.] [*See* f. 206.]

55^b. The King informs the Pope that he has promoted Lewis de Beaumont, the King's cousin, treasurer of Sarum, to the bishopric of Durham; asks letters of credence for Anthony Passaigne of Genoa, Knight, and Aymer de Valence, Earl of Pembroke. [A.D. 1317.] (*Printed at* p. 393 *of this volume.*)

55^b. The King to the Pope. An eloquent letter in commendation of the King's chancellor, John,[3] Bishop of Winchester, and James [Sinebald] of Florentia, Archdeacon of Winchester. (A.D. 1304.)

56. Letter of Guy Turpini and John Morelli, Knights, nuncios of Philip, King of France and Navarre. They have been sent by King Philip's letters of credence to Edward, King of England, King Philip having agreed that Edward, King of England, shall do homage for his lands in France by the middle of Lent. They sanction the delay by virtue of their powers. [*See Rot. Rom.* 12 *Edw. II., m.* 10.]

f. 56^b. King Edward II. to Pope J[ohn XXII.], requesting leave to make exchanges with the Bishop of Saintes,

---

[1] He was elected 21st January 1315–16. Several documents relating to Melton's election are entered on the Roman Roll of this year.

[2] He was a Canon of Orleans, and came into England in 1317. The Pope, however, much to the annoyance of the King, made John de Stratford Bishop of Winchester.

[3] John de Pontissara was elected Bishop of Winchester in 1282, and died 4 Dec. 1304, and James de Florentia was instituted in July 1304.

who has certain jurisdictions, *hautes et basses*, in Saintonge intermixed with his (Edward's) jurisdictions.

f. 56b. King Edward II. to King Philip of France. Requesting letters of safe conduct for Aymer de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, J., Bishop of Ely, Bartholomew de Badlesmere, J., Bishop of Norwich, Anthony Pessaigne, and others travelling through France to the Pope. [*See* f. 55.]

f. 56b. The King to the men of the city of Genoa. He has heard *vivâ voce* of their great attention to Anthony de Pessaigne, and he will cause inquiries to be made respecting the injuries their ships have sustained at Sandwich; he has granted to them and their merchandize safe conduct to his ports for five years. [*See Rot. Rom.* 17 *Edw. II., m.* 6.]

57. The King to the Pope. He has heard a rumour that the Pope is favourable to the promotion of Louis de Beaumont to the see of Durham. Thanks him for the same. Requests that he may be consecrated by some of his (the King's) bishops. [A.D. 1317.] (*Printed at* p. 393 *of this volume.*)

f. 57. The King to the Pope. Letters of recommendation and credence for W., Bishop of Worcester, his treasurer, John de Brittannia, Earl of Richmond, John, Bishop of Norwich, Adomar de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, Otho de Grandison, Amanevus, Lord of Lebreto, Boniface de Saluciis, Archdeacon of Buckingham, and Robert Fitzpayn, steward of the King's household, going on the King's business to Rome. [*See also* f. 79.] [? Circa A.D. 1315.]

f. 57. King Edward to his clerk Master Andrew Sapiti, of Florence. Relative to the inexpediency of putting a papal edict about pluralities in force at the present time.

f. 57b. King Edward II. to Philip, King of France. Five years' truce between them and King Philip's subjects of Normandy have been requested by the mayor and jurats of Bayonne. He commands the Bayonne

ships to refrain from attacking the Normans under pain of forfeiture. Begs that Philip will issue the like prohibition to the Normans. [*See Rot. Vasc.* 11 *Edw. II., m.* 13 *dors, and Rot. Vasc.* 12 *Edw. II., m.* 5 *dors.*]

f. 58. King Edward II. to Pope J[ohn XXII.] It has been stated that the office of treasurer of the church of Lichfield has devolved to the Pope. He requests that Thomas de Eyton, treasurer of the church of Lichfield, may be confirmed therein. Credence for Master John de Hildesle who is sent to Rome. [*See Rot. Rom.* 4 *Edw. II., m.* 2 *in dorso.*]

f. 58. The King to the Pope. On the 1st September certain robbers issued from a wood, some six or seven miles from the town of Derlington, and attacked and robbed Gaucelin, Cardinal Priest of SS. Marcelin and Peter, and Lucas, cardinal deacon of St. Mary in Viâ latâ, on their way from York to Durham, to assist at the consecration of Louis [de Beaumont], bishop elect there, on Sunday the Feast of the Translation of St. Cuthbert, on the first day of this present month. It is said that the robbery was intended upon the bishop elect and his brother, Lord Henry de Beaumont, and others. The cardinals and their train after some ill-usage were allowed to proceed to Durham; the robbers retaining in their custody the bishop elect, his brother, and their train. The King being away in the war with Scotland at the time, only heard the news on his arrival at York. He will endeavour to learn the names of the robbers and send the result, in order that the Pope may put such ecclesiastical censure on them as he thought fit. [A.D. 1317.] (*Printed at p.* 394 *of this volume.*)

f. 58^{b}. King Edward to W., cardinal priest of St. Martin in Montibus. Relative to the events which have occurred in consequence of the Pope's order against pluralities. Requests the cardinal to use his influence with the Pope. [? circa A.D. 1307.]

f. 59. King Edward to the collectors of the procura-

tions of Gaucelin, Cardinal Priest of SS. Marcelin and Peter, and Lucas, cardinal deacon of St. Mary in Viâ latâ. The dean and chapter of the King's free chapel of St. Martin le Grand and his other chapels have informed the King that though these chapels are exempt from all ordinary jurisdiction and exactions, yet the collectors have compelled heavy procurations to be paid for the use of the said cardinals. The King, therefore, forbids such payment. [*See Rot. Rom.* 19 *Edw. II., m.* 6, *and Rot. Claus.* 35 *Edw. I., m.* 11 *in dorso.*]

f. 59. The King requests the Pope to cause the Friars Preachers of Langelegh to give up Guildford, in the diocese of Winchester, to the Sisters of the Order. [A.D. 1318 ?], *see* f. 63^{b}.

f. 59^{b}. The King requests the Pope to annex a benefice to the archdeaconry of Richmond, of which Roger de Northburgh is archdeacon. [? A.D. 1320.]

f. 60. King Edward to Pope J[ohn XXII.] Requests that John de Hildesle, who has been his envoy to the Pope, may be promoted. [A.D. 1317.]

f. 60. The King to the Pope, praying him to expedite the business of his clerk, Henry de Perci. [*See* f. 60^{b}.]

f. 60. The same to the same. Asks the promotion of Richard Tibetot. [*See Rot. Rom.* 11 *Edw. II., m.* 13 *in dorso.*]

f. 60^{b}. King Edward to G., Cardinal Priest of St. Cyriac in Thermis. In favour of Henry de Perci, rector of the church of Warrum. [*See Rot. Rom.* 11. *Edw. II., m.* 13 *in dorso.*] [*See also* ff. 60, 79.]

f. 60^{b}. The King to the Pope, in commendation of Master Richard Tibetot.

f. 60^{b}. Pope John [XXII.] grants a general dispensation for pluralities, &c.

f. 61. Retraction of dispensation for pluralities.

f. 61. On the same subject.

f. 61^{b}. King Edward [II.] to Pope J[ohn XXII.] Master John de Hereford, brother of Humphry de Bohun, Earl

of Hereford and Essex, having received a dispensation on account of defect of birth, held the church of Depedene, in the diocese of London, and had migrated thence to the church of South Staunton, in the diocese of Oxford, but before receiving the profits he resigned it. The King requests a prebend for him in the cathedral church of Canterbury. [*See also* ff. 52b, 62b.] [*See Rot. Rom.* 11 *Edw. II.*, *m.* 12 *in dorso.*]

62. The King to the Pope. William de Melton having been elected to the metropolitan church of York, which has long been vacant, to its great detriment, the King requests the Pope to confirm the election.[1] [*See also* ff. 72b, 75b.]

62b. King Edward to the G., Cardinal Priest of St. Cyriac in Thermis. Requesting him to advance the business of Master John de Hereford, brother of Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex. [*See* f. 61b.]

62b. King Edward to the Provincial Prior of the Preachers, vicar of the Master of that Order in France, or to Bernard Guido, Proctor of the Order at the court of Rome, asking for a special licence for Nicholas de Wisebech, who has been sent to the Pope on the King's business. [Circa 1319.]

62b. King Edward to Guillelm, Cardinal Priest of St. Cyriac in Thermis. Robert de Patrita, collector of the first fruits for the late Pope Clement V., which have for a certain time been reserved for the Pope, in the dioceses of Winton and Sarum, has incurred great expense, which has not yet been repaid to him. The King asks that the said Robert may be remunerated and his expenses allowed.

62b. King Edward to A., Cardinal Deacon of St. Mary in Porticu. Letter of thanks for service. He has written to the Pope respecting the consecration of Louis de

[1] Upwards of 25 letters and briefs passed between the King and the Court of Rome relative to the election of William de Melton to the primacy of York before the Pope would recognise the election.

Beaumont to the bishoprick of Durham. Asks the cardinal to advance the business. [A.D. 1317.] [*See* ff. 55^{b}, 57.]

63. King Edward [II.] to Pope J[ohn XXII.] Requesting that the University of Oxford may be allowed the same privileges as are accorded to the universities of France; viz., that any one who has obtained the degree of master in any faculty may continue his readings anywhere without further examination or approbation. [A.D. 1317.] [*Rot. Rom.* 11 *Edw. II.*, *m.* 13.] [*See also* f. 42^{b}.]

63^{b}. The King to the Pope. Letters in favour of John Luterel, doctor of theology, chancellor of the University of Oxford, and to expedite his business. [A.D. 1317.] [*Rot. Rom.* 11 *Edw. II.*, *m.* 13.]

63^{b}. The King to the Pope. Letters of credence and favour for Walter de Harpham, clerk, going to Rome on the King's special business.

63^{b}. King Edward [II.] to Pope J[ohn XXII.] The King had built a house for the friars preachers at Langeley, in fulfilment of a vow, and which house had been confirmed to them by Pope Clement V., but they cannot receive it or hold possession of it. The King's mother during her lifetime, out of motherly affection for the same Order, had desired that there should be introduced into the kingdom sisters of that Order, who should be endowed and lodged at her expense. The King therefore requests that the habitation held by the brethren of the Order at Guildford, in the diocese of Winton, may be given up to the sisters, and that the sisters may exercise the same privileges as other sisters of the Order, by being obedient to the Master and Provincial Prior of the Order, and that the brethren of Langeley may be selected to say mass, &c. [*See also* f. 59.]

f. 64. King Edward to Nicolas, Cardinal Bishop of Ostia and Veletri. Announcing his resolution to endow

the sisters of the above Order, and requests him to expedite the business.

f. 64. King Edward to the Captain and Community of the city of Genoa. Stating that he had directed Manentus Francisci, merchant, to bring 5,000 quarters of corn from Genoa to England for the King's use during his wars in Scotland. In order to carry out this engagement Manentus agreed to buy 2,800 *salmos* of corn through the agency of Lippus Bonenseigne, merchant of Florence, from Thomas Grilo, partner of Daniel Grilo, for Boniface Lomelin, partner of Frauncekyn Lomelin and his fellows, merchants of Genoa, to be delivered for a certain sum in the port of Sandwich within three weeks of July then next following; afterwards the Genoese merchants made false excuses to withdraw from their engagement. They were twice ordered by merchants carrying out merchant law to fulfil their contract; understanding that the Genoese merchants have fraudulent intentions he desires that they may be compelled to perform their agreement; begs the captain and community to let him know by bearer their intentions in the matter.

f. 64^{b}. King Edward to R., Cardinal Priest of St. Potentia. Letters of credence for Master Peter Galicia, relative to a dispensation for John de Crombwell, steward of the King's household, and Idonea de Leiburne, his wife, who had been married unwittingly within the degrees. [*See Rot. Pat.* 15 *Edw. II., p.* 2, *m.* 9.]

f. 64^{b}. The King to the Pope. Requesting his kindly feelings in adversity.

f. 64^{b}. The King to L., Cardinal Deacon of St. Mary in Viâ latâ. Requests his good offices for Anthony Pessaigne of Genoa, formerly the King's seneschal in Gascony.

f. 65. The King [II.] to the Pope [John XXII.]. A minorite friar named Thomas de Rivariis was made

Bishop of St. Andrews in Scotland by Clement V. William[1] the bishop being deposed and condemned to imprisonment in consequence of his betrayal of the King's late father. The proof of this cannot be found in the register either by the said Thomas or the King; but it is known that William supported the King's enemy, Robert de Brus. The King, therefore, requests the Pope to summon the bishop, as he continues to profane the divine offices, and to let Thomas replace him. [? A.D. 1318.] [*See* f. 232 ?]

f. 65b. King Edward to Vitalis, Cardinal Priest of St. Martin in Montibus. William de Shotesham has been appointed on the King's presentation to the church of Rotherfield, in the diocese of Chichester, and he has been summoned by the Cardinal to appear in the court of Rome. The King requests him to withdraw this summons as it is against the law in England. [*See also* f. 69b.] [*See Rot. Rom.* 12 *Edw. II., m.* 8.]

f. 65b. King Edward to B. the Venerable Father in Christ. The King has recommended that Henry de B[urghersh], canon of York, may be made Bishop of Winchester; but he understands that the Pope has reserved that see, as well as Lincoln which is also vacant, to himself. Requests that Henry de B[urghersh] may be created Bishop of Lincoln, as Bartholomew de Badlesmere, his uncle, steward of the household, is desirous for his preferment, as are the nobles, James de Florentia, Archdeacon of Winchester, and Master Nicolas Wodelok, canon of St. Paul's, London, who are sent to explain matters. [*See Rot. Rom.* 13 *Edw. II., m.* 7 *in dorso.*]

f. 66. Philip, King of France, to all, &c., announcing that King Edward's homage for the duchy of Aquitain is respited.

f. 66b. King Edward to Peter de Via, the Pope's

[1] William de Lamberton, He was elected Bishop of St. Andrew's in 1298, and was deposed for rebellion in 1306, and imprisoned in Winchester Castle.

nephew. Letters of thanks and credence for Bartholomew de Badlesmere and Hugh le Despencer, the elder, relative to the business which A.,[1] Bishop of Hereford, had lately transacted with the Pope.

f. 66b. The King of England to Philip, King of France, stating that they had lately met in France on each other's business, and informing him that he sends his ministers, "ad hospitia apud civitatem Ambiani reci-" pienda," with a view to another meeting; he requests that they may be favourably received. [*See Rot. Franc.* 13 *Edw. II., m.* 5.]

f. 66b. The King of England to Philip, King of France, who had requested him to pay Totto Guidi a debt due on a bond. King Edward replies that he has already paid him, and received back the bond. [*See also* f. 74b.] [*See Rot. Franc.* 13 *Edw. II., m.* 6.]

f. 66b. The King to the Pope. Requesting his good offices for Henry de Harcla, doctor of theology, going to Rome.

f. 67. King Edward to Pope J[ohn XXII.] Praying that a dispensation may be granted for the marriage of Ralph de Graystok, of the diocese of York, with the King's cousin Alesia de Audele, of the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, although she is in the third and he is in the fourth degree of consanguinty. [A.D. 1317.] [*See Rot. Rom.* 11 *Edw. II., m.* 14 *in dorso.*]

f. 67. B. de Badlesmere, steward of the King of England's household, to G., Cardinal Priest of St. Cyriac in Thermis. Requesting favour for William de Aieremyne, (the King's special clerk and secretary of the Chancery, velut lapis angularis cancellariæ nostræ), in his suit at Rome, respecting his prebend in London given to him by the King. [Circa 1318.] [*Pat.* 8 *Edw. II., p.* 2, *m.* 6.] [*See* f. 67b.]

f. 67. The King to the Pope. Requesting favour for

[1] Adam de Orleton.

James de Berkele, doctor of theology, the King's cousin, in his business at Rome. [A.D. 1317.] [*See Rot. Rom.* 11 *Edw. II.*, *m.* 12.]

f. 67b. King Edward to N., Cardinal Deacon of St. Adrian. Asks that William de Ayeremyne, secretary of the King's chancery, may be favoured in his business at Rome before mentioned. [Circa 1318.] [*See* f. 67.]

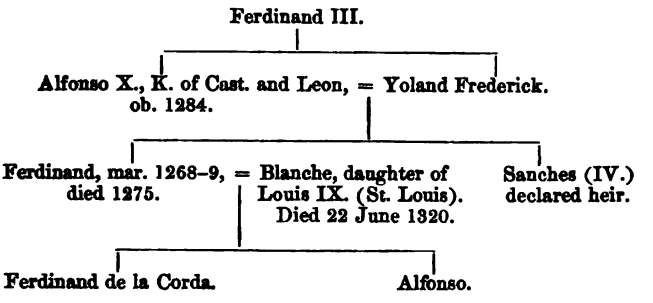
f. 67b. King Edward to L., Cardinal Deacon of St. Mary in Viâ latâ. Letters of credence for Henry de Luceby and William de O[tringham], clerks in the business of Gilbert of York, the faithful servant of the King's father, respecting himself and the church of Arthuret (Carlisle diocese) to which he has been presented by the King. [*See Rot. Rom.* 13 *Edw. II.*, *m.* 7.] [*See* f. 70.]

f. 67b. King Edward to Pope J[ohn XXII.] Letters of credence for [Adam], Bishop of Hereford, Hugh Dispencer, the elder, and Bartholomew de Badlesmere sent to the Pope; he prays that they may bring back tidings of what has been done in the matter on which the bishop has been employed.

f. 68. King Edward [I.] to Ferdinand [de la Corda], son of Ferdinand, eldest son of Alfonso,[1] some time King of Castile and Leon (Ferrando, quondam domini Ferrandi serenissimi domini Alfonsi quondam regis Castellæ et Legionis primogeniti, filio). The King acknowledges the receipt of Ferdinand's letters relative to his and his

---

[1] PEDIGREE.



wife's inheritance through the death of her brother (germani), Juan Nuno de Lara [Johannis Nunii de Lara]; but he has been so much engaged with the wars in Scotland and other places, and has been at such great expenses, that at present he can do nothing in respect thereto. [Circa A.D. 1305.]

f. 68. The King to Pope J[ohn XXII.] Letter of thanks acknowledging his care in the matter of the Scotch, the rebellious enemies of the church and King. Messengers shall be sent respecting them. Has heard that the Scots have been summoned by the Pope for the 1st May [in kal. Maii], but as no messengers can get there by that time he asks delay until the middle or end of the month.

f. 68b. Pope Clement [V.] to King Edward [II.] Expressing condolence on the death of his father King Edward. [A.D. 1307.][1]

69. The K. to Cardinal [ ]. Having presented R. de Wodehouse, his clerk, to the prebend of Ketene in the church of St. Mary, Lincoln, he requests him not to present another, and offers him a benefice of equal value. Begs that a favourable answer may be sent back by John de Neville. (*See Fœdera, vol.* ii., *p.* 419, 13 March 1320.)

f. 69. The King to the Pope.[2] Desires the advancement of Philip de Cierchis, archdeacon of Toul, who has been elected Bishop of Metz. Sends letters of credence for John de Amanso, knight, and the Provost of Utre. [A.D. 1317.]

69b. King Edward to A., Cardinal Deacon of St. Mary in Porticu. In commendation of the said Philip de Cierchis. [A.D. 1317.]

69b. The King to V[italis], Cardinal Priest of St. Martin in Montibus. There is a vacancy in the church of Rotherfield (Chichester diocese), which is in the King's

[1] The King's letter in answer to the Pope's is entered on the Roman Roll, 1 Edw. II., m. 13.

[2] Rot. Rom. 11 Edw. II., m. 14.

gift, by reason of the consecration of Thomas, Bishop of Worcester. William de Shotesham is now in possession. The Pope believed it belonged to the Bishop of Rochester, but on the rolls being searched it was found that the Bishop of Rochester and the Earl of Gloucester and Hertford have alternately presented. On the Earl's death he left three sisters his co-heirs. The presentation had been assigned by law to the first who married Roger Damori; the Earl's lands are in the King's hands; any revocation would be damaging to her. Requests the cardinal not to interfere in the matter. Dated at Stureye, 9th March, 13th year. [*See also* f. 65b.] (*See* 14 May 1319, in the Fœdera.) [*Rot. Rom.* 12 *Edw. II.*, *m.* 8, where there are three other documents on the same subject.] [*See also Pat.* 13 *Edw. II.*, *m.* 27.] [*See* f. 75.]

f. 70. The King to Pope J[ohn XXII.] Letters deprecatory in favour of Gilbert of York. (*See* 67b.)

70. The King to Pope [John XXII.] Nicholas de Wisebech, a friar preacher, has come back from Rome and brought with him the Pope's letters of credence, and repeated the Pope's words, which were written down by the King in the presence of J., Bishop of Norwich, and R., Bishop of Sarum. The letters of credence are for A., Bishop of Hereford, Robert de Worth, sub-dean of the cathedral of St. Mary at Sarum, and Simon de Claibi, rector of the church of Massingham (Norwich diocese), who are employed upon that business. [Circa A.D. 1320.]

f. 70. King Edward to the Abbat of Bec Herlewyn. He has been informed that John de Pont l'Evêche has been ejected by the abbot from the priory of Okeburne in England, which is of royal foundation. The King desires his reinstatement.

f. 70b. King Edward to A., Cardinal Deacon of St. Mary in Porticu. Desires that John de Sandale, his clerk and treasurer, may be made dean of St. Paul's, London. Credence for the King's clerks, Raimond

Subiran, and Adam Murimuth. [A.D. 1314.] [*See Fœd.* ii., 242.]

f. 70b. The King to the Pope. Speaks of the Welsh rebels; wishes Thomas de Cherleton to be Bishop of Hereford. If it be true, as he has heard, that Adam de Arleton [Orleton] has been appointed, the King will not suffer the appointment to stand.[1] [A.D. 1317.] [*See Fœd.* ii. 328, 329.]

f. 71. The King to the Pope. In the behalf of John de Sandale, the King's treasurer (as at 70b). [A.D. 1314 ?]

f. 71. The King to Edward, Count de Bares. Letters of credence for Ebulo de Montibus. [*Rot. Claus.* 10 *Edw. II., m.* 7 *in dorso.*]

f. 71. The King to Eustace de Sconflane, captain of the town of Ayre, on the part of Louis, King of France. A merchant, named Henry Nasard, had been in Brabant to convey cloth for the use of the King and Isabella, his Queen. The Flemish being suspicious arrested the cloth on its way through France. The King of France hearing for whom the cloth was intended gave a pass for it. The King therefore returns thanks for this courtesy.

f. 71b. The King to the King of France. Assinus de Gaillard, in his capacity as lieutenant of his seneschal of Gascony, took the mayoralty of the city of Aix [Acqs] (Aquensis) into his hands, considering that Dominic de Monte Olivo was not sufficiently severe in punishing excesses. Peter Arne and other citizens carried out his instructions, and were, therefore, persecuted in the courts of the King of France, and their goods being seized they were banished therefrom. He desires the restoration of Peter Garsia and Bonino, according to the agreement made by the two kings on the 2nd of July in last year.

f. 71b. King Edward to A., Bishop of Albano. Ac-

[1] On the Roman Roll, 10 Edw. II., m. 1, is the King's letter to Adam de Orleton, enjoining him to refuse the see of Hereford if the Pope should offer it to him, as the King desires that Thomas de Cherleton, his secretary, should have the bishopric.

knowledges his requisition by Master Ameliñ de Beroma, canon of Turenne, concerning a licence to be given by the King for the augmentation of the endowment of a certain church. The said master will explain the difficulties which are in the way.

f. 72. King Edward to Louis, King of France. Requesting licence for Robert de Mosgrave, burgess of Newcastle-on-Tyne, going to buy corn and other victuals in France to be brought to Newcastle-on-Tyne.

f. 72. The King to John, Bishop of Lincoln. Peter Cuthbert, of Lincoln, executor of the testament of Nicholas de Hibaldestowe, one of the executors of the testament of Thomas de Wolingham, formerly one of the executors of the testament of Roger, son of Benedict of Lincoln, has grievously complained against the sub-dean of the church of Lincoln, and the Archdeacon of Bedford, late auditors of the . . . of the said Nicholas, in matters respecting the testament of the said Roger, deputed by the said bishop, have deposited writings and tallies securing moneys to Roger in the said church of Lincoln. The King commands that they at once be delivered to Peter and the other executors interested.

f. 72. The King to the Pope. Concerning the disagreements between the King and his subjects in the duchy [of Aquitain]. Between the King and the former Bishops of Saintes some disputes have taken place concerning jurisdiction. Asks the Pope to communicate with the present bishop.

f. 72^{b}. King Edward to A., Cardinal Deacon of St. Mary in Porticu, in the behalf of William de Melton, elect of York, who is going to the Pope in a matter concerning the archiepiscopate. [A.D. 1316.] [*See Rot. Rom.* 14 *Edw. II.*, *m.* 3, *and Rot. Rom.* 15 *Edw. II.*, *m.* 14.] [*See* f. 62.]

f. 72^{b}. King Edward to A., Bishop of Sabina. In favour of Roger de Norburgh, Archdeacon of Richmond, whom he desires to be made a cardinal. [27 Aug. 1320.]

f. 72b. King Edward to Pope Clement [V.]. The regulations made by the prelates, earls, and barons for the government of the household and the kingdom are greatly to the King's prejudice. Desires that he may be absolved from his promise, and the people absolved from their oath. Asks for legates *a latere.*

f. 73b. The King to the Pope. Begs him to give no credence to any reports which may be circulated to the injury of Walter, Bishop of [Exeter].

f. 73b. King Edward to the Cardinal Priest of St. Cyriac in Thermis. Requesting favour for the before-mentioned Bishop of Exeter.

f. 74. The King to the Pope. Extols William de Ayeremynne's devotion to his father and to himself, and requests some preferment for him.

f. 74b. King Edward to Philip, King of France. Philip has by his letters asked that certain merchants of his kingdom may be paid the money due to them from Edward. Totto Guidi states that King Edward is in his debt, and asks payment. Bartholomew de Badlesmere and Hugh Dispenser, Edward's late nuncios to Rome, also ask payment for Totto; afterward Totto released Edward and gave up his bond to Anthony de Pessaigne; afterwards Edward assigned the money to the said Anthony on the issues of the duchy of Aquitain, in which duchy Anthony received more than that sum. Edward desires a speedy account thereof. If, when the account is rendered, it shall appear that Edward is in his debt, he will at once satisfy the said Totto on behalf of the said Anthony. *See ante,* f. 66b. [? Circa 1320.] [*See Rot. Franc.* 13 *Edw. II., m.* 6.]

f. 74b. The same to the same. Letters of credence for Robert Kendale, Kt., and Master Andrew de Brughes, clerk, sent to the King of France. [*See Rot. Franc.* 13 *Edw. II., m.* 5.]

f. 75. The same to the same. Letters of credence for John Abel, Knight, and Master Richard de Burtone,

clerk, sent to the King of France. [A.D. 1318.] [*Rot. Franc.* 11 *Edw. II., m.* 12.] [*See* f. 78b.]

f. 75. The King to the Pope. Understands that the late seneschal of his duchy of Aquitain, Anthony de Pessaigne, has spoken at the court of Rome indiscreetly of the King's cousin Aymer de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, stating that Aymer was not only false to the King, but had suborned letters from the chancery. Requests the Pope to believe no evil of Aymer.

f. 75. The King to Pope J[ohn XXII.] In consequence of the lands, &c. of Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloster and Hertford, deceased, being in the King's hands, the presentation to the church of Rotherfield (Chichester diocese) belongs to the King. He has therefore presented William de Shotesham, who has been inducted by the Bishop of Chichester, and is in possession. He is interfered with by some persons who assert that the presentation belongs to the Pope, because of the consecration of Thomas, Bishop of Worcester, and that Vitalis, Cardinal Priest of St. Martin in Montibus, has already been presented and seeks possession, and cites the other. The King insists on his own right to present, and excuses the other. (*See* f. 69b, *ante* f. 76.) [*See Rot. Rom.* 12 *Edw. II., m.* 8.]

f. 75b. The King to the Pope. Urging him to expedite the confirmation of William de Melton, Archbishop elect of York. [*See also* f. 62.] [Circa 1316.]

f. 75b. The King to the Pope. Desires the punishment of Nicholas de Wisbeach, a Friar Preacher. [*See also* ff. 76b, 80.]

f. 75b. The same to the same. Requests that Louis, Bishop of Durham, may receive favour at Rome in the business concerning his see, and other matters of his own. (*Printed at* p. 395 *in this volume.*)

f. 76. King Edward to William, Count of Hainault, Holland, and Seland, Count and Lord of Frisland. Begs

that his subjects, merchants, and others may be protected on their way through the Count's territory, as war is waging between the Flemings and Louis, King of France, the King of England and France being in league together. [*See also* f. 80b.]

f. 76. King Edward to W., Bishop of Sabina. Begs him to request the cardinals to cease troubling W. de Shotesham concerning the church at Rotherfeld, in the diocese of Chichester. [*See* f. 75.]

f. 76b. King Edward to Vitalis, Cardinal Priest of St. Martin in Montibus. To the same effect.

f. 76b. The King to the Pope. Requests that John de Wrotham, of the Order of Preachers, may be appointed in the room of Nicholas de Wisbeach as penitenciary in the court of Rome. [*See Rot. Rom.* 13 *Edw. II., m.* 4.] [*See also* f. 75b.]

f. 77. The King to L. [Cardinal], Deacon of St. Mary in Viâ latâ. Asks that he will advance the cause of the above-named J. de Wrotham with the Pope.

f. 77. The King to Pope J[ohn XXII.] Some men of evil repute on behalf of the Prior of Bynham [a cell of St. Albans] have endeavoured to get the Abbot of St. Albans summoned before the Pope, on the ground that he has treated the Pope's nuncios with disrespect. He asks the Pope to hold the abbot guiltless, and speaks in praise of the abbey and Abbot of St. Albans. He states that Brother William de Somerton, whom the abbot had recently made prior of Byneham, endeavoured to subtract the cell from his obedience and drew the abbot into the suit before the papal court. The King asks the Pope to unite with him in support of the abbot. *See Rot. Rom.* 12 *Edw. II., m.* 9.]

f. 77b. The King to the Pope. John, Bishop of Dol, being aged and infirm wishes to retire. The King is desirous that his cousin Guy de Balle [? Valle], canon of Ageñ, and rector of the church of Maidenstan, in th e

diocese of Canterbury, shall succeed him. Begs the Pope to sanction the resignation and succession. [*Rot. Rom.* 14 *Edw. II., m.* 4.]

f. 78. The King to Pope J[ohn XXII.] John de Neville, Knt., and others have returned and given him the Pope's messages *vivâ voce*, and have received the King's reply. Robert de W., of the Order of St. Augustine, professor of theology, having been the King's nuncio in the said business, on his return has given the same messages more fully. Asks credence and favour for the said Robert and the other nuncios.

f. 78. King Edward to the King of Cyprus. Robert de Baybroke, John de Stone, and Robert de Hatcombe of the Order of Preachers, are going, by command of the Master of their Order, to preach the Catholic faith to the Saracens. The King requests favour for them. [*Rot. Claus.* 14 *Edw. II., m.* 22 *in dorso.*]

f. 78^{b}. The King to Pope J[ohn XXII.] It is necessary to make some defence against the Scots rebels; such defence may be made by the Bishop of Durham. Clement V. reserved the appointment to this bishopric to the Pope, which reservation, Master William, the Pope's chaplain and nuncio in England, intimated to the prior and chapter of the church of Durham, previous to their election; yet, in contempt of this information, the prior and chapter have elected a monk and asked the King's assent, which the King has refused, being loth to do anything against the said reservation. Being anxious for the state of the Marches, he requests provision for his cousin Louis de Beaumont, treasurer of the church of Sarum, and asks credence for Andrea Sapiti and Raymond Subirani. (*Printed at* p. 391 *in this volume.*)

f. 78^{b}. King Edward to Philip, King of France and Navarre. Letters of credence for John Abel, Kt., and Master Richard de Burton, clerk. [A.D. 1318.] [*Rot. Franc.* 11 *Edw. II., m.* 12.] [*See* f. 75.]

f. 79. King Edward to Pope [John XXII.]. Master

Henry de Perci, rector of the church of Wharrum, is going to the papal court. Asks favour for him. [*See* f. 60b.]

f. 79. The same to the same. John Alacris, Kt., with letters of credence of the noble lords, Bertrand de Gutto [del Goth], *vicecomitis Leomanensis et Amanevi domini de Lebreto* has conveyed information to the King that Clement V., the Pope's predecessor, supported him (the Pope) while he held an inferior position. He being now dead, the said Bertrand and Amanevus and others are devoted to Pope John. It has been insinuated that they are insincere and meditate treachery to the Pope. The King speaks in their defence, and dwells on the good service they have done him; he begs the Pope to moderate his anger. The King will himself punish them should they give cause for any grievance. Asks credence for Anthony Pessaigne of Genoa, seneschal of Gascony, and the King's clerk, Master William de Casis, professor of laws, both messengers on the same subject. [*See also* f. 57.] [Circa A.D. 1317.] [*See Rot. Rom.* 11 *Edw. II.*, *m.* 14 *in dorso.*]

f. 79b. Walter, Archbishop of Canterbury, to Arnold, Cardinal Deacon of St. Mary in Porticu. In favour of William de Ayeremyne his own and the King's clerk, who, with some other persons, is falsely accused in the court of Rome of occupying the benefices of living persons. He asserts his innocence. The King, exercising his right, first gave the prebend of Buckedene, in the church of Lincoln, to the said William, who, in the presence of the King, his Council, and the Archbishop, protested that he would do nothing to the prejudice of the church of Rome, and was accordingly admitted and inducted by the diocesan of the place. Begs support for him.

f. 80. [. . . .] to the Pope. He has many times requested that brother Richard de Pontefract, of the Order of Preachers, may be appointed to a bishopric in Scotland when one should fall vacant; a death has

caused Dunblane to be vacant.[1] Asks that brother Richard de Pontefract may have it. [*See Rot. Rom.* 13 *Edw. II., m.* 4.]

f. 80. The King to the Venerable G., Cardinal Priest of SS. Marcellinus and Peter. In behalf of Walter, Bishop of Exeter, whose predecessors had received from the King's progenitors the royal free chapel of Boseham (Chichester diocese), with the parish churches of Boseham and Chudeham annexed to the said chapel, which, being exempt from ordinary jurisdiction, the King had asked the Pope to render it also exempt from the jurisdiction of the bishop and archdeacon of Chichester, and let it stand equal in immunities to other royal chapels. The said cardinal and L., Cardinal of St. Mary in Viâ latâ, have while in England acquainted themselves extra judicially with the subject. Asks the cardinal to use his influence to induce the Pope to favour the King's desire. [*See Rot. Rom.* 14 *Edw. II.*]

f. 80. The King to Pope J[ohn XXII.] The Pope's letters by the bearer, Brother Nicholas de Wisbeach of the Order of Preachers, have been received. Asks credence for Nicholas. [*See Rot. Rom.* 13 *Edw. II.*] [*See* f. 75b.]

f. 80b. King Edward [II.] to the Pope. He and his nobles have long contemplated a marriage between his firstborn son Edward and S., daughter of R., Count of Hainault and Seland, Count and Lord of Frisland; they are in the third degree of consanguinity. He wishes them to receive a dispensation. Charles, King of France, had previously obtained a dispensation, with a view to the union of his daughter with the said Edward. Notwithstanding this the King desires that his former request may be complied with. [*See Rot. Rom.* 12 *Edw. II., m.* 10, *et Rot. Rom.* 13 *Edw. II., m.* 7.] [*See also* f. 76.]

[1] The vacancy here referred to was occasioned by the death of Nicholas de Balonyle. It seems that the recommendation of Richard de Pontefract was not successful.

f. 81. King Edward to Philip, King of France and Navarre. Having heard that his cousin Aymer de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, whom he had recently sent with other peers and prelates to the court of Rome, had been forcibly captured near Staunpes, by John de la Melerie, aided by some other evildoers, on his return to Edward from that court, prays King Philip to aid in the delivery of the said Aymer. [*See Rot. Claus.* 10 *Edw. II., m.* 7 *in dorso.*]

f. 81. King Edward to his Seneschal of Gascony and Constable of Bordeaux for the time being. It is said that the people of the duchy [of Aquitain] are oppressed by sundry officials. In order that some reformation shall take place, by the advice of his council the King made the following orders, viz.,—That all our ministers and officials who hold their offices under you in the duchy, otherwise than for term of life, shall be removed without delay, and other fit persons put in their place, &c. That no one shall hold more than one office. That all ministers are to reside in their offices. That no one hold the "Officium Scribanie" in the said duchy unless he be competent for the same, &c.

f. 81b. The King to William de Cazis, his judge ordinary of Agen, Arnald de Codico and John Guitardi his clerks. His seneschal of Perigord, William de Tholosa, is bound to account to the King for certain profits which he has received during his office, over and above the assignment by the King to the late Pope Clement V., which the King's officers, and not the Pope, ought to have received. He gives a commission to them or any two of them to audit the accounts, and having made the usual allowances to give a release.

f. 81b. King Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony for the time being. Whereas Robert Curtiler and Roger Broun have made complaint that a merchant named William Simonis has arrested at Bordeaux a ship called the "Margaret" of Gosseford in their custody, trading

to the duchy, in consequence of its being detained they lost the freight thereof. He desires him to attend to the case and do justice according to merchant law and the legal custom of those parts.

f. 82. The King to John, Bishop of Ely, and Almeric de Credonio his cousin. Sends to them orders under his seal respecting the custody of certain castles in the duchy [of Aquitain], and the condition of the keepers thereof and his other officers; desires them to examine the articles and ordinances as well as others previously sent, and to take such action, with the assistance of his clerk, Adam de Lymbergh, constable of Bordeaux, as may be for the King's good and the better government of those parts, and should there be any obstructions to inform him thereof; the constable will inform them that a great part of the subsidy granted to the King remains to be levied; he commissions them to levy it. [*Rot. Vascon.* 16 *Edw. II., m.* 10.]

f. 82. King Edward to all prelates, barons, knights, freeholders, &c. of the said duchy [? Aquitain]. Desiring them to discuss with Anthony de Pessaigne of Genoa, seneschal of the duchy, the affairs thereof; he has sent for him, and during his absence has left Amanevus de Fossato in charge of the duchy. Desires them to render him obedience as vice-seneschal.

f. 82. King Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony and Constable of Bordeaux. For good service done to his father, the late King Edward, as well as to himself, he had granted to Peter Descorce,[1] the office of the serjeanty, viz.,—all executions of the King's seal and counterseal, to hold during pleasure. As appears by letters patent, he has now granted it to him during life. [A.D. 1315.] [*See also* f. 97b.] [*See Rot. Vasc.* 9 *Edw. II., m.* 12, *and Rot. Vasc.* 12 *Edw. II., m.* 7 *dors.*]

[1] Petrus de Scorce on Rot. Vasc. 9 Edw. II., m. 21; but on m. 12 of the same Roll he is called Peter Descorce. It also occurs on Gascon. Roll, 1 Edw. III., m. 3 as Petrus de Scorce.

f. 82. King Edward to his Seneschal of Gascony. William Sauns du Miraile makes complaint that, whereas the mayor, jurats, and community of the city of Bordeaux granted 500 dolia of wine to the King for the expedition of the Scotch war, the said mayor, jurats, and community, instigated by Reymund Vitali, taxed at 138 dolia the said William and three other citizens, and imprisoned William and seized his goods. Desires him to investigate the cause, summon the mayor, &c., and Reymund, and recompense William for the 138 dolia, and pay his damages. [? A.D. 1318.]

f. 83. King Edward to all seneschals. &c. in the said duchy. He has taken the abbot and convent of Userth and their possessions into his special protection.

f. 83. King Edward to the Seneschals of Gascony and Perigord. Permission to make an addition to an old castle at Molers,[1] if any inhabitant or jurat of the Bastide of Molers should be imprisoned there, and be proved guiltless, he should pay nothing, *ratione prisonagii*, to the keeper of the said tower; but if guilty, he should pay 12*d.* current money of these parts. [*Rot. Vasc.* 11 *Edw. II., m.* 10.]

f. 83. King Edward to the Mayor and Jurats of the city of Bordeaux. Whereas they are indebted to Reymund de Lemovicis [Limoges], clerk and their co-citizen, in divers sums, which he has expended by their order for the service of the city, he repeats for the second time his desire that they should pay what is due. If they do not obey he has ordered his seneschal of Gascony to do justice. [*See* f. 89b.]

f. 83. King Edward to the Seneschal of Perigord. Fulco de Rossilhone states in his petition that he holds

[1] On the necessity of building a new castle at Molers, on account of the frequent escape of prisoners from the old castle. See Rot. Vasc. 9 Edw. II., m. 9; Rot. Vasc. 11 Edw. II., m. 14 dors; and Rot. Vasc. 12 Edw. II., m. 11 and m. 14 dors. See also f. 93, and Rot. Vasc. 14 Edw. II.

the castle of Urselles with *alta et bassa justicia*, and that within the territory of the castle certain tenants pay *captennium* for every pair of oxen one "emyna" of corn and one quarter of oats to the King. The seneschal is desired to inquire by a jury into the nature and value of the *captennium*, and by whom it is paid. [*See Rot. Vasc.* 11 *Edw. II., m.* 10 *dors.*]

f. 83b. King Edward to his Seneschal of Gascony, stating that Peter de la Rua, his notary, has shown that Guillerinus de Tholosa, the King's seneschal of Perigord, Cahors, and Limoges, had given in the King's name to the said Guillerinus [? Peter] the scrivining (*scribaniam*) and the customary emoluments thereof of the papers or registers of the court of the said seneschalcy, with all publications and other things to the scrivining pertaining of the assisagia of the court of the said seneschalcy of S. Asterius and Palnatus, and of all other places, vills, and bastides belonging to the said seneschalcy, to hold in the same manner for his life; but the said Guillerinus is to execute all processes touching the King's right without salary. The seneschal of Gascony is to examine the grant, and confirm it under the King's seal in use there. [*See* f. 86b.]

f. 83b. The King to the Seneschal of Perigord. Peter de la Rua, clerk of Lyndia, in the diocese of Perigord, has shown to the King that he holds the scribania "curiæ Banilie" of Lyndia, of the demise of Arnald de Campena, Knight, when he was seneschal of that place. If the seneschal shall find that the said Peter diligently performs his duties he is to allow him to continue his office. [*See Rot. Vasc.* 11 *Edw. II., m.* 12.]

f. 84. King Edward to all seneschals, &c. of the said duchy. Informs them that he has taken William de Vineis, chaplain, and all his possessions under his special protection.

f. 84. King Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony. Forwards the petition of Aspanus Darans. Desires him to

examine it and do full justice to his cause, taking into consideration his services to the late King Edward.

f. 84. The King to the Vicar, Priors of Arts (vicario, prioribus arcium et), and *vẽ justiciæ* and council, and people of Florence. Desires to repay to William the merchant, called persona Fulberti, the fifty marks which he had lent to the late King Edward; he directed their co-citizen Emeric de Friscobaldis to pay the said William the fifty marks. William, however, states he has not received the money, and that Emeric had gone to Florence. The King therefore desires the matter may be sifted by them and justice done lest he retaliate on their co-citizens in England.

f. 84b. King Edward to the Seneschal of Agenois. The consuls and university of Agen have petitioned the King in the names of themselves and the merchants of Agen, stating that they have appointed proctors to inquire into and decide causes between them and the men of Bordeaux respecting an imposition called *mala tolta*. The said proctors have received certain sums of money for the purpose of such inquiries, and have neglected to account for the same. The King therefore directs that the said proctors be compelled to do right in the matter. [*See Rot. Vasc.* 9 *Edw. II.*, *m.* 21.]

f. 85. King Edward to Master Peter de Galetiano, treasurer of Agen. The King was indebted to William de Tholosa, merchant, in the sum of 455*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* sterling, which had been expended in the purchase of sixteen large horses bought beyond sea and sent to London in the month of March in the 8th year of his reign for the King's use, and other expenditure. The King therefore desired his seneschal of Gascony to repay the said money to William de Tholosa out of the subsidies, &c. of the duchy. [*See Rot. Vasc.* 11 *and* 12 *Edw. II.*, *mm.* 9 *and* 13 *dors.*]

f. 85. King Edward to the seneschal, constable, &c. of the duchy. Stating that he has taken under his special

protection the daughters of the late John de Casalibus [Casals], Bertranda and Bernarda de Casalibus, and all their men, lands, and possessions in the said duchy. [*Rot. Vasc.* 9 *Edw. II., m.* 10.]

f. 85. King Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony and Constable of Bordeaux. It is shown in behalf of William Arnald de Salviniaco, citizen of Bayonne, that Arnald de la Comere, deceased, was bound by public instruments to William de Montecute in 350*l.* sterling, and that at his death he had only letters patent, under seal of Edward the King's late father for 325*l.*, which letters the said William had during his lifetime given into the custody of John Guitard, clerk, and the said William now asks for justice. The King desires the seneschal to hear both sides of the question, and to pay to the said Arnald de la Comere the demand out of the goods, &c. of the said William Arnald.

f. 85^{b}. The King to the Seneschal of Gascony. On behalf of the inhabitants of Laburte. Relative to the mares and cows of strangers being allowed to pasture in the King's meadows and pastures, which is against the customs of the inhabitants and gentry there. There has been much disagreement in the matter. The King desires the matter to be inquired into and justly decided. Edward states that he has confirmed by his letters, sealed with the seal of the court of Gascony, the grant made by Stephen Ferioli, late seneschal of Aquitain, to Ely Gaucelini, of Libornia, of the office of notary of the duchy.

f. 85^{b}. King Edward confirms the grant made by Stephen Ferioli, late seneschal of the duchy of Aquitain, to Ely Gaucelin of Libornia, clerk, of the office of notary of the duchy, under the seal of Gascony.

f. 86. King Edward to John Mauveysins, captain of Calais. The Council of France and Lord Gautier de Castelione, constable of France, have made excuse for not meeting the King's people at Whitsand on the subject

of the ship called Dromond. Robert de Kendale, constable of Dover Castle and warden of the Cinque Ports, has accepted the excuse; consequently the Council will act in such a manner as will require no further interference. [? circa 1318.]

f. 86. King Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony and Constable of Bordeaux. He has given the custody of his castle of Saintes to his valet Gailard Assaillit at the usual wages. Has also granted him an increase of 20 marks sterling, or an equivalent in other coin to be taken out of the baillage of Talamon. [? A.D. 1318.]

f. 86. The King to the same. Ponce de Tolosa, his valet, has the custody of the King's castle of Marmande in the Agenois, at the usual fee. Desires the seneschal to pay up the arrears and all future fees, and he will allow it in the account.

f. 86. King Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony. Desiring that Bertrand de la Mote may be provost of his vill of St. Severe. Requests that a commission under the seal of Gascony be issued.

f. 86b. King Edward to Master John Guidardi. The King has been promised by the universities of Bordeaux and the seneschalcy of the Landes a subsidy, partly in money and partly in wine, for the expedition of his war with Scotland. For all wine and money received by the said John for his (the King's) use, or by the society of the Bardi of Florence resident in London for the King's use, the King will acquit them.

f. 86b. King Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony. Respecting Peter de Mercadili and Reymond his son, who, without proof, have been charged with being instrumental in the ill usage of Reymund de Castuscio, junior, of Penna, in the Agenois. The seneschal has seized their goods and imprisoned them. They are to be released and their goods restored, on condition that if called upon they shall stand their trial in the matter according to the law of the land.

f. 86b. King Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony and Constable of Bordeaux. In order to secure the peace of the duchy, &c. he desires the custody of his castles of Saintes and Blaine to be committed to some fit man (not the seneschal of Saintonge); his castle of Regula to his steward of Gascony; the castle of St. Machaire to some efficient man to be appointed by the seneschal of Gascony; and the castle of Marmande to whoever may be appointed to collect the King's toll (of petagi) there; the castle of Penne to the seneschal of the Agenois, and the castle of Turnon to the King's treasurer of Agenois; and the castle of Seynpuy and Salva terra be committed to some who will take lower wages than those who now hold them; and decides that the castle of Mauleon shall remain in the custody of him who now holds it. Orders him to make out these several commissions under the seal of Gascony.

f. 87. King Edward to the constable of Bordeaux. Whereas Arnald de Rivaly, nephew and heir to Peter Aymericus, deceased, claims a sum of money which was owing to the said Peter for various expenses, as appears by accounts under seal of John de Benstede, keeper of the wardrobe, and other bills of John de Drokenford, Bishop of Bath and Wells, formerly keeper of the wardrobe. Orders that the monies be paid out of the issues of the duchy, and it shall be allowed in the account. [*See also* f. 92.] [*See Rot. Vasc.* 9 *Edw. II., m.* 14.]

f. 87b. King Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony. A., merchant of Bazas, complains that before the war broke out between the King's father and Philip, at that time King of France, he and his father held the office of customing the wines which is called Issak in the city of Bordeaux, which were sent to Bordeaux by water, paying for each hogshead, &c. a certain fixed sum. He states as a grievance that the constable of Bordeaux has at his own pleasure imposed a custom sometimes far greater, and sometimes less than they have been in the habit of

paying; this capricious arrangement is greatly to their injury; he petitions the King for a remedy. He commands the seneschal to inquire into the matter and make some satisfactory arrangement. [*See* f. 95.]

f. 87b. King Edward to the seneschals, constables, bailiffs, &c. in the duchy. Protection for Gerard de Lane, William, Reymund, Arnald, and others, and their men, lands, and possessions.

f. 87b. King Edward to the seneschal of Gascony. Previous to his assignment of the issues of the duchy to the late Pope Clement V. he had assigned the salt-pan (salinam) of Agen to his valet Bertrand Caillau, to hold until he had received out of its issues the sum due to him from the King, but by the assignment to the Pope he lost his office. The King desires him to continue to hold it, until he shall have repaid himself what is due to him. [*See Rot. Vasc.* 9 *Edw. II., m.* 21.]

f. 88. King Edward to all, &c. Grant to the members of the university, castle, and vill of Puy lorman [Podio lorman] in the said duchy for ever; commands that the castle, vill, and bastides and appurtenances shall never be granted out of the King's hands, except to his son and heir to the crown of England and duchy of Aquitain, and that they shall remain for ever annexed to the crown of England. [*Rot. Vascon.* 11 *Edw. II., m.* 11.]

f. 88. King Edward to the seneschal of Gascony. He is informed by the constable of his castle of Mauleon [Malo Leone], Odo[1] de Milicent [Mille Sanctis], that the seneschal of Landes is guilty of much oppression against those who held the castle, respecting certain appurtenances which have always belonged to the castles. Desires the matter to be inquired into, and the oppression to cease. [*See Rot. Vasc.* 9 *Edw. II., m.* 18; *Rot. Vasc.* 11 *Edw. II., m.* 10; *Rot. Vasc.* 12 *Edw. II., m.* 5 *dors*; *and Rot. Vasc.* 16 *Edw. II., m.* 11.]

[1] Odetto on Rot. Vasc. 11 Edw. II., m. 9.

f. 88. King Edward by his letters patent, states that Matthew de Lutobono, clerk, had been convicted before a competent judge of the rape and violation or deflor-ation of Phenicia de Barreleno, but was afterwards declared to be innocent of the said rape, and rightly absolved by the same judge, as Antony Pessaigne, Knight, formerly seneschal of the duchy, by his letter, duly sealed with the seal of the said duchy, informs the King. The King therefore approves and ratifies his deliverance.

f. 88b. King Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony. A complaint has been made by Arnold de Podio Moto that the mayor, jurats, and commonalty of the city of Bordeaux, having granted 500 tuns of wine as a gift for the expedition against the Scots, have compelled Arnald and their other citizens to contribute 112 tuns as their portion, and have also unjustly imprisoned the said Arnald and distrained his goods. The King desires the seneschal to hear the complaint and summon the mayor and Reymund Vitalis (who instigated his act), and satisfy Arnald de Podio Moto for the 112 tuns, and de-fray all costs and damage.

f. 88b. Edward to all, &c. On the 18th April, in the 11th year of his reign, the King, in order to recompense the service rendered by his consuls and university of the town of Port St. Mary, in the seneschalcy of the Agenois, engaged by letters patent that he will never allow the town to go out of his hands except to his firstborn, heir to the crown of England and duchy of Aquitain. He now annexes sundry other jurisdictions, parishes, castles, viz., Basieux [? Baseiuxs], Despieux, St. Bartholomew of Desenbaco, and other castles and parishes of Rufiazesio, to the town, &c., in order that they shall not be assigned to any other vill, or pass to any other hand, except as aforesaid.

f. 89. Edward to William de Casis, Austencius Jor-dan, William Debroil, and Bernard de Sermian, and

other his proctors, &c. in the court of France. It is shown that one of his subjects named Peter Vigier de la Russele, late citizen of Bordeaux, was condemned for treason, (John de Ferrariis being seneschal of the duchy[1]) and was executed. His sons, Peter and Elyas Vigier, sue the officials. The King renews his instructions for the defence. [*See Rot. Vasc.* 11 *and* 12 *Edw. II., m.* 11 *dors.*]

f. 89b. Edward to all, &c. The King had granted on the 15th March in the sixth year of his reign, that William de Tholouse might hold the house of Golstich, which belonged to the Templars, during pleasure, paying 300*l.* Touraine, to the King, or as much as any other person would pay for the same. On the 30th of June following the lands of the Templars, in the said duchy, were ordered to be given to the Hospitallers of St. John of Jerusalem in the said duchy. The King directs that William shall pay the portion of the 300*l.*, Touraine, due from the 15th March to the 30th June, and shall not be troubled for the remainder.

f. 89b. King Edward to his Seneschal of Gascony, stating that lately at the supplication of G. Sans, Simon de Cavaners, and Reymund de Lymoges, that they (on account of the death of Peter Biger (? Vigier), who was lately condemned before John de Ferrariis, the seneschal of Gascony) were cited to appear on account of the said death in the court of France. The King had directed the seneschal to defend them, but he now learns that they are troubled about the matter and oppressed with expenses; he therefore again commands that they shall be protected and defended. [*See* f. 89.] [*Rot. Vasc.* 11 *Edw. II., m.* 11 *dors.*]

f. 90. King Edward, to William de Casis, William de Broille, Austencius Jordan, and Bernard de Sermyhan, his proctors, &c. Peter [Vigier], the son, sues the officers

[1] John de Ferrariis was appointed Seneschal of Gascony 24 June, 5 Edw. II.

in the French court. The King orders the three above-named to be defended as before. [*See* ff. 89, 89b.] [*Rot. Vasc.* 11 *Edw. II., m.* 11 *dors.*]

f. 90b. Edward to all, &c. Bernard de Cassanea, chief judge [judex major] of Agen, has received, by the advice of Peter de Gualiciano, the King's treasurer of Agenois, a certain sum of money for the pardon of Bernard Feurer and another, who were banished for the spoliation and murder of the Jews. The King confirms the pardons.

f. 90b. Edward to the Seneschal and Treasurer of Agenois. Hears that they have hindered the execution of his letters patent, granting to his clerk, Reymund Durandi, the *officium Scribanie Assisagii* of his court of Agen,[1] desires them to prevent impediment, and let him hold the office with the profits thereof. [*Rot. Vasc.* 3 *Edw. II., m.* 1.]

f. 90b. The same to the same. The citizens of his city of Lectour state that the King's father, by a public proclamation, gave them a grove near the city, to hold at an annual rental, and that the King's bailiffs and the bajulus of Florence disturb them. He commands that they are to retain the lease of the grove if they pay the rent. [*See Rot. Vasc.* 13 *Edw. II., m.* 16.]

f. 91. Edward annexes the vill, county, university, and castle of Senhory, in the diocese of Agen, to the crown of England, never to be separated therefrom, except to his first-born, heir to the crown of England and duchy of Aquitain. [*See Rot. Vasc.* 11 *Edw. II., m.* 11.]

f. 91b. Edward informs the mayor, jurats, hundred peers, and commonalty of Baion, that he annexes to the crown of England the city of Baion, which is not to be separated therefrom, except as above-mentioned. [? Circa 1317.]

---

[1] The grant was made to William Durandi, uncle of Reymund Durandi, in the 1st of Edw. II. (See Rot. Vasc. 1 Edw. II., m. 20.)

f. 91b. Edward grants that Dominico de Franc may make a fortalice or strong house in Durmandie in the duchy of Aquitain.

f. 92. Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony and all others in the duchy of Aquitain. Letters of protection to Arnald de Rivali, heir to Master Peter Americus, late constable of Bordeaux, deceased, who is going to the English exchequer to render the account of the said Peter while he was constable there. [*See also* f. 87.] [*See Rot. Vasc.* 7 *Edw. II., m.* 14.]

f. 92. Edward to the Constable of Bordeaux. Gerald Daidir claims a debt due to him from the King's late father for services rendered in France and 40*l.* for a horse bought of him. The King desires the matter to be inquired into, and payment made if the debt be just.

f. 92b. Edward, &c. to the Seneschal of Gascony, and Constable of Bordeaux. It is shown by Peter Descorce, of Baion, that the King's late father owed the sum of 650*l.* to certain Gascons for arrears of wages in his war against the King of France. The King desires the matter to be inquired into, and if found correct, the monies are to be paid out of the issues of the duchy. He again desires that the bailiwick and fishery of La Lynde be given up to the said Peter or his deputy, to hold until he is paid the 650*l.*, but if they are already held by any other person by grant then to make an assignment to him of others of the same value.

f. 93. Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony and Constable of Bordeaux. Has heard that Bernard Mandavini, who had been appointed to coin and make money in the duchy of Aquitain, is dead. If security be found by Frank Oddi of Luca and R. de B. they are to have the office on the same terms as others held it.

f. 93. The same to the same. William de Toulouse, seneschal of Perigord, states that by the order of the seneschal of Gascony he has built a castle at Moliers, for the protection of those parts, and prays that his

expenses for the same may be paid. If on inquiry his statement be correct, the King desires the said William to pay the money which shall be allowed him on his account. [*See* f. 83.]

f. 93b. Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony. Peter Arnaldi, citizen of the town of Aqs, and the heir of Auger Robert, lately deceased, states that debts due to him in his own and his late father's name are detained in the duchy. The King commands the seneschal to assist the said Peter in the recovery of the same.

f. 93b. Edward to all, &c. The constable of Bordeaux, Iterius of Angoulesme, has admitted sundry consuls, corporations, and private persons to the composition which the city of Tholouse and other large towns made on the custom of wines and Yssaco, which were to be received in the King's name at Bordeaux by the constable thereof. He allows them. [*See also* f. 87b.]

f. 93b. Edward to the Burgomasters, Eschevins, and Consuls of Ghent, in Flanders. Begs them to supply neither arms nor provisions to the Scottish rebels, as he has taken the subjects of the Count of Flanders under his protection.

f. 94. Edward to the *Prepositus Umbrarie* of the city of Bordeaux. It is stated by John de Vyenna, clerk, that Garzendis, widow of Andrew de Lemmonitis, of that city, and two other persons are indebted to the said John in the sum of 80 pounds in money of Bordeaux. Desires the prepositus to examine the matter and do justice. [*See* f. 95.]

94. Edward to the Constable of Bordeaux. Edward, the King's late father, owed Peter Darsak, 316*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.* for services in the duchy, &c. The constable of Bordeaux had been ordered to pay the money out of the issues of the duchy. The King again orders the debt to be paid.

f. 94b. Edward to all seneschals, &c. in the duchy. Has taken the presidents and canons of the church of

St. Caprasius of Agen, with their men, lands, and possessions, under his protection.

f. 94b. Edward to the Mayor and Seneschal of the city of Bordeaux. Sanxius Garsii Ferrand states that he had from the late King Henry (the King's grandfather) by charter the moiety of the port called paagium in the *Portus Peregrinorum*, at a yearly rental of a pair of gilt spurs for all services, but in consequence of the war between England and France they had been interrupted. Desires them to inspect the charter and grant possession. [*Rot. Vasc.* 11 *Edw. II., m.* 11 *dors.*]

f. 95. Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony and Constable of Bordeaux, and mayor and jurats of the said city, &c. Has granted that Raymund Vitalis, citizen of Bordeaux, may renounce his burgess-ship and be exempt from the jurisdiction of the said seneschal, but may custom his wines at the custom of Bordeaux, and not return to his burgess-ship without the King's leave.

f. 95. Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony. John Dosnion, Arnald his brother, and other merchants of Bazas, complain that before the war between King Edward and Philip, now King of France, they had customed their wines at 5*s.* 4*d.* the tun, and 2*s.* 4*d.* for the custom called Yssak, in the city of Bordeaux, and that the constable of Bordeaux has imposed upon them sometimes more and sometimes less. Tells him to examine and set the matter right. (*See* 87b, 93b.)

f. 95. Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony. Bertrand de Salviaco, Count of Campagne (Campanie), desires to renew the patent whereby he holds the provostship (prepositurum) of Vasatz. The King tells him to consider the matter and state what is most advisable under the seal of Gascony.

f. 95b. Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony, Constable of Bordeaux, and Prepositus Umbrerie. For the protection of merchants and mariners of Great Yarmouth carrying herrings and other merchandize into the duchy

and buying wines who are sued by foreigners for trespass. [*See also* f. 95b.]

f. 95b. Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony. On the 18th Feb., in the 5th year of his reign, King Edward by his letters patent granted to Thomas de Askebey, clerk, "scribaniam marinand"[1] of the court of the seneschalcy of Agenois, during pleasure, to be exercised by him or his deputy only to be removed by the King's will. On the 16th Dec., in the 9th year of his reign, forgetting the said grant, the King at the suit of other persons had granted it to Bernard Duys clerk, for life, and he, Bernard, had attempted to remove Thomas. The King commands him to restore the office to Thomas.

f. 96. Edward to all, &c. Having for sundry good services granted to William Arnald, of Campaigne, the office of greffier (scribanie) of the seneschalcy of Saintonge, and afterwards being induced by a false representation to grant it to Iterius Borelli, not being aware that Iteriüs had fought against the King's father in the late war, which Arnald Calculi, seneschal of Saintonge, certifies, the King therefore restores the office to William for life. [*Rot. Vasc.* 11 *Edw. II., m.* 17.]

f. 96. Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony, and Constable of Bordeaux. By the advice of William Pecche, late seneschal of Gascony, the King had appointed Aymeric Massonerii to be master of works (magister latomus) in the King's castles, &c., at 12*d.* der diem. Orders that the said Aymeric be paid from the commencement of his appointment.

f. 96b. Edward to all seneschals, &c. in the said duchy. Takes under his protection Peter de Lyners, prepositus of Tremolat, the Pope's chaplain, with all his possessions in the duchy.

---

[1] Scribaniam curiæ assisiatus marinand'. Rot. Vasc. 7 Edw. II., m. 6. Thomas de Askeby had the grant made to him 13th Feb., 5 Edw. II. (Rot. Vasc. 5 Edw. II., m. 4, and Rot. Vasc. 6 Edw. II., m. 19.)

f. 96b. Edward to all, &c. He appoints Elyas Audoen, custos of the castle of Puy-Normand [de Podio Normanni] for life, in consideration of the good service done to his late father and to himself.

f. 96b. Edward to all, &c. Antony of Pessaigne, seneschal of the duchy [of Aquitain], has appointed Raymond Durandi to be King's proctor for causes in the court of France. Edward approves and confirms the appointment. [Circa 1317.]

f. 96b. Edward to his clerk, William de Casis. Has sent by the seneschal of Gascony certain information on business touching the King under the seal of J., Bishop of Winton, chancellor. He is to consult J., Bishop of Ely, J., Bishop of Norwich, Aymer de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, and Bartholomew de Badlesmere, should they decline the court of Rome in Paris, and proceed with the matter in the court of the King of France. [Between A.D. 1316 and 1319.]

f. 97. Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony and Constable of Bordeaux. To pay the expenses of the repairs of the castle of Mauleon to O. de L., constable thereof.

f. 97. Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony. Respecting a controversy between Resplendina, widow of John de Burgo, and William Roberti, son of Raymond Galteri, respecting her inheritance; they submit to the arbitration of Arnald Calculi, then lieutenant of Guy Ferre, late seneschal of the duchy. The award was observed during the life of John, but afterwards, to the injury of Resplendina, William disobeyed it. Edward commands that the award be considered and observed.

f. 97b. Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony. Hears there are disputes between the men of Agen and the citizens of Bordeaux, and the former are in fear of molestation. The King orders the seneschal to defend them in Bordeaux, as they are under his (the King's) protection.

f. 97b. The same to the same. (For the good service done to him and his father Edward), he has granted to

Peter Descorce during pleasure the office of serjeanty, viz., the execution of the King's seal and counter-seal to contracts in Bordeaux. He now grants it to him for life, and desires the seneschal to support him. [*See also* f. 82.]

f. 97b. Edward to Master John Guitardi, clerk, respecting the above appointment. Understands that Guitardi claims the office and opposes Peter. Having already granted to Guitardi the office of controller of the castle of Bordeaux, and keeper of the seal and counter-seal for life, the King commands him to cease his opposition to Peter. [*Rot. Vasc.* 16 *Edw. II., m.* 13 *dors, and m.* 12 *dors.*]

f. 98. Edward to the Seneschal of Gascony and Constable of Bordeaux. Recites the above, and orders them to support Peter Descorce and oppose John Guitardi.

f. 98b. Edward to the same. The consuls of the city of Agen commend Bernard la Spinassa, who for two years has done good service as his *bajulus* of Agen, and asks that he may hold the office for four years. Desires them to consider the matter, and do as they think fit, without prejudice to the King's assignment to the late Pope Clement Vth, out of the issues of the said duchy.[1]

f. 99. Edward to W., Archbishop of Canterbury, and Walter of Norwich, his treasurer. States that he has given the sub-prior and convent of St. Bartholomew, London, license to choose a prior as there is a vacancy in consequence of the death of John, the late prior. Being abroad he gives power to the Archbishop of Canterbury, and Walter of Norwich, to give assent, accept fealty, and restore temporalities.

f. 99. Edward to Henry de Beaumont, keeper of Durham Castle, in the bishopric of Durham, now vacant in the King's hands. Whereas the King's cousin Louis de Beaumont, treasurer of the church of St. Mary of Sarum, has been appointed by Pope J[ohn XXII.] to be

[1] *Explicit Vascon* in marg.

Bishop of Durham, and the King has accepted his fealty and restored the temporalities. Henry de Beaumont is commanded to deliver the castle, with all appurtenances, to the said preferred on sight of these letters. (*Printed at* p. 396 *of the present volume.*)

f. 99b. Edward to all, &c. Pope J[ohn XXII.] has made William de Melton, Archbishop of York elect, albeit the bull has not been produced, nor has he yet done fealty; the temporalities have been restored, excepting the advowsons of churches and religious houses, till he has done fealty. The King has granted to the preferred all the corn in the granges of the archbishopric and others sown in the lands of the temporalities. [*See Rot. Pat.* 11 *Edw. II., p.* 1, *m.* 23.]

f. 99b. King Edward to Roger de Mortimer de Wygmore, custos and lieutenant of his land in Ireland. The Pope has absolved William late Bishop of Ossory, chancellor of Ireland, from that church, and made him Archbishop of Cassel, as shown by his bull, directed to the King:—Mortimer is appointed to receive fealty of the archbishop and restore the temporalities; and to take from the promoted letters patent under his seal and the seal of his chapter, that this grace shall not work to the prejudice of the King or in disherison. [Circa 1317.] [*See Rot. Rom.* 11 *Edw. II., m.* 14.]

99b. Edward to H[enry], Bishop of Lincoln. John Inge, the elder, is named by the King to receive the annual pension from the bishop by reason of his new creation until he is provided with a competent benefice.

f. 100. Edward to the Abbot of C. A similar letter under the like circumstances. He names G.

f. 100. Edward to Brother William de Tothale, prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, in England. Having much regard for the brethren of the Order of St. Mary of Mount Carmel, he (the King) asks Brother William to grant them a chapel in the vill of Shoreham, to enlarge the place of the brethren there, which was

given to them by the Lord of Brewosa to build a manse and oratory, provided they pay the same as the Templars paid.

f. 100. Edward to the Abbess and Convent of Romsey. The King reminds them that by reason of their new creation they are bound to pay a pension to one of his clerks until he be provided with a competent benefice. He therefore names Wm. de Derham.

f. 100. Edward to the Abbot and Convent of Reading. William Lenglays, who has done faithful service to the King, is not provided for. Requests them to receive the said William in place of Peter de Alberwik, deceased, and to let him have board and lodging for life as Peter had. Asks a reply.

f. 100b. Edward to the Prior and Convent of Bridlyngton. A similar request for Robert de Norreis, in the place of Gilbert Torel, sompter, deceased.

f. 100b. Edward to the Abbot of Keynesham. A similar demand for William de Bath. The abbot appeared to the King's writ in chancery, made excuse, and departed. Desires him to appear before him (the King), wherever he may be at the next feast of St. Margaret the Virgin, to further discuss the matter.

f. 100b. Edward to the Abbot and Convent of Sallay. William de Stanes was a faithful servant to the King and also to his late father, and is not provided for. Desires them to allow him food, clothing, and all necessaries during his lifetime. Asks for a reply.

f. 101. Edward to the Abbot and Convent of Cirencester. The like for John de Horsle, in place of John Gomage, deceased.

f. 101. Edward to the Sheriff of Bedford. Desires him to distrain all the lands and chattels in his bailiwick of the abbess of Elnestowe, and to answer to the King for the issues, and to cause her to appear before him at the octaves of Hilary next, to answer why she and the convent had neglected to give a pension to a clerk to be

named by the King, in consequence of the new creation of an abbess. The King had transferred the right to his sister Elizabeth, Countess of Hereford, and had requested the abbess to give it to her nominee. Summons to her for contempt.

f. 101b. Edward to the Prior and Convent of Bridlington. A corrody for Henry le Stedeman, vice G. de la Sausserie, deceased.

f. 101b. Edward to Ralph de Crophille,[1] escheator on this side north of Trent. William de Neville states that Robert de Wirkeley had granted the manor of Farneley to Margaret de Neville, deceased, for her life, with remainder to him, William, in tail. On the death of Margaret, although William entered by virtue of the fine, yet, on his death, the escheator, by virtue of the King's writ, seized not only his fee simple manor, but also *that* manor. Desires him to make an inquisition and make a return about it. [A.D. 1318–1320.]

f. 102. Edward to his clerk, Master John de Walewayn, escheator on this side south of Trent. He has taken the lands of Hawyse, widow of John de Ferrariis, into the King's hands, because she had married without the King's licence. As she denies that she is married, the King desires him to take security of her to appear before the King at the next Parliament to answer for the trespass and for the issues if she is married; but if she is not married, to restore her lands, and to give an account of the whole affair to the King at the said Parliament. [Circa A.D. 1314–1324.]

f. 102. Edward to Master William de Clifford, escheator on this side south of Trent. The King has taken the homage of Richard le Playz,[2] nephew and one of

[1] Ralph de Crophull filled the office of King's Escheator North of Trent from 25 Nov., 12 Edw. II., to 29 Jan., 13 Edw. II.

[2] Richard le Playz was son and heir of Philippa, one of the daughters and co-heirs of Richard de Munfichet. [Inq. p. m. 51 Hen. 3., No. 46.]

the co-heirs of Richard de M[unfichet], lately deceased, who held of the King in chief for the manor of Acleye and the advowson of the church of the said manor, and Benefeud, and ten librates of land in Stanstede, and 80 acres of wood in the park of Stanstede, &c. Desires him to take reasonable relief for the third part of the said inheritance, and to give full seisin thereof to Richard le Playz. [A.D. 1276.]

f. 102. Edward to Richard de Wodehouse, escheator of Ireland. Richard de London leased certain lands in Kiltil and Karinkitil to Philip Ulf, for the lives of the two (Richard and Philip), at the rent of 8*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Philip is dead. John de Ufford, late escheator, took them without the King's licence. If the lands thus came into the King's hands they are to be restored to Richard de London.

f. 102. Edward to all, &c. John de Chelmeresford is going into the King's service in the Marches of Wales. Protection for him and all his possessions.

f. 102^{b}. Edward to Richard [? Ralph] de Crophull, escheator this side north of Trent. Concerning certain lands in Folquardby, in co. York, granted by the King to Richard de Insula, whose right is disputed by William de Cateby, on the ground that his father, William de Cateby, obtained and held them of the King's father. The matter is discussed in detail. The King orders the escheator to restore the lands. The end of this is imperfect. [*See* f. 101^{b}.] [Circa 1318–1320.]

Several leaves are missing.

f. 103. The beginning of this document is imperfect. William, Cardinal Bishop of Palestrina, James, Cardinal Deacon of St. George ad Velum Aureum [S. Giorgio in Velabro], and Raymund, Cardinal Priest of St. Potentiana, Cardinals, to be arbiters. It appears to be concerning a licentiate bachelor proceeding to be master. The dispute arose between the prior and convent of the Friars Preachers in Oxford and the Chancellor and Masters of

the University. The parties appeared before the bishops in London; and the Bishops of London, Worcester, and Landaff were chosen to decide. The matter in the end is referred to John, Bishop of Llandaff, Gilbert de Middleton, canon of London, Peter de Kenyngton, and John Everard; they decide on certain statutes of the University; and among others, they determine that the statute shall remain in force which prohibits any student at Oxford to read the Bible, "Biblice seu textu aliter,"[1] before he is a bachelor in theology. The date at the end of the document is Avignon, 17 kal. Nov., in the 2nd year of the pontificate of [Clement V.]. [Circa 1305–1314.]

f. 105. (Pope) Honorius [IV. ?] to the Cardinal Archbishop of Canterbury and his suffragans. Refers to the war in England; desires him to endeavour to restore peace. Dated at the Lateran, 4 kal. May, 5th year of his pontificate.

f. 105b. (Pope) Innocent [IV.] to the King [Henry III.]. Takes the King and his wife Alianor, and Edward his firstborn heir, and his other children under his protection, while he (the King) is preparing for the Holy Land. Dated at Asisii.[2] [A.D. 1253 ?] [*Fœd.* i. 293.]

f. 105b–115b. Here follows a table of *Arengæ* in 12 parts, being forms of addresses for various persons on different occasions, and are here attributed to Master Peter de Loro.[3]

[1] "Et de aliquo in dicta universitate bibliam biblice seu textu aliter nisi prius in theologia baccalarius extitisset legere."

[2] A similar Bull addressed to the Archbishops of Canterbury and York and the Bishops of Bath and Wells, but otherwise almost identical with this, is printed in the Fœdera, vol. i. p. 293, from the original in the Public Record Office.

[3] f. 115b. *Expliciunt Arengæ compositæ a Magistro Petro de Loro.* After a long and exhaustive search I have not been able to discover anything relating to *Peter de Loro.* I am therefore induced to believe that the name has been misread by the scribe of Bury's Letter Book. Several treatises have been composed on the subject of Arengæ, but no such name as Peter de Loro is alluded to among the authors

Arenga qua uti possunt ambassatores alicujus civitatis coram apostolica sanctitate.

Arenga qua uti posset quis coram aliquo Cardinali.

Arenga qua uti posset quis coram aliquo Patriarcha.

Arenga qua uti posset quis coram Archiepiscopi dignitatem habentibus.

Arenga qua uti posset quis coram Episcopalem dignitatem habente.

After the table follow the forms of the addresses.

De arengis quæ fieri possunt in præsentia Summi Pontificis, Cardinalium et aliorum clericorum.

Arenga qua uti possunt ambassatores alicujus civitatis coram apostolica sanctitate.

Domine sancte Pater vobis humiliter supplicamus quod de paternitatis vestræ mansuetudine nos audire dignemini. Attendentes quod civitas nostra, filia spe-

who have written on that subject. For reasons which satisfy myself, but would be difficult to explain in *a few words*, I am of opinion that the name should be Master Petrus de Vineis, chancellor to the Emperor Frederic II., to whom a work of a similar nature, though of a different title, is attributed. This treatise is in the library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge (No. cccliii.), and is there described as the DICTAMINA of Peter de Vineis; in another MS. in the library of the Dean and Chapter of Durham (C. iv. 24) is a treatise ascribed to Peter de Vineis and others called "*Forma dictandi*." No such work, however, is imputed to that author by Ludwig Rockinger in his Briefsteller und formelbücher des eilften bis vierzehnten Jahrhunderts. The analogy between the *arengæ* and *dictamina* shows clearly that both words are mutually interchangeable. The first is thus defined in the MS. "Arenga est præambula benivolenciæ captacio per verba primæ secundæ ac tertiæ personæ attentes reddens et alliciens auditores. Unde dicitur arenga. Et dicitur arenga ab ares quod est virtus quia virtuosum est cuilibet perornato reddere auditores benivolos et attentos." The second as ars dictatoria Prelatis, principibus, et quibuslibet aliis cujuscumque conditionis optima dinoscitur;" and again as "Formulæ epistolarum variæ de rebus tam publicis quam aliis." It would appear that collections of Letters and forms of Letters were compiled by various persons for the guidance of the Chanceries of Italy and France. M. Léopold Delisle has written a very learned and interesting account of the Dictamina of Bérard de Naples, who was notary of Popes Urban IV., Clement IV., and Gregory X.

cialis, quæ inter alios Christi pugiles contra rebelles ecclesiæ pro juribus dimicavit, et nos tanti patri se in omni gente devotionis et cunctis obsequiis recommendat et nos devotos transmisit ante vestram apostolicam sanctitatem, sperans in suis petitionibus et rogationibus exaudiri et negotium propter quod sumus missi vel aliter tale est, etc.

Then come Tables of Salutes commencing—

Salutem prosperam et felicem.

Salutem et votive prosperitatis augmentum.

Salutem et bonorum gaudiis prosperari,

etc.

Then at f. 116 follows the forms of the salutations mentioned in the Tables. (*See* p. 51.)

f. 116. INCIPIUNT SALUTES. Forms of salutation in letters and orations.

f. 116^{b} to f. 120. Forms of letters to cardinals and court officers in Italy.

f. 120^{b}. An address to the Messinians exhorting them to throw off tyranny. Dated at Palermo (Epistola Panormitanorum ad Messanenses sub Pharaone oppressos; quâ hortantur eos armis sumtis servitutis jugum executere. This is probably the composition of Peter de Vineis [1]) the 13 April, Indiction X. A copy of this epistle is in the library of the Dean and Chapter of Durham (C. iv. 24).

f. 121. Pope Boniface [ ] *ad perpetuam rei memoriam.* Dated Anagniæ, kalend. Julii, in the 9th year of his pontificate.

f. 122. Charles the Second, King of Jerusalem and Sicily, Duke of Apulia, and Prince of Capua, Count of Provence and Forcalquier. Privileges granted to the city of Avignon and the university by Bertrand de Montiliis, Knt., and Master Bernard de Valle bona.

[1] Pharaone points to the Emperor Frederic II., to whom Peter de Vineis was secretary.

Given at Naples by the hand of Bartholomew de Capua, Knt., Logothetæ et prothonotarii Regni Siciliæ, anno Domini MCCC.°iij°., die v. Maii prime Indictionis regnorum nostrorum anno nono.

f. 122b. A long admonitory letter from some person not named on the subject of divine offices.

f. 123b. Letters, testimonial, of the Bishop of Durham upon the grant of the office of penitentiary. (*Printed at* p. 378 *of this volume.*)

f. 123b. Approval of Matthew Lardener, recipient of a certain allowance in the hospital of Gretham, of which John de Botheby is master. (*Printed at* p. 390 *of this volume.*)

f. 123b. Restoration of a mortuary. (*Printed at* p. 379 *of this volume.*)

f. 124. License for ordination. (*Printed at* p. 380 *of this volume.*)

f. 124. Commission to inquire concerning an alleged intestacy and fictitious will. (*Printed at* p. 380 *of this volume.*)

f. 124. Relative to granting enjoined penances for crimes committed during the time of visitation. (*Printed at* p. 382 *of this volume.*)

f. 124b. Obligation of Sir Robert de Coleville to deliver up the castle and county of Norham, on the request of the Bishop of Durham. (*Printed at* p. 383 *of this volume.*)

f. 124b. For the executors of the will of Thomas de Edredacres. (*Printed at* p. 384 *of this volume.*)

f. 124b. Grant of the custody of the castle and county of Norham. (*Printed at* p. 383 *of this volume.*)

f. 125. Relative to the incest committed by the vicar of the church of Estmerington. (*Printed at* p. 396 *of this volume.*)

f. 125. An inquiry ordered to be made *super lapsu carnis* of the prioress of Newcastle. (*Printed at* p. 397 *of this volume.*)

f. 125. Commission to receive the probate of the last will of the late Dame Lucy, Countess of Angus. (*Printed at* p. 390 *of this volume.*)

f. 125. Commission to inquire as to the right of patronage of the church of Overconesclive. (*Printed at* p. 397 *of this volume.*)

f. 125^{b}. Licence of non-residence to Thomas de Hesse-welle, rector of Seggefeld, to attend the schools. (*Printed at* p. 398 *of this volume.*)

f. 125^{b}. Peremptory notice given by the Bishop of Durham to the prior and convent of Durham consequent upon their neglect to make due answer upon certain articles at his last visitation. (*Printed at* p. 399 *of this volume.*)

f. 125^{b}. Commission to proceed in a certain cause. (*Printed at* p. 400 *of this volume.*)

f. 126. Collation to a prebend in the church of Lange-cester. (*Printed at* p. 391 *of this volume.*)

f. 126 to f. 161. Forms or specimens of letters on various subjects. Many of them evidently taken from the epistles of Peter de Vineis.[1]

The following are few of the subjects to which they relate:—

f. 127. Epistola quod paupertas et peregrinacio debent ab hominibus honorari.

Epistola quando aliquis quærit veniam de commissis.

Epistola quando bonum studium corrumpitur mul-titudinem circumfusa.

Contra scholares.

Planctus pro amicis.

Planctus mortis per verba lugubria. Responsio ad prædictam literam de consolatione admittenda.

Aliter de consolatione mortis. Planctus mortis.

Epistola quando vera dilectio non habetur in memoria amicorum.

---

[1] Epistola quod Petrus de Vineis fuit a pluribus legis titulo commen-datus.

Epistola quando Sarra de prospero statu filii recepit plenitudinem gaudiorum.

Epistola quando magister invitat scolares in scolasticis disciplinis.

Fundanis scribo quos doctor forsan adibo.
Pastum quos ibo dogmatis idque cibo.
Ecce venire paro si munere gaudeo claro.
Nam populo caro dogma libenter aro.
Fundis fundabo dictamen pundificabo.
Gramata firmabo dogmata metra dabo.
Gramatice flores dabo rethoriceque colores.
Euloice mores pando suasque fores.
Fiet et auctorum sententia clara proborum.
Jussa dabo morum rite docebo chorum.
Dogmata si veri cupitis vos rite doceri,
Me doctore geri querite mente meri.
Hec vobis dici jussi nos laudis amici.
Tamquam veridici scribito queso mihi.

f. 130b. Epistola quando amore in literis aliquis inflammatur.

f. 130b. Epistola quando pater de statu filii dubitat.

f. 131. Epistola de amico ad amicum.

f. 131. Epistola de continua memoria amicorum.

f. 131. Epistola quando filius implorat subsidium a patre.

f. 131b. Epistola quando frater supplicat monialibus ut sororem habeant in visceribus caritatis.

f. 131b. Epistola quando pater de statu filii dubitat.

f. 131b. Epistola quando aliquis supplicat divinæ clemenciæ ut dignetur sua labia aperire.

f. 132b. Expectant quod in speratis cadat insidiis et pro ipso in domo domini non sit panis.

Expectant quod pro eo quod est consumptus angustia in dominica vinea non sit uva.

Expectant quod deficiat mentis oculus et pro eo in domo domini non sit cibus.

Expectant quod adhuc claudicare debeat in suis semitis victus funibus paupertatis.

Expectant quod a casibus non eripiat pauperem qui justo judicio judicat totum orbem.

Cogitent quod male cogitant quando pullorum negavit escam qui in altis habitat et firmat firmamento stabili totam terram.

f. 133. Epistola de consolacione.

f. 133b. Epistola de ludo taxillorum ut aliquis non adoptet.

f. 133b. Epistola quod divinus intuitus ditat hominem et sublimat et ob hoc movetur succurrendo.

f. 134. Epistola de consolatione.

f. 134. Epistola de consolatione.

f. 134b. Epistola quando subditus suo domino se subjecit famulando.

f. 134b. Epistola de exultacione ecclesiæ.

f. 134b. Epistola quod sermo prædicatorum salis gratiæ semper habere debet condimentum.

f. 135. Epistola de convalescentia amicorum.

f. 135. Epistola archiepiscopi Capuæ, *i.e.* [Walter de Ocra] missa magistro Petro de Vineis.

f. 136. Epistola quando Papa conquerebatur de Frederico [fr^co^] qui bona ecclesiæ usurpabat.

f. 136. Letter from Pope Innocent [III.] to Odo [IV.] Emperor of the Romans.

f. 137. Epistola quod semper gerit ipsum in armario cordis sui.

f. 137. Epistola quando pater non visitat filium in scolasticis disciplinis.

f. 137. Epistola quando filius non debet bono opere lapidarius.

f. 137b. Epistola quod semper gerit ipsum in armario cordis sui.

f. 137b. Epistola quando scolaris accedit ad propria studio direlicto.

f. 137b. Epistola quando socius suo socio in disciplinis scolasticis non vult dare materia evagandi.

f. 138. Epistola quando clerus a Papa pastorem exigit et requirit.

f. 138. Epistola quando magister implorat a scolaribus suam mercedem.

f. 138. Epistola Regia quando facere desiderant aĩo [animo] sitibundo.

f. 138b. Epistola de captivorum visitatione que inter opera pietatis non minimum locum tenet.

f. 138b. Epistola quod prospera et adversa debet quilibet a divina clemencia humiliter tollerare.

f. 138b. Epistola quando aliquis pro se recipiat id quod agit.

f. 140b. Lex libera reddit litigantibus quod debetur.

f. 141. Henry Bishop of Winchester, to Brian Fitz Count. The bishop states that Brian had intimated to him that he was bound by oath to his uncle King Henry, of happy memory, that he would adhere to his son, and never desert him, for which reason he had lost his lands and possessions.

f. 141b. A very long and interesting reply to this letter, in which Cicero is quoted. The desolation of England is strongly painted.

f. 144. Letters to Walter, Archbishop of Canterbury and others relative to the University of Oxford and on multifarious subjects, nearly all of them deeply interesting.

N.B.—Several of these letters are signed *Lutterel.* John Luterel appears to have been Chancellor of the University of Oxford [*see* f. 63b, *ante*]. Among these letters is one from King Edward to the Pope asking that all masters of any faculty may have the same privileges as in France. [*See* ff. 42b, 63.]

f. 156b. Among the forms of letters is one evidently written by the University of Oxford, in which it appears

that Master H. de Harcl' had bequeathed "ad usum magistrorum et scolarium dictæ Universitatis nostræ "libros suos." They pray that he will accelerate their delivery.

Another (f. 157) apparently addressed to the Bishop of Hereford refers to the canonization of St. Thomas (de Cantilupe) his predecessor, and to the mission to him of Master R. de Iclisham, a canon of Hereford, to whom he gives letters of credence.

Another letter (f. 157) mentions H. de Merle, Raymund de Solunhaco, and Raterius de Cusornio, as bearing news of the state of the King and Queen of England.

At f. 161 is the draft of a letter from the University to Master R. de Baaldoc. Praying him to obtain the King's favour for the scholars of Baliol on account of the destruction of their lands and goods by the Scotch.

f. 161b. Relative to the grant of a pension by the Bishop of Durham to Arnald de Paragrua, cardinal deacon of St. Mary in Porticu. (*Printed at p.* 400 *of this volume.*)

f. 161b. Grant of a pension by the Bishop of Durham to Arnald de Paragrua, cardinal deacon of St. Mary in Porticu. (*Printed at* p. 401 *of this volume.*)

f. 162. Grant by the Bishop of Durham of a pension to Raymund Faber. (*Printed at* p. 377 *of this volume*).

f. 162. Grant by the Bishop of Durham of an annual pension to John de Hothom until he shall have been provided with a competent ecclesiastical benefice. (*Printed at* p. 386 *of this volume.*)

f. 162. Grant by the Bishop of Durham of an annual pension to Arnald Cardinal Bishop of Albano. (*Printed at* p. 402 *of this volume.*)

f. 162b. John de Snayton, the Bishop of Durham's proctor, sent to Pope Clement V. to promise in the bishop's name 1,000 marks in gold florins. (*Printed at* p. 403 *of this volume*).

f. 162b. Order to pay money to John de Insula towards

the accomplishment of his affairs. (*Printed at* p. 404 *of this volume.*)

f. 162b. Absolution from the sentence of suspension. (*Printed at* p. 404 *of this volume*).

f. 163. Absolution from the sentence of excommunication. (*Printed at* p. 387 *of this volume.*)

f. 163. Order to sequester all ecclesiastical benefices on which the rectors do not reside.

f. 163. Richard de Duffeld, the provider of corn and other necessaries for the bishop's household, is not to be impeded. (*Printed at* p. 405 *of this volume.*)

f. 163. Commission to contract in the Bishop of Durham's name for the loan of 1,000*l.* sterling. (*Printed at* p. 405 *of this volume.*)

f. 163b. Letter from the Bishop of Durham to the Archbishop of Canterbury, thanking him for forwarding a certain petition to the King. (*Printed at* p. 407 *of this volume.*)

f. 164. The Bishop of Durham asks for intercession with the Earl of Lancaster that he may have the wardship of certain lands and tenements. (*Printed at* p. 408 *of this volume.*)

f. 164. William, Archbishop of York, to his suffragans, denouncing those who lay violent hands on any ecclesiastic. Given in the 9th year of his pontificate.

f. 164b. The Bishop of Durham to the Prior of Durham, concerning false interpretation of letters, &c. (*Printed at* p. 409 *of this volume.*)

f. 165. Licence to choose a confessor. (*Printed at* p. 411 *of this volume.*)

f. 165. Obligation to pay a fine for trespasses in the Bishop of Durham's park at Creyk. (*Printed at* p. 411 *of this volume.*)

f. 165. A daily livery of sustenance to the hospital of St. Giles of Kipiere. (*Printed at* p. 411 *of this volume.*)

f. 165. Appointment of John de Pollowe as seques-

trator in the city and diocese of Durham. (*Printed at* p. 376 *of this volume.*)

f. 165b. Concerning the reparation of the chancel of the parish church of Wessington. (*Printed at* p. 412 *of this volume.*)

f. 165b. Letter from the Bishop of Durham to the Archbishop of York, for the rector of the church of Meldon. (*Printed at* p. 388 *of this volume.*)

f. 165b. Order for inquisition to be made as to the proceedings of a sequestrator. (*Printed at* p. 413 *of this volume.*)

f. 166. Exhortation to repel the Scottish enemies. (*Printed at* p. 414 *of this volume.*)

f. 166. Letter from the Bishop of Durham to the Archbishop of Canterbury, returning thanks for past services and asking for a continuance of kindness. (*Printed at* p. 415 *of this volume.*)

f. 166. Appointment of an attorney. (*Printed at* p. 416 *of this volume.*)

f. 166b. Appointment of a vicar general to the Bishop of Durham. (*Printed at* p. 416 *of this volume.*)

f. 166b. The Bishop of Durham to his official relative to the negligence and avarice of his ministers and others. (*Printed at* p. 417 *of this volume.*)

f. 167. Collation to the Hospital of St. Stephen near Pelaw. (*Printed at* p. 377 *of this volume.*)

f. 167. Assignment of the tithes of certain assarts near Gateshead to the Hospital of St. Giles of Kippier. (*Printed at* p. 389 *of this volume.*)

f. 167b. Grant of a benefice if it be not to the prejudice of the prior and convent of Durham. (*Printed at* p. 419 *of this volume.*)

f. 167b. Excuse against a false suggestion. (*Printed at* p. 419 *of this volume.*)

f. 167b. The bailiwick and custody of the bishop's manors and lands in the liberty of Alvertonshire and

Creyk granted to Thomas de Colleville. (*Printed at* p. 420 *of this volume.*)

f. 167b. Letter of thanks to the King's escheator, and urging that no writs which are to be executed within the liberty of Durham be addressed to any other than the bishop. (*Printed at* p. 420 *of this volume.*)

f. 168. Letter of credence for the Lord Richard de Musgrave. (*Printed at* p. 421 *of this volume.*)

f. 168. Mandate to the official of Durham to show favour and grace to William de Hessewille in the testamentary matter before him. (*Printed at* p. 421 *of this volume.*)

f. 168. Mandate to show grace and favour to Hugh de Witeby. (*Printed at* p. 422 *of this volume.*)

f. 168. Mandate to release a sequestration. (*Printed at* p. 422 *of this volume.*)

f. 168b. Appointment of the steward of the liberty of Durham and Sadberge. (*Printed at* p. 384 *of this volume.*)

f. 168b. Charter to the Friars Minors of Graham to inclose a fountain of spring water in Gunwardby, and conduct it by leaden pipes to their house in Graham. (*Printed at* p. 385 *of this volume.*)

f. 168b. Commission to inquire as to the right of installing the prior of Durham. (*Printed at* p. 423 *of this volume.*)

f. 169. Relative to the detention at London of the coinage of Durham. (*Printed at* p. 425 *of this volume.*)

f. 169b. Announcement that the Bishop of Durham intends to spend his Easter at his manor of Wellihall. (*Printed at* p. 425 *of this volume.*)

f. 169b. Form of letters credential. (*Printed at* p. 426 *of this volume*).

f. 169b. Letter from William, Prior of Durham, to Richard, bishop-elect of Durham relative to the affairs of the see. (*Printed at* p. 426 *of this volume.*)

f. 169b. Form of letters commendatory. (*Printed at* p. 427 *of this volume.*)

f. 170. Letter from the bishop to the prior and convent of Durham in favour of Thomas de Nova Haya, prebendary of Aukland. (*Printed at* p. 428 *of this volume.*)

f. 170. To inquire whether the prayer of William Draulate to be absolved from the sentence of excommunication may be allowed. (*Printed at* p. 428 *of this volume.*)

f. 170. Relative to the spoliation of the abbey of Godeworde by the Scots. (*Printed at* p. 428 *of this volume.*)

f. 170b. Relative to the custom of the Bishops of Durham leaving their entire chapel to their successors. (*Printed at* p. 429 *of this volume.*)

f. 170b. Letter of thanks for money advanced in the bishop's name to his procurator in the Roman court for getting his personal attendance at the council excused, and relative to a loan of 4,000 golden florins to the Pope. (*Printed at* p. 430 *of this volume.*)

f. 171. Letter of thanks, &c. from the bishop to the Pope's referendary. (*Printed at* p. 432 *of this volume.*)

f. 171b. Letter of thanks from John, Abbot of Furness, to Richard de Bury, chamberlain of Chester. (*Printed at* p. 433 *of this volume.*)

f. 171b. Form of a letter asking assistance. (*Printed at* p. 434 *of this volume.*)

f. 171b. Letter of credence for John de Snayntone. (*Printed at* p. 434 *of this volume.*)

f. 171b. Request for timber for the repair of the mill at Wybbenbury. (*Printed at* p. 435 *of this volume.*)

f. 171b. Form of letters deprecatory to attend the feast of St Cuthbert at Durham. (*Printed at* p. 435 *of this volume.*)

f. 222b. The King requests the Pope to reform certain

excesses done to the church of Durham. (*Printed at* p. 435 *of this volume.*)

f. 172. Pope Boniface to all Abbots, &c. of the Cistercian Order. Exempting from tithes all the land cultivated and uncultivated belonging to their Order upon which any tithes may be claimed.

f. 172. Four forms of letters of thanks.

f. 172^{b}. J., Bishop of Lincoln, to the Archdeacon of Oxford. Against superstitious observances at the fountain of St. Edmund near St Clement's church outside of Oxford. Dated at Eynisham, A.D. M.^{o}CCC^{o}.quarto.

f. 173. Form of a letter, "ut mortuus commendetur "inter religiosos cum vigiliis mortuorum missa, etc.," services to be performed on the death of Edward, King of England.

f. 173. Form of two letters on unimportant matters.

f. 173^{b}. Form of a letter from W. P., "prout meruit," to the authorities of the city of Milan (Mediolano).

f. 173^{b}. Pope Calixtus [II.] to H[enry V.], Emperor of the Romans, offering advice.

f. 173^{b}. The Emperor to Pope Calixtus in answer to the above.

f. 174. Pope Calixtus [II.] to Peter, Archbishop of Metz (Metinensium), papal legate, offering advice.

f. 174. The archbishop's answer.

f. 174. Stephen, Bishop of Ostia, to Peter, Abbot of St. Saviour (Sancti Salvatoris). On monastic discipline.

f. 174^{b}. The abbot's answer.

f. 174^{b}. Form of a letter of submission of an inferior to a superior.

f. 174^{b}. Form of two letters—(1.) From a scholar to a master. (2.) From a master to a scholar.

f. 175. Form of letters from monk to an abbot. To a brother or sister of a deceased.

f. 175^{b}. From a studious son (filius de studio) to his father, with answers.

f. 176. Form of a letter for building a bridge.

f. 176. Form of letters of various kinds.

f. 176b. The like.

f. 177b. The like.

f. 178. The consuls and people of Pavia (Papienses) to H., Emperor of the Romans.

f. 178b. Forms of letters on foreign matters.

f. 179. The like, relative to intestacies and last wills and testaments.

f. 179b. The like.

f. 180. The like.

f. 180b. The like.

f. 180b. J., Archbishop of Canterbury, to the Chancellor and Masters of the University of Oxford, relative to the errors of the Friars Preachers at Oxford.

f. 181b. A very long answer to the above.

f. 183. Brother Gunsalvus, minister-general of the Minorites, to Brother R., minister in England. He has received the letters (which he gives in full) of John "Portuensis et Sanctæ Rufinæ episcopi" [Cardinal Bishop of Porto and St. Rufina] at Avyn [? Avignon] on the xi kal. of April M.CCC°X.°. Among the rules set forth are the following:—No Friar Minor is to go to Rome on the business of any prelate, king, prince, baron, or earl without the permission of the Holy See, and if any brother disobeys this order he is to sit upon the ground before the whole brethren during the whole of dinner time for two days in the week during two months, and have nothing to eat or drink but bread and water.

f. 183. Hortatory letter of John, Cardinal Bishop of Porto, and St. Rufina to the General and Provincial Minister and the General Chapter of the Order of Friars Minors, to be celebrated at Padua next Pentecost, relative to the discipline of the Order.

f. 184. Hortatory letter of Bonaventura, General Minister of the Order of Friars Minors, relative to the regimen of the brethren of the Order.

f. 185. Pope Benedict [XI.] to some persons unnamed,

relative to the disputes between rectors of parish churches and the secular clergy on the one part and the Friars Preachers and Minorites on the other part on preaching and confession. He refers to two decrees (de duabus dietis) in the general council held by Pope Boniface, his predecessor.

f. 185b. Pope Benedict [XI.] to some persons not named, on behalf of friars generally. He refers to the edicts of Pope Innocent IV., his predecessor.

f. 186. Benedict [XI.] *ad perpetuam rei memoriam*, relative to disputes about preaching and confession above mentioned.

f. 187. Pope Innocent [ ] to the Prior and Convent of St. Pancras Lewes, of the Cluniac Order, giving the convent exemptions.

f. 187b. William de Cusancia to Walter, Archbishop of Canterbury, stating that William de Stanyaco, prebendary of Coringham in the church of Lincoln, and William de Bono Vilario, the writer's cousin, provost of the church (Lausanne) Lausanensis, desire to exchange their offices, and he requests the archbishop to obtain the consent of the Bishop of Lincoln for such exchange.

f. 187b. William de Cusancia to H., Bishop of Lincoln. On the same subject. He states that William de Estanyaco (above mentioned) is nephew of Lord Otho de Grandison.

f. 188. Thomas de Balliol, "domini Paris' Episcopi "penitentiarius," to Philip, King of France. In behalf of John, a poor student at the school of Bons Enfans Paris (in domo bonorum puerorum juxta portam Sancti Victoris), son of Henry de Miron, deceased, one of the thirty-nine eschévins of Ghent, who was exiled and died poor.

f. 188. Simon de [ ], doctor of theology at Paris, to Philip, King of France, recommending Master P., a student.

f. 188b. Edward [II.], King of England, to J., Cardinal

Deacon of St. George ad velum Aureum. Asks favour for Alexander de Bykenhore, bishop-elect of Dublin, who faithfully served in Ireland during the reign of the King's father Edward, and who understands the character of the Irish, &c. [? A.D. 1317.]

f. 188. Form of a letter of credence to the Pope.

f. 188b. Form of a letter of commendation to the Pope.

188b. The King to Pope John [ ]. To appoint John de Alhano, of the Order of Friars Minor, to some bishopric or archbishopric in or near to the duchy of Aquitain.

f. 189. The King to Galhardo, Cardinal Deacon of St. Lucy in Silicia. In favour of John de Alhano, a Friar Minor.

f. 190. T. de A.,[1] precentor of Bich' [? Lich'], to the warden and scholars of the house of Merton at Oxford. Urging that the request of John de D., the King's clerk, for the admission of Stephen de Holecote to their house as a scholar, be complied with.

f. 190. W. to his friends [the Warden and Scholars of Merton College]. A similar letter for S. de Holecote.

f. 190. T. de A. to his dearly beloved companion Master W. de H., in favour of his Lord R. de T.

f. 190. Form of a letter advising caution.

f. 190b. Letter addressed to the Lord J. de B. from some one whose name does not occur, recommending A. de B., the bearer of the letter, to be appointed to any office he is competent to fill.

f. 190b. Another letter addressed, "Suo desiderato," making a similar request in favour of the above-mentioned A. de. B.

f. 190b. Form of a letter relative to the payment of 100*l.* for corn.

---

[1] Perhaps Thomas de Abberbury, precentor of Lichfield, who was collated 1st Sept. 1303, and died in 1307.

f. 190b. Form of a letter addressed to the religious in Christ from their very loving W.

f. 191. William, Bishop of Coventry to his friend the Abbot of A., recommending the exchange from one benefice to another.

f. 191. Form of a letter for the performance of fealty which had been promised.

f. 191. Form of a letter requesting a favourable consideration of the matter before the person addressed.

f. 191. Form of a letter to a bishop, requesting presentation to a vacant church.

f. 191. Form of an agreement to pay a pension until the clerk be appointed to competent ecclesiastical benefice.

f. 191. Form of an agreement to pay an annuity for life.

f. 191b. Form of the like agreement.

f. 191b. Form of a letter of amenities between the heads and suffragans of monasteries.

f. 191b. W., Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to R., Archbishop of Canterbury, relative to the plurality of benefices.

f. 192. Form of a letter on the subject of non-residence.

f. 192. Form of a letter for the ordination of a clerk who is of illegitimate birth.

f. 192. Letter to his lord and friend G. de A., canon of Wells, for the promotion of G. de C. to a vacant vicarage in the church of Wells.

f. 192. In favour of John Loc who is employed in auditing the writer's accounts in his manor of S.

f. 192. T. de B. to T., Bishop of . . . . (Cand'). Begs him not to linger in the abbey of Chester taking his ease while things await for him to do as bishop. Begs his presence in the church of All Saints, Derby, on the Saturday when they sing *Sitientes*, to give orders to beneficed clerks.

f. 192b. Relative to matters in the county of York.

f. 193. Form of a letter from one bishop to another.

f. 193. T. de A., clerk to William, Bishop of Sarum, relative to the scruples of conscience in the retention of benefices.

f. 193b. W[illiam], Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to the Prior of Okeburne. The abbot of the monastery of Bec Herlewin is admitted to the temporalities of the monastery; the King gave to his clerk, P. de C., a pension thereout until he shall receive a competent ecclesiastical benefice from the abbot. The pension has not been paid. The Bishop desires the prior to look into the matter.

f. 193b. W., by divine permission, &c., to the Abbot and Convent of St. Augustine of Brastoldie. The church of Finemere, in the abbot's patronage, is held by J. de B.; it being of small value he is anxious to resign it at the writer's request. Asks the abbot and convent to appoint the writer's nominee.

f. 194. The same Bishop to the Abbot and Convent of Selebi. Asks a corrody for R. de F.

f. 194. W., the Abbot and the Convent of Selebi to Richard de F. The grant of a corrody, viz., to receive at the monastery, every day one loaf of the same weight as any other monk of the monastery has, one lagena of ale, one help of meat (ferculum carnis), "cum una congrua "pitancia de coquinâ," likewise fish on fish days, and on the eighth day previous to the Nativity, vi. yards and a half of cloth, "ban' de cica armigerorum nostrorum," for a robe and pellura, and 3s. on the eighth day before the Nativity for shoes.

f. 194b. Letter from Walter, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to Antony, Bishop of Durham, written about the end of April 1306, and giving him news of what was then going on in England. A similar letter to that written by him to the Cardinal Priest of St. Sabina at f. 195.

f. 194b. Form of a letter praying that "ij. de Saĩ vestris" destined to other places may be sent back to the monastery.

f. 195. W., Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to King Edward. J. de W., who has been excommunicated for contumacy for forty days, has remained obdurate. Invokes secular help. Asks a King's letter that the church may do what she rightfully can.

f. 195. W., Bishop of [ ], &c., to the Prior de Bresco of W.'s diocese. Pray a grant to reconcile the cemetery of the church of Croftone, which had been polluted by bloodshed.

f. 195. W., Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to T., Cardinal Priest of St. Sabina. Congratulates him, an Englishman, on being made a cardinal. Informs him of the health of the royal family; the Queen is at Winchester for her confinement; at Pentecost the King will knight Edward his firstborn, &c. (a similar letter to that of 194b. *Printed at* p. 374 *of this volume.*)

f. 195b. Edward, Prince of Wales, &c., to Reymund, Cardinal Deacon Sanctæ Mariæ Novæ. In favour of John de Drokeneford, the King's clerk. During 20 years' service he has burthened himself with great expenses. Envious persons have prejudiced Pope C. against him. Asks favour for him, as he desires to exculpate himself to the Pope. Credence for John le Sauvage, the bearer of the letter. [Circa 1309.] [*See* f. 223.]

f. 196. King Edward [II.] to Pope C. [Clement V.]. The King has received certain information from persons who have been employed in the business of the Queen and of his eldest son, and have just returned from Rome. Considers that from the apostolic letter some things ought to be amended in his favour. Asks that Master Thomas de Cobham, canon of St. Paul, and Roger le Sauvage, Kt., his messengers, may be heard by the Pope, and that the letter be so modified as to render it consistent with the King's honour. [? Circa 1311.]

f. 196b. W., Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to the Chapter of York. Master Thomas de Abberbury, the Bishop's chancellor, has been lately called before them for the repair of the houses which he lately inhabited at York. He then begged for time until after the octaves of Trinity. The Bishop now asks further delay until the octave of the Nativity of John the Baptist. Dated at London.

f. 196b. W. [ ], &c., to T., Cardinal Priest. Asks favour for the King's clerk, W. de B., who has gone on business to Rome.

f. 196b. Form of a letter praying for non-residence.

f. 196b. Form of a letter relative to the loan of 600 marks.

f. 197. An accusation of oppression by the Queen's officers. W. de Melton is styled clerk of our Lady the Queen.

f. 197. A. de B., Chancellor of the University of Oxford, to all sons of the Mother Church. A. de B., rector of the church of C., in the diocese of Lincoln, and a scholar of the University, has removed from it. He testifies as to his good conduct.

f. 197. King Edward to the Chancellor and Masters of the University of Oxford, regents and non-regents. Expresses much regard for the Friars Preachers. He was interested in the order before he became King, and wrote to the addressees, requesting them to uphold the rights, customs, &c. of the friars, which they promised to do; instead of which the King hears they have made rules prejudicial to the orders. Asks that any such rules may be revoked.

f. 197b. A request to be informed respecting the state of Oxford.

f. 198. W. de L., rector of the church of G., in the diocese of York, appointment of T. and E. as proctors in all causes.

f. 199. Brother A., Master of the Brethren of the Friars

Preachers, to Master J. de St. L., precentor of the church of Chichester. Admits him to the benefits of the fraternity. Dated, at Paris, 11 kal. Feb. 1306.

f. 199. Brother Berengarius, Master of the Order of Friars Preachers, to Master J. de St. L., dean of the church of Chichester. Granting privileges in case he shall change his convent or place.

f. 199b. Pope Boniface, *ad perpetuam rei memoriam.* Dated Rome, at St. Peter's, iiijto. kal. Aprilis pontificatus nostri anno secundo.

f. 200. Form of a letter, de feodo ab excellentia regali concesso.

f. 200. The King to the Pope. Dosea [?Decies], in Ireland, in former times had only one bishop and one bishopric, which, without the consent of the King or his ancestors, had been increased to two bishops and bishoprics, Lismore and Waterford, which caused contentions. Thinks it would be better if the Pope united the two bishoprics in one. The bishops and chapters consent to this. Asks the Pope to unite them when the bishops and proctors appear before him. (*See* ante, folio 36.)

f. 200. The King to the College of Cardinals. Has heard that J. Maunsel has been accused in the Pope's presence of sowing discord between the King and his peers. Denies this, and asks the Pope's favour for him. [*Above*, f. 36.]

f. 200b. The King to the Pope, praying for a continuance of his protection.

f. 200b. The King to the Pope. Asks for a canonry or prebend, in the diocese of Perigueux, for Bertrand Grimoardi.

f. 200b. [Pope] Boniface to the Venerable Brother the Bishop (*sic*) of Canterbury. Has received information of the scandalous conduct of Walter de Langetone, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield. He is to be cited to appear before the Pope within three months of the day of citation. [*See also* ff. 203b, 204, 204b.]

f. 201. William de M. to Master Robert de Lascy. Believes that Robert's assistance will be beneficial in the business between the Abbot of Roufford on the one part and Sir William de Thornton, the King's clerk, on the other. Prays him to grant it. Dated at York.

f. 201b. A. de B. to William de C., and three other forms of letters.

f. 202. Manumission of the offspring of our handmaid (de ancillâ nostrâ nati), so that he may receive the lesser sacred orders and henceforward be free and ingenuus.

f. 202. Some other forms of letters in which only initials are given.

f. 202b. The Chancellor and Doctors of Oxford to Walter, Bishop of Worcester, the King's treasurer. Begs him to proceed with the business of the scholars of Balliol.

f. 202b. The Chancellor and Doctors of Oxford to R., Archbishop of Canterbury. Hugh de Vyenna, deceased, has bequeathed them 100 marks, they have received 50 marks. Beg that the executor of the will, J. de B., be commanded to pay the rest.

f. 202. H., etc., and the Master, etc., to W., Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield. R. de. S., rector of the church of N., in the bishop's diocese, has been resident and student in canon and civil law for two years. Asks that he may be licensed to remain five years longer.

f. 203. A. de B. chancellor of the University of Oxford, to J., Bishop of Chichester, the King's chancellor, praying that the alms aforesaid for the support of poor scholars may not be lost through secret machinations.

f. 203. The Scholars of Balliol College, Oxford, to R. de C.,[1] Chancellor of St. Paul's, London. Hugh de Vyenna, deceased, having desired that a chapel built of stone and covered with lead should be erected to his memory

[1] ? Robert de Clothall. (See Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. i., p. 112, note m.)

at his expense. They have commenced building it, but have not received one farthing of the money. Asks that J. de B., executor of the will, may be compelled to pay 25 marks sterling still remaining due, the other half of 50 being already paid.

f. 203. The Chancellor and [Doctors] of the University of Oxford to R. de O. and H. de M., praying that the business may be expedited.

f. 203b. Form of letters to give acquittance to executors.

f. 203b. Paragraph in a letter in which it is stated that it is not possible for the writer to go to Oxford, on this side of the Nativity, touching the important business concerning himself and others.

f. 203b. [In large letters is written: De Johanne de Paynel de quaterno.]

f. 203b. The King to the Bailiffs of Wycombe. He has heard that E. de K., on account of the acknowledgment of a certain debt under the form of a statute for merchants lately passed, was delivered up to the sheriff of Bucks and put in a loathsome prison there to be kept until the debt was paid. The King states that no one who is taken pursuant to that statute should be punished otherwise than by the arrest of his body, the said E. de K. is to be exempted from grievous punishment and merely kept in safe custody.

f. 203b. Margaret, Queen of England, Lady of Ireland and Duchess of Aquitain, to Pope W. (*sic*). In defence of W., Bishop of Coventry, who has been summoned to answer for his alleged crimes before the Pope. She states that he has made many enemies during his office of treasurer, but his innocence may be proved by many good witnesses. [Circa A.D. 1300–1307.] [*See also* 200b.]

f. 204. The King to the Pope. Respecting the Pope's suspension of his treasurer W., Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, who has been persecuted by John de Loveton.

Sends his clerk, Master G. de Blabi, to explain matters. [*See* f. 35 *ante*.]

f. 204b. The King to T., Bishop "Civitatis papalis," a letter on the same subject. [*See* f. 35.]

f. 204b. The King to the noble Lord Peter Gaitano, the Pope's nephew, Count of Casertano, rector of the March of Ancona, &c. On behalf of the said Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield his treasurer. [*See* f. 35b.]

f. 205. The King to the Pope's secretary, James de Pisis, on the same subject. [*See* f. 35b.]

f. 205. The King to the Pope. Letters of credence for W., Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, the King's treasurer, and Master Bartolomeo de Ferentino, canon of London, going to the Pope.

f. 205. Edward to the most holy in Christ W., etc. In praise of John, Earl of Warenn, whose lawful son and heir is dead.[1] Has two natural sons, John and William. The King asks benefices for them, notwithstanding their illegitimacy. [*See* f. 205b.] [? Circa 1287.]

f. 205b. The King to the Pope. Asks favour in the business of Master Arnald Lupi de Tilio, Archdeacon of Medina. [*See* f. 35b.]

f. 205b. The King to Robert de Clifford, Justice of the Forests on this side of Trent, or his deputy. Sends a petition by the men and tenants of his nephew, Thomas Earl of Lancaster, etc. concerning injuries committed by the justices and officers in the forest of Esingwold and Hoby, which are of ancient demesne, within the metes of the King's forest of Galtres. Tells him to examine the petition and do justice according to the charter of liberties of the forests, lately confirmed by the King, of the assise of the forest, and to return the result of his inquiries before the feast of St. Peter ad Vincula.

f. 205b. The King to the venerable Father in Christ,

[1] William, eldest son of the Earl Warren, died during his father's lifetime, on 15th December 1286.

etc. Asks the addressee to support his application to the Pope on behalf of Masters John and William de Warrenna, the natural sons of John, Earl de Warrenna. [*See* f. 205.] [? Circa A.D. 1287.]

f. 206. Pope John XXII. to W[alter], Archbishop of Canterbury. Encloses copies of letters which he has received from King Edward,[1] but does not think the King can be aware of their contents, although they are sent by him. The Pope sent a letter to him *in hæc verba*, *Presentate nobis*, etc. Reginald [Rigaud], Bishop of Winchester, is dead, the see thereof is consequently vacant. The presentation belongs to the Pope. Alludes to the appointment of John de Stratford, but the King had recommended Robert de Baldok. The Pope asks the Archbishop to induce the King to accept John. [? A.D. 1323.] [*See* f. 55b.]

John the Abbot and the Convent of Abingdon to all, &c. On the kalends of May, John de Sutton the late abbot died. Asks prayers for him.

f. 207b. W., Archbishop of Canterbury, to his suffragans. On the feast of the Annunciation W. de T., rector of the church of Lincoln, was going to Westminster after the mass, when some miscreants stabbed him and his valet mortally. Desires the suffragans to denounce the offenders with bell and candle as excommunicated in their diocese and city.

f. 208. W[alter], Archbishop of Canterbury, to G.,[2] Bishop of London. Recites King Edward's writ in *hæc*

[1] The King's letter to the Pope asking the promotion of Robert de Baldok, archdeacon of Middlesex, to the see of Winton on the death of Rigaud, the late bishop, is dated 16th April, in the 16th year of his reign (Rot. Rom. 16 Edw. II. 8). The late bishop is sometimes called Reginald and sometimes Rigaud, at other times Rigald. The King's protestation when he admitted Master Rigaud de Asserio to the bishopric of Winchester, appointed by Pope John XXII., and his renunciation of the temporalities, are printed in the Fœdera, vol. ii. part 1, p. 422.

[2] Gilbert de Segrave was elected Bishop of London 17th Aug. 1313.

verba. The King to W., Archbishop of Canterbury. Robert de Brus has made incursions in England and has attacked Berwick-on-Tweed and' other places; the King will be at Newcastle-on-Tyne with horse and arms to march against him in three weeks after Easter. Desires him to be at Westminster the day after the Ascension, with his suffragans, deans, and priors of cathedral churches, abbots exempt or not exempt, &c., to treat of an aid from the clergy of the province of Canterbury.

f. 208b. The official of the Archdeacon of S. to the Dean of C. Requesting the excommunication with bell and candle of those persons who ill-treated and afterwards slew an ox belonging to the rector of the church of B.

f. 209. To W., Archbishop of York, from his devout daughter of N., who presents to the church of C. Master R. de T.

f. 209. R., King of Scots, to Edward, King of England, treating for peace.

f. 239. W. to R., chancellor of the church of E. Asks that the school of E. be given to W.

f. 209. A. de N. to the prior of S. Asks him to protect the bearer against certain enemies whose names he will give him.

ff. 209, 209b, 210 and 210b. Forms of thirteen letters on various subjects, but of no importance.

f. 210b. Brother Hugh to all Brethren of the Friars Preachers. Consolation of good and reprehension of bad men in religion.

f. 211b. John, the Minister and Brother of the Friars Minors, to the Brethren of the Minors and Preachers throughout the world. Commendatory of both orders.

f. 212b. [Pope] Urban [IV.] to the Friars Minors and Preachers and to executors of the subsidy for the tenth granted for the Holy Land.

f. 213. J., Bishop of Chichester, to the Dean of Chichester. Commanding solemn processions and prayers

of the clergy and people against the prevailing scourges and afflictions; among others the cattle disease seems to be referred to (jam ex aeris intemperie guerrarum turbidine et etiam morbis pestiferis in animalia humanis lesibus [? usibus] de putata grassantibus); gives forty days' remission of penance assigned.

f. 213. Pope Clement [V.] to the Bishops of Lincoln and London, collectors of the tenth in England, Ireland, Wales, and Scotland, lately assigned for the Holy Land. [? Circa 1306.]

f. 214. [Pope] Clement [V.] to archbishops, &c., Cistercian, Cluniac, Premonstratensian, Benedictine, Augustine, Carthusian, Grandmont, and other orders, exempt and not exempt, in England, Scotland, Wales, and Ireland. On the business of the Holy Land. [? Circa 1306.]

f. 215. A. de B., knight, to Oliver, Bishop of Lincoln. Presentation of A. de B. to the church of N. [Between 1280 and 1299.]

f. 215. R., Archdeacon of Leicester and prebendary of the church of St. Margaret's, Leicester, to O. [Oliver], Bishop of Lincoln. A presentation to the office of vicar of St. Margaret's.

f. 215^{b}. O., Bishop of Lincoln, to the Archdeacon of Leicester. Grant of the custody of a vacant church of N.

ff. 215, 215^{b}, 216. Eight documents on the same subject.

ff. 216, 216^{b}, 217, 217^{b}, 218, 218^{b}. O., Bishop of Lincoln, to King Edward; eighteen other documents relative to absolution from excommunication, licence for non-residence, visitations, construction of oratories, dedications, indulgences, and other ecclesiastical matters.

f. 218^{b}. King Edward to the Pope. Complains of the Archbishop of Canterbury's malevolence and contrariety against himself and others, in consequence of which the King excuses himself for not attending to the business of the Holy Land.[1]

[1] "Exemplar Thome de Brayton" is written in the margin.

f. 219. King Edward to N., Bishop of Ostia. A letter on the same subject.

f. 219. King Edward to Richard de Havering, constable of Burg (? Bordeaux), complaining of the Archbishop of Canterbury, and desiring Richard de Havering to forward the business with the Pope and certain cardinals therein named, viz., of Ostia, St. Sabina, St. Prisca, and St. Mary Nova.

f. 219b. The King to the Pope. He has received the Pope's letter requesting that the castle of Milhano be given to Amanevus, Lord de Lebreto (for his services in the war in Gascony), to whose ancestors it formerly belonged; but A.'s father exchanged it with Henry the King's father for other lands. Peter Arnald de Vico, the King's clerk, was imprisoned after the Pope's creation, and the King believes it was by A.'s means. The King's council has summoned Amanevus to release him, but he refuses. The King therefore asks the Pope to show favour to his said clerk. [A.D. 1306.] [*See Rot. Claus.* 34 *Edw. I., m.* 16 *in dorso.*]

f. 220. The King to the Pope. Asking promotion for Simon de Faversham, doctor in theology, who surrendered the archdeaconry of Canterbury on the Pope's collating a son of Amanevus de Lebreto. He fears to be disturbed in the church of Raycolvre, in the diocese of Canterbury, on account of a papal provision. [Circa A.D. 1305.] [*See* f. 223.]

f. 220. King Edward to the Bishop of Porto [Portuens]. Respecting the canonization of Thomas de Cantelupe, formerly Bishop of Hereford. Arnold Lupi de Tilio has executed the Pope's command. [*See* f. 205b.]

f. 220b. Pope Clement [V.] to King Edward. For peace and truce between the King of England and Philip, King of France.

f. 221. The King to the Pope. An answer to the last letter which was brought by John de Solariis, the

bearer of this. [A.D. 1306.] [*See Rot. Claus.* 34 *Edw. I., m.* 12 *in dorso.*]

f. 220. The King to the Pope. Condemns the false suggestion contained in the Pope's letter delivered by John de Solariis.

f. 221b. The King to the Pope. In favour of Master Americus, the King's clerk.

f. 222. King Edward to the Cardinal Priest of St. Marcellus. In favor of Peter Americus.

f. 222. King Edward to the King of Castile, &c. Reginald de Lumbard is carrying an offering to St. James [de Compostella] for the King's safe restoration to health. Asks safe conduct for the said Reginald. [A,D. 1306.] [*See Rot. Claus.* 34 *Edw. I., m.* 5 *in dorso.*]

f. 222. The King to the Pope. Respecting the behaviour of the Archbishop of Canterbury referred to in former letters. Should the restoration of the archbishop take place he cannot refund the temporalities into his hand. Credence for his secretary, Philip Martelli, professor of civil law and canon of Christchurch.

222b. Relative to certain orders made by the Pope about the priory of Durham. (*Printed at* p. 435 *of this volume.*)

f. 223. King Edward to his friend Cardinal T. Asking for a continuance of his friendship, and inquiring after the health of the Pope and his other friends.

f. 223. The King to R[eymund], Cardinal Deacon of St. Mary Nova. Letter of thanks and praying him to expedite the business at the apostolic see. [*See* f. 195b.]

f. 223. The King to the [Pope Clement]. During the archbishop's suspension the temporalities may be retained by the King as allowed by legal counsel, but the guardian shall account to the Pope's nominee therefor, and the Pope may dispose of his collations. The physician Master Nicholas de Tyngewyke, who cured the King of his recent sickness, has already been presented to the church of Recolvre, still retaining the church of Colles-

hill, in the diocese of Sarum, which he held before; he being the best doctor for the King's health.[1] [*See also* f. 220.]

f. 223b. The King to the Pope. The archbishopric of York being vacant he has given a prebend to John Bussh of London. Francis son of Peter Gaitani, who then held the prebend, cited John Bussh of London before the Pope; the Pope does not desire to do anything to prejudice the King's right. [A.D. 1306.] [*See Rot. Rom.* 34 *Edw. I., m.* 4.]

f. 223b. The King to J., Duke of Brabant. Hearing that there are disputes between him and the Count of Gueldres (Gelr'), sends Antony, Bishop of Durham, John de Vescy, and John de Luvetoft, knight, with Master Thomas de Suddington, to make peace between them. [A.D. 1284.] [*See Rot. Claus.* 12 *Edw. I., m.* 6 *in dorso.*]

f. 224. The King to J., Archbishop of Canterbury. A subsidy has been granted by the clergy against the rebels

---

[1] During the suspension of the Archbishop of Canterbury, the church of Recolvre belonging to the see of Canterbury became vacant, and King Edward presented his physician, Nicholas de Tyngewik (elsewhere called Dyngewick), to the vacant benefice (Pat. 33 Edw. I., m. 9.). Pope Clement afterwards being informed thereof was much displeased, as he considered the seizure of the archbishop's temporalities contrary to canonical sanction, whereupon the King, though he asserted that by the law and prerogative of his crown, and the custom of the realm, he might justly seize the temporalities, and take their profits to his own use, yet he was contented, notwithstanding his right, out of his special favour and affection to the Pope, that the profits of the temporalities thus seized into his hands should become the Pope's, and be delivered up to those whom the Pope should send to receive them (Rot. Rom. 34 Edw. I., m. 8 and 5).

The King, however, fearing that the Pope would dispossess his physician of the benefice, wrote the letter entered in Bishop Bury's book, which is also to be found on the Roman Roll, 34 Edw. I., m. 4. The King had previously granted this benefice to Simon de Favresham (Rot. Claus., 34 Edw. I., m. 16.), and upon his resigning it he presented his said physician. The Pope, however, would not abandon his supposed right, on the ground that he had granted it by his provision to another. (See Rot. Rom. 34 & 35 Edw. I., m. 5.)

in Wales. Requests him to collect it and bring it to the New Temple on the day after Easter. Credence for Henry de Ledis.

f. 224b. Edward to Pope H[onorius IV.]. Is anxious that the discord between France and Arragon should cease. He told as much to Philip, King of France, when he saw him. He desires the release of the Prince of Salerno and the sons of Ferdinand, King of Castile, and Blanche his wife. He asks a truce to Michaelmas 1287; in the meantime, peace with the Pope's assent might be made. In order more surely to affect this before he left England, he sent special messengers to Don Alfonso, son of Peter, formerly King of Arragon. He now sends to the Pope Hamo de Solens, knight, and Radulph de Lalemaunt as solemn nuncios.[1] [A.D. 1286.] [*See* f. 68.]

f. 225. Pope Nicholas (IV.) to the King of England. The annual tax (census) of 1,000 marks sterling, payable to the Roman church, is in arrear. Honorius IV. (his predecessor[2]) wrote to the King for three years' arrears[3] which have not yet been paid. Asks for payment for these arrears and also the tax for the two following years ending next Michaelmas.

f. 225b. Edward, King of England, to Pope Nicholas (IV.). Against the collation by the Pope of N.,[4] Cardinal Deacon of St. Mary in Porticu, to a prebend in York, and one in Lincoln churches. [Circa 1291.]

f. 225b. King Edward to the College of Cardinals. To the same effect. [Circa 1291.]

f. 226. Edmund, son of the King of England, William de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, Edmund, Earl of Cornwall,

---

[1] Printed in Fœd., vol. i., p. 671, from Rot. de Treugis, 14 Edw. I., m. 2.

[2] See Rot. Rom. 34 Edw. I., m. 8.

[3] Innocent IV. had issued a similar bull in the 6th year of his pontificate.

[4] In the next document he is called M., and in the next after that he is called Matthew.

Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, John de Warrena, Earl of Surrey, Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, Humphrey de Boum, Earl of Hereford and Essex, John de Hastinges, Richard FitzJohn, John de St. John, William de Brewose, William le Latimer, Roger de Montalt, and Walter de Huntercombe Barons, and sundry other earls and barons of the realm, etc., to Pope Nicholas [III.], on the same subject.

f. 226b. [King Edward] to Argon, King of Tartary. Remembers the kindness of Argon's father to the Christians. Rejoices to hear he is going to support the Holy Land against the Soldan of Babylon. Thanks him for his offer of necessaries for his army when he (the King) shall reach the Holy Land. Will send an army when the Pope gives his sanction. Sends him gerfalcons and jewels. [? Circa 1300.]

f. 226b. The King to the Prior of Ely. Because he has been disobedient in the matter the King commands him to permit the sheriff of Kent and Andrew de Ely to superintend the removal from the church of Ely of the money arising from the tenth granted for the Holy Land. Desires this in fear of the Welsh. Summons him to appear and receive punishment for his misdeeds.

f. 227. Pope Martin (IV.) to Edward, King of England. Has received Robert, dean of York, and John called Clarel, the King's messengers, with letters asking that the King's brother, Edmund, Count of Champagne and Brie, may be paid the tenth granted in subsidy to the Holy Land. Regrets that the King, who has seen the tribulation of the Holy Land, will not go there; considering his miraculous escape from assassination in the Holy Land, thinks he ought to go there. [Circa 1283.] (*This Bull is enrolled on Rot. Claus.*, 11 *Edw. I., m.* 7 *in dorso. It is there dated "apud Urbem Veterem vi. Idus "Januarii Pontificatus nostri anno secundo."*)

f. 227b. Edward, King of England, to Pope A[drian V.]. Condemning the hostile proceedings of the late Simon de

Montfort, Earl of Leicester. Llewellyn, Prince of Wales, "qui est unus de majoribus inter magnates regni," united with the earl in opposition to Henry, the King's father and himself, he is now stirring. The King since his coronation has many times demanded his fealty and homage, and proceeded as far as the borders of Wales to receive it. Llewellyn, however, refuses, believing that his marriage with Alianor, the Earl's daughter, will strengthen his cause. Gives an account of the capture of Alianor and Aymeric de Montfort, her brother, and of the King's conversation with the Archbishop of Canterbury, who asks for their release. Demands security that Guy de Montfort and other captives in the Pope's prison shall not attempt anything against him. If they be released he says the relatives of the slain will murmur. Asks the Pope to advise him in the matter. [*See also* f. 16b.] [Circa 1278.]

f. 229. The King to the Pope. Letter of thanks eloquently expressed; asks for a continuance of his benevolence.

f. 229. The King to the Pope. The discord between the Kings of France and Castile retards the business in the Holy Land. He desires to make peace between them. He is going to France to celebrate Christmas. Asks the Pope leave for the Bishop of Verdun [Werdunen'], who was sent into England by the Pope, to go on the mission.

f. 229b. The King to the Pope. Against the Pope's appointment of Nicholas Maghyn,[1] an Irish rebel, to the bishopric of Tuam, as the appointment belongs to the King.

f. 230. The King to the Pope. Hears that Almeric de Montfort, son of Simon de Montfort, formerly Earl of Leicester, has obtained an audition that the excommu-

[1] Nicholas de Machin was elected Archbishop of Tuam in 1280, but he resigned his pretensions to the see (*Ware*).

nication of Simon may be revoked. Begs the excommunication may stand. (? A.D. 1282.)

f. 230. The King to the Cardinal Bishop of Tusculum. Has heard that he opposes the King of Castile and Leon, but does not believe it. He will send a messenger begging the King of Castile to free the bishop from the imputation.

f. 230b. J., Archbishop of Canterbury, to A., Bishop of Bangor. Refers to an excommunication pronounced in the council of Oxford. Desires him to excommunicate the Welsh rebels. The Archbishop is to be informed of the execution of this mandate at the next congregation of the brethren in London, according to an appointment made at the Old Temple.

f. 230b. J., Archbishop of Dublin, to all bishops, etc., of the province of Dublin. All disturbers of the public peace are to be excommunicated. Absolution to be reserved to the Pope and archbishop.

f. 231. Pope Martin (IV.) to the King. States that Nicholas (III.), his predecessor, heard of the capture of Almeric de Montfort, the Pope's chaplain, while escorting his sister Alianor to her husband [Llewellyn], Prince of Wales. The Pope sent his chaplain Master Raymund Angerii, dean of Avis [Avicieñ], to negociate for the liberation of Almeric, who is to give security not to return to England or its dependencies without the Pope's license; if he break his word he is to be excommunicated. The Pope died before the business was accomplished, but Pope Martin has taken up the matter, and added a clause to the security. Asks the King to attend to the matter. [? Circa 1281.]

f. 232. (Pope) Boniface (VIII.) to the King of Scotland. On the death of William Fraser, Bishop of St. Andrew's, he summoned all persons interested to choose another bishop. They leave the choice to Prior John; they will abide by their decision. William de Lamberton, chancellor of the church at Glasgow, is chosen to

be Bishop of St. Andrew's. The Pope confirms the election.[1] [A.D. 1298.] [? *See* f. 65.]

f. 232b. (Pope) Boniface (VIII.) to Edward [I.], King of England. Certain cardinals appointed to treat of peace between the Kings of England and France. Has heard the messengers of both Kings. Trusts they will come to terms and take up the business of the Holy Land.[2] [A.D. 1298.]

f. 233b. (Pope) Innocent [V.] to the Bishop and Chapter of Rochester, prelates of churches, &c. Recites his bull to all archbishops,[3] &c., free elections may proceed and be good in churches, monasteries, &c.

f. 234. (Pope) Boniface (VIII.) to the King of England. Learns that S., King of Armenia, is devoted to the church of Rome and is troubled by many enemies. As his territory is near the Holy Land he can be of great service to the expedition there. Asks the King to assist him. [*See also* f. 237.] [*See Orig. in Pub. Rec. Off.*, A.D. 1298.]

f. 234b. (Pope) Boniface (VIII.) to the King of England. On the feast of St. Martin the Confessor, William de Deen, Knt., brought letters from the King asking the Pope to arbitrate between the King of England and Philip, King of France. He expresses his great anxiety for peace and the expedition to the Holy Land.

f. 235. The same to Edward, King of England. Acting as arbitrator he desires Edward to put into the Pope's hands all the lands, vassals, goods held by the King of France, as well as by Edward's self before the war, and to await the award and to deliver them to Raynald, Bishop of Vienne. Says he will send a similar letter to the King of France. [A.D. 1299.] [*See Fœd., vol.* i. *p.* 904.]

[1] Printed in the Fœd., vol. i., p. 893, from the original bull in the Public Record Office.

[2] Printed in the Fœdera, vol. i., p. 897, from the original bull in the Public Record Office.

[3] In the margin, and at the commencement these words occur, "Ista "Bulla fuit facta pro R. de Gros-"tet."

f. 235b. Pope Innocent (V.) to the King of England. Hears that the King has forbidden Martin, clerk of the Pope's chamber and nuncio, to make provisions in England by the Pope's authority, until the Pope gives instructions, &c. States that he never ordered provisions out of patronage in lay hands, and begs that the nuncio's orders may be carried out.

f. 235b. (Pope) Innocent (V.) to the Archbishops and Bishops of England. That they may freely confer vacant benefices.

f. 236. (Pope) Innocent (V.) to the Bishop of Lincoln. He granted that clerks need not be residential while in the King's service, and he granted to the bishop that he might compel clerks to reside. Says this does not prejudice the King's privilege.

f. 236. Pope Boniface (VIII.) to Edward, King of England, against intended forced loans demanded by the King's officers.

f. 236. (Pope) Boniface [VIII.] to King Edward. Desires peace between France and England. The King of England's messengers have brought letters to the Pope, who had authorised the late Arnald, Bishop of Tholouse, to receive the lands in Gascony held conjointly by the Kings of England and France, and deliver them to the Duke of Burgundy and the Earls of Brittany and St. Pol, to hold until the Pope's further order, one being related and the other a friend to the King. Thinks the arrangement will be gratifying. Asks the King to accord. Hears it is agreed that the King shall return what he now has.[1] [A.D. 1299.]

f. 237. (Pope) Boniface (VIII.) to Edward, King of England. Nicholas IV. granted the Irish tithes for the relief of the Holy Land. The King's justices and officers in Ireland are said to have seized their goods, so that the merchants cannot pay the tithes. Asks the

[1] Printed in the Fœd., vol. i., p. 910, from the original bull in the Public Record Office.

King to release the money and goods. [*See Fœd., vol.* i., *p.* 926.] [*See* f. 239b.]

f. 237. The same to the same. Messengers have brought letters of Sembat, King of Armenia. Asks assistance for him. (King Edward I.'s answer to Pope Boniface is enrolled on the Close Roll, 27 Edw. I., m. 15 in dorso.) (*See* f. 234.)

f. 237b. (Pope) Boniface (VIII.). &c. Ad futuram rei memoriam. Benedict Gaytanus has been appointed arbitrator between the Kings of France and England for peace and truce, and to have power to prorogue the time. It appears by bulls that they have prorogued it to next Easter, but it is to be prorogued to the feast of St. Andrew. [Circa 1299.]

f. 238. The same to the King of England. Bull by which Pope Boniface VIII. grants to the King the tenths collected for the Holy Land. [*See Fœd., vol.* i., *p.* 928.] [*See Fœd.*, i. *p.* 926.]

f. 238. The same to the same. License that the King may choose a confessor. [*See Fœd.*, i., *p.* 930.]

f. 238. License that the King's servants may confess to the King's chaplain when they cannot do it to their own priests. [*See Fœd., p.* 930.]

f. 239b. The same to the same. Having received half of the six years' Irish tithes, which were granted by Pope Nicholas IV. for the Holy Land, he does not prosecute the business. The Pope gives them up to the King. [*See Fœd., vol.*i., *p.* 926.]

f. 239b. The same to the same. With reference to peace between the Kings of England and France, and touching the business of the Holy Land. [The whole of the bull, taken from the original in the Public Record Office, is printed in the Fœdera, vol. i., p. 929.] (*Ends imperfectly.*) [? 1301.] [*See Fœd.*, i., *p.* 929.]

Here the volume ends abruptly.

APPENDIX TO PREFACE.

The following Tables of Abbreviations[1] contain many more examples than will be found in the first volume of the "Rotuli Litterarum Clausarum," published in the year 1833. Imperfect as those Tables were they have been several times reprinted by other persons, without any enlargement; thus proving their general utility by supplying a requirement that was experienced by all persons desirous of reading Records.

The student, however, must not expect to find in these tables examples of *all* the abbreviations scattered about in the numerous MSS. which are now extant, extending from the sixth to the fourteenth century, because it is next to impossible to denote in type all the minutiæ of the abbrevations in some MSS. I have only introduced those with which I am familiar; but there are many records where almost every word is contracted, and if all had been noticed the tables would have been quadrupled in extent, inasmuch as the same word is repeated in various ways. Several ancient examples, however, that are not of common occurrence have been inserted, because they are found in early charters, chronicles, and other early MSS. relating to England before the end of the tenth century.

I have also introduced from the work of M. Chassant some of the principal abbreviations occurring in Roman inscriptions and epitaphs, and also some few of the legends on ancient coins connected with England.

[1] They are not limited to those occurring in the documents printed in this volume.

I have endeavoured to arrange the abbreviations dictionary-wise, but I have not been able fully to carry out that plan, many words being contracted in five or six different ways, and it was found convenient occasionally to place them under one of such words. They are, however, in sufficient alphabetical order to be easily traced or recognised.

The usual way of shortening words was to omit one or more letters in each word; to substitute in their stead certain symbols and superior letters.

The abbreviations commonly used by scribes were a small right line (—) placed horizontally over a vowel in the middle of a word; this denotes the omission of one letter as in vēdāt (vendant); when it occurs at the end of a word, as in Londoñ (Londoniæ), it denotes the omission of more than one letter; when it is found at the *end* of a word, and not *over* a letter, it shows the writing to be of very great antiquity. A curve approaching the form of the Greek circumflex (~) also placed horizontally over a letter or letters, either in the middle or at the end of a word, signifies the omission of more than one letter, but the number of letters wanted is to be ascertained by the reader, as in aĩa (anima), aĩr (aliter), aĩia (animalia), Wintoñ (Wintonia), noƀ (nobis), manƌ (mandatum).

During the thirteenth century abbreviations were so numerous as to amount to a positive inconvenience, yet no step was taken in England to limit their use. In France, however, Philippe le Bel banished them in the year 1304 from the minutes of notaries, more especially those which subjected their notes to be falsified or misunderstood.

Several other symbols have positive and defined significations when they occur above the line, as ꝛ; this usually stands for *er* or *re*, and occasionally *ir*, and follows the letter which precedes the omission as the sense requires, thus tꝛa for *terra*, p̄dictus for *predictus*, serꝛe, *servire*. For the word *et*, the character ⁊ is used, and

when the circumflex (~) is placed over the symbol thus t̃, it stands for *etiam*; but in very early MSS. et is denoted by a figure somewhat resembling the numeral 7; and *autem* is expressed thus .

The dipthong was not generally used, but sometimes at the end of a word it is represented in very early documents by a character similar to the French ç; thus terre for terræ.

The character represented in type by the figure ꝯ is sometimes called the *c* cursive or the *c* reversed. When it occurs at the beginning of a word it signifies *con* or *com*, as ꝯvicto for *convicto*, ꝯtª for *contra*, ꝯmitto for *committo*; when placed in the middle or at the end of a word a little out of the line it signifies *us*, as Augᵒti for *Augusti*, Deᵒ, *Deus*, rebᵒ, *rebus*, ejᵒ, *ejus*. It also frequently stands for *ost* or *os*, as pᵒ, *post*, pᵒquam, *postquam*, nᵒ, *nos*, vᵒ *vos*.

The figure ȝ at the end of a word also signifies *us*, as omnibȝ for *omnibus*, and likewise *et*, as debȝ for *debet*. Sometimes it represents the final letters *am* and *em*, animȝ for *animam*, requiȝ for *requiem*.

The figure ꝝ represents generally the letters *rum*, sometimes *ras*, *res*, *ris*, *ram*, as eoꝝ for *eorum*, libꝝ for *libras* or *libris*, Windesoꝝ for *Windesores*, Alienoꝝ for *Alienoram*, antecessoꝝ, *antecessoris* or *antecessorum*.

The sign somewhat resembling the figure ᵒ, or an ʳ superior signifies *ur* or *tur*; it is placed a little above the line either in the middle or at the end of a word, as futʳi for *futuri*, acciʳ for *accipitur*.

The letter *s* placed above the line at the end of a word represents *is* or *us*, as beatˢ for *beatus*, oˢ for *omnis*.

When a point or full stop is placed immediately after a letter, or at the end of an unfinished word, it denotes the omission of more than one letter, as T. for *Teste*, di. et fi., *dilectus et fidelis*. Sometimes, instead of the full

stop, a sign is employed, as q̣ for *quæ;* it frequently accompanies the letter q, as quoq̣ for *quoque.*

Two points, thus (· ·), or (″), or ·/. serve as marks of transposition, as ″ Magnus ″ Albertus for *Albertus Magnus.*

The word *est* is abridged either by a horizontal line, or by the Greek circumflex accent between two points thus ÷ ∴, also when a point follows immediately after e. it signifies *est.*

A point placed under a letter shows that such letter is redundant, and when one or more points are placed under a letter or word they indicate that a deletion is intended.

TABLE OF ABBREVIATIONS.

A. *Alanus, Almarus, Augustinus.*
A. *quingenti,* 500.
Ā. *quinque millia,* 5,000.
AA. *Augustales.*
AA. aa *anima;* a^{as} *animas.*
ã *ac, at, aut, autem, apud, Ave, annus and its cases.*
a^{a} *aliqua, alia, anima.*
a^{a}' a^{a}ʒ *aliam.*
a^{a}ɀ ãɀ *aliarum.*
a^{a}ɀ *aliquarum.*
a^{a}ɀ *animarum.*
a^{as} *alias.*
ãalia *animalia.*
ãa^{ti} *animati.*
ãa^{ti}' ãatim *annuatim.*
a^{9} *alius; Augustus, Augustinus, albus.*
āʒ *apparet, apparent.*
aɀ *aliorum.*
abb̆ *abbas and its cases.*
abb̆a *abbatissa.*
abbässa *abbatissa.*
abbatibʒ *abbatibus.*
abb^{as} *abbas.*
abb̆e *abbate.*
abb̆e *abbatissæ.*
abb̆es *abbates.*
abb̆ia *abbatissa.*
abb̆ia *abbathia.*
Abb̆i *abbati.*
Abb̆is, abbi^{s} *abbatis.*
Abb̆isse *abbatissæ.*
abb̆ta *abbatissa.*
abb̆s *abbas.*
abb̆tis *abbatis.*
ab̆tis *abbatis.*
abī *ab invicem.*
abdux̄ abdux̄unt *abduxerunt.*
ablat̆ *ablatores.*
āb̆la *ambula.*
ab̆la^{o} *ablegatio, ablatio.*
ab̆lo *absolutio.*
ab̆lo ab^{co} *ablatio.*
āb̆lo *ambulatio.*
ab̆lom *ablationem.*
ab̆n^{a} *absentia.*
ab̆nia *absentia.*
ab̆nciū *absentium.*
ab̆ne *absolutione.*
ab^{ne} *absolutione.*
absol̆o *absolutio.*
absq̄ *absque.*

ab$^{\circ}$ *absolutus.*
absti^{a} *abstinentia.*
abst^{o} *abstractio.*
abt̄' *abstractum.*
ab^{ta} *abstracta.*
ābit *ambit.*
ab^{te} *absolute.*
ābuł̄oñ *ambulationem.*
absȝ *absque.*
A. C. *anno Christi.*
Abneꝑ *abnepos and its cases.*
abouł̄ *aboutant.*
A. B. M. *animæ bene merenti.*
ABN. *abnepos.*
acāe *a cause.*
acr̄ *acra and its cases.*
ac^{a} *aliqua.*
acc̄^{e} ac̄e *accipe.*
acc̄at *accusat.*
acci^{r} *accipitur.*
acci^{b}ȝ *accidentibus.*
acci^{r} *accidentaliter.*
acc̄dn^{lis} *accidentalis.*
acci^{do} *accipiendo.*
accid^{do} *accidendo.*
acci^{s} ac̄ns *accidens.*
ac̄it *accidit.*
ac̄oi^{b}ȝ *actionibus*
ac^{o} *aliquo.*
ac^{o} *actio.*
ac$^{\circ}$ *actus.*
a^{i}q^{i} *aliqui, aliquid.*
āc$^{\circ}$ a^{i}c$^{\circ}$ *alicujus.*
ac̄c̄^{a} *accidentia.*
acc^{a} *accidentia.*
acc^{a}ł̄ ac̄n^{ts} *accidentalis.*
acc^{ales} *accidentales.*
ac̄at^{r} *accusatur.*
ac̄c^{m} *accusativum, accensum.*
ac̄ma *acerima.*
accñ ac̄na ac̄n^{a} *accidentia.*
ac̄n$^{l'r}$ ac̄nt^{r} *accidentaliter.*
ac̄ns *accidens.*
ac̄nte *accidente.*
ac̄o *actio.*
acc^{oe} *actione.*
ac̄oi *accusationi, actioni.*
ac̄om *actionem.*
accomodaŧ *accomodatum.*
accomodaṽ *accomodavit.*
acc$^{\circ}$aret^{r} *accusaretur.*
ac̄ns *accidens.*
ac̄^{o} *actio.*
ac^{i} *alicui.*
a^{i} *alicui, alibi.*
acq^{r} *acquiretur.*
acq^{i}r̄e *acquirere.*
ac̄^{les} *accidentales.*
ac^{m} *actum.*
ac̄ł *actum, actio.*
ac̄$^{oe'}$ *actionem.*
ac^{s} *accidens.*
ac̄ła *activa.*
ac̄łe *actione.*
acti$^{t'}$ *activitatis.*
ac^{lr} act^{r} actu^{r} *actualiter.*
ac̄ïm *activum.*
act^{m} *actum.*
ac̄ł̄oībȝ *actionibus.*

ac^{va} *activa.*
ac̃u *actu.*
ãcuj^{9} *alicujus.*
ac^{a}ɀ ac^{a}rum *acrarum.*
ac̃s *acres.*
ac^{a}m *acram.*
ac^{a}s *acras.*
ac^{i}s *acris.*
accenđe.
accep̄ *accepit.*
accip̄ *accipe.*
accipm^{9} or ^{s} *acciperimus.*
adolenđ *adolendum.*
adq^{i}etavit *adquietavit.*
adq^{i}eẗ adq^{i}etaciõe *adquietatione.*
adeū *ad eum.*
ãid *aliquid.*
ãd *aliquid, aliquod.*
a^{d} *aliquid, aliquod.*
a^{d} ãd *aliud.*
a^{d} *aliud.*
A.D. *anno Domini.*
adẽe *adesse.*
ad^{c} adh^{c} adh̄ *adhuc.*
addʒ *adderet.*
addi$^{tu'}$ additaiñtū *additamentum.*
addit' *additionem.*
adđo *additio, addendo.*
addicõe *additione.*
adđr *additur.*
adduɤat *adduxerat.*
adduɤunt *adduxerunt.*
adẽē *adessem.*
adẽē *adessent.*
adh̄ *adhuc.*
adh̄nda *adhibenda.*
adh̄nt *adhibent.*
adh̄re *adhibere.*
adh̄r *adhibetur.*
adī *ad invicem.*
adjudic̃ *adjudicatus.*
adiu^{te} *adjuvante.*
adjac̃ *adjacens.*
adjac̃ ñ alicui M. *adjacet non alicui manerio.*
adlac̃o *adulatio.*
adm̃ *administrate.*
admīstrõm *administrationem.*
adnl^{3} *adnihilet.*
adnl$^{et^{r}}$ *adnihiletur.*
a^{i}d *aliquid.*
a^{o}d *aliquod.*
adq̃etaẗ *adquietatio.*
adq^{ita} *adquisitu.*
adq^{i}re *adquirere.*
adq̃sivit *adquisivit.*
adq^{i}sic̃oe *adquisitione.*
adsignaret^{r} *adsignaretur.*
adt *adesset, adest.*
ad^{te} *animadverţe.*
adrđ *animadvertendum.*
adv̄ *adventum, advocatio.*
adv$^{d'}$ *advertendum.*
advocacõm advocac̃oem advocac̃onem *advocationem.*
advocac̃ois *advocationis.*
advoc̃o advocac̃o *advocatio.*
advocav̄ *advocavit.*
advoc̃oe *advocatione.*

advoc̃onē *advocationem.*
advocat^{o} *advocatus.*
advõ^{ti} *advocati.*
adv^{o}sa^{i} *adversarii.*
adv^{o}sit *adversitatio.*
adv^{o}si^{te} *adversitate.*
adv^{o}so *adverso.*
adv^{o}^{o}te *advertere.*
adv^{o}sus *adversus.*
Adnep. *Adnepos and its cases.*
A.D.M. *anno Domini millesimo.*
A.M. *ave Maria.*
A.D.R. *anno Dominicæ resurrectionis.*
ad^{at} ad^{cat} *advocat.*
adj^{ner} *adjourner.*
adp^{o} *adoptivus.*
adq^{o} *adquisitus.*
A.D. *Anima dulcis.*
A.D.K. *ante diem Kalendarum.*
a^{e} *aliæ.*
ãe *animæ.*
aeccla *ecclesia.*
aecclae aeclae *ecclesiæ.*
aecclam *ecclesiam.*
aeclas *ecclesias.*
aeccl^{i}siolae *ecclesiolæ.*
aeccliastice *ecclesiastice.*
a^{a}m *aliquam, animam.*
A.E.C. *anno Emmanuelis Christi.*
AER. Pub. *Ære publico.*
AED. *Aedes.*
AER. *aerum.*
AETER. *aeternæ.*
aff^{a} *affirmativa.*
aff' aft' aff^{i} affid̃ aff^{t} afid̃ *affidavit.*
affid̃ *affidare.*
affc̃m *affectum.*
affc̃oe *affectione.*
affidav̄ *affidavit.*
aff^{o} *affirmatio.*
aff^{iva} *affirmativa.*
affẽs *affaires.*
Ag^{i} *Augusti.*
ag^{r} *agitur.*
agd', ag̃nd̃ ag^{d}' *agendum.*
aggdi *aggredi.*
agd̃r *aggreditur.*
ag̃e *agere.*
ag^{e}g^{a}a *aggregata.*
ag^{e}m *aggregatum.*
agg^{ari} *aggravari.*
agg^{a}t^{e} *aggravatis.*
ag̃d̃r *aggreditur.*
aggt̃u' *aggregatum.*
agg^{a}vʒ *aggravet.*
ag^{m} *agrum.*
Agn̄ *Agnes, agnus.*
agnic̃lm *agniculum.*
agnic̃los *agniculos.*
ag^{o} *agro.*
ag^{os} *agros.*
ag̃s ag^{i}s *agris.*
āg̃loȝ *angelorum.*
āgł *angelis.*
āgłs *angelus, angulus.*
a'gł *angliæ.*

agᵐ ag̃m *agrum.*
ag̃nd̃ *agendis.*
ag̃nd̃ *agendum.*
agᵒsc̊e *agnoscere.*
agʳ *agitur.*
Ag̃s *Augustus.*
Ag̃sti *Augusti.*
ag̃t *agunt.*
ag̃ᵗᵒˢ *aggravatos.*
aƀ *archiepiscopi.*
aⁱ *alicui, aliqui.*
aⁱᵃ aĩa aⁱa aïma *anima.*
aĩad̊tend̃ *animadvertendum.*
aĩe *animæ.*
ãĩ *animi.*
aiᵒ *animus.*
aĩãl *animal.*
aĩaz̧ *animarum.*
aiĉ aicƈ *amïcis.*
aiᶜᵃ *aliqua.*
aⁱcⁱ *alicui.*
aⁱd *aliud, aliquid.*
aĩaliū *animalium.*
aⁱⁱ *alii.*
aĩi *animi.*
ãⁱⁱˢ aĩs *aliis.*
aⁱˢ *assisis, animalis.*
aⁱł *aliquis.*
aiᵐ aĩm *animum.*
aĩo *animo.*
aĩs *animis.*
aⁱq̧ᵃ *aliquam.*
ãiᵒ *aliquo modo.*
aⁱq̧ *aliquod.*
aⁱq̃ᵃr *aliqualiter.*
aⁱs *aliquis.*
ajam̃ *à jamais.*
aisneĉ *aisnecia.*
A.K. *ante Kalendas.*
Alv̊ed̃ *Alveredi.*
alt̊a *altera.*
aˡ *animal.*
ał *alius.*
ał *alius and its cases.*
ał ała *alia.*
Alaĩ *Alanus and its cases.*
Alƀ *Albertus.*
ałd alᵈ *aliud.*
ałe *animale.*
Aleх̌ *Alexander.*
ali' ałi ałⁱ *alibi.*
ãlia aĩalia *animalia.*
ãłⁱbz̧ alibᵒ *animalibus.*
ałis *animalis.*
aliĉ *alicui.*
alicujᵒ alicuiᵒ *alicujus.*
ałiᵐ *animalium.*
alioz̧ *aliorum.*
aliqª aliq̃ aliqª *aliqua.*
aliqªs *aliquas.*
aliĩ *aliquando.*
aliqᵒ *aliquo.*
aliquā aliqªm *aliquam.*
aliq̃d aliq̃ *aliquod.*
aliqⁱd aliq̃d *aliquid.*
aliqᵒĉ *aliquotiens.*
aliq̃n *alioquin, aliquando.*
aliqª'ʳ aliqᵗʳ aliqʳ *aliqualiter.*
aliqªłlo *aliquantulo.*
alit̃ alitʳ altʳ ałr *aliter.*

alł *allegator, allegoria.*
alła *alleluia.*
allec̃ *allecis.*
allec̃' *allegandum.*
alłavit *allegavit.*
allegaţ *allegationem.*
alleatr alł *allegatur.*
Allexri *Allexandri.*
alłnt *allegant.*
alloc̃ *allocationem, allocutionem.*
allocand̃ *allocandis.*
allocacõe *allocatione.*
alłoni *allegationi.*
allocetr *allocetur.*
allaoni *allegationi.*
alłta *allegata.*
almo *almus.*
alt̃ĩ *aliquando.*
alnor' silva, *alnorum silva.*
alnos *alienos.*
alłs *alias.*
alꝫ alm *alterum.*
alta *altera.*
altar *alteratur.*
altõe *alteratione.*
altãis *alterationis.*
altꝫi *alteri.*
altie *altitudine.*
altie' *altitudinem.*
alłnes *altitudines.*
altio *alterius.*
alũis *aluminis.*
aam *aliam, aliquam.*
am *annum, argumentum, alium, animum.*
am̃ciamentis *amerciamentis.*
am̃ciamentum am̃ciam̃ *amerciamentum.*
am̃ciando *amerciandus.*
amovnt *amoverunt.*
ãmialе' *admirabilem.*
ãmiscõ *administrationem.*
amo *amodo.*
ãmor *amovetur.*
amove *amovere.*
amovũt amovnt *amoverunt.*
ampo *amplius.*
amt'd' *amittendi.*
amicoz *amicorum.*
añãl. xii. *animalia duodecim.*
ams *amicus, amictus.*
Am̃ *Amen.*
A. M. *Ave Maria.*
aem *aliquem.*
am̃de *amende.*
ANN. *annos.*
añ anñ *annus and its cases.*
ancipite *ancipitre.*
an' otiosa *animalia otiosa.*
anteqa anteqam *antequam.*
an añ *ante.*
aña *animalia.*
aña ana *antea.*
ana *antiphona.*
anaa *anatomia.*
anathm̃ *anathema.*
ãni *anni.*
aũcesš *antecessor, antecessores, antecessoris.*

añcessoꝝ *antecessorum.*
añcessoribꝫ *antecessoribus.*
anᵗ' anť *ante.*
añđca *antedicta.*
aⁿndo *aliquando.*
ãnga *arenga.*
ãna *aliena.*
anˡᵘ' *angulum.*
angulū ꝛre *angulum terræ.*
Angł *Anglia and its cases.*
Anđ *Andegavenses.*
Angłř Angloř *Anglorum.*
anˡatʳ *annihilatur.*
angᵉ *angelus.*
angł añlˡ' *angelis.*
Angłꝝ Angłoꝝ *Angelorum.*
ānoⁿ *annona.*
annueř *annuerunt.*
aiiqⁿ' anqⁿm anteq *antequam.*
aiis *antecedens.*
aiiᵗᵉ *antecedente.*
anꝑ *antecedenter.*
ante dc̃am *ante dictam.*
aiites *antecedentes.*
anť anteč *antecessor and its cases.*
anteč antę *antecedentis.*
anfeʳ *antefertur.*
antiqⁱtus *antiquitus.*
antiquoř *antiquorum.*
anñ *annuatim.*
ãnueñ *annuentes.*
añuū *annuum.*
añ x *ante Christum.*
aº *alio, aliomodo.*
aºº *aliomodo.*
aoº *aliomodo.*
aº *anno.*
aºd *aliquod.*
aoq̃n *alioquin.*
āºꝝ aºꝝ aõꝝ *aliorum.*
ãorę *amoris.*
aºs *alios.*
aºt *aliquot.*
āor *major.*
ap̃a apºa *apostema.*
apportanđ *apportandum.*
apellatõe *appellatione.*
āpᵒ āp̃ *amplius.*
apª *apta.*
apᶜª *aptica, apostolica.*
ap̃ ap̃d apd apt *apud.*
apⁱˢ *appellationis.*
ap̃li *apostoli.*
ap̃lis *apostolis.*
apˡⁱ *apostoli.*
ap̃loꝝ apłꝫ apꝝ *apostolorum.*
apºne *appositione.*
apoᵒ ap̃s apᵒ aplᵒ apostłs *apostolus.*
apłłatᵒ *appellatus.*
apłli *appelli, appellari.*
apłłm *appellum.*
Apł Apř *Aprilis.*
ap̃pᵒ *appenditus.*
appāt *appareat.*
appꝫ *apparent apparet.*
apparatū *apparatum.*
appełłoes *appellationes.*
apit *aperit.*
apptˢ *appellat.*

app̃lat^{r} app^{tr} *appellatur.*
app^{nibus} *appellationibus.*
appns *apparens.*
appñti *apparenti.*
appo^{r} *apponitur.*
app̃om *appositionem.*
app^{re} *appellare.*
app̃ciat *appreciat.*
app̃ciat^{r} *appreciatur.*
app̃llat^{ꝰ} ap̃llat^{ꝰ} *appellatus.*
appl̈ator *appellator.*
ap̃pl̈m *appellum.*
ap̃llati *appellati.*
app̓^{tr} *apprehenditur.*
ap̃ ap̈li *appelli.*
appbtis *approbatis.*
ap̃ui *apposui.*
ap̃ne *appellatione.*
ap̃pl̈ois *appellationis.*
appellac̃oes appeltoes *appellationes.*
ap̃lav̄ ap̃llavit *appellavit.*
ap̈l̈ *appellavit, appulit.*
ap̃llat *appellat.*
ap̃llati *appellati.*
ap̃m *appositionem.*
app^{d}' *appellandum, appellendum.*
appẍiat *approximat.*
appbād̄ *approbandum.*
appxi^{at}t̃ *approximatum.*
appẍiat *approximat.*
apti^{e} *aptitudine.*
apti^{ne}' *aptitudinem.*
ap^{tc}' *apostolicis.*
ap^{ca} ap̃lica *apostolica.*
ap^{is} *appellationis.*
ap̃l̈ *apostolicum.*
ap̃l^{ꝰ} *apostolicus.*
app^{t} *appellat.*
ap^{nu}' *appellationum.*
ap^{o}ne *appositione.*
ap^{o}nē app^{onem} app^{noz} *appellationem.*
app̃ʒ *apparent, apparet.*
app^{r} *appellatur.*
app̃ *appenditiis.*
appēdʒ *appendet.*
app^{a}' *apparentiam.*
appā^{oe} *appropriatione.*
appat *appareat.*
app^{i}at *appropriat.*
app^{i}ati *appropriati.*
app^{i}atī *appropriatim.*
appbād̄ *approbandum.*
app̓ciat̃ *appretiatum.*
app̓^{is} *apprehensis.*
app^{d}' *appellandum.*
app^{di} *appellandi.*
appen^{a} appn^{a} *apparentia.*
app̓h̄n^{bz}' *apprehensionibus.*
appicĩoi *apparitioni.*
appp̄q^{at} *appropinquat.*
appe^{l}' ap̃llat^{r} *appellatur.*
ap̃llōis *appellationis.*
apposuer̃ *apposuerunt.*
apl̈at *appellat.*
apl̈ac̃o *appellatio.*
ap̃llac̃one *appellatione.*
app^{tr} *apprehenditur.*
app^{s} *appartenans.*
app^{on} *appellation.*

appoñe *apponere.*
app̃ra *appartiendra.*
app̃re *apparoitre.*
app̃t *appert.*
app̃teñ *appartenant.*
aq^{a} *aqua.*
aquā *aquam.*
ãq^{a} *aliqua.*
ãq^{a}m *aliquam.*
ãq̃ *aliquem.*
ãq$^{\circ}$ *aliquibus.*
aq̃ aq aⁱqⁱd *aliquid.*
aq̃ *aquæ.*
aq^{a}' *aquam.*
aq^{a}ƺ *aquarum.*
aqⁱs *aquis.*
aq̃m *aquam.*
aqũ *aliquando.*
a$^{q'o}$ aq^{o} *aliquo.*
a$^{l'}$q^{o} *aliquo.*
al'q^{oo} *aliquo modo.*
aˡq̃r aq^{r} aqua^{r} *aliqualiter.*
aⁱs aⁱqⁱs *aliquis.*
aⁱqⁱ *aliqui.*
aⁱqⁱd *aliquid.*
aⁱq^{a}s *aliquas.*
aⁱq^{a}ten$^{\circ}$ *aliquatenus.*
aqũ *antequam.*
arḡ *argentum and its cases.*
arg *argumentum.*
arḡnti argñ arḡnt̃ arḡi *argenti.*
argenteaƺ *argentearam.*
argenteoƺ *argenteorum.*
aratrũ *aratrum.*
ar̃ *aratum, aratura, arvum, arat, arant, arantes, arabant, articulos.*
ar̃ q̃ tc̃ *arabatur quod tunc.*
a^{a}ƺ *aliarum.*
arpend̃ *arpendium.*
a^{r} ã^{r} *aliter.*
ar̃p̃broƺ *archipresbytorum.*
arboꝛ *arborum.*
a^{r} *arguitur.*
ar^{t} *arguit.*
ar^{n} *argumentur.*
ar^{ta} *argumenta.*
ar^{at} *arguat.*
ar^{ti} *argumenti.*
art^{o} *argumento.*
ar^{ii} *arbitrii.*
ar^{io} *arbitrio.*
ar̃br *arbiter.*
artiˡ' ar̃t^{clis} *articulis.*
ar̃cep̃o archiep̃o *archiepiscopo.*
art^{x} *artifex.*
ar̃c arcubƺ *arcubus.*
ar̃cep̃s ar̃chs ar̃ep$^{\circ}$ *archiepiscopus.*
areā salinar̃ *aream salinarum.*
ar̃chi *archiepiscopi.*
ar̃cho *archiepiscopo.*
Arf ep̃s *Arfastus, episcopus.*
ar̃ch archid̃ *archidiaconus and its cases.*
arpend i viñ *arpendum unum vineæ.*

archi^{ni} aꝛ̄d aꝛ̄d^{ni} ar^{i}dii *archidiaconi.*
āres *majores.*
ard^{n}' *archidiaconum.*
arc' *archidiaconus.*
ard ar^{i}d$^{n\supset}$ *archidiaconus.*
arch^{ni} *archidiaconi.*
aresť arestaṽnt arestaṽnt *arestaverunt.*
arestacõis *arestacionis.*
ar^{nis} *archidiaconis.*
arti^{b}ʒ *artificialibus.*
ardendd *ardendum.*
arp̃ *arpens.*
aꝛ̄go armigo aꝛ̄go *armigero.*
arraiñ *arrainiavit.*
arr^{a} *arreragiat.*
arr^{s} *arrérages.*
arg^{t} ar^{m} arg^{m} *argumentum.*
arg^{ta} *argumenta.*
ar^{r}' *argumentatur.*
armatuꝛ̄ *armaturis.*
ar^{m} *argumentum, arbitrium.*
argu^{bz}' *argumentationibus.*
ar^{oe} *argumentatione.*
argu^{bz}' *argumentalibus.*
argu^{m} ãt^{u} aꝛ̄t^{u}' arg^{m} *argumentum.*
arrentať *arrentatis.*
ar^{t} *articulis.*
ar^{los} *articulos.*
aripũ arriꝑ *aripuit.*
ar^{um} *arbitrium.*
ar^{o} *arbitrio.*
ar^{nti} *argumenti.*
ar^{o} *arguo.*
asšnsu ass^{u} *assensu.*
a^{s} *alias aliis, antecedens.*
asiñ *asinus.*
ãs *animus, alias.*
Ascenš assenš *ascensionis.*
asce^{on}ʒ *ascensionem.*
asportandd *asportandum.*
aspc̃s aspc$^{t\supset}$ *aspectus.*
asptaṽnt *asportaverunt.*
asptare *asportare.*
asš *assisa* and its cases.
asš de m̃ anc̃ *assisa de morte antecessoris.*
assĩas *assisas.*
ass^{a}m *assisam.*
asša ass^{a} assiš *assisa.*
ass$^{\supset}$ *assensus.*
aššdebt^{r} *assedebatur.*
assĩaʒ *assisarum.*
assiš *assisis.*
aššu ass^{u} *assensu.*
assc^{i}bi *adscribi.*
assig$^{n\supset}$ *assignamus.*
assignavim$^{\supset}$ *assignavimus.*
assiłat^{r} *assimilatur.*
assigñ *assignatione.*
ass^{ta} *assignata.*
assig$^{a\supset}$ *assignamus.*
assignãtur *assignabitur.*
ass^{o}, *assentio.*
ass^{r} *assentitur.*
assid' *assentiendum, assidendum, assedendum.*

aſſor *assessor.*
aſſit *asserit.*
aſſp^{m} *assumptum.*
aſſūpc̃o̅ē *assumptionem.*
aſſ^{re} *assentire.*
assuefact̃ *assuefactum.*
aſſt *adsunt.*
aſſ^{m} *assertum.*
aſſ^{r} *assigner.*
aſſ^{e} aſſĩe *assise.*
aſſ^{r} *assavoir.*
assig^{on} *assignation.*
ãt at̃ aũ au̇t *autem.*
a^{t} *aut.*
a^{t}' *aliter.*
a^{ta} *animata.*
atq. atȝ *atque.*
atachient^{r} athacciē̇t atachiē̇t^{r} *attachientur.*
attach̄ attachiat^{r} *attachiatur.*
attachm̃ti attach̄i *attachiamenti.*
attachiat^{o} *attachiatus.*
atach̄ *attachiandi, attachiendum.*
attinḡe *attingere.*
ātiqi *antiqui.*
at^{n}' att^{n} attam̃ *attamen.*
at̃ *attornatum.*
att^{ibr} *attribuitur.*
att^{a}cc̃om *attractionem.*
at̃^{a}h̄et^{r} *attraheretur.*
at̃nd̄d̄ *attendendum.*
aṫminat̃ *atterminata.*
attorñ, *attornatus, attornatum.*
att$^{io'e}$ *attributione.*
at̃ci̇t *atrociter.*
a^{tu}' *argumentum.*
a^{o}t *aliquot.*
at̃s *actus.*
att^{r} *attribuitur.*
att^{m} *attributionem, attractum.*
Au^{g} *Angustinus.*
Aug^{o}to Au$^{g̃}$ *Augusto.*
au*b̃*gellū *aubergellum.*
au*d̄* audien*d̄* *audiendum.*
au*d̄* *audiat, audituris.*
audebāt *audebant.*
audd^{o} *audiendo.*
audit^{r}i *audituri.*
aud^{r} *auditur.*
audit^{r}us *auditurus.*
audit^{r}is *audituris.*
audi^{v} *audivit.*
auditur^{ꝯ} *audituris.*
au^{or} *auctor.*
au*r̃*s *aures.*
a^{o}us *ausus.*
au*t̃*nt^{ca} *authentica.*
aux^{o} *auxilio.*
aux^{m} *auxilium.*
autūp̄ *autumpno.*
auc̄i *auctoritati.*
au^{te} auc^{te} aut^{te} *auctoritate.*
au^{tz}' *auctoritatem.*
aut^{as} auc^{as}s *auctoritas.*
aufe*r̃* *aufert, auferre.*
auunc*l̃* *avunculus.*

auc^{re} *auctore.*
aug^{o} *augustus.*
aug$^{o'is}$ *augmentationis.*
aug$^{t'}$ *augmentum.*
augm^{o} *augmentatio.*
aust̲i^{te} *austeritate.*
au̲tn^{a} *autentica.*
aud̄ *audit, audiendum.*
aũ^{es} *autres.*
aul^{s} *aultres.*
au^{i}f̲s̲iū *aurifrisium.*
au̲m̃t *autrement.*
au̲pt *autrepart.*
aveř *averiis, averia.*
a̲via *averia.*
a̲viorū a̲vio̲ *averiorum.*
avūc̃li avunc̃li *avunculi.*
avunc̃lo *avunculo.*
avūc̃l^{o} avūc̃ls avunc̃ls *avunculus.*
av^{o} auv^{o} *avus.*
a̲vtere *avertere.*
a^{ve} *affirmative.*
A.V. *annos vixit.*
aṽ a$\tilde{v}$t *avoit.*
aṽ^{r} *avoir.*
A. X. *anno Christi.*
A. x^{i} *anno Christi.*
aysiam̃tū *aysiamentum.*

B. *trecenti.*
B̄ *tria millia.*
B. Ber' Bereṽ b̄rvita *berevita, berewica.*
B. b̄ M. *Berewica et manerium.*
B. b̄ S. *Berewica et Soka.*
B. B'. b̄ *beatus, baptista.*
b̄ *beatus, boisseaux.*
b^{o} b^{s} *beatus.*
b̄ *benedictionem.*
b^{o} *bos.*
b̄a *baptista.*
b̄a *beata.*
bām̃a *beata.*
bām̃e *beatæ.*
bailł̄ bałł̄ *bailliage.*
bão *baro.*
bãoñ *barones* and its cases.
bap̃ bapt̃ bap^{te} *baptistæ.*
bap^{a} *baptisma.*
bap̃ta *baptista.*
bap^{ato} *baptisato.*
b̄i b̄ati *beati.*
bap̃^{a}ri *baptisari.*
b̄ato *beato.*
bar̄ barr̃ barroñ *barones baronibus, baroniam.*
Barth̄ *Bartholomæus and its cases.*
bastard^{o} *bastardus.*
B. A. L. *Bixit* (*vixit*) *annos quinquaginta.*
bałł̄ *ballivæ ballia.*
bałł̄iam *ballivam.*
ballivū balliṽ *ballivum.*
bałł̄s *ballivus.*
bałł̄is *ballivis.*
bałł̄ios *ballivos.*
babt̄a *baptista.*

ƀaoꝫ *beatorum.*
barˢ *baronibus.*
baſ̃ *basilica.*
beaᵐᵉ *beatissime.*
bedᵗⁱ *benedicti.*
ƀe *beatæ.*
bᵃe *beatæ.*
beãᵃᵐ *beatam.*
beg̃na *benigna.*
beñ *benedictionem, benedictus.*
benef. *beneficiarius.*
bᵉviꝰ *breviter.*
Bẽ Mẽ *beatæ memoriæ.*
ƀe meᵉ *beatæ memoriæ.*
ƀf *benefactum.*
B. F. *Bona fortuna, benè factum, bona femina, bona fide, bona filia, Bonæ feminæ.*
BF. *Beneficium.*
ƀg̃ *burgum.*
ƀi *beati.*
biᶜᵃ *beatifica.*
ƀidᵓ bituᵉᵉᵓ *beatitudinem.*
ƀido *beatitudo.*
ƀiᵢˢ *beatitudinis.*
ƀiⁿᵉ *beatitudine.*
bisˡⁱˢ *bissextilis.*
ƀisſe *beatissime.*
Bibat. *Bibatis (vivatis).*
B. I. C. *Bibas (vivas) in Christo.*
Bix. or xᵓ *Bixit (vixit).*
ƀl *blanca.*
ƀlli *belli.*
ƀlĺm *bellum.*
blaƌ *bladum.*
bladoꝫ *blado rum.*
blĺo *bello.*
B. M. *Bene merenti, bene merito, beatæ memoriæ.*
B. M. S. C. *Bene merito, sepulchrum condidit.*
B. M. V. *Beatæ Mariæ Virginis.*
B. M. *Beata Mater.*
ƀm *beatum.*
bñd. *benedicit.*
bñƌce *benedictæ.*
bñƌco *benedictio.*
bñdm̃s *benedicimus.*
ƀnftm *benefactum.*
bñfctoꝫ ƀnfcoꝫ *benefactorum.*
ƀnƌᵒnē ƀñnem *benedictionem.*
ƀnoꝫ *bonorum.*
ƀn *bene, bien.*
ƀn ƀnƌ *benedictionem.*
ƀnᵃ *beneficia.*
ƀna *bona.*
ƀndc̃a *benedicta.*
ƀndc̃e *benedicte.*
ƀndᵒ *benedicto, benedicendo.*
bñdᵖ ƀndcᵖ *benedictus.*
ƀndr *benedicitur.*
ƀnƌre *benedicere.*
ƀnfiᵒ ƀnfo bñio *beneficio.*
ƀnfm *beneficium.*
ƀngne *benigne.*
ƀn ƀnᵃ *beneficia.*

ƀnoi *beneficio.*
ƀn^{ii} *beneficii.*
ƀn^{li} *beneficiali.*
b. bor. bord. *bordarii.*
ƀnfice *bènéfice, benefice.*
ƀoꝫ *bonorum.*
bõ *bona.*
ƀo *beato.*
bo^{a}ʒ *bonam.*
bõm *bonam.*
bõa *bona.*
bõe *bonne.*
bõis *bonis.*
bõis *bovis.*
bo^{ite} bo^{te} *bonitate.*
bõm *bonum.*
bõs *bonos.*
bosc̃ *bosci.*
boñ *bonus* and its cases.
bovaŧ *bovatas* and its cases.
bo^{te}' bõʒ *bonitatem.*
bo' me' *bonæ memoriæ.*
ƀoꝫ *beatorum.*
bõs *beatos.*
boiss̃ *boisseau.*
bouŧ *boutant, boutans.*
ƀt *bout.*
B. Q. *Bene quiescas.*
B. Q. I. P. *Bene quiescas in pace.*
ƀr *breve, breviter, brevi, brevis.*
bře *breve.*
bři *brevi.*
bři*a brevia.*
bři*s brevis.*
bři*bʒ brevibus.*
bři*um brevium.*
b^{r}gñ *burgenses, burgensis.*
BR. *Britannia, Britones.*
BRT. *Britannicus.*
BR. *Bonorum.*
bracar. *bracarum.*
Brig. *Brigantiæ.*
b^{a}s *beatus.*
ƀs *beatus.*
ƀti^{ne} *beatitudine.*
ƀtī^{ni} *beatitudini.*
ƀti^{me} ƀtī^{me} *beatissime.*
ƀt^{o} *beatus.*
ƀta *beata.*
ƀt̄ *beatum.*
ƀte *beatæ.*
ƀti *beati.*
ƀto *beato.*
ƀtoꝫ *beatorum.*
ƀts *beatus.*
ƀvi^{o} *brevius.*
ƀviŧ *brevitatis.*
burg̃n' burg̃ses *burgenses.*
buř *burgus, burum.*
burā *buram.*
ƀve *breve.*
ƀvi *brevi.*
ƀviŧ ƀvi^{t}r *breviter.*
burg̃ *burgensis,* and its cases.
butieŧ^{o} *buticularius.*
BVS. V. *Bonus Vir.*
Bv̌e *breve.*
bʒ *beatus, beatam.*
burū unū *burum unum.*

BX. ANUS. VIJ. ME. VI. DI. XVII. *Bixit (vixit) annus (annos) septem, menses sex, dies septemdecim.*

C *centum.*
C̄ *centum millia.*
c. caꝛ̄ caꝛ̄t caruc̄ *carucata.*
c. ꝫ b. *carucata et bovata.*
c. c̄ *cum, comes, centum, caput, capite, codex.*
cꝰ cꝯ *cujus.*
cr *cur, coeur.*
ca *contra, causa, circa.*
cꝰꝫ *cujusque.*
cꝰꝯꝫ *cujuscumque.*
cꝰbꝫ *cujuslibet.*
cꝯdi *cujusmodi.*
crꝯ crcm *circum.*
ci *cui.*
ciꝯta *circumscripta.*
ciꝫ *cuique.*
ciꝯe *circumstantiæ.*
cim *capitulum, centum.*
cmo co *centesimo.*
car *capitur.*
cat *caput.*
c̄a ca *causa, capitula.*
c̄ae *causæ.*
c̄as c̄as cas caꝫ *causas.*
cam c̄am caꝫ *causam.*
cam *capitulum.*
c̄ais *causis.*
car c̄atr, *causatur.*
caꝫ *causarum.*
cra *cura.*
caꝛ̄ *caruca, carucata, charta.*
car *capitur.*
c̄a *cætera.*
caꝰ c̄aus *casus.*
can caū *casu.*
cas *caritas, causas.*
cadꝰ *capiendo.*
crabitr *curabitur.*
c̄ā *creata.*
cae *creaturæ.*
c̄a c̄aa *creatura.*
caꝰ calo *capitulo.*
c̄aꝰ *creatio.*
cai c̄ai *capituli.*
c̄aite' *caritatem.*
c̄aitꝫ *caritatis.*
cal. cał *calendas.*
calc̄ria *calcaria.*
calciam̄tū *calciamentum.*
callibꝫ *callibus.*
c̄ali *causali.*
c̄alē *causalem.*
całr car caū̇ł *causaliter.*
caluū całmia *calumpnia.*
calūnia *calumpnia.*
calu' *capitulum.*
całis *calidis.*
całus *calidus.*
cam̄aꝛ̄ *camerarius.*
cam̄arioꝫ *camerariorum.*
cam̄e *camerœ.*
cam̄ariū *camerarium.*
cābitor *cambitor.*

cañ canᵒ cañs *canonicus.*
canᵒ canōiĉ *canonicus* and its cases.
caᶜᵃ *canonica.*
canᶜᵉ *canonice.*
canᶜᵘˢ *canonicus.*
cañcos *canonicos.*
canˡⁱ *canonicali, canonicali.*
cancellł cancellař cañria *cancellaria.*
cancellł cancellař *cancellarius* and its cases.
cän˞ cänt˞ *causantur.*
cänd *causandum.*
c˞ant *currant.*
c˞ā t˞ *curantur.*
caꝑ *capit.*
caꝑ *capitalis.*
caꝑ capᵐ caꝑᵐ capiť capłʒ capłm *capitulum.*
caꝑtlem *capitalem.*
caꝑ caꝑd caᵗ ca. *capud* or *caput.*
caꝑ M. *caput manerii.*
capełł capłł *capellanis.*
capełs capłs *capellanus.*
capiāt˞ *capiantur.*
capła *capitula.*
capitibᵒ *capitibus.*
capłło *capellano.*
capⁿⁱ *capellani.*
capť *capta.*
capťs capťᵒ *captivus, captus.*
capc̃ois *captionis.*
cäpione *campione.*
capc̃om capc̃oem *captionem.*
cᵃstiñ cᵃstino *crastino.*
cᵃstinū *crastinum.*
catałł *catallorum.*
cathˡⁱ *cathedrali.*
cⁱcūᵃ cⁱgᶜⁱᵃ *circumstantia.*
cⁱgᵉ *circumstantiæ.*
cⁱca ƈca c̃ca cirᵃ *circa.*
c˞cm *circum.*
cⁱcūᶜᵒ cⁱcūsp̃cc̃o *circumspectio.*
cⁱcūsp° *circumspectio.*
cⁱcūᵗ° *circumscripto.*
cⁱdā *cuidam.*
ƈdibᵃ *credibilia.*
ƈd˞ *creditur.*
ƈat *creat.*
ƈãe *creare.*
ƈat˞a *creatura.*
ƈaᵉ *creature.*
C. B. M. F. *Conjugi bene merenti fecit.*
CCIↃↃ *decem millia.*
CCCIↃↃↃ *centum millia.*
ƈa *cera.*
ƈe *ceræ.*
ƈariᵒ *cerarius.*
ƈaṽ *creavit.*
ƈebᵹ *cerebrum.*
ƈbᵒ *crebro.*
ƈbriť ƈbr̃ť *crebriter.*
ƈciᵒ *certius.*
ƈculac̃o *circulatio.*
ƈdđ *credendum.*
ƈdđi ƈdđndi *credendi.*
ƈddᵗ *credidit.*

ꝺ̄do *credendo.*
ꝺsc̄ʒ *cresceret.*
ꝺsc̄ ꝺsc^{t} *crescit.*
ꝺ̄dem^{ꝰ} *crederemus.*
ꝺsꝺe *crescere.*
ꝺdib^{a} *credibilia.*
ꝺ^{ꝰ}nt *creverunt.*
ꝺvisia *cervisia.*
ꝺvisiores *cervisiores.*
ꝺdi^{b}ʒ *credibilibus.*
ꝺtis *certis.*
ꝺ̄dis *credendis.*
ꝺtain *certain.*
ꝺdiť̄e *creditureæ.*
ꝺdi$^{u'}$ *credibilium.*
ꝺ̄dns *credens.*
ꝺdo *credo.*
ꝺd^{r} ꝺd̄r c̄dit^{r} *creditur*
ꝺ̄dt *credunt.*
ꝺat^{r}a *creatura.*
ꝺeb^{o} *cerebro.*
ꝺ̄de c^{e}ꝺ̄e *credere.*
ꝺea^{ia} *cerealia.*
ceť̄m ceť̄m *cæterum*
ceť̄i ceť̄i *cæteri.*
ceť̄isq$_{ꝫ}$ *cæterisque.*
ceť̄as *cæteras.*
ceť *celebravit.*
celeb̄n^{o} *celebrando.*
CEL. *celeres.*
ceľit^{e} *celeritate.*
ce^{m} *cælum.*
CEN. PED. *Centum Pedum.*
cēsii *censarii.*
cenš̄ri *censeri.*
cēs^{ꝰ} *census.*
c^{e}sꝺe *crescere.*
cetꝭ *cœlestis.*
ce^{le} *cœleste.*
cēt^{r}io *centurio.*
ceḿtari^{ꝰ} *cementarius.*
c̄e *causæ.*
ce^{b}ʒ *celestibus.*
cē^{o} *centro.*
c^{r}e *curæ.*
ch̄ ch̄r ch̄ler *chevalier.*
Ch. *Christus, Christi.*
Ch̄ro *Christo.*
ch^{r} *cher.*
chāl *cheval.*
chap$^{r'}$ chap̄re *chapitre.*
chāu *chateau.*
ch̄n ch̄un *chacun.*
ch̄re *chartre.*
ch̄s *choses.*
c^{i}ꝯ c^{i}m *circum.*
c̄i *civi.*
c^{i} *cui.*
c^{i}a *citra, circa.*
c^{r}ia *curia.*
c^{r}iam *curiam.*
c^{i}dā *cuidam.*
c̄i^{b}ʒ *civitatibus.*
c^{i}c̄lm *circulum.*
c^{i}ꝯfen^{a} *circumferentia.*
c^{i}m̄ c^{i}mē *crimen.*
c^{i}m̄ia c̄ria *crimina.*
circ̄lo c^{i}l^{o} *circulo.*
c^{i}c̄li *circuli.*
cinq^{te} *cinquante.*
c^{i}ꝯꝫ *circumstantiarum.*

circ͛lo *circumlocutio.*
circl̄s cl᷒ *circulus.*
cⁱcuit *circuit.*
circūq^{a}q$_{b}$ *circumquaque.*
c̄is *cæteris.*
cⁱc͛sciᵇr *circumscribitur.*
cⁱc͛sc̄pᵗtl̄ *circumscriptibilis.*
cⁱc͛stã^{a} *circumstantia.*
cⁱc͛stⁱˢ *circumstantiis.*
citȩ *citetis.*
cⁱc͛t^{a} *circumscripta.*
ci civ̄ c̄itas *civitas.*
cⁱᵇʒ *civibus, civitatibus.*
c̄ĩta^{s} citᵉˢ *civitates.*
civl̄r *civiliter.*
c̄jux *conjux.*
cj᷒dam *cujusdam.*
c̄j᷒cʒ *cujuscumque.*
c̄j᷒bʒ *cujuslibet.*
claman^{a} *clamantia.*
cl̄c *clerc.*
cl̄pal̄ cl̄pã^{lis} *culpabilis.*
cl̄pe *culpæ.*
c̄ltū *cultum.*
cl̄s᷒ *clusus.*
cl̄tus *cultus.*
cl. v. *clarissimus vir.*
cl̄a clašla *clausula.*
c᷒lʒ cȩlʒ *cujuslibet.*
clãbis *clamabis.*
claĩs^{a} *clarissima.*
clam̃ *clamavit, clamium* and its cases.
clãm *clausulam.*
cl̄ant *clamant.*
cl̄cus cl̄i᷒ *clericus.*
cl̄e *clausulæ.*
cl̄enᵉ *clementissime.*
cl̄ens *clemens.*
clēᵗᵉ *clemente.*
cl̄ci *clerici.*
cl̄i *cleri.*
cl̄ic̄ *clericus* and its cases.
cl̄is *clausulis.*
cl̄icat^{s} cl̄ict᷒ *clericatus.*
cl̄il^{i} *clericali.*
cⁱlʒ *cuilibet.*
cl. v. *clarissimi viri.*
cᵐ *capitulum.*
cⁱm *crimen.*
cⁱnĩatr *criminaliter.*
cⁱmĩb᷒ *criminibus.*
c̄m cᵐ *cum.*
cⁱm̃is *criminis.*
c̄m̃dā *commendam.*
c.mo *centesimo.*
c̄ms *comes.*
capet *caperet.*
capiatʳ *capiatur.*
capiend̄ *capiendum.*
captoz̧ *captorum.*
caĩ̄ card̄ cardil̄ *cardinalis.*
carᵇʒ *cardinalibus.*
carᵐᵉ *carissime.*
carᵐⁿⁱ *carissimum.*
carĩa *carmina.*
carl̄ carñ^{lis} *carnalis.*
carⁿli *carnali.*
caĩ̄l̄ *carnaliter.*
cʳare *curare.*
carĩ̄ *carrucagia.*

cãꝝ *causarum.*
caꝛ *carta, cartæ.*
carnª *carentia.*
caruc̃ carruc̃ *carucata.*
cãrt *causaret.*
caªsaꝉ caũꝉ *causalis.*
casˡⁱˢ *casualis.*
caſt *castrum, castris.*
castº *castro.*
caũtʳ *causantur.*
caũt *causant.*
cathˡⁱ *cathedrali.*
cãta *causata.*
cãtis *causatis.*
c̃atū *causatum.*
cʳata *curata.*
caũon *caution.*
cãu *casu.*
caꝰet *caveret.*
caũoē cauꝉoȝ *cautionem.*
caucc̃is *cautionis.*
cꝰas *cæteras.*
ceꝰum *cæterum.*
ceꝰo *cætero.*
cc. *circum.*
ccᵗⁱ *ducenti.*
ccᵗⁱˢ *ducentis.*
cⁱcūª *circumstancia.*
cᵉdʳ ꝺr̃ *creditur.*
cⁱdā *cuidam.*
ꝺdnꝺ *credendum.*
ꝺdibˡⁱª *credibilia.*
ceᵇȝ *celestibus.*
c̃tº *centro.*
ceꝉ *celebravit.*
C. F. *curavit fieri.*
C. F. M. *curavit fieri monumentum.*
c̃fc̃m *confectum.*
c̃fc̃is *confectis.*
c̃gg̃ c̃ggatꝯ *congregatis.*
cⁱȝ *cuique.*
cʳ *cur, creditur.*
cꝰqꝯ *cujusque, cujuscumque.*
cꝰbȝ *cujuslibet.*
cⁱᵒ *circum.*
cᵐ *centum.*
C. H. L. S. E. *corpus hoc loco sepultum est.*
C. L. P. *cum lacrymis posuerunt.*
C. M. Ca M. *causa mortis.*
C. O. *conjugi optimæ.*
C. O. B. Q. *cum omnibus bonis quiesce.*
C. K. L. C. S. L. F. C. *conjugi carissimo loco concesso sibi libenter fieri curavit.*
Coi. K. *conjugi karissimæ.*
C. P. *curavit poni.*
C. Q. *cum quo.*
C. R. *contrarius.*
C. R. *corpus requiescit.*
C. R. *civis Romanus.*
C. V. A. *cum vixisset annos.*
CUR. VIAR. *curator viarum.*
CUR. DE S. *curavit de suo.*
C. U. T. *curavit usus titulo.*

cʳo *curo.*
cõa *communa, consequentia.*
cõam *communam.*
coᵇʒ *coloribus.*
coʳ *commendator.*
cõclo *conclusio.*
cõcorᵗᵉʳ *concorditer.*
cõcupᵉ *concupiscentiæ.*
cõdẽpᵃti *condemnati.*
cõdº *conditio.*
cõe *commune, comme.*
coẽm coñʒ *communem.*
coẽs *communes.*
cõfiᵽ *conferimus.*
cõfões *confessiones.*
cõfõi *confessioni.*
cõfꝛt *confert.*
cõfʳ cõfiʳʳ *confirmatur.*
cõfres *confratres.*
cõgnoᵽnt *cognoverunt.*
cognoᵽit *cognoverint.*
cogʳᵉ *cognoistre.*
cogᵃcõe *cognatione.*
cogc̃õm *cognitionem.*
cogiⁿᵉˢ *cogitationes.*
cogn̄tr *coguntur.*
cogᵃti *cognati.*
c̃ggatis *congregatis.*
cõtᵃdix̄ *contradixit.*
coh̄cio *coertio.*
coh̄cõe *coertione, coercitione.*
coh̄toᵐ *coertionem.*
coh̄itõe *cohabitatione.*
colit̄ *colitur.*
coñantes *commorantes.*
cõd *comendatus.*
comd̄ coñdaī *commendatus, commendatio.*
cm̃d̄õem *commendationem.*
c̃d̄ini *conditioni.*
coꝛ cotaꝛ̄ *cottarii.*
cõi *communi.*
cõi cõia *communia.*
cõione *communione.*
cõitas *communitas.*
cõibʒ *communibus.*
cõnʒ *communem.*
cõicatõi *communicationi.*
cõitʳ cõiter, cõiꝛ̄ cõir *communiter.*
cõiri *communiri.*
cõis *commisit.*
cõiˢ cõis *communis.*
cõue *commune.*
cõit̄ *communitas.*
cõiꝛ̄ *communiter.*
coꝛ *color* and its cases.
coꝛ *coloris.*
cota *copula.*
coll colãon *collation.*
coᵃli *corporali.*
collia *collegia, colloquia.*
collgˡᵉ *collegiale.*
collоʒ *collationem.*
collõe *collatione.*
collr *colligitur, colloquitur.*
coꝛ *colitur.*
compr *comparoir.*
coiñ *comes, comitatus, comitatu.*
cõendatᵽ *commendatus.*

commõ *commodum* and its cases.
comm° *commodo.*
comit *comitissa.*
cõmitt̃ *commettons.*
coñ c. cõ. cont^a *contra.*
cond' con^du' *concedendum.*
con^er *conseiller.*
con^adc̃õe *contradictione.*
con^ariũ *contrarium.*
coñsit cõcess^t *concessit.*
cõsiđavit *consideraverit.*
concet̃ *concederet.*
cõsiđat' *consideratum.*
con^eur *controlleur.*
cõcelam̃ *concelamento.*
cond *condamnè.*
cõcord *concordia* and its cases.
cont̃ *contre.*
cõm̃dasse *commendasse.*
cõciliat *conciliatum.*
cõq^isivit *conquisivit.*
cõt^adicit *contradicit.*
cõ^da' *concedendam.*
com̃antes *commorantes.*
cm̃dõem *commendationem.*
com̃d *commendatus.*
cõburat^r *comburatur.*
cõpoir *comparoir.*
compñ *compareant.*
comptũ *compertum.*
conq̃ritur *conquiritur.*
coĩr *communiter.*
cons *concilium.*
consideracõe consiđacõe *consideratione.*
consiđatũ *consideratum.*
construc° *constructio.*
consue^ne *consuetudine.*
cont^a *contra.*
continet^r *continetur.*
contẽc̃o *contencio.*
cont^u' *conventum.*
cõteñ *contenant.*
continet^r *continetur.*
contũa *contumacia.*
contẽptum *contemptum.*
cop̃ *copia and its cases.*
cop̃ *copie.*
cõpl̃io *complexio, compilatio.*
cõpõe *compositione.*
c̃jux *conjux.*
cor̃ corã *coram.*
cor^a corpa *corpora.*
cor^9 corp^9 *corpus.*
cor^e *corpore.*
cor^r *corrumpitur, corrigitur.*
cor^bȝ cor^ib^9 *corporalibus.*
cõrbȝ *corporibus.*
corc̃õe *correctione.*
cor̃^et *correspondet.*
cor^eũ cor^m *corporeum.*
cor^is corr(̃ cor̃s *corporis.*
cor̃l̃ cor̃lis *corporalis.*
cor^al̃r̃ cor^r cor^ar̃ *corporaliter.*
cor̃ndet *correspondet.*
cor̃n^tes *correspondentes.*

coro3 *corruptionem.*
coroñ *corona* and its cases.
coris *corruptionis.*
coroni *corruptioni.*
corroe co3poe *corruptione.*
co3pr cor3pr corrūr co3tr *corrumpiter.*
co3par *corrumpatur.*
corpñt *corrumpent.*
co3po *corruptio.*
cort *court.*
cōtin3 *continet.*
cōtām *contumacem.*
cōtūar *contumaciter.*
cōūe *commune.*
cōni cōuni *communi.*
cōnioe *communione.*
cōuna *communia.*
cōvētꝰ *conventus.*
cōvictū *convictum.*
cōvsacōe *conversatione.*
cōnt *communiter.*
C. P. *cui præest.*
cpa cpa *copia.*
cōpatr *comparatur.*
cꝰqa' cꝰqam *cujusquam.*
crer)e *currere.*
crerr3 *curreret.*
crī *crimini.*
crīal *criminalis.*
crīalt *criminaliter.*
carnispivium *carnisprivium* and its cases.
carle *carnale.*
canī carnlis *carnalis.*
cru *curru.*
cas *cras.*
castino *crastino.*
corm *corporum.*
corñdet *correspondet.*
corodit *corrodit.*
corr̄tor *corrector.*
corrnr *correspondetur.*
corr̄ns *correspondens.*
coroacōem coroñ *coronationem.*
corōacōis *coronationis.*
corēte *correpte.*
corūte *corrupte.*
cōsecacōe *consecratione.*
cōsmss3 *consumsisset.*
cōta *contra.*
cōtrdcōe *contradictione.*
cōtēm *contentim.*
cōīdie *quotidie.*
crsꝰ *cursus.*
cur̄ cria *curia.*
curr cre *curiæ.*
cuv̄ cvsie *cuva cervisiæ.*
cyrogaph cirogaph *chirographum.*
ꝯ *cum, con.*
ꝯa ꝯta *contra.*
ꝯaa *contraria.*
ꝯre *contrarie.*
ꝯa'm *contrarium.*
ꝯat *considerat, conveniat, concordat.*
ꝯaz *consequentiam.*
ꝯo *consecutio.*
ꝯaz *contrariorum.*
ꝯdi *concedendi.*

ꝯdo *concedo, concedendo.*
ꝯe *commune, consequentiæ.*
ꝯe' ꝯez *communem.*
ꝯc̃ *conclusio* and its cases.
ꝯelȝ *conclusionem.*
ꝯet *continet.*
ɔi ꝯi *communi.*
ꝯm *communem, conceptum, convictum.*
ɔo ꝯo *communio, communicatio.*
ꝯce ꝯelõe *conclusione.*
ꝯelõs *conclusionis.*
ꝯeȝ *conventionem cognitionem.*
ꝯrꝓ *commentatoris.*
ꝯre' *commentatorem.*
ɔre *convenire.*
ꝯa *consequens.*
ꝯt *comparuit.*
ꝯtꝓ *compositis.*
ꝯtꝺ *contemptus.*
ꝯtꝺ *conceptus.*
ꝯt *contingit, convenit.*
ꝯte *compositæ.*
ꝯtor *commentator.*
ꝯtu' *computum.*
ꝯtu' *conventum.*
ꝯu't *conveniunt.*
ꝯbrgñ *comburgenses.*
ꝯbīate *combinate.*
ꝯbritr *comburitur.*
ꝯbɔta *combusta.*
ꝯbɔti *combusti.*
ꝯat' *consequatur.*
ꝯiantr *conveniantur.*
ꝯat *conveniat.*
ꝯeñꝫ *convenienter.*
ꝯicae *communicare.*
ꝯacc̃o *communicatio.*
ꝯcat *communicat.*
ꝯa' *convenientiam.*
ꝯcer *conceditur.*
ꝯced' *concedendum.*
ꝯcei ꝯdi *concedi, concedendi.*
ꝯcent *concedunt.*
ꝯceo ꝯdo *concedo.*
ꝯcepois *conceptionis.*
ꝯde *condere.*
ꝯcrramɔ *concurramus.*
ꝯcrre ɔc̃re *concurrere, concurrence.*
ꝯcrrit ꝯcrt ɔcrit *concurrit.*
ꝯcrrēdo *concurrendo.*
ꝯcrrēte *concurrente.*
ꝯactɔ *contractus.*
ꝯcta *cuncta.*
ꝯactio *contractio.*
ꝯactū *contractum.*
ꝯcupa *concupiscentia.*
ꝯcupiā *concupiscentiam.*
ꝯtꝺ *competentes, conceptus.*
ꝯt *contingit, convenit.*
ꝯte *compositæ.*
ꝯtor *commentator conquestor.*
ꝯtu' *computum, conventum.*
ꝯu't *conveniunt.*
ꝯxu' *complexum.*
ꝯia *communia.*
ꝯuniā *communiam.*
ꝯi *conveni, conveniat.*

ɕiātr *conveniantur.*
ɕcaco̅ *communicatio.*
ɕced' *concedendum.*
ɕcedims *concedimus.*
ɕcim *concilium.*
ɕc̄lr ɕclur ɔel̄dr ɕc̄lur *concluditur.*
ɕcl̄o ɔcl̄o *conclusio, concelamento.*
ɕcorđ *concordantis, concordantiis, concorditer.*
ɔcrram᷒ *concurramus.*
ɕcrr̄e *concurrere.*
ɕcrt *concurrit.*
ɕcrnt *concurrunt.*
ɔcᶜsio *concussio.*
ɔact᷒ *contractus.*
ɕactm ɔctū *contractum.*
ɕcta *cuncta.*
ɔc̄ive *concretive.*
ɕactio *contractio.*
ɕada *contradictoria.*
ɕadt *contradicit.*
ɕađr ɕdr *contradicitur.*
ɕdēpri *condempnari.*
ɕđi *concedendi.*
ɕdi *concedi.*
ɕdiᵒʒ *conditionem.*
ɕadiᵒʒ ɔadᵒm *contradictionem.*
ɔditr *conditur.*
ɕadᵒm *contraditionem.*
ɕađnt *contradicunt.*
ɕđo ɕdic̄o ɕdiᵒ *conditio.*
ɕđoīm ɕdiᵒʒ *conditionem.*
ɕđone *conditione.*
ɕdionꝯ ɔdᵒis *conditionis.*
ɕađre *contradicere.*
ɕiens *conveniens.*
ɕf *confessor.*
ɔfs ɕfesss *confessoris.*
ɕfr *confertur.*
ɕfr *confirmatur.*
ɕfᵒ *confessio.*
ɕfcis *confectis.*
ɕfmac̄oi *confirmationi.*
ɔfoʒ *confessionem.*
ɕfo̅ʒ ɕfirmac̄oem *confirmationem.*
ɕfoꝝ *confessorum.*
ɕgr *cognoscitur.*
ɕgcit *cognoscit.*
ɕgᵒ *cognitio.*
ɕoᵹgᵒ ɕgᵒgo *congregatio, congregato.*
ɕgit *cognitum.*
ɕrediū *conredium.*
ɕahr *contrahitur.*
ɕaim *contrarium.*
ɔaio *contrario.*
ɕaire *contraire.*
ɕis *communis.*
ɕcupida' *concupiscendam.*
ɕcup̄ię *concupiscentiæ.*
ɕcup̄iis *concupiscentiis.*
ɕcupls *concupiscible.*
ɔt̄s *contra sigillum.*
ɕtuax *contumax.*
ɕv̄nc̄one *conventione.*
ɕvēt᷒ *conventus.*
ɔv̄s *conversis.*
ɕventū *conventum.*

ꝯventui *conventui.*
ꝯvīcet *convincet.*
ꝯputatores *computatores.*
ꝯsuetuđ *consuetudo* and its cases.
ꝯsuetudīes *consuetudines.*
ꝯtinebatr *continebatur.*
ꝯdonatū *condonatum.*
ꝯcordati *concordati.*
ꝯcorđ *concordia* and its cases.
concordañ *concordantia.*
ꝯcesserūt concesseūt *concesserunt*
ꝯcessu *concessu.*
ꝯbusta *combusta.*
ꝯbusserŧ *combusserunt.*
ꝯnoṽ *cognovit.*
ꝯgnoverūt *cognoverunt.*
ꝯsiđaco̅e *consideratione.*
ꝯtadico̅e *contradicere.*
ꝯsiđaṽit *consideraverit.*
ꝯsiđatū *consideratim.*
ꝯvenco̅is *conventionis.*
ꝯcessit *concessit.*
ꝯsiđaṽñt *consideraverunt.*
ꝯbuste *combustæ.*
ꝯsiđati *consideratim.*
ꝯvalū *convaluit.*
ꝯtinḡ ꝯtingatr *contingatur.*
ꝯsentª *consentanea.*
ꝯpuit *comparuit.*
ꝯtenco̅ *contentio.*
ꝯsociū *consocium.*
ꝯdam *cujusdam.*
ꝯadcoª *contradictoria.*
ꝯđe *condere.*
ꝯđo *conditio.*
ꝯcordiā *concordiam.*
ɔdēpnʒ *condemnet.*
ɔdēpri *condemnari.*
ꝯbusst *combusset.*
ꝯdux̄ *conduxit.*
ꝯsilio *consilio.*
ꝯsul *consul.*
ꝯsulatꝰ *consulatus.*
ꝯsulere *consulere.*
ꝯtigisset *contigisset.*
ꝯq̄stu *conquestu.*
ꝯvn̄cō̅is *conventionis.*
ꝯtiḡ *contigit.*
ꝯsiđñtē *considerantem.*
ꝯsulere *consuluere.*
ꝯtentco̅ *contentatio.*
ꝯtinetr *continetur.*
ꝯm *concilium.*
ꝯcipʒ *conciperet.*
ꝯdr ꝯcl̄đtr *concluditur.*
ꝯcl̄o *conclusio.*
ꝯclꝰʒ *conclusionem.*
ꝯcl̄oe *conclusione.*
ꝯclur *concluditur.*
ꝯc̄nit *concernit.*
ꝯc̄ntē *concurrente.*
ꝯtadicit *contradicit.*
ꝯadco̅a ꝯada *contradictoria.*
ꝯcrut *concurrunt.*
ꝯsuetudo *consuetudo.*
ꝯtinetr *continetur.*
ꝯnoṽūt *cognoverunt.*
ꝯaio *contrario.*
ꝯtu *conventu.*

ꝯp̃ *computate, computabitur.*
ꝯpȝ *comparet, competit.*
ꝯobr̃ ꝯtobr̃ ꝯobre ꝯabria *contrabreve, contrabrevia.*
ꝯpoti *compoti.*
ↄdẽpri *condempnari.*
ꝯdiocꝫ *conditionem.*
ꝯadiocꝫ *contradictionem.*
ↄditr *conditur.*
ꝯadom̃ *contradictionem.*
ꝯadnt *contradicunt.*
ꝯd̃o *conditio.*
ꝯd̃om *conditionem.*
ꝯd̃one *conditione.*
ꝯad̃r *contradicitur.*
ꝯiens *conveniens.*
ꝯf *confessor.*
ꝯqisitor *conquisitor.*
ꝯom *conclusionem.*
ꝯm̃ris *commentatoris.*
ꝯmeme ꝯmoc̃̃oe *commemoratione.*
ꝯmoe *commotione, commemoratione.*
ꝯmttetr *committeretur.*
ꝯmttūr *committuntur.*
ↄmunie *communie.*
ꝯone *constructione.*
ꝯpta *composita.*
ꝯptu' *computum.*
ꝯpale *comparabile.*
ꝯpando *comparando.*
ꝯpaṫe *comparative.*
ↄp̃hn̄le *comprehensibile.*
ꝯp̃lo *completorio, compilatio.*
ꝯp̃latr *copulatur.*
ꝯplēt' *complementum.*
ↄplectoꝫ *complectorium.*
ꝯpl̃ibꝫ *compluribus.*
ꝯpnt *comparent.*
ꝯp̃o *complexo, compositio.*
ↄpoꝫ *comparationem.*
ↄpatr *comparatur.*
ꝯariū *contrarium.*
ↄsc̃ia *consciencia.*
ꝯsioe *consideratione.*
ꝯs̃nsↄ *consensus.*
ꝯsoḷo *consolatio.*
ꝯstir *constituitur.*
ↄs̃sↄ *consensus.*
ꝯsudo *consuetudo.*
ꝯsuene *consuetudine.*
ꝯiq̄ *communiter.*
ꝯte *contestatione, contumatione.*
ꝯt̃ꝫ *continet.*
ꝯtiūati *continuatim.*
ꝯitas *communitas.*
COS. TERT. *consul tertium, consul tertio.*
ꝯtadc̃̃oe *contradictione.*
ꝯt̃ia *continentia.*
ↄtibꝫ *continentibus.*
ꝯtibꝫ *contingentibus.*
ꝯt̃io *continuo.*
ↄtite *continente.*
ↄtaia *contraria.*
ꝯvc̄it *convenit.*
ꝯvīcet *convincet.*
ꝯviviū *convivium.*

D. *quingenti.*
D̄ *quingenta millia.*
Đ *de, Deus, dum.*
D̄ *Deus, Dominus.*
D' *Dominus, dux.*
đ *de, deest, datum, dominus, dimidium, dies, dicit, dicta, dicendum, dedit, denarios, denier, denarium, denariorum.*
. d . *dicens.*
. đ . *dominicæ.*
D^{o} *Dominus, Deus.*
dʒ *debet.*
đʒ *debent.*
d^{r} *dicitur, distinguitur, dicuntur, dirigitur, dupliciter.*
d^{a} *data, differentia.*
d^{e} *differentiæ.*
d^{c} *donec.*
d^{i} *dici, diei.*
d^{m} *datum, dicendum, dudum.*
d^{o} Do *Deo, dico, distinguo.*
d^{t} *dicit, ditavit.*
d^{x} *duplex.*
d^{ce}' *duplicem.*
d^{as} *differentias.*
d^{cocʒ} *distinctionem.*
d^{ne} *doctrinæ.*
d^{ce} *distinctione.*
d^{te} *distincte.*
dc̃ũ *dictum, distinctum.*
da^{s} *data.*
da^{m} *datum.*
D AE *Deo æterno.*
DAT. ET. PP. *data et proposita* or *pupplicata (publicata).*
D. B. I. *Diis bene juvantibus.*
D. B. M. *dedit bene merenti.*
D. B. Q. *Dulcis bene quiescas.*
D. B. S *De bonis suis.*
dab̃ *dabis.*
dab̃r.dab^{r} *dabitur.*
dac̃õi *dationi, dilationi.*
dãi *dari.*
dap̃ *dapifer* and its cases.
dap̃o *dapifero.*
da^{m} *damnum, datum.*
damp^{o} da^{o} *damno.*
dãpn^{ur} *damnatur.*
dãpñ *damnum.*
dãpnand^{o} *damnandus.*
dãp^{ne} *damnatione.*
dãp^{o}i *damnationi.*
dãp^{ois} *damnationis.*
dãp^{o}ʒ *damnatorum, damnorum.*
dãp^{a}re^{r} *damnaretur.*
dãp^{a}ri *damnari.*
dãp^{ti} *damnati.*
dar̃ *d'arrérages.*
d^{as} *differentias.*
dat̃ *data, datum.*
dat^{o} *datus.*
d^{r}at^{r}a *duratura.*
d^{r}at^{r}as *duraturas.*

datʳos *daturos.*
dauť *d'autre.*
dauťpt *d'autre part.*
db. *d'un bout.*
dč *d'un costé.*
ďbȝ *debet.*
ďbuᵗ *debuit.*
decłon *declaration.*
ďcᵃ dča *dicta, dominica.*
dče *dictæ, dominicæ.*
dciⁿᵃ *disciplina.*
ďcʳreᵒ *discurrendo.*
dčs dcᵒ dčᵒ *dictus.*
ďcʳsū *discursum.*
dᶜtaĭe *dictamine.*
dᶜtȝ dᶜtez *dictet.*
dcᵉtᵐ ďcᵉtū *decretum.*
ďcᵉtᵘ' *decrementum.*
dčȝ *dictorum.*
dčuri *dicturi.*
DD. *Domini.*
Dď *David, Davidis, dederunt.*
D. D. *dea, dia, decreto, dedicavit, dedit, donavit.*
D. D. B. M. *dono dedit bene merenti.*
D.D. EX. PP. *dono dedit ex propria pecunia.*
dďᵃ *dicenda, docenda.*
dďi *dicendi.*
dďᵐ *dicendum.*
dďo *dicendo.*
ďďřt ďďrūt *dederunt.*
ďdᵗ *dedit.*
ďducᵒni *deductioni.*
deᵒ dēᵒ *debemus.*
deᵃȝ *decimam.*
dᵉ *dicere, differentiæ, ducæ.*
ďeant *debeant.*
ďeat *debeat.*
debȝ *debet.*
deďȝ *deberet, debent.*
dēďato *deliberato.*
deďe *debere.*
dēbit *debebit.*
deᵃďles *demonstrabiles.*
deᵇᵘʳ deᵃbr *demonstrabitur.*
deč *decano, decanus, decreto.*
decƍ *de cæteris.*
decᵒ *de cætero.*
decȝ *decet.*
decēˡⁱˢ *decennalis.*
decenñ *decennalia.*
decesš *decessit.*
deceᵭo *decætero.*
decid *decidendum.*
dečis *decimis.*
dečl' *decretalis.*
Decʳ *Decembris.*
declaʳ *declaratur.*
dcƍ dčis *dictis.*
dčȝ dčm dcᵐ *dictum.*
dčaĭe *dictamine.*
dᶜᵉ' *duplicem.*
ďcᵉᵒ *discretio.*
dčeq *dictæque.*
dcᵉtiᵒ *discretius.*
dcᵉtis *discretivus, decretis.*
dči *dicti.*
ďciˡⁱᵃ *disciplinabilia.*

đci^{na} *disciplina.*
đcu^{r}o *decurio.*
đeł^{at} *declinat.*
dčliāčoe$_{3}$ *declinationem.*
dčm̃tū *decrementum, documentum.*
đčnūt *discernunt.*
đčnūt^{r} *decernuntur.*
dčo$_{3}$ *dictionem, dictationem.*
dčo *dicto, dictatio.*
dčo$_{ꝝ}$ *dictorum.*
d^{a}co *draco, dominatio.*
d^{coe}$_{3}$ *distinctionem.*
dčom *dictionem, dictionum.*
d^{a}coñ *draconum, dominationem.*
dčo^{o} *dicto modo.*
đc^{r}rē^{o} *discurrendo.*
đc^{r}sū *discursum.*
d^{c}ta$_{ł}$e *dictamine.*
dče$_{3}$ *dictet.*
đc^{et} ^{m} *decretum.*
đč^{tu}$^{'}$ *decrementum.*
dčuri *dicturi.*
DD. *dies, deinde.*
D.D. *Deus dedit, donum dedit.*
D. DD. *dono dederunt.*
D. D. D. D. *dignum Deo, donum dedicavit.*
D.D. S. *decessit in sæculo.*
D. D. *dono dedit.*
DD. NN. *dominorum nostrorum.*
đđ *dicendum.*
đd^{a} *dicenda.*
đda *docenda.*
dĕant *debeant.*
deđ$_{ł}$ *decretales.*
decla^{r} *declaratur.*
decliõe *declinatione.*
deć$_{ł}$oñ *declarationem.*
dēčões dem^{o}st^{a}c^{o}es *demonstrationes.*
deđīt *dederint.*
decre. n. *decreto nostro.*
deẽ de÷ *deest.*
deẽe *deesse.*
deẽt *deessent.*
def *defuncta defunctus.*
def *defalta.*
def *defendens.*
defa$_{ł}$ *defaltam.*
def^{di} *defendendi, definiendi.*
defct^{u}$^{'}$ *defunctum.*
defču *defectu.*
defcti *defuncti.*
deff^{o} *deffaut, deffunct.*
deff^{r} *deffendeur.*
deg̃t^{o}$_{3}$ *degustationem.*
deiñ *deinde.*
dĕita *debita, dedita.*
dei^{ta} *determinata.*
deĩte *determinate.*
deĩ^{a}t$_{ī}$ *determinatim.*
de^{al}$^{'}$ *demonstrabilis.*
deć$_{ł}$ab$_{ł}$e *delectabile.*
deć$_{ł}$ab$_{ł}$r *delectabiliter.*
delča^{o} delčo *delectatio.*

delc^{m} *delectum.*
d$\overline{)}$elc̃o *derelicto, derelictio.*
delib^{ne} *delibatione, deliberatione.*
dēliq̃ *dereliquit.*
đelīq^{o} *derelinquo.*
delīq̃s *delinquens.*
deñd^{r} *demandeur, demandetur.*
dēm^{9} *debemus.*
đeeē *demanderesse.*
deñnđ *demanda, demonstrandum.*
deñ *demourant.*
dem^{o}is *demonstrationis.*
deñrans *demonstrans.*
demr̃oi *demonstrationi.*
deñt *demonstratum.*
de. pe. 9. di. i. *de peccatis confitendis distinctio prima.*
đ m̃ t, đ m̃ lect, đ mal lc̃ti *de malo lecti.*
đ m̃ veñ, de mal veñ, đ m̃ v *de malo veniendi.*
đ ult^{a} mar̃ *de ultra mare.*
dem^{e}sū *demensum.*
deñte *demente, demonstratæ.*
deñt^{a}o *demonstrato.*
demīs *dementis, demonstrativus.*
deñ^{ve} *demonstrative, demonstrativæ.*
deñ *demum.*
deñ den$^{a'}$ *denariis, deniers.*
deñ *denuo.*
dēndi *demonstrandi.*
den^{i} *denominationi.*
den^{iq} *denique.*
deñoi^{m} *denominativum.*
deñt *debent.*
deñt^{r} *demonstrantur.*
dentag̃ *dentagram.*
deñciāi *denunciari.*
deñcia^{o}ʒ *denunciationem.*
deñci^{do} *denunciando.*
de^{o}ʒ *demonstrationem.*
de^{oe} de^{o}ne *demonstratione.*
de^{o}nes *demonstrationes.*
de^{o}nis *demonstrationis.*
deor^{m} *deorsum.*
depʒ *dependet.*
depõʒ *depositionem.*
depo^{da} *deponenda.*
depoi *depositioni.*
depp̃on *deposition.*
dep^{a}varʒ *depravaret.*
dep̃s *depens.*
dērʒ *deberet.*
Deř *Decembris.*
đre *debere, dare, dicere.*
de^{a}re *demonstrare, demandare.*
dērēt *deberent.*
d^{a}ri *demonstrari, demandari.*
derech *derechief.*
deř *derrain.*
derōnav^{t} *derationavit, deratiocinavit.*
đes *debes.*

deſtoñ *desertione.*
desc^{t} *descendit, desicut.*
desi^{m} *desiderium.*
dẽs^{o} *desertio.*
despa^{o} *desperatio.*
desig^{a}ri *designari.*
desm̃t *desmaintenant, desumunt.*
despa^{o}i *desperationi.*
deſr *de super.*
dess^{9} deſs *dessus.*
deſd *dessusdit, dessusdict.*
dest^{u}co *destructio.*
destr^{a}iū *destrarium.*
deſvie^{s} *deservientes.*
dẽt *debet, deberet.*
de^{t} *dedit.*
det^{r} *demonstratur, determinatur.*
de^{ta} *debita, delicta.*
de^{a}ta *demonstrata, detracta.*
det^{a}is *demonstratis, detractionis.*
de^{te} *debite.*
de^{ti} *delegati.*
deſiᵭe *determinare.*
deſialē *determinalem.*
deſia^{oe} *determinatione, deteriatione.*
deſiari *determinari.*
deſiat^{ꝯ} *determinatis, deterioratis.*
deſiate *determinate.*
de^{a}tie *demonstrative.*
detⁱm̄ti *detrimenti.*
deſi^{ne} *determinatione.*
deſi^{r} *determinari.*
deſis *demonstratis, demandatis.*
deuem^{t} *deuement, dévouement.*
Deū *Deum.*
deṽ *devant.*
deṽare *devitare.*
devo^{oe} *devotione.*
ᵭfca *defecta.*
defc̃m *defectum.*
dfc̃ns *deficiens.*
ᵭfc̃oȝ *defectionem.*
D' G' *Dei gratia.*
Di *Dei.*
D. H. *dedit heres.*
d'hiãon *d'habitation.*
di *dici, dirigi, dividi.*
dignor' *d'ignorance.*
dign^{o}i *digniori.*
ᵭi^{9} *dicimus.*
dī^{r} *dicitur.*
di^{r} ᵭd^{r} *dividitur.*
d. i. *dominicæ incarnationis.*
dīa *divina.*
diĉ *dicere, dicunt.*
diaĉ *diaconus.*
dice^{m} *dicendum.*
dicent *dicerent.*
dīcie *divitiæ.*
dīcs *dicens.*
dic^{a}s f'i *dicras ferri.*
ᵭiᵭ *deinde.*
diᵈ' *dicendum.*
diᵭa *dividenda.*

dīdat *dividat.*
dīddª *dividenda, decidenda.*
dīddū *dividendum.*
dīd)e *dividere.*
dīđeʳ *divideretur.*
dideº *dividendo.*
dīd˜et *divideret.*
dīdi *dividi.*
đidº *dimidio.*
đidr̄ *dividitur.*
đidet *dividet.*
didᵗ *dividit.*
đie *differentiæ.*
đie *divinæ.*
difᵈⁱ *definiendi.*
diffª *definitiva.*
diffio *differentio.*
diffiº *definitio.*
diff it *definit.*
diff˜nt *differunt.*
diffo *definitio, definitivo.*
diff˜nĩa *differentia.*
diff˜t *differt.*
Dī G. *Dei gratia.*
Dig. M. *dignus memoria.*
diğᵇʒ *dignitatibus.*
D. M. S. *Deo maximo sacrum.*
đigᵈ' *dirigendum.*
diġe *dirigere.*
đigᵐª *dignissima.*
digñei digⁿⁱ *dignennini.*
digõis *digestionis*
digᵉᵗʳ *dignatur.*
diğᵗ diğᵗᵩ *dignitatis.*
diğ *dignus.*
diğtate *dignitate.*
điğūtʳ *diriguntur.*
dilᵐ *dilatim.*
dilca *dilecta.*
dilči đlči *dilecti.*
dil dilcis dilłis *dilectis.*
dilclo *diluculo.*
dilcm *dilectum.*
dilco *dilecto.*
dilčs *dilectus.*
dilcti *dilecti.*
dilᵉ *divisïbile.*
dilⁱ *divisibili.*
diliᵈ' *diligendum.*
dilliğ *dilligences.*
diliğñr *diligenter.*
diliğ *diligence.*
dilns *diligens.*
dilnᵕ *diligenter.*
dilõe *dilatione.*
dim̃ *dimidium* and its cases.
dimᵐ điñ *divinum.*
dimiđ *dimidium* and its cases.
dimºʒ *dimensionem.*
dimºᵉ *diminutione.*
dimn̄tiū *diminutivum.*
dimᵗ˜et *dimitteret.*
dīa đīna *divina.*
đine *divinæ.*
đini *divini.*
đinis *divinis.*
đino dīo *divino.*
đinorū *divinorum.*
diñuº *diminutio.*

dĩnuoʒ *diminutionem*
đio dio *divisio, dimidio.*
dioc̃ *diocesis.*
đioe *distinctione*
diõe *divisione.*
diõi *divisioni.*
diõm *divisionem.*
dir̃oc̃ñavt *dirationcinavit.*
dirc̃e *directe.*
dirc̃m dir̃cm *directum.*
dircõ *directionem.*
dirc̃oʒ *directionem.*
dircos *directos.*
dirctim *directivum, directum.*
dir̃ti *directi.*
dis *dicens.*
điš *divisim.*
đisʒ *divisis.*
đis đisis *divisis.*
diš dĩss *divisus.*
dišš *disseisivit, disseisiverunt.*
disc̃c̃oe *discretione.*
discd' *discernendum, discedendum.*
discĩdo *discindendo.*
disc̃di *discernendi.*
discil' *discipulis.*
disc̃ñ *discernit.*
disc̃pls *discipulus.*
disceť *discretus.*
đisi *divisi.*
đisĩ *divisim.*
dist̃r *distrent.*
disil' *divisibilis.*
disiũt *disconveniunt.*
dislis *discipulis.*
displ̃i *discipuli.*
displia *displicentia.*
dispno *dispensatio.*
dispn̄t *dispensant.*
dispo dispo *dispositio.*
dispoe *dispositione.*
disponi *dispositioni.*
dispt̄ *dispensat.*
dišš *dissensus.*
dišsa *demissa.*
dissd *dissentiendum.*
dišsli *dissimili.*
dissitdo *dissimilitudo.*
disto *distincto, distinctio.*
diš t̃ *discretionis tuæ.*
distr *distinguitur.*
đist *divisit.*
dist̃buťa *distributiva.*
dist̃ctu *districtu.*
distidi *distinguendi.*
distĩtr *distinguitur.*
dist̃o disto *distincto, distinctio.*
disc̃ *discretioni.*
dista *distincta*
dit *deitatis*
dĩt dic̃ *dicit.*
ditoʒ *ditionem.*
dicṫ *dicunt.*
drit̃ *duriter.*
dite' *dimidietatem.*
ditim *dimidiatim.*
dĩtti *dimitti.*
dic̃us *dictus.*

div̄dāt^{9} *divadiats.*
div^{a} *diversa, divina.*
div^{a}' *diversam.*
div̄iclo *diverticulo.*
div^{de} *diversimode.*
div^{e} *diversæ, divisæ.*
divi^{r} *dividitur.*
divil' *divisibilis.*
divi^{m} *divinum.*
div^{e}ȝ *diversorum.*
div̄si^{de} *diversimode.*
div̄^{te} *diversitate.*
diuci^{9} *diutius.*
diu^{ne} *diutine.*
dixñt *dixerunt.*
dix̄ dix̄t *dixit.*
dix$^{u't}$ *dixerunt.*
đł *dilectissimi.*
đłca^{ne} *delectatione.*
đlce *dulce.*
đlci *dulci.*
D. M. *Dis manibus.*
D. M. S. *Deo magno sacrum.*
Dm *Deum.*
d^{m} *dicendum.*
đm *differentiam.*
đm^{do} *demonstrando.*
đm^{o} *dummodo.*
đm^{oe}' *demonstrationem.*
đmo^{te} *demonstratæ.*
đm̄racō *demonstrationem.*
đmrat *demonstrat.*
mro dem^{o} *demonstratio.*
dñs *dicimus, damus, dominus.*
đm̄tū *demonstratum.*
D. N. *Domino nostro, Dominus noster.*
đñ *denariorum, dominus.*
đn^{r} *dicuntur.*
đn^{s} *denariis.*
đñ đn^{o} *domino.*
dña *domina.*
đn^{r} *dicuntur.*
đnačoi *dominationi.*
đnc^{a} *dominica.*
dñic^{a} fma mõachoȝ *dominica firma monachorum.*
đnd *dicendum.*
đn^{dat} *descendat, defendat.*
đnđns đnes *descendens, descendentes.*
d^{ne} *doctrinæ.*
đn^{ař} *denarios.*
đnt *debent, dicunt.*
đne *domine.*
dnet^{r} *dominetur.*
D. nři *Domini nostri.*
Dñs *Dominus.*
do^{c} don^{o} *donec.*
dočo *donatio, documento.*
d^{oe} *distinctione.*
dōinačoibȝ *dominationibus.*
do^{e} *domine.*
dōi doñ *domini.*
do^{i}ci *dominici.*
dōicllo *domicello.*
doï^{cu}' *dominicum.*
dōi^{i} *domini.*
đoii *dominii.*

dõi^{m} *dominium.*
doiño *dominio.*
dom̃ eq^{i}tū *domus equitum.*
d^{o}is *distinctionis, dominionis, devotionis.*
đo^{i}ū *dominium.*
do^{ice} *dominicæ.*
dom^{a}' *dominicam.*
domna *domina.*
domni *domini.*
do^{m} *donum.*
dom^{le} *domicile.*
dom̄n^{9} *Dominus.*
Don. Don. *donis donato.*
don^{9} *dominus.*
doñ *donum.*
donãū *donatum.*
d^{o}nes *dictiones, donationes.*
do^{a} *dominica.*
don^{c} do^{c} *donec.*
dom̃ *domini.*
doñ *donum.*
doñone *donatione.*
doñū dom̃ *dominum.*
D. O. *Deo optimo.*
do^{o} *Ddominio, eo, dubio.*
d^{o}o *domino.*
do^{9} *domus.*
dor̃ *dormit.*
Dor̃ *Deorum.*
dor̃di *dormiendi.*
dõre *dormire.*
đor^{m} *deorsum.*
dor^{ti} *dormienti.*
do^{a}t *donavit.*
dotõ *donationem.*

D. OPA. *data opera.*
D. P. S. OB. *de pecunia sua obtulit.*
D. P. S. T. L. *de pecunia sua testamento legavit.*
đpē^{ori} *dispensatori.*
dp̃o *dispositio.*
dp̃o' *dispositionem.*
dp̃^{o}ʒ *dispositionem.*
dp̃ões *dispositiones, depositiones.*
đpse *dispersæ.*
dpt *d'une part.*
dpt *d'autre part.*
đr *dicitur, dirigitur.*
đr *dividitur.*
d^{r} *dupliciter.*
đr^{a} dr̃a *differentia.*
đraʒ *differentiarum.*
dr̃e^{r} *diceretur.*
dr̃ē *docere.*
đrent *deberent.*
dren^{t} *differenter.*
đret *deberet.*
đret *diceret.*
dri^{a}' *differentiam.*
đrias *differentias.*
dr̃e đre *dicere.*
đret *diceret.*
dr̃ias *differentias.*
dr̃ie dn̄cie dr̃e *differentiæ.*
D. R. N. *Deus respice nos.*
đrn^{iis} drũs *differentiis.*
dr̃ns *differens.*
đrn^{s} *differentes.*
đrn̄ đren^{t} *differenter.*

đrnt *differunt.*
dr^{a} *dura.*
đrt *differt.*
đrunt *differunt.*
Ds Ds' *Deus.*
d^{n}s d^{a}s *differentias.*
đs *dominus.*
đsc^{i}p$^{o'}$ *descriptionem.*
đsc^{i}p^{ls} *discipulus.*
D. S. D. *De suo donavit.*
đsiñ *desinet.*
D. S. I. *De sua infensa.*
đsit *desinit.*
D. S. P. F. C. *De sua pecunia faciendum curavit.*
D. S. P. V. I. S. L. M. *De sua pecunia votum jure solvit libens merito.*
dst^{u}et^{r} *destrueretur.*
dist^{u}x^{t} *destruxit.*
D. T. *Duntaxat, dedit titulum, dedit tumulum.*
D. T. S. P. *diem tertium, sive perendinum.*
đt̃ *dumtaxat.*
đ^{t} *dicet, debet.*
d^{t} *dicit.*
đt^{a} *dicta.*
đ^{t} *distinguit.*
d^{ta} *distincta.*
dt̃a^{s} *distantia.*
đt̃as *distantias.*
đtat *distat.*
đ^{te} *dicente.*
đ^{te} *distincte.*
đthēđ *detrahendum.*
đti^{r} *distinguitur.*
đt̃iac̃o *determinatio.*
đtin$^{o'}$ *determinationem.*
đt̃iat *determinat.*
đt̃iate *determinate.*
đti^{i} đti^{ui} *distingui.*
đ^{tis} *distinguitis.*
đti^{t} *distinguit.*
dt̃m *dativum.*
đtorē *distributorem.*
đ$^{tu'}$ *distinctum.*
đt^{va} *distributiva.*
đt^{ve} *distributive.*
dūb *d'un bout.*
du^{r} dub^{r} *dubitatur, durabitur.*
duđ *dudit.*
dūs *durus, ductus.*
du^{a} *dubia, ducenda.*
dunep^{t} *d'une part.*
dūante *durante.*
dūa^{t} *duravit.*
dūat^{r}as *duraturas.*
dubi^{is} *dubitationis.*
dubo *dubitatio.*
dū$^{ce'}$ *duplicem.*
duce^{r} *duceretur.*
dū^{ci} *duplici.*
dū^{co} *dubitatio.*
duc^{o} *ducentessimo.*
D. V. *devotus vir, dedit vivens.*
đvēiat *deveniat.*
du^{ii} *dubii.*
du^{m} *dubium, ductum.*
dū^{o} *dummodo.*

dūmō dūo dŭº dŭoº *dummodo.*
duº *dubio.*
duªtºnʒ *dubitationem.*
duºes *dubitationes.*
duºnis *dubitationis.*
dupliʳ duplr̃ dupʳ *dupliciter.*
dupˣ duˣ dˣ *duplex.*
dᵘʳ *dicuntur.*
duʳ *dupliciter.*
duʳᵉ *dubitare.*
dūret *dubitaret.*
duřo *duratio.*
dñt *dubitant, dicunt.*
duªtʳ *dubitatur, duratur.*
D. uxo *dedit uxori.*
đx̃t *dixit.*
dijoc̃ *diœcesis.*
dʒ *debet.*
đʒ *debent.*

E. *littera numeralis quæ* 250 *designat.*
Ẽ. e. *est, enim, erit, episcopus.*
E. *Edwardus* and its cases.
ec̃ª eꝯª eēc̃ªꝯ *e contra.*
eꝯbres *encombres.*
eº ejº *ejus.*
ẽ. *ecclesia.*
eᶜª *equivoca.*
ed' *eadem, eædem, eodem.*
ei' *enim.*
eº *ego.*
eꝯº *e contrario.*
ẽt eť *esset.*
exª *extra, excepta.*
etˢ *erit.*
eā *eam, eadem.*
eappl̃ *eapropter.*
easđ *easdem.*
ẽat *erat.*
ebʳatꝛ *eburatis, ebriatis, ebriatatis.*
eb̄đa ebdoª *ebdomada (hebdomada).*
eb̄de ebđ ebđme *ebdomadæ.*
ec̃ *eciam.*
ecc̃ ecc̃i *ecclesiastici.*
ec̃e *ecclesiæ.*
ecc̃ᶜª *ecclesiastica.*
eccᶜªᵐ *ecclesiasticam.*
ecª ecr̃a ecc̃ia ecc̃lia *ecclesia.*
ecªm eccl̃iam ecl̃am *ecclesiam.*
eccl̃ee ecl̃e ecᵉ *ecclesiæ.*
ecªꝛ̧ eccªꝛ̧ *ecclesiarum.*
ebɨeᵗᵉ' *ebrietatem.*
eºđ *ejusdem.*
ēd' *est dicendum.*
ed' eđc̃m eđcᵐ *edictum.*
edc̃i *edicti.*
edđ *edendum.*
ẽẽ *esse, essent.*
eʳᵃᵗ *erat, efferat.*
eeª eẽna eenª *essentia.*
eeªm eeª eeñaʒ *essentiam.*
eeᵉ c̃enᵉ *essentiæ.*
eeªli *essentiali.*
eeªlr eenciaĺr *essentialiter.*

eenᵃlit̄ eẽnᵃlr eenʳ *essentialiter.*
eẽlia eenlia *essentialia.*
eeᵃnl̄ *essentialis.*
ẽenᵃs *essentias.*
ẽet *esset.*
ẽent *essent.*
efctm effcm *effectum.*
effciva *effectiva.*
efftu effu *effectu.*
effẽs *effectus.*
effinr *efficiuntur.*
effic^r effi^r *efficaciter.*
effitis *efficientis.*
effva *effectiva.*
effve *effective.*
egʳ *æger, egeritur.*
eg̃ *erga, egregius, ergo.*
egdo *ægritudo.*
egᵉdr egᵉditʳ *egreditur.*
egle *eglise.*
eg̃e *egregie.*
egᵉsᵒ *egressus.*
eginis *ægritudinis.*
eginū *ægritudinum.*
ẽglii *evangelii.*
eg̃o *ægro, egeo, egero.*
eg̃onē *egestionem.*
egᵒni *ægrotationi.*
eg̃ūtʳ *egrediuntur.*
E. H. *ejus hæres, ex hæreditate.*
ejᵒ ej's ejᵒđ *ejus, ejusdem.*
ẽi *enim.*
eice *æquivoce.*
eiče *ejicere.*
ẽiciẽr *ejicientur.*
eictᵒ *ejectus.*
ẽigẽr *erigetur.*
eim *ejusmodi.*
eipolt̄ *æquipollet.*
e'vʒ eiv' *æquivalet.*
eivaᵃ *æquivalentiam.*
eivans *æquivalens.*
eivat *æquivalenter.*
eqli *æquali.*
elʒ *æquivalet.*
elt̄ *æqualis.*
elt̄ *elementum.*
elta *elementa.*
eltam *eleemosinam.*
eltari *elementari.*
eltārīᵒ *eleemosinarius.*
elcᵒ eltcs eltčus *electus.*
eltča *electa.*
eltči *electi.*
eltčio eltčo *electio.*
eltcom eltcᵒnʒ *electionem.*
eltm *electuarium, eleemosynam.*
eltčto *electio.*
elẽa eleñ *eleemosyna.*
eltenta elenta eltta *elementa.*
elet' *æquivalent.*
elet' eltis *elementis.*
elẽta *elementa.*
eletⁱ eli *elementi.*
ẽli eli *æquali.*
eltiā eltiam eltosinā *eleemosynam.*
eltie *eleemosynæ.*
eltis *eleemosynis.*

eł̄is *elementis.*
eł̄m *elementum.*
elo^{do} *elongando, eloquendo.*
eloq̄cia *eloquentia.*
eloq̄ret^{r} *eloqueretur.*
ēloꝝ *æmulorum.*
eł̄oꝝ *elementorum.*
ēł̄r *æqualiter.*
eł̄tm *electum.*
eł̄toꝝ *elementorum.*
E. M. *erexit monumentum, ex more.*
emd̄ *emendet.*
emd̄ *emendum, emendam.*
emd̄oem *emendationem.*
emd̄are *emendare.*
emdav̄ *emendavit.*
emgēte *emergente.*
emgeñ *emergentibus.*
emg^{t} *emergit.*
emserūt *emerserunt.*
emi^{ma} *eminentissima.*
emp^{i}i *empyrei.*
empł̄i *emplastri*
empł̄m *emplastrum.*
ēna^{le} *essentiale.*
Engł̄ Engleš *Engleceria.*
ēnī *etenim.*
enig^{ca} *ænigmatica.*
enor̄ł̄ *enormiter.*
enš *ensuit.*
e^{nt} *erunt, exeunt.*
enł̄in *enteriner.*
envs *envers.*
enūās *enumerans.*
envat^{r} *enervatur.*
enūc^{le} *enuntiale.*
enū^{re} *enuntiare.*
e^{o} *æquatio.*
e^{o} *econtrario.*
e^{o} *ego.*
e^{o} *eundo.*
eō eod̄ eod̄m *eodem.*
eod̄^{o} *eodem modo.*
eoꝝ *eorum.*
ep̄ *epistola.*
ep̄al *episcopal.*
ep̄ales *episcopales.*
epał̄ *episcopalis.*
ep̄ali *episcopali.*
ep̄at^{9} epatus *episcopatus.*
ep̄atu *episcopatu.*
ep̄atū *episcopatum.*
ep̄ epc̄ eps *episcopus.*
ēpt̄o *emptio.*
ep̄hia epiꝑ *epiphania.*
ep̄hie *epiphaniæ.*
ep̄i *episcopi.*
epiš eps ep̄us *episcopis, episcopus.*
episc̄ ep̄m *episcopum.*
ep̄ium *epitaphium, episcopatum.*
ēpł̄ *emplastrum.*
epła *epistola.*
ep̄las *epistolas, epulas.*
ep̄le *epistolæ, epulæ.*
epiłie *epilepsiæ.*
ēpł̄m *emplastrum.*
ēp^{ne} *emptione.*
ep̄o ep̄sc̄o *episcopo.*
ēpt̄s *emptus, empturus.*

ēpc̃o *emptio.*
epii^{e} *epiphaniæ.*
Eq. M. *Equitum magister.*
EQ. M. P. *equum meruit publicum.*
eq̃ *æqua.*
eqȝ *æque.*
eq^{a}l̃ *æqualis.*
eq̃ *eques, equa.*
eq^{i}cū *æquivocum.*
eq̃q eq^{i}t̃ *equites.*
eq̃uo *æquivocatio.*
eq̃le *æquale.*
eq^{a}li^{t} eq̃lr eq̃li^{t} *æqualiter.*
eq^{o} *æquatio, æquo modo.*
eq̃o' *æquationis.*
EQ. P. *equo publico, equus publicus.*
eq̃pat^{r} *æquiparatur.*
eq̃^{r} *æqualiter.*
eq^{s} *æquales.*
eq̃s *equis, equus.*
eq̃str̃ *equestris.*
eq^{r} *æquetur.*
er̃ *erat, erit.*
er̃t er̃n^{t} *erant, erunt.*
er̃cā *erectam.*
er̃ce *erectæ.*
ero^{b}' *erroribus.*
ero^{n}' *erroneum.*
err^{o}ȝ errorē *errorem.*
escher *eschequier.*
escr̃ *escuier.*
esd̃ *esdit, esdites.*
esitac̃o *hæsitatio, hæsitationem.*
esp̃al *espécial.*
esp̃aulx *espéciaulx.*
est̃ *establi, estoit.*
Estīe *Estienne.*
estītō *æstimatio, æstimationem.*
E. S. vr̃e *Ejusdem Sanctitatis vestræ.*
E. T. *Ex testamento.*
ET. D. P. M. V. *Et dies plus minus quinque.*
ētign̄ *entérigner.*
et^{t} *erat, erit, est.*
et̃ *etiam.*
et^{a}' *æternam.*
et̃^{c} *et sic.*
etc̃ *et cætera.*
et^{e} *æternæ.*
et^{m} *æternum.*
et̃^{m} *et tamen.*
et̄na *æterna.*
et̄na^{r} *æternaliter.*
et̄ne *æternæ.*
et̄ni^{t} *æternitatis.*
ēto *æquato, excepto.*
et^{r} *æternaliter.*
e. r. *et reliqua.*
et̃m *etenim.*
eva^{te} *evangelistæ.*
evāgl̃ *evangiles.*
ēvale^{a} *æquivalentia.*
ēvalel̃ ēva^{t}' *æquivalenter*
ēvalet *æquivalet.*
ēvalēt *equivalent.*

evam *evangelium.*
ẽvat *æquivaliut, æquivalenter.*
ẽvata *evangelista.*
evatarꝝ *evangelistarum.*
euckae *eucharistiæ.*
euchᵃ eukaᵃ *eucharistia.*
eukᵉ *eucharistiæ.*
evem *eveniam, eventum.*
evet *evenit.*
evg̃ evg̃lte *evangelistæ.*
eviᵃ *evidentia.*
eviam *evidentiam.*
eviⁿˢ *evidens.*
evi℈ *evidenter.*
EVG. *evangelistæ.*
evo *evacuatio, evocatio.*
evodi *evocandi.*
E. VIV. DISC. *E vivis discessit.*
ew̃ ewata *evangelista.*
ewaca *evangelica.*
ewãgle ewanᵉ ewãte ewe' ewnᵉ ewⁿg̃ *evangelistæ.*
ewaᵒ *evangelio.*
ewatr *evangelizantur.*
ewkaᵉ *eucharistiæ.*
ewm *evangelium.*
ewᵒn ewⁿn *evangeliis.*
ewᵒ *evangelio.*
Ex A. D. V. K. DEC. *Ex ante diem quinto kalendas Decembris.*
Ex D. D. *Ex decreto decurionum.*
Ex DE. *Exuvias deposuit.*
Exp. Glo. R. *Exspectans gloriam resurrectionis.*
Ex PP. CL. *Ex patribus clarissimis.*
Ex T. *Ex testamento.*
Ex V. *Ex voto.*
exẍ *extra.*
Ex Arg. *ex argento.*
exᵃ extᵃ *extra.*
exᵃ *exempla, executoria.*
exacc̃oe *exactione.*
exadᵒ *exadverso.*
exãiᵒ *examinatio.*
exᵃʳ *exemplar.*
exᵃti *excommunicati.*
exc̃ *excommunicet.*
exc̃r *excommunicatur.*
excac̃ois excãcoñ *excommunicationis.*
excãe *excommunicare.*
exc̃ri *excommunicari.*
exc̃antr *excusantur.*
exc̃aᵃ *excommunicatio.*
exc̃aᵒ' *excusationem.*
exc̃atas *excommunicatas.*
exc̃avi *excommunicavi.*
exℭe *exercere.*
excedn̄a *excedentia.*
excet *excellit.*
exẍciᵃ *exercitia.*
exℭcio *exercitatio.*
exℭcitᵍ *exercitus.*
exℭciⁱ *exercitui.*
excidi *excipiendi, excindendi.*
exℭciᵒⁱˢ *exercitationis.*

exc̃ito *exercitato.*
exc̃itū *exercitum.*
exc̃o *excommunicatio.*
exc̃oe *excommunicatione.*
exc̃ois exc̃oñ *excommunicationis.*
exc̃oitos *excommunicatos.*
exctu' *executum.*
exaduc̃e *extraducere.*
exei *extremi.*
ex̃t' *exparte.*
exlc̃ *executoriales.*
exõria *executoria.*
exema *extrema.*
exeo' *executionem.*
exercꝰ *exercitus.*
exere *executore.*
exa *exempla.*
exec̃uon exõn *execution.*
exh̃ *exhibent.*
exh̃ *exhibet.*
exh̃ndo *exhibendo, exercendo.*
exh̃ri *exhiberi.*
exi *exempli.*
ex̃i *extremi.*
exiḃi *exhiberi.*
exhibic̃oe *exhibitione.*
exicat exificat *exemplificat.*
exicat *excommunicat.*
exificatr *exemplificatur.*
exig̃e *exigere.*
exinsm *extrinsecum.*
exis *excommunicationis.*
exis *exemplis.*
exist̃e *existente.*
exit̃ *exitus, exitum, exitibus.*
ex̃it *existit, exstitit, extraxerit.*
ex̃juli *extrajudiciali.*
exl' *exemplis.*
exla *exempla.*
exm ex̃m *exemplum.*
ex̃m *extremum.*
ex̃me *extremæ.*
ex̃mi *extremi.*
ex̃mit' *extremitatis.*
ex̃mite *extremitate.*
exna' *existentiam.*
exnb' *existentibus.*
existentibꝫ *existentibus.*
ex̃nt̃i ex̃ntia *existentia.*
exne *existentiæ.*
exnis *excommunicationis.*
ex̃nm *existentium.*
ex̃ns exns *existens.*
ex̃ns *existentes.*
ex̃nt' *existentis.*
ex̃nt *existunt.*
ex̃nte *existente.*
ex̃ntem *existentem.*
exo *excepto.*
exo *exadverso.*
exo *excommunicatio.*
exo' *excommunicationem.*
exo *exemplo.*
exo'is *excommunicationis.*
exaord̃ *extraordinaire.*
exoꝫ *extremorum.*
exoto *exopposito.*
expctari *exspectari.*

expᶜtaṽ *expectavit.*
expiᵃ' *experientiam.*
expiᵈ' *experiendum.*
expiᵉ *experientiæ.*
expieᵃ *experientia.*
expiˡⁱ *experimentali.*
expimtū expiᵗ' *experimentum.*
expiᵗ' *experimentaliter.*
expiᵗᵉ' *exprimentem.*
expiᵗᵒ *experimento.*
expl *explicit, exploit.*
explʳ *expellitur.*
expostˢ *exposant.*
exp̃loi *expulsioni.*
expⁱme *exprimere.*
exp̃o *expositio.*
exp̃o' *expositionem.*
expobᶻ *expositionibus.*
expõitʳ *exponitur.*
exp̃om *expositionem.*
expoʳⁱᵽ *expositorius.*
exp̃ss' *expresse.*
exp̃ssiō *expressionem.*
exp̃tāda *exspectanda.*
exptᵒ *exprœfecto.*
exʳᵉ *excommunicare, extraordinaire.*
ex̃ri *exemplari.*
ex̃s *exemplis.*
exspᶜtaṽit *exspectaverit.*
ex̃ *examinatis.*
exᵗⁱˢ *exceptis.*
ex̃t' *excommunicatum:*
ext' *extra.*
extᵃctu' *extractum.*
extᵃire *extraire.*
extᵃiuđcẗr *extrajudicialiter.*
ex̃tat *exstat, extiterat.*
exĩc *extunc.*
exᵗᵉ *existente, exécutoire.*
exᵗᵒʳᵉ *executore.*
exteʳ *extenditur.*
extᵉᵃ *extrema.*
extᵉm *extremum.*
extēᵒ *extensio.*
extᵉᵒᵹ *extremorum.*
extᵉrnᵃ *externa.*
extẽᵗ *extendit.*
extᵉtᵃˢ *extremitas.*
ex̃ti *excommunicati.*
ex̃ti *exemplati.*
exĩi *exteri.*
extīcᵐ *extinctum.*
exᵗⁱˢ *exceptis, excommunicatis.*
exĩnᶜ' *extrinsecus.*
exĩnᶜᵃ *extrinseca.*
exĩnᶜᵒ *extrinseco.*
exᵗᵘ' *executum, exceptum.*
ex̃upat *exsuperat.*
EX. VI. S. *ex sex semis.*
ew. *evangelistam.*
ewg̃lia *evangelia.*
ewla *evangelista.*

F. *littera numeralisquæ* 40 *denotat.*
F̄. 40 *millia significat.*

f. *falsa, falsam, feria, fertorem, fertores, fiat, fieri, fuit, fraternitas, festum, frater, filia, filius, fit, fecit, frons, feliciter, felicitas, fabricant, felix, femina, fortuna, fundavit, fundum, fieri, faciendum, faustum.*
fª *feria.*
fᵐ *falsum.*
fº *falso.*
fᵗ *fit, fecit, fuit.*
fa. fallaª *fallacia.*
faƀcᵗ *fabricet.*
faĉ faᵗ *facit.*
faće *facere.*
faciʳ facʳ faʳ *faciliter.*
faclᵗᵉ' *facultatem.*
faᵈª faᵈ' *facienda, facunda.*
faƈet faʳʒ *faceret.*
faᵉ' *faciem.*
faĩlʳᵉ' *familiarem.*
faisš *faisson.*
falłe *fallaciæ.*
faḿs *famulus.*
fãⁿ's *faciens.*
faᵗʒ faᵗ *faceret.*
fariª *farina.*
fªˢ *falsas.*
fatʳ *feratur.*
faƈ *frater.*
faĩ *furatus.*
F. C. *faciendum curaverunt, facere curavit, fieri curavit.*
F. C. G. *filius comitis Gilberti.*
fc̃a *facta.*
fc̃am *factam.*
fcc̃o *fractio.*
fc̃ *factæ.*
fci *facti.*
fc̃is *factis.*
fcit *facit.*
F. C. L. *fecit contra legem.*
fc̃la *fercula.*
fc̃m fcᵐ *factum.*
fcⁿᵉ *fractione.*
fc̃o *facto.*
fc̃s *factus.*
fcta *facta.*
fcto *facto.*
fc̃uri *facturi.*
fcuz̧ *facturum.*
fe *fere.*
febᵉ' *febrem.*
febⁱˢ feⁱs *febris.*
febr̃ *Februarii.*
FD. *fide jussor.*
FD. C. *fidei commissum.*
FD. S. *fecit de suo.*
F. E. *filius ejus, fecit erigi.*
feĉ fcᵗ *fecit.*
feƈit *fecerit.*
feđ *fœcundus, fœdus.*
feᵉ' *febrem.*
feᵉˢ *febres.*
feĩa *fœmina.*
feĩas *fœminas.*
feĩɐ *fœminæ.*

femi̇ *fœminini.*
fel *feliciter.*
fᵉmūᵗ *fremuit, fremuerunt.*
fᵉno *freno.*
fᵉq̃ciᵒ *frequentius.*
fᵉq̃ᵗ *frequenter.*
fer̃ *feria.*
fer' *ferœ, fert.*
fer̃ *fieri.*
fel. rec. *felicis recordationis.*
fer̃t *ferunt.*
feᵗ *fecerunt, fecisset.*
FF. *fratres, fecerunt, fundaverunt, fabricaverunt, filii, felices.*
F. F. F. *ferro, flamma, fame.*
fac̃ *facta.*
fe᷑ fia fiᵃ *feria.*
ff. *fratres, fecerunt.*
flūis *fluminis.*
fgiᵗᵉ *frigiditate.*
FIL. Dulciss. *filiœ dulcissimœ, filio dulcissimo.*
F. F. Q. *filiis filiabusque.*
fᵃglis *fragilis.*
F. H. F. *fieri hœres fecit.*
fi. *feria.*
fi fii fiᵉi *fieri.*
F. I. D. P. S. *fieri jussit de pecunia sua.*
fiᵉ *filie.*
fi. fīus fīs *filius.*
fiaʳ *feriatur.*
fiᵃ fig̃a figᵃ *figura.*
fiā fig̃ā fiᵃ' *figuram.*
fiᵃbat *figurabat.*
fiāl faᵗ *finalis.*
fiāʳ *finaliter.*
fiata *feriata.*
fiatoȝ *feriationem.*
fiᵃᵗᵘ' fig̃aᵗ *figuratum.*
fībȝ *finibus.*
fibȝ *fratribus.*
fiʲᵈᵉ *frigidœ.*
fideʳ *fideliter.*
fiᵉ *figurœ, filiœ.*
fieʳ *finietur.*
fīe *fine.*
fiẽt *fieret.*
fiẽt *fient, fierent.*
fig̃aʳ *figuraliter.*
fig̃li *figuli.*
fil' *fidelis.*
fiᵐ *filium.*
fiāl *finalis.*
fiᵗma Rᵧ *firma Regis.*
f. ejᵒ eū gᵃvaƀ *firma ejus eum gravabat.*
f. n. a. ē *firma nimis alta est.*
fiᵐaiᵒ *firmarius.*
firᵗᵉ *firmitate.*
firᵗᵒ *firmamento.*
fir̃tū *firmatum.*
fīs fiȝ *finis.*
fiᵗ' *finitum.*
fitaȝ *finitarum.*
fiᵗᵉ *finitœ.*
fix̃s *fixus.*
Fl. *filius, flumen.*

fl. flm fm *falsum.*
flite *falsitate.*
fla *falsa.*
floꝝ *falsorum.*
figc̃om *figurationem.*
fige *figuræ.*
fiis *feriis.*
fil' *fidelis, finalis.*
fimite *firmitate.*
fini̇ *finiri.*
fio *filio.*
fios *filios.*
firm̃ti *firmamenti.*
fiřre *firmare.*
flăis *flaminis.*
flariū *falsarium.*
flas fls *falsas.*
flaus *flatus.*
fle *falsæ.*
flẽ *felle.*
flẽ *flere.*
flgns *fulgens.*
fli *falsi.*
flis *falsis, fatalis.*
flis *falsitas.*
flitas *falsitas, falicitas.*
flite *falsitate.*
flla *fallacia.*
fllat *fallat.*
flle *fallaciæ.*
flo *famulo.*
flũgi *ferlingi.*
flũgel' đ fumñto *ferlingellus de frumento.*
floř *floreni* and its cases.
fls *famulus.*
fls Ry *famulus Regis.*
fluē flun flun *flumen.*
flue *flumine.*
fluib' *fluminibus.*
fluĭa *flumina.*
flũis *fluminis.*
flum *fluminum.*
flus *falsus.*
fm *falsum, firmum, festum.*
fmanto *firmamento.*
fme *femme.*
feř cař dnič *ferram carucis dominicis.*
faria *ferraria.*
fmaij Ry *firmarii Regis,*
fmi *firmi.*
fmiꝰ *firmiter.*
fmri *fermentari.*
fmto *fermento.*
fn *forsan, forsitan.*
fancie *Franciæ.*
fnda *ferenda, fienda.*
fañg̃ *frangit.*
fng̃t *frangunt.*
fo. *folio, foras, foris.*
fodaiꝰ *feodarius.*
fo *feodo.*
foan *foramen.*
fõ *festo, falso, folio.*
foiš *foison.*
fom̃t *fomentum.*
foř̃a *foresta.*
foriu' feč de sił Ry *forestarium fecit de silva Regis.*
forꝯfotũ *forisfactum.*

forfturas *forisfacturas.*
forfec̃ *forisfecit.*
forꝯfecᵗ *forisfecit.*
forꝯiudicac̃o̅ *forisjudicatio.*
foꝝ *forum.*
foř *furoris.*
forᵃʳ forʳ foř᷑ *formaliter.*
forᵃlis foř̃lis *formalis.*
foř̃nsᵒ *forensis, forinsecus.*
foř̃cāi *fornicari.*
forᵃm *formam.*
foř̃dat *formidat.*
foři *formari, foramini.*
forⁱcādo *fornicando.*
forⁱcō̃m forⁿᵉ᷑ *fornicationem.*
forⁱdie forⁱⁿᵉ *formidine.*
forⁱdose *formidolose.*
forᵃ *forma.*
fᵒma pi᷑ ꝛ effcu *forma pariter et effectu.*
form̃ *formam, forum, foramem.*
forᵃłᵐ *formalium, formalem.*
forᵃt *format.*
foře *formæ.*
forⁱs *formis.*
forᵒᵉ *formatione.*
forr̃ *formarem.*
forꝝ *formarum.*
foř᷑ *formaliter.*
foř̃tᵐ *formatum.*
foř̃tʳ *formatur.*
foř᷑ *fortiter.*
F. P. M.CCLXXI. *Fecit passus* MMM.CLXXI.
F. P. C. *filius ponendum curavit.*
fq̃᷑ *frequenter.*
r̃ frᵃ fr̃a fria fr̃ *feria.*
fr̃ *frequens, frater.*
fꝝ *ferrum, fratrum.*
FR. *forum, frater.*
fr fra᷑ *frater.*
fr ᵉgmanᵒ *frater germanus.*
FRS. *fratres.*
frˢ fres *fratres.*
fra *frigida.*
frā *frigidam.*
fr̃cĩm *fructum, fractum, furcillatum.*
frde *frigide.*
fragi᷑ *fragilitatis.*
franc̃ *francigena.*
franc̃pl *franciplegi.*
franc̃płm *franceplegium.*
fras *frigiditas.*
fraᵗ᷑ fr̃aˢ *fraternitatis.*
fr̃ueł fratᵘeł *fratruelis.*
frb᷑ fribᵒ *fratribus.*
frc̃m frc̃t̃m *fructum.*
frc̃tᵃ᷑ *fractam.*
frc̃s frus *fructus.*
FR. D. *frumenti dandi.*
fre *facere.*
frem *fratrem.*
fri *fratri.*
frĩs *fratris.*
freqũr freq̃᷑ *frequenter.*

fri fru^{nti} *frumenti.*
frm frum *fatrem, fratrum, frumentum.*
frī *feria.*
frī *freti.*
friaꝝ *feriarum.*
frie *feriæ.*
frīda friḡ *frigida.*
frīdā *frigidam.*
frifo^{ne} *ferrifodinæ.*
friḡm frīm frm *frigidum.*
fris *feriis.*
frīssimā *frigidissimam.*
fri^{tis} *frigiditatis.*
frm *feriam.*
fiat^{s} đ *feriatus dies.*
frna *fraterna.*
frnā *fraternam.*
frne *fraternæ.*
frni$^{t'}$ *fraternitatis.*
f^{r}ro fro *ferro.*
fro *feretro.*
frq̄^{l} *frequenter.*
frū *ferrum.*
frueli *fratrueli.*
FRUM *frumentarius.*
fs *ferens.*
FS. *fratres.*
F. T. C. *fieri testamentum curavit.*
f^{t} *facit, fit.*
ft^{r} *fertur.*
f^{l} *frater.*
ft^{i} *fratri.*
ft^{as} *firmitas.*
ftb^{o} ft^{ib} *fratribus.*
ftil *fertilis.*
ftis ft^{ur}ꝛ *futuris.*
fto *furto.*
ftꝝ *fratrum.*
f^{u}ibʒ *fructibus.*
fv̄ *fervet.*
fu. *fuit.*
fu̓it *fuerit.*
fu̓am *fueram.*
f^{u}ct^{o} *fructus.*
f^{u}ctu *fructu.*
fude *fraude.*
f^{u}i *frui.*
f^{u}icō *fruitio.*
fuḡ *fuga.*
fugiti *fugitivi.*
fuigō *fumigatio.*
fūdacō *fundatio.*
fūd^{a}cōe *fundatione.*
f^{u}i^{ne} *fruitione.*
fui^{t} *fuisset.*
fu^{m} *fumum.*
fu̓nt *fuerunt.*
fu̓āt *fuerant.*
f^{u}mēti *frumenti.*
furat^{o} *furatus.*
fus *fraus.*
f^{us}t^{a} *frustra.*
fu^{t} *fuit.*
fut^{r}a *futura.*
fut^{r}i *futuri.*
fut^{r}is *futuris.*
fut^{m} fuĩm fut^{r}m *futurum.*
fuĩs *futurus.*
fuūt *fuerunt.*
F. V. F. *fieri vivens fecit.*

G. *littera numeralis quæ 400 denotat.*
Ḡ *quadringenta millia.*
G. *Godric, Galfridus.*
G. com. *Gilbertus comes.*
g. *geldum, geldam.*
g. *genio, genere, gaudium.*
g̃ g^{i} g^{r} *igitur.*
g^{a} *erga, gratia.*
g. *genera, generis.*
g^{ɔ} ge^{ɔ} ge. *genus.*
g^{a} g̃d^{ɔ} gr̃ g^{ɔ} g̃d^{ɔ} *gradus.*
g^{a}' *gratiam.*
g^{o} *ergo.*
g^{r}bȝ *gradibus, generibus.*
g̃đ *gradum.*
g^{a}n^{a}t^{a}ius *granatarius.*
g^{a}va *grava.*
g^{a}vam̃ *gravamen.*
g^{a}ɣ *gratiarum.*
gaƀ *gabalum, gablum.*
gaƀtȝ *ad gablum tenet.*
gablaŧ *gablatores.*
g̃^{b}ȝ *gradibus, gravaminibus.*
g̃bit *generabit, gravàbit.*
g̃cia *gratia.*
g̃cił *gracilis.*
g. d. *gratia Dei.*
g^{e} *genere.*
g^{e} ge *gratiæ.*
gẽe *gente.*
geĩa *gemina.*
gẽii *gemini.*
geiɣ *geminorum, genitorum.*
gẽi^{res} *genitores.*
ge^{it}, geñ *genuit, generavit.*
ge^{le} *generale, gelide.*
geld̃ *geldum, geldavit.*
geld̃ R$_{ɣ}$ qñ coll^{tur} *geldum Regis quando colligebatur.*
geldƀ *geldabat.*
gem. *geminæ, gemitus.*
ge^{m} *gentem, gentium.*
gem̃^{b}ȝ *gemitibus.*
geñal *général.*
g̃ñstɋ *genestis.*
geñal^{ia} *generalia.*
geñs, ge^{nis} *geminis, generationis.*
geñs *gerens, gentes.*
ge^{ne}, g^{oe} *generatione.*
gerš, gersum̃ *gersuma.*
g^{e}ss^{ɔ} *gressus.*
ge^{it}, geñ *genuit.*
gẽit^{s} *genitus.*
g̊i *geri.*
gignit̃ *gignitur.*
g̃in^{ɔ} *geminus, genuinus.*
giĩoe *giratione.*
g^{is}, gis *generis.*
g̃it̃ *geritis.*
g̃ł *generalis.*
gła, głia *gloria.*
głae *gloriæ.*
gła *glossa.*
głam *gloriam.*
głat^{r} *gloriatur.*
gld (ad) *ad geldum.*
gld *gilda.*

g̃le *generale.*
gł̃e *gloriæ.*
gleba^{e} *glebæ, glebale.*
gł̃ifi^{o}, gł̃ifio *glorificatio.*
g̃lifi$^{t'}$ *glorificatum.*
gł̃o *glossa.*
g̃loi^{me} *gloriosissime.*
g̃lom *glossam.*
gł̃o^{or} *gloriosior.*
gł̃ose *gloriosæ.*
gł̃osi *gloriosi.*
gł̃oso *glorioso.*
glos^{a}iū *glossarium.*
glos^{at}^{9} *glossatus.*
gł̃osi^{te} *gloriositate.*
gł̃oss^{mo} *gloriosissimo.*
glo̅sus *gloriosus.*
g̃łr, g^{a}łr *generaliter.*
g̃m' *germen.*
g^{a}ɪn' *gramen.*
g^{a}m *gratiam.*
g^{a}m̃is *graminis.*
gū, gens*genius.*
gn̄ *gentes.*
g̃n^{ra} g̃n̄a *genera.*
g̃n^{e} *genere.*
g̃ñ *generet.*
g^{a}n' *granum.*
g̃inabit^{r} *germinabitur.*
g̃nabū$^{t^{r}}$ *generabuntur.*
g̃n̄ai *generari.*
g̃n̄ali *generali.*
g̃n̄alis *generalis.*
g̃n̄ał, gñał *généralement.*
g̃n̄aɪr g̃n̄a^{r} *generaliter.*
g̃nālit^{e} *généralité.*
gñaulx *généraulx.*
g̃n̄a^{m} *generatum.*
g̃n̄a^{ma} *generalissima.*
g̃n̄a^{o} *generatio.*
g̃n^{b}ʒ *gerentibus.*
g̃n̄br *generabitur.*
g^{a}nd̄ *grandis.*
g̃n̄ *gener.*
g̃n̄e *genere.*
g̃n̄et *generet.*
g^{a}ngia g̃ng^{i}a *grangia.*
g̃n̄is *generis.*
g̃niti *geniti.*
g̃n^{le} *generabile.*
g̃n̄li *generali.*
g̃n̄atī *generatim.*
g^{e}n̄m *generum.*
gn̄o *genero.*
g̃n̄o g̃n^{o} *generatio.*
g̃n̄o̅e *generatione.*
g̃n^{e}osa *generosa.*
g̃n^{e}os^{us} *generosus.*
g^{a}nt *grant.*
g̃ntibʒ *gerentibus.*
gentił *gentilis.*
g̃n^{e}ū *generum.*
g^{a}m̃neū *gramineum.*
G̃nut rex *King Canute.*
g^{o} *ergo.*
g̃^{oe} *generatione.*
g^{ois} *generationis.*
goĩ goĩʒ guort *gorce.*
g^{o}ssos *grossos.*
gouv̄ne^{t} *gouvernement.*
gr. gĩ g̃ra *gratia.*
g^{a}raūt *guaraunt.*

g̃ꝫ g̃ʳ *gratiarum.*
g̃ras *gratias.*
graꝫ ˥ ingraꝫ *gratis et ingratis.*
g̃re *gratiæ.*
g̃re *grace.*
g̃rosa *gratiosa.*
g̃rosas *gratiosas.*
g̃rose *gratiose, gloriose.*
g̃s *generis.*
g̃ꝫs *gentes.*
gᵉs *gratias.*
g̃tʳ *generatur.*
g̃tʳ *igitur.*
g̃tꝫ *gratum.*
g̃ta *grata.*
g̃taʳ *gratanter.*
g̃taᵛ *gustavit.*
g̃ti *generati.*
g̃tī *generatim.*
gᵉtiⁿᵉ *gratitudine.*
g̃ĩm *genitivum.*
g̃to *grato.*
g̃tum *gratum.*
g̃vam g̃vam̃ *gravamen.*
gᵉvata *gravata.*
g̃vi *gravi.*
G. V. S. *Gratis votum solvit.*
gᵉviʳ *graviter.*
gurg̃ *gurgite.*
g̃utʳ *geruntur.*
guᵃant *guarant.*
g̃ᵒ *gustus.*
H. *littera numeratis quæ* 200 *denotat.*
H̄. 200 *millia significat.*
H. Hđ *Hundredum.*
h. ħ *habemus, habent, habet, hac, hæc, hic, hoc, hujus, humilis, hæres, honestus, hora, herus, homo.*
h. ñ viđ *hæc non videbant.*
hᵒ *hujus.*
ħᵒ *hujusmodi.*
hᵒdi ħᵒi *hujusmodi.*
ħʒ *habet, habent.*
hᶜ *hæc, huic.*
hᵒ *hoc, homo, homicidio.*
hᵒᵒ *hoc modo.*
H. A. *Hoc anno.*
H. ii. M. *hæc duo maneria.*
ha. ħant *habeant.*
haʳ *habetur.*
haꝫ *harum.*
haƀ *haberet, habet.*
haƀe *habere.*
hãiĩs *habitationis.*
hãnđnꝫ *abundanter.*
haᵃ vna ī qᵃ q̃d pot÷ cape captᵗ *haia una in qua quod potest capere captat.*
haiā i qᵃ captʳ feř *haiam in qua capiebantur ferœ.*
hāgwᵻtħ *haugwitha.*
hag̃ *hagœ, hagas.*
ħamᵉ *habeamus, habemus.*
Hast. Pur. *Hastis Puris.*
ħat ħeat *habeat.*

ħb̄ *habet, habebat.*
hb̄e *habere.*
heb̄gem̄t ħb̄gem̄t *hebergement.*
hb̄g̃ *heberger.*
ħb̄g̃ *herberger.*
HC. *hunc, hic, huic, hoc.*
ħc *hac.*
hᵒ *hoc.*
ħc *huc, hunc.*
ħcᵒ̃q *hucusque.*
ħe *habe, habere.*
ħeᵒ̃ *habemus.*
h. e. *hoc est.*
ħeʳ *habetur.*
ħeāt *habeant.*
ħeat *habeat.*
ħebat ħeb̄t *habebat.*
ħebit ħebᵗ *habebit.*
ħebūt *habebunt.*
ħeb̄r *habebitur.*
ħecʼ *hæreticum.*
ħed̄ *hæredem, hæredum.*
ħeditagio *hæreditagio.*
ħeditʾ *hæreditatis.*
ħeds *hæredes.*
ħemᵒ̃ *habemus.*
ħemiʳ ħeꝛ *eremitarum.*
ħemit̃ *eremitis.*
ħentes *habentes.*
ħeo *habeo.*
hᵉˢ *héritiers.*
ħeř deg̃vitᵒ̃ ꝛ rtᵒnatᵒ̃ *hæres deservitus et retornatus.*
ħeř ħere *habere.*
ħeri *haberi.*
herit̃ *héritages.*
ħedᵗᵃˢ *hæreditas.*
ħert *haberet.*
ħẽs *habemus.*
ħes *habens, habes, heres, hæresis.*
ħᵉᵗ *haberet.*
ħeᵗᵉʾ *habetis.*
H. F. F. *Hoc fieri fecit.*
HH. *Hæredes.*
hesthᵃ *hestha.*
ħetʳ ħetʳ *habetur.*
ħetici *hæretici.*
heuewᵃd̄ *herewarda.*
ħezeldꝭ *herezeldis.*
H. I. *Hic invenies.*
hⁱ *hic.*
ħic P̄sũti c. m. sc̄iptʳa m. m̃ᵃˡⁱ robᵒate sig̃lū meū ÷ appñsū *huic præsenti carta mea scriptura mea manuali roboratæ sigillum meum est appensum.*
ħitag̃ *hæritagium.*
ħitᵃie *hæreditarie.*
ħietᵃ ħig̃te harⁱᶜta *herieta, herigeta, harieta.*
hjʾ *hujus, hujusmodi.*
hᵒ̃dⁱ ħjdⁱ *hujusmodi.*
ħjᵒ̃ ħimᵒʾ *hujuscemodi.*
ħidiaʳʾ *habitudinalis.*
ħidᵒ *habitando, habitudo.*
Hiřłm Hirł Hierłm hierusł *Hierusalem.*
ħił *habilis.*

ħile *habile.*
ħtdoili *habilitando.*
hinciñ *hincinde.*
ħine' *habitudinem.*
ħior *habilior.*
hĩrs *hoirs.*
ħitȩ ħitans *habitans.*
ħiť *habitationis.*
ħitage *héritage.*
ħitȩ ħiť *habitis.*
ħitare *habitare.*
ħitm *habitum.*
ħita *habita.*
ħitao *habitatio.*
ħitio *habitio.*
ħitēt *habitent.*
ħitis *habitualis.*
ħitrm *habiturum.*
ħitne *habitudine, habitione.*
ħitu *habitu.*
ħitū *habitum.*
ħitūa *habitura.*
ħitue *habitudine.*
ħituo *habitudo.*
ħm℈ *habemus.*
h. l. *hic lege.*
H. L. S. E. *Hoc loco situs est.*
H. L. S. S. O. *Hoc loco sita sunt ossa.*
H. M. *Hoc monumentum, Honesta matrona, Honesta mulier.*
H. M. C. T. *Hodie mihi cras tibi.*
H. M. F. C. *Hoc monumentum fieri curaverunt.*
H. M. P. C. *Hoc monumentum posuit conjux.*
H. M. P. CC. *Hoc monumentum posuerunt carissimi.*
H. M. PP. *Hoc monumentum posuerunt.*
ħmõ ħmoi ħmoi *hujusmodi.*
ħmiŀ *humilis.*
ħm̃s *habemus.*
ħna ħncia *habentia.*
ħnd̄ ħndū *habendum.*
ħndi *habendi.*
ħns *habens.*
ħns *habentes.*
ħnt *habent.*
ħnt' *habentis.*
ħntr *habentur.*
ħnti *habenti.*
hoc℈ *hoccus.*
ho *hoc, homo.*
ho. *homo.*
hõ Dei hāc ℞rā teñ *homo Dei hanc terram tenuit.*
ho. hoa *hora.*
ħoƀlis *honorabilis.*
hõcim hõicim *homicidium.*
hoe *hodie, homine.*
hoẽstȩ *honestatis.*
hõi *homini.*
ħois hois hois *hominis.*
ħoi ħoi hoi *hujusmodi.*
hõib℈ ħoibȝ *hominibus.*
hoili *honorabili.*
hoĩm hõm̄ hoim *hominum.*
hoiu' *homicidium.*

ħinaĉoem eoꝝ clam̃ eps̃ *hominationem eorum clamat episcopus.*
ho^{lis} *honorabilis.*
ho^{m} *hominem, hominum.*
hõm *horam.*
hom̃ii *homagii.*
ħoe *homme.*
hoñ *honneste.*
hon^{ble} *honorable.*
hoñ *honorabilem.*
hon^{b}ꝫ hoñ$^{b\supset}$ *honorabilibus.*
hoñ$^{l'}$ *honorabilis.*
hon^{les} *honorabiles.*
hoñ^{li} *honorabili.*
hoñ$^{lium'}$ honoꝝ *honorabilium.*
Ho. *Hora.*
Ho. Po. *Hora postmeridialis.*
hõr *honor.*
ħor com̃ *honor comitis.*
ho$^{r'}$ *honoris.*
hoꝝ *horum.*
hõra^{or} *honorabilior.*
hor̃ẽ *honorem.*
hõri *honori.*
hõs *horas.*
hosp̃^{te} mās^{o}es *hospitatæ mansiones.*
hosp^{es} *hospites.*
hosp^{ia} *hospitia.*
host^{a}ii *hostarii.*
hosp̃ari *hospitari.*
Hoss. *Hostes.*
ho^{te} *honestate, honestæ.*
H. S. *Hic sepultus, hic situs.*
H. S. B. *Hic situs bonus.*
H. S. E. *Hic sepultus est.*
H. S. H. IMPOS, *Hæredes saxum hoc imposuerunt.*
H. S. P. *Hoc saxum posuit.*
H. S. S. *Hic siti sunt.*
H. S. E. E. F. C. *Hic situs est, ejus filio curante.*
ħr^{t} *haberet.*
ħr *habetur.*
ħr̃di *hæredi.*
ħre *habere.*
ħrem *haberem.*
ħret *haberet.*
ħri *haberi.*
ħrs, ħs *hers.*
ħrs *heres.*
ħs *habes.*
H. S. N. *sestertiis, numûn.*
ħt, ħ *habet.*
ħt *habent, habet.*
huā hũā *humanam.*
hũa *humana.*
hūa^{e} hũe *humanæ.*
hūai *humani.*
hūa^{m} *humanum.*
ħ̂at *habuerat.*
hūa^{te} *humanitate.*
ħuai^{tꝫ} *humanitatis.*
ħuer̃t *habuerunt.*
ħui *habui.*
huj$^{\supset}$ *hujus.*
ħuj$^{\supset}$ *hujusmodi.*
hũi *humidi.*
huiet^{e} *huictiesme.*

hũida *humida.*
huj^{9}ceōi *hujuscemodi.*
huj^{9di} ħuo^{i} *hujusmodi.*
hũil^{as} *humilitas.*
hūili *humili.*
hūilima *humillima.*
huiłit^{9} hūiłr *humiliter, habitualiter.*
huj^{9}modi huj^{o}mi hujmōi *hujusmodi.*
hũior *humidior.*
ħũis *habueris.*
ħuisse *habuisse.*
ħũit *habuerit.*
ħũīt *habuerint.*
ħuit *habuit.*
huĩ^{te} *humiditate.*
hul' *humilis.*
ħum *humidum.*
huml̃ł *humili.*
humłr *humiliter.*
hũn^{9} *humanus.*
huōi *hujusmodi.*
ħũnt *habuerunt.*
ħũo *habuero.*
hũo^{ris} *humoris.*
h^{9}c^{a}les Ꝛ *huscarles Regis.*
hy^{9} *hymnus.*
hye^{ab}ʒ *hyemalibus.*
ħʒ *habent, habet.*

In i. *ibi, igitur, in, idus Jesus, infra, inferis, inferi, iterum, id est, jussit, ita.*

i^{9} *jus.*
i^{a} *illa, infra, intra, ita, prima, unica, una.*
ī^{a} *intra, infra.*
i^{9} *illius, unius, primus.*
ī^{a}' i^{a}ʒ *primam.*
i^{a}q̃ *itaque.*
Ja. *Jam.*
jāp^{i}dc̄ *jampridem.*
jacł *jacet.*
jac̄^{it} ad ecc̄liā *jacuit ad ecclesiam.*
jacʒ ad el^{o}mosynā Ꝛ *jacet ad eleemosynam Regis.*
Ia *intra.*
łiā *etiam.*
ī^{9} *minus.*
jactā^{a} *jactantia.*
jaď *jadis.*
IN Aet. VI. *In æternum vive.*
jamďce *jamdictæ.*
j'añł j'amtū iał *juramentum.*
Jañ *Januarii.*
jañ *janua.*
iaʒ *illarum.*
iƀm *ibidem.*
iƀt *ibunt.*
J. C. *Jesus Christus.*
J. C. juris consultus.
J. C^{ti}. jurisconsulti.
īcarñ īc^{a}r̄ īc^{a}r^{s} *incarnationis.*
īcar^{o}' īc^{a}n^{o}nē *incarnationem.*

īcaꝯcatū *incarceratum.*
īcat⁹ *incusatus.*
īchacoīī *inchoatione.*
īchᵒčo *incohatio.*
īcʳiā (p̄) *per incuriam.*
īĭo *initio.*
īto *inito.*
īcl̄sᵒ *inclusio.*
īcl̄om *inclinationem.*
īcliaᵗⁱᵒ *inclinatio.*
īclˢᵒ *incluso.*
īcl̄ᵗ *includit.*
īcōt̄iʳ *incontinenter.*
īcōpaᵒʳ *incomparabilior.*
īcorpˡᵉˢ *incorporales, incorruptibiles.*
īcorᵗ' *incorporatum.*
ineẅ *inewardus.*
Id. *interdum, idus.*
I. D. *jussu, Dei.*
I. D. N. *in Dei nomine.*
I. N. D. ꝛ S. ꝛ I. T. *In nomine Dei et Sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis.*
I. D. jud. *in die judicii.*
id̄ *idem.*
ī dō *in dominio.*
īdᵗ *id est.*
id. idᵒ *Idus.*
id̄ idē *idem.*
iᵈ īd *illud.*
īd̄ *inde.*
idcⁱco *idcirco.*
īdẽ *ibidem.*
īdēpᵗᵉ *indempnitate.*
īdiᵃ *individua.*
īdidᵒ idiᵒ *individuo.*
īdĭdua *individua.*
īdigñ idignᵃ *indigentia.*
īdiğto *indignatio.*
īdiˢ *individuis.*
īdiğnᵃ *indigentia.*
īdi' *indivisibilis.*
īdiˡᵉ *indivisibile.*
īdiõm *indivisionem.*
idioᵗ' *idiomatum.*
Iđne. *Indictione.*
īđrenꝯ *indifferenter.*
īđrnti *indifferenti.*
īduᵗ *inducit.*
īduᵗ *induit.*
īduᵗᵘ' *indumentum.*
iᵉ *illæ.*
iᵉ *ille.*
īẽ *inest.*
īe *ire, jure.*
I. E. *Judex esto.*
īebⁱāt *inebriant.*
īēe *inesse.*
īeł *inaequalis.*
īēlia *inaequalia.*
I E M *Jesum.*
īēs *inconveniens.*
īf īfᵃ *infra.*
īfcᵐ *infectum.*
īfcõm *infectionem.*
īfcł *infectum.*
īfctᵘ' ne remᵗ neğm *infectum ne remaneat negotium.*
īfᵒdatᵒne ꝯiūncta (in) *in infeodatione conjuncta.*

ĩfil' *infidelis.*
ĩfim ĩfit' *infinitum.*
ĩfite *infinite.*
ĩfl̃o *inflammatio.*
ĩfluª' *influentiam.*
ĩfmi *infirmi.*
ĩforiu' *infortunium.*
ĩfomoc̃o *informatio.*
ĩfor̃tr *informatur.*
ĩfos *inferos.*
ĩfrãs *infrigidans.*
ĩfr̃at *infrigidat.*
ĩfrato *infrascripto.*
ĩfs̃tm *infrascriptum.*
ĩft̃r *infertur.*
ĩfuoe *infusione.*
ig igr *igitur.*
ig̃dr *ingreditur.*
igomĩa *ignominia.*
igote *ignote.*
igñ ig̃s *ignis.*
ignoam *ignoramus.*
ignor *ignorantia.*
ignote *ignobilitate.*
igoa' *ignorantiam.*
igomie *ignominiæ.*
igora *ignorantia.*
igorat *ignorat.*
igol *ignoranter.*
igota *ignota.*
ig̃ta *incognita.*
ig̃te *incognitæ.*
igardos reddt *inguardos reddit.*
I. H. *Invenies hic, Jacet hic.*

Ihs *Jhesus.*
Ihc. *Jhesus Christus.*
Ihȝ *Jesum.*
ih̃e *inhærere.*
Iherl̃m Ih̃l̃ Ihl̃m *Jherusalem.*
Ih̃es Jh̃oes *Johannes.*
ih̃et *inhæret.*
ihic̃o̅ *inhibitio.*
ihido *inhabitando, inhibendo.*
ih̃iles *inhabiles.*
ih̃itañ *inhabitantes.*
ihitao *inhabitatio.*
Jh̃oi *Johanni.*
ii *ibi.*
ĩi *inibi.*
ija *secunda.*
ijo *duo.*
iijes *tres.*
iiijor *quatuor.*
ĩica*le* *incommunicabile.*
ĩici *inimici.*
ĩjc̃ia *injustitia.*
ĩicie *inimicitiæ.*
ĩicio *initio.*
ĩiciũ *initium.*
iid̃ idē *ibidem.*
ĩies *inconveniens.*
ĩjia *injuria.*
iiijta *quarta.*
ivor *quatuor.*
ĩins *inconveniens.*
ĩiqi *iniqui.*
ĩinl̃ *in integrum.*
ĩiĩo *initio.*

ījuř *injuriis, injuriatus.*
ījur^{a}' *injuriam.*
illa^{o} *illatio.*
illd *illud.*
illimis *illegitimis.*
illis *illius.*
illi^{t}' *illicitum.*
illītā^{m} *illimitatum.*
illo^{o} *illo modo.*
illrati *illiterati.*
illu^{es} *illuminationes.*
illuīa^{c}i *illuminationi.*
Im. *Immortalis, Imperator, ipsarum.*
i^{m} *illum.*
j^{m} *unum.*
j^{m}iiij^{c}xxxj. *millesimo quadringentesimo trigeimo primo.*
jai (jm)v^{c}lxij. *millesimo quingentesimo sexagesimo secundo.*
I. M. Æ. E. I. *In manibus æterni Emmanuelis jaceo.*
imīut^{u}' vald *imminutum valde.*
imdo *immundo.*
īmet' *immediatim.*
īme^{te} *immediate.*
īme^{tu}' *immediatum.*
imge *immerge.*
īmt *immaterialis.*
īmle *immateriale.*
IMM. *Immortalis.*
I. M. O. D. *In manu omnipotentis Dei.*
īmoři *immemoriali.*
īmo^{te}' *incommoditatem.*
imp̄ *impetrant.*
Impp. *Imperatores.*
īmsi^{te} *immensitate.*
īmsū *immensum.*
imsū *immersum.*
īmu' *immutabilis.*
īmū^{o} *immutatio.*
im̄ imp̄ *imperator.*
iñ *inde.*
inc̄ *incarnationis.*
inc̄ *incipit.*
inci^{ns} *incipiens, incidens.*
Ind. *In Deo. Indictione.*
Ind. PR. *Indictione prima*
imp̄^{le} *impossibile.*
imp̄ *imperante.*
imp^{li} *imperiali.*
inc^{a}ssādū *incrassandum.*
inc̄mto *incremento.*
incor^{li}^{e} *incorruptibile.*
incor^{le} *incorporale.*
inc̄p̄ incp̄t *incipit, incepit.*
inc̄p̄nt *incipiunt.*
inc̄re *incurrere.*
inc̄rño *incarnatio.*
inc^{s} *incurrisset.*
ind *inde, indictione, indebite.*
indeabile *indeclinabile.*
indi^{is} *individuis.*
indi^{li} *individuali.*
indi^{o} *individuo.*

indm *indifferentiam.*
indffnt *indifferenter.*
indª *indulgentiarum.*
indᵉ *indulgentiæ.*
indiˡⁱ *indivisibili*
indra *indifferentia.*
indrnʳ indrnt *indifferenter.*
indrns *indifferens.*
ineł *inæqualis.*
infeaʳ *inferatur.*
inflo *inflammatio, inflato.*
info *infero.*
infraᵗᵃ infᵗᵃ *infrascripta.*
infret *infrigidet.*
ingˡᵉˢ *ingenerabiles.*
inhens *inhærens, inhibens.*
inhicõ inhicõz *inhibitionem.*
inhili *inhabili.*
iitū ⁊ gfcť *initum et confectum.*
iniũ *in integrum.*
inł *inluster.*
inł *in libro.*
iº nº *primo nocturno.*
inñ *innocentius.*
in n. *in nomine.*
iñocñe *innocentiæ.*
inocñª *innocentia.*
iñoiatº *innominatus.*
In. P. D. *in pace domini.*
iñpl' *impartialis.*
inpˡᵉ inpole *impossible.*
inplʳ' *impossibiliter.*
inpo *impositio.*
inpoe *impositione.*
inˢ *inconveniens.*
inqⁱsicõ *inquisitio.*
inqⁱoⁿᵉ *inquisitione.*
inqⁱsc̃oi (qui) iterāt *qui inquisitioni intererant.*
inspectˢ inspctris *inspecturis.*
inspiⁿᵉ *inspiratione.*
insptºe *inspectione.*
inst *insertis.*
inst *institutiones.*
instām *instantiam.*
instītio *institutio.*
instnę *institutionis.*
instˡⁱ *instrumentali.*
instra *instrumenta.*
instris *instrumentis.*
instrm *instrumentum.*
instrorę *instrumentorum.*
instʳᵗcti *instructi.*
instʳᵗle *instrumentale.*
intʳ *intelligitur.*
int *inter.*
int burgū et m̃. val. T. R. E. xvi. lib *inter burgum et manerium valuit tempore Regis Edwardi XVI. libras.*
intª *interest, intersit.*
intª *intra.*
intªtºnū *intrationum.*
intʳ *intratur.*
intd *interdum.*
intcalarę *intercalaris.*
intercalᵃº *intercalatio.*

inꝑcalᵃiᵖ *intercalarius.*
inꝑdc̃o *interdicto.*
inꝑdo *intelligendo.*
inteˢ *intellectus.*
inꝑẽe *interesse.*
intẽgge *intelligere.*
inteᵉᵗ *intelliget.*
inteˡᵉ *intelligible.*
inteˡⁱᵃ *intelligibilia.*
intelʳᵉ inteʳᵉ *intelligere.*
inteltʳ inꝫligʳ *intelligitur.*
inꝫeᵐ *intellectum.*
intẽᵒ *intentio.*
intẽᵒᵉ *intentione.*
interpretʳ *interpretatur.*
inꝑps *interpres.*
inꝑest *interest.*
inteˡᵗuaꝰ *intellectualis.*
inꝑfc̃oe *interfectione.*
inꝑfc̃tᵖ fuᵗ ꝑꝑ latᵒcinᵐ *interfectus fuit propter latrocinium.*
inꝫgi intⁱ *intelligi.*
iñti *incontinenti.*
intibꝫ *intrantibus.*
intⁱnᶜ' *intrinsecum.*
intl' *intellectualis.*
inꝫlli[a] *intelligentia.*
inꝫlliˡᵉ *intelligible.*
inꝫlli[o] *intelligo.*
inꝫlnda *intelligenda.*
inꝫllne *intelligentiæ.*
inꝫllur *intelliguntur.*
inꝫnᶜᵃ *intrinseca.*
intᵒmᵗto *intromitto.*
inꝫpʳ *interpretatur.*
intpᵐ *interpretatum.*
inꝑpoi *interpositioni.*
inꝫpoꝰo *interpolatio.*
inꝫpꝰtʳi *interpretaturi.*
inꝑptaᵒne *interpretatione.*
intrᵃ' *intrat.*
inꝫᵘ *intellectis, intellectus.*
introscripta *introscripta.*
intᵃns neq; exiẽs *intrans neque exiens.*
intᵃvi *intravi.*
inũe *innuere.*
IN. V. *Inlustris vir.*
IN. V. I. S. *Inlustris vir infrascriptus.*
iñˣᵉ *incomplexe, innixe.*
IN. X. *In Christo.*
IN. XPI. NN. *In Christi nomine.*
ĩo iᵒ *ideo.*
ĩõq̃ *ideoque.*
iᵒ *illo, illico.*
joʳ *jour.*
ĩꝯd *incommodum.*
joꝺ *jocundus.*
Jões Joh̃ *Johannes.*
iᵒᵒ *illo modo.*
iᵒrꝛ *illorum.*
joux̃ *jouxte.*
ip ipᵃ ip̃a *ipsa.*
ip̃m ipꝫ *ipsum.*
ip̃aꝛ *ipsarum.*
IP. *Imperator.*
I. P. D. *In pace Domini.*
I. P. S. E. P. S. *In pace Sibi et Patri suo.*

ı̄p̃e *ipse.*
ı̄p̃e *impossible.*
ı̄pēde *impendere.*
ı̄pedi^{m} ı̄pedi^{tu} *impedimentum.*
ı̄peđcoe *impeditione.*
ı̄peđr *impeditur.*
ı̄per$^{}$ʒ *impediret.*
ı̄pet̄ns *impetrans.*
ı̄pet^{o} *impedimento.*
ı̄pet^{o}ue *impetitione.*
ı̄p̧f^{c}coe *imperfectione.*
ı̄p̃i *ipsi.*
ipi^{o} ı̄p̃ius *ipsius.*
ı̄p̃is *ipsis.*
ı̄p̃l' imp^{lis} *impossibilis.*
ı̄p̃l^{e} *impossibile.*
ı̄plit̄ *implicita.*
ı̄plit^{a}i *implicitari.*
ı̄p̃me *imprimę.*
ı̄pi$^{}$mę *imprimis.*
ı̄p^{m}m̃ *ipsummet.*
ı̄põ^{r} *imponitur.*
ı̄p̃o *impositio.*
ı̄põ *impotentia.*
ı̄p̃o *ipso.*
ı̄po^{a} *impotentia.*
ı̄po^{e} *impossibile.*
ı̄po' *impossibilis.*
ı̄p̃oʒ *ipsorum.*
ı̄pore^{t} *importaret.*
ı̄porṫ *importat.*
ı̄põa *impotentia, imposita.*
ı̄po^{tas} *impossibilitas.*
ı̄p̧p^{i}e *impropṛie.*
ı̄p̃s *imprimis.*
ı̄p̃s *ipsis.*
ı̄p̧so$^{}$ṙ *impersonaliter.*
ı̄p̧sš *improbasset.*
ı̄p̧ssiõē *impressione.*
ı̄p̧ssõm *impressionem.*
ı̄p̧t *imperat.*
ı̄pta^{m} *importatum.*
ı̄ptat *importat.*
ı̄p̧tiri *impertiri.*
ı̄pud' *imputandum.*
ı̄pug̃tõs *impugnatores*
ı̄pua$^{}$ri *imputari.*
ı̄p̃us *imputas.*
ı̄p̃^{x}i *inspexi, incomplexi.*
ı̄q̃ *inquam.*
ı̄q̃ *inquit.*
ı̄q̃ ı̄q^{e} *itaque.*
ı̄q^{m} *inquam, iniquam.*
ı̄q̃na^{r} *inquinatur.*
ı̄v^{a}s^{t} sup$_{}$ R$_{}$ *invasit super Regem.*
j^{r} *jour.*
i^{r} *illorum.*
irr^{s} irr̄is *irregularis.*
irra^{li} *irrationali.*
irr^{b}' *irregularibus.*
irrẽs *irregulares.*
irret^{r} *irretur.*
irrit^{a}i *irritari.*
irritat^{r} *irritatur.*
irre^{t}' *irregularitatis.*
irri^{te} *irregularitatem.*
irr^{o}a^{li} *irrationali.*
irr^{oli} *irrationabili.*
irro^{lia} *irrationalia.*
irrvobi^{r} *irrevocabiliter.*

ĩs *idibus.*
ĩseqr *insequitur.*
ĩsp̃com *inspectionem.*
ĩspcto *inspecto.*
ĩssile *insensibile.*
ĩst *insit.*
istimꝫ istĩmt *istimet.*
ĩsta *instituta.*
ĩstĩ̃oꝝ *institutorum.*
isti̇d *istud.*
jꝰstie *justitiæ.*
insti̇ *instituta.*
ĩstine *institutione.*
ĩstum *instrumentum.*
ĩsto *institutio.*
ĩstra *instrumenta.*
ĩstris ĩstunt' *instrumentis.*
ĩstr̃o *instrumento.*
ĩsti̇ti *instrumenti.*
ĩstuetr *instrueretur.*
ĩstumetr̃ *instrumentaliter.*
ĩstvoe' *instructionem.*
ĩstvto' *instrumentorum.*
ITER. Et Ter. *Iterum et tertio.*
ĩtr *intelligitur.*
ĩt̃ *inter.*
ĩt *interest.*
ĩta *intra.*
ĩtis *istis.*
ĩt *item.*
itid *itidem.*
ĩtal' *iterabilis.*
ĩtari *iterari.*
ĩtd̃ ĩtdū *interdum.*
itd *istud.*
itd' *item notandum.*
ĩtdc̃a *interdicta.*
ĩtd̃do *interdicendo.*
ĩtdi *interdici.*
ĩtes *intellectus.*
ĩter ĩtea' *intelligitur.*
ĩtet *interest.*
ĩtedo *intelligendo.*
ĩtee *intelligentiæ.*
ĩtee *interesse.*
ĩteit *intelligit.*
ĩtelda *intelligenda.*
ĩtẽo'm *intensionem.*
ĩtept *interemptus.*
ĩtessena *interessentia.*
ĩtẽc̃oem *intentionem.*
ĩteu *intellectu.*
ĩtf *interfuit.*
ĩtfc̃s *interfectus.*
ĩtfic̃ *interficit.*
ĩtge *intelligere.*
ĩtigi *intelligi.*
ĩtg̃le *integrale.*
ĩtĩ *interius.*
iti *isti.*
jꝰti *justi.*
jꝰtia *justitia.*
ĩcĩ̃a *incontinentia.*
ĩcita *incognita.*
jꝰtia' *justitiam.*
ĩtince *intrinsece.*
jꝰtis *justis.*
ĩtllc̃m *intellectum.*
ĩtllia *intelligentia.*
ĩtllie *intelligere.*
ĩtlligꝰet *intelligeret.*

ītl̃r *intelligitur.*
ītll̃x *intellexit.*
ītm *iterum.*
ītⁱnᶜᵃ *intrinseca.*
ītⁱnᶜᵒ *intrinseco.*
ītⁿᵈ *intelligendum.*
ītndᵗ *intendit.*
jº to *justo.*
ītºdºtū *introductum.*
ītºdux̃ *introduxit.*
ītºmᵗte *intromittere.*
ītºmᵗat *intromittat.*
ītõt *intonat.*
ītpʳ *interpretatur.*
ītpo *interpositio.*
ītptaco *interpretatio.*
ītpõitaꝝ *interpositarum.*
ītpllᵉe *interpellere.*
ītpolaᵗᵃ *interpolata.*
ītpoło *interpolatio.*
ītpr *interpretatur.*
ītptemʳ *interpretemur.*
ītpti *interpreti.*
ītr̃ *intraret, intrare.*
ītrᵉ *intelligere.*
ītrᵃᵉ *intrarem.*
ītroḡo *interrogatio.*
ītrᵉᵗ *intelligeret.*
ītrūpētʳ *interrumperetur.*
ītse *intrinsece.*
ītᵉ *intellectus.*
ītᵘ *intellectu.*
ītvetu *interventum.*
ītxit *intellexit.*
jūa *jura.*
jūata *jurata.*

judiᵐ juđᵐ *judicium.*
judᵐ (p) aᵗ p bellū *per judicium aut per bellum.*
judiº judo *judicio.*
judʳ *judicialiter.*
juđaʳ *judicialiter.*
jūe *jure.*
īveīes *inveniens.*
īveīes *invenies.*
īveitʳ *invenitur.*
īvoᵉ' *invocationem.*
juraᵐ *juramentum.*
Jur.ᶜᵃᶜ. *Juris Canonici.*
juřđco *jurisdictio.*
jurđc̃oe *jurisdictione.*
juḡ *jugum.*
juḡ *jugement, juing.*
juř *jurerent.*
jurđc̃on *jurisdiction.*
juréᵉ' *jurisdictionem.*
juřjuř *jurejurando.*
jusq̃ *jusques.*
justᵃ *justitia.*
justiºni *justificationi.*
J. V. *Justus Vir.*
juv̄ *juvat, juvabat.*
juvāe *juvamine.*
juvᵉ *juvare.*
juxᵃ *juxta.*
IIX. *octo.*
īxᵃ *incomplexa.*
J. X. *Jesus Christus.*
Jº Xº *Jesus Christus.*

K. *littera numeralis quæ* 10 *denotat.*

K̄. 15,000 *significut.*
K. *Kalendas, kalendarum, kalendis, caput.*
kx̄issiakima kma *carissima.*
kaītē' *caritatem.*
kaītīs *caritatis.*
kalñ *kalendas.*
kar̄ *carena.*
karᵉ *carenæ.*
kar̄mi *carissimi.*
kartᵃ *carta, cartam.*
kar̄lam *chartulam.*
kaŧeđ *cathedra.*
K. B. M. *carissimæ bene merenti.*
K. Con. D. *carissimæ conjugi defunctæ.*
kl. kłas kłñ kłs *kalendas.*
kłaꝫ kłdaꝫ kłrū *kalendarum.*
kimº *carissimo.*
kłⁿ *kyrie eleison.*
K. M. *carissimus.*
kma *carissima.*
kme *carissime.*
kmi kř křimi *carissimi.*
kmis *carissimis.*
kmoꝫ *carissimorum.*
KR. M. *cara memoria.*
křm *carissimum.*
krmo *carissimo.*
krm̃s *carrisimus.*

L. *littera numeralis quæ 50 denotat.*

L̄. 50,000 *significat.*
L. łc̄ *lectio.*
l. *licet, vel, libris, libro, quinquaginta.*
lʒ *licet.*
lᵃ *litera, quinquaginta.*
lᵃ' *Quinquagesimam.*
lac̄ti *lacerti.*
lag. *lagemanus.*
lādgaƀ *landgablem.*
laīa *lanina.*
lᵃm *latum.*
lāpriđ *lamprida* and its cases.
laŧ *latet, latitudo.*
latiƀm *latibulum.*
latᵗa *latria, lateralia.*
latᵗa *latrina.*
latiñ *latinarius.*
latⁿᵉ' *latitudinem.*
latºi p̄sntiī *latori præsentium.*
latºus *latomus.*
latºñ *latronum.*
laŧt *latrat, latratus.*
latᵗt̄ *latitat.*
latºciu' *latrociniium.*
laūblis *laudabilis.*
lau' *laudes.*
laud *laudibus.*
laūˡᵉ *laudabile.*
layc̄ *laicum.*
LB *libri.*
LC. *Lucrum.*
łc̄a *lecta.*
łc̄is *lectis.*

lc̃o (in) agrtudin ṽl artic̃lo motꝭ *in lecto agritudinis vel in articulo mortis.*
lc̃oꝝ *lectorum.*
lc̃s *lectus.*
lc̃ulo *lectulo.*
lc̃ure *lecturæ.*
ld̃ *laudes.*
ler *legitur.*
ler *ligetur.*
leg. *legatus.*
legᵉ *legitime.*
Leg. x̃x̃. v. v. *Legio vigesima valens victrix.*
Leg. II. Aug. *Legio secunda Augusta.*
Leg. II. Parth. *Legio secunda Parthica.*
Leg. IIII. Fl. P. F. *Legio quarta Flavia Pia Felix.*
Leg. VII. Cla. *Legio septima Claudia.*
Leg. VIII. Aug. *Legio Octava Augusta.*
legĩa *legitima.*
legit̃ *legitime.*
legmoꝝ *legitimorum.*
legreuuit̃ *legrewita.*
legr *legitur.*
legttio *legitimo.*
lemᵉ *legitime.*
lepš *leprosus.*
lesť *lathe.*
Lev. Leu. Lua. Lue. *Leuueda, leuca.*
levimo *levissimo.*
L. F. C. *libens fieri curavit.*
ł̃gis *legis.*
lg̃ *longitudo.*
ł̃gtime *legitime.*
li' *libro.*
lj *licet.*
liª *linea.*
liª' *lineam.*
lib̃ ad numm̃ū *libras ad numerum.*
lib̃ de moñ *libras de moneta.*
lib̃ arš ⁊ pensať *libras arsas et pensatas.*
lib̃ blanc̃, lib̃ candid̃, lib̃ candidor̃ nummoꝝ, lib̃ de alb̃ arg̃, lib̃ pur̃ arg̃ *libras blancas, candidas, candidorum nummorum, de albo argento, puri argente.*
lib̃ *liber.*
lib̃a *libera.*
lib̃ā *liberam.*
lib̃ao *liberatio.*
lib̃atr *liberator.*
lib̃e ⁊re *liberæ terræ.*
lib̃lli *libelli.*
lib̃ls *libellus.*
lib̃ťr *liberaliter.*
lib̃m *liberum.*
libn̄r *libenter.*
lib̃oꝝ *liberorum.*
lib̃o (cū) itoitu ⁊ ex̃tu *cum libero introitu et exitu.*

lib̄s *libras.*
lib̄te *libertate.*
lib̄tis *libertatis.*
lic̄ *licet.*
liceñ *licentiato, licentiatus.*
lic̄ia lic̄ñ *licentia.*
lici^{m} *licitum.*
l̄ie l̄ime *legitime.*
li^{e} *libere.*
lig^{a} *lingua.*
li^{i} *liberi.*
lim̄a *legitima.*
lim̄ac̄o *legitimatio.*
lim̄o *legitimo.*
lim̄us *legitimus.*
lib̄o *libro.*
Li^{o} *quinquagesimo primo.*
liq̄at *liqueat.*
liquitiā *liquiritiam.*
lic̄ li$^{t'}$ *licitum, licitus.*
lim̄ta *limita, legitima.*
lit̄a *litera.*
lit$^{e'}$ *libertatem.*
lit̄ lit̄tis *literis.*
LL. *libentissime, liberi, liberti, libertatibus.*
l̄tras *literas.*
L. M. *locus monumenti, legavit monumentum.*
l̄m̄ *lumen, litigationem.*
L. M. Q. P. C. *lubens meritoque poni curavit.*
lic̄ñ *licentia.*
l̄mis *legitimis.*
lic̄ñia *licentia.*
lo. *loca, quinquagesimo, locutio, loquitur.*
lo^{r} *loquitur.*
loca^{r} *localiter.*
loc^{a}i *locari.*
loc̄o *locutio.*
locut^{o} *locutus.*
locu^{r} *loquuntur.*
lo^{do} *longitudo, loquendo.*
lo^{e} *longæ.*
log^{ca} *logica.*
lonḡa *longæva.*
lōgiq^{a} *longuiqua.*
long^{me} *longissime.*
lol̄ *localis.*
lol̄r *localiter.*
lo^{m} *locum.*
lo$^{ne'}$ *longitudinem.*
long^{me} *longissime.*
lōnis *locutionis.*
lo$^{nu'}$ *longitudinum.*
lo^{o} *loco.*
loq^{a} *loquentia.*
loq̄r *loquar, loquor.*
loq̄tr loq̄ũr *loquitur.*
lo^{r} lo^{a}l̄ *localiter.*
lōl̄ *localiter.*
lo^{ur} *loquitur.*
lorim^{a}i^{o} *lorimarius.*
L. P. C. *locus publice concessus.*
l̄r *legitur.*
lit̄ *litera, literis.*
l̄ribꝫ p̄n^{m} *latoribus præsentium.*
l̄ra *litera.*

łras *literas.*
łra^{r} *literaliter.*
łrat^{9} *literatus.*
łre *literæ.*
łre exe^{lls} *litteræ executoriales.*
łris *literis.*
łrs *literas.*
łrti *literati.*
łt *libet, vult.*
L. S. *locus sepulcri.*
L. S. A. *libens solvit animo.*
L. S. A. *libere sicut Adisham.*
L. S. M. *libere sicut Middleton.*
l^{ta} *quinquaginta.*
łtĩe łtime lĩme *legitime.*
łtimi *legitimi.*
łtimo *legitimo.*
lĩis *legitimis.*
lu^{a} *luna.*
luc^{a} *lucra.*
lucr̃br *lucrabitur.*
lucr̃a *lucentia.*
luc^{m} *lucrum.*
lucr̃tie *lucrativæ, lucrative.*
lũimagr̃ *ludimagister.*
lũi *lumini.*
lũie *lumine.*
lũĩm *luminum.*
lũis *luminis.*
luĩ^{si} *luminosi.*
lum̃ lu^{n} *lumen.*
lupũ *luparum.*
lup̃n^{a}ƚ *lupanaris.*
lux̃ lux^{a} *luxuria.*
łx *lux.*

M. *littera numeralis quæ mille denotat.*
$\overline{M}$. *mille millia significat.*
m *marcas, martyris, materia, materiam, matrimonium, mater, moneta, mihi, menses, mensis, matutinum, minuta, millia, mille, millesimo, milliaria, mulier, magister, manibus, mea, mors, minus, mœrens, mœrenti, meritus, memor, marmor, mortuus, maximus, memoria, monumentum, municipium, maritus, missus, magistratus.*
m^{9} *mandamus.*
m^{a} *millia, mea, marca, Maria, minuta, mina, materia.*
$\overline{M}$ *manerium.*
$\overline{\text{I}}$ *manerium unus tenet.*
$\overline{M}^{\text{II}}$ *manerium duo tenent.*
$\overline{M}^{\text{III}}$ *manerium tres tenuerunt.*
$\overline{\text{VII}}$ *manerium septem tenent.*

M̄ f *manerium francum.*
M̄ ꝥ B *manerium et Berewica.*
m. ꝑ tenet *pro manerio tenet.*
m. h.÷ ad fᵢmā *maneram hoc est ad firmam.*
maꝰiei locꝰ *maneriei locus.*
mā *minam.*
mᵉ *mille.*
mᵢ *mihi, mei.*
mᵐ *meum, manifestum.*
mᵐᵒ *millesimo.*
m̃nr̃ *manerium.*
mᵒ *modo, meo, millesimo, matrimonio.*
mʳ *mater, magister.*
mʳᵉ *matre.*
mʳⁱˢ *matris, majoris, martyris.*
mᵗᵃ *multa.*
mˣ *multiplex.*
MA *Maria.*
ma. *manet, materiam, mea.*
maĉla *macula.*
mātᵘᵐ sp̃eale S. D. N. R. *mandatum speciale serenissimi domini nostri Regis.*
mādaĩ *mandantes.*
māđᶜđ *manducandum.*
maᵉ *materiæ, Mariæ.*
maᵍ̃ *magis.*
maĝ *magnus* and its cases.
magᵈᵒ *magnitudo.*
magfiā *magnificentiam.*
magⁱe *magnificentiæ.*
magⁱē *magnitudinem.*
magⁱes *magnitudines.*
magⁱficñ *magnificentia.*
magⁱis *magnitudinis.*
magᵈᵒ *magnitudo.*
magⁿᵉ *magnitudine.*
magⁱficñᵃ *magnificentia.*
maĝr *magister.*
maĝro *magistro.*
maiᵈᵒ *manifestando.*
mãie *Mariæ.*
māiᵐ *manifestum.*
māipl̃ *manipulus.*
māiʳᵉᵗ *manifestaret.*
maiʳᵉ *manifestare.*
maiᵗᵃ *manifesta.*
maiᵗᵃ'ⁱ *manifestari.*
mālę *materialis.*
mãˡᵃ' *maculam.*
maˡᵉᵗʳ *maculetur.*
mal̃i mᵃli *materiali.*
mᵃl̃r *materialiter.*
maᵐ *manifestum.*
mãm *materiam.*
mañ *manum.*
manꝰ (in) S. D. N. R. pʳe ꝥ sīplʳ resignᵃvᵗ *in manus serenissimi domini nostri Regis pure et simpliciter resignavit.*
maꝰe *manere.*
MAR. *Maritus.*
mar̃ *mara.*
mar̃ abstᵗ unã *mare abstulit unam.*

M. AE. P. *monumentum æternum posuit.*
ma$\tilde{\imath}^{te}$ *mandatis.*
ma^{ret} *maneret.*
ma^{r} *materialiter.*
marc$\tilde{h}$ *marchionis.*
ma^{ri} *manifestari.*
mar$\tilde{\imath}$ *martyris, martis.*
mãs *materias.*
ma$\tilde{\imath}$ *mater, matris.*
ma^{te} *manente.*
mat^{io} *matrimonio.*
ma^{tis} *mandatis.*
mat^{is} *matris.*
mat^{m} *matrem, matrimonium.*
ma$\tilde{\imath}^{ra}$ *matertera.*
ma$^{tu'}$ *mandatum.*
ma^{u} *manu.*
mãum̃tẽs *manumittens.*
ma$\tilde{x}$ max^{a} *maxima.*
max^{e} *maxime.*
Maxx. *maximi.*
M.B. *Memoriæ bonæ.*
m̃b^{a} m̄bra *membra.*
m̃b^{is} *membris.*
m̃b^{o} m̃bro *membro.*
m̃bχ *membrum.*
Mcc. 1200.
m̃ces *merces.*
m̃ci *marci.*
m̃cis *marcis.*
M'cu^{ij} *Mercurii.*
M.D. *Medicinæ doctor.*
m̄d *mundum.*
m̃di *mundi.*
m̃dici *medici.*
m̃diũ *medium.*
m̃d^{no} *mundano.*
m̃do *mundo.*
m^{e} *Mariæ, materiæ, memoriæ.*
mea^{r} *mereatur.*
m̃e *medietate, mille.*
me^{a} *medicina, memoria.*
me^{e} *mere.*
me^{r} *meretur.*
mẽa^{r} *mereatur.*
m̄. h. *manerium hoc.*
me^{am} *memoriam.*
me$^{b}\chi$ *mediantibus.*
meis *mereberis.*
medie^{s} *mediẽtas.*
med^{na} *medicina.*
med^{re} *mediatore.*
medĩ *medicamentum.*
med^{te} *mediante.*
me *memoriæ.*
mẽi$^{\circ}$ *melius.*
melã^{ci} *melancholici.*
melãc̃ *melancholiâ.*
me^{m} *medium.*
mem̃ *memoriam.*
mem^{r} *meremur.*
me^{na} *medicina.*
me^{ne} *medicinæ.*
me^{nte} *mediante.*
me^{o} *medio.*
mẽo^{a} *memoria.*
meo^{di} *memorandi.*
me$^{o}\chi$ *meliorem.*
mẽora^{a} meoŕa *memorata.*

meᵒria *memoria.*
meorˡᵉ *memoriale.*
MES. *Mensibus.*
mēs̄ *mensis.*
M. E. S. I. B. G., *Memoria ejus sit in benedictione gloriosa.*
mētʳ *meretur.*
mēt̄ci *meretrici.*
metᵉ *mediate, mediante, medietate.*
mētⁱx *meretrix.*
metᵒpoᵘ' *metropolitanum.*
mg̃ *magis.*
m̃g̃ m̃g̃ʳ *magister.*
m̃gãitis *margaritis.*
m̃gⁱˢ *magnitudinis.*
m̃gⁱtuᵉ *magnitudine.*
m̃gnis *magnis.*
m̃g̃raт̃ *magistratum.*
mg̃ro *magistro.*
m̃g̃t *magnificat.*
mⁱ *mihi.*
mī *minimus, minus, minuta, miseri.*
miᵃ *minima.*
m̃īa *misericordia.*
mīam *misericordiam.*
miãl' *mirabilis.*
m̃iali *matrimoniali.*
miãˡᵒ mião *miraculo.*
mīas *misericordias.*
Micℏem *Michaelem.*
Micℏis *Michaelis.*
miᵈⁱ *minuendi.*
m̃īdi *misericordi.*
m̃īdiᵵ *misericorditer.*
mīe *minimæ.*
mīe *misericordiæ.*
m̃iis *matrimoniis.*
miᵵ *miles* and its cases.
miˡᵉ *meridionale.*
millᵒ millēio *millesimo.*
millⁱ *millesimi.*
millimo millo millᵒ milᵒ *millesimo.*
miᵐ *minimum.*
mīmˢ *minimus.*
minᵑ *minus.*
m̃io *matrimonio.*
m̃īoẓ *minorum.*
mīors *misericors.*
miqᵦ *mihique.*
miī̃ *misericorditer, mirabiliter, mirifice.*
mⁱˢ *magis, marcis, meis.*
m̃is *meis, muris.*
miseʳ *miseretur.*
mišcđa miscđia *misericordia.*
mišc̄ᵒs *misericors.*
mišc̄di *misericordi.*
mišⁱᵃ *miseria.*
mišā *miseram, miseriam.*
misᵈᵘ' *ministrandum.*
misiᵃ' *misericordiam.*
misš *missis.*
mīsᵵ *minister.*
mīstⁱ *ministri.*
misᵵio *ministerio.*
mīstᵃndo *ministrando.*
mistᵃnt *ministrant.*

mistr̄ *ministris.*
mīstrare *ministrare.*
mīstr̄o *ministratio.*
miš ī eccl̄ia *misit in ecclesia.*
miš ī m. *misit in manerio.*
miš h. ex f. *misit hæc extra firmam.*
miť *meritis.*
m̄ito *merito.*
m̄ito$^{a'}$ *meritoriam.*
m̄ito^{e} *meritoriæ.*
m̄itor^{a} *meritoria.*
ML. *malum.*
m̄$^{l'}$ *materialis.*
m̄$^{l'}$ *mentalis.*
m̄ť *milliaria.*
m̄ťa *multa.*
m̄lc̄ *mulcet.*
m̄le *male.*
m$^{le'}$ m̄lem *materialem.*
m̄ťeȝ *mulierum.*
m̄li *materiali.*
m̄lia *materialia.*
m̄libȝ *materialibus.*
m̄lier *mulier.*
m̄līes *mulieres.*
m̄liȝ *mulierum, militem.*
m̄lis *materialis.*
mlm *multum.*
m̄l^{ns} *multoties.*
m̄ťo *multo.*
m̄lt^{o}pe *multopere.*
m̄ťr *materialiter.*
m̄ťr *mulier.*
m̄ťri *mulieri.*
m̄lť *multis, multum.*
m̄lta *multa.*
m̄ťti^{ca} *multiplica.*
m̄lti$^{ca'r}$ *multiplicantur.*
m̄lti^{cei} *multiplicemini.*
m̄ltie$^{'}$ *multitudinem.*
m̄ltilo^{o} *multiloquio.*
m̄lti^{o}m *multiplicationem.*
m̄lti^{o} *multitudo.*
m̄lti^{oe} *multiplicatione.*
m̄ltip^{do} *multiplicando.*
m̄ltip̄lr m̄lti^{r} *multipliciter.*
m̄ltis *multis.*
m̄ltitd^{m} *multitudinem.*
m̄lti^{ti} *multiplicati.*
m̄lti^{x} *multiplex.*
m̄ltoc̄ *multoties.*
m̄lt^{o}n̄ *multones.*
m̄ltū *multum.*
M.M. *meritissimus, memoria, monumentum, martyre.*
M.M. *maritus, mœstissimus, memento mori.*
m^{m} *manifestum, materiam.*
m̄m *matrimonium.*
m̄m̄a *murmura.*
m̄m̄iaťr *matrimonialiter.*
M^{mo}M^{o} *millesimo.*
m̄m̄uė^{r} *murmuretur.*
m̄ndi *mundi.*
M.N.F. *manifestum.*
M.N.M. *manumissum.*
M.O.E.R. P.P. *mœrentes, posuerunt.*
m^{o} *matrimonio.*

mño *meo, monasterio.*
mos *modius, modos.*
mo *modo.*
mo *modus, motus.*
mo *mota, movet, movetur.*
mos *monasteria.*
mobz *moralibus, morbus, motibus.*
moď *modis.*
mõe *more.*
mo e. *modo episcopi.*
mo. e. in pac. reg. *modo est in pace Regis.*
mo. vo. št *modo vero sunt.*
moi mõi *modi.*
mõia *monasteria.*
moïalis *monialis.*
moicõe *monitione.*
mõrii *monasterii.*
mõio *monasterio.*
mõis *modis.*
mõitõio *monitorio.*
moïtoñ *monitione.*
mol' *mobilis.*
molď *moldra, moldera.*
mom *modum.*
mõm *monasterium.*
mom *morem, moverem, monitum.*
moũ *monasterii.*
moñdi *movendi.*
monıis *monasteriis.*
movr *moventur.*
moñsť *monasteriis.*
monutu' *monumentum.*
mõȝ *modorum, majorum.*
moř *mortem, more, mora.*
morate *mortalitate, moraliter.*
more *monstrare.*
morıi *monasterii.*
morio *monasterio.*
mořlĩs *mortalis, mortalitas.*
morl'r *mortaliter.*
mõrũ *modorum.*
mños *modos.*
mõsť *monstra.*
mõsťii *monasterii.*
mõsťio *monasterio.*
mosťm *monasterium.*
mou' *motum.*
M.P. *mater pacis.*
Mr mr, *magister.*
Mř *martii.*
Mř mř *martyr.*
mř *martyris.*
mr *mater.*
mr *materialiter, multipliciter.*
mra *monstra.*
mrari *monstrari.*
mrare *monstrare.*
mravĕ *monstravit.*
mrc̃ *marcis.*
mrcet *marcet.*
mrc̃it *marcescit.*
mrcȟ *marchio, marchioni* and its cases.
mre *matre.*
mrem *matrem.*
mres *matres, martyres.*

m̃ri *magistri, martyri, monstrari.*
MR. F. S. C. *mœrens fecit suæ conjugi.*
m̃ribꝫ *matrimonialibus.*
m̃ricē *matricem.*
m̃rii *martyrii.*
m̃rile *matrimoniale.*
m̃rio m̃riōio m̃rioo *matrimonio.*
m̃riōili *matrimoniali.*
m̃riom *matrimonium.*
m̃riot *matrimonialiter.*
m̃ris *majoris.*
m̃ris *martyris, matris.*
m̃rm *matrimonium, martyrum, martyrium.*
m̃rna *materna.*
m̃ro *magistro.*
m̃rona *matrona.*
m̃rꝫ *marcarum.*
m̃rs ms *marcas.*
m̃rs *martyris, mors.*
m̃rt *martyris.*
MRT. *Mœrenti.*
m̃rum *martyrum.*
m̃riū *martyrium.*
m̃s *majestas, materias, mens, menses, mensis, meus.*
m̃sa *mensura.*
m̃sā *mensuram.*
m̃stra *menstrua.*
MT. *Mater.*
mta *multa.*
m̃leꝫ m̃chetꝫ *mulierum merchetis.*
m̃tat *mentaliter.*
m̃tatr *mutatur.*
m̃tatō *mutationem.*
m̃tē *mentem.*
m̃ted *mittendus.*
m̃tit *mentitum.*
m̃to *mentio.*
mtti *mitti.*
m̄tt *mittit.*
mũr *mutatur.*
muĩcipli *municipali.*
muĩcōm *munitionem.*
muĩe *munimine.*
mul *mutabilis.*
multiplr *multipliciter.*
multiri *multiplicari.*
muñe *munere.*
muo *mutatio.*
muoe *mutatione.*
muř *mutaret.*
mũri *mutari.*
m̃ut *meruit.*
mut *mutatum.*
M. V. L. SUP. *Mater uxor liberi superstites.*
m̃xa *mixta, maxima.*
mx *multiplex.*
m̃xe *maxime.*
m̃xis *maximis.*

N. *littera numeralis quæ 90 denotat.*
N̄. *nonaginta nillia significat.*

n. *noster, nisi, enim, nonnec, nobis, nomen, nomine, nota, nullus, nobilis, natus, nonas, nobilis, Novembris, numini, nepos, neptis.*
n℺ *nullus.*
na n^{r}a *natura.*
ñā ñ^{a}' *naturam.*
n^{a} *nulla, nota.*
nãa *nata.*
nãł *naturalis.*
ñalē *naturalem.*
ñałr *naturaliter.*
n^{a}m nãm *naturam.*
ña^{o} *narratio.*
ña^{o}ni *narrationi.*
ña^{r} ña^{t}' *naturaliter.*
ñarr̃ *narratur.*
ñarr̃o *narratio.*
na^{s}℺et^{r} *nasceretur.*
na^{te} *nativitate.*
nał *nativitas, nativitate, nativitatem.*
na^{tis} *nativitatis.*
nat^{r}ā *naturam.*
naŧe *naturæ.*
n^{a}tē℺ *nullatenus.*
natiãt^{s} nativ^{te} *nativitatis.*
naŧ^{te} *nativitate.*
nav' *navis.*
nav^{iu}' t^{a}nsit℺ *navium transitus.*
nav^{ile} *navigabile.*
nāur^{a} *natura.*
n^{a}ale℥ *naturalem.*

NBG. *Nobili genere.*
ñ^{b}℥ *naturalibus.*
ñb̄ *nobis.*
ñbł *nobilis.*
n^{c} *nec, nunc.*
necc^{a} ñc^{a} nc̃ca *necessaria.*
ñcc̃ai℺ *necessarius.*
n. e. *non est.*
nec̃as *necessitas.*
ñcc̃e *necesse, necessitate.*
ñceē *necessitatem.*
nc̃eia *necessaria.*
neci^{b}℥ *necessitatibus.*
nec̃ie neci^{e} *necessariæ.*
nec̃iis *necessariis.*
nec̃i^{t}' *necessitatis.*
nec̃i^{te} *necessitate.*
neç̃^{m} *necessarium.*
nec̃o *necessario.*
nec̃s *necessitas.*
nec̃tꝙ *necessitatis.*
nec̃iti *necessitati.*
ñciās *nuncians.*
n^{o}ne *necne.*
n^{o}nō *necnon.*
ñc^{s} nec̃s *necessariis.*
ñd̄ ñdū *nedum, nondum.*
ñe ñe *naturæ.*
ne^{r} *negatur.*
nē *neque.*
nec̃e *necesse.*
nec^{a}te *necessitate.*
ned̄ *nedum.*
ne^{d}' *negandum.*
neg̃ *negotiis.*
neg̃a *negotia.*

neg̃ neg̃m *negotium.*
neg̃o *negotio.*
neg̃do *negando.*
negłia *negligentia.*
negłie *negligentiæ.*
negłnt *negligunt.*
nẽi ne^{ini} *nemini.*
nem̃ *nemus.*
nẽ^{a}nda *neganda.*
nẽnt *negant.*
ne^{o} *negationem.*
ne^{oib}ẓ *negationibus.*
ne^{oib}ʒ *nemoribus.*
neq̃o *nequeo.*
neq^{a}q$^{a'}$ *nequaquam.*
nẽri *negari.*
nesc̃ *nesciunt.*
nesci^{a} *nescientia.*
nẽt^{r} *negatur.*
ne^{te} *necessitate.*
nẽti^{m} nẽti$^{v'}$ *negativum.*
ne^{va} *negativa.*
neũ *neutra.*
ne^{ve} *negative.*
N. DEUS. *Nobile decus.*
N. F. N. *nobili familia natus.*
n^{i} nich̄ *nihil.*
n^{i} *nisi.*
ñi *nostri, nemini.*
nichiłoi^{ꝯ} nichlo^{ꝯ} nichoi^{ꝯ} nich^{oi}^{ꝯ} *nihilominus.*
nig̃d nig$^{ene'}$ *nigredinem.*
nig^{e}dis *nigredinis.*
nig^{i}do *nigritudo.*
nig^{i}dis *nigritudinis.*
nig^{e}sc̃ *nigrescit.*
niħ *nihil.*
nich̄ redd̄ ī gelto Ꝛ *nihil reddit in gelto Regis.*
n^{i}o^{ꝯ} *nihilominus.*
ñis *nimis.*
ñiū *nimium.*
N. Lic. *non licet, non liquet.*
ñł *naturalis.*
n^{l} *nihil.*
ñd^{ꝯ} *nodus.*
ñli *naturali.*
ñll^{ꝯ} *nullus.*
ñlla *nulla.*
ñllate^{ꝯ} *nullatenus.*
ñlli *nulli.*
ñlli^{ꝯ} *nullius.*
ñlłm *nullum.*
ñllo^{o} *nullo modo.*
ñlłs *nullus.*
n^{l} sc^{t} di^{c}e *nihil scit dicere.*
n^{lo} *nihilo.*
n^{l}o^{ꝯ} *nihilominus.*
n^{l}oi^{ꝯ} n^{l}omi^{ꝯ} n^{lomi}^{ꝯ} *nihilominus.*
ñłr *naturaliter.*
ñ^{l}ū *nihilum.*
ñm *naturam, nostrum.*
n^{m} *nullum.*
nm̄ *numerum.*
ñm̃ne *nomine.*
NN. *nostri, numeri, nostrorum.*
n̄n̄ *nec non.*
n̄n n^{n} no. *nomen.*

ñne *nonæ.*
ñnaꝝ *nonarum.*
ñña*s* *nonnastine, nonnæ.*
NNR. *Nostrorum.*
NO. *Nobis.*
ño *nihilo.*
nō *non.*
NOB. *Nobilis.*
NOBB *Nobiles.*
NOBR *Novembris.*
nō.d^{r} *non dicitur.*
no. *nostro.*
ño^{r} *notatur.*
ñ^{o} *notio.*
ñis *notionis.*
n^{o} *nullo.*
n^{o}o *nullo modo.*
nõa *nomina.*
noꝙ *nobis.*
noƀc̃ *nobiscum.*
nōbiɬ *notabilis.*
nobĩ^{m} *nobilissimum.*
nobi^{r} nobı̇r *notabiliter.*
noƀ^{ra} *nobiliora.*
noƚo^{le} *notionale.*
nōd̄ *nondum.*
nod$^{'}$ *notandum.*
no^{do} *nolendo.*
no^{e} *nomine.*
noï^{a} *nomina.*
nõi *nomini.*
noïa^{o} *nominatio.*
nõia^{tr} *nominatur.*
nõibꝫ *nominibus.*
nõie *nomine.*
nõïo *nominatio.*
nõis no^{is} *nominis.*
nõïti *nominati.*
nõïti^{m} *nominativum.*
no$^{l'}$ *nobilis.*
no^{le} *nobile.*
nole^{m} *nolentium.*
no^{lis} *notabilis.*
no$^{lr'}$ *notabiliter.*
noɬt *nolunt.*
nom̃ *nomen.*
no^{ma} *nobilissima.*
nom̃ibꝫ *nominibus.*
nomı̇e *nomine.*
no^{n} *nomen.*
non *nonarum.*
NON. Ap. *nonis Aprilis.*
Non. *Nonas.*
nonag^{o} *nonagesimo.*
non^{m} *notandum.*
noñt *notant.*
noñ$^{\text{ter}}$ *notanter.*
n^{oo} *nullo modo.*
no^{or} *nobilior.*
nõꝫ *nonarum.*
nor̃ *notariis, notario.*
no^{rii} p̃^{ci} *notarii publici.*
nõri^{e} *notorie.*
no^{ra} *nobiliora.*
nõri *nostri.*
nõroꝫ *nostrorum.*
nõs *nonas.*
noš *noster.*
n. s. c. h. p. s. vis^{r}ꝙ *notum sit cunctis hoc præsens scriptum visuris.*
not^{i} *Notarii.*

noť *notat, notatis.*
nõť *noviter.*
notãa *notata.*
not^{a}i$^{\circ}$ p̃blic$^{\circ}$ *notarius publicus.*
not^{a}t^{r} *notatur.*
noth$^{\circ}$ *nothus.*
noti^{a} *notitia.*
noti^{es} *notities.*
nõtr̃ *nostris.*
nõa^{le} *novale.*
nõa^{lia} *novalia.*
Nov̄ *Novembris.*
nov̄ďiť *noveritis.*
nov̄itę tā p̄sñes q^{a}' fut^{r}i *noveritis tam præsentes quam futuri.*
N. P. C. *Notarius publicus Cæsareus, Nomine proprio curavit.*
NQ. *nunquam, nusquam, namque.*
ñq̃ *numquid, nunquam, nusquam.*
ñquã *nunquam.*
NR. *Noster, nostrorum.*
n^{r} *naturaliter, noscitur.*
ũ$_{ȝ}$ *naturarum.*
ñr n^{r} *noster.*
ñr n^{a} nr̃a *nostra.*
nr̃i *nostri.*
ñ$_{ȝ}$ *nostrorum, nostrum.*
nr̃ae nr̃e *nostræ.*
nr̃am *nostram.*
nr̃is nr̃s *nostris.*
nr̃m nr̃^{m} *nostrum.*
nr̃o *nostro.*
nr̃o$_{ȝ}$ nr̃om nro^{r} *nostrorum.*
N. S. *nomine suo.*
ñs *naturas.*
ñs *nos.*
n^{s} *nullus.*
ñs *numerus.*
ñsra *nostra.*
ñstrum *nostrum.*
ñstr̃s *nostris.*
n^{t}' *naturaliter.*
ñtia *nuncia.*
ñti^{tr} *nititur.*
ñtitatę *nativitatis.*
ñtitate *nativitate.*
ñtm *nominativum.*
ñtra *nostra.*
ñtrs *nostris.*
ñũ *numerum.*
ñu$^{\circ}$ *numerus.*
nuã *numerare.*
nũa *nuncia, numina.*
nua^{b}$_{ȝ}$ *numerabilibus.*
nua$^{\circ}$ *numeratio.*
nua^{r} *numeratur, numeraliter.*
nũat *numerat.*
nũcq̃ *nunquam.*
nũctii *nuncii.*
nuẽñ *numerentur.*
ñvi *nervi.*
nũi *numeri, nummi.*
nullaťs *nullatenus.*
nulľr *nulliter.*
null^{i} *nullibi.*
nu$^{\circ}$ nuo num$^{\circ}$ *numero.*

numᵐ *numerum, nummum.*
nuᵐus h. angᶜᵉ cōputʳ *numerus hic anglice computatur.*
nūmū *nummum.*
nuꝑᵱ *nuptiarum.*
nuꝑs *nuptias.*
nūq̄am nuq̄ *nunquam, numquid.*
nūs *numerus.*
nuᵗᵱ *nuncietis.*
nutⁱmtū nutⁱᵗ' *nutrimentum.*
nutⁱt *nutrit.*
nutⁱte *nutritivæ.*
nutⁿᵗᵒ *nutrimento.*
nutt̄ia *nutritiva.*
nutuʳ *nutriuntur.*
nȝ *neget.*
nȝ *neque.*

O. *littera numeralis quæ xi. denotat.*
O. *obiit, obitus, obolus, optimo, olla, omnem, omni, omnia, oportet, oratio, ossa, ostenditur, oriente, otio, ossuarium, officium, omega, omnis, ordinis, optimo.*
oᵃ *omnia.*
oᵉ *omne.*
oⁱ *omni.*
oᵐ *omnium.*
oᵒ *omnino, oratio, opinio.*
oˢ *omnes.*
oᵗ *ostendit, oportet.*
oᵗᵱ *oppositis.*
oᵗᵃˢ *oppositas.*
õa *omnia.*
õa *ora.*
oƀ *obiicitur.*
oƀ *obitus, obolus.*
obᵗ *obiit.*
õbȝ *omnibus.*
obᵗᵓ *obligatus.*
obliḡᶜᵒ *obligatio.*
oƀa *objecta.*
oƀᵃˢ *obliquas.*
obᶜo *objecto.*
obē *obest.*
obeđ oƀia *obedientia.*
obēe *obesse.*
obeđie obeīe obenᵉ oƀie *obedientiæ.*
obeⁿˢ *obediens.*
oƀi *objecti.*
oƀiā *obedientiam.*
objᶜ' *objectum.*
objc̄ *objicit.*
obisſt *obisset.*
obiḡo *obligatio.*
obliḡᵉ *obligatione.*
oblc̄amt̄ *oblectamentum.*
obƚm *obolum.*
obƚoᵐ *oblationem.*
obƚone *oblatione.*
obƚonibȝ *oblationibus.*
oƀm *objectum.*
oƀo *objecto.*

obo *objicio.*
obocz̄ *objectorum.*
obr *objicitur.*
obs̄ *obstat.*
obstū *obstantibus.*
obᵗ⁹ *obligatus.*
obᵗ *obtinuit.*
obtm *objectum.*
oᵗ *occrurit.*
occañ *occasione.*
occiˡⁱ *occidentali.*
occio occo *occasio.*
occlta *occulta.*
occnlē *occidentalem.*
occnˡⁱ *occidentali.*
occns *occidens.*
occoe occoñ occone *occasione.*
occoz *occasionem.*
occoaır *occasionaliter.*
oclm *oculum.*
oclo *oculo.*
oclos *oculos.*
Oct *Octobris.*
oct *octabas.*
octa *octava.*
octas *octavas.*
occpᵃvᵗ *occupavit.*
od *odoris, odium.*
odiˡ *odibilis.*
odō *odoreꝝ, odio.*
oᵉ œ *omne.*
oe *ore.*
O. E. B. Q. *ossa ejus bene quiescant.*
oem *omnem.*
oes *omnes.*
oes fu̇nt ofusi *omnes fuerunt confusi.*
offa *officia, officina.*
offᵉt leg̃ qᵃlᵉ' qⁱs judicⁱᵗ *offert legem qualem quis judicaverit.*
offiᵐ offm *officium.*
offˡⁱˢ *officialis.*
offo *officio.*
oⁱ *olei.*
oi oⁱ *omni.*
oiᵃ oïa *omnia.*
oiˢ oibz oiᵇ *omnibus.*
oiʳ *oritur.*
oida *omnimoda.*
oieˡⁱ *orientali.*
oienes oig̃ *origenes.*
oiˡⁱ *originali.*
oiᵐ oim oium oiu oⁱū *omnium.*
oimᵒ *omnimodo.*
oio oino *omnino.*
oiode *omnimode.*
oioda *omnimoda.*
oipt *omnipotens.*
oⁱpo oipo oipoᵃ *omnipotentia.*
oⁱpoⁿˢ oipˢ *omnipotens.*
oipti *omnipotenti.*
ois *omnis.*
oiuʳ oiutʳ *oriuntur.*
ol olī *olim.*
ol *olni, oleum.*
om *homilia.*
oᵐ *objectum.*

oᵐ *oleum.*
om̃ *omnis* and its cases.
om. *omnem.*
omᵃ *omnia.*
oᵐ *omnium.*
oᵐ *oppositum.*
om̃a omnᵃ *omnia.*
om̃aq̃ *omniaque.*
om̃bȝ *omnibus.*
om̃i *omni.*
om̃ip̃i *omnipotenti.*
omisⁿⁱˢ *omissionis.*
omp̃ *omnipotens.*
om̃p̃is *omnipotentis.*
om̃ps *omnipotens.*
om̃s *omnes, omnis.*
om̃is *hominis.*
õnʳ õnd̄ʳ *ostenditur.*
õndᵈ' *ostendendum.*
õnd̄ *ostendere, ostendet.*
õndāt *ostendant.*
õnddᵐ *ostendendum.*
õnde *ostende.*
õndeᵓ *ostendemus.*
õnd̄e *ostendere.*
õnd̄et *ostenderet.*
õndᵗ õndit *ostendit.*
õndo *ostendo.*
õni *omni.*
õnio *omnino.*
ONS. *onus, omnes.*
õñs *ostendens.*
õnsˉ *ostensus.*
õnsiᵐ *ostensiuum.*
õnsū *ostensum.*
õnt℄ *ostendentis.*
õnᵗ *ostendit.*
õntʳ *ostenditur.*
õntat *ostentat.*
oº õo *omnino.*
oº op. *opinio, oppositio.*
oº *oratio.*
oo *secundo modo.*
oo *tertio modo.*
oºnis *orationis.*
op. *opinionem.*
op. *oportet.*
op. opᵓ *opus.*
opᵉ *optime.*
opᵃ *opera.*
opaº *operatio.*
opaᵇȝ *operationibus.*
opaᵒᵉ *operatione.*
opibȝ *operibus.*
opte *operate.*
opⁿᵗ hoes opa R̨ qᵉ pᵉpõitᵓ jussᵓit *operant homines opera Regis quæ præpositus jusserit.*
op̃ op̃t *omnipotens.*
oⁱpoᵃ *omnipotentia.*
oⁱpoⁿˢ *omnipotens.*
õpoᵗᵉ' *omnipotentem.*
opᵈ' *operandum.*
opᵉ *optime.*
opi. *opiniones.*
opiᵈ' *opinandum.*
opilatõc̃ *oppilationem.*
opiło *oppilatio.*
opĩoᵐ *opinionem.*
opm *operum.*
opᵐ *oppositum.*

õp̃nti *omnipotenti.*
op° *opinio, oppositio.*
opo *operatio.*
opo^{m} *operationem.*
op^{ois} *oppositionis.*
opõẽs *operationes.*
opõm *operationem.*
op̃om *opinionem.*
opo$^{te'}$ *omnipotentem.*
õpotētis *omnipotentis.*
opp^{i}mti *opprimenti.*
opp^{m} *oppositum.*
oppõito *opposito.*
oppo^{r} *opponitur.*
oppo^{nis} *oppositionis.*
oppo^{a} *oppositа.*
opp̃o *oppositio.*
oppoꝝ *oppositorum.*
oppõs *oppositos.*
opp$^{t'}$ opp$^{tu'}$ *oppositum.*
opr̃i *operari.*
õps *omnipotens.*
op^{ꝯ} *opus.*
OPTIM. *Optimæ.*
optim^{es} *optimates.*
op̃t *obtinet.*
opt̃ *optio.*
opt̃^{ne} *optione.*
op^{t} opt *oportet, oporteret.*
op̃ta *oppositа.*
op̃le *oppportere.*
op̃^{to} *opposito.*
op^{too} *opposito modo.*
õpt̃s *omnipotens.*
optu^{t} *oportuit.*
optūa *opportuna.*
optūe *opportune.*
optūis *opportunis.*
optūi$^{te'}$ *opportunitatem.*
optun^{s} *opportunis.*
or̃ ij^{as} val3 *oras duas valet.*
or̃ *oratio.*
or$^{ne'}$ *ordinem.*
ord^{r} *ordinatur.*
or$\overline{i}$ *ordinis.*
ord̃i *hordei.*
ordi$\overline{t}$o ordi° ord̃o *ordinatio.*
ordi$^{t'}$ *ordinatum.*
orig$^{t'}$ *originaliter.*
ori$^{l'}$ *originalis.*
orit^{r} *oritur, oriatur.*
or^{le} *originale.*
ornatꝯ *ornatis.*
or$^{ne'}$ *ordinem.*
or̃^{no} *organo.*
or̃o *oratio.*
oro^{m} *orationem.*
orões *orationes.*
or̃õm *orationem.*
or^{re} *ordinare.*
or̃ri *ornari.*
or̃ri *oriri.*
or̃t *ornat.*
or̃t^{ꝯ} *ornatus.*
or̃^{ta} *ordinata.*
or̃um *oratorum.*
OSS. *ossa.*
õs *omnes.*
os$\overline{c}$la *oscula.*
ostn^{t}, os$\overline{t}$n$\overline{d}$ ost$\overline{u}$d^{t} *ostendit.*
o^{tm} *objectum.*

õ^{t} *oportet.*
õ^{tr} *oppositis.*
õ^{t} *ostendit.*
õ^{tas} *oppositas.*
õ^{ti} *oppositi.*
õto *horto.*
õ^{to} *opposito.*
õ^{too} *opposito modo.*
õ^{to}ʒ *oppositorum.*
o^{tu}' *oppositum.*
õtuit *oportuit.*
ov^{i}le *ovile.*
ov^{il}l^{ia} *ovilia.*
oʒ *oportet.*

P. *littera numeralis quæ 400 denotat.*
P̄. *quadringenta milbia significat.*
p. *per patet, patent, pater, pius, princeps, publica, præpostus, postquam.*
p. t m^{o} *postmodum et modo.*
PA. *passio, pater.*
p^{a} *prima, persona, parochia.*
p̃^{a} *postea.*
p^{a}cē *pacem.*
pacē reḍḍe alic^{i} *pacem reddere alicui.*
p^{a}' p^{a}m p̃m *primam.*
paĉia paẗia *patientia.*
paĉiam paẗiam *patientiam.*
P. o. h. s. vis^{r}is *Pateat omnibus hoc scriptum visuris.*
par^{a}giū *paragium.*
pati^{d}' *patiendum.*
patie paci^{te} pac^{te} *patientiæ, patiente.*
p^{a}ctica *practica.*
pa^{l}' *passibilis.*
paẗii *palatii.*
pa^{nes} *passiones.*
pa^{ns} *patiens.*
pa^{o} pas^{o} *passio.*
pa^{oe} *passione.*
pa$^{o'is}$ *passionis.*
p^{a}p p^{a}p^{a} p̃pa *Papa.*
p^{a}p^{a}v̄e *papavere.*
p^{a}p^{e} p̃p^{e} *Papæ.*
pãper *pauper.*
p^{a}p^{m} *Papam.*
paře par^{e} *parochiæ.*
parō *parochia.*
paro^{lis} *parochialis.*
parchū *parcum.*
parc̃ feraʒ *parcus ferarum.*
p^{a}rtibʒ *partibus.*
paš *passus.*
pas^{l}' *passibilis.*
pasi' passī *passim.*
pas^{s} *passus.*
pass^{b}ʒ *passionibus.*
past^{b}ʒ *pastoralibus.*
past^{r}agiū bestialiū c̃oe *pasturagium bestialium commune.*
p^{a}ta *prata.*

pať c. h. carť inspctrꝯ *pateat cunctis hanc cartam inspecturis.*
pať paꝰ *pater.*
paꝰfať *paterfamilias*
paꝰnaťr *paternaliter.*
patie *patriæ.*
paťinťr *patiuntur.*
patis *patris.*
patis *pratis.*
patᵒno *patrocinio.*
patre *patre.*
patťi *patrati.*
paupm *pauperum.*
paᵛᵉ *passive.*
paᵛᵒ *passivo.*
paᵃvū *pravum.*
paᵃxi *praxi.*
paᵃxis *praxis.*
p̄b *praebet.*
pbᶜᵉ *publicæ.*
p̄bliĉoᵐ *publicationem.*
P. C. *post consultum, ponendum curavit.*
P. C. P. C. *pii cives poni curaverunt, pia conjux poni curavit.*
p̄bťr pb̄rm *presbyterum.*
p̄bros *presbyteros.*
p̄ĉ *puncta.*
p̄caṽi *præcaveri.*
p̄ĉĉ p̄ĉča *peccata.*
p̄ĉᶜᵃ *practica.*
p̄ᶜaⁿ *peccamen.*
pᶜaꝰ *peccamus.*
p̄ᶜce *peccemus.*
p̄ĉĉi p̄ĉti *peccati.*
pĉiū *precium.*
p̄ccᵐ p̄ĉcʒ p̄ĉcᵐ *peccatum.*
p̄ĉĉo *peccato.*
p̄ĉĉoꝝ *peccatorum.*
p̄cta *puncta.*
p̄ĉtꝯ *peccatis.*
pᶜto p̄cto pēto *peccato.*
pᶜtore *pectore.*
p̄da *preda.*
pᵉ *primæ.*
pē *poenam.*
p̄e *poenæ.*
p̄eᵃ *poena.*
p̄ea *postea.*
p̄ebit p̄ebᵗ *patebit.*
pecuīa cū ōi *pecunia cum omni.*
pecĉias *pecunias.*
pecĉᶜri *peccatori.*
p̄eia *pœnitentia.*
p̄eit *pœnitet.*
p̄eiᵗᵉ' *pœnitentem.*
p̄eliʳ *pœnaliter.*
pelť *pelleret.*
pᵉmia *premia.*
penˢ pūs pēs *penes.*
petiĉo *petitio.*
peťonē *petitionem.*
p̄nsatˢ libᵃˢ *pensatas libras.*
p̄nsū (ad) *ad pensum.*
p̄ h. p̄ns pubᶜᵘ' īnstr̄m *per hoc præsens publicum instrumentum.*
p̄ *per, par, por.*

p ꝛ̄ꝛ ꝛ lapis tˢdicōem *per terræ et lapidis traditionem.*
pª *persona.*
pabᵗ *parabit.*
pabūt *parabunt.*
pᵇ3 *partibus.*
padisᵒ *paradiso.*
paſna *parapherna.*
pagʳ *peragitur.*
pdꝛ *perdit.*
pgnt *pergunt.*
pªꝛ psonalīꝰ psonaʳ psōr *personaliter.*
pām *personam.*
paʳ *paratur.*
pªtū *personatum.*
pcendo *parcendo.*
pcepˡ *perceptibilis.*
pcepᵒ *perceptio.*
pc̄e *parcere.*
pcēs *parcens.*
pciᵈᵒ *percipiendo.*
pciū *partium.*
pcūctªi *percunctari.*
pc̄sa *percussa.*
pc̄sio *percussio.*
pc̄sᵒr *percussor.*
pc̄tatᵒ *percontatus.*
pcᵒ *parcus.*
pdc̄o pdᵒ *perditio.*
pdc̄ois *perditionis.*
pdiʳ pd̄r *perditur.*
pdᵗ *perdit.*
pgᵗ *perget.*
pgūt *pergunt.*
pgiᵗʳ *pergitur.*
pᵉ *personæ.*
pegⁱni *peregrini.*
pempꝛ *peremtorie.*
penꝛ *parentum.*
peptoᵐ *peremtorium.*
pēte *parente.*
petˢ *parentis.*
P F. *poni fecit, perfecit.*
pfc̄a *perfecta.*
p̄fc̄e *perfecte.*
pfcisᵉ *perfectissime.*
pfcᵐ pfc̄m *perfectum.*
pfcmª *perfectissima.*
pt̄cor *perfectior.*
pfⁱciēd *perficiendum.*
P. H. *positus hic.*
pȟ *perhibet.*
phñdiād̄ᵒ *perhendinando.*
phene *perenne.*
phendiªe *perhendinare.*
phiȟ *perhibet.*
phndātʳ *perhendinatur.*
pi *pari.*
piȟe *perhibe.*
picꝛ *periculis.*
pic̄lo *periculo.*
pic̄lm *periculum.*
P I E T. V. *pietas vera.*
pimiʳ *perimitur.*
piñ *perinde.*
pⁱˢ pis *personis.*
piꝛa *peritura.*
pitiªm *peritiam.*
pitʳ pīꝛ *pariter.*
pꝛ *personalis.*

plam̄to *parliamento.*
PLD. *placidus.*
ple *personale.*
plis *personalis.*
P. L. F. *poni libens fecit.*
P. L. M. *posuit libens merito.*
P. M. *passus mille.*
P. M. *piis manibus, piæ memoriæ, plus minus.*
P. M. LV. *plus minus LV.*
pm *parum.*
pmp *parumper.*
pm̄pt̄ *peremtorie.*
ptmte *permitte.*
pmul' *permutabilis.*
pmur *permutatur.*
pna' *personam.*
pñt̄ *parentes, parentum.*
pᵒnis *personis.*
PP. *perpetuum, patres, populus, præpositus, piissimus, pedes, principes, provinciæ.*
P. P. *professor publicus.*
ppam *perperam.*
ppeª *perpetua.*
ppeᵉ *perpetuæ.*
ppeᵐ *perpetuum.*
ppeᵒ *perpetuo.*
ppereˈ *perpendicularem.*
ppetet *perpetret.*
ppetl̄a *perpetrata.*
pl̄cps *particeps.*
pl̄pes *participes.*
pp̄iᵐ *participium.*
ppl̄m *per plegium.*
P. P. P. *pro pietate posuit.*
P. P. P. C. *propria pecunia ponendum curavit.*
pp̄uo *perpetuo.*
PQ. *postquam.*
pq̄rēs *perquirens.*
PR. *precare, pater.*
pr *pariter, paritur.*
pr̄a *parochia.*
PRCOS. *proconsul.*
PREB. *presbyteri.*
prⁱ *particulari.*
PRID. K. IAN. *Pridie kalendas Januarii.*
PROCC. *proconsules.*
prol̄ *parochialis.*
prolⁱ *parochiali.*
PRPR. *proprætor.*
PRS. *Probus.*
PRSS. *præsides.*
pr̄ *personarum.*
P. S. *pecunia sua.*
P. S. H. M. P. H. L. C. *Patri suo hoc monumentum posuerunt hujus liberi carissimi.*
PSS. *postscriptis.*
ps *pars.*
pˢ *partes.*
ps *personas, personis.*
pseq̄o *persecutio.*
pseqᵒᵐ *persecutionem.*

psōa *persona.*
pso^{e} *personæ.*
pso^{l}r *personaliter.*
psona ꝑs^{o}na *persona.*
pso^{ꝝ} *personarum.*
psua^{l} *persuasibilis.*
psti^{se} *perstitisse.*
pt̄ ꝑti *pertinet.*
pt^{r}ba^{o}r *perturbator.*
ptbat^{r} *perturbatur.*
pt̄bor *perturbor.*
p^{ꝝ} *personaliter.*
pticip^{o} *participatio.*
pti^{c}̄la *particula.*
pti^{c}̄lr ꝑti^{r} *particulariter.*
ptic^{m} *participium, particulatim.*
pti$^{l'}$ *partialis.*
pti^{la} *particula.*
pti^{ne} *participatione.*
ptinē^{a} *pertinentia.*
ptinētib^{ꝫ} *pertinentibus.*
pti$^{o'm}$ *participationem.*
pti$^{r'}$ *particularis, partitur.*
pti^{re} *participare, partire.*
pti^{ꝰ} *partialiter, partitus.*
pt^{m} *partum, partium.*
pt̄tat *pertractat.*
pt^{s} *partis.*
pt^{b}^{ꝫ} *partibus.*
pū *parum.*
pum val^{t} *parum valebat.*
pūꝑ *parumper.*
pvenit *pervenerit.*
p^{ꝝ}si *perversi.*
p^{ꝝ}sis *perversis.*
ꝑvla *parvula.*
ꝑvul *parvulis.*
pēs *pœnas.*
pēs̄ *pensionem.*
pētec̄ *Pentecostes.*
pēt̄nt *penetrant.*
pet^{a}ia *petaria.*
petoēm *petitionem.*
pet^{o}ni *petitioni.*
pet̄ras *penetrans.*
pet̄t *petunt.*
penūlto *penultimo.*
pex̄ns *præexistens.*
p^{i} *pii, primi.*
p^{ia} *prima,*
p^{i}mi *primi.*
p^{i} *pridem.*
p^{i} *principatus, principatûs.*
p̃idi *possidendi.*
p^{i}die p^{i}d^{i}e *pridie.*
pie^{t}ꝛ *pietatis.*
pig^{m} *pigrum.*
pig^{ꝰ} *pignus.*
pisc^{a}ia piscāia *piscaria.*
piscā^{b}^{ꝫ} *piscationibus.*
p^{im} p^{i}m p^{m} *primum.*
p^{i}mevo *primævo.*
p^{i}mit̄a *primitiva.*
p^{i}mo p^{io} *primo.*
p^{i}m^{ꝰ} p^{ꝰ} *primus.*
p^{i}ñ p^{i}nc p̃n^{a} *principia.*
p^{i}nci^{l}r p^{i}n^{r} p^{i}n$^{t'}$ p^{i}nt^{l}ꝛ *principaliter.*
p^{i}n^{i} *principii.*
p^{i}ñli *principali.*

pⁱnᵐ *principium, principem.*
pⁱnᵒ *principio.*
pⁱo *primario.*
pⁱoa *priora.*
pⁱoē *priorem.*
pⁱori *priori.*
pⁱoȝ *priorum.*
pⁱs *primas, primis.*
pⁱstrinū *pristrinum.*
pistⁱno *pistrino.*
pⁱviᵒ *privilegio.*
pⁱus ꝛt pᵒea *prius et postea.*
pⁱᵉ *prius, pius.*
pⁱva *privata.*
pⁱvae *privaretur.*
pⁱvaᵒ pⁱvato pⁱvo *privatio.*
pⁱvaᵗ *privavit.*
pⁱvatᵒ *privatus.*
pⁱvia privilia *privilegia.*
pⁱvom̃ *privationem.*
p̃t *placet.*
płm *placitum, populum.*
p̃l' *possibilis.*
p̃lem *possibilem.*
pła *plura.*
plaᵃ *planeta.*
plaē̃ płe plete *planetæ.*
płaliᵵ płaʳ *pluraliter.*
płbanˢ *plebanis.*
płbm *plebanum.*
płbno *plebano.*
płbs płbᵒ *plebanus.*
p̃lcᵉ *pulchre.*
p̃lchᵐ *pulchrum.*
p̃lcriⁿᵉ *pulchritudine.*
p̃leˡᵉ *possibile.*
p̃leˡᵉ *prædicabile.*
p̃leˡᵉ *principale.*
p̃leb̄s *plebanus.*
plebᵐ *plebem.*
pledᵒ *plenitudo.*
pleitⁿᵉ' pleⁿᵉ' *plenitudinem.*
pleituᵉ *plenitudine.*
pleᵉr̃q̃ *plerumque.*
płes płres *plures.*
pli pˡⁱ *personali.*
pˡⁱ *possibili.*
płibȝ *pluribus.*
płie *plurimæ.*
płies *pluries.*
płiñ płrᵐ *plurimum.*
p̃nciᵐ *principium.*
p̃nciᵘ' *principum.*
płiᵐ *plurium.*
płima *plurima.*
płimi *plurimi.*
płiq̃ *plerique.*
p̃lⁱˢ *possibilis.*
p̃litas *pluralitas.*
płitᵉ *pluralitatis.*
p̃lliĉlas *pelliculas.*
p̃liū *prelium.*
płm *placitum.*
płitⁱˢ cū õilȝ fr. hõim *placitis cum omnibus francorum hominum.*
płᵐ *plaustrum.*
płmo *plumo, plurimo.*
płmq̃ *plerumque.*
płr *pluraliter.*
płra *plura.*

pl̄s *pulsus.*
p̄lt^{a} *penultima.*
p̄ltā *planetam.*
p̄ltimi *penultimi.*
pluāl̄r *pluraliter.*
plu^{r}a *plura.*
pl^{r}es participantur *plures participantur.*
pl^{9} *plus.*
p^{m} *populum.*
p̄ms^{9} *possumus.*
p̄ña *pœnitentia, præsentia.*
p̄n^{a} p̄nci^{a} *principia.*
p̄na$^{l'}$ *pœnalis, pœnitentialis.*
p̄nam *pœnitentiam, præsentiam.*
p̄n^{b}ʒ *principibus.*
p̄ncia^{r} *præsentialiter.*
p̄nci$^{l'}$ *principalis.*
p̄nde *pendere.*
p̄ndebatur *prætendebatur.*
p̄ndia *prandia.*
p̄ndi *prædicandi.*
p̄ndit^{r} *prætenditur.*
p̄nd̄t *pendunt.*
p̄ndunt *prætendunt.*
p̄nia *pœnitentia, præsentia.*
p̄niario *pœnitentiario.*
p̄nie *pœnitentiæ.*
p̄n^{ii} *principii.*
p̄nīli *pœnitentiali, principali.*
p̄nilī *pœnitentialiter.*
p̄n^{io} p̄n^{o} *principio.*
p̄n^{ior} *principalior.*
p̄niteī *pœniteret.*
p̄nitēs *pœnitens.*
p̄n$^{l'}$ p̄n^{lis} *principalis.*
p̄n^{le} *principale.*
p̄n$^{l'r}$ *principaliter.*
p̄nlt̄ *penultima.*
p̄nse *prætense.*
p̄ns *præsens.*
pñt poñt pos^{s} po^{s}st po^{s}t p^{9}^{s}t *possunt.*
p̄ñt̄nt *penetrant.*
p̄o *positio.*
p^{o} *primo.*
p̄o^{a} *posteriora.*
po^{a} *potentia.*
po$^{a'}$ *potentiam.*
po^{b}ʒ *possibilibus.*
poc̄lm *poculum.*
po$^{d'}$ *ponendum.*
p̄ðđū *postmodum.*
p̄e *ponere.*
po^{e} *potentiæ.*
p̄e p̄one *positione.*
p^{o}ea *postea.*
po^{em} *possessionem.*
p̄i *posteriori.*
p̄i *priori.*
p̄ib^{z} *positionibus.*
p̄i^{o} p̄oito *posito.*
p̄i^{r} *ponitur.*
p̄itīe *positive.*
p̄i^{t9} *positus.*
p̄o^{le} *possibile.*
p̄ole *potentiale.*
p̄o^{m} *positionem.*
p$^{o'm}$ *probationem.*

põm *potentiam.*
põn^{a} *potentia.*
pon^{bz} *pontificalibus.*
ponē *positionem.*
poñ^{iis} *potentiis.*
poñi^{s} *possessionis.*
ponl *potentialis.*
poñ^{m} *possessionum.*
poñr *ponuntur.*
poñs *ponentes.*
ponť *pontifex.*
poñti^{tu} pon^{tu} *pontificatu.*
pont^{ɔ} põt^{s} *pontificatus.*
po^{o} *possessio.*
p^{oo} *primo modo.*
p^{o}plari *populari.*
p^{o}p^{i} p^{o}pli *populi.*
p̃^{o}p^{s} p̃p̃ls p̃p^{ɔ} *populus.*
po^{r} *ponatur ponitur.*
p̃oř *prioribus.*
p̃õr *possessor.*
p̃^{or} *posterior.*
poř^{et} *portaretur.*
põrio *possessorio.*
por^{o} *portio.*
portōm *portionem.*
p^{o}ꝛ *posteriorum.*
põꝛ *potentiarum.*
p^{o}ꝛ *primorum.*
p^{ɔ} p^{t} p̃t *post.*
põs *potentias.*
po^{s} *potius.*
pos$^{l'}$ *possibilis.*
pos^{le} *possibile.*
p^{ɔ}q̃ pq *postquam.*
p^{ɔ}ꝛ *posterorum.*

poss̃a *possessa.*
possi^{a} *possibilia.*
possi$^{d'}$ *possidendum.*
p^{ɔ}si^{d} *possidet.*
p^{ɔ}sim^{ɔ} *possimus.*
p^{ɔ}sit *possit.*
p^{ɔ}si$^{t'}$ *possibiliter.*
poss̃o *possessio.*
poss̃^{o} *possessorio.*
poss$^{o'e}$ p̃sõe *possessione.*
poss̃som pos$^{o'}$ poss̃ō *possessionem.*
p^{ɔ}s̃ *posset, possunt.*
p^{ɔ}s^{t} *possit.*
p^{ɔ}t^{e}m̃ *postremum.*
p^{ɔ}ti *posteri.*
post̃m *posterum.*
p^{ɔ}tgat^{ꝯ} *postergatis.*
p^{ɔ}tis *posteris.*
p^{ɔ}ti^{ɔ} *posterius.*
p^{ɔ}tmõ p^{ɔ}tmod *postmodum.*
p^{ɔ}tř *posteris*
p^{ɔ}tulo *postulatio.*
põ^{t} *ponit.*
p^{ɔ}uit *posuit.*
pos^{t} ad fi^{m}ā *posuit ad firmam.*
põ^{tr} *ponitur.*
põt *potest.*
põt *potuit.*
pote^{e} *potentiæ.*
poten^{a} *potentia.*
poti^{t} *poterit.*
pote^{s} *potentes.*
pote^{t} *potest.*
po^{t}^{ꝯ} *positis.*

po^{te}ꝯ *potentis.*
po$^{w'}$ *positiuum.*
poꝰis *posueris.*
po^{vi} *positivi.*
põ$^{w'}$ *positivum.*
p̃plice *publice.*
p̃plis *populis.*
p̃pl^{m} p̃pl̓m p̃p^{m} *populum.*
p̃pl^{m} *per plegium.*
p̃p^{o} p̃plo *populo.*
p̃p̃los *populos.*
p̃p̃lris *popularis.*
p̃p̃m̃ *pauperum.*
p^{r}p^{r}a p^{r}p^{r}ua *purpura.*
p^{r}p^{r}ato *purpurato.*
p^{r}p^{r}ea *perpurea.*
p̱p̃t^{a}to *perpetrato.*
p̃r *pater.*
p^{r}a *pura.*
p̃r^{a} *praeterea.*
p̃^{ra} *plura.*
p̃raini *patramini.*
p̃rand̄ *patrandum.*
p̃ra^{r} *prœstatur.*
p̃rari *patrari.*
p̃re *patre.*
p̄ *præ.*
p^{r}e *pure.*
p̄abit^{ꝯ} *prœhabitus.*
p̄abit^{r} *prœlabitur.*
p̄all^{ta} *prœallegata.*
p̄b̄ *prœbet.*
p̄b̄nti *prœbenti.*
p̄b̄e *prœbere.*
p̄bi^{bꝫ} *prœdicabilibus.*
p̄bl^{is} *prœdicabilis.*
p̄bn^{is} *prœbendis.*
p̄b̄r p̄rb̄ p̄sb̄ir p̄sb̄r *presbyter.*
p̄b̄ri p̄sb̄i *presbyteri.*
p̄b̄r^{o} p̄sb̄ro *presbytero.*
p̄bꝫ *prœbet.*
p̄b̄ꝫ *prœbent.*
p̄ce^{bꝫ} *prœcedentibus.*
p̄ce^{nte} *prœcedente.*
p̄cep^{a} *prœcepta.*
p̄cep^{m} *prœceptum.*
p̄cep̃m s. *prœceptum sasinœ.*
p̄ce$^{r'}$ *prœcedere.*
p̄ce^{t} *prœcederet prœcedit.*
p̄ce^{ti} *prœcedenti.*
p̄ci^{r} *prœcipitur.*
p̄ci^{e} *prœcipue prœcise.*
p̄c̃io *prœdicatio.*
p̄cip^{e} *prœcipue.*
p̄cipi^{do} *prœcipiendo.*
p̄cip̃r *prœcipitur.*
p̄ciū *pretium.*
p̄c̃o *prœdicatio.*
p̄cõ p̄c̃om *prœdicationem.*
p̄d̄ *prœdicatur.*
p̄d̓ *prœnotandum.*
p̄d̄ *prœda.*
p̄dat^{ꝯ} *prœdatus.*
p̄di^{bꝫ} *prœdicabilibus.*
p̄dc̃ p̄dc̃a *prœdicta.*
p̄dc̃ *prœdictis prœdictum.*
p̄d̄ci *prœdicti.*
p̄dc̃m *prœdictum.*
p̄dc̃o *prœdicto.*

p̄dest *prædestinatus.*
p̄destiᵒs *prædestinationis.*
p̄deť̄iae *prædeterminare.*
p̄dicaᵒ'ᵐ p̄diᵒ'ᵐ *prædictionem.*
p̄dicaⁿᵗᶜ *prædicamentis.*
p̄dictᵖ *prædictus.*
p̄diłtm *prædilectum.*
p̄diłcis *prædilectis.*
p̄diʳᵉ *prædicare.*
p̄diꝫ *prædicatorum.*
p̄diᵗᶜ *prædicamentis.*
p̄dm *prædium.*
p̄d̄nañ *prædominantia.*
p̄dōiari *prædominari.*
p̄doꝫ *prædictorum.*
p̄dos *prædictos.*
p̄d̄r *prædicitur.*
p̄ē *præest.*
p̄e' p̄eet *præesset.*
p̄ee *præesse.*
p̄emiᵃ' *præeminentiam.*
p̄est *præest.*
p̄fať *præfatus* and its cases.
p̄ftʳ *præfertur.*
p̄gnaᵐ *prægnantium.*
p̄g̃nicio p̄gniᵒ *præcognitio.*
p̄gᵒe *præcognitione.*
p̄ħita *præhabita.*
p̄ħitᵗᶜ *præhabitis.*
p̄issa *præmissa.*
p̄isš p̄issis *præmissis.*
p̄ittiʳ *præmittitur.*
p̄ťibᵗ *præteribit.*
p̄liťtᵖ *prælibatus.*
p̄liū *prælium.*
p̄liū navale *prælium navale.*
p̄lis *prædicabilis.*
p̄mᵒicc̄oem *præmonitionem.*
p̄m̃ta *prædicamenta.*
p̄nᵃ p̄ñ p̄ncia p̄nia *præsentia.*
p̄ñ p̄ntᵇꝫ p̄ntˢ p̄ntibꝫ *præsentibus.*
p̄nᵐ *præsentium.*
p̄nodᵎ *prænotandum.*
p̄nõiaˢ *prænominatis.*
p̄noⁿ *prænomen.*
p̄noťo *prænotato.*
p̄ns *præsens.*
p̄ntatᶜ *præsentatis.*
p̄ntaʳ *præsentatur, præsentialiter.*
p̄nte *præsente.*
p̄ntemᵐ *præsentem.*
p̄nteʳ *præsentetur.*
p̄nti *præsenti.*
p̄ntia *præsentia.*
p̄ntie *præsentiæ.*
p̄ntis p̄nteˢ *prædicamentis.*
p̄ntis *præsentis.*
p̄ntᶜ *præsentis.*
p̄nto *prædicamento.*
p̄ťo *præsentato.*
p̄nũatᶜ *prænumeratis.*
p̄oñsū *præostensum.*
p̄oñsʳi *præostensuri.*
p̄p̄abᵗ *præparabit.*
p̄p̄aco *præparatio.*
p̄p̄aď *præparandum.*
p̄p̄am̃ta *præparamenta.*

ꝑpare *præparare.*
ꝑpat *præparat.*
ꝑpatum *præparatum.*
ꝑpavi *præparavi.*
ꝑpi ꝑpiti ꝑpõi ꝑpt ꝑpti *præpositi.*
ꝑp̃m ꝑpĩm ꝑptum *præpositum.*
ꝑpo ꝑpõo ꝑpos *præpositio.*
ꝑpos *præpositis.*
ꝑpodo *præponendo.*
ꝑpõtr *præponatur.*
ꝑpos ꝑps ꝑp̃s ꝑpts ꝑpo ꝑpo *præpositus.*
ꝑꝑpo *præpropero.*
ꝑpĩ *præpositi.*
ꝑpĩ *præposterus.*
ꝑp̃te *præpositæ.*
ꝑp̃tis *præpositis.*
ꝑp̃to *præposito.*
ꝑr *prædicatur.*
Pr̃ s. *Proviso semper.*
ꝑstans *præstans.*
ꝑrb̃s *presbyteris.*
ꝑre *prædicare.*
ꝑsēa *præsentia.*
ꝑrer *prædicaretur.*
ꝑstet *præstet.*
preꝰ *præter.*
ꝑri *prædicari.*
ꝑrito *præterito.*
ꝑto *præterito.*
ꝑtm *prædicatum.*
ꝑrogaa *prærogativa.*
ꝑcta *prædicamenta.*
ꝑcti *prædicati.*
ꝑẓ *prædicatum.*
ꝑs̃ ꝑsbʒ *præsentibus.*
ꝑscbitr *præscribitur.*
ꝑsc̃ia *præscientia.*
ꝑscipo'm *præscriptionem.*
ꝑscp̃co *præscriptio.*
ꝑscp̃coe *præscriptione.*
ꝑscripbʒ *præscriptionibus.*
ꝑsdo *præservando.*
ꝑse *præcise.*
ꝑse *præsepe.*
ꝑsēm *præsentiam, præsentem.*
ꝑsena ꝑsenc̃a ꝑsnia *præsentia.*
ꝑsenm *præsentium.*
ꝑsente ꝑsnte *præsente.*
ꝑsentē *præsentem.*
ꝑsētialr *præsentialiter.*
ꝑsns *præsens.*
ꝑsis *præmissis.*
ꝑspice *præconspice.*
ꝑspp̃it ꝑspp̃it *præsupponit.*
ꝑspp̃to *præsupposito.*
ꝑssõe *pressione.*
ꝑssoẓ *præmissorum.*
ꝑst̃ *præstet.*
ꝑstit *præstitit.*
ꝑstitm *præstitum.*
ꝑst *præsunt.*
ꝑstatom *præstationem.*
ꝑstĩm *præsertim.*
ꝑs̃vae *præservare.*
ꝑsuitr *præsumitur.*
ꝑsūpo ꝑsūponē ꝑsūpoē *præsumptio,præsumptionem.*

p̄t *prædicat.*
p̄ta *prædicamenta.*
p̄ta *prædicata.*
p̄ta p̄tea *prætereа.*
p̃tate *potestate.*
p̄t *præter.*
p̄tea *prætereа.*
p̄tit *præteriit.*
p̄tēt' *præteriti.*
p̄tito aº *præterito anno.*
p̄tiᵐ p̄titū *præteritum.*
p̄tiº p̄tito p̄tº *præterito.*
p̄titꝯ *præteritis.*
p̄tm̃tᵉ *prætermittere.*
p̄cacõis *prædicationis.*
p̄ciū *pretium.*
p̄toᵐ *prætorem.*
p̄tºio bʳg̃ (in) *in prætorio burgi.*
p̄tor *prædicator.*
p̄tʳ *prædicatur.*
p̄tur *prædicatur.*
p̄tū *prædicatum.*
p̄tq̄ *prætерquam.*
p̄ũčat *prænuntiat.*
p̄ũcᵃe *prænuntiare.*
p̄veniēt̄ *prævenientе.*
pʳgacõē *purgationem.*
pʳgādoˢ *purgandos.*
pʳgaʳ *purgatur.*
pʳgõm pʳgoᵐ *purgationem.*
p̃ri *patri.*
p̄ri *posteriori.*
p̃ria *patria.*
p̃rie *patriæ.*
p̃riñii *patrimonii.*
prinˡ' *principalis.*
p̃riõle *patrimoniale.*
p̃riºniū *patrimonium.*
pʳissimi *purissimi.*
pʳitꝯ *puritatis.*
pʳpºstʳa *purprestura.*
p̃rñ *paternum.*
p̃rno *paterno.*
ꝑ *pro.*
ꝑ m. *pro manerio.*
pʳo *puro.*
pr̃o *presbytero.*
ꝑª *propterea.*
ꝑb̃ *probet, probavit.*
ꝑbaˡᵉ *probabile.*
ꝑbaº ꝑbº *probatio.*
ꝑbaʳ *probabiliter, probatur.*
ꝑbāʳ *probantur.*
ꝑbat *probat.*
ꝑbaţ *probatum.*
ꝑbē *probem.*
ꝑbeʳ *probetur.*
ꝑbõe ꝑºᵉ *probatione.*
ꝑbõm ꝑboñ *probationum.*
ꝑbr *probabiliter.*
ꝑbꝫ *probrum.*
ꝑbº *probus.*
ꝑ̄es *proceres.*
ꝑč ꝑcuŕ ꝑcũrem *procuratorem.*
ꝑčat *procurat.*
ꝑčaţo *procuratio.*
ꝑčator *procurator.*
ꝑcuŕ *procurator.*
ꝑceʳ *proceditur.*
ꝑcᵉat *procreat.*

ꝑcẽꝺd *procredendum.*
ꝑce^{do} *procedendo.*
ꝑce^{m} *processum.*
ꝑce^{nt} *procedunt.*
ꝑce^{nt}ꝯ *procedentis.*
ꝑcẽet^{r} *procuretur.*
p̃rochiꝝ *parochiarum.*
p̃rocinio *patrocinio.*
ꝑcl̄ *procul.*
ꝑcla *proclama.*
ꝑcoꝝ *procorum.*
ꝑc̃ e *procurare.*
ꝑc^{rio} *procuratorio.*
ꝑcuꝛ̃ *procuratoris.*
ꝑcuꝛ̃ ꝑcuꝛ̃um *procuratorum.*
ꝑcur^{o}riū *procuratorium.*
ꝑc^{r}ium sāine *procuratorium sasinæ.*
ꝑcurañ *procurationis.*
ꝑc̃are *procurare.*
ꝑcuꝛ̃io *procuratorio.*
ꝑcuꝛ̃tes *procuratores.*
ꝑꝺ *prodest.*
ꝑꝺ *probandum.*
ꝑꝺc̃i *producti.*
ꝑꝺc̃m *productum.*
ꝑd^{c}ta *producta.*
ꝑdẽe *prodesse.*
ꝑde^{t} *pròdest.*
ꝑdi^{o} *proditio.*
ꝑd^{o} *probando.*
ꝑꝺt *produnt.*
ꝑd^{t} *produxit.*
ꝑdu$^{ꝺ'}$ *producendum.*
ꝑdu^{r} *producuntur.*
ꝑfa^{r} *proferatur.*
ꝑfc̃o *profecto.*
ꝑfc̃om *profectionem.*
ꝑficiens *proficiens.*
ꝑfo^{m} *professionem.*
ꝑfo^{o} *professio.*
ꝑfoꝝ *professorum.*
ꝑfri *proferri.*
ꝑft^{r} *profertur.*
ꝑgꝺ^{r} *progreditur.*
ꝑg^{e}ssa *progressa.*
ꝑgs̄so *progressio.*
ꝑh̄ ꝑh̄et ꝑhi ꝑh̄t *prohibet.*
ꝑh̄as *prophetas.*
ꝑheĩo ꝑhe^{o} *procemio.*
ꝑheiū *procæmium.*
ꝑhẽs *prohiberes.*
ꝑhic̃o ꝑhito *prohibitio.*
ꝑhic̃oe *prohibitione.*
hico^{m} *prohibitionem.*
ꝑhi^{re} *prohibere.*
ꝑhiti^{s} *prohibitis.*
ꝑh̄ndo *prohibendo.*
ꝑh̄nr *prohibentur.*
proh̄ns *prohibens.*
ꝑh^{r} *prohibetur.*
ꝑh̄ui *prohibui.*
ꝑ^{i} *probi.*
ꝑ^{i}ū *proprium.*
ꝑ^{i}us ꝑp^{ꝯ} *proprius.*
ꝑl̄ *prolis, prolem.*
ꝑl̄r *probabiliter.*
ꝑmpt^{ꝯ} *promtus.*
ꝑm̃tẽs *promittens.*
ꝑm^{tt}te *promittere.*
p̃rona *patrona.*

ꝑñc *pro nunc.*
ꝑnda *probanda.*
ꝓroni *patroni.*
ꝑn^{n} *pronomen.*
ꝑno^{e} *pronomine.*
ꝑñt *probant.*
ꝑñtiat *pronunciat.*
ꝑnūtiãcom ꝑnūc^{o}em *pronuntiationem.*
ꝑ^{o} *probo.*
ꝑ^{o} ꝑto *probatio.*
ꝑo$^{'m}$ *propositionem.*
ꝑp̃a *propara.*
ꝑp^{a} ꝑp^{i}a *propria.*
ꝑp^{a} ꝑa^{a} ꝑpe^{a} *propterea.*
ꝑpe *prope.*
ꝑp̃e^{bz} *proprietatibus.*
ꝑp̃e^{s} *proprietas.*
ꝑpes *properes.*
ꝑpet *properet.*
ꝑp̃e^{te} *proprietate.*
ꝑpe^{tes} *proprietates.*
ꝑp^{i} ꝑp^{i}i *proprii.*
ꝑp^{i}e *proprie.*
ꝑp^{i}et^{m} *proprietatum.*
ꝑp̃iis ꝑp̃is *propriis.*
ꝑp^{ime} *proprissime.*
ꝑpin^{ra} *propinquiora.*
ꝑp^{i}o ꝑp̃o *proprio.*
ꝑpnq^{o} *propinquo.*
ꝑpt^{i}as *proprietas.*
ꝑp^{ite} *proprietate.*
ꝑp^{i}ū ꝑp^{m} *proprium.*
ꝓp̃m *præpositum.*
ꝑp̃o *proprio.*
ꝑpõ *propositionem.*
ꝑp̃o ꝑp^{o} ꝑpo ꝑp̃o ꝑp^{o} *propositio.*
ꝑp^{oc} *propter hoc.*
ꝑpo^{i}b^{z} *propositionibus.*
ꝑpoi^{m} *propositum.*
ꝑpõis *propositionis.*
ꝑpõitū ꝑpo^{m} *propositum.*
ꝑpo^{m} *propositionum.*
ꝑpoñr *proponuntur.*
ꝑpõ^{r} *proponitur.*
ꝑporcio℔ *proportionabiliter.*
ꝑpor$^{ole'}$ *proportionalem.*
ꝑpor$^{o'm}$ *proportionem.*
ꝑpor^{ta} *proportionata.*
ꝑporo℔ *proportionaliter.*
ꝑposse *pro posse.*
ꝑpo^{ur} *proponuntur.*
ꝑpõt *proponat.*
ꝑprie *propriæ.*
ꝑp^{i}e *proprie.*
ꝑp℔ ꝑp̃ ꝑp̃r ꝑ℔ *propter.*
ꝑpr^{o}ne *proportione.*
ꝑp̃^{s} *proprius.*
ꝑpta *prompta.*
ꝑp̃^{te} *proprietate.*
ꝑp̃$^{te'}$ *proprietatem.*
ꝑp℔ea *propterea.*
ꝑpti *prompti.*
ꝑpt̃or *promptior.*
ꝑp̃to *prompto.*
ꝑpt^{ꝰ} *promptus.*
ꝑ^{r} *probabiliter.*
ꝑ^{r} ꝑt^{r} *probatur, prorogatur.*
ꝑre *probare, procurare.*
ꝑri *probari, procurari.*
ꝑr^{ꝰ} *prorsus.*

ꝑs *probus.*
ꝑsi *prosequi.*
ꝑser *prosequitur.*
ꝑsp *prosper.*
ꝑspa *prospera.*
ꝑssꝰ *prorsus, prospersus.*
ꝑsẗtꝰ *prostratus.*
ꝑt *probat.*
ꝑt *probant.*
ꝑt ꝑũ ꝑut *prout.*
ꝑta *protestata.*
ꝑtestbz *protestationibus.*
ꝑt̃hi *protrahi.*
ꝑtẽꝰ *protenus.*
ꝑthom̃ *protomartyris.*
ꝑtor *protestor.*
prõtr *propter.*
ꝑtr ꝑt̃tur *protestatur, proturbatur.*
ꝑtr *protestor.*
ꝑtū *probatum.*
ꝑveñ *proventus.*
ꝑvet *provenit.*
ꝑvẽtra *proventura.*
ꝑvi *probavi.*
ꝑvi *protervi.*
ꝑt̃via *protervia.*
ꝑt̃vĩas *protervitas.*
ꝑt̃viꝫ *proterviter.*
ꝑviden[a] *providentia.*
ꝑvõne *provocatione, proventione.*
ꝑx̃ ꝑxa ꝑxĩa ꝑxia *proxima.*
ꝑx̃ ꝑx̃i *proximi.*
ꝑxim ꝑxim ꝑxm *proximum.*
ꝑxo *proximo.*
p̃ro *presbytero.*
p̃rs *patris, paternitas.*
p̃rs *plures.*
p̃ries *pluries.*
p̃rueli *patrueli.*
p̃ruo *patruo.*
psalt̃iī *psalterium.*
p̃t *patet.*
pt p̃t *potest.*
p̃tae p̃te p̃tate pt̃tate *potestate.*
p̃tat *portavit, præsentavit.*
p̃tata *potestativa.*
p̃tati p̃ti *potestati.*
p̃tatꝫ ptis *potestatis.*
p̃tebt p̃tet *patebit.*
pt̃no *paterno.*
ptq̃ *postquam.*
ptas *potestas.*
p̃tuit *patuit.*
pua *pura, puta.*
puƀ *publica.*
puƀ aucte apca notaiꝰ *publicus auctoritate apostolica notarius.*
pubc̃ puc̃ *publicum.*
pubco puco *publico.*
puce *publice.*
pudea pudeñ *prudentia.*
pudee *prudentiæ.*
pud̃r *prudenter.*
puēia *pueritia.*
puelł *puellis.*
pu̇ *puer.*
PUD. *pudica.*
pugã *pugnantia.*

pugni^{o}e *punitione.*
pūissi *purissimi.*
pui^{te}' *puritatem.*
pũiti *punitivi.*
p̃vo$\overline{ꝝ}$ *pravorum, parvorum*
p^{r}eq$_{\text{b}}$ ꝯ sĩp$_{\text{t}}$r resgn^{ait} *pureque et simpliciter resignavit.*
pu$\tilde{r}$ *purificationis.*
purp^{e}st^{r}a *purpresturam.*
put^{e}die *putredine.*
PV. *provinciæ, prout.*
p̃ve *prave, parvæ.*
p̃vi$\tilde{l}$ *privilegiis.*
p̃vile pvile^{a} *privilegia.*
p̃vilio$\overline{ꝝ}$ *privilegiorum.*
p̃vliu p̃vi^{m} *privilegium.*
p̃villio *privilegio.*
P. Z. *Pie zezes* (*pie vivas*).

Q. *littera numeratio quæ 500 denotat.*
$\overline{\text{Q}}$. 500 *millia significat.*
q. *qua, quæ, que, quem, quemcumque, qui, quod, quacunque, quæcunque, quædam, quæritur, quam, quantum, quaque, quasi, quatenus, quia, quibus, quid, quodcunque, quintum, quia.*
Q. *Qur for cur.*
QDM. *quemadmodum.*
q^{o} *quibus, quatenus.*
q^{a} *qua, quacunque, qualibet.*

qā *quam.*
q̃ã *queat.*
q̃a *quia.*
q̃ad̄ q̃ad^{du}' q̃ad̄m q̃ad̄mo^{m} *quemadmodum.*
q̃æ *quæ.*
q^{a}li$\tilde{t}$ *qualiter.*
q̃am *quam.*
q̃ãmo^{m} *quemadnodum.*
q̃ão^{o} *quodammodo.*
q^{a}ten$^{\text{ꝯ}}$ *quatenus.*
q^{a}$\overline{ꝝ}$ *quarum.*
q^{a}ĩnt^{a} *quarenta.*
q^{a}rñt^{na} *quarentina.*
q̃^{as} *quantitas.*
Q. B. AN. *Qui bixit* (*vixit*) *annos.*
q̃bs q̃b$^{\text{ꝯ}}$ qbȝ qbȝ *quibus.*
q̃^{b}' *quodlibet.*
q̃cq̃ *quæcunque.*
q^{a}p$_{\text{p}}$p$\tilde{t}$ *quapropter.*
q̃cq̃ *quamcunque, quicquid.*
q̃cū^{e} *quæcunque.*
q̃cū^{e} *quantumcunque.*
q̃c̃u^{e} *quibuscunque.*
q̃d̄ *quædam.*
q̃d̄ *quibusdam.*
q̃d *quid.*
q̃d̄ *quidem.*
q^{d}' *quidem.*
q̃d *quod.*
q̃d̄ *quoddam.*
q̃dā *quadam.*
q̃dā *quendam.*
q̃d^{a}m *quædam.*
q^{d}am q̃d^{a}m *quidam.*

q̃damm̃o q̃dã° *quodammodo.*
q̃dd̃ *quoddam.*
q̃dē *quidem.*
q̃di̊ẽii *quadriennii.*
q̃di̊gª *quadriga.*
q̃di̊ngentȩ *quadringentis.*
q̃dnli *quadranguli.*
q̃dñtȩ *quadrantis.*
q̃dq̃ *quidquid.*
q̃dr *quadrupliciter.*
q̃dragẽsª *Quadragesima.*
q̃duꝑeª *quadrupedia.*
q̃duꝑl' q̃dx *quadruplex.*
q̃duꝑr *quadrupliciter.*
qe *quæ quare.*
qe' *quem.*
Q. FU. AP. N. *qui fuit apud nos.*
Q. I. P. *quiescat in pace.*
q̃i *quasi.*
q̃i qi *qui.*
qi' qi' qibȝ *quibus.*
qi' *quicunque.*
qia qꝫ *quia.*
qibliƀ *quibuslibet.*
qic̃ qicq̃ *quicunque.*
qicūqꝫ ii ꝟrā ħeat *quicunque ibi terram habeat.*
qicq̃ qicqid *quicquid.*
q̃id *quid.*
qid̃ qidā *quidam.*
qiescͤe *quiescere.*
qiesct hūat° *quiescit humatus.*
qietavt *quietavit.*
q̃im *quæsitum.*
qin *quin.*
qinqꝫ qiq̃ *quinque.*
Qinti *Quinti.*
qis *quamvis.*
qisqꝫ *quisque.*
q̃iti *quæsiti.*
q̃ł q̃lȝ *quælibet.*
q̃l' *qualibet qualis.*
q̃ł̇t *quemlibet.*
q̃ł *quilibet.*
q̃ł̇t *quodlibet.*
q̃lec̃ *qualecunque.*
q̃libꝰ q̃lib' *qualitatibus.*
q̃libem *quotlibetum.*
q̃lĩs *qualitas.*
q̃litı *quotlibeti.*
q̃litu' *qualitatum.*
q̃litᵉ *qualitatem.*
q̃liṫ *qualiter.*
q̃lrc̃ *qualitercunque.*
QM. *quo modo.*
q̃m *quam.*
Q. M. O. *qui mortem obiit.*
q̃m *quantum.*
q̃m' *quantumcunque.*
q̃m *quem.*
q̃m *quidem.*
q̃m *quoniam.*
q̃mad̃ q̃mad̃m *quemadmodum.*
q̃mol̇t *quomodolibet.*
q̃m̃s *quæsumus.*
q̃ñ q̃n' q̃do *quando.*
q̃ñ q̃nc̃q̃ *quandocunque.*
qn q̃ñ *quandoque.*
q̃n *quin.*

q̃nq̃ *quinque.*
q̃ñ *quoniam.*
q̃ndo *quando.*
q̃ngẽtȼ *quingentis.*
q̃ñm *quoniam.*
q̃nq̃ *quandoque.*
q̃nᵗȼ *quantitatis.*
q̃ntᵐ q̃nt̄ *quantum.*
q̃nta *quanta.*
q̃ntaᵉ q̃ntc̃ *quantumcunque.*
q̃nᵗᵉ *quantitate.*
q̃ntas *quantitas.*
q̃nto *quanto.*
q̃ntū *quantum.*
q̃ñĩᵒ *quinimo.*
qⁱqᵉnniū *quinquennium.*
q̃o *quæstio.*
qᵒ qo *quæstionem.*
q̃o qᵒ *quo.*
qᵒ re *quo jure.*
qᵒ iᵘe *quo jure.*
qᵒ titl̃o tit̄lo *quo titulo.*
qᵒ wᵃātᵒ *quo waranto.*
q̃ᵒ *quomodo.*
q̃ᵉ qᵒ *quoque.*
q̃ᵒȥ *quorum.*
qᵒc̃q̃ *quocunque.*
q̃od, qᵒd *quod.*
qᵒdā *quodam.*
qᵒdamᵒ qᵒdaoᵒ qᵒdᵒᵒ *quodammodo.*
q̃oe *quæstione.*
q̃o *queo.*
q̃o *questio.*
q̃ois *quæstionis.*
qᵒl̃ qᵒliƀ qᵒliʒ *quolibet.*
q̃om *quæstionem.*
qᵒmᵒ *quomodo.*
qᵒmᵒcuq̃ *quomodocunque.*
qᵒmᵒl̃ qᵒmᵒlibʒ *quomodolibet.*
qᵒne q̃one *quæstione.*
qᵒns *quotiens.*
q̃ᵒᵒ *quomodo.*
qᵒq̃ q̃oq̃e *quoque.*
qᵒq̃ᵒ *quoquo.*
qᵒqᵒmᵒ *quoquo modo.*
q̃rᵒ *quarto.*
q̃ᵒʳ *quatuor.*
qᵒʳ' qᵒȥ *quorum.*
q̃ᵒrt' *quatuor temporibus.*
q̃os qᵒs *quos.*
qᵒtƀ *quodlibet.*
q̃ꝑp' q̃ꝑp̃r *quapropter.*
q̃ppe *quippe.*
QQ. *quoque.*
q̃q̃ *quæque, quique, quamque, quanquam.*
q̃q̃ᵃ' *quanquam.*
q̃qᵐ *quenquam.*
q̃qᵐ *quicquam.*
q̃qᵈ *quicquid.*
q̃qᵐ *quisquam.*
qᵒqᵉ q̃q̃ *quoque.*
q̃q̃d *quicquid.*
q̃r̃ *quæret, quæris, quæritur.*
qʳ *qualiter.*
q̃r̃ *quare.*
q̃ȥ *quarum.*
q̃raᵗ *quærat.*
q̃raʳ *quæratur.*

q̃re *quærere.*
q̃re *quare.*
q̃re^{s} *quærens.*
q̃rimo^{a} *querimonia.*
q̃rti *quarti.*
q̃rtū *quartum.*
QS. *quasi.*
q̃š *quæsumus.*
q̃^{s} *qualitas.*
q̃s *quas.*
q^{i}s *quis.*
q^{i}sq^{i}s *quisquis.*
q̃si *quasi.*
q̃si^{ti} *quasimodogeniti.*
q̃so *quæso.*
q̃sq^{m} q̃sq̃m *quisquam.*
q̃sq̃ *quisque.*
q̃sq̃s *quisquis.*
q̃st^{ꝰ} *quæstus, quæsitus.*
q̃^{t} *quærit, quæsivit.*
q^{t}ꝛ *qualitatis.*
q$^{t'}$ *qualiter.*
q̃^{t}ꝛ *quantitatis.*
q̃t^{m} *quantum.*
q̃t^{ꝰ} *quatenus.*
q̃^{r} *quater.*
q̃ta *quanta.*
q̃^{tas} *qualitas.*
q̃te *quantæ.*
q̃r^{o} *quæro.*
q̃r^{or} *queror.*
q̃^{ti} *quæsiti.*
q̃^{tio} *quæsitio.*
q̃st^{ꝰ} *questus.*
q̃tis *quæstis.*
q̃tis *quantitas.*
q̃ti^{tꝛ} *quantitatis.*
q̃ti^{ve} *quantitative.*
q̃to *quæstio, quæsitis.*
q̃to' *quantocunque.*
q̃tū *quantum.*
q̃tuor *quatuor.*
q̃t̃us q̃tus *quatenus, quartus.*
quā *quam.*
quaꝺsio *quadragesimo.*
quāi *quasi.*
quaꝉ *qualibet.*
quaꝉr *qualiter.*
qua^{m} *quanquam.*
qua^{r} *qualiter.*
quaꝛ *quarum.*
quat^{ꝰ} *quatenus.*
qua$^{tꝛ'}$ *qualitatem.*
quaꝉus *quatenus.*
quẽt *quæreret.*
quẽt^{r} *quereretur.*
quẽla *querela.*
QVM. *quemadmodum.*
q°ñm quo^{m} *quoniam.*
quo° *quomodo.*
quõ^{que} *quomodocunque.*
quo^{bꝫ} quo^{bet} *quomodolibet.*
quodā^{oo} *quodammodo.*
quodolibꝫ *quomodolibet.*
quõm *quoniam.*
quoq̃ quo°q̃ *quomodocunque.*
Q. V. ANN. XLV. *qui vixit annos quadraginta quinque.*

R. *littera numeralis quæ 80 denotat.*
R̄. 80 *millia significat.*
Ry. R. Rex *Ricardus.*
R. *requiescat.*
R. Rqr. r r *requiritur.* This is found frequently in the margin of Domesday Book, and seems to be a mark of doubt, requiring further inquiry.
Ry. ⁊ Mar' glosus *Rex et Martyr gloriosus.*
Ry. õilꝫ a. qos p. l. pv. saltm̃ *Rex omnibus ad quos præsentes litteræ pervenerunt salutem.*
r̃ *responsum.*
r *runcini.*
re *require, recipe.*
ra *regula.*
rdi *reverendi.*
rda *reverenda.*
rme *reverendissime.*
rmus *reverendissimus.*
ro *responsio, ratio.*
ru' *responsum.*
rt *respondet, reddit.*
rta *registrata.*
rs *regulativus.*
r̃ ri *rei.*
r̃ꝝ *rerum.*
ĩ9 rs *requisitus.*
rr *responditur, redditur, rependitur.*
rr *respondetur.*
rr *requiritur.*
rum ra' *regulam.*
rãa *rata.*
rão *rato.*
rac̃o *ratio.*
racõne *racione.*
R.Æ. *Rex Ædwardus.*
raiõne *ratione.*
raone *ratione.*
rał *rationalis.*
r̃ał *realis.*
rãles *rationabiles.*
r̃ałr r̃ar r̃ał *realiter.*
r̃ama *realissima.*
r̃alę *realis.*
rame *rarissime.*
ramls *ramulus.*
rão, rao *ratio.*
rapuerit *rapuerit.*
ĩat, r̃at *regulat, registrat.*
ratociai *ratiocinari.*
rat̃ñoe *ratiocinatione.*
rat̃oni *rationi.*
ĩbt *respondebit.*
r̃bt *reddebat.*
rc̃a *recta.*
ĩccom *resurrectionem.*
r̃ce *recte.*
r̃cepo' *receptionem.*
r̃cido *recipiendo.*
ĩcidu' *recipiendum.*
ĩcine *rectitudine.*
r̃cins *recipiens.*
r̃cipt'r *recipitur.*
r̃cit *recipit.*

r̃cit̃ *recitat.*
r̃cit^a r̃cita *recitata.*
r̃citu^ne' *rectitudinem.*
rc̃m *rectum.*
r̃cor *rector.*
r̃cor^s r̃coris *rectoris.*
r̃cores *rectores.*
r̃cipcat^r r̃cipcāt^r *reciprocantur.*
r̃c̃re *recurrere.*
rc̃s r̃c̃us *rectus.*
r̃cte *recte.*
r̃cti^ne *rectitudine.*
r̃ctōs *rectores.*
r̃ctos *rectos.*
RDVS. PR. *reverendus pater, reverendus puer.*
r̃da^r *recondatur.*
r̃da^r *recordatur.*
r̃da*ꝝ* *reverendarum.*
r̃dd^r *redditur.*
r̃dde^o *reddendo.*
r̃dd^m *reddendum.*
r̃đe *responde respondere.*
r̃depc̃o *redemptio.*
r̃du^r *reducitur.*
r̃du^9r r̃dū^r *reducuntur.*
Re' *Rex, regit.*
re^r *requiritur.*
re^e *require.*
re^u *respectu.*
re^atu (p) ℞ *pro reatu Regis.*
re^o *recordatio, restitutio.*
rec̃asti *recusasti.*
rec̃at *recusat.*
rec̃^eoa *recreatio.*
r̃eep^oz *receptionem.*
r̃ci^du' *recipiendum.*
recep^tor *receptator.*
rc̃m *rectum.*
recc̃n^ne *recognitione.*
r̃ci^ta *recitata.*
re^9 *reditus.*
redd^a *reddenda.*
redd^' *reddendum.*
reddr *redditur.*
redẽes *redeuntes.*
rẽdẽ^tp̃i *redemptioni.*
r̃du^a' *redundantiam.*
r̃du^d' *reducendum.*
r̃dn^d' *respondendum.*
re^bz *rebus.*
r^e *regulæ.*
r̃e *respondere.*
re^r *respondetur.*
reā^r *realiter.*
reā^te *remanente.*
REC. *recessit, requiescit.*
redūdñ *redundantia.*
re^e *regulæ.*
R. F. *rex Franconensis.*
REF. C. *reficiendum curavit.*
refc̃t *refecit.*
refg̃at^r *refrigeratur.*
refig̃ando *refrigerando.*
refg^at^r *refugiatur.*
REG. *regionarius.*
reg̃ *regis, regem, regum.*
reg^m *regnum.*
reg̃br *regenerabitur.*
regīe *regimine.*

reg̃is *regiminis.*
regl̃e *regulæ.*
regñ regnte *regnante.*
reg̃ra *registra.*
reg̃ris *registris.*
reg̃ro *registro.*
reg̃rio *registrario.*
reg̃raio *registratio.*
reh̃re *rehabere.*
reīg̃ro *redintegratio.*
reīo *remissio.*
reīse *remisse.*
relª *reliqua.*
relˆca *relicta.*
relc̃e *relictæ.*
relig̃ *religiosis.*
religois *religionis.*
relīo *religio.*
relīoē *religionem.*
rēmēdãe *recommendare.*
remem *remedium.*
remõt *removet.*
rēñt *remanet.*
reñderi *responderi.*
rēnsalis *responsalis.*
rēodo *removendo.*
repbo *reprobatio.*
repn̄hñle *reprehensibile.*
replīdi *replicandi.*
replˆo *repletio, replicatio.*
repˆtus *repertus.*
rep̃rio *repatrio, repertorio.*
repˆt *reportet.*
repnges *repugnantes.*
reqª' *requisitam.*
req̃re *requirere.*
req̃t *requirit.*
rer *realiter.*
rez *rerum.*
rēr°io resrctio *resurrectio.*
rēr̃s *resurrectis.*
residenª *residentia.*
resigªvt ī remñtiª' *resignavit in remanentiam.*
resigc̃om *resignationem.*
resignois pcratoiū *resignationis procuratorium.*
resire *resistere, resaisire.*
resoli *resolvibili.*
respt *respondit.*
restir *restituitur.*
restio resˆo *restitutio.*
resˆtoe *restitutione.*
retˀ *realiter.*
reˆt *retinet.*
reˆctª *retractus.*
rēti *recenti.*
retint *retinent.*
retño *retentio.*
reu *respectu.*
revª *regulativa.*
revelˆ *revelatio.*
revn̄tia *reverentia.*
revn̄tir *revertitur.*
rēus *reversus.*
reꝰ *reus.*
reū *reum.*
reuˀ *respectivum.*
rexive *respective.*
reX̃ive *respective.*
rfcc̃o *refractio, refectio.*
rfctoiū *refectorium.*

rfgaꝛ̃ *refragari.*
ɼ̃fi^{di} *reficiendi.*
ɼ̃fn^{t} *refrenet.*
refor^{a}ta, ɼ̃foꝛ̃ta *reformata.*
ɼ̃ft *refert.*
ɼ̃^{o}g^{o} *recognitio.*
ɼ̃gi^{m} *regimen.*
ɼ̃g^{r} *regitur.*
ɼ̃g^{s} *regulis*
ɼ̃g^{m} *regum, regem.*
ɼ̃gaꝉ *regalis.*
ɼ̃ge *rege.*
ɼ̃gg̃ti *reaggravati.*
ɼ̃gīe *regimine.*
rgī^{n} *regimen.*
ɼ̃g̃la^{r} *regulatur.*
ɼ̃g^{m} *regnum, regulum, regulam.*
ɼ̃gn̄atiã *regenerativam.*
ɼ̃g̃^{o} *recognitio.*
ɼ̃g^{o} *regno, regulo.*
ɼ̃g^{t} *regnavit.*
ɼ̃gu^{r} *regulariter.*
ɼ̃guꝉ^{t} *regulariter.*
ɼ̃hre *rehabere.*
R.I.P.A. *Requiescat in pace anima.*
ri^{l} *risibilis.*
ri^{o} *responsio, repertorio.*
rip^{a}m *ripam.*
ɼ̃ipuc^{e} *reipublicæ.*
ɼ̃isš *remissis.*
rīv̄ls *rivulus.*
ɼ̃l *regulis.*
ɼ̃^{la} ɼ̃la *regula.*
ɼ̃la^{a} *regulata.*
ɼ̃laƀr *relabitur.*
ɼ̃^{lae} *regulare.*
relaꝛ̃s rela$^{v's}$ *relativus.*
ɼ̃le *regulæ, regale.*
ɼ̃libꝫ *regularibus.*
ɼ̃liñ^{r} *relinquitur.*
ɼ̃li^{ne} *religione.*
ɼ̃liq^{r} *relinquitur.*
ɼ̃l̄m *relativum.*
ɼ̃lōis *relationis.*
ɼ̃lte *relative.*
ɼ̃ltīa *relativa.*
ɼ̃l̄toꝫ *relatorum.*
ɼ̃lva^{r} *relevatur.*
ɼ̃m *regulam, reum.*
ɼ̃m^{r} *regulamur.*
ɼ̃m^{t} *remanet, remansit.*
r^{m} *responsorium.*
r^{me} *reverendissime.*
ɼ̃mẽ^{m} *remedium.*
ɼ̃meō^{r} *rememoratur.*
ɼ̃misce^{a} *reminiscentia.*
ɼ̃mo^{a} *remota.*
ɼ̃mo$^{o'}$ *remotionem.*
ɼ̃mtẽ^{s} *remittemus.*
ɼ̃^{n} *regimen.*
ɼ̃n^{t} *respondet.*
ɼ̃ñr *respondetur.*
ɼ̃nb^{t} *respondebit.*
ɼ̃nd$^{'}$ *respondendum.*
ɼ̃nđ ɼ̃nd^{t} ɼ̃ndet *respondet.*
r^{nda} *reverenda.*
ɼ̃nđdo *respondendo.*
ɼ̃ndem^{s} *respondemus.*
ɼ̃nđe ɼ̃ne *respondere.*
ɼ̃ndet^{r} *respondetur.*

r̃ndi *responderi.*
r̃ndi *respondi.*
r̃ndit *respondit.*
r̃n° *respondeo.*
r̃n° r̃nso *responsio, responso.*
r̃ñr *respondetur.*
r̃ns *respondens.*
r̃nsm *responsum.*
r̃nsal *responsalis.*
r̃nsio *responsio.*
r̃ϑsioñ *reversionem.*
r̃ϑsi°e *reversione.*
r̃nso *responso.*
r̃nst *responsit.*
r̃ntr *regulantur.*
r̃nt *respondent.*
r̃ñt *respondet.*
r̃nt *respondit.*
r̃ntans *reprœsentans.*
r̃nti *respondenti, referenti.*
r̃ntis *respondentis, referentis.*
r̃o *ratio.*
rom *rationem.*
ros *rationis.*
r° *regio.*
r°' *resurrectionem.*
Ro. *Roma.*
r̃oal *rationalis.*
r°ale *rationale.*
rõbib' *rationabilibus.*
rõbili *rationabili.*
rõbil̃r rõbit' r̃õbl̃r *rationabiliter.*
rõcim *ratiocinium.*
rõcinãi *ratiocinari.*
rõcinas *ratiocinatis.*
rõcio' *ratiocinationem.*
rõciatonẽ *ratiocinationem.*
r̃odo *ratiocinando.*
r̃oe r̃oe *ratione.*
rõem *rationem.*
r̃o'e *responsione.*
Rõę *Romanœ.*
r̃õi *rationi.*
r̃ois *rationis.*
rol' *rationalis.*
rõle *rationabile.*
rõlem *rationabilem.*
r̃om *rationem.*
Roma *Romana.*
Roñ̃ *Romanorum.*
Romnã *Romanam.*
Roñ *Romanœ.*
Ronus *Romanus.*
r̃one wade relii ꝛ nõ ĩtoitꝰ *ratione wardæ relevii et non introitus.*
r̃oni *rationi.*
r̃onles *rationabiles.*
Roño; *Romanorum.*
Rõnos *Romanos.*
rõr *rationabiliter.*
rõabter *rationabiliter.*
rur̃ *resurrectis.*
Ros Ros *Romanos.*
r̃ot' *rationabiliter.*
RP. *respublica.*
R. p. *reverendus pater.*
r̃petur *repetuntur.*
r̃peť *repetatur.*
r̃phet *reprehendit.*

ꝛ̄pit *reperit.*
ꝛ̄pitr *reperitur.*
ꝛ̄ptu' ꝛ̄ptm *repertum.*
ꝛ̄piūtr *reperiuntur.*
ꝛ̄pmissioem *repromissionem.*
ꝛ̄p̄nt *repræsentat.*
ꝛ̄p̄ntañ *repræsentantes.*
ꝛ̄p̄ntāt *repræsentant.*
ꝛ̄p̄sndi *repræsentandi.*
ꝛ̄pt *reparat.*
ꝛ̄p̄t *repræsentet.*
ꝛ̄p̃tꝯ *rescriptis.*
ꝛ̄ptm *rescriptum.*
ꝛ̄p̄tat *repræsentat.*
ꝛ̄p̃ti *rescripti.*
ꝛ̄p̃tꝯ *rescriptis.*
ꝛ̄p̃t ꝛ̄p̃tū *rescriptum.*
ꝛ̄pūbāt *reputabant.*
ꝛ̄p̃nga' *repugnantiam.*
ꝛ̄pugna *repugnantia.*
ꝛ̄plsā *repulsam.*
ꝛ̄plsꝰ *repulsus.*
ꝛ̄q̃r ꝛ̄q̃rir ꝛ̄q̃rtr *requiritur.*
ꝛ̄qir' *requireret.*
ꝛ̄q̃rit ꝛ̄qt *requirit.*
rq' qot vill *requiritur quot villani.*
rqtr *requiritur.*
requiš *requisitis.*
RR. *reverendissimi.*
R. R. *Rex et Regina.*
ꝛ̄r ꝛ̄rꝫ ꝛ̄rm *rerum.*
ꝛ̄rē *regularem.*
ꝛ̄ribꝫ *regularibus.*
ꝛ̄riꝫ *regulariter.*
ꝛ̄ro' ꝛ̄rom *resurrectionem.*
RS. *responsum.*
R. S. P. *requietorium sibi posuit.*
ꝛ̄s *regulas, res.*
ꝛ̄sꝰ *rursus.*
ꝛ̄sc̃iom ꝛ̄som *resurrectionem.*
ꝛ̄sptu *respectu.*
rta *rescripta.*
ꝛ̄stio'e *restitutione.*
rsu' *responsum.*
ꝛ̄svār *reservantur.*
rsvat' *reservata.*
ꝛ̄t *regulat.*
ꝛ̄tr *regulatur.*
ꝛ̄tu *respectu.*
ꝛ̄tꝰ *respectus.*
ꝛ̄ꝰ *requisitus, redditus.*
rt *respondet, restituit.*
ꝛ̄to *retro.*
ꝛ̄ta ꝛ̄gta *registrata.*
ꝛ̄tcts *retractis.*
ꝛ̄thẽ *retrahere.*
ꝛ̄tht ꝛ̄tht *retrahit.*
rtine *rectitudine.*
rtia ꝛ̄tīa *regulativa.*
ꝛ̄ti *recti.*
rtr *regulatur.*
ꝛ̄tier *retinetur.*
ꝛ̄tonatū sp̃eale *retornatum speciale.*
ꝛ̄tnsiēs *retransiens.*
ꝛ̄tꝰ *retro, recto.*
ꝛ̄togde rtoge *retrogradæ.*
ꝛ̄trotꝯ *retro scriptis.*
ꝛ̄tu ru *respectu, redditu.*

rᵘ' *respectum.*
r̃ᵛᵃ *relativa.*
r̃v̄ᵃ *revera.*
r̃v̄bātʳ *reverberantur.*
r̃v̄enᵃ' *reverentiam.*
r̃v̄encia *reverentia.*
r̃v̄enᵉ r̃vereᵉ *reverentiæ.*
r̃v̄ent̄ *reverenter.*
r̃uᵒ *rubro.*
r̃vōre *revocare.*
r̃vōt *revocat.*
r̃vˢ *respectus.*
r̃v̄taʳ *revertatur.*
r̃v̄ti *reverti.*
r̃v̄tiʳ *revertitur.*
r̃v̄ls *revulsis.*
r̃x *rex.*
r̃xⁱᵛᵉ r̃xt̄iᵛᵉ *respective.*
r̃xᵗ *rexit.*

S. *littera numeralis quæ* 70 *denotat.*
S̄. 70 *millia significat.*
s. *sanctæ, sancti, sanctus, sancto, scilicet, secundus, secundum, sed, sepultus, sequitur, servi, sibi, signa, siliginis, sigillum, sit, sive, sine, sockmanni, soka, solidi, subscripsi, subscripsit, sunt, supra.*
S. D. N. Ꝛ *serenissimo domino nostro Regi.*
sc. o. h. p. c. n. visʳis *sciunt omnes hunc præsentem cartam nostram visures.*
Sc. t̄ īdividᵉ tⁱnitᵃꝯ *Sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis.*
sd̄ h. e. *sed hoc est.*
s. t̄ B. *soka et berewica.*
S. et so. *saca et soca.*
sd̄ *set (sed).*
s̄a sᵃ *secunda.*
s̄ā sᵃ' *secundam.*
s̄a *sua.*
sᵃ *substantia, supra.*
sᵃsᵃ *snprascripta.*
sabb̄i *sabbati.*
sabb̄is *sabbatis.*
sabb̄o *sabbato.*
s̄bᵐ *subjectum.*
sac̄ *sacerdos, sacrificium.*
sac̄bz *sacerdotibus.*
sac̄fiᵃ *sacrificia.*
sac̄l' *sacramentalis.*
sacᵃl' *sacramentali.*
sac̄l̄ii *sacrilegii.*
sac̄lis *sacerdotalis.*
sacᵘm̄t̄ sac̄m̄t̄ *sacramentum.*
sac̄m̄tiˢ *sacramentis.*
sacᵒrū *sacrorum.*
sacᵒsc̄e *sacro sanctæ.*
sacrᵃ sac̄ᵗᵃ *sacramenta.*
sac̄r̃is sac̄tꝯ *sacramentis.*
sacr̃ᵐ *sacramentum.*
sac̄ti *sacramenti.*
sac̄r̃o sac̄to *sacramento.*
sacᵃm̄to mᵃgū īt̄vēiēᵗᵃ *sacramento magno interveniente.*
sac̄ᵗᵉ *sacerdote.*

sac̃^{tu}' *sacerdotum.*
S. A. D. *Sub ascia dedicavit.*
S A E C. *sæculum.*
saēnā ī m^{a}a ħt d. ȼs^{u}tudīe *saenam in mara habet de consuetudine.*
sagēa una ī lac̃ ej^{ɔ}đ vilł *sagena una in lacu ejusdem villæ.*
sāg^{e} sāg^{ne} *sanguine.*
sāg^{e}' sāg̃iē *sanguinem.*
sāg̃is sag̃s *sanguinis.*
sāg^{i}nȼ effu^{o} *sanguinis effusio.*
sāg^{s} sāgs *sanguis.*
sāi̯ *sani.*
sāi^{t}ȼ *sanitatis.*
sāi^{te} *sanitate.*
SAL. I. D. *Salutem in Domino.*
sał sm^{a} *salis summa.*
sał *salina.*
sal^{o}tū ꝑvū *salictum parvum.*
salī^{a}ii *salinarii.*
sał sał̃m sał̃ *salutem.*
sał^{ne} *saluatione.*
sał^{or} *salvator.*
salu^{o}' *salutationem.*
sał̃v^{m} *salvagardiam.*
sancx̃ *sanxit.*
s̈ānđ *servandum.*
san^{e} *sanguinem.*
san^{is} *sanguinis.*
sap^{a} sapi^{a} sapia *sapientia.*
sap^{e} sap̃ie *sapientiæ.*
sapi^{t}' *sapientum.*
s̈ia^{rie} *secundariæ.*
šario *secundario.*
sasīa ħeđt^{a}ia *sasina hæreditaria.*
sasīe insť̄m *saisinæ instrumentum.*
saisit^{o}e sñ *saisitore sine.*
satȼ *satis.*
sał̃fcm *satisfactum.*
sał̃^{ne} *satisfactione.*
sa^{tu}' *sacramentum.*
S. B. *sit benedictus.*
šb *sub.*
šb^{t} *subest.*
šb^{m} *subjectum.*
šb̆a šb̆ia *substantia.*
šbā̃ł *substantialis.*
šbāliu̯ šbā^{r} *substantialiter.*
šb̆am *substantiam.*
šbā^{r}m *substantivum.*
sbb̆o *sabbato.*
šb^{c}e *subjectæ.*
šbdeł *subdelegatis.*
šbē *subest.*
šbē̃ šb^{e} *substantiæ.*
šb̆i *subjecti.*
šbjco^{m} *subjectionem.*
šbj^{c}cōis *subjectionis.*
šbjc̃s *subjectus.*
šbj̄t^{o}t̄ šbj^{c}tis *subjectis.*
šb̆iis *substantiis.*
šbīt̄llndo *subintelligendo.*
šbiva *substantiva.*
šbjūg^{t} *subjungit.*

s̃bli$^{\text{tas}}$ *sublimitas, stabilitas.*
s̃b̃m *subjectum.*
s̃bm *substantiam.*
s̃b$^{\text{o}}$o *subjecto.*
s̃be *subjectæ.*
s̃bia *substantia.*
s̃bp̃o *supposito.*
s̃bsc̃b$^{\text{m}}$ *subscribendum.*
s̃bs̃t *subsunt.*
s̃btc̃acoē *substantiationem.*
sbs̃t$^{\text{tis}}$ *substitutis.*
s̃bt̃c$^{\text{o}}$ *subtractionem.*
s̃bs̃̊te *subsistere.*
s̃bs̃tn$^{\text{ia}}$ *subsistentia.*
s̃bs̃tto *substrato.*
s̃bt̃ctõe *substractione.*
s̃bt̃het$^{\text{r}}$ *subtraheretur.*
s̃btił *subtilis.*
s̃bti$^{\text{te}}$ *subtilitatem.*
s̃bt̃xint *subtraxerint.*
s̃bv̊sõm *subversionem.*
SC. *Senatus-consultum.*
s̃c̃ s̃c$^{\text{o}}$ *sanctus.*
s$^{\text{c}}$ *sic.*
s$^{\text{c}}$ sc$^{\text{r}}$b$^{\text{tur}}$ *sic subscribitur.*
s̃c$^{\text{r}}$ *significatur.*
s̃c$^{\text{t}}$ *significet.*
s̃c̃a *sacra.*
s̃ca s$^{\text{c}}$a *sancta.*
s̃c̃a$^{\text{m}}$ *sanctam.*
s̃ca$^{\text{r}}$ *significatur.*
s̃cac̃os *significationes.*
s̃c̃ae s̃c̃ce *sanctæ.*
s̃caꝫ *sanctarum.*
s̃cas *sanctas.*
s̃cat *significat.*
sc$^{\text{i}}$bat$^{\text{r}}$ *scribatur.*
s̃cb̃e *scribere.*
s̃cb̃et$^{\text{r}}$ *scriberetur.*
s̃cbi$^{\text{r}}$ sc̃b̃r *scribitur.*
sc̃b$^{\text{t}}$ *scribit.*
s̃cc$^{\text{i}}$te' *siccitatem.*
sc̃da *secunda.*
sc̃di *secundi.*
sc̃d̃m scd$^{\text{m}}$ *secundum.*
sc̃do *secundo.*
sc̃d̃s scd̃us *secundus.*
s̃c̃e *sanctæ.*
s̃cep$^{\text{o}}$m *susceptionem.*
s̃ci *sancti.*
s̃ci$^{\text{o}}$ *sanctius.*
s$^{\text{c}}$ias *scias.*
sci$^{\text{e}}$ fac̃ *scire facias.*
s̃ciatꝙ n. d. ꝯcesc̃ ꝥ h. p. c. n. ꝟfi$^{\text{i}}$masse di. ꝥ fi. nr̃o *sciatis nos dedisse concessisse et hoc præsenti carta nostra confirmasse dilecto et fideli nostro.*
s̃ci$^{\text{a}}$ sc̃ia *scientia.*
s̃ciā *scientiam.*
s̃ci$^{\text{d}}$' *sciendum.*
s̃cie *scientiæ.*
sci$^{\text{e}}$ris *scieris.*
s̃cific$^{\text{o}}$ *sanctificatio.*
s̃c$^{\text{i}}$fi$^{\text{o}}$ *sacrificio.*
s̃ciis *scientiis.*
s̃cił *scilicet.*
s̃cīm *sciendum.*
s̃cimoīał *sanctimonialium.*
s̃cio *sanctio.*

sc̃iones *sanctiones.*
sc̃ip̃d' *suscipiendum.*
sc^{i}p̃t *scriptum.*
sc̃^{i}p̃e *scripturæ.*
sc̃ir^{t} *sanciret.*
sc̃is *sanctis.*
sc̃ismi sc̃issi *sanctissimi.*
sc̃mbiū *escambium.*
sc^{a}giū neq; p neq; p al̃ redd̃ *neque per escangium neque per aliam reddi-tionem.*
sc̃i^{t}' *scienter.*
sc̃i^{t}ę *scientis.*
scl̃ *scilicet.*
sc̃la *sæcula.*
sc̃lare *seculare.*
sc̃li *sæculi.*
sc̃l̃m *sæculum.*
sc̃lo *sæculo.*
sc̃lo;̧ *sæculorum.*
sc̃lri *sæculari.*
Sc. MM. *sanctæ memoriæ.*
sc̃m sc̃^{m} *sanctum.*
sc̃o *sancto.*
sc̃^{o}em *sanctionem.*
sc̃o^{m} sc^{o}em *significationem.*
s$^{co'e's}$ *significationes.*
s$^{co'is}$ *significationis.*
sc̃o;̧ *sanctorum.*
scp̃^{m} *scriptum.*
sc̃pt̨ *scriptis.*
sc̃pt̃a *scriptura.*
sc̃pt^{r}e *scripturæ.*
sc̃ptū *scriptum.*
sc^{i} bi fac̃ *scribi faciatis.*
scrib̃r *scribitur.*
sc̃s *sanctus.*
sc̃uarii *sanctuarii.*
sc̃uariū *sanctuarium.*
sc̃uio *sanctuario.*
sc^{u}pul^{o} *scrupulus.*
secunt̃ *sequntur.*
scutul̃ *scutularius.*
scū scu^{i} *scutiferi.*
s. d. *salutem dat.*
s. d. *salutem dicit.*
S. D. V. ID. Jan. *sub die quinto Idus Januarii.*
s^{d} *sicut.*
s̃d^{o} *surdus.*
s̃da s̃dc̃a *supradicta.*
Sd. N. *Sanctissimum Dominum nostrum.*
SE. *sepulchro.*
s^{o}t̨ v^{o}cat̨ t̃c^{r}ia aff^{i}mat̃ *sectis vocatis et curia affirmata.*
se^{o} *secum, secus.*
se^{r} *sequeretur, sequitur.*
seq^{e}strū *sequestrum.*
s̃^{e} *substantiæ.*
sec̃ *secum, secus.*
sec^{e}tai^{o} *secretarius.*
sec^{e}tai^{m} *secretarium.*
sec^{r}i *securi.*
sec̃la *secula.*
sec̃li *seculi.*
sec̃m *securum.*
secul;̧ *seculorum.*
sed^{s} *sedis.*

sedt *sedit.*
se^{e} *sæpe.*
se^{e}dc̃s *sæpedictus.*
seĩa *semina.*
seĩal' *seminalis.*
sēis *seminis.*
sc̃l sem̃l *semel.*
sem̃ *semen.*
sēp *semper.*
sen^{a} *sententia.*
sen^{le} *sensibile, senile, sensuale.*
sen^{b}ʒ *sensibilibus.*
sen^{l}' *sensibilis.*
sen^{le} *sensuale.*
sen^{va} *sensitiva.*
sep' sepa *separata.*
sepab^{r} *separabitur.*
sepa^{l}' *separabilis.*
sepał̄ *separaliter.*
sep^{di} *separandi.*
sep̃^{e} *septimæ.*
sep̃^{l}' *septentrionalis.*
sepatī *separatim.*
sep̃lc̃m *sepulchrum.*
sep̃li *separabili.*
sep^{lia} *separabilia.*
sēp̃rnā *sempiternam.*
sep^{m} *sempiternum.*
sepnt^{r} *separantur.*
sepō *separatio.*
septēt^{io} *septentrio.*
sep̃ti^{a} *septimana.*
septo^{m} *separationem.*
Septuāsĩa *Septuagesima.*
sepul̄ *sepultur a.*
seq^{i} *sequi, sequenti.*
seq^{r} *sequitur.*
seq̃cē *sequacem.*
s̃q^{el}ȩ *sequelis.*
s^{e}q^{e}nti^{a} *sequentia.*
seq^{r} seqr *sequitur.*
seq̃s *sequens.*
seq̃^{s} *sequentes.*
seq^{t}ȩ *sequentis.*
seq̃t^{r} *sequuntur.*
sequeñ *sequentium.*
sē^{rer}' *sequeretur.*
serv. *servi, servus, servientes.*
serv̄^{tes} ad c^{r}iā *servientes ad curiam.*
serv^{t} s̃ vic̃ Ꝛ *servit semper vicecomiti Regis.*
serv^{i}iū j. mił *servitium unius militis.*
ꝰvit^{oi}ꝰ m. not^{a}ii pub^{ci} *servitorius mei notarii publici.*
sēsiēciū *sentientium.*
se^{ta} *separata.*
se^{ve} *sensitivæ.*
sex^{a} *sexagena, sexaginta.*
sext^{a}ia meł̄ cū mai^{o}e mñs^{r}a *sextaria mellis cum majori mensura.*
s̃ff^{it} s̃ff^{t} sf^{t} *sufficit.*
s^{r}g̃ *surgent, surgunt.*
s̃g̃abit s̃gbit *significabit.*
s̃gans *significans.*
s̃g^{i} *signi.*
s̃g̃nt *significant.*

ſ̃g°ᵐ *significationem.*
ſ̃g°ne *significatione.*
ſ̃g̃t *significat.*
ſ̃g̃te *significative.*
ˢrgūt *surgunt.*
S. H. L. R. *sub hoc lapide requiescit.*
S. H. S. Q. *sub hoc saxo quiescit.*
si petᵃtʳ tātū *si petatur tantum.*
s̃i *secundi, sciri.*
sⁱ *sibi.*
sⁱ fⁱi puᶜᵃ inſtra ſtᵃnciᵖ pᵖtulᵃvᵗ *sibi fieri publica instrumenta instantius postulavit.*
sic̃ sicᵗ sidˢ *sicut.*
sīᶜᵉ' *simplicem.*
sīᶜᵉˢ *simplices.*
sīciꝫ *simpliciter.*
siccitᵉ *siccitatem.*
sīc̃m *sincerum.*
S. I. D. *Spiritus in Deo.*
sīe *sive, serie.*
s̃iem *seriem.*
s̃ies *series.*
sig̃° *sigillo.*
sigᵐ *signum, sigillum.*
sīg̃ᵇʒ *singularibus.*
sigc̃ᵗ *significat.*
sig̃ᶜᵉᵗ *significet.*
sig̃cās *significans.*
si g̃c̃lm *signaculum.*
sig̃c̃o *significatio.*
sig̃fiʳᵉ *significare.*
sig̃l' *singulis.*
sig̃lli *sigilli.*
sig̃lĩm *sigillum.*
sig̃o *significatio.*
sig̃°m *significationem.*
sig̃°nes *significationes.*
sig̃ʳ *significatur.*
sīgᵗ' *singulariter.*
sig̃tꝭ *signatis.*
s̃gtʳ *significatur.*
sil̃ *siligo.*
silꝭ iiiiᵒʳ sextᵃia redd̃ *siliginis quatuor sextaria reddit.*
sīl *simul.*
sil̃a *similia.*
sil̃ac̃oe *simulatione.*
sil̃ant *simulant.*
sīlat *simulat.*
sīle *simile.*
sīlē sīlem *similem.*
silʒ *scilicet.*
sīlet *simulet.*
sīli *simili.*
sīliᵇʒ *similibus.*
sīlia *similia.*
sīliᵉ' sīlidᵐ sīlituᵉ' *similitudinem.*
sīlidᵒ *similitudo.*
siliḡ *siliginis.*
siliᵒ *simili modo.*
siliq̃ꝫ *siliquarum.*
sīlĩr sīliꝫ *similiter.*
sīlis *similis, singulis.*
sil̃ituᵉˢ *similitudines.*
sīlla *sigilla.*

sīllᵇꝫ *syllabarum.*
sīlle *syllabæ.*
sīˡᵒ *symbolo.*
sīˡᵒˢ *singulos.*
s̄lis *singulis, similis.*
sim̄r *similiter.*
silv̄ a. clᵃsʳā *silva ad clausuram.*
silv̄ a. ignē t̄m *silva ad ignem tantum.*
silv̄ ceđ *silva cadua.*
silv̄ mⁱuť *silva minuta.*
silv̄ spīeti *silva spineti.*
silv̄ misš ÷ ī def *silva missa est in defenso.*
silv̄ ÷ forꝭ m. misš *silva est foris manerii missa.*
silv̄re *silvèstre.*
simᵃ *similia.*
sim̄l *simul.*
simr̄ *similiter.*
simpⁱ *simplici.*
simpr̄ simpʳ simʳ sim̄ꝭ sipr̄ siplꝭ sipʳ *simpliciter.*
sīˣ simˣ sīpˣ *simplex.*
sinᵇꝫ sīʳⁱᵇꝫ *singularibus.*
sin̄e *sinere.*
sing̃ *singulos.*
sing̃la sīnlᵃ *singula.*
siñˡⁱˢ sinr̄ s̄lis *singulis.*
siñʳᵉˢ *singulares.*
siñʳⁱ *singulari.*
siñʳⁱᵘ' *singulariu̇m.*
sīᵒʳ *similior.*
sīp̄ᶜⁱ *simplici.*
sⁱpta *scripta.*
sⁱptʳa *scriptura.*
siqᵃ *siqua.*
siq̃s siq̃ *siquis.*
sⁱʳ *similiter.*
sīʳᵉ' *singularem.*
sirᵒthecaꝫ *cirothecarum.*
s̄is *secundis.*
sīstm *sinistram.*
sitᵗ *sicut.*
siv̄ *sive.*
s̄l *simul.*
s̄lis *similis, singulis, substantialis.*
s̄lē *substantialem.*
sl̄m sl̄ť s̄lt̄m *salutem.*
S. L. *sua laude, suis liberis.*
S. L. M. *solvit libens merito, sibi locum monumenti.*
s̄la *singula.*
s̄lis s̄lꝭ *singulis.*
s̄l̄m *similem.*
s̄lo *solutio.*
s̄loᵉ *solutione.*
SLT. *scilicet.*
s̄l̄te *salute.*
S. M. A. C. *Sit meum auxilium Christus.*
s̄m *secundum.*
s̄mᵗ *sibimet, submittet.*
s̄ᵐ *subjectum.*
s̄m̄g̃tʳ *submergitur.*
s̄m sm̄ū *summum.*
Sᵐʲ *Sanctissimi.*
Sᵐᵘ' DN *Sanctissimum Dominum nostrum.*
SN. *sine, senatus.*

sⁿ *sedtamen.*
s̃ñ *sine.*
s̃nᵃ s̃niᵃ snia *sententia.*
s̃naŀr *sententialiter.*
s̃nam s̃niam *sententiam.*
s̃nando *sententiando.*
s̃ndi *significandi.*
s̃niarū *sententiarum.*
s̃nias *sententias.*
s̃nie *sententiæ.*
s̃niis *sententiis.*
s̃nˢ *significans.*
s̃nt *significant.*
s̃o *secundo.*
s̃oˈm *sermonem.*
sõ *sola, solet, solum, solutio.*
soc̃ soc̃h *soca.*
soc̃ ꝛt ꝰmñdaº *soca et commendatio.*
soc̃ falđ *soca faldæ.*
soc̃ (ad) de falđ *ad socam de falda.*
socā huȷꝰ vill clam̃ *socam hujus villæ clamat.*
soc̃hꝫ h̄uit ões redd *socharum habuit omnes redditiones.*
soc̃ ꝛt sac̃ *soca et saca.*
soc̃h *sochemani.*
s̃oˈe *sermone.*
soldᵃii *soldarii.*
soŀ *solent, solidos, solum.*
solid̃ ī lib̃tate ded̃ *solida in libertate dedit.*
solidatꝫ p sⁱˢ *solidatis pro suis.*
solinꝰ ꝛre *solinus terræ.*
solʳ *solvitur.*
sollīⁿᵉ *sollicitudine.*
soŀo *solummodo, solutio.*
soŀoi *solutioni.*
soŀõm *solutionem.*
solūº soluºº *solummodo.*
soᵐ *solum.*
sōº *solo.*
s̃p *semper.*
s̃p̃ *speciem.*
spᵃ *sperma.*
s̃p̃ᵐ *spiritum.*
spaᵃ *spatia.*
sp̃abz *specialibus.*
sp̃alb̃s *spiritualibus.*
sp̃ale *speciale.*
sp̃alē *specialem.*
sp̃ali *speciali, spirituali.*
sp̃aliŀ s̃paŀr spaʳ *specialiter, spiritualiter.*
spaᵐ *spatium.*
sp̃aᵐ *specialem.*
sp̃aᵐᵉ *specialissime.*
spantʳ *sperantur.*
spãº *spatio.*
spatʳ *speratur.*
sp̃aᵗᵉ *specialitate.*
s̃p̃ta s̃p̃ᶜta *suspecta.*
sp̃c̃s spᶜtꝰ *suspectus.*
spᶜtaᵃ *spectamus.*
spᶜtat *spectat.*
S. P. D. *sua pecunia dedit, salutem plurimam dicit.*
S. P. D. *Sanctissimi Patris Domini.*

sp̃e *specie.*
spẽi *speciei.*
spẽ *speciem.*
spẽame *specialissimæ.*
sp̃eaʳ spẽliꝫ *specialiter.*
speciti *specificati.*
spec̃lo *speculo.*
spec̃lvo *specculativo.*
spec̃u' *speculativum.*
špēd̃r *suspenditur.*
špēs *serpens, suspendens.*
špēti *serpenti, suspecti.*
spẽs *species.*
speᶜᵉ *specificæ.*
spẽva *speculativa.*
speviꝰ *spervarius.*
spgitr *spargitur.*
spiali spīli sp̃rli sp̃uli *spirituali.*
spībꝰ *spiritibus.*
spibʒ *spiritualibus.*
spiis *spirationis.*
spiīū *spirituum.*
špiʳ *suspenditur.*
špiꝫ *simpliciter.*
spitu špitu *spiritu.*
spiīalē *spiritualem.*
sp̃li *speciali.*
SP. M. C. E. *Spes mea Christus est.*
sp̃m *spiritum, spatium.*
spn̄e *spernere.*
sp̃o *spatio.*
spōlia *sponsalia.*
spōsa *speciosa.*
špp̃to *supposito.*
šp̃r *semper.*
špʳ *simpliciter.*
špʳ *super.*
sp̃ralis spialis *spiritualis.*
sp̃s *species.*
sp̃s *spiritus.*
sp̃s *suspensus.*
sp̃tac̃lm *spectaculum.*
sp̄tis *spretis.*
sp̃u *spiritu.*
sp̃ualiū *spiritualium.*
sp̃uł *spiritualis.*
sp̃ulē *spiritualem.*
sp̃uł̃r sp̃ūr sp̃uꝫ sputꝫ *spiritualiter.*
Sp̃uss. *spiritus, sanctus.*
špˣ *simplex.*
sqillaia ℞ *squillaria Regis.*
S. R. I. *Sacri Romani imperii.*
šʳ *similiter.*
šr *substantialiter.*
šr *super.*
šrt *superest, supersit.*
šrante *superante.*
šrare *superare.*
šrbia šrbia *superbia.*
šrbi *superbi.*
šrc̃lm *surculum.*
šrᵉ' *superficiem.*
šve *servare.*
šreīt *supereminet.*
šrᵉˢ *superficies.*
šrext *surrexit.*
šrfibʒ *superficiebus.*
šrfie *superficie.*

srfi$^{e'}$ *superficiem.*
srfi$^{le'}$ *superficialem.*
srh̄n$^{a'}$ *superabundantiam.*
sri$^{\supset}$ *superius.*
srior *superior.*
sriōi sir^{ri} *superiori.*
srna *superna.*
srñ^{r} srna^{r} srn̄ *supernaturaliter.*
srnł *supernaturalis.*
srnoꝫ *supernorum.*
srn^{r} *spernitur.*
sroga *surrogare.*
srpōt^{r} *superponitur.*
srpōđat^{r} *superponderatur.*
S. S. *suprascriptis.*
SS. *secundus, sensus.*
SS. *suis, sunt, sacerdotes sanctissimus, sancti, suprascriptus, sestertius, spiritus, sanctus.*
ss^{i} *subscripsi.*
sscib^{r} *subscribitur.*
ssa *substantia.*
ssa^{o} *sensatio.*
sśa^{r} spe̅er *specialiter.*
ss^{i}bł ssiblis *sensibilis.*
ssi^{le} *sensibile.*
ssi^{lia} *sensibilia.*
ssiꝰ *sensibiliter.*
ssit *sensit.*
ssita ssva *sensitiva.*
ssi^{te} *sensibilitate.*
ssitie *sensitivæ.*
ssitvū *sensitivum.*
ssm *sensum.*
śśs^{i} *subscripsi.*
śś^{t} *subscripsit.*
ss^{u} *sensu.*
śśualꝰ *sensualiter.*
śs^{u}alt^{i} *sensualitati.*
S. T. T. C. *sit tibi testis cælum; sit tibi terra cara.*
s^{t} *significat.*
s^{tr} *significatur.*
s^{t} *sit.*
st *sunt.*
ꝰsta *serta.*
stab^{te} *stabilitate.*
st^{a}bilit^{o} *stabilitio.*
st^{a}bilit$^{r\supset}$ *stabilituras.*
staꝯ^{m} statu^{m} *statutum.*
staꝯi *statim.*
sti^{ca} ang^{i}llaꝫ *stica anguillarum.*
st^{i}m^{a}n$^{\supset}$ Ꝛ *stirmanus Regis.*
sꝯcte *stricte.*
st^{e} *significatæ.*
stent$^{'}$ *sustentaculum.*
S$^{tem\ sua'}$ *Sanctitatem suam.*
st^{i} *subjecti.*
sꝯił *sterilis.*
sꝯilit^{ꝛ} *sterilitatis.*
stint *sustinet, sustinuit.*
stinē^{a} *sustinentia.*
stiñe *sustinere.*
s$^{\supset}$tiēdū (ad) m. *ad sustinendum manerum.*
stipꝯlo *stipulatio.*
stlle *stellæ.*
stmīa *stramina.*

sĩng^{t} *stringit.*
sĩng̃^{tur} *stringitur, strangulatur.*
g̃^{to} *significato.*
g̃^{to} *subjecto.*
st^{a}ta *strata.*
st^{a}tag̃^{a} *stratagema.*
st^{a}tū *stratum.*
g̃^{tum} *scriptum.*
ꝺv^{t} *servet.*
ꝺv^{ꝰ} *servus.*
SUP. CUR. *supremæ curiæ.*
SUPER. *superstites.*
sv̄ *sive.*
S. T. T. L. *sit tibi terra levis.*
sū^{ꝰ} *sumus.*
su^{t} *sunt.*
su^{s} *superius.*
sū^{a} *summa.*
ꝺvãe *servare.*
suƀa^{a} *substantia.*
subãliū *substantialium.*
suƀas *substantias.*
suƀe *substantive.*
subīs *substantiis.*
subs^{o} *sub sigillo.*
succ̄^{t} *succedit, succidit.*
succ̄ō *successio.*
succ̄ō^{m} *successionem.*
succ$^{v'}$ *successive.*
suc^{va} *successiva.*
sudõe *sudore.*
su^{e} *summæ.*
suffi$^{a'}$ *sufficientiam.*
suffic̄^{a} *sufficientia.*
suffi^{ns} *sufficiens.*
suffi$^{nt'}$ *sufficienter.*
suf^{t} *sufficit.*
sūĩ^{r} *sumitur.*
sūm^{a}giū *summagium.*
sum̃^{a}i^{ꝰ} *summarius.*
sūme t^{es} ann^{o}e *summæ tres annonæ.*
sūma pi̇siū *summa piscium.*
sūma sal *summa salis.*
sūi *summi.*
su^{s} cū mā̃nis *suis cum maneriis.*
ꝺvicia *servitia.*
ꝺvil *servilis.*
ꝺvit^{bꝫ} *servitutibus.*
ꝺvit^{r}a *servitura.*
sūmãie *summarie.*
sum̃s *sumens, sumptus.*
sū^{o} *summo.*
sūope *summopere.*
sup *super.*
sup^{a} *supra.*
sup^{bꝰ} *superbus.*
sūpc̃om *sumptionem.*
supi^{ꝰ} *superius.*
supciliū *supercilium.*
supi^{bꝫ} *superioribus.*
supio^{m} *superiorem.*
sup^{o}t^{as} *superioritas.*
supi^{o}it^{te} *superioritate.*
sūp̃^{ne} *sumptione.*
sup^{o} *supplicatio.*
supp^{r} *supponitur, supplicatur.*

suppcaoe' *supplicationem.*
suppcat *supplicat.*
supp̃di *supplicandi.*
supp̃e *suppone, supposite.*
supp̃o *suppositio.*
supp̃m supp̃tu' supp̃tm supp̃tum *supposition.*
supp̃ta *supposita.*
surc̃ls *surculus.*
susp̃cm s°p̃cm *suspectum.*
susp̃ns° *suspensus.*
sūū *summum.*
S. X. P. Q. R. *Salva crux populum quem redemisti.*
ꝰvs *servus.*
s̃x *simplex.*
siia *simonia.*
sya *symonia.*
sỹoam *symoniam.*
sỹoac̃ *symoniacis.*
sz *set.*

T. *littera numeralis quæ* 160 *significat.*
T̄. 160 *millia designat.*
t. *talis, taliter, tempus, tenet, tenent, tenetur, ter, terra, tertia, testata, testamentum, tibi, testibus, tunc, titulum.*
ta *talia tertia.*
tar *tangitur, tardatur.*
t̃a *tria.*
talta *talenta.*
tals *talis.*
taa talla *tabula.*
t̃li *tali.*
talntm *talentum.*
talr tar *taliter.*
tā sb̃t° ꝰra qa sup ꝰrā *tam subtus terra quam super terram.*
tam̃ *tamen.*
talm̃ tam tantu *tantum.*
tant̃ mo *tantummodo*
tāq̃ *tanquam.*
tias *trinitas.*
tāt *tangit, tardescit.*
TB. *tibi.*
trbz *tribus.*
trbā *turbam.*
trbar *turbatur.*
trbavt *turbavit.*
trbē *trabem.*
t̃bla *tabula.*
tibl̃o *tribulatio.*
tabs *trabs.*
tibune *tribunale.*
te' *tempus.*
t̃c' *triplicis.*
tc̃ *tunc.*
t̃c e. m. *tunc et modo.*
t̃c ꝰt p̃ *tunc et post.*
t̃c ex usqꝫ mo *tunc ex usque modo.*
tica *triplica.*
tice' trcem *triplicem.*
ꝰcēt *trecentis.*
tci *triplici.*
t̃cia *tertia.*

ꝛciã *tertiam.*
ꝛcio *tertio.*
ꝛciū *tertium.*
ꝛcq̃ *tuncque.*
ꝛct᷒ *tactus, tractus.*
ꝛct᷒ *tractatus.*
ꝛcta^{u} *tractatu.*
ꝛe *tempore.*
ta^{t} *traderet.*
ta^{o}tõm *traductionem.*
ta^{d}do *tradendo.*
ta^{d}do *traducendo.*
ꝛde *tarde.*
ta^{r} *tradetur.*
ta^{d}i *tradi.*
ta^{o} *traditio.*
ta^{d}r *traditur.*
te tẽp̃ tempe *tempore.*
te. *tenet.*
te^{r} ten^{r} *tenetur.*
ꝛe *tertiæ.*
tea^{r} *teneatur.*
teb̃ba^{r} *tenebantur.*
ꝛeb̃ntina *terebinthina.*
tẽb^{o}s᷒ *tenebrosus.*
teb^{o}si^{te} *tenebrositatem.*
tẽb̃s *tenebras.*
tem^{r} *tenemur.*
t^{e}mdi *tremendi.*
teñe *temere.*
teñ *tenuit.*
tẽ^{a}dris *tenandriis.*
tenñ *tainus, taini.*
ten^{r} teñt^{r} *tenentur.*
t^{e}ne^{re} *tenere.*
t^{e}n^{o}e *tenore.*
teñs *tenens.*
ten^{a}mẽ *tentamen.*
tẽor *teneor.*
tẽpore R. E. *tempore regis Edwardi.*
tẽpi *tentationi.*
tẽpan^{e} *temperantiæ.*
tepe *tempore.*
tẽp^{m} *templum.*
tẽpo$^{'e}$ *tentatione.*
tẽpta$^{o'm}$ *tentationem.*
tẽpt̃o *tentatio.*
tẽre *tenere.*
t^{e}s *tres.*
testibꝫ *testibus.*
tes̃t^{m} *testimonium.*
testiũ *testium.*
test^{a}menti *testamenti.*
test^{a}nt^{e} *testante.*
test^{a}t^{r} *testantur.*
testãrii *testamentarii.*
t^{e}st^{e}s *testes.*
tes̃t^{i} *testamenti.*
testibꝫ a^{d} p. voc̃tꝯ atq̄ req^{i}sitꝯ *testibus ad præmissa vocatis atque requisitis.*
tes̃tii *testimonii.*
tes̃tim testi^{m} *testimonium.*
testiõ *testimonio.*
testioĩm testio^{m} tes̃tm *testimonium.*
tes̃tm *testamentum.*
tes̃to *testimonio.*
tẽt^{r} *tenetur.*
t^{e}tr^{m} *tetricum.*

ꝛgo *tergo.*
T. F. I. *testamentum fieri jussit.*
ꝛhā *traham.*
ꝛhaũi ꝛhri *thesauri.*
thãuꝛ ꝛhrm *thesaurum.*
thaurariꝰ ꝛhauᵃriꝰ *thesaurarius.*
ꝛhᵃ *thema.*
ꝛhaᵗᵃ *themata.*
ꝛhᵉ *trahere.*
theoᵉ *theologiæ.*
thoᵃᵹ *theologicarum.*
thoᵉ *theologiæ.*
thoꝛ *theoloneum.*
thom̄s *tomus.*
Thõs *Thomas.*
ꝛhr *trahitur.*
tᵃhūtʳ *trahuntur.*
tⁱ mã u' c̃. *tibi mandantes ut cæteris.*
ꝛiaʳ *terminatur.*
ꝛia *tertia.*
tⁱa *tria.*
ꝛiaˡ' *terminabilis.*
ꝛiaᵒ *terminatio.*
ꝛiari *terminari.*
ꝛiato *terminato.*
ꝛiatū *terminatum.*
tⁱbᵒ tⁱbᵹ *tribus.*
tⁱꝛblo *tribulatio.*
tⁱᶜⁱ *triplici.*
ꝛidᵒ *timidus.*
ꝛieʳ *terminetur.*
ꝛii *termini.*
tⁱⁱˢ *trinitatis.*
tiˡ'ˢ *titulus.*
tiˡᵒ *titulo.*
ꝛim̃ ꝛinᵐ *terminum.*
ꝛiᵐ *tertium.*
ꝛimos *terminos.*
ꝛinᵒ *terminus.*
ꝛini *termini.*
tⁱni *trini.*
ꝛino *termino.*
tⁱnᵒtiū *trinoctium.*
tⁱnoꝺ *trinodis.*
tⁱniᵗᵉ *trinitate.*
ꝛinū *terminum.*
ꝛīnus *terminus.*
ꝛio *termino.*
ꝛioᵐ *terminationem.*
tiᵒ *titulo.*
ꝛios *terminos.*
tⁱp̃ᶜⁱ *triplici.*
tⁱp̃ꝛ *tripliciter.*
tⁱp̃ʳ *triplicatur.*
ꝛiˢ *temporis.*
ꝛis *terminis.*
tⁱstiᵃ *tristitia.*
tiꝛłam *titillatam, titulatum.*
tiꝛlatū *titillatum, titulatum.*
tiꝛłm *titulum.*
tiꝛłs *titulus.*
tiꝛlᵃi *titulari.*
ꝛł *talis.*
ꝛle *tale.*
ꝛlē ꝛłm *talem.*
ꝛles *tales.*
ꝛli *tali.*
ꝛlia *talia.*
ꝛliꝛ ꝛłr *taliter.*

ẗliū *talium.*
ẗl^o *triplo.*
TM. *testamentum, testimonium.*
T M. P. *terminum posuit.*
ẗn *tamen.*
ẗm *tantam, tantum.*
ꝑm̃ ꝑm *terminum.*
ꝑm *tertium.*
ẗmd̃ ẗmd̃ *tantundem.*
ꝑm̃i *termini.*
ꝑmi^s *terminus.*
ꝑmio *termino.*
ꝑm̃is *terminis.*
ẗmm̃o tm^o tm^o *tantummodo.*
ẗmpi *tempori.*
ẗn *tamen.*
ẗn^m *tantum.*
ꝑna *terrena.*
ẗn̄b^is *tenebris.*
ẗnb^os^a *tenebrosa.*
t^init^ꝯ *trinitatis.*
T. N. L. *Tu nos libera.*
t^an^oi^e *transmutatione.*
t^anqi^lit^i *tranquillitati.*
t^anquilli *tranquilli.*
ẗn̄r *tenentur.*
t^ansacc̈ioe *transactione.*
t^anšb^a^o *transsubstantiatio.*
t^ansc̈bi *transscribi.*
t^ansci^b^ur *transcribitur.*
t^ans^c'e'r *transscenditur.*
t^ansi^o *transitio.*
t^ansive *transitive.*
t^ansla^a *translata.*
t^anšli^a *transmutabilia.*
t^anšlo *translatio.*
t^anšm^r *transmutatur.*
t^ansm̃^o t^ans^o *transmutatio.*
t^ans^o'e *transmutatione.*
t^anspns *transparens.*
t^anst' *transmutatum.*
t^anš^te *transeunte.*
t^ant^ꝯ *transitus.*
t^ansūpt^o *transumptio.*
ẗnta *tanta.*
ꝑ^o *tertio.*
to^a *tota.*
to^m *totam, totum.*
toi^ꝯ *totius.*
tola^s *toleramus.*
tolit^r *tollitur.*
tolla^le *tolerabile.*
tollan^a *tolerantia.*
tollr *tollitur.*
tolr *totaliter.*
t^om^o *tertio modo.*
tōmtꝯ *tormentis.*
to^ns *totiens.*
to^o *toto.*
ꝑōꝫ *terminorum.*
to^r totalr tot^r *totaliter.*
toṙ^ti *torneamenti.*
torñ^tu' *torneamentum.*
TP. *tempore.*
ẗp^ꝯ *tempus.*
ẗpa *temparata.*
ẗpa *tempora.*
ẗpa^bʒ *temporalibus.*
ẗpa *temperare.*
ẗpamti *temperamenti.*

ꝑpan[a] *temperantia.*
ꝑpan[e] *temperantiæ.*
ꝑpa[r] *temporaliter.*
ꝑpat *temperat.*
ꝑpatꝯ *temperatis.*
ꝑps *tempus.*
ꝑpe *tempore.*
ꝑpi *tempori.*
t[r]pi *turpi.*
t[r]pi[d°] *turpitudo.*
ꝑpies *temperies.*
ꝑpis *temporis.*
t[r]pissīa *turpissima.*
t[r]piꝫ *turpiter.*
ꝑpla *templa.*
ꝑplāii *templarii.*
ꝑpl[e] *temporale.*
t[i]plr *tripliciter.*
ꝑpm *temporum.*
ꝑp̄m[r] *tentamur.*
ꝑpr *tempore.*
ꝑp̄ra *tempora.*
ꝑp̄ri *tempori.*
ꝑp̄ribꝫ *temporibus.*
ꝑp̄rli *temporali.*
ꝑp̄s ꝑpus *tempus.*
ꝑpt[a]i *tentari.*
ꝑptio *tentatio.*
ꝑq[a]' *tanquam.*
ꝑr̄ *terris.*
t[ir] *tripliciter.*
ra *terra.*
traƀ *trabes.*
tranq̄llt *tranquilli.*
tr[a]ns *trans.*
tr[a]nsiv[t] *transivit.*
ꝑraꝫ *terrarum.*
T. R. E.; t. r. e.; t. r. æ. *tempore regis Edwardi.*
ꝑre *terræ.*
ꝑre[ꝯ] *terrenus.*
t[r]ri *turri.*
t[r]ribꝫ *turribus.*
ꝑribl̓r *terribiliter.*
ꝑrib[li] *terribili.*
tripl̓t *triplum.*
triptita *tripartita.*
tri[r] *tripliciter.*
tri[r] *triplicatur.*
ꝑris *terris.*
tristiti[a] *tristitia.*
ꝑrōe *terrore.*
ꝑs *tempus.*
ꝑs *terminus.*
ꝑsi *tersi.*
t[a]slō[m] *translationem.*
t[i]st[s] *tristis.*
t[i]sti[a] *tristitia.*
t[i]stis[a] *tristissima.*
t[i]stissi *tristissimi.*
TT. *titulis, testamentum.*
t̄t̄ t̄ti *tituli.*
t̄t̄[m] *testamentum.*
t̄tm[o] *testamento.*
t̄tm[o] *tantummodo.*
ꝑtii *tertii.*
t[i]ū *trium.*
tūc̄oi *tuitioni.*
tutꝯ *tutis.*
tutl̓ā *tutelam.*
tut[o]ū ꝯsñsu atq; c[r]at[o]ū ꝓeoꝫ inꝑēe *tutorum con-*

sensu atque curatorum proeorum interesse.
TVM. *Tumulus.*
t^{i}ūphātę *triumphantis.*
t^{i}ūphū *triumphum.*
turr̃bĭm *thuribulum.*
ť^{x} t^{ix} *triplex.*
tʒ *tenet.*
ťʒ *tenent.*

u. *ubi, una, ubicunque, ut, uti, utrique.*

V. *littera numeralis quæ* 5 *designat.*
V̄. 5 *millia significat.*
V. pro B., *B. pro V. frequenti usu.*
V *quinta, quinto, quinque, vale, valent, valet, vestra, victus, vivas, vixit, vera, verbum, versu, versus, verum, videlicet, videtur, vidua, vivens, vir, virgo, votum, vovit, voluit, vobis.*
va^{t} *valet.*
ṽa ṽ^{a} *vera, verba.*
ṽā *veram.*
V. A. V. *vixit annos quinque.*
v^{a} *vna.*

ṽacĭť *veraciter.*
vaĩ^{t} *variat.*
vari^{a}n^{t} *variant.*
varĩ^{ne} *variatione.*
v^{a}iatī *variatim.*
variť *variatum.*
varõ^{m} *variationem.*
V. B. *vir bonus.*
ṽƀ *verbis verbum.*
ṽbʒ *versibus.*
ṽƀ *vobis.*
ṽba *verba.*
ṽƀa *verbera.*
ṽƀa^{r} *verberatur.*
ṽƀat *verberat.*
v̄b^{e} *vmbræ.*
ṽbi^{a} *verbi gratia.*
ṽƀibʒ *verberibus.*
vbiŀ *vbilibet.*
vbiq̃ ũcq̃ *vbicunque.*
ṽbo *verbo.*
v bti^{nis} *Vestræ Beatitudinis.*
ṽbū *verbum.*
V. C. *vale conjux, vir clarissimus, vir consularis, viri clarissimi.*
ūc̃o^{m} *unctionem.*
V. D. *Vere dignum.*
V. D. A. *vale dulcis amice.*
VDL. *videlicet.*
ṽe *vere.*
ve^{d} *velut.*
vēđ^{t} *venidit.*
vegẽ^{le} *vegetabile.*
veħñr *vehementer.*

veh̄ūr *vehuntur.*
veīle *veniale.*
veīsīle *verisimile.*
veītr *venialiter.*
veītū namiū *vetitum namium.*
veitr *veritatis.*
veītę *veritatis.*
veł *velis.*
V. E. L. R. *vidua et liberi relicti.*
veld *velut.*
vēli *veniali.*
venabz *venationibus.*
venli *venerabili.*
venlis *venerabilis.*
veñs *veneris.*
veñ veñl' venlis *venerabilis.*
venabo *venerabilibus.*
vēdt *vendidit.*
vẽo *veneno.*
vit' *veritatis.*
visile *verisimile.*
vite *veritate.*
vīs *verbis.*
vẽo *vero.*
verīn *verumtamen.*
v. ga *verbi gratia.*
vescetr *vesceretur.*
vesp *vesper.*
vesas *vesperas.*
vespti *vespertini.*
vestigia *vestigia.*
vestim *vestimentum.*
vēt *venit.*
vetibz *veteribus.*
vēł *venter.*
vētī *ventri.*
vētis *ventris.*
vētrm *venturum.*
V. F. *vale feliciter, vivus fecit.*
VG. *Virginis.*
vgo vigo *virgo.*
V. I. *vir illustris.*
vir *videtur.*
VIAT. *Viator.*
via *vigilia.*
VId. *vidua.*
vid' vidz *videndum.*
vibz vidz *videlicet.*
vic̄ *vicecomes, vicecomiti, vicecomitibus.*
vic̄ *vicarius, vicariis.*
vicriū *vicarium.*
vicrie *vicarie.*
vic̄is *vicinis.*
vic̄la *vincula.*
V. I. AET. *vive in æterno.*
V. Id. Feb. *quinto idus Februarii.*
VIX. AN. IV. M. X. *vixit annos quatuor, menses decem.*
VI.VIR. *Sextum vir.*
Vix. A. FF. C. *vixit annos ferme centum.*
vg̃ vgñs *virginis.*
vge *vergere.*
vg̃i vg̃i *virgini.*
vg̃ie *virgine.*
vgīm *virginum.*

v̄gīte *virginitate.*
v̄gīte' *virginitatem.*
vg̃l' *virginalis.*
uⁱ *ubi.*
uⁱ' *ubicunque.*
ꝟi *verbi.*
ꝟi° *verius.*
vit *videlicet.*
vir *videtur.*
v̄i *vini.*
vī *viri.*
v̄i *viri.*
vi° *vinius.*
vīd'r *videatur.*
via *vigilia.*
ꝟibꝫ *veritatibus.*
ꝟibꝫ *verberibus.*
vīb *viribus.*
vic̄ vice com̄ *vice comes.*
vicecomitať *vice comitatum, vice comitatuum.*
vicť *vicecomitatum.*
vic̄ *vbicunque.*
vit vic̄t *videlicet.*
ꝟicar ꝟicaur *verificatur.*
vicīm *vicinum.*
vicīs *vicinis.*
vīc̄la *vincula.*
viťoꝝ *vitiorum.*
v̄ic̄q̄ *vniuscujuscunque.*
vicrie *vicariæ.*
uⁱcūq̄ *vbicunque.*
vid' *videndum.*
vīdc̄ē *vindictæ.*
viđdm *videndum.*
viđđi *videndi.*
vider *videtur.*
vīde *viride.*
viđemr *videremur.*
viđm° *vidimus.*
ꝟifir *verificatur.*
vig̃ *vigent.*
vig̃ *viginti.*
vigª *vigilia.*
vigs vigis *virginis.*
vig̃i *viginti.*
vⁱginē *virginem.*
vⁱgiti *virginitati.*
vgitis *virginitatis.*
viiª *septima.*
viiem *septem.*
vill. villus vilꝉi villañ *villanus, villani.*
vīlr *viriliter.*
vim *vinum.*
V. N. *quinto nonas.*
vīo *viro.*
vio'm *visionem.*
vione *visione.*
vīoꝝ *virorum.*
vīre *vitare.*
virg̃ *virginis.*
virg̃ virgať *virgata.*
ꝟis *verbis.*
ꝟis *veris.*
v̄is *visis.*
vis° fr. pl. *visus franci plegii.*
ūis *vnitas.*
ꝟis *veritas.*
visc̄a *viscera.*
ꝟisiliť *verisimiliter.*

visoᵐ *visionem.*
viť ređđ *vitālis redditus.*
viť *vitulum.*
v̈itꝙ *veritatis.*
vitꝰ *virtus.*
uitᵗ *universaliter.*
vivªiū *vivarium.*
vīt *vivit.*
v̈iteʼ *veritate.*
vite *virtute.*
ūitem *unitatem.*
viti *veritati.*
vitiᶜ̄ *vitricus.*
vitᵗ *virtutem.*
vittiᶜ̄ *vitricum.*
vituᵒʳ *virtuosior.*
vituˢª *virtuosa.*
vitute *virtute.*
viꝙet *viveret.*
vi v̄nt *vivunt.*
viꝙsalr *vniversaliter.*
v̄l *valet.*
v̄leˢ *valete.*
v̄l ūl *vel.*
ulª *ultima.*
vlᶜ *vel sic.*
ūle uˡᵉ *universale.*
ūles *universales.*
v̄li *veluti.*
ūli *universali.*
ūlia *universalia.*
v̄libᵗ *vbilibet.*
ūlim *universalium.*
ūlioꝰs *universaliores.*
ūliť *universaliter.*
ūlis *universalis.*
v̄lł *vellet.*
ūlloᵒ *nullo modo.*
ulᵒ ultīo *ultimo.*
ūlr *universaliter.*
ulť *ultima.*
ultª *ultra.*
v̄lt *vult.*
ulłiꝰ *ulterius.*
ulťi *ultimi.*
ulťᵒ vestᵗitꝰ ꝛ sªsiť *ultimo vestitus et sasitus.*
ultiᵐ *ultimum.*
ulťo *ultio.*
ulťoᵐ *ultionem.*
v̈m *verbum, verum.*
v̈meč *verumetiam.*
u. *unum, utrum.*
v̄m̄s *videmus.*
vᵐt̄n *verumtamen.*
uñ *unde.*
uñ *unum.*
unāiłꝙ *unanimiter.*
unañi *unanimi.*
v̄nᵇʒ *venerabilibus.*
unđ *unde.*
undiqꝫ *undique.*
unđiq̄ *undiquaque.*
v̄neʼ *virginem.*
ung̃m *unguentum.*
vniᵒe *unione.*
vnīoe *unitione.*
uⁿⁱˢ *virginis.*
uñis *universis.*
uñ̄v̈sꝙ t. p. qªm f. h. c. m. ispᶜtrꝙ *universis tam præsentibus quam futu*

ris hanc cartam meam inspecturis.
univ^{t}ꝛ *universitatis.*
v̄m^{is} *vermis.*
uno^{o} *uno modo.*
v̄ñr v̄nt^{r} *videntur.*
unv^{ꝯ}ꝫ *universis.*
v̄o *verbo vero.*
v̄^{o} *virgo.*
vo^{s} *vocamus.*
VOT. V. *votis quinquennalibus.*
vo^{r} *vocatur.*
vo^{as} *voluntas.*
voc̦a^{e} *vocatæ.*
võd^{o} *volendo.*
vola^{b}ʒ *volatilibus.*
võlē *vocalem.*
voleñ volē^{s} *volentes.*
voli^{ne} *volitione.*
vo^{lis} *vocabulis.*
volt *volunt.*
volt^{e}' *voluntatem.*
võmꝰ *vocamus.*
voñr v̄ont^{r} *vocantur.*
vo^{ns} *volens.*
u^{oo} *uno modo.*
u^{o}q^{o} *unoquoque.*
v̄o�fz *verborum.*
võ^{r} *vocatur.*
voc̃^{te} *vocaliter.*
vo^{rie} *voluntarie.*
võs vo^{tas} *voluntas.*
võt *vocat.*
võtꝯ *vocatis.*
votꝰꝯ *votis.*
v̄ot^{r} *vocatur.*
vot^{s} *vocatus.*
võ^{t}ꝯ volis *voluntatis.*
vo$^{t'}$ *voluntatum.*
võ^{te} *voluntate.*
voc̃oꝫ *vocatorum.*
võtur *vocatur.*
v^{q}' *quinque.*
uq^{e} *unaquaque.*
ūq^{a}' *vnquam.*
v̄r *vomer.*
v̄r *vester.*
v̄r^{a} *vestra.*
v̄r *videtur.*
VR. CC. *viri clarissimi.*
v̄r *vestitur, videtur.*
v̄ra *vestra.*
v̄re *vestræ.*
v̄ris *vestris.*
v̄rm *vestrum.*
v̄roꝫ *vestrorum.*
V. R. p. *Vestra Reverendissima Paternitas.*
V. S. *vale salve*; *vir spectabilis.*
v̄š *versiones.*
v̄sꝰ *versus.*
v̄s *verus.*
v̄š *vesperas.*
v̄^{s} *virtuosus.*
uš *usque.*
us^{r}ā *usuram.*
v̄si *versi.*
usq^{o} *usque quo.*
usq$_{b}$q^{a}ʒ *usquequaque.*
v̄^{t} *videlicet.*

ṽt^{9} *virtus.*
ṽt^{ę} *virtutis.*
uĩ *ut patet.*
utlagaṽ *utlagavit.*
ut^{r} *ut probatur.*
uꝛq^{e} *uterque.*
ut^{a}q̃ *utraque.*
uĩ^{9}q̃ *utriusque.*
ut^{m} *utrum.*
ut^{m}q$_{\text{b}}$ *utrumque.*
ϑtāt^{r} *vertantur.*
ṽt^{e} *virtute.*
uꝛe *utere.*
utē^{o} *utendo.*
ṽt^{es} *virtutes.*
v^{ti} *quinti.*
ut^{i} *utri.*
utiĩr *utiliter.*
uti^{i}q̃ *utrique.*
uti^{9}q$_{\text{b}}$ *utriusque.*
v^{o}c̃m *vocativum.*
ut^{m}q *utrumque.*
v^{to} *quinto.*
uꝛo *utero.*
ut^{o} *utroque.*
ut^{o}biq̃ ut^{o}bȝ *utrobique.*
ϑtor *vertor.*
ut^{m}q̃ *utrumque.*
vts. *vt supra.*
ut^{t} *vt dicit.*
ṽtu^{s} *virtutes.*
ṽtut$^{'}$ *virtualiter.*
ṽtut^{m} *virtutum.*
ṽtute *virtute.*
ϑū *verum.*
vuĩ *vult.*

VV. *viri.*
VV. F. *vive felix.*
ϑv^{x} *vervex.*
VX. *Uxor.*
uꝛ *uxor.*
uxꝛ *uxoris.*
uꝛem *uxorem.*
VX. *vivas charissime.*

waĩagiū *wainagium.*
waꝓ wapentaĸ wapentaĉ *wapentachium.*
wthnā *withernam.*
wlgariꝛ *vulgariter.*
waĩ waranĩ *warantum.*
waĩo (q^{o}) *quo waranto.*
w^{a}antizaƀ^{mus} ꝯt^{a} ões m^{or} tales *warantizabimus contra omnes mortales.*
wlña *vulnera.*
wlñe *vulnere.*
wlpi *vulpi.*
wlt^{r} *vultur.*
wlt^{r}i *vulturi.*
wlt w^{t} *vult.*
wr$^{ec̃}$co wre^{ko} *wrecco.*
wreccū wrekū *wreccum.*

X. *littera numeralis quæ decem sonat.*
$\overline{\text{X}}$. *decem millia significat.*
x. *Christus, decem.*
x^{a} *decima.*
x̌an^{9} *Christianus.*
x̌ana *Christiana.*

x̃ani *Christiani.*
XANNALIB. *Decennalibus.*
x̃a$^{\text{ꝝ}}$ *decimarum.*
x$^{\text{c}}$ *Christus.*
x̃ x$^{\text{ce}}$ *decem.*
x̃$^{\text{e}}$ *decimæ.*
xi$^{\text{a}}$ *undecima.*
xi$^{\text{ꝺ}}$ *undecimus.*
x̃i x$^{\text{i}}$ x$^{\text{ii}}$ *Christi.*
x$^{\text{i}}$ãi x$^{\text{i}}$ni *Christiani.*
xii$^{\text{ci}}$ *duodecim.*
x$^{\text{a}}$ *quadraginta.*
xl$^{\text{e}}$ xl$^{\text{me}}$ *Quadragesimæ.*
x̃lm$^{\text{a}}$ *Quadragesima.*
x̃ł̃simo *quadragesimo.*
x̃$^{\text{m}}$ *Christum.*
x$^{\text{m}}$ *decem.*
x$^{\text{mas}}$ *decimas.*
x$^{\text{o}}$ *Christo.*
x̃p$^{\text{m}}$ *Christum.*
xp̃c *Christus.*
xp̃i *Christi.*
xp̃i æccla xpicerce *Christchurch.*
xp̃ian$^{\text{ꝺ}}$ xp̃iañs *Christianus.*
xp̃i$^{\text{a}}$no$^{\text{ꝝ}}$ *Christianorum.*
xp̃o *Christo.*
xp̃s *Christus.*
x$^{\text{t'i}}$ *Christi.*
xv$^{\text{ci}}$ *quindecim.*
XVIR. *Decemvir.*
XXX. P. I. F. *Triginta pedes in fronte.*

Y. *littera numeralis quæ* 150 *denotat.*
Ȳ. 150 *millia significat.*

Z. *littera numeralis quæ* 2,000 *efficit.*
Z̄ *bis millias mille significat.*

REGISTRUM PALATINUM DUNELMENSE,

RICARDO DE KELLAWE EPISCOPO.

[ADDITAMENTA, ETC.]

REGISTRUM PALATINUM DUNELMENSE.

ADDITAMENTA, EX ARCHIVIS PUBLICIS ASSUMPTA.

Rot. Pat. 33 Edw. I. p. 1, *memb.* 11.

33 Edw. I. D' querelis aud in lib'tate Epatus Dunelm.

1305. Justices appointed to hear and determine pleas, and to take assizes in the Liberty of the Bishopric of Durham.

R' dilc'is & fidelib' suis Will'o de Bereford & Rog'o de Hegham, salt'm. Sciatis q'd cū nup' tempore quo lib'tatem Epatus Dunelm', que p'us ex certis causis capta fuit in manū ñram, restituim' venabili p'ri Antonio ep'o loci illius & d'no ejusdem lib'tatis injung'im' eidem ep'o q'd Ric'o Priori Dunelm' ceterisq; hō'ib' de lib'tate p'dc'a sup' veter'ib' querelis suis, que nob' ante capc'oem lib'tatis p'dc'e in manū ñram fc'e fuerūt, et eciam que infra eandem lib'tatem, sic in manū ñra existentē emserūt & justic' ñris tūc ibidem existentibꝫ fc'e & porrecte fuant & p ip'os justic' nō determinate fieri facet s'cd'm legem & consuetudinē p'ciū illaꝫ, debitum & festinū justicie complementū, ne in ejus defc'm manū ñram ad hoc nos appone oporteret: ac jam coram nob' & ñro consilio sit comptū, q'd idem Ep'us, p'fatis priori & querelantibꝫ in justicia sup' p'missis defuit exhibenda, p' quod

1305. nos ꝛ qui eisdem priori ⁊ hõibꝫ ꝛ sicut cet̄is de regno ñro ꝛ sum⁹ in exhibic̃oe justicie debitores volentes eis in hac ꝑte celerem justiciam exhibere: ꝛ assignavim⁹ vos justic̃ ñros ad oĩes querelas ꝓdc̃as audiendas ⁊ ꝓminandas ꝛ et ad assĩas tempe quo dc̃a lib̃tas fuit in manu ñra arrainiatas capiendas ꝛ ⁊ ad plenam ⁊ celerem justiciam inde faciendam. Et ideo vob̃ mandam⁹ ꝛ q̃d usq; Dunelm̃ ꝑsonalit̄ accedatis. Ita q̃d sitis ibidem in crastino Clausi Pasche ꝓxĩo futur̃ ꝛ et ꝓdc̃as querelas audiatis ⁊ terminetis ꝛ ⁊ ꝓdc̃as assĩas capiatis in forma ꝓdc̃a Fc̃uri inde quod ad justic̃ ꝑtinet. Salvis nob̃ ꝛ̄ciamentis ⁊ aliis ad nos inde spectantibꝫ. Mandavim⁹ enĩ vic̃ ñro com̃i Norhumbr̃ q̃d vob̃ sit intendens ⁊ respondens in oĩibꝫ que dc̃m negociũ tangũt ⁊ que vos ei ex ꝑte ñra in ꝓmissis ꝓcipietis. In cuj⁹ ⁊c̃. T. R̨ apud Westm̃ xxvi. die Marcii.

ꝑ ip̃m Regem ⁊ Consiliũ.

Mandate to the sheriff of Northumberland to attend upon the said justices at Durham.

R̨ vic̃ Northumbr̃ ꝛ salt̃m. Scias q̃d cũ nup tempore quo lib̃tatem (⁊c̃ ut sup[a]) justiciam exhibere: ꝛ assignavim⁹ dilc̃os ⁊ fideles ñros Will̃m de Bereford ⁊ Rog̃m de Hegham justic̃ ñros ad oĩes querelas ꝓdc̃as audiend̃ (⁊c̃ ut sup[a]) faciendam ꝛ eisdem justic̃ mandantes q̃d usq; Dunelm̃ ꝑsonalit̄ accedant. Ita q̃d sint ibidem in c[a]stino Clausi Pasche ꝓxĩo futur̃ ꝛ ⁊ ꝓdc̃as querelas audiant ⁊ ꝓminēt in forma ꝓdc̃a. Et ideo tibi ꝓcipim⁹ q̃d in ꝓpria ꝑsona tua sis cũ ꝓfatis justic̃ ñris ad ꝓdc̃os die ⁊ locũ ⁊ eisdem sis intendens ⁊ respondens in õibꝫ que dc̃m negociũ tangunt ꝛ

33 Edw. I.

33 Edw. I. ⁊ que tibi ex pte ñrā ꝑcipiēt in ꝑmissis. Et ħeas ibi tūc hoc bře. T. ut sup^{a}. 1305.

ꝑ ipm Regem ⁊ Consiliū.

Sub eadem forma mandatū est eidem viĉ q̃d usq; Dunelm̃, Sadberg̃, Hertelpol, villam de Castro Bernardi, Norham ⁊ Lington, ⁊ alia loca infra libtatem ꝑdĉam ubi necesse fuit ⁊ expedire viderit, sine dilone accedens, publice faciat ibidem, ꝓclamari, q̃d om̃es illi qui hujusmodi querelas, vsus ꝑfatū cm̃ ⁊ ministros suos ꝓseq^{i} volūint veniant coram ꝑfatis justiĉ ñris ad ꝑdĉos diem ⁊ locū hujusmodi querelas suas in forma debita ꝓsecuturi. T. ut s^{a}. ꝑ ipm ℟ ⁊ Consiliū. Similar mandate as to other places.

Et ista duo bria fuerunt clausa.

Audiend ⁊ finand de Dunolm̃. } Rotulus intitulat̃ "Assie ⁊ pita capt̃ "coram W. de Bereford ⁊ soĉ s "Justiĉ ad aud ⁊ finand in coiñ "Northumbř anno r̃ r̃ E. fil r̃ H. xxxiij°."

Assise capte apud Dunelm̃ coram W. de Bereford ⁊ R. de Heigh^{a}m Justiĉ dñi Reg̃ die Lune in C^{a}stino Mens̃ Pasche anno r̃ r̃ E. filii ℟ H. Tricesīo ꝑcio: Bereford: Assizes at Durham, before the king's justices.

Norhūbř. Dunelm̃. } ℔ Assisa venit recognitura si Antonius cps Dunelm̃ ⁊ Joħnes Gategang̃ injuste ⁊ĉ diss̃ Ricm priorē Dunelm̃ de libo ten̄ suo in Hewrth̄ post p^{a}m ⁊ĉ. Et unde queritr q̃d diss̃ eum de quatuor acr̃ more ⁊ pasture cū ptiñ ⁊c̃. Alleged unjust disseisin of the prior of Durham by the bishop, in Heworth.

Et Eps ꝓ Ricm de Stanlawe ballivm suū, ⁊ similr ꝑdĉus Joħnes veniunt. Et dicunt q̃d nō debēt Pleading of the bishop therein.

1305. ei inde ad hoc br̃e respondere, quia dicunt q̃d 33 Edw. I.
p̃dč̃a ten̄ unde assisa t̃c̃, sunt in villa de Gatesheved t nō in p̃dč̃a villa de Heworth̃, sicut prior, p br̃e suū asserit, unde petūt judiciū de br̃i t̃c̃. Et si cōvincatur t̃c̃ q̃d p̃dč̃a ten̄ sunt in p̃dč̃a villa de Heworth̃: tūc p̃dč̃us Joh̃nes respondit, ut tenēs t̃c̃. Et dič̃, q̃d ip̃e nullam fec̃ injur̃ t̃c̃. Quia dič̃ q̃d ip̃e tenet, ten̄ p̃dč̃a, ad volūtatem dč̃i ep̃i ex sua dimissione t̃c̃. Et Ep̃s dič̃ q̃d p̃dč̃us prior injuste tulit assisam t̃c̃. Dič̃ enim, q̃d ip̃e invenit eccl̃iam suam Dunelm̃ de p̃dč̃is ten̄ seisitam. Et inde est seisitus, absq; aliq[a] injur̃ seu disseisina facienda. Et de
Assize to be taken. hoc ponunt se sup assisam. Et prior simil̃r t̃c̃. Iō capiat[r] assisa t̃c̃.

Finding of the jury in favour of the prior and against John Gategang'. Et Jur̃ de consensu p̃ciū elč̃i dicūt sup sac̃m suū, q̃d p̃dč̃e quatuor acre more t pasture, que prior posuit in visu suo sunt in predč̃a villa de Heworth̃ sicut breve wlt t̃c̃, t non in predč̃a villa de Gatesheved. Et dicunt q̃d p̃dč̃us ep̃s dimisit p̃dč̃o Joh̃i Gategang̃ quamdam placeam vasti in p̃dč̃a villa de Gatesheved p̃pe jacentem p̃dč̃as quatuor ac̃r more t pasture in p̃dč̃a villa de Heworth̃ de quib; prior querit[r] t̃c̃ p̄ ct̄o eidem ep̃o p annū inde faciendo. Et dicūt q̃d idem Joh̃nes Gategang̃, attraxit sibi p̃dč̃as quatuor acras more t pasture ip̃ius prioris in Heworth̃ sic p̃pe jacentes p̃dč̃am placeam vasti in villa de Gatesheved, t sic ip̃m priorem diss̃ de p̃dč̃is quatuor ac̃r more t pasture unde idem prior querit[r]: absq; hoc q̃d p̃dč̃us ep̃s, eccl̃iam suam inde invenit seisitam p̄ut idem ep̃s asserit, ad dampnū

33 Edw. I. iꝑius prioꝛ uniꝰ marce ꝛc̃. Et Juꝛ̃ queſ̃ si pdc̃us eꝑs accrevit pdc̃m redditū in aliquo quem pdc̃us Joħnes ei solvit ꝑ pdc̃a placea vasti sibi dimissa post pdc̃am attª cc̃om, in acceptando disseisinam ꝛc̃. Dicūt reva q̃d nō. Et quia cōvictū est ꝑ assisam istam q̃d pdc̃us Joħnes in attrahendo pdc̃as quatuor acꝛ̃ more ꝛ pasture iꝑm priorem de eisdem disſ̃, absq; hoc q̃d pdc̃us eꝑs attª cc̃om illā acceptavit vel redditū suū ea ꝛ̃one in aliquo accrevit. Conſ̃ est q̃d pdc̃us prior recupet vsus pdc̃m Joħem pdc̃as quatuor acꝛ̃ more ꝛ pasture ꝛc̃, ꝑ visū recogn̄ ꝛc̃, ꝛ dampna sua que taxantr ꝑ Juꝛ̃ ad unā marcam. Et Joħes in mĩa ꝛc̃. Et pdc̃us prior in mĩa ꝑ falso claiñ vsus pdc̃m eꝑm ꝛc̃. Dampna i. mªrc̃. *In marg.*, Vic̃ ħt pre. ꝑ ra ꝛ dāpñ. 1305.

The prior amerced for false claim against the bishop.

Norhumbr̃. Dunelm̃. ſ Assª venit recogn̄ si Antonius Eꝑus Dunelm̃, Willm̃s de Sc̃o Botulpho Roƀtus de Haukehurst ꝛ Ricus filius Lauꝛ̃ de Plawesworth injuste ꝛc̃ disſ̃ Henricū filiū Alexi de Kellawe de liƀo teñ suo in Plaweswrth post pªm ꝛc̃. Et unde queritr q̃d disſ̃ eum de tribꝫ meſ̃ ꝛ qªtuor bovaꝛ̃ ꝛre cū ptiñ ꝛc̃. Et eꝑs ꝛ alii ꝑꝛ pdc̃m Roƀtm de Haukehurst ꝑ Ricm de Stonlawe Ballivū suū veñ, set pdc̃us Robertus nō veñ nec fuit attachiatꝰ eo q̃d nō fuit inventus ꝛc̃ nec aliquis ꝑ iꝑo respondet. Iō capiatr assisa versus eum ꝑ defaltam ꝛc̃. Et pdc̃us Ricus Baſſs ꝛc̃ ꝑ pdc̃is Willo de Sc̃o Botulpho ꝛ Ricō dic̃ q̃d iꝑi q̃d iꝑi[1] nullam fecunt injuꝛ̃ seu dissªm

Alleged unjust disseisin of Henry son of Alexander de Kellawe, in Plausewworth.

[1] Sic, repeated.

1305. ꝛc̃. Et de hoc poñ se sup assisam. Et Henr̃ simiłr ꝛc̃. Et p ꝑdc̃o eꝑo tanq[a]m p tenente ꝛc̃ respondit ꝛ dic̃ q̃d ꝑdc̃us Henr̃ injuste tulit assisam ꝛc̃. Quia dic̃ q̃d idem eꝑs int[a]vit in ꝑdc̃is teñ p feoffamentum ꝑdc̃i Henr̃ ꝛ nō p diss[a]m ꝛc̃. Et de hoc poñ se sup assisam. Et Henr̃ simiłr ꝛc̃. Iō capiat[r] assisa ꝛc̃. Postea ꝑdc̃us Henr̃ nō est p̄s̄ ꝛc̃. Iō ꝑdc̃i eꝑs ꝛ alii inde sine die. Et ꝑdc̃us Henr̃ ꝛ pleg̃ sui de p̄s̄ in mĩa ꝛc̃ sciłt Bernardus de Thurstantoñ ꝛ Wiłłs de Cokeshou ꝛc̃. 33 Edw. I.

The complainant amerced for non-appearance.

Norhūbr̃. Dunelm̃. ¶ Ass[a] venit recogñ si Wiłłs Basset Hugo de Saundoñ ꝛ Isabella ux̃ ejus Marmeducus Basset Wiłłs de Bydik Rog̓s de Bydik Rog̓s Whyte de Pencheŕ Raḋs Basset David Le Forester Roƀts de Chiltoñ ꝛ Nicȟs de Carlyl ꝛ Cecilia ux̃ ejus injuste ꝛc̃ diss̄ Petrū Marreys de Herterpol ꝛ Agñ ux̃em ejus de cōmuna pasture sue in Pencher que p̄tinet ad liƀm teñ suū in eadem villa ꝛc̃.

Cognizance by assize as to alleged unjust disseisin of Peter Marreys and Agnes his wife.

Et Wiłłs ꝛ alii veñ et dicūt ij̇d nō debent ad hoc ƀr̃e respondẽ quia dicūt q̃d cum in principio ƀris contineat[r] q̃d iidem Wiłłs Hugo ꝛ alii sup[a]-dc̃i injuste ꝛc̃ diss̄ ꝑdc̃os Petrū ꝛ Agñ de cōmuna ꝛc̃ ac postea in attachiamento ꝑdc̃i br̃is nulla fit menc̃o de ꝑdc̃is Nicȟo de Carlyl ꝛ Cecilia ñoiatis in querela ꝛc̃ peť juḋm in br̃i ꝛc̃. Et Petrus ꝛ Agñ nō possunt hoc dedic̃ ꝛc̃. I'o cons̄ est q̃d ꝑdc̃i Wiłłs ꝛ alii inde sine die. Et ꝑdc̃i Petrus ꝛ Agñ nichil cap̄ p ƀr̃e istud set sint in mĩa ꝛc̃. Et condonat[r] p justic̃ quia defc̄s Cancellarie ꝛc̃.

Dismissal of the plaint on a technical objection. The complainants excused from amercement, as it was by default of the Chancery.

33 Edw. I. Norhumbr. } Dunelm. } ℔ Johnes fil Johis de Dunelm qui tulit assisam nove diss vsus Antoñ epm Dunelm Willm de Sco Botulpho Galfrm fil Willi de Castro Bernardi Johem filiū Johis Bille Johem Bercariū de Neutoñ Robtum de Fynkhalgh brasour, Willm de Langneutoñ tannatorē t alios in bri nōiatos: de cōmuna pasture sue in Neutoñ jux[a] Dunelm nō est ps. Iō pdci eps Wills t alii inde sine die. Et pdcus Johes t pleg sui de ps in mia tc scilt Ricus de Maumfford t Johes de Bole tc. 1305. John, son of John de Durham, complainant, amerced for non-prosecution of his complaint.

In dorso. Adhuc de Assisis tc. Bereford.

Norhūbr. } Dunelm. } ℔ Ass[a] venit recognitura si Antonius Epus Dunelm Willms de Sco Botulpho Rogus de Esshe Jacobus dcus Spicer Gilbs Aurifaber Petrus de Boltoñ Wills fil Rañ Ricus de Chiltoñ Walts de Braffertoñ Thom quond sviens Emerici de Kellawe Johnes fil Johis Bille Margar q fuit ux Johis de Houedeñ t Imania q fuit ux Robti de Pokerley injuste tc diss Ricm Priorem Dunelm de libo ten suo in Vet Burgo Dunelm post p[a]m tc. Et unde quer qd diss eum de quat viginti acr more t pasture cum ptin tc. Alleged unjust disseisin of the prior of Durham, in the Old Burgh of Durham.

Et pdci Jacobus dcus Spicer Petrus de Boltoñ Ricus de Chilton' t Walt us de Braffertoñ ven. Et eps t alii nō ven pdcus Petrus de Boltoñ respondet p eis tanq[a]m eor bailts tc. Et pdci Jacobus t alii t simil Eps dicūt qd pdca ten unde assisa tc sunt in villis de Cestre, Framewelgate t in Dunelm, t nō in Vet Burgo Dunelm sic bre vult, unde petunt judiciū in bri tc. Pleadings and assizes taken thereon.

1305. Et si cōvincat' q̄d p̄dca teñ sunt in Vet'i Burgo Dunelm̄: tūc p̄dcus Joh̄nes fil' Joh̄is Bille respondet ut tenens de sex ac' t're de p̄dcis teñ. Et dic' q̄d p̄dcus prior injuste quer' t̄c. Dic' enim q̄d Joh̄es Bille pat' ip̄ius Joh̄is, obiit seisitus de p̄dcis sex ac' t̄c in d̄nico suo ut de feodo, post cuj⁹ mortem idem Joh̄nes fil' Joh̄is int'vit in p̄dcis teñ ut fil' ejus t heres absq; aliq' injur' facienda. Et de hoc poñ se sup assisam. Et prior' simil'r t̄c. Et p̄ p̄dco Ep̄o tanq'm p̄ tenente residui more t pasture respondet p̄dcus ball's t̄c. Et dic' q̄d p̄dcus prior injuste tulit assisam istam v̄sus eū. Quia dic' q̄d idem ep̄s invenit eccl'iam suam Dunelm̄ seisitam de teñ p̄dcis, t inde est in seisina absq; dissеisina p̄dco priori facienda. Et de hoc poñ se sup assisam. Et prior simil'r. Et p̄dci Jacobus Ric̄us de Chiltoñ t Walt̄us de Braffertoñ t p̄dcus Petrus de Boltoñ tam p̄ p̄dcis Will'o de Sc̄o Botulpho Rog̃o de Esshe t aliis tanq'm co; Ball's t̄c q'm p̄ se ip̄o dicunt q̄d nullam fec̃unt injur' seu disseisinam. Et de hoc poñ se sup assisam. Et prior simil'r t̄c. Iō capiat' assisa t̄c. Et jur' de consensu p̄ciū elc'i dicunt sup sac'm suū q̄d p̄dca teñ sunt in Vet'i Burgo Dunelm̄ sicut b're vult t nō in p̄dcis vill' de Cestre Framewelgate t Dunelm̄ t̄c. Et dicūt [quod] p̄dcus Joh̄nes fil' Joh̄is Bille post mortem p̄dci Joh̄is p̄ris sui nō successit ei in p̄dcis sex ac'r t̄c. Et q̄d dc̄us ep̄us nō invenit eccl'iam suam p̄dc̄am de teñ ill' seisitam p̄ut asserit. Set dicūt q̄d p̄dci ep̄s Joh̄nes t om̄es alii injuste t sine judicio diss̄

33 Edw. I.

Finding of the jury thereon, in favour of the prior, against the bishop and others.

33 Edw. I. ꝑdcm priorem de ꝑdcis ten̄ ad dampnū ip̄ius prior̄ quatuor libr̄ tc̄. Io̅ cons̄ est q̄d ꝑdcus prior recupet inde seisinam suā vsus eos p̱ visū recogn̄ tc̄ t dampna sua que taxant̄ p̱ juratores ad quatuor libr̄. Et ep̄s t alii in mia tc̄. Dampna iiij^{or} libr̄. 1305. Damages and amercements.

Dunelm̄. ſ Assisa venit recognitura si Antonius Ep̄us Dunelm̄ Rogus de Esshe & Joh̄es Brand̄ Will̄s Leaute t Joh̄nes Gubuyn injuste tc̄ diss̄ Ric̄m priorem Dunelm̄ de lib̄o ten̄ suo in Hewrth' Heberme Munketon̄ t Hethewrth̄ post p^{a}m tc̄. Et unde quer̄ q̄d diss̄ eum de ducentis acr̄ more t pasture tc̄. Alleged unjust disseisin of the prior of Durham in Heworth and elsewhere, and pleadings thereon.

Et Rogus de Esshe ven̄. Et alii non ven̄ set quidam Petrus de Bolton̄ respondet p̱ eis tanq^{a} eor̄ Bal̄s tc̄. Et dicunt [quod] ten̄ posita visu tc̄ sunt quatuordecim acre more t pasture t̄m t nō ducente acre tc̄ sic̄ prior quer̄ tc̄. Et quoad ꝑdcas quatuordecim acr̄ tc̄ dic̄ q̄d non debent ei inde ad hoc br̄e respondere. Quia dicūt q̄d ten̄ illa sunt in vill̄ de Est Boldon̄ West Boldon̄ Whyteberme Clyvedon̄ t Gatesheved t nō in ꝑdc̄is vill̄ de Hewrth̄ Heberme Munketon̄ t Hethewrth̄ sic̄ br̄e vult un̄ petūt jud̄m tc̄. Et si cōvincat̄ tc̄ tūc ꝑdci Rogus de Esshe t alii ꝑter predcm ep̄m tc̄ dicūt q̄d ip̄i nullam fecunt injur̄ seu disseisinam tc̄. Et de hoc pon̄ se sup assisam. Et prior simil̄r tc̄. Et ꝑdcus Petrus bal̄s tc̄ p̱ ꝑdco cp̄o tanq^{a}m pro tenente tc̄; respondet tc̄. Et dic̄ q̄d ꝑdcus prior injuste tulit assisam istam vsus eum. Quia dic̄ q̄d idem

1305. eps invent eccliam suam Dunelm̃ seisitam de ten̄ 33 Edw. I.
ꝑdc̄is ⁊ est inde in seisina ⁊c̄. Ita q̄d ꝑdc̄us prior tempe ip̄ius ep̄i nūcq[a]m seisitus fuit de ꝑdc̄is ten̄ ut de lib̄o ten̄ ita q̄d inde potuit diss̄. Et de hoc pon̄ se sup assisam ⁊c̄. Et prior simil̄r ⁊c̄. Io̅ capiat[r] ass[a] ⁊c̄. Et jur̄ de consensu pciū elc̄i dicūt sup sacr̄m suū q̄d tenementa in visu posita sunt ducente acre more ⁊ pasture ⁊ sunt in villis de Hewrth̄ Heberne Munketon̄ ⁊ Hethewrth̄ ⁊ nō in ꝑdc̄is villis de Est Boldon̄ ⁊ West Boldon̄ ⁊c̄. Et dicūt q̄d tempe cuj[o]dam Rob̄ti de Insula quond̄ Ep̄i Dunelm̃ ꝑdec̄ istius ep̄i nunc immediati orta fuit contenc̄o ⁊ discordia int᷒ ip̄m Rob̄tm ep̄m ⁊ quēdā Hug̃ tūc priorē Dunelm̃ de ꝑdc̄is mora ⁊ pastura. Ita q̄d hōies ip̄ius ep̄i de ꝑdc̄is vill̄ de Est Boldon̄ ⁊ West Boldon̄ ⁊c̄ pasturare volentes a᷒via sua in mora ꝑdc̄a ⁊ simil̄r brueram abradicare ⁊ turbas blestare satagentes: ꝑ hōies ip̄ius prior̄ de vill̄ ꝑdc̄is de Hewrth̄ Heberne Munketon̄ ⁊ Hethewrth̄ multociens devadiati fuerūt. Et simil̄r hōies ip̄ius prior̄ in abradicando brueram turbas blestando ⁊ a᷒via sua ibidē pasturando: ꝑ hōies ip̄ius ep̄i de Est Boldon̄ ⁊ West Boldon̄ ⁊ alia᷒ villa᷒ ꝑdc̄a᷒ ip̄ius ep̄i sepius fu᷒ūt ibidem devadiati. Et sic durante int᷒ eos hujusmodi contenc̄one ⁊ discordia obierūt tam ꝑdc̄us Rob̄tus ep̄s q[a]m ꝑdc̄us Hugo prior: post quo᷒ mortē ꝑdc̄us ep̄s nūc successit in ep̄atu ⁊ ꝑdc̄us Ric̄us prior in prioratu. Int᷒ quo᷒ hōies de villis ꝑdc̄is multo magis, continuate fu᷒nt huj[o]modi cōtenc̄ones ⁊ discordie in forma ꝑdc̄a de ꝑdc̄a mora Tandē q̄d

Finding of the jury thereon, in favour of the prior. against the bishop and others.

33 Edw. I. jam decem annis elapsis ⁊ amplius q̄d quidam Joħes Bille qui fuit ballivus iꝑius eꝑi ⁊ ꝓdc̄i Will̄s Leaute ⁊ Joħes Gubuyn ꝓdc̄m priorē ⁊ hōies suos de villis ꝓdc̄is de Hewrtħ Heberne Munketoñ ⁊ Hethewrtħ a ꝓdc̄a mora ōino amoṽūt ⁊ sic iꝑm prior diss̄. Ita q̄d nec id̄m prior nec hōies sui de villis ꝓdc̄is unq̄m post huj⁹mōi amocionem: in morā ꝓdc̄am int̄re poṫunt ad aṽia sua pasturand̄ nec ad aliud proficuū ibidem ꝑut solebant ꝑficiend̄. Et jur̄ requiš cuj⁹ est solū ꝓdc̄e more: Dicūt q̄d est in ꝓdc̄is vill̄ de Hewrtħ Heberne Munketoñ ⁊ Hethewrtħ que sūt ville iꝑius prior̄. Unde dicūt q̄d solum ejusdem: ea ṙonc est iꝑi⁹ prior̄ ⁊ eccl̄ie sue ⁊ ita fuit tēpe ꝓdc̄i Hug̃ ꝓdec̄ ⁊c̄. Ques̄ eciam si ꝓdc̄us eꝑs nūc impedivit iꝑm priorem simil̄ cū ꝓdc̄is Joħne Bille ⁊ aliis ad hujusmodi ꝑficua in mora ꝓdc̄a ꝑcipienda: aut si idem eꝑs huj⁹modi disseisinā postmodū g̃tam ħuit ⁊ acceptavit: Dicunt q̄d idem eꝑs nō int̄fuit disseisine ꝓdc̄e nec aliquid inde scivit toto tempe ꝓdc̄i Joħis Bille. Immo dicūt q̄d idem eꝑs post mortē ꝓdc̄i Joħis Bille sup ꝓdc̄a diss̃ ꝑ ꝓdc̄m priorē: allocutus, nullas emēdas inde fec̄ set inde seisinam ꝑ se ⁊ hōies suos hucusq̄ continuavit. Et dicūt q̄d ꝓdc̄i Rog̃us ⁊ Joħnes Brand̄ nulla fec̄unt injur̄ seu disseisinā ⁊c̄. Et quia cōvictū est ꝑ assisam istam q̄d qualiscūq̄ fuit discordia seu cōtenc̄o de ꝓdc̄is mora ⁊ pastura tēpe ꝓdc̄i Hug̃ q̃ndā prior̄ ⁊c̄ q̄d idem Hugo prior ⁊c̄ ꝑ hujusmodi contenc̄om tempe suo initam ⁊ indiscussam ext̃ seisinam more ⁊ 1305.

1305. pasture ꝑdče que fuit jus ecclie sue: nūcq[a]m 33 Edw. I.
fuit ŏino amotus immo durante hujusmodi
contenčone seisinā inde toto tempe suo continu-
avit: post cuj[9] mortē ꝑdčus prior qui modo
querit[r] hujusmodi discordia more ꝛt pasture
ꝑdče ꝑ hōīes isti[9] eꝑi nūc de vill ꝑdčis versus
ꝑdčm priorem ꝛt hōīes suos continuata nō fuit
plene ext[a] seisinā more ꝑdče quousq; ꝑ ꝑdčos
Joħem Bille ꝛt alios sup[a]nōīatos de mora ꝑdča
extitit ita ŏino amotus: q̃d nec idem prior nec
hōīes sui ꝑdči in ꝑdča mora unq[a]m postea
int[a]re potunt nec audebāt, ꝛt sic ijdem Joħes
Bille ꝛt alii iꝑm priorem de mora ꝑdča diss̃ ad
quam injuriā ꝛt disseisinā emendandā licet ꝑdčus
eꝑs ꝑ iꝑm priorē sepi[9] requisitus emendas aliq[a]s
inde nō feč set potius disseisinā ꝛt injuria ꝑdčam
acceptando post mortem ꝑdči Joħes Bille ball̃i
sui seisinā inde cōtinuavit: videt[r] cur̃ q̃d ꝑdčs
eꝑs ea r̃one a disseisina ꝑdča se devolve nō
Damages and amerce-ments. potest. Cons̃ est q̃d ꝑdčs prior recupet inde
seisinā suā vsus ꝑdčos eꝑm Will̃m Leaute ꝛt
Joħem Gubuyn ꝑ visum recogn̄ ꝛtč ꝛt dampna que
taxant[r] ꝑ jur̃ ad centū soliđ. Et eꝑs ꝛt alii in
mĩa. Et ꝑdčus prior in mĩa ꝑ falso clam̃ ꝛtč
vsus ꝑdčos Rog̃m ꝛt Joħem Brande ꝛtč.

Dāpna c. s̃.

Cogni-zance by assize as to whether John de Mayden-stanes was seized in his de-
Norhumbr̃. ⎫ ⎧ Ass̃ ven̄ recognitura si Joħnes de
Dunclm̃. ⎭ ⎩ Maydenstanes pat̃ Joħis fil̃ Joħis de
Maydenstanes fuit seisitus in đnico suo ut de
feodo de manio de Thorp̃ Theules cū ptiñ die
quo ꝛtč. Et si ꝛtč unde Antoñ eꝑs Dunelm̃ duas

33 Edw. I. ptes et Avelina que fuit ux̃ Roḃti de Thorp̃ 1305.
ꝯciam ptem inde tenent. Qui veñ p attorñ suos. mesne, as of fee, of
Et ꝑdc̃a Avelina dic̃ q̃d ip̃a tenet ꝑdc̃am ꝯciam the manor of Thorpe
ptē ꝑdc̃i manꝺii in dotem de dono ꝑdc̃i Roḃti Theules.
quonꝺ viri t̃c̃ ex assignac̃one ꝑdc̃i Antoñ ep̃i
t̃c̃ ad quem post mortē ip̃ius Aveline spectat
illius ꝯcie ptis revsio t̃c̃. Et ea r̃one voc̃ inde
ꝑdc̃m ep̃m ad war̃m t̃c̃ sumoniendum in cp̃atu Averment by the
ꝑdc̃o. Qui ꝑsens in cur̃ ei war̃ t̃c̃. Et idem bishop of
ep̃s tam ad ten̄ quē war̃ t̃c̃ qm quoad ten̄ Durham that the
vsus eū petit̃ t̃c̃ dic̃ q̃d ꝑdc̃us Joh̃nes nichil claimant, the son of
exigꝺe potest in eisdem. Quia dic̃ q̃d idem Joh̃es the said John, is a
nullius heres esse potest p eo q̃d bastardus est. bastard.
Et hoc patus est verificare ubi t q̃n t̃c̃. Et
Joh̃nes dic̃ q̃d ip̃e est legitimus t̃c̃ natus t nutri-
tus apud Maydenstanes in Com̃ Kanc̃. Et hoc
pet̃ q̃d inquir̃ t̃c̃. Et quia hujusmodi cause
cognic̃o ad forū spectat eccl̃iasticū. Iō ptes
ꝑdc̃i inde sine die t̃c̃. Et mandatū est Archiep̃o
Cantuar̃ q̃d convocat̃ coram eo ad hoc cōvocanꝺ Inquisition
rei veritatem sup hoc diligenꝺ inquirat. Et thereon, remitted to
quid t̃c̃ constare fac̃ ꝺno Regi p l̃ras suas pa- the arch-
tentes ubicumq; t̃c̃. Postea dn̄s Rex manꝺ p bishop of
b̃re suū q̃d recorꝺ t̃c̃ ei mitteret̃. Et . . . Canter-
bury.

1305. *Memb.* 2. 33 Edw. I.

Pleas holden at Durham before the king's justices.

Placita apud Dunelm̃ coram Will̃mo de Bereford̃ ⁊ Rogero de Hegh'm justic̃ d̃ni Regis ad veteres querelas ⁊ assisas hominum eꝑatus Dunelm̃ prius d̃no R̄ porrectas ⁊ non determinatas audiend̃ et t̄minand̃ assigñ die Lune ⁊c̃ sc̃d̃m tenorem commissionis subsequentis die Lune in c'stino Clausi Pasch̃ anno r̃. R̄ E. filii R̄ H. tricesīo t̄cio.

The king's commission, appointing justices of pleas in the liberty of Durham.

Dunelm̃. ∫ Dñs Rex mandavit justic̃ suis l̃ras suas patentes in hec verba. Edwardus Dei gr̃a Rex Angl̃ Dñs Hib̃n̄ ⁊ Dux Aquit̃ dilc̃is ⁊ fidelib3 suis Will̃mo de Bereford̃ ⁊ Rog̃o de Hegh'm salt̃m. Sciatis q̃d cum nup tempe quo lib̃tatem eꝑatus Dunelm̃ (que p'us ex c̄tis causis capta fuit in manū n̄ram) restituimus ven̄abili p̃ri Antonio eꝑo loci illius ⁊ d̃no ejusdem lib̃tatis injunxerimus eidem Eꝑo q̃d Ric̃o Priori Dunelm̃ cet̄isq; hōib3 de lib̃tate p̄dc̃a sup̄ vet̄ib3 quer̄el̃ suis que nob̃ ante capc̄om lib̃tat̃ p̄dc̃e in manū n̄ram fc̃e fu̇unt ac eciam que infra eandem lib̃tatem sic in manu n̄ra existentem em̄serunt ⁊ justic̃ n̄ris tunc ibidem existentib3 fc̃e ⁊ porrecte fu̇ūt ⁊ p ip̄os justic̃ nō det̄minate fieri faceret s̃c̃d̃m legem et cons̃ p̄ciū illaq; debitū et festinū justicie complementū nc in ejus defc̃m manū n̄ram ad hoc nos appon̄e opteret: ac jam coram nob̃ et n̄ro consilio sit comptū q̃d idem Eꝑs p̄fato Priori et querelantib3 in justicia sup̄ p̄missis defuit exhibenda p̄p̄ quod nos qui eisdem Priori et hominib3 sicut cet̄is de regno n̄ro sumus in

33 Edw. I. exhibičone justicie debitores volentes eis in hac ꝑte celerem justiciam exhiberi assignavimus vos justič ñros ad oīes querelas ꝑdčas audiendas et t̄minand̄ ꝛ ad assisas tempe quo dča liꝺtas fuit in manu ñra arrainiatas capiendas ꝛ plenam celerem justiciam inde faciend̄. Et ideo vos mandamus q̄d usq; Dunelm̄ ꝑsonaꝛ accedatis. Ita q̄d sitis ibidem in crastino Clausi Pasch̄ ꝓximo futuꝛ ꝛ ꝑdčas querelas audiatis ꝛ t̄minetis ꝛ ꝑdčas assisas capiatis in forma ꝑdča Fčuri inde quod ad justič ꝑtinet. Salvis noꝺ am̄ciamentis ꝛ aliis ad nos inde spectantibꝫ. Mandavimus enim vič ñro coīm Norhumbꝛ q̄d voꝺ sit intendens ꝛ respondens in oīibꝫ que dčm negociū tangunt ꝛ que vos ei ex ꝑte ñra in ꝑmissis ꝑcipietis. In cuius rei testimoniū has litteras ñras fieri fecimus patentes. T' meiꝑo apud Westm̄ xxvj. die Marcii anno ꝛ ñ tricesimo t̄cio. 1305.

Pretextu cuiꝰ ꝑfati Justiciarii d̄ni Rꝫ ꝓcesserunt ad ꝑmissa explenda ꝛ ꝑficienda šc̄m tenorem mandati supradči ꝓut patet in subsequentibꝫ ꝛč. The justices proceed to act thereon.

Dunelm̄. ſ Ričus de Hotoñ Prior Dunelm̄ queriꝛ de Antonio Eꝑo Dunelm̄ q̄d cum dñs Rex qui nūc est ordinasset quam̄d pacem inꝰ dčum eꝑm ꝛ iꝑm priorem de discordiis ꝛ contenčoibꝫ inꝰ iꝑos prius motis ꝛ pacē illam in iꝑius Rꝫ ꝑsencia confirmasset apud Evēwode sciꝛt die Martis ꝓxīa ante festū Nativitaꝛ Sči Joh̄is Bapꝛ anno ꝛ Reg̃ nūc vicesimo octavo dčus eꝑs inobediens dče ordinačoi iꝑamq; contempnens prioratū Dunelm̄ maṉia ꝛ oīes possessiones suas Plaint made by Richard, prior of Durham, against Antony, bishop of Durham.

1305. scilt mañia de Bello Loco Kectoñ Wardeley 33 Edw. I.
Pytingdoñ Belasis Daltoñ Muklingwyk ⁊ Beaurepair que dcus eps p^ius seisierat ⁊ ea post dce pacis ordinacionem sic p ipm dñm Regē in⁊ eos fcam, eidem priori retradidisset eadem mañia prioratū ⁊ possessiones postmodū die ꝓcia pxīa post ordinacom R ꝓdcam reseisiuit ⁊ ballīos suos in eisdem posuit videlt in ꝓdco prioratu quemdā Thom de Richemund et alios malefcores et similr idem eps in dcis mañiis quibus ballīos ipius prioris totalr amouebat ⁊ que p ordinacom ꝓdcam relaxavat i^ato die ꝓcia reseisivit ⁊ ballīos suos in eisdē posuit scilt quēd Thom de Richemund ⁊ alios malefcores qui bona dci priorat^o cepūt dilapidavūt ⁊ consūpsunt. Et eciam idem eps in singlis mañiis priorat^o ballīos ipi^o prior amouit ⁊ ballīos suos posuit. Qui bona sua cepūt consūpunt ⁊ asportaunt ad valenc mille libr.[1]

Ballīos suos in eisdem posuit. Qui quidem Thom de Richemund ⁊ alii ballii ipius epi malefcores tam in prioratu qm in mañiis sup^adcis p ipm epm sic deputati bona eoꝝdem prioratus ⁊ mañioꝝ scilt blada fenū vasa ⁊ carros ⁊ alia domoꝝ vtensilia ad valenciam mille libr consumpsunt[2] in Regis contēptū ⁊ contra ordinacom suā ⁊ contra ꝓteccom suā ⁊ pacem ⁊c. Unde dic qd deter^o est ⁊ dāpnū ht ad valenc mille marc

[1] From "⁊ que" in line 12 to "ad valenc mille libr" interlined; but there is no indication where the words are to be inserted.

[2] From "Ballīos suos" in line 20 to "consumpsunt," line 26, apparently struck out.

33 Edw. 1. ꝛc̃. Et eps p Ric̃m de Stonlawe attorñ suū veñ. Et defend̃ vim ꝛ injuř oīem inobedienciam ꝛ Regis contēptum quando ꝛc̃ ꝛ quicquid est cont[a] pacem ꝛc̃. Et dic̃ q̃d ip̃e est capitaĺ dñs tocius ep̃atus p̄dc̃i ꝛ eciam lib̃taĺ ꝛc̃ ꝛ ejusdem loci ordinarius et q̃d in visitac̃one ꝺua sup p̄dc̃m priorem ꝑut ad ip̃m tanq[a]m loci ordinariū ꝑtinet in hac ꝑte facienda invenit ip̃m priorem inobedientem ꝛ rebellē qua r̃one ip̃m excōicavit ꝛ ip̃m priorem in sentencia excōicacionis sic in ip̃m ꝑmulgata aṅimo induratum postmod̃ ab offic̃ō prioris privavit ꝛc̃. Cujus p[i]vac̃ois p̄textu ip̃e eps r̃one sue regalitaĺ ꝛ simiĺr dominii ꝛc̃ dc̃m prioratum vacantem in manū suā seisivit ꝛ custodes et ballīos suos in eodem prioratu apposuit sciĺt Petrū de Thoresby Walt̄m de Wessingtoñ ꝛ p̄dc̃m Thom̄ de Richemund̃ ad ip̃ius prioratus custodíam bñ ꝛ fideĺr absq; dilapidac̃one ꝑut mor̃ est nōie suo ibidem faciendam. Unde dc̃us eps bñ concedit q̃d quedam mediac̃o, quam dc̃us prior dic̃ esse ordinac̃ō ꝛc̃, p ip̃m dn̄m Regē postea inter eos fc̃a fuit: in qua quidem mediacione continebat[r] q̃d dc̃us prior appellac̃oes suas ꝛ con-t[o]versias cont[a] ip̃m ep̃m prius motas ꝛ formatas revocare deberet. Idem nichilo[ꝯ] prior statim post mediac̃om illam nullo ħito resp[c]tu ad ip̃ius ordinac̃om ꝛc̃ appellōes suas p̄dc̃as ult̄ius ꝑsequebat[r] ip̃mq; ep̃m sum̄ fec̃ coram Archiep̃o Eboꝛ ad tuic̃om ꝛc̃ p quod idem eps ꝑpendens dc̃m priorem dc̃am mediac̃om coram d̄no Rege int̄ eos ordinatā nō velle observare ꝛ eciā p eo q̃d mediac̃ō p̄dc̃a que postea p ip̃m dn̄m Regē sub

1305.

Defence made by the bishop thereto, on the ground of the prior's disobedience, and removal from office.

Disregard shown by the prior in reference to a mediation proposed on part of the king.

33 Edw. I. manu puplica fca fuit t redacta in parte variavit 1305.
a modo ordinacois R dce scitt in quodam verbo
quod in ordinacone R dicebatur "integre" quod
scptū erat sub manu tabellionis "semp" ac quia
dco priore p ipm Epm verbū illud "semp" depone
sepius requisito aliudq; verbū "integre" in loco
ipius pone hoc recusavit. Continuavit ipe Eps
ca rone in seisina custodie dci prioratus semp
existens seisinam custodie prioratus ejusdem p
custodes suos pdcos [ ] absq; aliq[a] reddicone seu
ejusdem custodie rone alicui[9] mediacois tc ret[a]-
dicone. Et hoc patus est verificare tc. Vnde
dic qd ipe nullum huit necce in hoc casu cus-
todiā pdcam sic a p[i]mo tempe p custodes suos
continuatā in manū suam reseisire. Et pet
judm tc. Et quo ad hoc qd pdcus prior dic
pdcm Thom de Richemund custodem tc t alios
ballios ipius Epi t ignotos tc bona prioratus t
simitr manlioz suoz eo tempe dilapidasse: bñ
defendit qd nec pdcus Thom nec alii ad cus-
todiā dci prioratus p ipm Epm deputati nec
eciam aliqui ipius Epi noie suo in pdcis manliis
nec in prioratu p ipius pceptū vel assensum
bona aliq[a] tempe custodie dilapidarūt sic dcus
prior quer' set dic rev[a] quo ad manlia tc qd co-
ronator' sui qui sunt loco eschaetor' in ptibz
pdcis tempe vacacois pdce cepūt quamdam sim-
plicē seisinam in pdcis manliis noie ipius Epi
absq; hoc qd iidem coronatores aliquos ballios
pdci prioris in pdcis manliis cōmorantes de
eisdem manliis amovūt. Et hoc petit qd in-
quirat[r] tc.

33 Edw. I. Et prior dič q̄d p̄dčus Eps prioratum suū t̄ manl̄ia primo seisivit t̄ p̲ ordinacōm R̲ p̄dčam seisinam eo2dem postmodū iṗi priori retradidit t̄ statim die p̄cia post ordinacōm t̄č dčm prioratū t̄ simīr manl̄ia in manū suam reseisiuit cont[a] ordinacōm p̄dčam t̄ p̄dčm Thom̄ de Richemund̄ custodem in p̄dčo prioratu una cum aliis malefactoribz t̄č t̄ eciam alios ballīos suos posuit in manl̄iis iṗius prior' p̄dčis qui bona eo2dem prioratus t̄ simīr manl̄io2 consumpsunt cepunt t̄ asptavnt cont[a] p̲tecčom t̄ pacem d̄ni R̲ in forma qua quer'. Et de hoc poñ se sup̄ p̄riam. Et Eps simīr t̄č. Iō fiat inde jur[a] t̄č. Et p̄cept̄ est vič q̄d venire fac[9] hic p̄dčm Thom̄ de Richemund̄ die M̄cur' p̲xīa post Quindenā Pasche t̄č ad inde respond̄ t̄č ad sectā prior' t̄č. Idem dies dat' Eṗo t̄č. 1305. Rejoinder made by the prior thereon, in contradiction of the defence made by the bishop.

Et p̄dčus prior oṗ se p̄dčo die M̄cur' vsus p̄dčm Thom̄ de Richemund̄ de t[a]nsgr' p̄dča t̄č. Et iṗe nō veñ. Et vič manḏ q̄d nō est invent[9] nec aliquid ħet t̄č. Iō p̄č est vič q̄d caṗ eum si t̄č. Et salvo t̄č. Ita q̄d ħeat corpus ejus hic die Saḃti p̲xima post tres septim̄ Pascħ t̄č. Et vnde idem dies dat' Eṗo t̄č. Non-appearance of Thomas de Richemund, and further proceedings thereon.

Nicħs de Appelgarth̄ nūci[9] R̲ q[i] tulit bŕia de deliḃ capt[9] imp̄soñ t̄č p̲ xl. dies. Imprisonment of the king's messenger.

Dunelm̄. ſ Ričus de Hotoñ prior Dunelm̄ querit̄ de Antonio Eṗo Dunelm̄ Petro de Boltoñ t̄ Joħne de Edmannesley q̄d ubi idem prior pacifice tenuit se in suo prioratu in pace Charge made by the prior against the bishop and others, of laying

1305. Siege to the priory for nine weeks.

ñi R dñus Eps p ꝑdcos Petrū t Johnem simī [illegible] Rex. L.
Pim Darcy Hug Darcy Rog'm Pichard Johnem
Broyly Henr Larmerer Rdm le Harper Willm
le Usser t Hug de Gales simī cū q'tuordecī
viginti hoīb; de North Tyndale de inimicia
ñi R t rescentis hoīb; pedit; de eāatu
ꝑdcō dom priorat obsederūt cont' pacem t
precdm dñi R in tra sua pacis scit die Dñica
px' ante festū scī Laur' anno r' R nūc vicesimo
octavo t obsessionē ita tenūt die t nocte p
nouē septimanas. Ita q̄ nulla victualia eis
venire potūt t nulli remedii p eur' dñi R sibi
adquirere potūt qn nūcii qui ꝛras dñi R tulerūt
p ꝑdcm Epm t ballos suos capti fuūt t impri-
sonati. Scit q̄dā nūcius Nich's de Appelgarth
q̄ ꝛras dñi R de delibacone tē p ipm Epm
t ballos suos captus fuit t imprisonat' t in
prisona Epi p quadragīma dies detentus t ire
dñi R quas sec̄ ferebat ablate fuūt t retente in
R contempt t ordinacdm tē precdne Reg t
cont' pacem tē. Unde dic̄ q̄d debet est t dipnū
h' ad valenc̄ mille libr tē. Et Eps p attorn
suū. Et ꝑdci Petrus t Johes de Edem' ven.
Et defend vim t injur t Regis contempt
quando tē t quicquid est cont' ejus precdm
ordinacdm seu cont' pacē tē. Et bñ defendit q̄d
ipe p ꝑdcm Pim Darcy aut alios ꝑdcm priorat
nō obsedit nec obsessionē aliq̄ p ꝑdcm tempus
p eos tenuit sic ꝑdcus prior quer'. Et de
hoc pō se sup ꝑiam. Et prior simr tē. Et
qo ad ꝑdcm Nichm de Appelgarth nūcium tē.
dic̄ Eps q̄d nō debet dco priori de trnsgressione

Of imprisonment of the king's messenger.

The bishop and others deny the charge.

33 Edw. I. si qua sit eidem fca respondē p eo q̄d acco eidem Nicho est inde resvata tc̄. Et pet̄ judm tc̄. Et sup hoc Galfrs de Hertirpole qui sequit̄ p dno Rege dic̄ q̄d pdc̄us Eps ad sectam dni R ad hoc respondere debet tc̄ quia dic̄ qđ pdc̄us Nichus lator fuit brīs dni Regis t in hoc fuit ipius Regis nūcius tc̄. Et Eps bñ defendit q̄d pdc̄us Nichus nō fuit p ipm captus nec imprisonatus seu in pison detent⁹ sicut ei imponitur. Et de hoc pon se sup priam. Et prior t Galfrus qui sequit̄ p dño R simlr tc̄. Io fiat inde jur tc̄. Et pc̄ est vic̄ q̄d venire fac̄ hic die M cuī pxīa post Quindenā Pasch pdc̄os Phm t alios tc̄ ad respond tc̄ ad sectam prior tc̄. Idem dies datus est Epo p attorn suū tc̄. Ad quem diem ven prior t simlr pdc̄i Petrus de Boltoñ t Johnes de Edemanesley. Et alii nō ven. Et pdc̄us prior quer' de pdc̄is Petro t Johe de Edemanesley de plito q're ipi siml cū dco Epo t aliis supdc̄is pdc̄am tnsgrōm ei intulerūt in forma pdc̄a tc̄. Et Petrus t Johes de Edemanesley bñ defend q̄d ipi in nullo sunt culpabiles de tnsgrone pdc̄a tc̄ nec pdc̄m Nichm nūciū dni R cepūt nec imprisonavnt nec in pison detinunt sic̄ prior quer' tc̄. Set dc̄us Petrus dic̄ reua q̄d ipe eo tempe fuit ipi⁹ dni Epi coronator tc̄ ad pac̄ tc̄ custodiendam in ptibz istis t quamdam virgam in signū ballive tc̄ tūc ferebat in manu sua p pace obsvanda tc̄ absq; aliq obsessione seu tnsgressione cont pac̄ tc̄ facienda. Et de hoc ponūt se sup priam. Et prior t simlr dc̄us Galfrs qui sequit̄ p Rege simlr tc̄. Io inqrat⁹ tc̄.

1305.

The king's attorney demands the bishop's answer to the charge in reference to the king's messenger; whereon the bishop denies the charge.

Assertion by Peter de Boltone that he was acting as the bishop's coroner.

1305. E ꝑdc̃us prior oꝑ se ꝟus ꝑdc̃os Pl̃m Darcy 33 Edw. I.

Non-appearance of certain of the accused.

ꝛ alios ꝛc̃ de tⁿsgr̃ ꝑdc̃a. Et iꝑi nō veñ. Et ꝑc̃ fuit vic̃ q̃d attach̃ eos ꝛc̃. Et vic̃ nich̃ inde fec̃ set mand̃ q̃d nō sunt inventi nec aliquid h̃nt ꝛc̃. Iō ꝑc̃ est vic̃ q̃d caꝑ eos si ꝛc̃. Et salvo ꝛc̃. Ita q̃d h̃eat corpa eoꝝ hic die Sab̃ti ꝓxīa post tres septim̃ Pasch̃ ꝛc̃. Et unde ꝛc̃. Idē dies

Charge against the bishop and others, of breaking the priory conduit, and dismantling the mill.

dat̃ Eꝑo ꝛc̃. Idem prior queĩ [de] ꝑdc̃o Eꝑo ꝛ Joh̃e de Edemannesley q̃d ubi iꝑe ꝛ convent⁹ suus h̃uerūt aysiamentū aque ꝓ quemdam conductū ad sustentac̃om dc̃i prioĩ Eꝑs in cⁿstīo sc̃i Lauĩ anno ř [ ] fec̃ ꝛ ꝓ ꝑdc̃m Joh̃em simĩr ꝓ ꝑdc̃os Pl̃um Darcy Hugō Darcy Joh̃em Broylly Ricardū le Harper Will̃m le Usser Henĩ le Armerer ꝛ Hugō de Gales sim̃l cū aliis malefc̃oribus conductum illū freg⁹unt in multis locis ꝛ extⁿ solum eum extraxerūt. Ita q̃d dc̃us prior ꝛ monachi sui in ꝑdc̃o prioratu maximū sustin⁹nt aque defc̃m. Et totū apparatū molendini sui asptare fec⁹unt ꝛ rotas ejusdē rupunt. Ita q̃d nullimodū bladū ad dc̃m molendinū suū molere seu aysiamentū h̃re pot⁹nt ꝛ cursum aque ꝓ conductū ꝓ noue septimañ impedi⁹nt continue. Et istas tⁿsgressiones fec̃ ꝑdc̃s Eꝑs ꝛ ꝓ malefc̃ores ꝑdc̃os fac̃e fec̃ in cⁿstīo sc̃i Lauĩ anno ř ℟ nūc vicesimo octauo in cōtemptū d̃ni ℟ ꝓtecc̃ois ꝛ ordinac̃ois sue ꝑdc̃e ꝛ contⁿ pacem ꝛc̃. Unde dic̃ qd̃ deteĩ est ꝛ dāpnū h̃t ad valenc̃ mille libĩ ꝛc̃. Et Eꝑs ꝓ attorñ suū ꝛ ꝑdc̃us Joh̃es de Edemannesley veñ. Et defend̃

Denial thereof by the bishop, and by John de

vim ꝛ injuĩ ꝛ om̄em contēptū quando ꝛc̃. Et bñ defendit q̃d nec ipse nec ꝑdc̃i Pl̃s de Arcy seu alii ꝓ iꝑm ꝑdc̃as tⁿsgr̃ones fec⁹unt contⁿ pacē ꝛc̃

33 Edw. I. sic̃ prior queř. Et ꝑdc̃us Joh̃es de Edemannesley dic̃ q̃d ip̃e in nullo est culp̃ de t[a]nsgr̃ sibi p ꝑdc̃m prior̃ impos̃. Et de hoc ⁊c̃. Nec ꝑdc̃as t[a]nsgrões ⁊ enormia ei nõ fec̃ nec face fec̃ sic̃ dc̃us prior ei impoñ. Et de hoc poñ se sup ꝑriam. Et prior simr ⁊c̃. Iõ fiat inde jur[a] ⁊c̃. Et ꝑc̃ est vic̃ q̃d venire fac̃ hic die Mcur̃ ꝓxīa post Quindeñ Pasch̃ ꝑdc̃os Ph̃m ⁊ alios ad respondend̃ ⁊c̃ ad sectam prior̃ ⁊c̃. Idem dies datus est Ep̃o ⁊c̃. Ad quem diem veñ ꝑdc̃us prior ⁊ simr ꝑdc̃us Joh̃nes de Edemanesley ⁊c̃. Et alii nõ veñ. Et ꝑdc̃us prior quer' de ꝑdc̃o Joh̃ne de eo quare ip̃e sim̃l cū aliis sup[a]dc̃is intulit ei t[a]nsgrõm ꝑdc̃am ⁊c̃. Et Joh̃es bñ defend̃ q̃d in nullo culpabil̃ est de t[a]nsgr̃one illa ꝑ sic̃ sibi imponit[r]. Et hoc pet̃ q̃d inquir' ⁊c̃. Et prior simr ⁊c̃. Iõ ⁊c̃.

1305. Edemannesley.

Inquisition demanded thereon.

Idem prior op̃ se ꝟsus Ph̃m ⁊ alios qui nõ veñ ⁊c̃. Et ꝑc̃ fuit vic̃ q̃d attach̃ eos ⁊c̃. Et vic̃ nich̃ inde fec̃ set mandauit q̃d nõ sunt inventi ⁊c̃, nec aliquid h̃nt ⁊c̃. Iõ ꝑc̃ est vic̃ q̃d cap̃ eos si ⁊c̃. Et salvo ⁊c̃. Ita q̃d h̃eat corpa eoꝝ hic die Mart̃ ꝓxīa post tres septim̃ Pasch̃ ⁊c̃. Et unde ⁊c̃. Idē dies dat̃ Ep̃o ⁊ aliis ⁊c̃.

Non-appearance of certain of the accused.

Idem prior querit[r] de ꝑdc̃o Ep̃o q̃d idem Ep̃s die Sab̃ti ꝓx[a] añ festū ⁊c̃ sc̃i B. anno xxviij. ꝓclam̃ fec̃ ⁊ ꝑcepit p ꝑdc̃m Ph̃m Darcy ⁊ alios q̃d om̄es seculares hōies qui inf[a] dc̃m prioratū extit̃unt inf[a] ⁊ciū diem dc̃m prioratū evacuassent sub pena pdic̃onis vite ⁊ membroꝝ qui ob timorē mortis evacuaũnt dc̃m prioratū p quod dc̃us prior ⁊

Charge that the bishop and others had forced the lay homagers to leave the priory.

1305. conventus aliud ꝟviciū qm de se iꝑis ħre nō 33 Edw. I.

Alleged attack made thereon upon the priory, and spoliation thereof.

potunt post quoꝝ evacuacom[1] ꝓdci Phus Darcy t Hugo Darcy dns Walt̄s de Offintoñ capell̄s magist̄ Robtus de Baldok̄ magr Henr̄ de Luceby magr Thom̄ de Leuesh'm una cū hõibꝫ de Tyndale ꝓnõiatis vi t armis portas dci prioratus fregunt t domos curie int'verūt scilt die Dñica ꝑxia post festū sci Barthi anno r̄ ñi ℟ nūc vicesimo octavo t ostia claustri t refectorii t cistas fregunt t bona ibidē inventa scilt mappas ciphos argenteos t de macerie t alia bona t tesaurū ad valēc trescentaꝝ libraꝝ cepūt t asptavnt in Reg̃ contēptū t cont' ordinacom t ꝑtecc̃om suam t cont' pacē tc̃ ad dāpnū iꝑius prioris centū libr̄ tc̃.

Denial thereof on part of the bishop.

Et Eps p attorñ suū veñ. Et defend̄ vim t injur̄ t om̃em contemptū quando tc̃. Et bñ defendit q̄d iꝑe p ꝓdc̃os Phm n° alios nō fec̃ seu fieri ꝓcepit ꝑclamac̃om ꝓdc̃am sic̃ prior quer̄. Et de hoc poñ se sup ꝑriam. Et Eps simlr tc̃.

Precept given to the sheriff thereon.

Iõ fiat inde jur' tc̃. Et ꝓc̃ est vic̃ q̄d venire fac̃ hic die Mcur̄ ꝑxima post Quindeñ Pasch tc̃ ꝓdc̃os Phm t alios tc̃ ad respondend̄ tc̃ ad sectam prior̄ tc̃. Idem dies datus Epo tc̃.

Memb. 3.

Adhuc de querela in rotlo ꝓcedenti t aliis querel̄ vetibꝫ tc̃. · Bereford̄.

Judgment demanded by the bishop in his favour.

Et Eps quo ad hoc q̄d ꝓdc̃us prior queritr q̄d ꝓdc̃i Phus t Hugo t simlr magist̄ Robtus Baldok̄ t alii de fc̃o suo ꝑprio portas dci priora-

[1] Substituted for *voydanciam*.

33 Edw. I. tus fregunt t̄ p̄dcam t̄nsgrōm ei fecunt nullam assignando t̄nsgrōm in persona ip̄ius Ep̄i t̄ cū versus eosdem t̄nsgressores, suū ht inde recupare pet̄ judm t̄c̄. Et ques est a p̄dco priore p̄ justic̄ si velit sequi vsus p̄dcos Ph̄m t̄ alios t̄c̄. Dic̄ q̄d sic. Io p̄c̄ est vic̄ q̄d venire fac̄ eos hic die Mcur̄ p̄xīa post Quindeñ Pasch t̄c̄. Idem dies datus est Ep̄o t̄c̄. Ad quem diem idem prior op̄ se vsus p̄dcos Ph̄m t̄ alios t̄c̄ de t̄nsgr̄onibus supdc̄is. Et ip̄i nō veñ. Et p̄c̄ fuit vic̄ q̄d attach eos t̄c̄. Et p̄ p̄dco Ph̄o mand vic̄ q̄d nō est inventus nec aliquid ht t̄c̄. Io p̄c̄ est vic̄ q̄d cap̄ eum si t̄c̄. Et salvo t̄c̄ Ita q̄d heat corp̄ ejus hic die Sabti p̄xa post tes septas Pasch t̄c̄. Et p̄ p̄dc̄is mag̃ro Robto t̄ aliis mand vic̄ q̄d cl̄ici sunt t̄c̄. Io mandatū est Ep̄o Dunelm̄ q̄d venire fac̄ eos hic die Lune p̄xa post mens Pasch t̄c̄. Et unde t̄c̄.

1305.

Mandate to the sheriff to cause the other accused persons to appear.

Dunelm̄. ℔ Ric̄us prior Dunelm̄i querit' de Antonio Ep̄o Dunelm̄ q̄d idem Ep̄s p̄ magr̄m Ric̄m de Morpath magr̄m Thom̄ de Leueshm Ph̄m Darcy Petrū de Boltoñ Hug̃ de Arcy Walt̄m de Offintoñ Joh̄em Shirlok Will̄m le Usser t̄ Hug̃ de Gales sim̄l cū hōib3 de Tyndale p̄nōīatis t̄ aliis malefc̄oribz die Lune p̄xīa ante festū sc̄i Barth̄i anno r̄ R̄ nūc vicesimo octauo claustrū dc̄i prioratus intverūt ex una p̄te t̄ hostia ecclie ex alt̄a vsus castrū t̄ ip̄m priorē t̄ cōventū suum qui fūnt infa eccl̄iam suam c[ir]ca corpus sc̄m pro vita sua salvanda

Morpath plit Offyntoñ set resp̄ usq3 die Lune p̄ Leueshm.

Charge made by the prior against the bishop and others, of forcibly entering the cloister and the church, and restricting the liberty of the convent.

1305. inf[a] eccl̃iam in stallis suis vi ⁊ armis obsederũt ⁊ hostia circũquaq; clauserũt ⁊ custodiã ibidẽ adeo stricte fecunt q̃d p tres dies nullũ exitũ h̃ere nec ad aliq[a]m sustentac̃om seu necc[a]ia attingere potũnt. Ita [quod] p tres dies quadraginta ⁊ sex monachi de sex panibꝫ ⁊ sexdecim alleč in stallis suis p̄dč̃is remanserũt ⁊ ad hoc p̄dč̃us prior ⁊ conventus fũnt ita stricte custoditi q̃d p tres dies ad nullũ aysiamentũ h̃nd̃ exire potũnt per quod mortẽ suam tanta miseria opp̄ssi fere incũbuerũt in cõtemptũ đni R̄ cont[a] ordinac̃om ⁊ p̱tecc̃om suã ac cont[a] pacẽ ad dãpnũ ip̃ius prior̃ ⁊ eccl̃ie sue decem mille libr̃ ⁊c̃. 33 Edw. I.

Alleged sufferings the result thereof.

Et Eps̃ p attorñ suũ ⁊ p̄dči Petrus ⁊ Joh̃es Shirlok̃ veñ. Et defend̃ vim ⁊ injur̃ ⁊ Reg̃ contemptũ quando ⁊c̃ ⁊ quicquid est cont[a] ip̃i đní R̄ p̱tecc̃om seu pacem ⁊c̃. Et bñ defendit q̃d nec ip̃e nec p̄dči magr̃ Ričus ⁊ alii p ip̃m p̄dč̃as t[a]nsgressiones ⁊ enormia eidem priori ⁊ convẽtui ⁊c̃ intuler̃ sič̃ p̄dč̃us prior ei impoñ. Et p̄dči Petrus ⁊ Joh̃es Shirlok̃ bñ defend̃ q̃d ip̃i nõ sũt culpabil̃ de t[a]nsgr̃ p̄dč̃is ⁊c̃. Et de hoc poñ se sup̃ p̃riam. Et prior simlr ⁊c̃. Iõ fiat inde jur[a] ⁊c̃. Et p̄ceptũ est vič̃ q̃d venire fač̃ hic die Mcur̃ p̱x[a] post Quindenã Pasch̃ ⁊c̃ p̄dč̃os magr̃m Ričm ⁊ alios ad respond̃ ⁊c̃ ad sectam prior̃ ⁊c̃. Idem dies datus est Eṽo ⁊c̃. Ad quem diem veñ p̄dč̃us prior ⁊ simlr p̄dči Petrus ⁊ Joh̃es Shirlok̃. Et alii nõ veñ. Et p̄dč̃us prior querit' de p̄dč̃is Petro ⁊ Joh̃ne Shirlok̃ de eo q[a]re ip̃i sim̃l cũ p̄dč̃is Ph̃o ⁊ aliis p̄dč̃as t[a]nsgr̃ones ⁊ enormia eidem priori ⁊ cõven-

Denial thereof by the bishop and certain others of the accused.

Inquisition to be held, and precept to the sheriff thereon.

Issue joined, and

33 Edw. I. tui suo intulerāt in forma ꝑdča ꝛtč. Et Petrus ꝛt Joħes Shirlok defendūt q̄d iꝑi nō fecunt ei aut suo cōventui t^a^nsgr̄ones ꝛt enormia ꝑdča sič dčus prior eis impoñ. Et de hoc poñ se sup ꝑriam. Et prior simlr ꝛtč. Iō ꝛtč. 1305. Appeal to the country.

Et ꝑdčus prior oꝑ se ꝟsus ꝑdčos magr̄m Ričm de Morpath ꝛt alios qui nō veñ ꝛtč. Et vič manđ q̄d ꝑdčus magr Ričs nō est invent^ꝰ ꝛtč set cepit in manū đni ꝓ de bonis ꝛt catall suis ad valenč octo solič in com̄ Norhūbr̄ nōie attachm̄ti p plēm Ade Freman Thom̄ de Coupelanđ Gilbti de Blakedoñ ꝛt Joħis de Schottoñ ꝛtč. Iō ꝑč est vič Norhūbr̄ q̄d distr̄ eum p om̄s ꝛras ꝛtč. Et q̄d de exit ꝛtč. Et q̄d ħeat corpus ejus hic die Sabti ꝓx^a^ post t^e^s sept Pasch. Et de ꝑdčo Walꝛo de Offintoñ manđ vič q̄d cl̄icus est ꝛtč. Iō mandat est Eꝑo Dunelm̄ q̄d venire fač eū hic die Lune ꝟsup^a^dčo ꝛtč. Et de aliis manđ vič q̄d nō sūt inventi nec aliquid ħnt ꝛtč. Iō ꝑč est vič q̄d cap eos si ꝛtč. Et salvo ꝛtč. Ita q̄d ħeat corpa eoꝝ hic ad ꝑdčm diē Sabti.

Non-appearance of Richard de Morpath, and order for attachment thereon, with further process.

Orders made as to the other accused.

Idem prior querit' de ꝓdčo Eꝑo q̄d idem Eps p ꝑdčm Pħm de Arcy ꝛt alios malefčores ꝑnōīatos vna cū hōibꝫ ꝑdčis de Tyndale scilt Huḡ de Gales ꝛt aliis ignotis ꝛt Petro de Boltoñ Huḡ de Arcy ꝛt Wilꝛo le Husser manū apposuerūt sup priorē in stallo suo existentē ꝛt iꝑm vi ꝛt armis ex^a^ stallū suū die sči Barthi Aꝑli anno r̄ đni ꝓ nūc vicesimo octavo violent ext^a^xerūt ext, ecclīam abduxꝛunt ꝛt iꝑm in p'sona in prioratu ꝑdčo turpit imprisonaꝟnt ꝛt dič q̄d custodia prior ꝛt cōvent^ꝰ in tantū fuit dura q̄d p tres dies misse

Charge against the bishop and others of dragging the prior from his stall and imprisoning him for three days.

1305. neq; matutine fūnt celebrate nec campane pul- 33 Edw. I.
sate. Istam tⁿsgrõm feč Eps p ꝑdčos male-
fčores impediendo ꝟviciū Dei injuste ꝛ [in] Regis
contemptū contª ordinačõm ꝛ ꝓteččõm suā ꝑdčam
ꝛ contª pacem ꝛč ad dāpnū dči prioř ꝛ ecclie
sue mille libř ꝛč.

Denial thereof by the accused.

Et Eps p attorñ suū ꝛ ꝑdči Petrus ꝛ Joħes
Shirloķ veñ. Et defenđ vim ꝛ injuř ꝛ oīem
contemptū quando ꝛč. Et bñ defendit q̃d ipe
nec ꝑdči Pħus ꝛ alii p ipm ꝑdčas tⁿsgressiones
ꝛ enořia ꝑfato priori intulit sič ꝑdčus prior que-
rit ꝛč. Et simłr ꝑdči Petrus ꝛ Joħnes Shirloķ
bñ defenđ q̃d ipi nō sunt culpabiles ꝛč. Et de

Inquisition to be held, and precept to the sheriff thereon.

hoc poñ se sup ꝓriam. Et prior simitr ꝛč. Iõ
fiat inde jurª ꝛč. Et ꝑcept est vič q̃d venire fač
hic die Młcuř ꝓxima post Quindeñ Pascħ ꝛč
ꝑdčos Pħm ꝛ alios ꝛč ad respondenđ ad sectam
prioř ꝛč. Idem dies dař est Epo ꝛč. Ad quē
diem ꝑdčus prior veñ ꝛ simłr ꝑdči Joħes Shir-
loķ ꝛ Petrus de Boltoñ. Et alii nō veñ. Et
prior quer' de ꝑdčis Joħne ꝛ Petro q̃d ipi simm̃l
cū ꝑdčis Pħo Hug̃ ꝛ aliis ꝑdčam tⁿsgrõm ei feč
in forma qua supi quer' ꝛč. Et Joħes ꝛ Petrus
bñ defenđ q̃d ipi nō feč ei ꝑdčam tⁿsgrõm sič
quer'. Et hoc petit q̃d inquir'. Et prior simłr
ꝛč. Iõ ꝛč.

Non-appearance of certain of the accused, and the order thereon to the sheriff.

Et ꝑdčus prior oꝑ se ꝟsus ꝑdčos Pħm ꝛ alios
de tⁿsgr̃one ꝑdča qui nō veñ. Et vič manđ q̃d
nō sunt inventi nec aliquid ħnt ꝛč. Iõ ꝑcept
est vič q̃d caꝑ eos si ꝛč. Et salvo ꝛč. Ita q̃d
ħeat corpa eoꝝ hic die Sabti ꝓxª post tres septī.
Idem dies datus est Epo ꝛ aī ꝛč. Et unde ꝛč.

33 Edw. I. 1305.

Idem prior querit' de ꝑdčo Eꝑo q̃d ubi idem prior in prisona ꝑdča extitit imprisonat⁹ dčus Eꝑs ꝓ Ph̃m de Arcy Hug̃ de Arcy Ph̃m de Nevill' ꝛ alios prisonā ubi iꝑe fuit inf[a] prioratum imprisonat⁹ int[a]vunt ꝛ corpus suū cepūt scilt die Marť ꝓxima ante festum sči Cuthb̃ti in Septembr̃ anno d̃ni R̄ nūc vicesimo octauo ꝛ iꝑm ꝓ mediū ville Dunelm̃ ꝛ feriam hora diei nona adduxunt vsus castrū Dunelm̃ ꝛ ibi iꝑm imprisonavnt ꝛ in prisona detinunt a ꝑdčo die Marť vsq; diē Lune ꝓxīam post festū Nativitať b̃e Marie quo die iꝑm in dčo prioratu reduxunt ꝛ ibidem turpit⁹ iꝑm imprisonavnt ꝛ iꝑm die ac nocte tormentabant videlt sup collū suū ceram calidam deguttantē effuderūt ꝛ alia tormēta eidem fecunt unde dčus prior senciens se in mortis ꝑiclo petiit confessionē quā plene ei vetitavnt. Et in talib; tormentis iꝑm in p'sona tenunt ꝓ sexdecim septimañ continuo so . . . . in contemptū d̃ni R̄ ꝛ cont[a] ordinačom suā ꝛ ꝓtečom nec nō cont[a] pacem ꝛč ad deťioračom ꝛ dāpnū iꝑius prior̃ ꝛ ecclie sue ꝑdče decem mille lib̃ ꝛ hoc ꝓat⁹ est verificare ꝛč.

Charge made against the bishop and others of taking the prior through the streets, and imprisoning him in the castle, and afterwards in the priory, and of inflicting torture on him.

Et Eꝑs ꝓ attorñ suū veñ. Et defend̃ vim et injur̃ quando ꝛč et quicquid est in cōtemptū d̃ñi R̄ cont[a] ejus ordinačom ꝓtečom ꝛ pacem ꝛč. Et b̃ñ defend̃ q̃d nec iꝑe nec ꝑdči Ph̃us de Arcy ꝛ alii [per iꝑm] ꝑdčm priorem unq[a]m ꝑdčis die ꝛ anno cepūt nec imprisonavnt nec alia enormia seu tormenta ꝑdča eidem priori ꝓ iꝑm Eꝑm fecunt sič idem prior quer' ꝛč. Et hoc peť q̃d inquirať ꝓ p̃riam. Et p[rior] simlr ꝛč. Iō fiat

Denial thereof by the bishop.

Inquisition to be held thereon. Precept to

1305. inde jur[a] ꝛc̃. Fac̃ hic die M̃cuř ꝓxīa post 33 Edw. I.
the sheriff thereon. Quindenā Pasch̃ (?) ꝺd̃cos Pl̃m ꝛ alios ꝛc̃ ad respondend̃ ꝛc̃. Idem dies dat[ꝰ] est Ep̃o ꝛc̃.

Non-appearance of certain of the accused; and mandate thereon to the sheriff. Et ꝺd̃cus prior op̃ se ꝺd̃co die M̃cuř ꝟsus ꝺd̃cos Pl̃m de Arcy ꝛ alios de ꝺd̃ca t[a]nsgr̃ ꝛc̃. Et ip̃i . . . . . manđ q̃d nō sunt inventi nec aliquid h̃nt ꝛc̃. Iō ꝺc̃ est vic̃ q̃d cap̃ eos si ꝛc̃. Et salvo ꝛc̃. Ita . . . . . eoꝝ hic die Sab̃ti ꝓx[a] post t[e]s septim[a]s Pasch̃ ꝛc̃. Idem dies dat[ꝰ] est Ep̃o ꝛc̃.

Memb. 3 *in dorso.*

Charge made by the prior against the bishop and others of forcibly entering his manor of Beaulieu and carrying off his property. Dunelm̃. ff. ſ Ric̃us de Hotoñ prior Dunelm̃ quer̃ de Antoñ Ep̃o Dunelm̃ q̃d ubi ip̃e prior ꝛ conventus suus hoīes suos ꝛras tenementa redditus ꝛ possessiones suas fūnt in ꝓtecc̃one đni Reg̃: ꝺd̃cus Ep̃s ꝑ Joh̃em Shirlok̃ magr̃m Thom̃ de Leuesh[a]m Rob̃tum frem ejus ꝛ Thom̃ fil̃ Will̃i de Nevile de Calthorne sim̃l cū aliis ignotis vi ꝛ armis intrav̄nt in man̄io suo de Bello Loco die Ven̄is Crucis Adorate anno r̃ R̃ nūc tricesimo ꝛ equos boves frumentū avenas ꝛ alia catalla ad valenc̃ ducentaꝝ m[a]rcaꝝ ibidē inventa cep̄ūt ꝛ abdux̄uuñt minus juste cont[a] ordinac̃om ꝛ ꝓtecc̃om đni R̃ ac cont[a] pacem ꝛc̃ ad dāpnū ꝛ deter̃ ip̃ius prior̃ quadraginta lib̃ ꝛc̃.

Denial thereof by the bishop and the other accused. Et Ep̃s ꝑ attorn̄ suū Joh̃nes Shirlok̃ ꝛ Rob̃tus fr Thom̃ de Leuesh[a]m ven̄. Et defendūt vim ꝛ injur̃ q̃n ꝛc̃. Et quicquid ꝛc̃. Et Ep̃s bñ defendit q̃d nec ip̃e nec ꝺd̃ci Joh̃es ꝛ Rob̃tus ꝑ ip̃m ꝺd̃cam t[a]nsgr̃om ꝺd̃co

33 Edw. I. priori fecunt sic̃ prior quer' ꝛc̃. Et p̄dc̃i Joh̃es ꝛ Robt̃s simlr bñ defendūt q̃d ip̄i nō sūt culpabiles de t̃nsgr̃one p̄dc̃a. Sed dicūt rev̄a q̃d ip̄i fuūt morantes cū Henr̃ de Luceby quond̄ priore loci p̄dc̃i ꝛ cū eo ꝛ p ejus p̄ceptū frequent̃ iverūt ad p̄dc̃m manḋiū ꝛ simlr ad alia manḋia dc̃i priorat⁹ ab̄q; hoc q̃d aliq⁸ bona p̄dc̃i prior̃ qui modo quer' cepūt seu aspt̄nt ꝛc̃. Et tā Ep̄s p̄sens quā Joh̃es ꝛ Rob̄tus hoc pet̃ q̃d inquirat⁹ ꝛc̃. Et prior simlr ꝛc̃. Iō fiat inde jur⁸ ꝛc̃. Et p̄ceptū est vic̃ q̃d venire fac̃ hic die Mcur̃ p̄x⁸ post q'ndñ Pasch̄ p̄xīo futur̃ p̄dc̃os Thom̃ ꝛ Thom̃ ad respondend̄ ad sectā prior̃ ꝛc̃. 1305. Inquisition to be held and precept thereon.

Et p̄dc̃us prior op̄ se v̄sus alios qui nō ven̄. Et vic̃ mand̄ q̃d p̄dc̃us Thom̃ fil̄ Willi de Nevill̄ nō est invent⁹ ꝛc̃ nec aliquid h̄t ꝛc̃. Iō p̄c̃ est vic̃ q̃d cap̄ eū si ꝛc̃. Et salvo ꝛc̃. Ita q̃d h̄eat corpus ej⁹ hic die Sab̄ti p̄xīa post t⁹s sept̄ Pasch̄ ꝛc̃. Et unde ꝛc̃. Idem dies dat⁹ Ep̄o ꝛc̃. Et p p̄dc̃o magr̃o Thom̃ de Leuesh⁸m mandavit vic̃ q̃d cl̄icus est ꝛc̃. Iō mandatū est Ep̄o Dunelm̃ q̃d venire fac̃ eū hic ad p̄fatū t̄minū. Et unde ꝛc̃. Non-appearance of certain of the parties accused.

Idem prior quer' de p̄dc̃o Ep̄o Joh̃ne de Crepping̃ Joh̃ne Shirlok̃ ꝛ Walt̄o de Braffertoñ q̃d cū ip̄e prior ꝛ conventus Dunelm̃ semp solebant h̄re regiā stratam ꝛ altam viā suā p mediū Porte Borialis in Dunelm̃ a tempe quo sua eccl̄ia primo extitit fundata pacifice sibi ꝛ hominib; suis ad om̄imoda carriagia ꝛ alia aysiamenta dc̃o priori ꝛ cōventui Charge by the prior that the bishop and others had closed the north gate of Durham against the prior and his people and all other persons.

33 Edw. I. specĉancia ꝛ oīmib3 aliis Cristianis ad prioratū ec- 1305.
cl̃iam seu corpus sc̃m venire volentib3 dc̃us Ep̃s p
Shirloke pl̃ita. } Ph̃m Darcy Joh̃em de Crepping̃
Crepping̃ pl̃ita. } Joh̃em Shirlok̃ Hug̃ de Werdale
Rob̃tum le Taillur Wil̃m de Lubham Rad̃m le
Venur Ric̃m de Horneby [1] Wil̃m de Hethingtoñ [1]
ꝛ Walt̃m de Braffertoñ p̃dc̃am portā clause-
rūt ꝛ inclusam tenu̇ūt vi ꝛ armis ad volūtatē
suā scil̃t a die Lune p̃xima post Ascensionē
Dn̄i anno regni Reg̃ nūc vicesimo octauo. Ita
q̃d nullū carriagiū nec aliud aysiamentū nec
monachi de suis cellis int[a]re in domū suā
manciōe nō potu̇nt usq; adventum d̃ni R̃ p
cuj[s] p̃ceptū p̃dc̃a porta fuit apta ꝛ delib̃ata
huj[s]modi t[a]nsgrōm fec̃ dc̃us Ep̃s ꝛ malefc̃ores
p̃dc̃i dc̃is priori ꝛ cōventui a die ꝛ anno
sup[a]dc̃is usq; post festū Pūr̃ b̃e Mar̃ p̃xīo seqn̄
min[s] juste cont[a] ordinac̃om l̃ ꝛ p̃tecc̃om t̃c̃
ꝛ cont[a] pacē t̃c̃ ad deter̃ ꝛ dampnū ip̃i[s] prior̃ ꝛ
eccl̃ie sue trescentaꝫ lib̃r̃ t̃c̃.

Denial thereof by the bishop and certain others of the accused.

Et Ep̃s ꝛ Joh̃nes de Crepping̃ p attorn̄ suos
ꝛ simil̃r Joh̃nes Shirlok̃ ꝛ Walt̃s de Braff̃toñ
ven̄. Et defend̃ vim ꝛ injur̃ q̃ñ t̃c̃. Et quic-
quid t̃c̃. Et Ep̃s b̃ñ defend̃ q̃d ip̃e nūq[a]m
p p̃dc̃os Joh̃em de Crepping̃ ꝛ alios ip̃m dc̃am
portam clausit nec inclusam tenu̇nt p temp[s]
p̃dc̃m cont[a] pacē t̃c̃. Et de hoc t̃c̃. Et
p̃dc̃i Joh̃nes de Crepping̃ ꝛ Joh̃nes Shirlok̃ ꝛ

---

[1] Struck out, and the following note appended, "q; vic̃ man-
" davit q̃d mortui sunt."

33 Edw. I. Walt̃us simlr bñ defend̃ q̃d ip̃i in nullo sunt culpabiles de t̃nsgr̃one p̃dc̃a sic̃ prior queritr. Et de hoc poñ se t̃c̃. Et prior simlr t̃c̃. Io̅ fiat inde jur̃ t̃c̃. Et p̃c̃ est vic̃ q̃d venire fac̃ hic die Mcur̃ px̄a post Quindeñ Pasch̃ p̃dc̃os Ph̃m Darcy t alios ad respondend̃ t̃c̃ ad sectam prior̃ t̃c̃. Idem dies dat̃ est Ep̃o Joh̃i t Joh̃i t Walt̃o p attorñ suos t̃c̃. 1305.

Precept to the sheriff thereon.

Et Prior op̃ se dc̃o die Mcur̃ vsus p̃dc̃os Ph̃m Hug̃ t alios de eo q̃re ip̃i sim̃l t̃c̃ fec̃ut ei t̃nsgr̃om p̃dc̃am t̃c̃. Et ip̃i nō veñ. Et vic̃ mand̃ q̃d nō sūt inventi t̃c̃ nec aliq̄d h̃nt t̃c̃ set q̃d dc̃us Hugo attach̃ est p catalla ad valenc̃ viginti t duoz̄ deñ de bonis xxii.d ff̃. suis nōie attach̃i t̃c̃. I'o p̃c̃ est vic̃ q̃d distr̃ p̃dc̃m Hug̃ p om̃s tras t̃c̃. Et q̃d de exit̃ t̃c̃. Et q̃d cap̃ alios t̃c̃. Et salvo t̃c̃. Ita q̃d h̃eat corpa tam p̃dc̃i Hug̃ q̃m alioz̄ hic die Sab̃ti px̄a post tres septim̃ Pasch̃ t̃c̃. Et unde t̃c̃. Idē dies dat̃ est Ep̃o t alt̃ t̃c̃.

Non-appearance of the defendants.

Precept to the sheriff to distrain and capture.

Idem Prior quer' de p̃dc̃o Ep̃o q̃d idem Ep̃s cepit t cape fec̃ p magr̃m Hug̃ de Saundon Walt̃um de Roubyri Petrū de Emeldoñ Robt̃m le S'jaunt[1] Gilb̃tum le Coroun̄ t alios ministros suos die Lune px̄ post festū Sc̃i Mich̃is anno r̃ R nūc vicesīo q̃rto t p octo dies px̄o seq̃ntes continuando[2] t̃c̃[2] blada dc̃i Prior̃ in vill̃ de Denecroft̃ Horneclive Cornehale Twedemuthe t Mortoñ t Kybey inventa t adunata scilt frumentū pisas ordeum t avenas

Vacat hic & alibi.

Further complaint made by the prior as to seizure of corn, &c.

[1] Over this name is written, "plitavit q̃d nō."

[2] These two words are struck out.

33 Edw. I. ad valenc̃ centū ꝛ sept̃ libr̃ sex solid̃ ꝛ octo den̄ 1305.

Complaint as to seizure of lambs, by the bishop, or by his order.

Norh[a]m. } cepūt ꝛ asportavnt ꝛc̃. Et eciā q̄d dc̃us
} Eps p eosdē ministros suos dc̃is die ꝛ
anno cepit et cape fec̃ . . . ducentos xl. agnic̃los
apud Norh[a]m p̄c̃ sexdecim libr̃ apud Norh[a]m ꝛ
dc̃os agnic̃los fugavit ꝛ fugare fec̃ ubi eis placuit
ꝛ adhuc sunt seisiti ꝛc̃. Et dc̃s Eps p p̄dc̃m
priorē sepi[o] requis̃ emendas face ꝛc̃ nō fec̃ nec
face curauit. Immo dc̃a bona retinuit ꝛ adhuc
retinet cont[a] pacē ꝛc̃ ad dampnū ip̄ius prior̃
centū marc̃. Et inde p̄duc̃ sectam ꝛc̃.

Denial thereof by the bishop and certain other persons charged.

Et Eps p attorn̄ suū ꝛ magist̃ Hugo de Saundon̄ Robtus le S'jaunt Walt̃s de Roubiry ven̄. Et defend̃ vim ꝛ injur̃ q̄n ꝛc̃. Et bn̄ defēdūt q̄d ip̄i blada ip̄ius prior̃ in p̄dc̃is vill̃ seu agnic̃los nō cepūt asptavūt seu fugaūnt sic̃ prior queri̇t ꝛc̃.

Allegation that the corn was taken, as being the property of others, and that the lambs were bought of the prior's proctor.

Set p̄dc̃s mag̃r Hugo dic̃ reva q̄d blada illa de quib; dc̃us prior que r̄ fūnt primo decime ip̄ius prior̃ adunate in p̄dc̃is villis qui quidē prior decīas illas aliis vendidit de quib; idem magister Hugo minister d̄ni Ep̄i illas cep̄ ad op[o] dc̃i d̄ni sui ꝛ nō de p̄dc̃o priore ꝛc̃. Et quo ad agnic̃los dic̃ simr quod illos emit ꝛ sub c̄to p̄cio cepit de quod Adā procuratore ip̄i[o] prioris sciit quemlibet agnicm ad duodecim den̄ ꝛc̃. Ita q̄d blada seu agnic̃los dc̃i prior̃ nō cep̄ ꝛc̃ sic̃ prior ei impon̄. Et de hoc pon̄ se sup p̄riam. Et prior simr ꝛc̃. I'o fiat inde Jur[a] ꝛc̃.

Precept to the sheriff thereon.

Et p̄c̃ est vic̃ q̄d venire fac̃ hic die M'cur̃ p̄xima post Quinden̄ Pasche ꝛc̃ Petrū de Emeldon̄ ꝛ alios ꝛc̃ ad respond̃ ꝛc̃ ad sectā prior̃ ꝛc̃. Idem dies dat[o] Ep̄o ꝛc̃.

33 Edw. I. Idem prior oꝑ se dc̃o die M⁹cuř ꝟsus Petrū de Emeldoñ Roƀtū le S⁹jaunt ꝛ Gilƀtū le Corouner ꝛ dic̃ q̃re iꝑi siml̃ ꝛc̃ ꝓdc̃am tⁿsgrom̃ ei fec̃unt ꝛc. Et iꝑi nō veñ. Et vic̃ manƌ q̃d nō sūt invēti nec aliquid ħnt ꝛc̃. Iō ꝓc̃ est vic̃ q̃d caꝑ eos si ꝛc̃. Et salvo ꝛc̃. Ita q̃d ħeat corꝑa eoꝝ hic die Saƀti . . . . Pasch̄ ꝛc̃. Idem dies datꝰ Eꝑo ꝛ aliis ꝛc̃.

1305. The charge renewed against certain of the parties. On non-appearance, precept for their capture.

Memb. 4.

[1] Walt's nich̄ set magr̃ Hugo—.

Eꝑs q̃d nō ad xij. ƌ quo ad blada ꝛc dic̃ q̃d prior ea vendidit aⁱˢ de quibꝫ baƖli iꝑiꝰ Eꝑi ea ceꝑ set nō de dc̃o priore. Et quo ad agnic̃los dic̃ q̃d illos emit de quoƌ Aƌ ꝓcuř ꝛc scilt qⁱlꝫ.

Memorandum as to the preceding defence.

Adhuc de quereł veteribꝫ ꝛc. Bereforƌ.

Dunelm̃. ſſ Ric̃us de Hotoñ prior Dunelm̃ querit̃ de Antonio Eꝑo Dunelm̃ q̃d idem Eꝑs ꝑ Walt̃m de Roubiry Petrū de Emeldoñ Roƀtum[2] le S⁹jaunt Gilƀtum[3] le Corouner magr̃m Hug̃ de Saundoñ ꝛ alios ministros dc̃i Eꝑi die Lune ꝓxīa post festū sc̃i Mich̄is anno regni ℟ nūc decimo nono blada dc̃i prior̃ apud Norhᵃm Upsetlyngtoñ Horneclive et Berringdoñ inventa scilt frumentū pisas ordeū ꝛ avenas ad valenc̃ qⁱnqᵃginta libř undecim solid ꝛ qᵃtuor deñ cepūt ꝛ asptavnt. Et idem Eꝑs sepius requisitꝰ emendas inde fac̃e

Vacat hic q̄ alibi. Norham.

Further charge by the prior against the same parties, as to the seizure of corn, etc.

[1] This paragraph from "Walt's" to "qⁱlꝫ" is in a different hand, and seems to have been afterwards added.

[2] Over this name is written, "ꝓitavit."

[3] Over this name is written, "obiit."

33 Edw. I. hoc fac̃e recusavit. Immo dc̃a bona retinuit minus juste t̃c̃ t̃ cont[a] pacē t̃c̃ unde dic̃ q̃d deter̃ est t̃ dāpnū h̃t ad valenc̃ quadraginta libr̃. Et hoc p̄at̄ est verificare t̃c̃. 1305.

Denial thereof by the bishop, and the others charged.

Et Eps̃ p̄ attorñ suū et Walt̄us de Roubiry Robtus le S̄jaunt t̃ magister Hugo de Saundoñ veñ. Et defend̃ vim t̃ injur̃ q̃ñ t̃c̃. Et bñ defendūt q̃d ip̃i nō cepūt aliqua blada ip̃ius prior̃ in villis p̄dc̃is sic̃ prior eis impoñ t̃c̃. Immo p̄dc̃us mag̃r Hugo dic̃ rev̄a q̃d blada unde prior quer[r] t̃c̃ fūnt decime ip̃ius prior̃ adunate t̃ collecte que aliis fũnt p̄ p̄dc̃m priorē vendite a quib3 idem Hugo minister ip̃sius Ep̃i blada illa ad opus d̄ni sui p̄dc̃i cepit t̃c̃ t̃ nō a predc̃o priore t̃c̃. Et hoc pet̃ q̃d inquir̃ t̃c̃. Et prior simr̃ t̃c̃. Iō fiat inde jur[a] t̃c̃. Et p̄c̃ est vic̃ q̃d venire fac̃ hic die M̄cur̃ p̄xima post Quindeñ Pasch̄ t̃c̃ p̄dc̃os Petrū de Emeldoñ t̃ alios ad respond̃ t̃c̃ ad sectā prior̃ t̃c̃. Idem dies datus est Ep̃o t̃c̃.

Allegation that the corn was taken as being the property of others.

Precept to the sheriff thereon.

The charge renewed against certain of the parties.

Et Prior op̃ se p̄dc̃ō die M̄cur̃ v̄sus p̄dc̃os Petrū t̃ alios de eo q[a]re ip̃i sim̃l t̃c̃ fec̄unt ei p̄dc̃am t[a]nsgr̃om t̃c̃. Et ip̃i nō veñ. Etvic̃ mand̃ q̃d nō sunt inventi t̃c̃ nec aliquid h̃nt t̃c̃. Iō p̄c̃ est vic̃ q̃d cap̃ eos si t̃c̃. Et salvo t̃c̃ ita q̃d h̃eat corp̄a eo3 hic die Sab̃ti p̄x[a] post t[e]s sept̃ Pasch̄ t̃c̃. Idem dies dat̄ Ep̃o &c.

On non-appearance, precept for their capture.

Further charge by the prior against the bishop and others, of

Inciṕ. Idem Prior̃ quer[r] de p̄dc̃o Ep̃o mag̃ro Will̃o de Sc̃o Botulpho Rog̃o de Esshe t̃ Petro de Boltoñ ministris suis q̃d ubi idē prior fuit in pacifica seisina de viginti marcat̃ t̃re in

33 Edw. I. vill̃ de Fery ⁊ de Copuñ nōie custodie post mortem Joh̃is de Fery qui dč̃a teñ de ꝑdč̃o priore tenuit ⁊ de eccl̃ia sua ꝑ ꝟviciū custodie h̃nde ⁊č̃ ⁊ [noscitur] obiisse inde seisitus ⁊č̃ dč̃us Eꝑs ꝑ ꝑdč̃os magr̃m Will̃m Rogm de Esse ⁊ Petrū ministros suos ⁊ alios ignotos die Mcuř ꝓxīa post festū Omniū Sč̃oꝝ anno đni R nūc vicesimo dč̃m priorē de dč̃a custodia vi ⁊ armis ejec̃unt contª pacem đni R. Et licet dč̃us Eꝑs sepius fuisset requisitº emendas inde fac̃e hoc fac̃e noluit nec adhuc vult unde prior dič̃ q̃d deter̃ est ⁊ dāpnū h̃t ad valenč̃ ducentaꝝ libraꝝ. Et hoc ꝑatus est verificare ⁊č̃. 1305. forcibly ejecting him from a wardship, of which he was lawfully seised.

Et Eꝑs ⁊ magr̃ Will̃s ꝑ atť et alii veñ. Et defenđ vim ⁊ injuř q̃ ⁊č̃. Et Eꝑs bñ defendit q̃d iꝑe nūcqªm ꝑ ꝑdč̃os magistr̃ Will̃m ⁊ alios iꝑm priorē de ꝑdč̃a custodia ejecit sič̃ prior ei impoñ ⁊č̃. Et ꝑdč̃i magr̃ Will̃s ⁊ alii dicūt q̃d iꝑi in nullo sunt culpabiles de ꝑdč̃a ejec̃c̃one ⁊č̃. Set ꝑdč̃us magister Will̃s dič̃ reva q̃d ꝑdč̃us Joh̃nes paꝰ ⁊č̃ tenuit quedā alia teñ in capite de ꝑdč̃o Eꝑo cujº senescallus iꝑe magr̃ Will̃s fuit unde dič̃ q̃d iꝑe post mortē ꝑdč̃i Joh̃is de Fery qui de iꝑo Eꝑo tenuit in forma ꝑdč̃a cepit primā seisinā ⁊č̃ in ꝑdč̃is teñ nōie iꝑiº Eꝑi capitaľ đni ⁊ fec̃ ibidem quamđ inquiš ꝓut moř est de quo teñ illa tenebantr ⁊č̃. ⁊ fč̃a hujºōi inquiš postea manū deinde amouit absq̄ hoc q̃d iꝑm priorem a custodia illa ejecit sič̃ idem prior quer̃ ⁊č̃. Et hoc petūt tam ꝑdč̃us Eꝑs qªm ꝑdč̃i Rogs Petrus ⁊ magistº Will̃s q̃d inquiratur ⁊č̃. Et prior Denial thereof by the bishop and the others. Averment that the bishop's steward took seisin through inadvertenceand only provisionally. Inquisition to be taken thereon.

33 Edw. I. in forma qua quer̃ simĺr ꝛc̃. Iõ fiat inde Jur[a] ꝛc̃. 1305.

Further charge by the prior against the bishop and others, of entering his manor of Beaulieu, and carrying off certain property.

Leuesham. Th̃ de Nevill. ſſ Idem prior quer[r] de dc̃o Epo q̃d cum idem prior ꝛ conventus sui hoĩes re tenementa redditus ꝛ possessiones fũnt in ꝑtecc̃one d̃ni Regis dc̃us Eps ꝑ Joh̃em Shirlok̃ magr̃m Thom̃ de Leuesh[a]m Robt̃m fr̃em ejus Thom̃ fil̃ Will̃mi de Nevile de Calthorne sim̃l cū aliis ignotis die Ven̄is in festo sc̃e Crucis adorate anno regni R nūc tricesīo man̄iū ip̃ius prior̃ de Bello Loco vi ꝛ armis int[a]verūt ꝛ equos boves frumentū avenā ꝛ alia catalla ip̃ius prior̃ ad valenc̃ ducentas marc̃ ibidem inventa cepūt abdux̃unt ꝛ asptav̄nt injuste cont[a] ꝑtecc̃om ꝛ ordinac̃om R ꝑdc̃am ac cont[a] pacē ꝛc̃ ad deterioracõm ꝛ dāpnū ip̃i[o] prior̃ quadraginta lib̃ et hoc ꝑat[o] est verificare ꝛc̃.

Denial thereof by the bishop; and averment by one of the parties, that he had visited the manor with the late prior.

Vacat hic q[b] alibi. Et Eps ꝑ attorn̄ suū et Joh̃nes Shirlok̃ ven̄. Et defend̃ vim ꝛ injur̃ q̃ ꝛc̃ et quicquid est cont[a] regis ordinac̃om ꝑtecc̃om ꝛ pacem ꝛc̃. Et Eps bñ defend̃ [quod] nec ip̃e nec ꝑdc̃us Joh̃es Shirlok̃ aut alii ꝑ ip̃m vel ip̃ius ꝑceptū aliq[a] bona ip̃ius prior̃ in ꝑdc̃o man̄io existentia cepūt nec asptav̄nt set ꝑdc̃us Joh̃es dic̃ rev̄a q̃d ip̃e ꝑdc̃is die ꝛ anno extitit cōmorans cū Henr̃ de Luceby tūc priore loci ꝑdc̃i in cui[o] societate sepius adivit ꝑdc̃m man̄iū ꝛ ꝑ ip̃ius ꝑceptū tam ad alia loca sua q[a]m ad man̄iū ꝑdc̃m frequent̄ accessit absq; hoc q̃d bona ꝑdc̃i prior̃

33 Edw. I. qui quer' de p̄dco manio cepit aut asptavit cont' pacē ꝛc̄. Et tam ipe q'm p̄dcus Eps pet̄ q̄d hoc inquir' ꝛc̄. Et prior simr in forma qua quer' ꝛc̄. Io̅ fiat inde jur' ꝛc̄. Et p̄c̄ est vic̄ q̄d venire fac̄ hic die M'cur̄ pxīa post Quindenā Pasch̄ p̄dc̄m magr̄m Thom̄ ꝛ alios ad respond' ꝛc̄ ad sectam prior̄. 1305.

Inquisition to be taken, and precept to the sheriff thereon.

Et p̄dcus prior op̄ se dco die M'cur̄ v̄sus p̄dcos magr̄m Thom̄ de Leuesham ꝛ alios de eo q're ip̄i simr cum p̄dc̄is Ep̄o ꝛ Johne dc̄am t'ns-grom̄ ei fecunt ꝛc̄. Et ip̄i non ven̄. Et vic̄ mand' q̄d p̄dc̄us magr Thom̄ clicus est ꝛc̄. I'o mandat̄ est Ep̄o Dunelm̄ q̄d venire fac̄ eum hic die Sabti pxa post t's sept̄ Pasch̄ ꝛc̄. Et de aliis mand' vic̄ q̄d no̅ sunt inventi nec aliquid h̄nt ꝛc̄. I'o p̄c̄ est vic̄ q̄d cap̄ eos si ꝛc̄. Et salvo ꝛc̄. Ita q̄d h̄eat corpa eo̅ hic ad p̄fatū die ꝛc̄. Et unde ꝛc̄. Idem dies dat' Ep̄o ꝛ aliis ꝛc̄.

The charge renewed against certain of the parties. One of them a clerk. Mandate to the bishop. Precept to the sheriff.

[1] Johes de Crepping' p̄ Galfr̄m pl̄itauit q̄d Eps . . . . .

Memb. 4 in dorso.

Adhuc de veteribz quer̄ ꝛc̄. Bereford'.

Dunelm̄. ſ Ric̄us de Hotoñ prior Dunelm̄ quer' de Rog'o de Esshe ministro d̄ni Ep̄i Dunelm̄ q̄d vbi dc̄us prior levasset quoddam molendinū ventriciū in solo suo p̄prio apud Jarewe quod valuit p̄ annū decē marc̄ dc̄us Rog̅s sim̄l cū Roḃto de Hauk̄hurst̄ alio ministro ejusdē Ep̄i apparatū ꝛ ferr̄ dc̄i molendini die Lune p̄xīa post festū Nati-

Further charge by the prior, that the servants of the bishop had dismantled his mill, at Jarewe.

[1] This paragraph appears to be a later addition.

33 Edw. I. vitaꝫ Sc̃i Joh̃is Bapt̃ anno r̃ d̃ni Ꝑ nūc decīo nono cep̃ ⁊ asptavit. Ita q̃d idem prior ꝑ decem ānos ꝓxīo seq̃ntes totū ꝓficuū dc̃i molendini amisit quia dic̃ q̃d ꝓdc̃i Rog̃s ⁊ Rob̃tus dc̃m molendinū nūcqᵃm postea repari ꝓmiserūt ꝑ quod ꝓfic̃e potuit dc̃o priori ꝑ hōibꝫ ip̃ius prioris qui ad dc̃m molendinū sectam debuanꝫ ad dāpnū ⁊ deteriorac̃om ip̃ius prior̃ ⁊ eccl̃ie sue ꝓdc̃e centū lib̃r. Et inde ꝓduc̃ sectam ⁊c̃. 1305.

Denial thereof by one of the parties charged. Et Rog̃s ven̄ et defend̄ vim ⁊ injur̃ q̄ñ ⁊c̃. Et bñ defendit q̃d ip̃e apparatū nec ferra dc̃i molendini cepit nec asptavit nec repac̃om ejusdem impedivit sic̃ prior ei impoñ. Et hoc petit q̃d inquiratr ⁊c̃. Et prior simⁱr ⁊c̃. Iō fiat inde jurª ⁊c̃. Et ꝓceptū est vic̃ q̃d venire fac̃ hic die Mꝯcur̃ ꝓxīa post Quindeñ Pasch̄ ꝓdc̃m Rob̃tum de Hauk'hurst' ad respond̄ ⁊c̃ ad sectam prior̃ ⁊c̃. Postea die Jovis ꝓxīa post Mens̄ Pasch̄ ⁊c̃ ven̄ ꝓdc̃us prior ⁊ simⁱr Rog̃s et eciā jur̃ de consensu ꝓciū elc̃i. Qui dicūt sup sacr̃m suū q̃d ꝓdc̃us Rog̃s ꝓdc̃is die ⁊ anno accessit ad ꝓdc̃m molendinū ⁊ ferra molas ⁊ vela ejusdē cepit ⁊ asptare fec̃ ⁊ dc̃m priorē ꝓdc̃m molendinū suū repare nō ꝓmisit. Ita q̃d idem prior ꝑ sex annos sequentes nullū inde cōmodū h̃re potuit ad dāpnū ip̃ius prior̃ viginti lib̃r. Iō cons̄ est q̃d ꝓdc̃us prior recupet ꝟsus eum dāpna sua ꝓdc̃a que taxantr ꝑ jur̃ ad viginti lib̃r. Et Rog̃s in mⁱa Mīa. ⁊c̃. Dampna xx. l̄i. Vacat hic ℔ alibi.

Inquisition to be taken; and precept to the sheriff thereon.

Finding of a jury, in favour of the prior, with damages.

Default in appearance, of the other party charged. Et ꝓdc̃us prior ꝓdc̃o die Mꝯcur̃ op̃ se ꝟsus ꝓdc̃m Rob̃m de eo qª re ip̃e sim̄l cū ꝓdc̃o Rogꝯo fec̃ ei tªnsgr̄om ꝓdc̃am ⁊c̃. Et ip̃e nō ven̄. Et vic̃

33 Edw. I. manđ q̄d nō est inventus ꝛc nec aliquid ħt ꝛc. 1305.
Iō p̄c̄ est vic̄ q̄d cap̄ eum si ꝛc. Et salvo ꝛc. Precept to the sheriff thereon.
Ita q̄d ħeat corp⁹ ejus hic die Sab̄ti pxīa post tres septim^as Pasc̄ħ ꝛc. Et unde ꝛc.

Dunelm̄. ¶ Ricardus de Hotoñ prior Dunelm̄ quer^r de Walꝛo de Roubiry ministro Ep̄i ꝛc q̄d ubi dc̄us prior ħuit maeremiū p̄mptū ꝛ paratū ad levand̄ quoddā molendinū in suo sepali ꝛ in solo suo pp̄io apud Halielaund̄ dc̄us Walꝛus sim̄l cū Petro de Emeldoñ alꝛo ministro dc̄i Ep̄i ꝛ Norh^m. aliis ignotis fc̄uram dc̄i molendini impedivit ꝛ maeremiū p̄cii decem m^arc̄ ibidem inventū die Ven̄is pxīa post Epħiam Dñi anno r R. nūc decimo nono cepit ꝛ asptavit ad deꝛiora- Vacat hic q̄ alibi. cōm ꝛ dāpnū ip̄i⁹ prior̄ centū libr̄. Et inde p̄duc̄ sectam ꝛc̄. Further charge by the prior, that the servants of the bishop had prevented him from raising a mill at Halielaund (Holy Island).

Et Walꝛs veñ et defend̄ vim ꝛ injur̄ qñ ꝛc. Et dic̄ q̄d dc̄us prior fecisse voluit quoddam molendinū in solo ip̄ius Ep̄i apud Halielaund̄ quam quidem fc̄uram idem Walꝛs ut bal̄s ip̄ius Ep̄i impedivit sic̄ ei licuit absq̄ hoc q̄d ipse aliquod maeremiū ip̄ius prior̄ cepit vel asptavit sic̄ prior quer^r. Et hoc pet̄ q̄d inquir̄ ꝛc. Et prior simꝛr ꝛc. Iō fiat inde jur^a ꝛc. Et p̄c̄ est vic̄ q̄d venire fac̄ hic die Ven̄is pxima post Quindeñ Pasc̄ħ p̄dc̄m Petrū ad respond̄ ꝛc̄ ad sectam prior̄ ꝛc̄. Averment that, as the bishop's bailiff, one had prevented him from occupying the bishop's soil. Inquisition demanded; and precept thereon.

Et p̄dc̄us prior op̄ se p̄dc̄o die Mꝛcur̄ vsus p̄dc̄m Petrū de Emeldoñ de pl̄ito q^are ip̄e sim̄l cū p̄dc̄o Walꝛo fec̄ ei p̄dc̄am t^ansgrōm ꝛc̄. Et ip̄e nō veñ. Et vic̄ manđ q̄d nō est inventus ꝛc̄ Non-appearance of the other party so charged.

33 Edw. I. Precept for his arrest thereon.

nec aliquid ħt ꝛc̃. Iõ p̃c̃ est vic̃ q̃d cap̃ eum si ꝛc̃ et salvo ꝛc̃ ita q̃d ħeat corpus ejus hic die Saƀti ꝓxima post tres septim̃ Pasch̃ ꝛc̃. Et unde ꝛc̃. 1305.

Further charge by the prior, of imprisonment of his messengers sent to the king, and of detention of letters in their possession.

Idem prior queritr̃ de Petro de Boltoñ ꝛ Walt̃o de Braffertoñ ꝛ de p̃dc̃o Ep̃o q̃d ubi idem prior ꝛ conventus ꝛc̃ misissent nūcios suos scilt quosdam Robt̃m le Messag̃ ꝛ Will̃m de Karliõ dño Regi ꝓ remedio ħndo de imprisonamento obsessione ꝛ aliis gravaminibꝫ que eis fiebant ꝓ dc̃m Ep̃m ꝛ suos ministros qui cum ĩris dñi Regis rediissent apud Dunelm̃ p̃dc̃i Petrus ꝛ Walts ministri dc̃i Ep̃i sim̃l cū Pho de Arcy ꝛ aĩ ministr̃ Ep̃i in castino Sc̃i Cuthƀti in Marc̃ anno r̃ R. nūc vicesimo octavo apud Dunelm̃ dc̃os nunc̃os cepūt ꝛ eos ad castrū manđ ꝛ imprisonavt Vacat hic q̃b alibi. ĩrasq̃ dñi R. retinũnt ita q̃d dc̃us Ep̃s postea veñ ad dc̃m castrū requisitus sup deliƀac̃one p̃dc̃oꝝ nūcioꝝ facienda ad mandatū dñi R. pficiend̃ dc̃us Ep̃s in acceptando imprisonamentum p̃dc̃m deliƀc̃om nūcioꝝ neq̃ ĩraꝝ fac̃e curavit immo dc̃as ĩras retinuit ꝓ quod remediū suū ea vice amiserūt asserendo q̃d ip̃os [quod] ip̃i forēt castigati tales portandi ĩras dñi R. in ep̃atu suo ꝛc̃ in lesionem liƀtaĩ sue ꝛc̃. Et hāc tnsgrõm fec̃ in contemptū dñi R. contª ip̃i R. mandatū ꝛ ꝓteccõm ꝛ mandatū ac contª pac̃ ꝛc̃ ad dāpnū ꝛ deter̃ dc̃i prior̃ ꝛ eccl̃ie sue mille libr̃ ꝛc̃. Et inde ꝓduc̃ sectam ꝛc̃.

Denial thereof by the

Et Ep̃s ꝓ attorñ suū Petrus ꝛ Walt̃s veñ. Et defend̃ vim ꝛ injur̃ q̃ñ ꝛc̃. Et quicquid ꝛc̃. Et

33 Edw. I. dčus Eps bñ defendit q̃d ipe nō fuit sup deliba-ce ꝛc̃ requisitus nec scivit de aliquo huj-oi nūcioꝫ imprisonamento ꝛc̃. Et hoc pet̃ q̃d inquirat' ꝛc̃. Et p̄dči Petrus ꝛ Walt's dicūt q̃d ipi nūcq'm nūcios illos cepunt nec imprisonav̄nt seu in p'sona detinūnt nec ℔ras d̄ni ℞ retinūnt. Et de hoc poñ se sup p̃riam. Et prior simℓr ꝛc̃. I'o fiat inde jur' ꝛc̃. Et p̄c̃ est vic̃ q̃d venire fac̃ hic die [M]cuř p̄xīa post Quindenam Pasch̄ ꝛc̃ p̄dčm Ph̄m Darcy ad respondend̄ ꝛc̃ ad sectam prior̃ ꝛc̃.

1305. bishop and other parties charged.

Order for a jury thereon, and precept to the sheriff.

Et prior oꝑ se p̄dčo die M̄cuř v̄sus p̄dčm Ph̄m de Arcy de eo q're ipe siml̃ ꝛc̃ fec̄unt ei t'ns-grōm p̄dčam ꝛc̃. Et ipe nō veñ. Et vic̃ mandavit q̃d nō est inventus ꝛc̃ nec aliq̃d ℏt ꝛc̃. Iō p̄c̃ est vic̃ q̃d cap̃ eum si ꝛc̃. Et salvo ꝛc̃. Ita q̃d ℏeat corpus ejus hic die Sab̄ti p̄xīa post tres septim̃ Pasch̄ ꝛc̃. Et unde ꝛc̃.

The like charge made by the prior, against another party, who does not appear.

Memb. 5.

Adhuc de vet̄ibꝫ quer̄el ꝛc̃. Bereford̄.

Dunelm̃. ſ Ričus de Hotoñ Prior Dunelm̃ quer' de Antonio Epo Dunelm̃ q̃d cum idem prior die Dñica p̄xima post festū Sči Martini anno d̄ni ℔ nūc vicesimo apud Dunelm̃ accomodavit dčo Epo duo paria Decretoꝫ unū par Decretaliū quem̄d librū qui vocat' Triptita Historia quam̄d Bibliam quem̄d librū qui vocat' Historia Angloꝫ unū Missale ꝛ unū librū qui vocat' Liber Sči Cuth̄bti in quo secreta domus scribunt' p̄c̃ ducentaꝫ libraꝫ retradend̄ sibi aut

The prior charges the bishop with borrowing books and refusing to return them.

33 Edw. I. successoribꝫ suis ad volūtatē suā dc̃usq; Eps sepius p ipm priorē requisit⁹ de dc̃is libr̃ restituend̃ hoc face noluit immo illos detinuit ꝛ adhuc detinet ad dampnū ip̃ius prior̃ ꝛ eccl̃ie sue ꝛc̃ viginti libr̃. Et inde ꝑduc̃ sectam ꝛc̃. 1305.

The bishop answers that the books belong to the priory and and that he is willing to return them there, but at his own pleasure.

Et Eps p attorñ suū veñ. Et defend̃ vim ꝛ injur̃ qñ ꝛc̃. Et dic̃ q̃d cū ꝓdc̃us prior asserit p querelā suā se acōmodasse ꝓdc̃o Epo ꝓdc̃os libros ad voluntatē ip̃ius prior̃ restituendos bñ concedit q̃d ip̃e recepit ꝓdc̃os libr̃ de ꝓdc̃o priore ꝓfato priori ad volūtatē dc̃i Epi retradendos ꝛ nō p volūtate ip̃ius prior̃ ꝛc̃. Et hoc ꝑatus est verificare ꝛc̃ unde bñ concedit q̃d illi libri sunt libri prioratus ꝛ eccl̃ie ꝓdc̃e nec aliquid ꝑprietatis clam̃ in eisdem Et dic̃ q̃d libros illos dc̃o prioratui restitu̇e vult cum ei placu̇it ꝛc̃. Postea ꝓdc̃us Eps p attorñ suū ꝑfert hic in cur̃ ꝓdc̃m librū qui vocat[r] Historia Angloꝝ sim̃l cum quodam libro De Miracul̃ Sc̃i Cuthberti alio q[a]m Liber Sc̃i Cuthb̃ti quē prior supius exigit ꝛ libros illos reddit ꝓdc̃o priori ꝛ eccl̃ie ꝓdc̃e. Et quo ad residuū ꝓdc̃oꝝ librorꝝ petitorꝝ excepto uno pari de ꝓdc̃is duobus paribꝫ Decretoꝝ ꝛc̃ dic̃ q̃d libri illi nō sunt in ꝑtibꝫ istis set sunt in ꝑtibꝫ Londoñ. Uñ bñ concedit q̃d residuū librorꝝ illorꝝ excepto uno pari Decretoꝝ de ꝓdc̃is duobꝫ paribꝫ petitis reddere vult ꝓdc̃o priori ꝛ eccl̃ie ꝓdc̃e vel suo c̃to attorñ cū ad ꝑtes illas venerit. Iō de assensu ꝑciū dat⁹ est eis dies aꝑd Westm̃ a die Sc̃i Joh̃is Bapt̃ in tres septim[as] sciłt ꝓdc̃o Epo ad reddend̃ ꝛ ip̃i prior̃ vel suo attorñ ad recipiend̃ ꝛc̃. Et ꝓdc̃us

Vacat hic q̄ alibi.

The bishop returns two books, and says that the others, with one exception, are in London.

A time fixed for the bishop to return them.

33 Edw. I. Eps quo ad duo paria Decretoꝝ que prior exiḡ diċ q̄d nō devenit in custodia sua nisi unicū par ꝛc. Et prior hoc idem concedit. Iō ꝛc. 1305. Denial as to possession of one book claimed.

. . . plitaut veñ Et diċ q̄d nō.

Idem prior oꝑ se ꝟsus Joħem de Horneclyve ministr̄ Epi ꝛc q̄d ipe siml̄ cū aliis ignotis die Sċi Georḡ anno d̄ni ℟ nūc tricesio apud Fenhᵃm cepit quinquies viginti multones quinquies viginti oves matrices ꝛ qᵃter viginti agniċlos ꝓċ viginti ꝛ septem libr̄ vi ꝛ armis ꝛc exr. ꝛ eos fugavit ꝛc ꝛ adhuc de eis seisitꝰ est ad dampnū dċi prior̄ ꝛ eccl̄ie sue decem libr̄ ꝛc. Et ipe nō vēn. Et ꝓċ fuit vīc q̄d attach eum ꝛc. Et viċ mand q̄d nō est inventꝰ ꝛc nec aliquid ħt ꝛc. Iō ꝓċ est viċ q̄d caꝑ eum si ꝛc. Et salvo ꝛc. Ita q̄d ħeat corpus ejus hic die Saƀti ꝓxima post tres septim̄ Pasche ꝛc. Et unde ꝛc. Further charge by the prior, that one of the bishop's servants has carried away certain sheep. On non-appearance, precept for his arrest.

Idem prior queritr de Walt̄o de Roubiry ꝛ Joħne de Horneclyve ministr̄ Epi ꝛc q̄d ubi Henr̄ de Luceby monachus suus die Mcur̄ ꝓxia añ festū Anūciacōis ƀe Marie anno d̄ni ℟ nūc vicesco pmo posuisset in custodia ꝓdċoꝝ Walt̄i ꝛ Johannis apud castrū de Norhᵃm unam cistam sigillatā plenam libris scilt Bibliis Missalibꝫ Decretis Decretalibꝫ ꝛ aliis libr̄ ad valenc̄ ducentaꝝ marc̄ ꝛc. Et eciam Riċus de Tyndale monachus dċi prior̄ dċis die ꝛ anno posuisset ibidē in custodia eoꝝdē ministroꝝ ꝛc quamd̄ aliā cistā plenā vestimentis Further charge by the prior, that two of the bishop's servants withhold from him certain books and other property delivered to them at Norham castle.

33 Edw. I. 1305.

Vacat q̄ nō vult ampli⁹ seq̄.

t libr̄ ad valenc̄ centū libr̄ duos sacellos plenos pannis p̄c̄ decem libr̄ t duo candelabra erea p̄c̄ decem libr̄ p p̄dc̄m priorē nūc ibidē positos ad deliband̄ ad volūtatē dci prioris dc̄us Walt̄us sepius requis sup deliband̄acone dc̄oz bonoz faciend̄ illam facē noluit tc̄ ad dāpnū dci prior̄ t ecclie sue quadraginta libr̄ tc̄. Et inde

Norh^am. pduc̄ sectam tc̄.

Denial of such detention by the parties so charged.

Et Walt̄us t Joh̄nes veñ. Et defend̄ vim t injur̄ tc̄. Et p̄dc̄s Joh̄nes dic̄ q̄d ip̄e fuit dc̄is die t ano cōmorās cū p̄dc̄o Walt̄o qui fuit tūc tempis constabular̄ castri p̄dci. Et tam ip̄e q^a p̄dc̄s Walt̄s bene concedūt q̄d p̄dc̄e ciste t bona tc̄ t^a dita fūnt in custodia sua p p̄dc̄os Henr̄ de Luceby t alios monachos tc̄ ppt̄ securitatē guerre Scocie tc̄ set dicūt q̄d ciste ille t bona tam in cistis contenta q^am alia tc̄ postmodū p eosdem Henr̄ de Luceby t alios monachos p̄dc̄os t coz svientes t hōies p quos bona illa fūnt ibidem deposita postea deinde fūnt abducta t nō p ip̄os Walt̄m t Joh̄em retenta sic̄ p̄dc̄us prior asserit. Et de hoc poñ se sup p̄riam. Et prior simlr tc̄. Postea p̄dc̄us prior nō est p̄s tc.—Iō plitavit in forma q^a Walt̄s tc̄ set dic̄ q̄d f^t adeo.[1]—

Nō vult seq̄ ampli⁹.

The prior declines further prosecution of the charge against one party.

Nō p̄s.

Renewal of the charge against the other party.

Idem prior op̄ se v̄ p̄dc̄m Joh̄em de Horneclive de t^ansgrōe p̄dc̄a tc̄. Et ip̄e nō veñ. Et p̄c̄ fuit vic̄ q̄d attachiaret eū tc̄.

[1] This paragraph is separated from the above entry.

33 Edw. I. Et vič manđ q̃d nō est inventus nec aliquid ħt ꝛč. I'o p̄č est vič q̃d cap̄ eum si ꝛč et salvo ꝛč ita q̃d ħeat corpus ejus hic die Saƀti p̄xīa post tres septimañ Pascħ ꝛč. Et unde ꝛč. 1305.

Norh^m.

ſ[1] dič q̃d prior p° p^vat^9 ꝛč p quod E. seisivit ꝛč. ꝛ Petrū de Thoresby custodē ꝛč. ꝛ coronatoř in aliis mañiis ꝛ fec^9ūt duos hoīes de quib3 custodire mañio3 p̄dčo3 Evenwod q̃d ordinačo p̄dča fuit fča ap̄d Evenwode p̄dčo die ꝛč p quā quiđ ordinačom iidem Eps ꝛ prior fči fūnt amici ꝛ corā ip̄o đno R adinvicē osculati. Et postea idem prior [adiit] prioratū suū ꝛ nūciavit Petro de Thoresby custodi priorat^9 ꝛč q̃d pax int^9 dñm Epm ꝛ ip̄m coram đno Rege fča fuit ꝛ idē Petrus custos in hoc gavisus ꝛ simłr coronatoř ꝛ alii p ip̄os ꝛč manū suā a p̄dčis m[añiis] amov^9nt, set dicūt q̃d hoc non fuit p aliquod mandatū Epi p̄dčo Petro seu coronatoř p ip̄m Epm eis inde directū huj^9ōi. [ ] Rumoriby int^9 hōīes p̃rie tam dčus Petrus custos priorat^9 etč de ip̄o prioratu q^am p̄dči coronatoř de mañiis grač p̄fato priori cedebant ꝛ idem hoc idem acceptavit. Set dicūt q̃d idem Eps postmođ die ^9cia p ballīos suos tam mañia p̄dča q^am prioratū reseisivit ꝛ p̄dčm Thom̄ de Richemunđ ꝛ alios ignotos ad custodiā dči priorat^9 deputauit.

A reported reconciliation of the bishop and the prior; on which the officers withdraw· the bishop's seizure of the priory and certain manors.

Re-seizure thereof by the bishop.

De Bello Loco Joħem Lucas. dāpna xl. libř. Memorandum.

[1] This passage is evidently defective.

33 Edw. I. *Memb. 5 in dorso.* 1305.

Adhuc de vet̄ibꝫ Quereſ ꝛc̄. Bereford̄.

Charge by the prior against Robert son of Robert de Aukeland, of forcibly entering the priory of Halielaund and carrying away certain property.

Dunelm̄. ℣ Ric̆us de Hotoñ prior Dunelm̄ queritr de Rob̆to fit Rob̆ti de Aukeland̄ de Neubigginḡ de eo qare ip̄e siñil cū Ric̆o de Roubyry ꝛ Rob̆to le Courouñ ministr̄ Ep̄i ꝛc̄ Rob̆to Shirlok̆ Rog̃o le Whebbester ꝛ aliis ignot̄ die Ven̄is pxīa post festū Sc̆i Marci anno d̄ni R̄ nūc tricesīo prioratū de Halielaund̄ ꝛ man̄iū suū de Fenhm vi ꝛ armis intvit ꝛ bona ꝛ catalla ibidem inventa scilt frumentū ordeū equos boves ꝛ vaccas ad valenc̄ centū lib̄ cepit ꝛ asptavit ꝛ p̄dc̆a av̄ia fugavit ꝛc̄ ac dc̄m priorē ꝛ ministros suos man̄iū ꝛ prioratū p̄dc̆a p quindecim dies p̄ cōmodo suo faciendo intrare vi ꝛ armis impedivit injuste ꝛ contª pacem d̄ni R̄ ꝛ suā p̄tecc̄om ꝛc̄ ad dampnū dc̆i prior̄ ꝛ eccl̄ie sue viginti lib̄ ꝛc̄. Et hoc patus est verificare ꝛc̄.

Norhm. Vacat hic q̄ alibi . . rd̄.

Denial thereof.

Et Rob̆tus veñ et defend̄ vim ꝛ injuſ qñ ꝛc̄ et quicquid est contª R̄ p̄tecc̄om aut pacem ꝛc̄. Et bñ defend̄ q̄d ip̄e p̄dc̄m prioratū seu man̄iū nō intvit nec bona aliqª de inde cepit seu asptavit sicut prior querr. Et hoc pet̄ q̄d inquirr ꝛc̄. Et prior simlr ꝛc̄. Iō fiat inde jurª ꝛc̄.

A like charge against others.

Et p̄dc̆us prior op̄ se v̄sus p̄dc̆os Ric̆um de Roubiry Rob̆tum le Courouñ ꝛ alios de tnsgr̄one p̄dc̆a ꝛc̄. Et ip̄i nō veñ. Et p̄c̄ fuit vic̆ q̄d attach̆ eos ꝛc̄. Et vic̆ mand̄ q̄d nō sunt inventi nec aliquid h̄nt ꝛc̄. Iō p̄c̄ est vic̆ q̄d cap̄ eos si ꝛc̄

Precept for their arrest.

33 Edw. I. Et salvo &c. Ita q̄d h̄eat corpa eoꝝ hic die Sab̄ti p̄xīa post tres septim̄ Pasch̄ &c. Et unde &c. 1305.

Idem prior quer[r] de Anton̄ Epō Dunelm̄ & Rog̃o de Esshe ministro ip̄ius Ep̄i q̄d idem Ep̄s p p̄dc̄m Rog̃m ministrum suū & cū aliis ignotis vi & armis man̄iū de Pytingdon̄ die Sab̄ti p̄xīa post Gulam Augusti anno d̄ni R̄ nūc vicesīo octavo int[a]verūt & sexdecim saccos lane p̄c̄ ducentaꝝ m[a]rcaꝝ ibidē inventos cepunt & asptav̄nt & adhuc sunt inde seisiti &c injuste cont[a] pacē p̄teccōm & ordinacōm d̄ni R̄ & ad dāpnū ip̄ius prior̄ & eccl̄ie sue quadraginta lib̄r̄ &c. Et hoc patus est verificare &c. Further charge by the prior against the bishop.

Idem prior quer[r] de p̄dc̄o Epō & Petro de Boltoñ ministro suo q̄d idem Ep̄s p p̄dc̄m Petrū & cū aliis ignotis p̄dc̄is die & anno vi & armis man̄iū de Kettoñ int[a]verūt & quatuor saccos lane ibidē inventos ad valenc̄ q[a]draginta m[a]rc̄ cepūt & asptav̄nt & inde sunt adhuc seisiti &c min[o] juste cont[a] pacē d̄ni [Regis] ip̄i[o] ordinacōm & p̄teccōm & ad dāpnū dc̄i prior̄ & eccl̄ie sue decem lib̄r̄. Et hoc patus est verificare &c. Further charge by the prior, that the bishop and another had carried off wool from his manor of Kettone.

Ex[r].

Vacat hic q̄ alibi.

Et Ep̄s p attorñ suū et p̄dc̄i Rog̃s & Petrus p attorñ ip̄i[o] Petri veñ. Et defend̄ vim & injur̄ q̄ñ &c. Et quicquid est cont[a] p̄teccōm & ordinacōm d̄ni R̄ seu pacem &c. Et p̄dc̄us Ep̄s dic̄ q̄d non tenet[r] respond̄e anteq[a]m p̄dc̄i Rog̃s & Petrus fc̄ores &c cōvincant[r] &c. Et tūc patus erit respond̄e &c. Et p̄dc̄i Rog̃s & Petrus quo ad querelas & t[a]nsgr̄ones p̄dc̄as sup ip̄os p p̄dc̄m priorē singillatim impositas bñ defendunt q̄d ip̄i Denial thereof by the bishop, And by the other parties.

33 Edw. I. in nullo sunt culpabiles tc̃ sicut p̄dc̃us prior quer'. Et de hoc poñ se sup p̃riam. Et prior simⁱr tc̃. Iõ p̄ceptū est vic̃ q̃d venire fac̃ hic die Jov' px̄ia post mens̃ Pasch̄ px̄io futur̃ xij. tc̃ p quos tc̃. Et qui nec tc̃. Quia tam tc̃. Idem dies datus est Ep̃o hic tc̃. 1305.

Precept for a jury thereon.

Idem prior quer' de p̄dc̃o Ep̃o t magistro Will̃o de Sc̃o Botulpho t Ric̃o le Machun q̃d ubi idem prior misisset viginti t duos saccos lane apud villam de Hertelpole ad carrianđ ap̄d Sc̃m Botulphū in quadam navi conducta dc̃us E p̃s p p̄dc̃m magr̃m Will̃m t quemđ Ric̃m le Machun die M̄cur̃ px̄ia añ festū Sc̃e Margar̃ anno đni R nūc vicesīo septīo arestavnt ibidem dc̃as lanas p sex septimañ p quod prior p̄didit vendic̃om dc̃aꝫ lanaꝫ suaꝫ p totū annū p̄x̄io sequentem. Ita q̃d ubi quilibet saccus p̄dc̃s die arestac̃ois tc̃ valuit decem marc̃ die vendic̃ois tc̃ nō valuit quatuor marc̃ tc̃ ad dāpnū dc̃i prior̃ t eccl̃ie sue centū libr̃. Et hoc pat⁹ est verificare tc̃.

Further charge by the prior, that the bishop and others had prevented his shipping and advantageous sale of wool.

Et p̄dc̃i Ep̃s t magr̃ Will̃s t Ric̃us p attorñ suos veñ. Et defenđ vim t injur̃ qñ tc̃. Et Ep̃s dic̃ q̃d nō tenetr in hac p̄te respondere anteq̄m p̄dc̃i magr̃ Will̃s t Ric̃us fc̃ores tc̃ cōvincantr. Et tūc pat⁹ erit respondē tc̃. Et p̄dc̃i magr̃ Will̃s t Ric̃s bñ defendūt q̃d ipi nō arestv̄nt lanas ip̃ius prior̃ p̄dc̃as sic̃ p̄dc̃us prior asserit. Et de hoc poñ se sup p̃riam. Et prior simⁱr tc̃. Iõ p̄c̃ est vic̃ q̃d venire fac̃ hic die Jovis p̄xª post mens̃ Pasch̄ px̄io futur̃ xij. tc̃ p quos tc̃. Et qui nec tc̃. Quia tam tc̃. Idem dies datº est Ep̃o tc̃. Postea ad diē illū veñ prior. Et Ep̃s p

Denial thereof by the bishop, and by the other parties accused.

Precept for a jury thereon.

33 Edw. I. attorñ suū ꝛ ꝑdčus Ričs le Machun. Et simĺr jur̃ de consensu ꝑciu elči. Qui dicūt sup sacrm̃ suū q̃d ꝑdčus Ričus le Machun nō arestavit ꝑdčas lanas ipi⁹ prior̃ sič prior asserit set dicūt q̃d ꝑdčus Will̃s de Sčo Botulpho q' nō veñ ꝑ quosdā Rađm de Warshepe tūc vič Dunelm̃ ꝛ Willm S⁹vate ꝑdčas lanas ꝑcepit ibidē arestari absq; ꝑcepto ꝑdči Eꝑi ꝛč. 1305.

Finding of the jury in favour of the bishop and against one of the parties accused.

Et ꝑdčus prior oꝑ se ⁹sus ꝑdčm Ričm le Machun[1] de ꝑdčo plito. Et ipe nō veñ. Et ꝑč fuit vič q̃d attach̃ eū ꝛč. Et vič manđ q̃d nō est invent⁹ ꝛč nec aliquid ħt ꝛč. Iō ꝑč est vič q̃d caꝑ eum si ꝛč. Et salvo ꝛč ita q̃d ħeat corpa eoꝝ hic die Sabti ꝑx[a] post tres septim[a] Pasche ꝛč. Et unde ꝛč.

On non-appearance of the other party, precept for his capture.

Memb. 6.

Adhuc de veteribꝫ Querel ꝛc. Bereford.

Dunelm̃. ſ Ričus de Hotoñ prior Dunelm̃ queritr de Antonio Eꝑo Dunelm̃ q̃d cum Hugo quonꝺam prior Dunelm̃ acõmodasset dčo Eꝑo infra prioratū Dunelm̃ die Sči Martini anno đni R nūc decīo septīo tria paria pelvium argenteaꝝ ꝑč viginti libraꝝ tres duodenas discoꝝ argenteoꝝ ꝑč quadraginta libr̃ tres duodenas salsarioꝝ argenteoꝝ ꝑč decē libr̃ ꝛ vnam longam carrectam cū quinq; equis ꝛ toto apparatu ꝛč ꝑč viginti libr̃ ad dča bona vel ꝑciū retadenda dčo priori vel successoribꝫ suis ad volūtatē iꝑoꝝ dčus Eꝑs ꝑ ꝑdčm priorē nūc dča bona vel ꝑciū ꝛč ei reddere requisitus hoc facꝺe noluit set dča bona

Further charge by the prior against the bishop, of borrowing silver plate, and refusing to return it.

[1] Qy. if not "Willelmum de Sancto Botulpho," found guilty by the jury, and who failed to appear.

33 Edw. I. ei adhuc injuste detinet ad dāpnū dči prioř ⁊ ecclie sue centū libř ⁊c̄. Et inde ꝑduc̄ sectam ⁊c̄. 1305.

Denial thereof by the bishop, and allegation that after some dispute the plate had been conceded to him by the preceding prior.

ex^{r}. Et Eꝑs ꝑ attorñ suū veñ. Et defendit vim ⁊ injuř qñ ⁊c̄. Et dič q̄d ꝓdc̄us prior injuste exigit ab eo vasa ⁊ bona ꝓdc̄a quia dič q̄d bona illa ⁊ duo paria pelvium argenteaꝝ tantum de ꝓdc̄is tribus pelvibꝫ argenteis que prior exiḡ fuⁿnt cujᵒdam Roƀti de Insula quonđ Eꝑi Dunelm̄ ꝓdec̄ sui immediati ⁊c̄. Et dič q̄d postqᵃ iꝑe Antonius consecratus fuit in Eꝑm ⁊c̄ extitit quedam contenc̄o inᵀ iꝑm Antoñ Eꝑm ⁊c̄ ⁊ ꝓdc̄m Hugonē tūc priorē Dunelm̄ ꝓdec̄ ⁊c̄ de ꝓdc̄is duobꝫ paribꝫ pelviū argenteaꝝ ⁊ de aliis bonis supᵃdc̄is ita q̄d idem Hugo vasa illa ⁊ simłr longam carrectam cū equis ⁊ bonis ꝓdc̄is iꝑi Eꝑo gᵃtis reddidit ⁊ donavit. Et hoc ꝑatus est verificare ⁊c̄.

ex^{r}.

Reply by the prior that it was only a loan to the bishop.

Et prior dič q̄d ꝓdc̄us Hugo ꝓdec̄ ⁊c̄ acōmodavit eidem Eꝑo tria paria pelviū ꝓdc̄aꝝ ⁊ alia vasa ⁊ bona ꝓdc̄a ad volūtatem iꝑius prioř ⁊ successoꝝ suoꝝ retᵃdenda ꝑut idē prior asserit. Et de hoc poñ se sup̄ ꝑriam. Et Eꝑs simłr ⁊c̄.

Precept for a jury thereon.

Iō ꝓceptū est vič q̄d venire fac̄ hic die Jovis ꝑxᵃ post mensem Pasch̄ ꝑxīo futuř xij. ⁊c̄ ꝑ quos ⁊c̄. Et qui nec ⁊c̄. Ad recogñ ⁊c̄. Quia tam ⁊c̄.

Vacat hic ꝙ alibi.

Postea ad diē illū veñ ꝓdc̄us prior. Et ꝓdc̄us Eꝑs ꝑ attorñ suū. Et simłr juř

Finding thereof in favour of the bishop.

de consensu ꝑciū elč̄i. Qui dicūt sup̄ sacr̄m suū q̄d contenc̄o erat inᵀ iꝑm Eꝑm ⁊ ꝓdc̄m Huḡ quonđ priorem ⁊c̄ de ꝓdc̄is vasis longa carrecta

33 Edw. I. ⁊ eq⁹s ꝑdčis eo q̄d idem Eꝑs vasa ⁊ longā carectā cū equis calūpniavit in hoc q̄d asseruit iꝑos fuisse ꝑdčo Roƀto de Insula Eꝑo Dunelm̄ ꝑdeč suo. Ad cujus calūpniā ꝑdčus prior dedit ei vasa illa longā carᶜtam cū equis ꝑdčis ⁊ ea ei deliƀavit. Iõ consˢ est q̄d ꝑdčus Eꝑs inde sine die. Et ꝑdčus prior nichil caꝑ ꝑ querelā suā mīa. set sit in mīa ꝑ fīo clam̄ ⁊č. 1305.

The prior to be amerced for a false charge.

Idem prior queritʳ de Walᵖo de Roubiry ⁊ Willo[1] Postel ministr̄s Eꝑi ⁊č q̄d iꝑi sim̄l cū Roƀto le Corouner vi ⁊ armis prioratū de Halie-launď intraverūt ⁊ quemdam piscem marinū qui vocatʳ "porpeys" ꝑč quadraginta soliď ibidem inventū ceperunt ⁊ asꝑtaverunt sciłt die Lune ꝑxīa ante festū Purificõis ƀe Marie anno regni Reg̃ nūc vicesīo nono hoc feč injuste ⁊ contª pacem đni ℞ ad dāpnū dči prioř viginti solidoꝝ. Et inde ꝑduč sectam ⁊č.

Further charge by the prior, that certain of the bishop's servants had seized a porpoise at Halie-launde, which was his property.

Et Walᵖus ⁊ Willˢ veñ. Et defenď vim ⁊ injuř q̄ñ ⁊č. Et ꝑdčus Willˢ bñ defendit q̄d iꝑe in nullo est culpabił de tªnsgr̄one ꝑdča sič prior queritʳ. Et de hoc poñ se sup p̄riam ⁊č. Et Walᵖus dič q̄d iꝑe tūc tempis fuit cū đno suo Eꝑo Dunelm̄ ⁊ cōstabularius castri ejusdem Eꝑi de Norhªm. Et dič q̄d iꝑe ⁊ om̄es constabularii castri ꝑdči qui ꝑ tempe fūnt ħre ⁊ ꝑcipe consuevᵖnt totū wreccū maris de om̄imodis rebȝ ꝑ refullū maris sup ᵖram iꝑius Eꝑi đni sui casu contingentibȝ tanqªm feodū constaƀ castri ꝑdči.

Denial thereof by one of the said officials.

Allegation by the other, that the prior had given up to him a part of the fish as

[1] Over this name is written "plitavit."

33 Edw. I. being thrown up on the bishop's soil. Et dic̃ q̃d p̄dc̃us piscis p̄ refullū maris jactatus fuit in solo ip̄ius Ep̄i inf[a] ejus dominiū t̄c̃ jux[a] prioratū de Halielandꝺ p̄ quod prior ejusdem loci piscem illū cepit t̄ quem sic retinuisse voluit quo audito dc̃us Walt̄s adivit p̄dc̃m priorē apud Halielandꝺ t̄ allocutus fuit sup̄ eo ip̄m priorem t̄c̃. Qui quidem prior quamdā p̄tē illi[ꝯ] piscis que tūc fuit adhuc retenta eidem Walt̄o ad sui calūpniam liƀavit absq; hoc q̃d idem Walt̄us prioratū illū vi t̄ armis int[a]vit aut piscem illū in forma qua imponit[r] cepit aut asp̄tavit. Et hoc p̄at[ꝯ] est verificare t̄c̃. 1305.

Averment by the prior, that the fish had been taken by him and others by force. Et prior bñ concedit q̃d p̄dc̃us Walt̄s cum ingressus fuisset p̄dc̃m prioratū venit ad priorē domus illius t̄ petiit ab eo p̄dc̃m piscem ip̄mq; piscem calūpniando set dic̃ q̃d p̄dc̃s prior ei piscem illū liƀare nō curavit p̄ quod p̄dc̃us Walt̄us sim̃l cū p̄dc̃is Witto t̄ Roƀto quamdā domū inf[a] p̄dc̃m prioratū in qua p̄dc̃s piscis depositus fuit p̄ ip̄m priorē fregit t̄ p̄dc̃m piscem vi t̄ armis cepit t̄ asp̄tavit cont[a] volūtatem ip̄ius prioris t̄c̃. Absq; hoc q̃d idem prior piscem illū seu aliq[a]m p̄tem ejusdē eidem Walt̄o ad calūpniam suā p̄dc̃am liƀavit p̄ut idem Walt̄s asserit. Et hoc pet̄ q̃d inquir[r] p̄ p̄riam. Et Walt̄s t̄ Witts

Precept for a jury thereon. simil̄r t̄c̃. Iō p̄ceptū est vic̃ q̃d venire fac̃ hic die Saƀti p̄xīa post tres septim̃ Pasch̄ t̄c̃ xij. t̄c̃

The prior does not appear. p̄ quos t̄c̃. Et qui nec t̄c̃. Quia tam t̄c̃. Postea p̄dc̃us prior nō est p̄s̄ t̄c̃. Iō t̄c̃. Idem prior

The charge is renewed by the prior against one of the parties. op̄ se ūsus p̄dc̃m Roƀtum le Corouñ de t[a]nsgr̄one p̄dc̃a. Et ip̄e nō ven̄. Et p̄c̃ fuit vic̃ q̃d attach̄ eū t̄c̃. Et vic̃ manꝺ q̃d nō est invent[ꝯ] t̄c̃ nec aliquid ħt t̄c̃. Iō p̄c̃ est vic̃ q̃d cap̄ eum si

33 Edw. I. ℔c̄. Et salvo ℔c̄. Ita q̄d ħeat corpus ejus hic ad p̄fatū ℔m̄ ℔c̄. Et unde ℔c̄. 1305. Precept for his capture.

Idem prior queritr de p̄dc̄o Ep̄o ℔ Walt̄o de Roubiry q̄d ip̄e p p̄dc̄m Walt̄m bona ℔ catalla p̄dc̄i prior̄ scilt frumentū ordeum avenam equos boves ℔ vaccas ad valenc̄ viginti ℔ qtuor lib̄r apud Hagrestoñ ℔ Loulyn inventa die Lune p̄xīa post festū sc̄i Mich̄is anno d̄ni R̄ nūc vicesimo qrto cepit ℔ asptavit injuste ℔ contª pacem d̄ni R̄ ad dāpnū ip̄ius prior̄ ℔ eccl̄ie suę decem lib̄r. Et inde p̄duc̄ sectam ℔c̄. Further charge by the prior against the bishop and another of carrying off corn, cattle, &c.

Norhªm. Vacat hic q̄ alibi. Et Ep̄s ℔ Walt̄us p̄ attorñ suos veñ. Et defend̄ vim ℔ injur̄ qñ ℔c̄. Et Walt̄s bñ defendit q̄d ip̄e nulla bona seu catalla p̄dc̄i prior̄ p̄dc̄is die ℔ anno cepit seu asptavit contª pacē ℔c̄ sic̄ prior quer̄. Et de hoc poñ se sup̄ p̄riam. Et prior simlr ℔c̄. Iō p̄c̄ est vic̄ q̄d venire fac̄ hic die Sab̄ti p̄xīa post tres septim̄ Pasch̄ xij. ℔c̄. p̄ quos ℔c̄. Et qui nec ℔c̄. Ad recognī ℔c̄. Quia tam ℔c̄. Denial thereof by the bishop and the other.

Memb. 6, *in dorso.*

Assīe capte apud Dunelm̄ coram W. de Bereford̄ ℔ R. de Heghªm̄ justic̄ d̄ni R̄ die Lune p̄xª post mensem Pasch̄ anno r̄ R̄ E. tricesimo terc̄o.

Bereford̄.

Dunelm̄. ſ Assª veñ recognī si Antonius Ep̄s Dunelm̄ Will̄s de Sc̄o Botulpho Rob̄tus de Haukeshurst' ℔ Ric̄us fil̄ Laur̄ de Plaweswrth injuste ℔c̄ dis̄ Henr̄ fil̄ Alex̄i de Kellawe de lib̄o ten̄ suo in Plawesworth post pªm ℔c̄. Et uñ querr q̄d Charge against the bishop and others, of having unjustly disseised Henry, son

33 Edw. I. of Alexander de Kellawe, of his freehold in Plawes-wrth. Answer as to the bishop, that he entered thereon as being enfeoffed by the complainant.

disš eum de tribꝫ meš ꝛ quatuor bovaꝛ ꝓre cū ptiñ ꝛc̃. Et Eꝑs ꝛ alii nō veñ set quidā Ricardus de Stanlawe respondit ꝑ ꝓdc̃is Epo Willo ꝛ Ric̃o tanqᵃm eoꝫ ballus ꝛc̃. Et ꝑ ꝓdc̃is magro Willo ꝛ Ricardo dicit q̃d nullam fec̃unt injuꝛ seu dissᵃm ꝛc̃. Et de hoc ponit se supꝑ assᵃm ꝛc̃. Et Henꝛ similꝛ ꝛc̃. Et ꝑ predc̃o Eꝑo tanqᵃm ꝑ tenente respondit ꝛ dicit q̃d iꝑe nullam fecit injuꝛ ꝛc̃ ꝙ dicit q̃d iꝑe intᵃvit in ꝓdc̃is teñ ꝑ feoffamenꝛ ꝓdc̃i Henꝛ ꝛ non per dissᵃm ꝛc̃. Et de hoc ponit se supꝑ assᵃm. Et predc̃s Roƀtus de Haukeshurſt nō est attach̃ eo q̃d non est inventᵒ nec aliquis respondit ꝑ eo ꝛc̃. Iđo capiatʳ assīa ꝟsus eum ꝑ defalt̃ ꝛc̃. Et ṽ ꝓdc̃os Eꝑm ꝛ alios sc̃đm allegaꝛ ꝛc̃.

1305.

Charge against the bishop and another, of having disseised the prior of his freehold in Hewrth.

ſ Assᵃ veñ recogñ si Antonius Eꝑs Dunelm̃ Dunelm̃. ꝛ Joħes Gategang̃ injuste ꝛc̃ disseiš Ric̃m priorē Dunelm̃ de liƀo teñ suo in Hewrth post pⁱmam ꝛc̃. Et unde querʳ q̃d diš eum de qᵃtuor acris more ꝛ pasture ꝛc̃. Et ꝓdc̃s Joħes venit. Et predc̃s Eꝑs non veñ. Set quidam Ric̃s de Stanlawe respondꝛ ꝑ eo tāqᵃ ballꝛs ꝛc̃. Et tam ꝓdc̃s Joħ ꝙᵃ predc̃s ballꝛs dicūt q̃d prior injuste tulit assᵃm ꝛc̃. Quia dicūt q̃d predc̃a teñ unde assᵃ ꝛc̃ sūt in villa de Gatesheved ꝛ nō in predc̃a villa de Hewrth sicut prior asserit. Et si convīcatʳ ꝛc̃ q̃d predc̃a teñ sunt in predc̃a villa de Hewrth ꝛc̃. Tūc dicit predc̃s Joħ q̃d iꝑe tenet ꝓdc̃a teñ ad voluntatem iꝑius Eꝑi ꝛc̃. Et predc̃s ballīs ꝛc̃ dicit ꝑ Eꝑo ꝛc̃ q̃d iꝑe nullam fec̃ injuꝛ ꝛc̃ quia dic̃ q̃d idem Eꝑs invenit eccᵃm suam Dunelm̃ de predc̃is teñ seisitam absque aliqua dissᵃ faciendꝛ. Et Eꝑs

Answer of the bishop and the other party thereto.

33 Edw. I. ponit se sup ass^{am}. Et prior simil'r. Id̄o capiat̄ ass^{a} ꝛc̄. 1305. Assize to be taken thereon.

Dunelm̄. ſ Ass^{a} venit recogn̄ si Will's Basset Hugo de Saund' ꝛ Isabell' ux̄ ejus Marmeduc^{9} Basset Will's de Bidick' Rog̃us de Bidick' Rog̃us White de Pencher Radulph̄ Basset̄ Davit le Forest̄ Rob̄tus de Chilton Nich̄ de Carlil' ꝛ Cecilia ux̄ ejus injuste ꝛc̄ disseis̄ Petr̄ Marreis de Hertilpol ꝛ Agnet̄ ux̄m ejus de cō̄a pasture sue in Pencher que ꝑtinet ad lib̄um ten̄ suū in ead̄m villa post p^{i}mam ꝛc̄. Et Will's Basset Hugo Will's de Bidick' Rog̃us de Bidick' Rog̃us White ꝛ Rob̄tus de Chilton veniūt ꝛ predc̄i Isabell' ux̄ Hug̃ de Saundon̄ Marmeduc^{9} Basset ꝑ ꝑdc̄os Rog̃um White ball'm ꝛc̄. Et dicūt q̄d nō debent ei inde ad hoc br̄e respondere. Quia dicūt q̄d cum predc̄i Petr̄ ꝛ Agnes querunt^{r} q̄d predc̄i Will's Basset̄ Hug̃ de Saundō ꝛ alii . . . . Charge against various persons of having disseised Peter Marreis and Agnes his wife of common of pasture in Pencher. Allegation by the defendants that they are not bound to answer thereto.

Memb. 7.

Adhuc de veteribȝ Querel' Bereford'.

Dunelm̄. Ricardus de Hotoñ prior Dunelm̄ oꝑ se ꝟsus Ph̄m Darcy Hugonem Darcy Rog̃m Pichard' Joh̄em Broilly Joh̄em Larmerer Ric̄m le Harp Will'm le Usser ꝛ Hug̃ de Gales de plito quare Antonius Eps Dunelm̄ ꝑ ꝑdc̄os Ph̄m ꝛ alios sup^{a}dc̄os sim̄l ꝑ Petrū de Boltoñ ꝛ Joh̄em de Edemannesley vna cū decies ꝛ quater viginti hominibȝ de Northtindale de inimicia d̄ni ℞ ꝛ trescentis hominibȝ peditibȝ de ep̄atu ꝑdc̄o dc̄m prioratū obsedeř ꝛ obsessionē illam tenūnt die ac nocte ꝑ novē septiman̄ cont^{a} pacem ꝛ Charge by the prior, that certain persons, by order of the bishop, had besieged the priory, and taken possession of it.

33 Edw. I. 1305.

On non-appearance, precept for their capture.

ꝑteccom̃ dni ℞ tc̃. Et ip̃i nō veñ. Et ꝑc̃ fuit vic̃ Norhūbr̃ q̃d venire facet eos hic tc̃. Et vic̃ manḋ q̃d non sunt inventi tc̃ nec aliquid ħnt tc̃. Iō ꝑceptū est vic̃ q̃d cap̃ eos si tc̃. Et salvo tc̃. Ita q̃d ħeat corpa eoꝝ hic die Saƀti ꝓxima post tres septimañ Pasch̄ tc̃. Et unde tc. Ad quem diem ꝑdc̃us prior op̃ se vsus ꝑdc̃os Pħm Hug̃ Rogm Joħem Ric̃m t Wilm t Hug̃ de Gales de ꝑdc̃a tnsgr̃one tc̃. Et ip̃i nō veñ.

The precept repeated from time to time and like non-appearance.

Et ꝑc̃ fuit vic̃ q̃d capet eos tc̃. Et vic̃ manḋ q̃d nō sunt inventi tc̃ nec aliqui eoꝝ ꝑt ꝑdc̃m Hug̃ de Gales aliquid ħnt tc̃. Set de ꝑdc̃o Hugone de Gales mandavit q̃d attach̄ est ꝓ blada in ris suis

cxvj. s. ff°.

crescencia ad valenc̃ centū t sexdecī soliḋ que blada vic̃ mandavit q̃d tdidit, Ric̃o de Botelanḋ Ric̃o fit eius Joħi Molendinar̃ t Raḋo de Layburne in Chilbes custodiendḋ ad opus dni ℞ si tc̃. Iō blada illa sint dno ℞ forisfc̃a tc̃. Et ꝑc̃ est vic̃ q̃d distr̃ eum ꝓ om̄es ras tc. Et q̃d de exit̃ tc̃. Et q̃d ħeat corp ejus hic die Saƀti ꝓxima post mens̄ Pasch̄ tc̃. Et ꝓ ꝑdc̃is Pħo t aliis ꝑceptū est vic̃ sic̃ alias q̃d cap̃ eos si tc̃. Et salvo tc̃. Ita q̃d ħeat corpa eoꝝ hic ad ꝑfatū minū. Et unde tc̃. Postea ad diem illū veñ ꝑdc̃s prior t op̃ se vsus ꝑdc̃os Hug̃ de Gales Pħm t alios supnōīatos de tnsgr̃one ꝑdc̃a tc̃. Et ip̃i nō veñ. Et ꝑceptū fuit vic̃ q̃d distr̃ ꝑdc̃m Hug̃ ꝓ om̄es ras tc̃. Et sic̃ alias q̃d capet ꝑdc̃os Pħm Darcy t alios supa nōīatos tc̃. Et vic̃ mandavit q̃d nō sunt inventi nec aliquid ħnt tc̃. Iō ꝑceptū est vic̃ q̃d cap̃ ꝑdc̃m Hug̃ de Gales si tc̃. Et salvo tc̃. Ita q̃d ħeat corpus ejus hic die Mcur̃ in vigilia Ascensioñ Dñi ꝓxīo futur̃

33 Edw. I. tc̃. Et ꝑceptū est vic̃ Norhūbr̃ q̃d exigi fac̃ ꝑdc̃os Ph̃m Darcy Hug̃ Darcy Rogm Pichard Joh̃em Larmerer Ric̃m le Harper t Will̃m le Usser de com̃ in com̃ quousq; tc̃ si nō comparuint. Et si compuint tūc eos cap̃. Et salvo tc̃. Ita q̃d h̃eat corpa eoꝝ hic. 1305. Precept to the sheriff, that all the defendants but one shall be put in exigent.

Postea ꝑdc̃o die Mcur̃ in vigilia Ascens̃ Dñi ꝑdc̃us prior op̃ se ꝟsus ꝑdc̃m Hug̃ de Gales de tnsgr̃ ꝑdc̃a. Et ipe nō ven̄. Et ꝑc̃ fuit vic̃ q̃d capet eū si tc̃. Et vic̃ mand q̃d nō est inventus nec aliquid h̃t tc̃. Iō ꝑc̃ est vic̃ sicut al̃ q̃d cap̃ eū si tc̃. Ita q̃d h̃eat corpo ejo hic die Mcur̃ ꝓxa post Ascens̃ Dñi tc̃. Et uñ tc̃. Non-appearance of the defendant so excepted. Precept for his capture.

Idem prior op̃ se ꝟsus ꝑdc̃os Ph̃m t alios de plito quare ꝑdc̃us Eps ꝓ ꝑdc̃os Ph̃m t alios sim̃l ꝓ tc̃ una cū aliis malefc̃oribꝫ quemdam conductū aque ꝓ quem idem prior t suus conventus h̃uerūt aysiamentū aque ad sustentac̃om tc̃ fregunt in multis locis t eum exa solū extaxerūt durante adhuc obsessione ꝑdc̃a tc̃. Et ipi nō ven̄. Et ꝑc̃ fuit vic̃ q̃d venire facet eos hic tc. Et vic̃ mand q̃d nō sunt inventi nec aliquid h̃nt tc. Iō ꝑceptū fuit vic̃ q̃d cap̃ eos si tc̃. Et salvo tc̃. Ita q̃d h̃eat corpa eoꝝ hic die Sabti ꝓxima post tres septim̃ Pasch̃ tc̃. Et unde tc̃. Ad quem diem ꝑdc̃us prior op̃ se ꝟsus eos de ꝑdc̃a tnsgr̃. Et ipi nō ven̄. Et ꝑc̃ fuit vic̃ q̃d capet eos si tc̃. Et vic̃ mand q̃d nō sunt inventi nec aliquid h̃nt tc̃ om̃s ꝑter ꝑdc̃m Hug̃ de Gales qui est attach̃ in forma ꝑdc̃a tc̃. Iō sic̃ alias ꝑceptū est vic̃ q̃d cap̃ eos ꝑ ꝑdc̃m Hug̃ si tc̃. Et salvo tc̃. Ita q̃d h̃eat corpa eoꝝ hic die Sabti Further charge by the prior against the same defendants, that they had broken up a water conduit. Precept for their capture on non-appearance. The precept repeated from time to time, and like non-appearance.

33 Edw. I. 1305.

Precept to the sheriff, that all the defendants but one shall be put in exigent.

ꝑxima post mens̄ Pasch̄ ꝛc̄. Et unde ꝛc̄. Ad quē diē prior oꝑ se ꝟsus eos ꝛc̄. Et iꝑi nō ven̄. Et vic̄ manḍ q̄d nō sunt inventi nec aliquid ħnt ꝛc̄. Iō ꝓcept̄ est vic̄ q̄d exigi fac̄ eos ꝑ ꝓdc̄m Hug̃ de Gales de com̄ in com̄ q°usq; ꝛc̄ si nō ꝛc̄. Et si ꝛc̄ tūc eos cap̄. Et salvo ꝛc̄. Ita q̄d ħeat corꝑa eoꝝ hic. Et unde ꝛc̄.

Charge by the prior of various trespasses committed against him. Mandate to the bishop, the defendants being clerks.

[1]Idem prior oꝑ se ꝟsus mag̃rm Thom̄ de Leuesh[a]m ꝛ magr̃m Henr̃ de Luceby de div̄sis t[a]nsgr̃onibꝫ ꝛ enormibꝫ sibi fc̄is ꝛc̄. Et iꝑi nō ven̄. Et ꝓc̄ fuit vic̄ q̄d venire facet eos hic ꝛc̄. Et vic̄ manḍ q̄d cl̄ici sunt ꝛ nō ħnt laicū feodū ꝛc̄. Iō mandatū est Epo Dunelm̄ q̄d venire fac̄ eos hic die Lune in c[a]stino mens̄ Pasch̄ ꝛc̄. Et unde vic̄ manḍ ꝛc̄.

Charge by the prior, that the bishop had seized and imprisoned him.

Idem prior oꝑ se ꝟsus Pħm de Nevill̃ de pl̃ito q̄d Antoni[o] Eps Dunelm̄ ꝑ iꝑm Pħm ꝛ Pħm Darcy ꝛ alios prisonā in qua dc̄us prior inf[a] prioratū ꝓdc̄m inprisonat[o] fuit int[a]verūt ꝛ corpus suū cepūt ꝛ iꝑm ꝑ mediū ville Dunelm̄ ꝛ feriam hora diei nona adduxꝟunt usq; castrū Dunelm̄ ꝛ ibi iꝑm imprisonaꝟnt ꝛ in p'sona detinꝟnt ꝛc̄. Et iꝑi nō ven̄. Et ꝓc̄ fuit vic̄ q̄d venire facet eos ꝛc̄. Et vic̄ manḍ q̄d nō sunt inventi nec aliquid ħnt ꝛc̄. Iō ꝓcept[o] est vic̄ q̄d cap̄ eos si ꝛc̄. Et salvo ꝛc̄. Ita q̄d ħeat corꝑa eoꝝ hic die Saƀti ꝓxima post tres septim[a]s Pasche ꝛc̄. Et unde ꝛc̄. Ad quē diem ꝓdc̄s prior op se ꝟsus eos ꝛc̄. Et iꝑi nō ven̄. Et ꝓc̄ fuit vic̄ q̄d capet eos si ꝛc̄. Et vic̄ manḍ q̄d

Repeated non-appearance of the defendants, and precepts thereon, for their capture.

[1] This paragraph and the following are crossed out.

33 Edw. I. nō sunt inventi ꝛc nec aliquid ħnt ꝛc. Iō siᷓ alias ꝑcepꝯ est viᷓ q̄d caꝑ eos si ꝛc. Et salvo ꝛc. Ita q̄d ħeat corpa eoꝝ hic die Saƀti ꝓxima post Menſ Pascħ ꝛc. Et unde ꝛc. Postea dixit ꝑdc̄us prior q̄d ꝑdc̄us prior[1] mortuus est. Iō ꝛc. 1305.

Idem prior oꝑ se ꝟsus Thom̄ fiꝯ Willi de Nevill de Calthorñ de eo q[a]re dc̄us Eꝑs ꝑ iꝑm Thom̄ siᷠm̄l cū magᷠro Thom̄ de Leuesh[a]m ꝛ aliis ignotis in manᷠio iꝑius prioꝛ de Bello Loco vi ꝛ armis int[a]verūt ꝛ bona ꝛ catalla sua ibidem inventa ad valenc̄ ducentaꝝ marc̄ ceꝑ ꝛ asptaᷤ cont[a] pacem ꝛc. Et iꝑe nō veñ. Et ꝑc̄ fuit viᷓ q̄d venire facᷠet eum hic ꝛc. Et viᷓ manᷣ q̄d nō est inventus nec aliquid ħt ꝛc. Iō ꝑceptū est viᷓ q̄d caꝑ eum si ꝛc. Et salvo ꝛc. Ita q̄d ħeat corpus ejus hic die Saƀti ꝓxima post tres septim̄ Pascħ ꝛc. Et unde ꝛc. Ad quem diem ꝑdc̄us prior oꝑ se ꝟsus ꝑdc̄m Thomam de t[a]nsgressione ꝑdc̄a. Et iꝑe nō veñ. Et ꝑc̄ fuit viᷓ q̄d capet eum si ꝛc. Et viᷓ manᷣ q̄d nō est inventus ꝛc nec aliquid ħt ꝛc. Iō siᷓ alias ꝑc̄ est viᷓ q̄d caꝑ eum si ꝛc. Et salvo ꝛc. Ita q̄d ħeat corpus ejus hic die Saƀti ꝓxima post menſ Pascħ ꝛc. Et unde ꝛc. Ad q̄ꝫ diē ꝑdc̄us prior oꝑ se ꝟsus ꝑdc̄m Thom̄ fiꝯ Willi de t[a]nsgr̄one ꝑdc̄a ꝛc. Et iꝑe nō veñ. Et siᷓ alias ꝑc̄ fuit viᷓ q̄d capet eū si ꝛc. Et salvo ꝛc. Et viᷓ manᷣ q̄d nō est inventus nec aliquid ħt ꝛc. Iō ꝑc̄ est viᷓ q̄d exigi facᷠ eum de com̄ in com̄ quousq̄ ꝛc si nō ꝛc. Et si ꝛc tūc eū caꝑ. Et salvo ꝛc. Ita q̄d ħeat corpꝰ ejus hic.

Charge by the prior of entering his manor of Beaulieu, and carrying off certain property.

Repeated non-appearance of the party accused, and precepts thereon for his capture.

Precept that the defendant shall be put in exigent.

[1] Qy. if there is not an error here.

33 Edw. I. *Memb.* 7, *in dorso.* 1305.

Adhuc de veteribꝫ Quereł. Bereford.

Further charge by the prior, that the bishop had impeded his way through the North Gate of Durham by closing the gate.

¶ Ričus de Hotoñ prior Dunelm̃ oꝑ se ꝟsus Dunelm̃. Huḡ de Werdale Roƀtum le Taillour Will̃m de Lubhᵃm Raḋm le Venur ꝛ Ph̃m Darcy de pł̃ito qᵃre cum idem prior ꝛ conventus Dunelm̃ semꝑ solebant h̃re regiā stratā ꝛ altam viā suam ꝑ mediū Porte Boriał in Dunelm̃ a tempe quo eccł̃ia sua primo extitit fundata pacifice sibi ꝛ hōībꝫ suis ad om̃imoda carriagia ꝛ alia aysiamenta dc̃o prioratui spᶜtancia ꝛ eciā om̃ibꝫ aliis ad prioratū eccł̃iam seu corpus sc̃m venire volentibꝫ Antonius Eps Dunelm̃ ꝑ ꝓdc̃os Huḡ ꝛ alios siḿl ꝑ Joh̃em de Crepping̃ Joh̃em Shirlok̃ ꝛ Walt̃m de Braffertoñ ꝛ alios ꝛc̃ ꝓdc̃am portam clauserūt ꝛ inclusam tenuerūt vi ꝛ armis ad volūtatē suā usq; aduentū d̃ni R̈ ꝑ cujꝰ ꝓceptū ꝓdc̃a porta fuit deliƀata ꝛc̃. Et iꝑi nō veñ. Et ꝓc̃ fuit vic̃ q̃d venire faċet eos ꝛc̃. Et vic̃ manḋ q̃d nō sunt invēti ꝛc̃. Et q̃d nich̃ h̃nt ꝛc̃ om̃es ꝓt ꝓdc̃m Huḡ de Werdale ꝛc̃ de quo mandavit q̃d attach̃ est ꝑ quemḋ patellā ꝛ unam ollam eream ꝓcii viginti ꝛ duoꝝ deñ que tᵃdūtʳ Will̃o de Neutoñ ad custoḋ nōīe attach̃i ꝛc̃. Iō sint d̃no R̈ ff ꝛc̃. Et ꝓc̃ est vic̃ Norhūbr̃ q̃d distr̃ eum per om̃es ꝟras ꝛc̃. Et q̃d de exitꝰ ꝛc̃. Et q̃d h̃eat corpus ejus hic die Saƀti ꝓxima post tres septim̃ Pasch̃ ꝛc̃. Et ꝑ ꝓdc̃is Roƀto le Taillour ꝛ aliis ꝓcept̃ est vic̃ q̃d cap̃ eos si ꝛc̃. Et salvo ꝛc̃. Ita q̃d h̃eat corpa eoꝝ hic ad ꝓfatū ꝛm̃ ꝛc̃. Et unde ꝛc̃. Ad quem diē ꝓdc̃us prior oꝑ se ꝟsus eos de tᵃnsgr̃one ꝓdc̃a ꝛc̃. Et iꝑi nō veñ. Et ꝓceptū

Repeated non-appearance of the parties accused, and precepts thereon, for their capture.

xxij. d. ff.

33 Edw. I. fuit vic̃ q̃d distr̃ p̄dc̃m Hug̃ p om̃s ꝑras t̄c̃. Et q̃d capet p̄dc̃os Rob̃tum le Taillour t̄ alios t̄c̃. Et vic̃ manḋ q̃d nō sunt inventi t̄c̃ nec aliquid h̃nt t̄c̃. Iō p̄c̃ est vic̃ q̃d cap̃ p̄dc̃m Hug̃ de Werdale. Et sic̃ aḷ q̃d cap̃ alios si t̄c̃. Et salvo t̄c̃. Ita q̃d h̃eat corpa eoꝝ hic die Sab̃ti p̄xīa post mens̃ Pasch̃ t̄c̃. Et unde t̄c̃. Ad quē diē p̄dc̃s prior op̃ se ꝟsus eos de p̄dc̃a t[a]nsgressione t̄c̃. Et ip̃i nō veñ. Et p̄c̃ fuit vic̃ q̃d capet p̄dc̃m Hug̃ de Werdale. Et sic̃ aḷ q̃d capet alios si t̄c̃. Et vic̃ manḋ q̃d nō sunt inventi nec aliquid h̃nt t̄c̃. Iō sic̃ aḷ p̄c̃ est vic̃ q̃d cap̃ p̄dc̃m Hug̃ de Werdale si t̄c̃. Et salvo t̄c̃. Ita q̃d h̃eat corpus ejus hic die M̄cuř in vigilia Ascens̃ Dñi t̄c̃. Et p̄c̃ est vic̃ q̃d exigi fac̃ p̄dc̃os Rob̃m le Taillour Will̃m de Lubh[a]m Raḋm le Venour t̄ Ph̃m Darcy de com̃ in com̃ quousq; t̄c̃. Si nō t̄c̃. Et si t̄c̃ t̄uc̃ eos cap̃. Et salvo t̄c̃. Ita q̃d h̃eat corpa eoꝝ hic.

1305.

Precept to the sheriff that all the parties accused, but one, shall be put in exigent.

Idem prior op̃ se ꝟsus Petrū de Emeldoñ t̄ Gilb̃tum le Corouner ministr̃ Ep̃i t̄c̃ de plito q[a]re ip̃i sim̃l cū p̄dc̃o Ep̃o mag̃ro Hug̃ de Saundoñ Walt̄o de Roubyry t̄ Rob̃to le S̄jaunt ministris ejusdē Ep̃i blada dc̃i prior̃ in vill̃ de Anecroft̃ Hornclive Cornehale Twedemuth Mortoñ t̄ Kyley inventa t̄ adunata ad valenc̃ centū t̄ septē libr̃ sex solid̃ t̄ octo den̄ cepūt t̄ asptavñt. Et eciā p̄dc̃i Petrus t̄ Gilb̃s sim̃l t̄c̃ ducentos agnic̃los apud Norh[a]m p̄c̃ sexdecim libr̃ fugavñt ubi eis placuit. Et adhuc sunt seisiti t̄c̃ cont[a] pacem t̄c̃. Et ip̃i nō veñ. Et p̄c̃ fuit vic̃ q̃d venire fac̃et eos hic t̄c̃. Et vic̃ manḋ q̃d nō sunt inventi nec aliquid h̃nt t̄c̃. Iō p̄cept̃ est vic̃ q̃d

Further charge by the prior, against various servants of the bishop, of seizing and carrying off his corn and lambs.

Repeated non-appearance of the parties accused,

33 Edw. I. and precepts thereon for their capture.

caꝑ eos si ꝛc̃. Et salvo ꝛc̃. Ita q̃d ħeat corpa eoꝝ hic die Saƀti ꝑxīa post tres septim̃ Pasche ꝛc̃. Et unde ꝛc̃. Ad quem diem ꝓdc̃us prior oꝑ se v̄sus ꝓdc̃os Petrū ꝛ Gilbƀtm de t[a]nsgr̃one ꝓdc̃a ꝛc̃. Et ipi nō veñ. Et ꝓc̃ fuit vic̃ q̃d capet eos si ꝛc̃. Et vic̃ manđ q̃d nō sunt inventi ꝛc̃ nec aliquid ħnt ꝛc̃. Iō sic̃ alias ꝓc̃ est vic̃ q̃d caꝑ eos si ꝛc̃. Et salvo ꝛc̃. Ita q̃d ħeat corpa eoꝝ hic die Sabati ꝑx[a] post mensem Pascħ ꝛc̃. Et unde ꝛc̃. 1305.

Charge by the prior for forcibly entering his manor of Beaulieu and carrying off certain property.

Vacat hic q̄ inf[a] in Rotlo.

[1] Idem prior oꝑ se v̄sus Thom̃ filiū Willi de Nevill̃ de Calthorñ de ꝑlitō q[a]re cū idem prior ꝛ conventus suus hōīes tre teñ redditus ꝛ possessiones fūnt in ꝑtecc̃one đni R̄ Antoñ Eps Dunelm̃ ꝑ ꝓdc̃m Thom̃ siñl ꝑ Joħem Shirlok̃ magr̃m Thoñ de Leuesh[a]m Robƀtm fr̃em ejus ꝛ alios ignotos manliū ipius prioris de Bello Loco vi ꝛ armis int[a]vit ꝛ bona ꝛ cat̃ sua ad valenc̃ ducentaꝝ m[a]rcaꝝ ibidem inventa cep̃ ꝛ asptavit injuste ꝛ cont[a] pacem ꝛ ꝑtecc̃om đni R̄ ꝛc̃. Et ipe nō venit. Et ꝓc̃ fuit vic̃ q̃d venire facet eum ꝛc̃. Et vic̃ manđ q̃d nō est inventus nec aliquid ħt ꝛc̃. Iō ꝓcept̃ est vic̃ q̃d caꝑ eum si ꝛc̃. Et salvo ꝛc̃. Ita q̃d ħeat corpus ejus hic die Saƀti ꝑxima post t[s] septim̃ Pascħ ꝛc̃. Et unde ꝛc̃. Ad quem [diem] veñ ꝓdc̃us prior ꝛ oꝑ se v̄sus ꝓdc̃m Thom̃ de ꝓdc̃a t[a]nsgr̃ ꝛc̃. Et ipe nō veñ. Et ꝓceptū fuit vic̃ q̃d capet eum si ꝛc̃. Et vic̃ manđ q̃d nō est inventus nec aliq[i]d ħt ꝛc̃. Iō sic̃ aꝛ ꝓc̃ est vic̃ q̃d caꝑ eum si

Repeated non-appearance of the party accused, and precepts for his capture.

[1] This paragraph is crossed out.

33 Edw. I. ℔c̄. Et salvo ℔c̄. Ita q̄d ħeat corpus ejus hic die Saƀti p̄x^{a} post mens̄ Pasc̄ħ p̄xīo futur̄. Et unde ℔c̄. 1305.

Idem prior ℔ dn̄s Thom̄ de Bamburgħ op̄ se ꝟsus Ph̄m de Swafeld̄ ℔ Reginaldū magr̄m scolaz̄ de Norh^{a}m de eo q̄d cū dc̄us dompnus Thom̄ ven̄ cū p̄tecc̄one d̄ni R̄ ℔ cum ℔is de restitucone dc̄i prior̄ die Pasc̄ħ anno d̄ni R̄ nūc tricesimo ℔ ubi ingressus fuit eccl̄iam p̄ochialē de Halielaund̄ ad legend̄ dc̄as ℔as dc̄i Ph̄s Reginald̄ ℔ alii ignoti dc̄m monachū in dc̄a eccl̄ia verƀav̄nt ℔ sigillū ℔az̄ suaz̄ de restitucone amov̄nt ℔ ip̄m ex^{a} eccl̄iam p̄ pedes t^{a}ctav̄nt ℔ in prioratū ejusdē loci p̄ septē dies imprisonav̄nt cont^{a} pacē ℔c̄. Et ip̄i nō ven̄. Et ꝑc̄ fuit vic̄ q̄d venire facet eos ℔c̄. Et vic̄ mand̄ q̄d nō sūt inventi nec aliquid ħnt ℔c̄. Iō ꝑc̄ est vic̄ q̄d cap̄ eos si ℔c̄. Et salvo ℔c̄. Ita q̄d ħeat corp̄a eoz̄ hic die Saƀti p̄x^{a} post tres septim̄ Pasc̄ħ ℔c̄. Et unde ℔c̄. Ad quem diem ꝑdc̄us prior ven̄ ℔ op̄ se ꝟsus eos de t^{a}nsgr̄ ꝑdc̄a. Et ip̄i nō ven̄. Et ꝑc̄ fuit vic̄ q̄d capet eos si ℔c̄. Et vic̄ mand̄ q̄d nō sunt inventi nec aliquid ħnt ℔c̄. Iō sic̄ al̄ ꝑc̄ est vic̄ q̄d cap̄ eos si ℔c̄. Et salvo ℔c̄. Ita q̄d ħeat corp̄a eoz̄ hic die Saƀti p̄x^{a} post mens̄ Pasc̄ħ ℔c̄. Et unde ℔c̄. Ad quē diem ꝑdc̄i prior ℔ frat̄ Thom̄ op̄ se ꝟsus eos de ꝑdc̄o p̄tito ℔c̄. Et ip̄i nō ven̄. Et sic̄ al̄ ꝑc̄ fuit vic̄ q̄d capet eos si ℔c̄. Et salvo ℔c̄. Et vic̄ mand̄ q̄d nō sunt inventi nec aliquid ħnt ℔c̄. Iō ꝑc̄ est vic̄ q̄d exigi fac̄ eos de com̄ in com̄ quousq; ℔c̄. Si nō ℔c̄. Et si ℔c̄ tūc eos capiat. Et salvo ℔c̄. Ita q̄d ħeat corp̄a eoz̄ hic.

Et unde ℔c̄.

Charge by the prior and another against two persons, that the prior's agent in Halielaunde, with royal letters of restitution, had been beaten by them, maltreated, and imprisoned.

Non-appearance of the parties accused.

Repeated precepts to the sheriff for their capture.

Precept put them in exigent

33 Edw. I. *Memb.* 8. 1305.

Adhuc de veteribꝫ quereť ꝛc̃. Bereford.

Dunelm̃. ſſ Ricus de Hotoñ prior Dunelm̃ queritr de Antonio Epo Dunelm̃ q̃d ubi villani sui ꝛ firmarii villaꝫ suaꝫ de Fery Middelmeringtoñ Kirkemeringtoñ ꝛ Westmeringtoñ debent ꝛ solebant a tempe quo nō extat memoria in bosco dci Epi de Auclaunď ꝑcipe maeremiū ad hercias ꝛ carucas suas ꝑ totū annū ꝑ visū forestar dci Epi morboys remanentias exr. carpentarioꝫ ꝛ arboꝫ vento ꝑstrataꝫ ad ardendď ꝑ totum ānum ꝑ quodam redditu quem dci hōies reddūt dco Epo unde idem Eps seisitus est ꝛ ipi villani ꝛ firmarii fūnt seisiti de ꝓdco ꝑficuo ꝑcipiendo usq; ad festū Pur̃ ꝺe Mar̃ anno dñi R. nūc decimo octavo q̃d dcus Eps ꝑ forestarios suos dcos hōies de ꝑficuo illo capiendo ꝑturbavit ꝛ adhuc ꝑturbat. Et dcus Eps sepius requisit⁹ emendas face eas face noluit ad dampnū dci prior̃ ꝛ eccl̃ie sue ꝓdce quadraginta libr̃ ꝛc̃.

Further charge by the prior, that the bishop prevents his villeins and tenants from taking timber for certain purposes in the wood of Auclaunde.

Et Eps ꝑ attorñ suū veñ. Et defendď vim ꝛ injur̃ qñ ꝛc̃. Et peť q̃d ꝓdcus prior ostendat si quid ħeat ꝑ quod villani sui seu firmarii huj⁹modi ꝑficuū in solo infra dominiū ipius Epi ꝑcipe debeant ꝛc̃.

Denial by the bishop, and demand that the prior shall show their right thereto.

Et prior dic̃ q̃d in querela ipius prior̃ ꝓdca est contentū q̃d villani ꝛ firmarii villaꝫ ꝓdcaꝫ ꝓdcm ꝑficuū in bosco ꝓdco a tempe cuj⁹ nc̃ extat memoria ꝑcepūt ꝑ ꝓdco redditu unde dcus Eps est seisitus ꝛc̃ de quo quidem ꝑficuo ꝓdci villani tc̃ fūnt seisiti tempe dci Epi nūc quousq;

Averment by the prior that a certain rent was paid to the bishop for the same.

33 Edw. I. dčus Eps quindecim ānis jam elapsis ipos pdčm c^as. pficuū pcipe ut solebant impedivit. 1305.

Idem prior queritr de Rogo de Esshe t Petro de Boltoñ ministris dči Epi q̄d cum idem prior teneat oīes tras redditus t possessiones in liḃam elemosinam absq; svičo faciendo dči declař. Rogs t Petrus ministri tč die Mcuř pxia ante festū sči Joħis Bapt anno r R nūc vicesimo quinto carros carrectas boves t equos ad oīa mañia dči prior int Tynā t ex^o. Theyse ad valenč viginti libř p carriagio faciendo cepūt videlt de mañio de Beaurepair quatuor carros ipi^o prior đnicos t fūnt in quolibet carro sex boves de melioribz tč. De mañiis de Middelmeringtoñ t Westmeringtoñ cepūt unā carectam fro bñ ligatā cum tribz equis t cū toto apparatu tč. De mañiis de Kirkemeringtoñ t Fery cepūt vnā carectam fro ligatā cum tribz equis t apparatu tč. De Acley t Kettoñ cepūt unā carctam ipius prior ferro ligatā cum tribz equis t apparatu tč. De Estrayngtoñ cepūt unū carrū cum sex bobus. De Westrayngtoñ unū carrū cū sex bobus tč. De Moreslawe unū carrū cū sex bobz tč. De Heseldeñ cepūt unā carrectam fro ligatā cum tribz equis t apparatu tč t de Wardeley cepūt unā carrectam fro ligatā cū duobz equis t apparatu tč. Et eciam iidem Rogs t Petrus cepūt de bondis ipi^o prior pdčoz mañioz alia carriagia pt ista scilt carros boves carrectas t equos ad valenč viginti libř tč. Que quidem carriagia sic capta tam de đnicis dči

Further charge by the prior that certain servants of the bishop had seized carts, oxen, and horses, in his various manors.

33 Edw. I. Vacat hic } prior q'm de bondis suis detinunt 1305.
q' alibi. } absq' returno eor'dem faciendo tc̃ seu alia allocacione tc̃ ad dāpnū t deprioracom dci prior t hominū suor' quadraginta libr̃. Et inde pduc̃ sectam tc̃.

Denial thereof by the parties accused.

Et Rogs t Petrus ven̄. Et defend̄ vim t injur̃ qñ tc̃. Et bñ defendūt q̄d ipi carros boves carrectas aut equos de mannis ipius prior nec d̄nicis nō cepunt sic̃ prior quer'. Et de hoc pon̄ se sup priam tc̃. Et prior simr tc̃ set bñ dicūt q̄d ipi eo tempe fuit ministri ipius Epi Dunelm̄ qui quidem Eps tūc cum d̄no Rege in guerra sua Scocie existens mandavit dc̃is ministris suis q̄d ipi sumpto carriagio in epatu suo carriarent sibi in Scocia victualia t alia necessaria p quib' mandavat r̃one cuj' mandati pdc̃us

Averment that the things so taken were lent voluntarily for the king's service in Scotland.

Rogs de Esshe minister tc̃ ad custodiam ffi. warde de Esingtoñ deputatus t simr̃ pdc̃us Petrus ad custodiā warde de Derlingtoñ deputatus accesserūt infra ballias suas p pdc̃o carriagio ñndo tc̃. Ita q̄d villate ipi' prior tam infra ballīam pdc̃i Rog̃i q'm inf' ballīam ipius Petri p ipos Petrū t Rogm sup huj'modi carriagio ñndo int' alias requis̃ spontanea volūtate t absq' coherc̃one se ipos ad huj'modi carriagiū faciend̄ assederūt p quam quidem assessionē volūtariā tam libi hōies q'm villani de villa de Morslawe que est villa dci prior invenunt unū carrū cum sex bob'. Et pdc̃e ville de Estrayngtoñ t Westrayngtoñ que sūt ville prior tc̃ invenunt duos carros cū duodecim bobus, que

33 Edw. I. ville fūnt infra ballīam p̄dči Rog̃i de Esshe t̄c̃. 1305.
Et eciam ville de Fery Kirkemerington t Hette que sunt ville iꝑius prior̃ p assensū t volūtatē hōinū eaꝝdem villaꝝ assedate fūnt ad unā carrectam inveniend̄ cū tribꝫ equis ville de Westmeringtoñ t Midelmeringtoñ que sunt simīr ville iꝑius prioris p volūtatē hōīum villaꝝ illaꝝ assedate fūnt ad unam carrectam t simīr villa de Acley que est villa iꝑius prior̃ sim̃l cū villis de Prestoñ t Hewrth q̃ sunt ville alioꝝ t̄c̃ p assensū hominū villaꝝ illaꝝ assedate fūnt ad unā carrectam inveniend̄ t̄c̃ que quidem ville de Fery Kyrkemeringtoñ Hette Acley Westm̄ington t Midelm̄ingtoñ que sūt ville prior̃ t̄c̃ fūnt in ballīa iꝑius Petri t̄c̃. Et dicūt q̃d hōīes iꝑius prior̃ t eciam hōīes alioꝝ t̄c̃ iverūt cum carris t carrectis suis ad carriagiū illud faciend̄ t ad affros t av̄ia sua custodienda. Ita q̃d carriagiū illud p iꝑos Rog̃m t Petrū ad p̄dčm Eꝑm nō fuit adductū. Immo p seiꝑos t̄c̃ t absq; districc̃one iꝑoꝝ Rog̃i t Petri sponte concessū t int̄ eos sic̃ p̄dčm est concordatū. Et hoc pati sunt verificare t̄c̃.

And that the men employed went to take care of the same.

Et prior dic̃ q̃d p̄dči Rog̃s t Petrus ministri t̄c̃ cepūt carriagiū p̄dčm tam de man̄iis p̄dči prior̃ sup̄dčis q^am de hõibꝫ suis eoꝝdem man̄ioꝝ p districc̃om t̄c̃ t absq; volūtate hominū p̄dčoꝝ in forma qua prius quer^r absq; hoc q̃d iidem hōīes pprio assensu seu volūtate p̄dčm carriagiū fec̄unt aut iꝑi cū eodem carriagio faciendo iverunt sic̃ p̄dči Rog̃us t Petrus asserūt. Et hoc pet̄ q̃d inquir^r p p̄riam. Et p̄dči Rog̃s t Petrus simīr t̄c̃.

Allegation by the prior, that the same were taken in the way of distraint.

33 Edw. I. *Memb.* 8 *in dorso.* 1305.

Adhuc de veteribꝫ Quereſ. Bereford.

Charge by the prior that Hugh his predecessor lent certain moneys to the bishop, which he refused to repay.

ſ Ricus de Hotoñ prior Dunelm̃ quer[r] Dunelm̃. de Antonio Epo Dunelm̃ q̃d cūm Hugo quond̄ prior Dunelm̃ predecessor prioris qui nūc est mutuasset dco Epo ducentas marc̃ argenti scilt quinto die Julii anno d̄ni R nūc ꝓcio declarm̃ fec̃. decimo apud Dunelm̃ solvend̄ dco de t[o]is. priori vl successor̃ suis ad festū sci Michis anno r̃ R nūc p̄dco dcus prior q[i] nūc est sepi[o] petiit a p̄dco Epo p̄dcm debitū nūcq[a]m exr. hucusq; illud reddere voluit nec adhuc vult unde dic̃ q̃d detioratus [est] t dapnū ht ad valenc̃ quadraginta libr̃ tc̃. Et inde ꝑduc̃ sectam tc̃.

Denial thereof by the bishop, and allegation that the moneys had been given to him by Hugh after he had ceased to be prior.

Et Eps ꝑ attorñ suū veñ. Et defend̄ c[as]s. vim t injur̃ qñ tc̃. Et dic̃ q̃d p̄dcus prior nichil exigꝫe potest de p̄dcis denariis quia dic̃ q̃d p̄dcus Hugo quondam prior tc̃ p̄dec̃ tc̃ nō mutuavit ei p̄dcas ducentas marc̃ in forma p̄dca. Immo denar̃ illos bona volūtate sua ei dedit ex[r]. postq[a]m idem Hugo prior p̄dec̃ tc̃ ab offic̃o prioris extitit q[i]et[o] t absolutus. Et hoc ꝑatus est verificare tc̃.

Precept for inquisition thereon, on further averment by the prior.

Et prior dic̃ q̃d idem Hugo quondam prior tc̃ dum fuit in offic̃o prior̃ mutuavit eidem Epo p̄dcas ducentas marc̃ in forma p̄dca retradendas. vacat hic q; alibi. Et hoc pet̃ q̃d inquir̃ ꝑ p̃riam tc̃. Et Eps simlr tc̃. Io p̄ceptū est vic̃ q̃d venire fac̃ hic die Jovis ꝓxīa post mens̃ Pasch tc̃ xij. tc̃ ꝑ quos tc̃ et qui nec tc̃. Ad recogn̄ in formā p̄dca tc̃. Quia tam tc̃. Postea ad

33 Edw. I. diem illū veñ ꝑdčus prior. Et Eꝑs ꝓ attorñ suū ꝛč. Et simꝛ Juꝛ de consensu ꝓtiū elči. Qui dicūt sup sacr̃m suū q̃d ꝑdčus Hugo quondam prior Dunelm̃ ꝑdeč ꝑdči prioꝛ ꝛč nō dedit ꝑdčo Eꝑo ꝑdčas ducentas m[a]rč. Immo illas ei mutuav[t] sič Ričus prior asserit. Iõ conš est q̃d ꝑdčus prior recupet ꝑdčas ducentas m[a]rč ꝟsus ꝑdčm Eꝑm ꝛ dampna sua que taxant[r] ꝓ ꝑdčam jur[a]m ad decem lib[r]. Et Eꝑs in mĩa ꝛč. 1305.

Finding of the jury against the bishop, and in favour of the prior.

Award for the prior, the bishop to be amerced.

Dampna x. libꝛ̃.

Idem prior quer[r] de ꝑdčo Eꝑo q̃d ubi Ričus de Hotoñ quond̃ supprior Dunelm̃ ꝛ qui nūc est prior ejusdem loci ꝓ ꝑceptū prioꝛ̃ qui tūc fuit ivit apud Finkhale ꝓ negociis dče domus hōĩes dči Ričі de Hotoñ in quod̃ bosco dči prioratus in cōmuni chacea sua cepissent quemd̃ capriolū dčus Eꝑs ꝓ vim ꝛ extorsionē cepit de dča domo quinquies centū marč die Sči Micħis anno d̃ni Ry nūc quintodecīo unde domus est adhuc onata injuste ad dampnū dči prioꝛ̃ ꝛ eccl̃ie sue centū libꝛ̃. Et inde ꝓduč sectam ꝛč.

Charge by the prior, that his men, when he was subprior, having taken a kid in the common chase of the priory, the bishop exacted from it 500 marks.

ex[r]. Et Eꝑs ꝓ attorñ suū veñ. Et defend̃ vim ꝛ injuꝛ̃ qñ ꝛč. Et dič q̃d cum ꝑdčus prior supponit ꝑdčam t[a]nsgr̃m tempe sui ꝑdeč fuisse f̃cam de cuj[o] tempe idem prior qui nūc querit[r] acc̃om ħre nō potest de t[a]nsgrõne ꝑdča in hoc casu licet eo tempe fuisset commissa cū nō cōcedit ꝛč peꝛ̃ judm ꝛč.

Denial by the bishop, and allegation that the prior has no right of action for things done in the time of his predecessor.

Vacat hic q[b] alibi. Et prior dič q̃d querela sua ꝓ hoc cassari nō debet. Quia dič in Statuto d̃ni Ry apud Marleberg̃ dudū edito continet[r] q̃d

The prior relies on the Statute of Marleberge, in

33 Edw. I. reply thereto, successores ꝑsonaꝝ ecclesiasticaꝝ ħeant acc̃om ad bona eccl̃iaꝝ suaꝝ tempe ꝑdec̃ suoꝝ rapta seu deꝑdata de manibꝫ hujusmodi tⁿsgressoꝝ repetenda. Et dic̃ q̃d Hugo prior Dunelm̃ ꝑdec̃ suus cujꝰ tempe tⁿsgr̃o ꝑdc̃a ei fc̃a fuit assecutus fuit in vita sua ꝑ recupac̃one sua ħnda sup tⁿsgr̃one ꝑdc̃a ꝛ obiit in ꝓsequēdo ꝛc̃ unde dic̃ q̃d hujusmodi tⁿsgr̃o ꝑdc̃o ꝑdec̃ suo sic ꝑvim ꝛ extorsionē fc̃a vt ꝑdc̃m est satis fuit rapina ꝛ deꝑdac̃o ꝛ ad quod dc̃us Eꝑs non respondet. Et petit judm ꝛc̃. 1305.

and asserts that his predecessor himself had begun to sue thereon.

Objection made by the bishop to the prior's reply.

Et Eꝑs dic̃ q̃d cum ꝑdc̃us prior ad querelā suā manutenendam allegat ꝑdc̃m Statutū etc in quo est contentū q̃d hujusmodi successores ħeant acc̃om ꝟsus tⁿsgressores de rapinis vel deꝑdac̃onibꝫ ꝑdecessoribꝫ suis fc̃is tātū ac ꝑdc̃us prior nō queritʳ se de aliqua rapina seu deꝑdac̃one suo ꝑdec̃ fc̃a pet̃ judm ꝛc̃. Et si cur̃ cons̃ q̃d ꝑdc̃us prior fuit in casu Statuti ꝛc in hac ꝑte dicet aliud ꝛc̃. Et sup hoc dc̃m est eidem priori per justic̃ q̃d declararet formā ꝛ modū extorsionis ꝛc̃ ꝑ quam dicit ꝑdc̃m Eꝑm cepisse ꝑdc̃as quinqᵉs centū marc̃ a ꝑdec̃ suo in forma ꝑdc̃a ꝛc̃.

Ad judm.

The prior is directed by the justices to declare in due form.

Further charge by the prior that the bishop had seized 200 marks out of 700, sent from Durham as the tenth granted by the Pope to the king,

Idem prior querʳ de ꝑdc̃o Eꝑo q̃d cum Adam de Boyvill̃ monachus Dunelm̃ missus fuit a domo Dunelm̃ ꝑ priorē ꝛ cōventū cum sepcies centū marc̃ ad solvend̃ mag̃ro Bartħo Ferentyn collectori decime dn̄o ℞ ꝑ dn̄m Papam concesse dc̃us Eꝑs contª volūtatē dc̃i prior̃ ꝛ cōventus apud Derlingtoñ cepit ducentas marc̃ de deñ ꝑdc̃is scil̃t die Dn̄ica ꝓxª añ festū Anūciac̃ois ħe Mar̃

33 Edw. I. anno r R nūc vicesīo nono unde domus adhuc est ondata. Et pdcs Eps sepi p ipm priorē requisitus tnsgrom pdcam emendare tc hoc face noluit ad dāpnū t deterior dci prior t cōventus sui quadraginta libr. Et inde pduc sectam tc. Et Eps p attorn suū ven. Et defend vim t injur qn tc. Et bn defend qd ipe nō cepit de pdco Adam pdcas ducentas marc sic pdcus prior ei impon. Et hoc petit qd inqrat tc. Et prior simlr tc.

1305. and refused to refund the same.

ex. Vacat hic q3 alibi.

Denial thereof by the bishop.

Demand for inquisition thereon.

Idem prior p attorn suū op se vsus Phm Darcy ministrū Epi tc de eo qre cepit quemd runcinū dci prior pc decem libr in villa de Shyneclyve die Mcur pxia ante festū sci Barnabe apli anno dni R nūc vicesīo nono t equū illū ad castrū Dunelm adduxit t adhuc inde est seisitus tc cont pteccom domni R t ad dāpnū ipius prior centū solid tc. Et ipe nō ven. Et pc fuit vic qd attach eū. Et vic mand qd nō est inventus nec aliquid ht tc. Io pc est vic qd cap eum si tc. Et salvo tc. Ita qd heat corpus ejus hic die Sabti pxima post tres septim Pasch tc. Et unde tc.

Vacat. ex.

Charge by the prior that one of the bishop's servants had taken his horse, and still withholds it.

On non-appearance, precept for his capture.

Idem prior t dompnus Thom de Bamburgh [1] tc querūtr de Johne de Horneclyve ministro tc qd vbi dcus Thom ven cū pteccoe dni R t Iris de restitucone dci prior die Pasch anno dni R nūc tricesīo in eccl pochiali de Halieland ubi dcus Thom intvit ad pdcas Iras legend pdcus

Charge by the prior and another against two of the bishop's servants and another, that the prior's agent in

[1] See the charge at p. 65 *ante*.

33 Edw. I. Halielande, with royal letters of restitution, had been beaten by them, and imprisoned.

Joħes siml̃ cū ministro ejusd̃ Eꝑi Pħo de Swafeld̃ 1305.
Vacat. ꝛ Reginaldo magr̃o scolaꝛ de Norham ꝛ aliis ignoť dčm monachū in dča eccl̃ia verber̃ ꝛ sigillū ĩraꝛ suaꝛ de restitučone āmoṽunt ꝛ dčm Thom̃ monachū ꝛč ex[a] eccl̃iam illā adduxṽunt ꝛ in prioratu ejusdē loci ꝑ septē dies impſonaṽunt min[o] juste cont[a] pacē dn̄i ℞ ꝛ ejus ꝓtecč̄om ꝛ ordinač̄om ꝛc ad dāpnū đcoꝛ prior̃ ꝛ Thom̃ ꝛ eccl̃ie ꝛč centū libr̃ ꝛč. Et ṗdči Joħes Pħs ꝛ Reginaldus nō ven̄ et ṗč fuit vič q̃d attach eos ꝛč. Et vič manđ q̃d nō sunt inventi nec aliq̃d ħnt ꝛč. Iō ṗč est vič q̃d cap̃ eos si ꝛč. Et salvo ꝛč. Ita q̃d ħeat corpa eoꝛ hic die Sabťti ꝑx[a] post tres septim̃ Pasch ꝛč. Et vnde ꝛč.

Non-appearance of the parties accused.

Precept to the sheriff for their capture.

The bishopric of Durham put in guardianship (on the death of bishop Antony Bek), under Robert Baygnard and Robert de Barton.

D' custođ Eꝑat[o] Dunolm̃ cōmiss̄. ℞ oīmibꝫ ad quos ꝛč salt̃m. Sciatis q̃d cōmisim[o] dilčis ꝛ fidelibꝫ ñris Roťto Baygnarđ ꝛ Roťto de Barton eꝑatum Dunolm̃ cū castris ꝛ oīmibꝫ aliis ꝓtiñ suis vacantē ꝛ in manu ñra existentē custodiend̃ q[a]mdiu noť placṽit. Ita q̃d de exitibꝫ inde ꝓvenientibꝫ noť respondeāt ad Scč̄m nr̃m. In cuj[o] ꝛč. T. ut sup[a] [T. ℞ apud Ber̃ sup̃ Tweđ iiij. die Marcii]. 1311. Rot. Fin. 4 Edw. II., m. 11.

Et manđ est constabular̃ castroꝛ de eꝑatu ṗdčo q̃d eisdem Roťto ꝛ Roťto castra ṗdča cū ptiñ liťent custodiend̃ una cū eꝑatu ṗdčo in forma ṗdča. In cuj[o] ꝛč. T. ut sup[a].

Mandate thereon, to the knights, free-men, and all other tenants thereof.

Et manđ est militibꝫ liťis hōibꝫ ꝛ oīmibꝫ aliis tenentibꝫ de eꝑatu ṗdčo q̃d eisdē Roťto ꝛ Roťto tanq[a] custodibꝫ eꝑatus ṗdči in oīmibꝫ que ad custodiam illam ꝓtinent intendentes sint ꝛ respondentes sicut ṗdčm est. In cuj[o] ꝛč. T. ut sup[a].

Et mand̄ est Rob̄to de Wodhous esc̄ cit[a] [1] Trentam q̄d p̄fatis Rob̄to ⁊ Rob̄to ep̄atum p̄dc̄m cum ptiñ simul cū exitib3 inde p ip̄m pceptis a tēpore capc̄ois ejusdē in manū R̄ lib̄et custodiend̄ in forma p̄dc̄a. Ita q̄d ip̄i inde R̄ ad plenū valeant ñndere. T. ut s[a]. 1311. Mandate thereon, to the escheator on that side of Trent.

R̄ dī ⁊ fid̄ suis Rob̄to Baignard ⁊ Rob̄to de Bartoñ custodib3 suis ep̄atus Dunelm̄: salt̄m. Quia Antonius nup Patriarcha Jer̄m ⁊ Eps loci p̄dc̄i jam defunctus nob̄ in div̄sis debitis tam de tempe d̄ni E. quondam Reg̃ Angl̄ p̄ris ñri q[a]m ñro die quo obiit tenebat[r]: vob̄ mandam[9] q̄d om̄ia bona ⁊ catalla que fuerūt ip̄ius Antonii in ep̄atu p̄dc̄o die quo obiit p visum ⁊ testimoniū p̄bor ⁊ leg̃ hoim in manū ñram capiatis ⁊ ea salvo ⁊ absq; distractione aliqua custodiri fac̄ donec aliud a nob̄ inde ħueritis in mandatis et de bonis ⁊ catallis illis id quod p ⁊ris ep̄atus p̄dc̄i excolend̄ ⁊ seminand̄ in instanti seisona Quadragesimali nece[a]m fuit p indenturam int vos ⁊ exec̄ testi p̄fati ep̄i v̄l unū eor inde conficiend̄ capiatis. Volum[9] enī eisdē exec̄ de eo q̄d sic cepitis ad opus n̄r̄m debitam allocac̄oem fieri in debitis sup[a]dc̄is. T. ut sup[a]. Mandate to the guardians, to take into their hands the goods and chattels of the late bishop, for satisfaction of debts due to the king.

Et memorand̄ q̄d p̄dc̄s Rob̄s Baignard fecit sac̄m coram d̄nis Cancellar̄ ⁊ Thes̄ ap̄d Londoñ dc̄o q[a]rto die Marcii q̄d bene ⁊ fideliter se ħebit in custodia ep̄atus p̄dc̄i. Et dat̄ est potestas eidē Oath made by the said guardians for due discharge of their duty as such.

[1] The writ being dated at Berwick-upon-Tweed, which, in reference to London, is *ultra* Trentam, Robert de Wodhous would there be escheator *citra* Trentam.

1311. Roƀto Baignard p bře R recipiend huj°modi sacr̃m a p̄fato Roƀto de Barton.

The seal of the guardianship of the bishopric delivered, in commission, to Adam de Brome.

D' c°todia sigill epatus Dunolm' cōmiss̄.

R omibz ad quos tc̃ salt̃m. Sciatis q̄d cōmisim° dilco clico ñro A. de Brome sigillū nr̃m ad custodiam liƀtatis epatus Dunolm' vacantis t in manu ñra existentis deputat' custodiend q^a^mdiu noƀ placuit. In cuj° tc̃. T. R apud Ber' sup Twedam iiij. die Marcii. Pat. p. 2, 4 Edw. II., m. 21.

Appointment of justices of pleas of the liberty of Durham.

D' cōstitucōe Justic̃ in epatu Dunolm'.

R omibz ad quos tc̃ salt̃m. Sciatis q̄d constituim° dilcos t fid ñros Thom' de Fissheburne t Joh̃em de Donecastr' Justic̃ ñros ad plita liƀtatē epat° Dunolm' vacantis t in manu ñra existentis tangencia tenenda q^a^mdiu noƀ placuit et ad justiciā singlis de eadem liƀtate conquerentibz seu conqueri solētibz faciend. In cuj° tc̃. T. ut sup^a^.

Mandate relating to the due delivery of the seal of chancery in the bishopric of Durham.

P Rege de sigillo Cancellar in epatu Dunolm' liƀando.

R dilco clico suo Henr' de Gildeford salt̃em. Quia accepim° q̄d vos sigillū nr̃m nup ad custodiam liƀtatis epatus Dunelm' tūc in manu d̄ni E. quondam Regis Angl̃ p̄ris ñri ex c̄tis causis existentis deputatum t voƀ cōmissū q^a^mdiu eidem p̄ri nr̃o placeret custodiend et q̄d statim post restitucōem liƀtatis p̄dce Antonio nup Dunelm' epo jam defuncto p nos fc̃am debuistis in Thes̃ ñra liƀasse hucusq; penes vos detinuistis t adhuc min° p̄vide detinetis de quo miram^r^ plimū t movem^r^: voƀ mandam° firmit̄ injungentes q̄d statim visis l̃ris istis: si- Rot. Claus. 4 Edw. II., memb. 12, in dorso.

gillū p̄dc̄m dilc̄o clico n̄ro Ade de Brom cui illud jam cōmisim⁹ custodiend̄ ad officiū Cancellar̄ in dc̄o e͞patu in instant̄ vacac̄oe ejusdē ex⁹cend̄ liberetis p̄ indentur' int⁹ vos t̄ i͞pum inde conficiend̄. Et hoc nullaten⁹ omittatis. T. ut s^a [T. R̄ ap̄d Ber' sup̄ Twedā] v. die Marcii. 1311.

Rot. Pat. 4 Edw. II., p. 2, memb. 21. D' p̄sentac̄oe.

Guillelmin⁹ de Friscobald̄ clicus h̄et l̄ras R̄ de p̄sentac̄oe ad eccl̄iam de Stanhop' vacantē et ad donac̄oem R̄ spectātē n̄one e͞patus Dunelm' vacantis t̄ in manu R̄ existentis. Et dir' l̄re . . . custodi s͞pualitatis e͞patus p̄dc̄i sede vacante. T. ut s^a [apud Ber' sup̄ Twed̄] vi. die Marcii. p̄ b̄re de p^ivato sig' dupplicat^r.

Presentation by the king, the see being vacant, of Guillelmin de Friscobaldi to the church of Stanhope.

Memb. 18. D' p̄sentac̄oe.

Hugo de Sapy clicus h̄et l̄ras R̄ de p̄sentac̄oe ad vicariā eccl̄ie de Norton' Dunolm' dioc̄ vacantē t̄ ad donac̄oem R̄ spectantē n̄one e͞patus Dunolm' vacantis t̄ in manu R̄ existentis. Et dirigūt^r l̄re . . . custodi s͞pualitatis e͞patus p̄dc̄i sede vacante. T. ut s^a [apud Ber' sup̄ Twed'] xvii. die Marcii p̄ b̄re de p^ivato sigillo.

Presentation of Hugh de Sapy to the vicarage of Norton.

Bernardus de Kirkeby clicus h̄et l̄ras R̄ de p̄sentac̄oe ad vicariam eccl̄ie de Norton' Dunolm' dioc̄ vacantē t̄ ad R̄ donac̄oem spectantē n̄one e͞patus Dunolm' vacāt̄ t̄ in manu R̄ existentis. Et dir' l̄re . . . custodi s͞pualitatis e͞patus p̄dc̄i sede vacante. T. ut s^a [apud Ber' sup̄ Twed'] xxi. die Marcii p̄ b̄re de p^ivato sig'.

Presentation of Bernard de Kirkeby to the same vicarage in substitution.

Rot. Pat. 4 Edw. II., p. 2, m. 18. D' p̄sentac̄oe.

Hugo de Sapy clicus h̄ēt l̄ras R̄ de p̄sent̄ ad vicar̄ de Hertebourn' va-

Presentation of Hugh de

1311. Sapy to the vicarage of Hertebourne.

canť ⁊ ad ꝑ donac̃oem spectantē ſone eꝑatus Dunelm' vacantis ⁊ in manu Ry existentis. Et diſ ire custodi sꝑualitatis eꝑatus ꝓdc̃i. T. ut s[a] [apud Ber' sup Twed'] ij.[1] die Marcii ꝑ bre de privato sigillo.

Mandate to the sheriff of Durham, to make all due summonses for the ensuing iter of the justices at Durham, with further injunctions.

P' Rege de sum itiſis in eꝑatu Dunelm'.

Ry vic̃ Dunelm' salť. Sum' ꝑ bonos sum archieꝑos ⁊ eꝑos ⁊ abbates ⁊ priores ⁊ comites ⁊ barones ⁊ milites ⁊ ⁊ oēs liḃe tenentes de com tuo ⁊ ⁊ de qualibet villa q[a]tuor hōies ⁊ ꝓpōitum ⁊ ⁊ de quolibet burgo xii. legales burgenſ ꝑ totam ballīam tuā ⁊ ⁊ oēs illos ⁊ qui coram justic̃ itinꝺantibꝫ venire solent ⁊ debent ⁊ q̃d sīt apud Dunelm' die Lune ꝑx post festū Ascensionis Dñi ꝑx futur ⁊ coram dilc̃is ⁊ fid ñris Hervico de Staunton' ⁊ Willo de Ormesby ⁊ aliis fid ñris quos tunc ibidem missuri sum[9] audituri ⁊ fcuri ꝓceptū nr̃m. Fac̃ eciam venire coram eisdem fid ñris oīa plita corone nr̃e ⁊ que plitata nō sūt ⁊ vel que emꝺserūt post-q[a]m Justic̃ ultīo itinꝺaverūt in ptibꝫ illis ⁊ ad oīa plita ⁊ ōmia attachiamenta ad plita illa ptinenť ⁊ oēs assiſ ⁊ oīa plita que pōita sunt ad p[i]mam ass[a]m coram Justic̃ ibidem cum br̃ibꝫ assīaꝫ illaꝫ ⁊ plitoꝫ. Ita q̃d assise ille ⁊ plita ꝑ defc̃u tui vel sūmonic̃ois tue nō remaneant [. . .]. Fac̃ eciam ꝑclamari ⁊ sciri ꝑ totā ballīam tuā q̃d oēs assīe ⁊ oīa plita que fuerūt attꝺminata ⁊ nō finita ⁊

Rot. Claus. 4 Edw. II., m. 11 dors.

[1] This date (2nd March) is obviously wrong, as bishop Antony did not die until the next day. The Privy Seal writ, which is the warrant to the Great Seal, is dated 22nd March, and that is doubtless correct. On the 17th H. de Sapy had been presented to Norton.

vel que fuerūt sūmonita coram quibꝫcūqꝫ justič 1811.
in liḃtate Dunelm ⸗ q̃d tunc sint coram p̄fatis fiđ
ñris apud Dunelm' in eodē statu in quo remanserūt. Sum' eciam ꝑ bonos sum̃ oīes illos qui vicecomites fuerūt post ultimā itiñacō̃em justič in ꝑtibꝫ illis ⸗ q̃d tunc sīt ibidem coram p̄fatis fiđ ñris cū br̃ibꝫ de assis̃ ⁊ pl̃itis que tēpore suo recepūt ad respondenđ de tēpore suo sicut respondere debent coram justič. Precipimꝰ eciam tibi q̃d ꝑ totam ballīam tuam tam videlicet in civitatibꝫ ⁊ burgis qᵃm in villis m̄catoriis ⁊ alibi publice ꝑclamari fač q̃d oḿes illi qui liḃtates illas quoquomodo h̄re clamant sīt coram dč̄is fiđ ñris ad diem p̄dč̄m ad ostendenđ cujꝰmodi liḃtates h̄re clamant ⁊ quo waranto. Et tu iꝑe tunc sis ibi ꝑsonaliṫ una cū baḹis ⁊ ministris tuis ad c̄ertioranđ iꝑos fiđ ñros sup hiis ⁊ aliis negociū illud tangentibꝫ. Precipimꝰ eciam tibi q̃d publice p̄clamari fač ⸗ q̃d oīes cōquerentes ⸗ seu cōqueri volentes ⸗ tam de baḹis ⁊ ministris liḃtatis p̄dič̄ qᵃm de baḹis ⁊ ministris alioꝝ ⁊ aliis quibꝫcūqꝫ veniāt coram dč̄is fiđ ñris ad p̄dč̄os diem ⁊ locū ⸗ ad quascumqꝫ querimonias ibidem ostendenđ ⸗ ⁊ cōpetentes emendas inde recipienđ ⸗ s̄cđm legē ⁊ cons̃ regni ñri ⁊ juxta ordinacō̃em ꝑ nos inde fč̄am ⁊ juxta tenorē statutoꝝ ñroꝝ ⁊ juxta artič̄los eisdē fiđ ñris inde tᵃditos ⁊ ꝑut iꝑi fiđ ñri tibi scire fač̄ expte ñra. Et h̄eas ibi sum̃ ⁊ hoc br̃e. T. R. ut sᵃ [apud Ber' sup Twedam xix. die Marcii]. ꝑ br̃e de pⁱvato sigillo.

Eodem modo scribitʳ vič subscⁱptis videlt.

Vič Sadberg̃ de sum̃ ⁊c̄ ⸗ q̃d sint apud Sadberg Similar mandate to

1311. the sheriff of Sadberge. in cᵃstino Scē Trinitatᵉ ꝑx futuꝝ ꝛc̄ ut sᵃ. T. ut sᵃ.

Addition in the last clause of the writs to be then issued. Et ꝑfatis vic̄ de sum̄ hj⁹ faciend ad dc̄a loca diebꝫ ꝓdc̄is cū addicōe in ultīa clauš bꝛ̄iū inde dirᵉtoꝫ "scd̄m legē ꝛc̄ ac liƀtatis ꝓdc̄e ꝛ juxta "ordinac̄oem" ꝛc̄ ut sᵃ.

Mandate to the king's chancellor in the bishopric of Durham, as to the due sealing of the writs issued to the said sheriffs, for the ensuing iter. Ꝛ dilc̄o clico suo Ade de Brom Cancell suo eꝑatus Dunelm' vacātis ꝛ in manu ñra existentis: salm̄. Cum ordinavim⁹ assignare qᵒsd fid ñros ad itiñand ad oīa plita in liƀtate eꝑatus ꝓdc̄i ꝛ fieri fec̄im⁹ bꝛ̄ia sƀ magno sigill ñro vic̄ Dunelm' ꝛ Sadberg̃ dirᵉta de itiñe hj⁹ sūmonēdo ꝑut in tᵃnscriptis bꝛ̄ium illoꝫ que voƀ mittim⁹ ꝓsentibꝫ inclusa potestis videre plenius cōtineri: voƀ mand q̃d inspectis tᵃnscriptis ꝓdc̄is hitoq; deliƀac̄oe ꝛ avisamento pleniori ꝛ utrū vidlt hj⁹ itiñe in com̄ illis ꝑ bꝛ̄ia sub dc̄o sigillo ñro vel ꝑ bꝛ̄ia sub sigillo ꝑ custodia eꝑatus ꝓdc̄i deputato ꝛ sub custodia v̄ra existente debeant sūmoneri ultius sup sūmoñ hj ꝑdc̄a bꝛ̄ia ñra ꝛ vel ꝑ alia sub dc̄o sigillo ñro in custodia v̄ra existente inde facienda ꝛ fac̄ q̃d šcd̄m legē ꝛ conš liƀtatis ꝓdc̄e in hac ꝑte melius fuit faciend. T. ut sᵃ.

The bishopric of Durham put in guardianship under fresh guardians. De cᵒtod eꝑatᵒ Dunolm̄ cōmisš. Ꝛ oīmibꝫ ad quos ꝛc̄ salm̄. Sciatis q̃d cōmisim⁹ dilc̄is ꝛ fidelibꝫ ñris Henꝝ Beaufiz ꝛ Roƀto de Well eꝑatum Dunelm̄ cum castris ꝛ oīmibꝫ aliis ꝑtiñ suis vacantē ꝛ in manu ñra existentē custodiend qᵃmdiu noƀ placuit. Ita q̃d de exitibꝫ inde ꝑvenientibꝫ noƀ respondeant ad Scc̄m nꝝm. In cujᵒ ꝛc̄. T. Ꝑ apud Beꝝ sup Twed xix. die Marcii. Rot. Fin. 4 Edw. II., m. 10.

Ꝑ bꝛ̄e de pᵛato sigillo.

1311. Mandate thereon, to the knights, freemen, and all the other tenants thereof.

Et mandatū est militibꝫ liḃis hõibꝫ ꝛ oīibꝫ aliis tenentibꝫ de eꝑatu ꝓdčo q̃d eisdem Henř ꝛ Roḃto tanq̃m custodibꝫ ℟ eꝑatus ꝓdči in oīibꝫ que ad custodiam illam ꝑtinent intend̄ sint ꝛ respond̄ sicut ꝓdčm est. In cujꝰ ꝛč. T. ut sª.

Mandate for delivery by the beforementioned guardians to be made to those now appointed.

Et mand̄ est Roḃto Baignard̄ ꝛ Roḃto de Bartoñ q̃d eisdē Henř ꝛ Roḃto eꝑatum ꝓdčm cū castris ꝛ aliis ꝑtiñ suis, ac exitibꝫ ꝑ iꝑos inde ꝑceptis a tēpore cōmissionis ℟ eis inde fčę, ꝛ aliis exitibꝫ ꝑ Robtm de Wodehous esč ℟ citª Trentam ante tēpus cōmissionis ejꝰdem de eꝑatu ꝓdčo ꝑceptis ꝛ eis de mandato ℟ liberatis ꝑ eundē simul etiam cū oīibꝫ bonis ꝛ catall̄ que fuerūt Antonii qºndam Eꝑi loci illius in eodem eꝑatu die qº obiit et que ꝑ eo q̃d idem Eꝑus die obitus sui, ℟ in diꝓsis debitis tenebatr : ꝑ iꝑos capi ℟ mandavit in manū suam, ꝑ cirogªphum inꝓ iꝑos ꝛ ꝓfatos Henř ꝛ Roḃm inde cōficiend̄ liberent. Ita q̃d iidem Henř ꝛ Roḃs ℟ [respondeant] de dčis exitibꝫ ad plenū ad Scªčm ꝓdčm, ꝛ de bonis ꝛ catall̄ illis ad mandatū ℟ valeant respondere. T. ut sª.

℘ bře de pⁱvato sigillo.

Rot. Pat. 4 Edw. II., p. 2, m. 18.

Conge d'elire for the election of a bishop, granted on the death of bishop Antony, to the monks of Durham.

D' licenč eligend̄. F'res Hugo de Monte Alto ꝛ Ričus de Kellawe monachi prioratus Dunelm' nunciantes ℟ mortē Antonii nup ꝑ Dunelm' Eꝑi ħent ĩras ℟ de licencia eligendi priori et conventui ejusdem loci directas. T. ℟ apud Ber' sup Tweđ xx. die Marcii ꝑ bře de privato sigillo.

1311. Royal assent to the election of Richard de Kellawe as bishop. The significavit to the archbishop of York.

D' assensu regio.

Rex electcõi nup celebrate in ecclia cathedrali Dunelm' de fre Ricõ de Kellawe monacho ejusdem dom⁹ in Epm loci illius regiũ assensum adhibuit t favorē. Et hoc significatũ est W. archiepo Eboꝛ Angl primati ut q°d suũ est in hac pte exequatur. In cuj⁹ tc̃. T. R apud Ber' sup Twed' xi. die Aprilis. P bre de p^ivato sig°. Rot. Pat. 4 Edw. II., p. 2, m. 19.

The seal of the guardianship of the bishopric delivered, in commission to Adam de Middelton with a fee assigned.

D' c'todia sigilli Epatus Dunolm' cõmiss'.

Rex oĩibꝫ ad quos tc̃ salt. Sciatis q̃d cõmisim⁹ dilco clico ñro Ade de Middelton' sigillũ nr̃m ad custodiam epatus Dunelm' vacantis, t in manu ñra existentis deputatũ custodiend q^amdiu nob placuit pcipiendo p custodia illa p annũ si tanto tēpore custodiam illam huit vel saltē p rata tēporis quo eandē custodiam huerit, tale feodum quale Henr̃ de Guldeford nup Cancell đni E. q°ndam Regis Angl p̃ris ñri in libtate pdca tēpore quo eadem libtas in manu ipius p̃ris ñri extitit p custodia ej⁹dē sigilli pcipe cōsuevit. In cuj⁹ tc̃. T. R ut s^a [apud Ber' sup Twed'] xxvi. die Marcii. P bre de p^ivato sigillo. Pat 4 Edw. II., p. 2, m. 19.

Mandate to the former holder thereof.

Et mand est Ade de Brom, q̃d eidē Ade sigillũ pdcm p cyrog^aphũ inter ipos inde 9ficiend libet, custodiend in forma pdca. T. ut s^a. P bre de p^ivato sigillo.

The bishopric of Durham put in guardianship under Henry de Percy, with

D' custod epatus Dunolm' cõmiss̃.

Rex oĩibꝫ ad q°s tc̃ saltm. Sciatis q̃d cõmisim⁹ dilco consanguineo t fid ñro Henr̃ de Percy epatum Dunelm̃ vacantē t in manu ñra existentē cũ castris t oĩibꝫ p̃ris t ten ad pdcm epatum ptinentibꝫ custodiend Rot. Fin. 4 Edw. II., m. 10.

durante vacac̃oe eꝑatus ꝺdc̃i ꝑcipiendo ꝑ custodia illa de exitibꝫ eꝑatus ꝺdc̃i trescentas marcas ꝑ annū si tanto tempe duraꝟit vacacio ꝺdc̃a, et si majori ꝟl minori tempe duraꝟit qᵃm ꝑ annū tūc idem Henr̃ de dc̃a sūma ꝑcipiat ꝑ rata tempis quo duraꝟit vacacio supᵃdc̃a. Ita videł̃t q̃d de oīmibꝫ exitibꝫ eꝑatus, ac ꝓꝛaꝫ ꝑ teñ illoꝫ noƀ ad Scᵃc̃m nr̃m ꝑ manꝰ dilc̃i c̃lici ñri Roƀti de Bartoñ, quē ꝑ alias ñras patentes ł̃ras constituimꝰ receptorē nr̃m exituū illoꝫ ꝑ ř̃onabilē computac̃oem inde ad idem Scᵃc̃m ꝑ dc̃m Roƀm reddendā ꝑ ꝑ testimoñ ꝺdc̃i Henr̃ ad plenū respondeatr. In cujꝰ ꝑc̃. T. ℟ apd Ber̃ sup Tweƀ xxvi. die Marcii. ℙ br̃e de pⁱvato sigillo. 1311. a stated payment.

Et manƀ est militibꝫ liƀis hōibꝫ ꝑ oīmibꝫ aliis tenentibꝫ de eꝑatu ꝺdc̃o, ac de castris, ꝓris ꝑ teñ ad eundē eꝑatum ꝓtinentibꝫ q̃d eidē Henr̃ tanqᵃm custodi eꝑatus castroꝫ ꝓꝛaꝫ ꝑ teñ ꝺdc̃oꝫ in oīmibꝫ que ad custodiam illam ꝓtinēt, sint intendentes ꝑ respondentes sicut ꝺdc̃m est. In cujꝰ ꝑc̃. T. ut supᵃ. Mandate thereon to the knights, freemen, and all other tenants thereof.

℟ oīmibꝫ ad qᵒs ꝑc̃ salt̃m. Sciatis q̃d cū cōmiserimꝰ dilc̃o consanguineo ꝑc̃ ut sᵃ usqꝫ "eꝑatus ꝺdc̃i." Nos de fidelitate dilc̃i c̃lici ñri Roƀti de Bartoñ plenius cōfidētes cōstituimꝰ eundem Roƀm receptorē nr̃m oīm exituū eꝑatus ꝓꝛaꝫ ꝑ teñ ꝺdc̃oꝫ durante dc̃a vacac̃oe. Ita q̃d idem Roƀtus de exitibꝫ illis ꝑ ř̃onabilē cōputac̃oem inde ad Scᵃc̃m nr̃m reddendā, ꝑ ꝑ testimoniū ꝺdc̃i Henr̃ noƀ ad plenū respondeat, ꝑ in officio illo ꝑ annū si tanto tempe dc̃a vacacio duraꝟit ꝟl si majori tempe ꝟl minori duraꝟit, qᵃm ꝑ annū, Appointment of Robert de Bartone as receiver of the issues of the lands and tenements of the said bishopric, with a fee assigned.

1311. tunc p rata tempis quo duravit, & officiū illud tenuit pcipiat a nob tale feodū quale ille qui tempe A. nup Epi loci illius ultimo dcm officiū huit in officio illo ab eodem Epo pcipe cōsuevit. In cujo &c. T. R ut supa.

P bre de pivato sigillo.

Mandate for delivery by the guardians to be made to the receiver now appointed.

Et mand est Henr Beaufiz & Robto de Welle, qd epatum pdcm cū castris & aliis ptiñ suis pfato Henr p cirogaphū int ipos inde officiend simul cū oibz bonis & catall que fuerūt Antonii qondam Epi loci illio & que p quibzdam debitis in quibz idem Antonius R die quo obiit tenebatr in manū R capta eis R mandavit libari liberent, et pdco Robto omes exitus epatus pdci cum ptiñ qi ad mano suas qalit cūq; devenerūt simili libent. Ita qd idē Robs R inde ad Scaccm R valeat respondere. T. ut sa. P bre de pivato sig.

Mandate to the receiver for due payment to be made to the guardian newly appointed.

Et mand est Robto de Bartoñ receptori R exituū epatus pdci qd eidem Henr de Percy de dcis trescentis marcis p rata tempis quo cstodiā pdcam sic huerit de dcis exitibz solucoem debitā fac. Et R sibi inde in compoto suo ad Scaccm suū debitā alloc hre fac. T. ut sa xxvij. die April. P bre de pivato sigillo.

Mandate to the receiver, as to his duty in that capacity.

R. dilco clico suo Robto de Bartoñ, salm. Cum cōmiserimo dilco consanguineo &c. ut sa usq; "vacacoe epato pdci" et cōstituim vos receptorem nrm oim exituū epato ?raz & ten pdcoz durante eadē vacacoe. Ita qd de exitibz illis p ronabilē cōputacoem inde ad Scaccm nrm reddend, & p testm pdci Henr nob ad plenū respondeatis, vob mandamo qd p visū & testimoñ pdci Henr vl illius

quē ad hoc deputavit loco sui oīmes exitꝰ ꝑdčos recipiatis ⁊ liƀacões ⁊ expensas quascūqꝫ quas vos inde face contigit ꝑ visū ⁊ testimoniū hujusmodi fač et de expensis ⁊ liƀacõibꝫ quas sic fecitis voƀ in compoto vro ad dčm Scačm allocacõem debitā ħre faciemꝰ. T. ut sa. 1311.

℔ bře de pⁱvato sigillo.

℟ ꝑfato Roƀto salt̃m. Cum cōstitūim vos receptorē nr̃m oīm exituū eꝑatꝰ Dunelm̃ vacantis ⁊ in manū nr̃a existentis ac oīm traꝫ ⁊ teñ ad eundē eꝑatū ꝓtinenciū durante vacacõe ejꝰdem eꝑatus. Ita q̃d de exitibꝫ illis ꝓ ro̅nabilē cōputacõem inde ad Scačm nr̃m reddend ⁊ ꝓ testimoñ dilči consang̃ ⁊ fid ñri Henr̃ de ℙcy cui cōmisimꝰ custodiam eꝑatus ⁊ traꝫ ac teñ ꝑdčoꝫ noƀ ad plenū respondeatis et in officio illo ꝓ annū si tanto tēpore dča vacačo duravit vel si majori tēpore vel minori duravit qam ꝓ annū tunc ꝓ rata tēporis qo duravit ⁊ officiū illud tenueritis ꝓcipiatis a noƀ tale feodū qale ille qui tēpore A. nup Eꝑi loci illius ultimo dčm officiū ħuit in officio illo ab eodē Eꝑo ꝓcipe cōsuevit ꝓut in aliis ℔ris ñris patentibꝫ voƀ inde cōfectis pleniꝰ cōtinetr volumꝰ q̃d hujusmodi feodū vr̃m ꝓ tēpore quo officiū illd sic tenueritis de dčis exitibꝫ penes vos retineatis voƀ mandantes q̃d aliis ministris ñris eꝑatꝰ ꝑdči feoda sua talia videlicet qualia ministri hujusmodi in eꝑatu ꝑdčo tēpore vacacõis ejꝰdem ante hec tēpora in officiis illis ꝓcipe cōsueverūt de dčis exitibꝫ solvatis. Et nos voƀ inde in cōpoto vro ⁊č ut sa. T. ℟ apud Beř sup Tweđ xxvij. die Marč. ℙ bře de pⁱvato sig̃.

Mandate to the receiver of the bishopric, as to the receipt of fees by himself.

1311. Appointment of justices in Eyre, to hold common pleas in the liberty of the bishopric.

D' cōstitut' justič itiñant' in eꝑatu Dunolm'.

Rot. Pat. 4 Edw. II., p. 2, m. 17.

Ꝛ Archiep̄is eꝑis abbatib3 prioribꝫ com' bar' militib3 liḃis hōib3 ꝛ oīmib3 aliis de liḃtate eꝑatus Dunolm' vacantis ꝛ in manu ñra existentis: salt̄m. Sciatis q̄d constituim⁹ dilc̄os ꝛ fid̄ ñros Will̄m de Ormesby Henr̄ de Guldeford Joh̄em de Mutford̄ ꝛ Roḃm de Retford justič ñros ad itiñand̄ ad cōia pl̄ita hac vice in liḃtate eꝑatus ꝓdc̄i. Constituim⁹ eciam eosdē justič ñros ad aud̄ ꝛ ꝑminand̄ pl̄ita de liḃtatib3 juxta ꝓvisionē ꝛ ordinac̄oem inde fc̄as et ad tⁿsgressiones ꝛ querimonias oīm cōquerenciū seu cōqueri volenciū ♩ tam de ball̄is ꝛ ministris ñris liḃtatis eꝑat⁹ ꝓdc̄i quib3cūq; qⁿm de ballivis ꝛ ministris alioꝫ ꝛ aliis quib3cūq; infⁿ liḃtatē ꝓdc̄am et ad quascūq; querimonias aud̄ ꝛ ꝑminand̄ ꝛ ad competentes emendas inde faciend̄ ♩ šcd̄m legē ꝛ consˢ regni ñri, et juxta ordinac̄oem ꝑ nos inde fc̄am ꝛ juxta tenorē statutoꝫ ñroꝫ ꝛ juxta artic̄los eis inde tⁿditos ꝛ injunctos. Et ideo voḃ mandam⁹ q̄d eisdē Will̄o ♩ Henr' ♩ Joh̄i ꝛ Roḃto tanqⁿm justič ñris itiñantib3 in oīmib3 que ad pl̄ita illa ꝑtinēt ♩ intend̄ sitis ꝛ respondentes sicut ꝓdc̄m est. In cuj⁹ tc̄. T. Ꝛ ut sⁿ [apud Ber' sup Twed'] xxviii. die Aprilis.

Notice of the anticipated non-attendance of one of the justices at the ensuing iter, at Durham.

Ꝛ archiep̄is tc̄ ut sⁿ exceptis "liḃis hōib3" salt̄m. Licet nup vos sūmoneri fec̄im⁹ ♩ q̄d sitis apud Dunolm' ♩ die Lune ꝑxⁿ post festū Ascensionis Dñi ꝑx̄ futur' coram dilc̄is ꝛ fid̄ ñris Hervico de Staunton' ꝛ Will̄o de Ormesby ꝛ aliis fid̄ ñris quos ibidē missuri sum⁹ auditur' ꝛ fc̄uī ꝓceptū nr̄m. Quia ꝛn ꝓfatus Hervicus ꝑpt⁹ quedam negocia ñra ♩ quib3 de mandato ñro jugiter inten-

dit locū ꝑdcm accedere nō potest ista vice vob mandam⁹ q̄d ꝑfato Willo ꝛ loco iꝑius Hervici ꝛ t aliis fid ñris quos ibidem missuri sum⁹ pareatis t intendatis juxta tenorē t effcm sūmonicōis ñris sup[a]dce. In cuj⁹ tc. T. ut s[a]. 1311.

Eodem modo mand est ꝑfatis archiepis eꝑis tc q̄d sint apud Sadbergh in crastino Sce Trinitatis ꝓx̄ futur' tc ut s[a]. T. ut s[a]. Similar notice, as to Sadbergh.

Ꝛ dilco clico suo Joh̄i de Wymundham ꝛ salm. Cum venabil pat̄ W. Wygorn' eꝑus Cancellar' ñr ro̅ne officii ej⁹dem cancellar' vob cōmiserit custodiā brium ñroꝝ t rotloꝝ ꝛ ac cirog[a]pharie in itine justic ñroꝝ ꝓx̄ itinaturoꝝ in libtate eꝑatus Dunolm' vacantis t in manu ñra existentis ꝛ ꝓut in aliis itinibꝫ justic fieri cōsuevit ꝛ donec aliud inde ꝑcepim⁹ ꝛ vob mandam⁹ q̄d custodie brium illoꝝ t rotloꝝ ac cirogꝑpharie ꝑdce intendatis in forma ꝑdca. Mandavim⁹ enī ꝑfatis justic q̄d bria ꝛ rotlos t cirog[a]pharia ꝑdcā vob libent custodiend sicut ꝑdcm est. In cuj⁹ tc T. ut s[a] p'mo die Maii. Provision made for due custody of the writs, rolls, and chirographs at the ensuing iter.

Rot. Claus. 4 Edw. II., m. 8 dorso,

Subscripti hent quietanciam cōmunis sūmonicōis in com' Dunelm' sede eꝑatus ibidem vacante.

℔ Henr le Scroꝑ.

Ꝛ justic suis ꝓximo itinatur' ad cōia plita in com' Dunolm' infra libtatem eꝑatus Dunolm' vacantis t in manu ñra existentis ꝛ salm. Mandamus vobis q̄d occone cōis sum̄ ꝛ coram vob fce de itine vro in com̄ ꝑdco ꝛ dilcus t fidelis ñr Henr le Scroꝑ non ponat[r] in defaltam ꝛ nec in aliquo sit ꝑdens ꝛ quia absenciam Acquittance of common summons at the iter, granted to Henry le Scrope.

1311. suā, quo ad hoc ei warantizamus. T. R apud Ber' sup Twedam p'mo die Maii. P . . custodē t consˢ.

Other like acquittances.

Consˢ l'ras cōmunis sūmonicōis hent subsc'pti videlt Lambtus de Trikingham in coī Dunelm' t Sadbergh Johes de M'kyngfeld Cancellar Sc'cii R in eisdem com' Guido de Bello Campo coī Warr' in com' Dunelm' t Sadberg'.

Mandate that all pleas in the ensuing iter that concern Lambert de Trykyngham, a justice, shall be adjourned to the end of the iter, at Durham.

P Lambto de Thrikynghā. R Justic' suis pxīo itinatur' ad cōia plita in coī Dunolm' infra libtatem epatus Dunolm' vacantis, t in manu ñra existentis, salt'm. Quia dilcus t fid ñr Lambtus de Trykyngh'm unus Justic ñroz de Banco plitis in eodem Banco, una cū aliis fidelibz ñris tenend de mandato ñro sp'alit est intendens. Nos volentes ipius Lambti indempnitati hac de causa pspice g'tiose vob mandam' q̄d oīia plita ip'm Lambtum corā vob in itine pdco tangencia usq; vsus finē dci itinis cōtinuetis. Ita tamē q̄d plita illa ante finē ejusdem itinis scd'm legē t cōsuetudinē dcaz pciū t'minent'. T. R apud Ber' sup Twed p'mo die Maii. P locum R tenent t consiliū. Rot. Claus. 4 Edw. II., m. 8 dors.

Similar mandate as to Sadbergh.

Consˢ litter' dir' Justic itinatur' ad cōia plita in coī Sadberg infra libtatē epatus Dunolm' tc ut s'. T. ut s'.

Similar mandate as to Henry le Scrope.

Consˢ l'ras hent subsc'pti in coī subsc'ptis videlt Henr le Scrop in coī Dunelm' t Sadbergh.

Bishop's Temporalties (Durham), No. 604, 4 Edw. II.

Comp̃ Robti de Bartoñ de exit̃ t̃pal̃ Ep̃atus Dunolm̃ irr̃ in R. q^a^rto. 1311.

Compot^{9} Robti de Bartone receptoris exituū ep̃atus Dunelm̃ . . . eisdem exit̃ a ⁊io die Marcii anno r̃ R. E. fil̃ R. E. anno q^a^to quo die Antoni^{9} de Bek' nup̄ Ep̃us ejusdem loci obiit p̄ l̃ras patentes irrot̃ in orig̃ de anno iiij^to^ p̄ quas Rex constituit eundem Robt̃m receptorē oīm exituū ep̃atus ꝺdci ⁊ ten̄ ad eundem ep̃atum p̄tinenciū. Ita q̃d idem Robt̃ de exit̃ ill̃ p̄ r̃onabilē computacōem inde ad Sc^a^c̃m respondend̄ ⁊ p̄ testimoniū Henrici de Percy cui Rex dc̃m ep̃atum vacantem dimiserit custodiend̄ ♪ ad plenū Regi respondeat ♪ ⁊ si in officio illo p̄ annū si tanto tempore vacacio ꝺdc̃a duraꝟit vel majori tempe vel [minori] duraꝟit q^a^m p̄ annū ♪ tunc p̄ rata tempis quo duraꝟit ♪ ⁊ officiū illud tenꝟit p̄cipiat a Rege tale quale ille qui tempe dci Antonii nup̄ Ep̃i loci illi^{9} ultimo officiū illud h̄uit ut de offio illo ab eod̄ ep̃o consueꝟit : usq̄ xx. diem Maii p̄x̃ sequen̄ anteq^a^ restituit temporalia . . . ep̃m loci ꝺdci electo ⁊ confirmato.

Account of the receiver of the issues of the bishopric of Durham from the day after the death of bishop Antony Bek.

Order as to such receiver's fees.

℔ br̃e Reg̃ de privato sigillo.

Recepta de exit̃ ep̃at^{9} Dunolm̃ vacant̃.

Idem reddit comp̃ de cccc. xliij. l̃ xix. s̃ x. d̄ ob̄ de redd̄ ass̃ manꝺioꝝ ep̃at^{9} ꝺdci ⁊ wapentag̃ de Sadberg̃ cum firma civitatis Dunolm̃ ♪ burgoꝝ de Derlyngton' Auklan̄ Gatesheved Wermuth Sunderlond ⁊ Stoktoñ Hovedoñ ⁊ Alꝟtoñ cū membr̃ ad festū Sc̃i Cuthberti in Marcio ⁊ ad Pasch̄ Floridum p̄ ꝺdc̃m temp^{9} sicut cont̃ in rotul̃ de p̄ticulis ♪ quos lib̄ in t̄ho. Et de lix. s̃ viij.

Particulars of the receiver's account.

1311. đ q[a] de xi. mill̃ Dcccclv. ovis de redđ ad Pascha vendit̃ sic̃ cont̃ ibidem. Et de lxxvi. l̃i vi s̃ ij. đ ob̃ de firma quoꝺam đnic̃oꝝ in maneriis ꝺ wapentag̃ ꝓdc̃is ꝑ idem temp[o] sicut cont̃ ibidem. Et de clxx. l̃i xiiij. s̃ de firm̃ molendinoꝝ dc̃i ep̃at[o] sic̃ ꝺ ibiđ, et ideo minus: quia Rex de g̃ra sua sp̃ali concessit ꝓdc̃o Ric̃o Ep̃o loci ꝓdc̃i firm̃ molendinoꝝ ꝺ mercatoꝝ a festo Sc̃i Cuthb̃ti in Marcio donec tempalia eidem Ep̃o fuerint restituta, ꝑ rata tempis contingent̃ ꝑ br̃e Reg̃ de privato sigillo ꝑ quod Rex mandđ ꝓfato receptori q̃d dc̃m ep̃m firm̃ ꝺ ꝑficua ꝓdc̃a integre h̃ere ꝑmittat jux[a] concessionem Reg̃ antedc̃am. Et de xxv. s̃ vij. đ ob̃ q̃ de quibꝫdā ꝑvis tolnet̃ in quibꝫdā maner̃ ꝺ villis dc̃i ep̃atus ꝑ idem temp[o] sic̃ cont̃ ibiđ. Et de xxix. l̃i ix. s̃ ij. đ de opibꝫ sic̃ arrentat̃ ab antiquo ad dc̃m festū Sc̃i Cuthb̃ti sicut cont̃ ibidem. Et de lxvij. s̃ v. đ de firmis piscariaꝝ ꝑ idem temp[o] sic̃ cont̃ ibiđ. Et de lix. s̃ ix. đ ob̃ de diu̇sis pastur̃ juxta altam forestam vendit̃ sic̃ cont̃ ibiđ. Et de vi. l̃i xvi. s̃ viii. đ de subbosco apud Alvertoñ ꝺ Hovedeñ vendđ ꝑ idem temp[o] sicut cont̃ ibidem. Et de xlij. s̃ ix. đ recept̃ de diu̇sis ꝑ ꝑvis ballivis que vocant[r] "pundeꝛ", h̃endđ cum firma passag̃ de Stoktoñ ꝑ idem temp[o] sic̃ cont̃ ibidem. Et de xxxvi. l̃i xiij. s̃ iiij. đ recept̃ de ep̃o Karl̃ priore Karl̃ ꝺ priore de Extildesh'm ꝑ quibꝫđ annuis pensionibꝫ ad Pasch̃ Floriđ sic̃ cont̃ ibiđ. Et de xvij. s̃ viij. đ de firma quoꝝđ furnoꝝ ꝑ idem temp[o] sic̃ cont̃ ibiđ. Et de cxxiij. l̃i viij. s̃ vij. đ de finibꝫ plitis ꝺ ꝓquisitis comitat[o] Dunolm̃i, wapentag̃ de Sadberg̃ ꝺ diu̇saꝝ cur̃ dc̃i

eꝑatus ꝑ idem temp^{o} sicut conť ibidem. Et de xii. lĩ x. s̃ de exiť camb Dunolm̃ ꝑ idem temp^{o} sicut conť ibidem. Et de xv. lĩ xvi. s̃ de exiť forg̃ foreste inť Tynam ⁊ Teysam ꝑ idem temp^{o} sicut conť ibidem. Et de d.iiij^{xx}. xvij. lĩ ij. s̃ de tallag̃ assesso ꝑ manꝺia eꝑatus ꝑdc̃i ꝑ idem temp^{o} sicut conť ibidem. Et de xl. s̃ de custodia xv. acr̃ ťre in Stoktoñ que fuerunt Nicħi de Stoktoñ qui tenuit de eꝑatu ꝑdc̃o ꝑ ꝺviciū militare ⁊ que ad man^{o} Reg̃ devenerūt ꝑ mortē ejusdem Nicħi ꝑ ꝑdc̃m temp^{o} sic̃ venditť Willo de Kirkeham ꝑ ꝑdc̃m Henr̃ de Percy ħenꝺ usq; ad legitimā etatem Joħis filť ⁊ ħeꝺ dc̃i Nicħi una cum maritag̃ ejusdem Joħis sic̃ conť ibidem. Et de viij. lĩ de custodia uni^{o} mesuagii ⁊ tᵗum bovataꝛ in Nortoñ que fuunt Joħis filť Ade de Nortoñ qui tenuit de eodem eꝑatu ꝑ ꝺvic̃ militare, ⁊ que ad man^{o} Reg devenerunt ꝑ mortem ejusdem Joħis ꝑ ꝑdc̃m temp^{o} sic̃ venꝺ Alic̃ Lath ꝑ ꝑdc̃m Henr̃ de Percy, ħenꝺ usq; ad legitimam etatē Agneť filť ⁊ ħeꝺ ꝑdc̃i Joħis una cū maritagio ejusꝺm Agñ sic̃ conť ibiꝺ. De exiť manꝺii de Norhᵃm cum membr̃ in com̃ Norhumbr̃ quod est de tempalibꝫ eꝑatus ꝑdc̃i ꝑ ꝑdc̃m temp^{o} non respondet: quia Rex assignavit Walťm de Wodhᵃm vallectum suū custodem manꝺii ꝑdc̃i, qui exiť inde ꝓvenientes totaliť ꝓcepit ad op^{o} Reg̃ ut dic̃.—De qᵗbꝫ quidem exiť, idem Roƀs nic̃omin^{o} deƀ respondere. Et r̃ infra.—De blaꝺ seminatis in ꝺnicis ťris dc̃i eꝑatus ꝑ ꝑdc̃m temp^{o} non respondet: quia Rex ꝑ ťras suas patentes concessit ꝑdc̃o R. nūc Eꝑo Dunelm̃ vesturam oĩm bladoꝛ in ťris dc̃i eꝑat^{o} dum tempalia ejusdem

1311.

1311. ſone vacacõis iſ̃ius eſ̃atus in manu Reg̃ extiterūt seminatoꝝ ħendđ de dono Reg̃ ꝛ ita q̃d idem eſ̃us executoribꝫ teſti Antonii de Beƙ nuꝑ Dunolm̃ eſ̃i de ſeie ꝯ aliis ſonabilibꝫ custubꝫ de bonis ejusđ Antonii in eisđm đnicis appõiť satisfaciat ut debebit ꝛ ꝑ bře ℟ ꝑ quod Rex manđ Henř de Percy custodi eſ̃atus ꝓdči ꝯ ꝓfato Roƀto q̃d vesturam ꝓdčam cum ꝑtiñ eidem eſ̃o liƀent ꝛ ħendđ juxª tenorem ſraꝝ ℟ ꝓdčaꝝ. Nec respondet de exiť alte foreste inter Tynam ꝯ Teysam ꝛ quia Rex cõmisit custodiam ejusdem foreste Ranulpho de *Benyngton* Benton[1] sič conť in originali de anno iiij^to^. De qua custodia ꝛ idem Rañ restat onandus ꝑ oriḡ de eodem anno.

Smª Mť. Dxxxvj. ħi. viij. š. ix. đ. ob.

De quibꝫ.—

Particulars of expenditure of the said receiver.

Expeñ. Iđm comꝑ in vadiis duoꝝ ꝟvienť custodienciū manđia de Hovedeñ ꝯ Alvertoñ quoꝝ quilibet cepit ꝑ diem iiii. đ a xxvi. die Marcii usq; xx. diem Maii ꝑ lv. dies xxxvi. š viii. đ. Et in vađ uniꝰ ꝟvienť custodienť manẽđiū de Craik' capientis ꝑ diem ij. đ duoꝝ hundredaꝝ apud Alvertoñ ꝯ duoꝝ forestař apud Hoveden quoꝝ quiliƀ cepit i. đ ꝑ diem a iiij^to^ die Marcii usq; xx. diem Maii ꝓx̃ sequentē ꝑ lxxvij. dies ultimo die comꝑ xxxviij. š vi. đ sicut continetr in dčo roťlo de ꝑtičlis. Et in vađ quatuor ꝑcař apud Aukelanđ Wolsingham ꝯ Stanhoꝑ quoꝝ quiliƀ cepit i. đ ꝑ diem ꝑ iđm ťꝑs xxv. š viii

[1] Benton is placed over Benyngton, as if in explanation.

sicut continetr ibidem. Et in expeñ unio euntis 1311.
Londoñ p iiijor ferris cuneoz ibidem emend t querend cū expeñ suis redeundo xiij. s iiij. d sicut cōtinetr ibid. Et in pcameno empto p rotlis comp curiaz t aliis divsis memorand faciend p idem tps viij. s vi. d sicut continetr ibidem. Et in vad unio custodient xvj. pullanos Reg in pco de Gatesheved p pdcos lxxvij. dies capient ij. d p diem p ordinacoem dci Henr de Percy xii. s x. d. Et in expeñ unio seneschalli assign p pdcm Henr ad cur in manriis dci epatus durante vacacoe pdca tenend t ad tallag in eisd assidend p id̄m teps lxv. s vi. d. Et in lxxv. qrt frumenti de blad dci Antonii nup Epi ejusdem loci in divsis manriis existent triturand xviij. s ix. d. P bre Reg de pvato sigillo p quod Rex mandat pdco Henr de Percy t pfato recept q̄d de bladis que fuerūt pdci Antonii in custoda sua existent liare fac Joh̄i de Hereford valecto panetrie Reg ccc. qrt frum̄ p expens hospicii Reg p indentam continent numrū qrt t pciū eoz inde int eos conficiend cuio brīs ptextu idē Roбs lib pfato Joh̄i cxxxij. qr pcii qr viij. s. De quibz idem Joh̄es r infra.

Et in expeñ quoz̄d ptanciū brīa t ras ad divsa loca p negoc Reg tam infra epatum qm extra expediend p pdcm tps v. s iiij. d sicut continetur ibidem.

Sm̄a expeñ xi. l v. s i. d. Et deb MlDxxv. li iij. s viij. d ob.

Id r comp de eod deb. In tho ccxxxix. li xv. s j. d in iij. tall.

1311. Separate account from the manor of Norham.

Idm Robs comp de exit manii de Norh'm cū mēbr in com Norhūbr q°d est de tpal epatus pdci t q°d est in man R rōe vacac ejd̄m epatus p mortē Antoñ de Bek' nup epi loci illi a tcio die Marcii a° iiij^to quo die obiit usq; xx. diem Maii px seqñ sic sup' cont.

Expenditure of such receipts in produce, for the king's household.

Joħes de Heref valłts panete R cxxxij. q'r pcii q'r viij. s rec de pdco Robto p expñ hospicii R sic sup' cont.

Mandate to the guardian of the bishopric, for restitution of temporalties to the newly elected bishop.

D' restitucōe tēpaliū.

R dilco consanguineo t fid suo Henr de Percy custodi epatus Dunolm' t tra t ten' ad pdcm epatum ptinenciū in manu ñra existenciū salm. Cū venabilis pr W. archiepus Eboz Angl pmas eleccōem nup celebratam in eccl̄ia cathed'li Dunolm' de dilco nob in Xpo fre Rico de Kellawe monacho ejd̄ē domus in epm loci illius cui pius regiū assensū adhibuimd̄ t favorē confirmavit sicut p ras patentes ejusdem archiepi nob inde directas nob constat. Nos confirmacōem illam acceptantes cepimd̄ fidelitatē ejusdem elci t tēporalia epatus pdci put moris est restituimd̄ eidem. Et ideo vob mandamus q̄d eid̄m Rico temporalia pdca cum ptin' liberetis in forma pdca. T. R apud Ber' sup Twed' xx. die Maii. P bre de pivato sig̃. Rot. Pat. 4 Edw. II., p. 2, m. 9.

Similar mandate to the escheator beyond Trent.

Eodem modo mand est Rogo de Wellesworth' esc R ult' Trentam q̄d eidē Rico temporalia epatus illius in balliva sua lib̄et in forma pdca. T. ut s'.

1311. Mandate to the knights, freeholders and other tenants of the bishop

Et manđ est militibꝫ liꝺis hoĩbꝫ ꝛ oĩibꝫ aliis tenentibꝫ de eꝑatu ꝓdc̃o q̃d eidem Ric̃o tanqª m eꝑo ꝛ đno suo in oĩibꝫ que ad eꝑatū ꝓdc̃m ꝓtinēt intendentes sint ꝛ respondeꝯtes in forma ꝓdc̃a. In cujꝰ ꝛc̃. T. ut sª. Ꝑ br̃e de pⁱvato sigillo.

Rot. Scot. 4 Edw. II., m. 1.

Requisition made by the king to the archbishop of York, for 100 armed foot soldiers from his liberty of Hexham to proceed to the war in Scotland.

Ꝛ venabili in Xꝑo ꝑri W. eadē gr̃a archi Eboꝛ Angl pⁱmati salt̃m. Cum ordinavim ꝰ contª Robt̃m de Brus ceᷣosq; inimicos ꝛ rebelles ñros in ꝓtibꝫ Scoc̃ in br̃i face equitatū ad iꝑoꝛ rebellionē ꝛ malitiam totalit ꝑ Dei adjutoriū extirpandas ac ad id melius ꝛ securius faciend auxilio hoĩū peditū ad arma potentiū plurimū indigeam ꝰ. Vos attente requirim ꝰ ꝛ rogam ꝰ qªtinus centū hōĩes pedites in liꝺtate v̄ra de Hextildesham de validioribꝫ ꝛ potentioribꝫ ejꝰdem liꝺtatis sine diłone eligi ꝛ dilc̃o ꝛ fiđ ñro Joħi de Vallibꝫ liꝺari fac̃ ꝑ iꝑm ducenđ usq; Rokesburgħ ita q̃d sint ibidem in fº Sc̃i Pet' ad Vinc̃la ꝓx̄ futur̃ ad ultimū armis cōpetentibꝫ bene muniti ac ꝓmpti ꝛ pati ad ꝓficiscenđ exinde in obseqⁱum ñrm ad vadia ñra contª inimicos ñros supªdc̃os ꝓut eis ex ꝓte nr̃a tūc ibidem plenius injungetr. Et hoc sicut nos ꝛ honorem nr̃m ꝛ v̄m ac cōmodū regni ñri diligitis nullatenus omittatis. Mandavim ꝰ enim ballĩo liꝺtatis de Tyndale q̃d eisdem peditibꝫ vadia sua solvat a die quo a ꝓtibꝫ suis se movint quousq; venint ad locū ꝓdc̃m. T. Ꝛ. apud Ber̃ sup Tweđ xviij. die Juñ.

Like mandate to the bishop of Durham, for 1,000 foot.

Eodem modo manđ est R. eꝑo Dunelm̃ ꝑ mille hoĩbꝫ peditibꝫ de validioribꝫ ꝛ potentioribꝫ ꝛc̃ infra liꝺtatem Dunelm̃ ꝛc̃.

1311. Brĩa directa Baronibꝫ de ꝯmino Sc̃e Trinit̃ anno quarto *memb.* 3 in dorso. Memoranda Roll (Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer of the Exchequer), 4 Edw. II.

Mandate to the Barons of the Exchequer for facilitating the bishop's coinage.

Baron ꝑ Eꝑo Dunelm'. Quia Rex ordinavit ꝛ vult q̃d venabit̃ p̃r R. Dunelm' eꝑus h̃eat tot cuneos ad monetam de cuneo R̃ infra li͂tatem eꝑatus sui ꝺc̃i fabricandam quot ꝺdecessor̃ sui eꝑi loci ꝺc̃i hactenus h̃re consuevunt: Rex mandat Baronibꝫ q̃d cuneos ꝺc̃os ꝺfato eꝑo juxta ordinacionē suam ꝺc̃am h̃re faciant ad hujꝰmodi monetam R̃ infra li͂tatem ꝺc̃am cudendam ꝛ alia facienda que ad hujusmodi officium ꝑtinent ꝛ ꝑut hactenus fieri consuevit. T. Rege apud Berewyc̃ sup̃ Twedam xvi. die Junii anno quarto.

Mandate thereon to Emeric de Friscobaldi, keeper of the king's exchange in London.

D' cuneis li͂and Eꝑo Dunelm'. Quia Rex ordinavit ꝛ vult q̃d venabit̃ p̃r R. Dunelm' eꝑus h̃eat tot cuneos ad monetam de cuneo R̃ infra li͂tatem eꝑatus sui ꝺc̃i fabricandam quot ꝺdecessores sui eꝑi loci ꝺc̃i hactenꝰ h̃re consueverũt, mand̃ est Emĩco de Friscobald̃ custodi Reg̃ cambii Lond̃ vel . . ejus locum tenēti, q̃d cuneos ꝺc̃os ꝺfato eꝑo juxª ordinac̃om R̃ ꝺc̃am h̃re faciat, ad hujusmodi monetam R̃ infra li͂tatem ꝺc̃am cudendam ꝛ alia facienda que ad hujusmodi officiū ꝑtinent ꝛ ꝑut hactenꝰ fieri consuevit. T. Theſ xxiij. die Jun' ꝑ b̃re de magno sigillo int̃ cõia de hoc anno qªrto.

Recorda de ꝯmino Sc̃e Trinitatis anno r̃ r̃ E. fil̃ R̃. E. iiiitº. *memb.* 2. Memoranda Roll, (Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer of the Exche-

Delivery of the king's seal for writs,

Dunolm̃. D' sigillo restituto. Memorand̃ q̃d modo die Mcur̃ in Vigilia Sc̃i Joh̃is Bapt̃e, Adam de Brom' clicus Cancellar̃ ḋni R̃ quem

quer), 4 Edw. II.

R̄ nup assignavit Cancellariū suum in ep̄atu Dunolm' tunc vacante ⁊ t in manu Reg̃ existente p mortē bone memorie A. quondam Ep̄i ibidem ⁊ p̄sens hic coram G. comite Gloucestr̄ t Hertford locū Reg̃ in Angl̄ tenente ip̄o R̄ in ptibz Scocie agente t venabili p̄re W. Wygorn̄ Ep̄o Angl̄ Cancellar̄ ⁊ J. de Sandale Thes̄ t Baron̄ de Sc̄cio t aliis de Consilio Reg̃ tc̄ liḃavit eidem Thes̄ quoddam sigillum argenteū in duabz peciis ⁊ quod deputatū fuit ad br̄ia consignanda in dc̄o ep̄atu Dunolm' tp̄re vacac̄ois p̄dc̄e ⁊ quo quidem sigillo p̄fatus Adam utebat[r] in eodem ep̄atu tp̄re ejusdem vacacionis. Et incontinenti p̄fatus Thes̄ idem sigillū in quadam bursa sub sigillo suo liḃavit Joh̄i Devery uni Camarioz Scc̄ii salvo custodiend̄ in deposito in thesaur̄ Reg̃ tc̄. 1311. now broken by the chancellor for the bishopric of Durham, during the voidance thereof.

Postea[1] xxii. die Oct̄ anno decimo ⁊ p̄textu br̄is R̄ directi Thes̄ t Camar̄ ⁊ quod est int̄ br̄ia de Mandamus de t̄io Sc̄i Mich̄ eod̄ anno ⁊ p̄dc̄m sigillū mittit[r] in Cancellar' sicut cont̄ in Memor̄ de eodem anno decimo int̄ Recorda de t̄io Sc̄i Mich̄. The said seal afterwards deposited in Chancery at a later date.

Memoranda Roll (Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer of the Exchequer), 4 Edw. II.

Subcollectores Ebor̄ dyoc̄ ar̄ decime sexann̄ Abbas t convent̄ ḃe Marie Ebor̄ collectores dc̄e decime in archid̄ Ebor̄ ⁊ Estriding̃ t Clyveland̄ ac p̄bendaz ecc̄ie Ebor̄ t collegiataz ecc̄iaz Bev̄laci t Hovedeñ ac ecc̄iaz Ep̄i t prioris Dunelm' in Alv̄tonessire t de ecc̄iis in p̄põitura Sub-collectors of the tenth, granted for six years, in the diocese of York.

[1] This paragraph is written in a different hand, and perhaps was afterwards inserted, upon the death of Bishop Kellawe, in 1316.

1311. Beverlaci existent̄ necnō sacristaꝛ ecc̄ie Eboꝛ ac eciam de augmento taxac̃onis bonoꝛ archiep̄i Eboꝛ.

Like subcollectors in the diocese of Durham.

Subcollectores Dunelm' dyoc̄.
Norhumbr' ⁊ Prior ꝛ Convent̄ Dunelm'.

Grant by the king to the bishop of Durham, of the growing crops sown during the voidance of the bishopric, the bishop making due satisfaction to the executors of the late bishop.

Rot. Pat. 4 Edw. II. p. 2, m. 2.

℔ R. Dunolm' ep̄o.

R. om̃ib3 ad q̄s ꝛc̄ salt̃m. Sciatis q̃d cōcessim̄ venabili p̃ri R. Dunolm' ep̄o ⁊ vesturā omĩodoꝛ bladoꝛ p nos in dñicis ꝛris dc̄i ep̃at̄ dū tēpalia ejusdem ñone vacac̃ois ip̃ius ep̃at̄ nup in manu ñra extiterūt seĩatoꝛ ⁊ ħend̄ de dono ñro. Ita q̃d idē ep̃us executoribꝫ testi bone memorie Antonii nup Dunolm' ep̃i ⁊ de sēīe ꝛ aliis ñonabilibꝫ custubꝫ ⁊ de bonis ej̄dem Antonii in eisdē d̄nicis appositis satisfaciat ut debebit. In cuj̄ ꝛc̄. T. R apd Ber' sup Tweđ xxvj. die Jun'. p bŕe de p̲ivato sigillo.

Mandate thereon to the late guardian of temporalities of the bishopric.

Et mand̄ est Henr' de ℔cy nup custodi tempaliū ep̃atus p̄dc̄i vacant̄ ꝛ in manu nr̃a existent̄ q̃d eundē ep̃m vesturā p̄dc̃am pcipe ꝛ ħre pmittat juxta concessionē R sup[a]dc̃am. T. ut sup[a].

Royal mandate for payment to Adam de Brom of 20 pounds for certain expenses.

Rot. Claus. 4 Edw. II., m. 3.

℔ Adm' de Brom.'

R dilc̃o cl̃ico suo Robto de Barton' receptori suo exituū ep̃atus Dunelm' nup vacantis ꝛ in manu ñra existentis ⁊ salt̃m. Mandamus vob ⁊ q̃d de exitibꝫ p̄dc̄is ħre faciatis dilc̃o cl̃ico ñro Ade de Brom ⁊ cui sigillū nr̃m ad custodiam libtatis ep̃atus p̄dc̄i in vacac̃oe p̄dc̃a deputatū cōmisim̄ custodiend̄ viginti libras quas ei de gr̃a ñra sp̃ali concessimus p̲ expens̃ suis ad p̄dc̃as ptes Dunelm' eundo ⁊

ibidem morando ⁊ t officiū Cancellarii exc̄cendo ⁊ ac exinde ad ꝑpria redeundo. Et nos vob̄ inde in compoto v̄ro debitam allocac̄om h̄re faciem⁹. T. R̄ apud Ber' sup Tweđ vj. die Julii. ꝑ Consiliū. 1311.

Rot. Pat. 5 Edw. II, p. 2, m. 18.

ꝑ Rog⁹o de Esshe.

R̄ oīmib⁊ ad q⁹s t c̄ salt̄m. Inspexim⁹ quoddam sc̄iptū quod Antonius quondam Dunolm' eps fecit Rog⁹o de Esse in hec v̄ba.—Oīmib⁊ sc̄e m̄ris eccl̄ie fil̄ ad q⁹s ꝑsens sc̄iptū pvenit Antonius ꝑmissione divina Dunolm̄ eps salt̄m in Dño sempit̄nā. Novit univ̄sitas v̄ra nos dedisse ⁊ cōcessisse t ꝑsenti sc̄ipto n̄ro cōfirmasse dilc̄o t fiđ n̄ro Rog⁹o de Esse ꝑ homagio t s⁹vicio suo quinq⁹ginta acras tre novi vasti n̄ri ⁊ quaꝝ t̄ginta novē acre t dimidia acra jacent in una costera jux⁹ Middeluuođ ex ꝑte aquilonar̄ incipiendo ad cāpū de Flaskes ⁊ t sic cōtinuando usq⁊ in B⁹ndoneweyes ⁊ t dimiđ acra t dimiđ roda int⁹ cāpū de Esse t Hurtelnokside ⁊ t due acre apud Cokside int⁹ cāpū de eadē villa t t̄rā Rob̄i de Brūingghill ⁊ t octo acre que jacēt ex ꝑte aquilonar̄ ville de Cornesough ⁊ viđt medietatē incluse q⁹m Rob̄s fil̄ Steph̄i de Cornesough p̄⁹us tenuit de Scc̄io n̄ro ⁊ h̄enđ t tenenđ dc̄o Rog⁹o h̄edib⁊ t assign̄ s̄uis de nob̄ t succ̄ n̄ris ⁊ t eccl̄ia n̄ra Dunolm̄ ⁊ lib̄e ⁊ quiete ⁊ integre ⁊ bene t in pace imp̄p̄m. Ita q̄d liceat dc̄o Rog⁹o t her̄ suis dc̄am t̄rā sicut jacet includ⁹e t inclusam in suo sepali tenere: reddendo inde annuatim nob̄ t succ̄ n̄ris ad Sc⁹c̄m n̄r̄m Dunolm' viginti solid̄ st̄lingoꝝ ad quatuor anni t̄ios in ep̄atu n̄ro cōstitutos ꝑ oīb⁊ 1312. Royal confirmation of grants made by Antony, late bishop of Durham, to Roger de Esse.

1312. aliis ꝟviciis ⁊ cōsuetuđ ⁊ exaccõibꝫ ⁊ sectis cuĩ ꝛ molendīoꝝ ꝛ aliis demanđ. H'edes vero dĉi Rogi dabūt noƀ ꝛ succ̃ ñris cū cōtigit eos dĉam ꝑrā releviare ⁊ dimiđ mrcam stlingoꝝ tantū. In cujo rei testimoñ ꝑsentē cartā sigilli ñri impressiōe fecimo cōmuniri. Hiis testibꝫ Magris Willo de Sĉo Botulpho tūc señ ñro Dunolm' ⁊ Ada de Driffelđ ⁊ Joƀe de Craveñ ⁊ Dñis Petro de Thoresby ⁊ Thoma de Leuesh'm ⁊ Joƀe ꝑsona de Sah'm ⁊ Dñis Guischo de Charroñ ⁊ Roƀo de Hilton' ⁊ Joƀe fil Marmaduc̃ militibꝫ ⁊ Henr̃ de Insula ⁊ Hug̃ de Stonland ⁊ Hug̃ de Monte Alto ⁊ Hug̃ de Knicheley ⁊ Joƀe Skirlock' ⁊ Thoma de Eggleston' ⁊ Thoma de Undele clĉico ꝛ m̃ltis aliis. Dat̃ ap̃d Middelh'm septīo Idus Marcii anno cōsec'cōis ñre octavo.—Inspeximo eciam quoddā aliud sc'ptū quod idē Eps fecit ꝑfato Rogo in hec ꝟba.—Omībꝫ sĉe mat'is eccl̃ie filiis ad quos ꝑsens sc'ptū ꝓvenit Antonius ꝓmissione divina Dunelm' eps salt' in Dño sempit̃nā. Novit universitas vra nos dedisse ⁊ cōcessisse ꝛ ꝑsenti sc'pto ñro cōf'masse dilĉo ꝛ fiđ ñro Rogo de Esshe ꝓ homagio ꝛ ꝟvicio suo unā clausturā nove vaste ñre ⁊ quā Ric̃s de Retforđ de noƀ quondā tenuit ex boriali ꝑte ville de Cornesowe ꝛ cū septēdecī ac's nove vaste ñre quaꝝ duodecim acre jacent ꝓp'nquiores dĉe clausture ⁊ scilt ex ꝑte occidentali ꝛ boriali ⁊ ꝛ due acre jacent in B'ndunways jux' Midilwođ ⁊ ꝛ una acra jacet jux' ꝛram Walti del Brom ex ꝑte orientali de Midelwođ ⁊ ꝛ dimiđ acra jacet apud Uuesshawe ⁊ ꝛ una acra ꝛ dimiđ jacent ex boriali ꝑte ville de Esshe ⁊ ħenđ ꝛ tenenđ dĉo

Rog⁹o her̄ ꝛ assign̄ suis ⸗ de noƀ ꝛ succ̄ n̄ris ꝛ ecc̄lia n̄ra Dunolm̄ ⸗ liƀe ⸗ quiete ⸗ integre ⸗ bene ꝛ in pace imp̄p̄m. Ita q̄d liceat dc̄o Rog⁹o ꝛ her̄ suis dc̄am ꝑam sicut jacet includ̄e ꝛ inclusam in suo sepali ten⁹e om̄ib⁊ tēpib⁊ anni. Reddendo inde annuatim noƀ ꝛ succ̄ n̄ris ad Sc̄m n̄r̄m Dunolm' sexdecī solid̄ st⁹lingoꝝ ad quatuor anni ⁹mos in ep̄atu n̄ro cōstitutos ⸗ p om̄ib⁊ aliis s̄vic̄ ⸗ cōsuetud̄ ⸗ exacc̄oib⁊ ⸗ sectis cur̄ ꝛ molendīoꝝ ꝛ aliis demand̄. H'edes vero dc̄i Rog⁹i dabūt noƀ ꝛ succ̄ n̄ris cū cōtig⁹it eos dc̄am ꝑam releviare duos solid̄ st⁹lingoꝝ tantū. In cuj⁹ rei testimoñ p̄sentē cartā sigilli n̄ri impressiōe fecim⁹ cōmuniri. Hiis testib⁊ Mag̃ro Will̃o de Sc̄o Botulpho tūc señ n̄ro Dunolm' ⸗ Mag̃ro Adā de Driffeld ⸗ Dño Petro de Thoresby ⸗ Dño Thom̄ de Leuesh^am ⸗ Dño Will̃o de Insula ⸗ Dño Wychardo de Charron ⸗ Dño Wal⁹o de Wessyngton' ⸗ Wal⁹o de Routhebiry ⸗ Hug̃ de Stonland̄ ⸗ Joh̄e Skirlock ⸗ Joh̄e de Birteley', Will̃o de Knicheley' ꝛ aliis. Dat̄ ap̄d Aukeland̄ q^arto Idus Nov̄ anno cōsec^ac̄ois n̄re decimo octavo.—Nos autē donacōes cōcessiones ꝛ cōfirmacōes p̄dc̄as ratas h̄entes ꝛ g^atas eas p noƀ ꝛ her̄ n̄ris q^antū in noƀ est cōcedim⁹ ꝛ cōf^amam⁹ sicut sc^ipta p̄dc̄a ꝛonabili⁹ testant^r. In cuj⁹ ꝛc̄. T. ℟ apud Eboꝝ iij. die Marcii. ℣ Consiliū. ℣ finē xx. s̄. 1312.

Ibid. De p̄benda data. ℟ om̄ib⁊ ad quos ꝛc̄ salt̄m. Sciatis q̄d dedim⁹ ꝛ cōcessim⁹ dilc̄o clico n̄ro Step̄ho de Malo lacu illam p̄bendam quam Giffredus de Vesano nup̄ h̄uit in ecc̄lia de Presentation by the king of a prebend in the church of Aukeland to

1312. Stephen de Mauley. Aukeland' vacantē ꝛ ad ñram donac̃oem ſone eꝑatus Dunolm̃ nup vacantis ꝛ in manu d̃ni E. quond̃ Reg̃ Angl ꝑris ñri existentis [spectant] ħend̃ cū suis juribꝫ ꝛ ꝓtiñ quibuscūq;. In cujꝰ ꝛc̃. T. ut sª ꝑ iꝑm Ꝛ nunc̃ Ed̃mo de Malo lacu.

Letters of presentation by the king to the church of Whitberne.

De ꝓsentac̃oe.

Will̃s de Ayremynne cl̃icus ħt l̃ras Ꝛ de ꝓsentac̃oe ad eccl̃iam de Whitberne Dunelm' dioc̃ vac̃ ꝛ ad Ꝛ donac̃ spctant̃ ſone eꝑatus Dunelm' nup vac̃ ꝛ in manu Ꝛ existent̃. Et di ̃ l̃re R. eꝑo Dublin [? Dunelm']. In cujꝰ ꝛc̃. T. R. aꝑd Ebor̃ xx. die Marc̃ ꝑ iꝑm Ꝛ. Duppl̃. Rot. Pat. 5 Edw. II., p. 2, m. 15.

Presentation by the king to Thomas of New Hay of a prebend in the church of Langecestre.

De ꝓbenda data.

Rex omnibꝫ ad quos ꝛc̃ salt̃m. Sciatis q̃d dedimꝰ ꝛ concessimꝰ dilc̃o cl̃ico ñro Thom' de Nova Haya illam ꝓbendam quam Magr̃ Joħes de Roma ħuit in eccl̃ia de Langecestr' vacantē ꝛ ad ñram donac̃oem spectātē ſone eꝑatus Dunolm' nup vacantis ꝛ in manu ñra exist̃. Habend̃ cū suis juribꝫ ꝛ ꝓtiñ quibuscumq;. In cujꝰ ꝛc̃. T. Ꝛ. apud Ebor̃ xxii. die Marcii. ꝑ iꝑm Regem nunc̃ fr̃e J. de Lenham. Rot. Pat. 5 Edw. II., p. 2, m. 12.

Mandate to the bishop of Durham thereon.

Et mand̃ est R. Dunolm̃ eꝑo q̃d eund̃ Thom̃ in possessionē ejusdem ꝓbende cū suis juribꝫ ꝛ ꝓtiñ ꝓdc̃is ꝓut moris est induci faciat. T. ut sª.

Mandate for sequestration of the ecclesiastical goods of John de Sandale,

D' bonis eccl̃iasticis q̃ fuerūt Joħis de Sandale sequestrand̃.

Ꝛ venabili in Xꝑo ꝑri R. eadem gr̃a Dunelm' eꝑo : salt̃m. Quia Joħes de Sandale nup thes̃ ñr jam defunctus nob in divꝭsis ꝺebitis ad Scª c̃m nr̃m tam de tempore quo fuit minister d̃ni Rot. Claus. 5 Edw. I., m. 9.

E. quondā R. Angl' p̄ris ñri ꝛ q[a]m ñr ꝛ die obitꝰ sui tenebat[r] ꝛ vob̄ mandamus ꝛ q̄d oīmia bona eccl̄iastica que fuerūt ip̄ius Joh̄is in dioc̄ v̄ra ꝛ sine dil̄one sequestrari ꝛ ꝫ ea sub sequestro salvo custodiri fac̄ ꝛ don[c] aliud a nob̄ inde h̄ueritis in mandatis. T. R. apud Eboꝛ xxvij. die Marc̄. P ip̄m R. nunc̄ R. de Northburgh'. 1312. late the king's treasurer.

Rot. Pat. 5 Edw. II., p. 2, m. 11. P Rege de p̄videnc̄ faciend. R. vic̄ ꝫ oib; ballivis ministris ꝫ fid̄ suis tam infra lib̄tates q[a]m ext[a] ad quos ꝫc̄ sal̄tm. Cum mittamus dilc̄m s̄vientē n̄r̄m Rad̄m Spray v̄sus p̄tes Dunelm' ad carnes ꝫ pisces ad opus n̄r̄m in locis p̄ que v̄sus easd̄em p̄tes sumꝰ t[a]nsituri p̄ ñris denar̄ p̄vidend̄ ꝛ put ei ex p̄te ñra plenius est injunctum ꝛ vob̄ mandamꝰ ꝛ q̄d eidem Rad̄o in p̄missis sitis consulētes ꝫ auxiliantes ꝛ quociens ꝫ q̄ndo p̄ ip̄m ex p̄te ñra fu͂itis requisiti. In cujuꝰ ꝫc̄ p q[i]ndecī dies dur̄. T. ut s[a] [T. R. apud Eboꝛ p[i]mo die Aprilis] P ip̄m R. Letter of safe-conduct and assistance for Ralph Spray, the king's purveyor in the county of Durham.

Rot. Pat. 5 Edw. II., p. 2, m. 8. P Rege de p̄videnciis faciend. R. venerabili in Xp̄o patri R. eadem gr̄a Dunolm' epo ꝛ salt̄m. Quia p̄ expens̄ hospicii ñri dum moram fec̄imꝰ apud villam Novi Castri sup Tynā plura gen̄a victualium oportet necessario nos h̄re ꝛ vob̄ mandamꝰ rogantes ꝛ q̄d infra lib̄tatem v̄ram de Dunelm' p̄ ball̄os ꝫ ministros v̄ros ejusdem lib̄tatis sexcenta q[a]rt̄ia fr̄i ꝛ octingenta q[a]rt̄ia brasei ꝛ ducenta grossa aīalia ꝛ q[i]ngentos multones ꝛ ducentos porcos ꝛ mille q[a]rt̄ia avene ꝛ centū libratas feni ꝫ centum solidatas litere in locis ubi cōmodius fieri pot̄it ꝛ ad opus n̄r̄m emi ꝫ p̄videri ꝫ ea usq; dc̄am villam de Novo Castro cū festinac̄oe qua Royal mandate to the bishop of Durham, to have certain stores and provisions in readiness during the king's stay at the town of Newcastle-on-Tyne.

1312. potitis cariari t ꝑdca frum t braseū dilco noꝺ Willo de Sudleye clico panetrie t butelerie ñre t ꝑdca aialia multones t porcos dilco noꝺ Willo de Northwelle clico coq'ne ñre, ac ꝑdca avenam, fenū t liam, dilco noꝺ Johi de Pelham clico marescalcie nre ꝑ indenturas inde modo debito faciend, liꝺari faciatis. Et hoc sicut nos t honorem nostrum diligitis t de voꝺ spali confidim⁹ modis oīmib3 fieri faciatis. Illis autem de quib3 ꝑmissa contigint, cū de nōib3 eoꝝdem noꝺ constit, ac eciam de sūptibus qui circa cariagia victualiū eoꝝdem usq3 dcam villam de Novo Castro sup Tynam appositi fuint, de garderoba ñra sine dilone satisfieri faciem⁹. T. R. apud Novū Castrū sup Tynam xvii. die Apri.

Mandate thereon to the barons, knights, and others, within the liberty of the bishopric.

Et mand est ḅaꝛ militib3, liꝺis hoib3 t oīmib3 aliis de liꝺtate eꝑat⁹ ꝑdci firmi injungendo q̄d ꝑmissa ꝑ ballīos t ministros ꝑfati eꝑi de liꝺtate ꝑdca ad opus R ꝑvideri ꝑmittant eisdem ballis t ministris, suū sup hoc auxiliū exhibentes. Et hoc sicut R t honorem R diligunt nullaten⁹ omittant. Illis autem tc ut s*. T. ut supᵃ ꝑ iꝑm Regem.

Notice of the due restitution of temporalities by the king to the bishop of Durham.

Rot. Pat. 5 Edw. II., p. 2, m. 7.

ꝑ R. Dunelm' eꝑo. R oīmib3 ad quos tc salm. Quib3dam ctis de causis oīmib3 quoꝝ int est innotescim⁹ ꝑ ꝑsentes q̄d cio die Marcii anno regni ñri quarto temporalia eꝑatus Dunelm' ꝑ mortem Antonii nup eꝑi loci illius capi fecim⁹ in manū ñram, et vicesimo die Maii ꝓxīo sequenti temporalia ꝑdca restituim⁹ venabili ꝑri R. nūc eꝑo dci loci. In cuj⁹ tc. T. R apud Novū Castrū sup Tynā vicesimo p'mo die Maii.

Rot. Pat. 5 Edw. II., p. 2, m. 12. De ꝑsentacõe. Joħes de Pelham clicus ħet lras ꝑ de ꝑsent' ad eccliam de Symundburn' Dunelm' dioc vacantē ⁊ ad ꝑ donacõem spectantē. Et dirigunt' lre ꝑ eꝑo Dunelm'. In cujus ⁊c. T. ꝑ apud Eboꝝ xxvii. die Maii. ꝑ ipm Regem. 1312. Letters of presentation by the king to the church of Symundburn.

Rot. Pat. 5 Edw. II., p. 1, m. 23. ꝑ canonicis ꝺe Marie de Alnewik. ꝑ oībz ad quos ⁊c salt'm. Inspeximus cartam ꝛ quā Will's de Vescy fecit Deo ⁊ eccle Sce Marie de Alnewyk' ⁊ canonicis ordinis P'mõstraceñ ibidem Deo ꝟvientibz in hec ꝟba.—H. Dei gra Dunelmensi eꝑo ⁊ archidiaconis ejusdem eccle ꝛ ⁊ oībz sce mris eccle filiis tam futuris ꝛ qm ꝑsntibz ꝛ Will's de Vescy: sal. Sciatis me dedisse ⁊ concessisse ꝛ ⁊ hac mea carta confirmasse Deo ⁊ eccle Sce Marie de Alnewych ⁊ canõicis ordinis P'monst'ti ibidem Dõ ꝟvientibz eccliam de Chettun' c õibz ptiñ suis in lib'am ⁊ ꝑpetuam elemosinam ꝑ salute āie mee ⁊ ꝑris mei Eustachii ⁊ mris mee Beat'cis ⁊ añcessoꝝ meoꝝ. Quare volo ⁊ concedo ꝛ ut ꝺc̄i canōici ħeant ⁊ possideant ꝑfatam eccliam bñ ⁊ in pace ꝛ lib'e ⁊ q'ete ꝛ sicut aliq' eccla lib'ius ⁊ q'etius in eꝑatu Dunelmensi tenet' ⁊ possidet'. Hiis testibz Galfro capło de Alnewyc ꝛ Matho capło ꝛ Galfro capło Castł de Aln' Joħe Vicecomite ꝛ Hugone de Morewyc ꝛ Will'o Tisun ꝛ Walꝺo Batail' ꝛ Ric̄o Mautalent ꝛ Germano Tisun ꝛ Simone de Luc ⁊ Raꝺlfo Brun ꝛ Helia Broun ꝛ Walꝺro de Manꝺs ꝛ Rogꝺo de Eslictun' ꝛ Will'o de Muncas ꝛ Raꝺo de Roc ꝛ Reginaldo [ ].—Nos autē donacõem ꝛ concessionē ⁊ confirmacõem ꝺc̄as ꝛ ratas ħentes ⁊ gtas ꝛ Royal confirmation of the grant of the church of Chettune made by William de Vescy to the church of Saint Mary at Alnewyche.

1312. eas ꝑ nob' ⁊ her' ñris q'ntum in nob' est, concedim⁹ ⁊ confirmam⁹, sicut carta ꝺ̄ca ronabili⁹ testat'. In cuj⁹ ⁊c̄. T. R. apud Ber' sup Tweđ xxiiii. die Julii. ꝑ br̄e de p'vato sigillo.

Notification by the king, that the acts of Richard of Cornwall, his clerk of the market, within the liberty of the bishop of Durham, shall not be to the future prejudice of the bishop or his successors.

ꝑ ep̄o Dunelm'. R. om̄ib3 ad quos ⁊c̄ salt̄m. Scias q̄d cum Ric̄us de Cornubia Rot. Pat. 5 Edw. II., p. 1, m. 21. cl̄icus ñr de m̄cato nup officiū suū m̄cati in pl̄ib3 locis infra lib'tatē ep̄i Dunelm' int⁹ Tynā ⁊ Tesam exc⁹cuerit in ꝺ̄judiciū ip̄ius ep̄i ⁊ eccl̄ie sue Dunelm', ac lib'tatis sue ꝺ̄c̄e lesionē, sicut idem ep̄us intelligi nob' dedit: nos volentes ip̄ius ep̄i ⁊ eccl̄ie sue ꝺ̄c̄e indempnitati ꝑvidere in hac pte: concedim⁹ ei ꝑ nob' ⁊ her' ñris, q̄d id, quod ꝺ̄fatus Ric̄us ibidem indebite attemptavit, officiū suū infra d̄cam lib'tatem exc⁹cendo, non cedat in ꝺ̄judiciū ꝺ̄c̄o Ep̄o, aut succ̄ suis, seu eccl̄ie sue ꝺ̄c̄e, vel in lesionē lib'tatis sue ꝺ̄c̄e, nec ꝑ ministros ñros trahat' in consequenciam in futurū. In cujus ⁊c̄. T. R. apud Pontem fractum iiij. die Aug̃. ꝑ br̄e de p'vato sigillo.

Letters obligatory of the king to the executors of Antony, late bishop of Durham.

ꝑ execut̄ test' Antonii quondā Dunelm̄. R. om̄ib3 ad q'os ⁊c̄ salt̄m. Novitis nos teneri executorib3 testamenti Antonii quondā ep̄i Dunolm̄ defuncti in mille trescentis quat⁹ viginti ⁊ sex lib̄ tresdecim solid' ⁊ q'tuor denar' ꝑ ciphis ⁊ ollis aureis tētoriis ⁊ uno panno broudato ab ip̄is executorib3 emptis ad opus n̄r̄m solvend' eisdē executorib3 una videl't medietate in festo Purificc̄ois b̄e Marie V'ginis ꝓxīo futuro et alia medietate in festo Nativitatis sc̄i Joh̄is Bapt̄e ꝓxīo sequenti. In cuj⁹ ⁊c̄. T. R. apud Londoñ Ibid.

xxviij. die Aug̃ ꝑ billam Ingelardi custod̃ garderobe ꝛ̄. 1312.

Placita coram Rege, Hil. 6 Edw. II., m. 39.

Northūbr. Guydo de Bello Campo comes Warrewyk oꝑ se iiij^to. die versus Gilbt̃m de Scaresbek̃ Hugonē de Wales Ric̃m de Stanlawe Petrū de Percy Rog̃m Pychard Joh̃em Bretoñ, Ric̃m Blakeheved̃ Rog̃m de Merleye Walt̃m Pode Adam Fiz-Bateman Ric̃m filiū Alex̃i de Merleye Ric̃m filiū Will̃i de Merleye Joh̃em filiū Nich̃ le Clerk Nich̃m le Forsteres clerk̃ Thom̃ Broun Laur̃ filiū Rob̃ti Will̃m filiū Joh̃is de Neubrighous Rob̃t̃m Lynervur Thom̃ Broun de Stanhope Thom̃ de Merleye Walt̃m de Merleye Adam de Hereford̃ ⁊ Rog̃m Pychard de plito q̃d essent ad hūc diem scilicet in c^a^stio Pur̃ tc̃ audituꝝ judiciū suū de loquela que est in cur̃ ℟ coram ꝛ̄ int̃ ꝺc̃m Guydonē tc̃ quer̃ ⁊ ꝺc̃os Gilbt̃m de Scaresbek̃ ⁊ alios de plito t^a^nsgr̃. Et unde ꝺc̃i Gilb̃tus de Scaresbek̃ ⁊ alii venerūt cur̃ ℟ coram ꝛ̄ videlicet in octab̃ Pur̃ b̃e Marie anno r̃ ℟ nūc quarto et dixerūt se esse de lib̃tate eꝑatus Dunelm̃ et q̃d cognic̃o oīium plitoꝝ ⁊ querelaꝝ int̃ quascūq; psonas infra lib̃tatē ꝺc̃am emergenciū ad eꝑm loci ⁊ ministros suos ptinēt et non ad aliū nec alibi q̃m infra eꝑatū ꝺc̃m debēt implacitari. Et iꝑi nō veñ. Et ꝺcept̃ fuit vic̃ sicut plur̃ q̃d distr̃ ōs ꝺc̃os ꝑt̃ Rog̃m Pychard et sicut plur̃ q̃d capēt eūdē Rog̃m. Et vic̃ retorñ q̃d ꝺc̃us Gilb̃tus de Scaresbek̃ man̄ est ꝑ Adam Frome Henr̃ Yale Adam Page ⁊ Ric̃m Taillour. Et tc̃. Et sūt exit̃ di marc̃. Et Hugo de Wales ꝑ Joh̃em Page

Plaint made by Guy de Beauchamp, earl of Warwick, against Gilbert de Scaresbek and others; and plea made by them that they ought to be impleaded only within the bishopric of Durham; with further proceedings thereon.

1313. Ric̃ de Cornale Adā Bridde ⁊ Hug̃ Punder. I'o ip̃e in m̃ia et sūt exit̃ đi mar̃. Et de al̃ retorñ q̃d non sūt inventi ⁊c̃ nec aliquid ⁊c̃. I'o sicut plur̃ p̄cept̃ est vic̃ q̃d distr̃ p̄dc̃os Gilb̃m de Scaresbek̃ ⁊ Hugonē de Wales p om̃es t̄r̃ ⁊c̃. Et q̃d de exit̃ ⁊c̃. Et q̃d cap̃ al̃ si inventi ⁊c̃ et eos salvo ⁊c̃. Et q̃d h̃eat corpa eor̄ coram R̄ a die Pasch̃ in unū mensem ubicūq; ⁊c̃. Et uñ ⁊c̃. Id̃m Guydo op̃ se iiij^to^. die p̄sus Will̃m Wodemous Will̃m de la Haye Petrū Broun Rog̃m de Cundoñ Joh̃em Str̃a Will̃m filiū Ade le Aumblour Rob̃m le Messer Nich̃m le Foresteres serjaunt of Hamsterleye Mich̃em Brak Ric̃m Spark Joh̃em Gilb̃desknave of Scaresbek' Joh̃em de Gartoñ ⁊ Rog̃m Bret de pl̃ito p̄dc̃o. Et ip̃i non ven̄. Et p̄cept̃ fuit vic̃ sicut plur̃ q̃d cap̃et eos. Et vic̃ retorñ q̃d non sūt inventi ⁊c̃ nec aliquid ⁊c̃. Id̃ sicut plur̃ capiant^r^ q̃d sint coram R̄ ad p̄fatū t̄min̄ ⁊c̃.

Similar plaint made by the earl against certain other parties.

Mandate to the bishop of Durham, repeated, demanding the appearance before the king of John de Pelhou.

Norhūbr̃. Dn̄s Rex p̄ Joh̃em de Nortoñ qui sequitur p̄ eo op̃ se iiij^to^. die p̄sus Joh̃em de Pelhou de pl̃ito attach̃i cont^a^ p̄hibic̃om. Et ip̃e nō ven̄. Et man̄d̃ fuit ep̃o Dunelm̃ q̃d ven̄ fac̃et p̄fatū Joh̃em cl̃icum suū. Et ep̃us nich̃ ⁊c̃ nec br̃e ⁊c̃. I'o sicut prius man̄d̃ est ep̃o q̃d ven̄ fac̃ corā R̄ a die Pasch̃ in xv. dies ubicūq; ⁊c̃ p̄fatū cl̃icum suū ad respondend̃ R̄ de pl̃ito p̄dc̃o ⁊c̃.

Placita coram Rege, Hil. 6 Edw. II. m. 26.

Procedure against the abbot of Alnewyk;

Norhumbr'. Abbas de Alnewyk̃ sum̃ fuit ad respondend̃ đno R̄ de pl̃ito q̃d p̄mittat ip̃m dn̄m R̄ p̄sentare idoneam p̄sonā ad eccl̃iam

Placita coram Rege, Hil. 6 Edw. II., m. 6.

de Wolloure que vacat ⁊ ad iꝑius Ꝝ spectat do- 1313.
naco̅em raco̅ne ꝓrax ⁊ teñ Nicħi de Graham dudū and estab-
defuncti qui de d̄no E. quondam Ꝝ Angl̄ ꝑre of his
d̄ni Ꝝ nūc tenuit in capite ⁊ in manu ejusdem against the
ꝑris ⁊c̄ nuꝑ existenciū et unde ꝓdc̄us abbas iꝑm present to
Ꝝ injuste impedit ut dicitur. Et ꝓdc̄us abbas of Wol-
ꝑ attorñ suū veñ ⁊ dicit q̄d ad iꝑm ꝑtinet ꝓsen- royal man-
tare ad eccl̄iam ꝓdc̄am ad ꝓsens ⁊ nō ad dñm diocesan,
Regē. Dicit enī idem abbas q̄d dñs Ꝝ paꝰ d̄ni in refer-
Reg̃ nūc statim post mortē ꝓdc̄i Nicħi mand̄ to.
escaetori suo ultra Trentam b̄re suū quod dicit̄
" Diem clausit extremū " virtute cujus b̄ris dc̄us
escaetor cepit inquisico̅em ꝑ quā invenit q̄d
ꝓdc̄us Nicħus ⁊ Maria uꝝ ejus conjunctim tenu-
erūt die quo idem Nicħus obiit medietatem
baronie de Muscampo ad quā advocacio ꝓdc̄e
eccl̄ie ꝑtinet, ut de ħeditate iꝑius Marie ꝑ quod
dc̄us dñs Ꝝ homagiū iꝑius Marie de medietate
baronie ꝓdc̄e cepit ꝓdc̄o escaetori suo mandando
b̄re suū q̄d ꝓdc̄e Marie ꝓdc̄am medietatem dc̄e
baronie occ̄one mortis ꝓdc̄i Nicħi in manū iꝑius
Reg̃ captam una cū exit', ꝑ iꝑm escaetorē inde
ꝑceptis a tempe capc̄onis ꝓdc̄e deliberaret sibi
⁊ ħed̄ suis ⁊c̄ salvo jure cujuslibet. T. iꝑo Rege
ap̄d Sc̄m Albanū xiiij^to die Juñ anno r̄ sui
xxxiiij^to.—Et vocat inde rotulos Cancell̄ ⁊c̄ ad
waranꝛ quib3 scrutatis hoc idem est comptū ⁊c̄.
Dicit eciā idem Abbas q̄d dñs Ꝝ nūc concessit
ꝓdc̄e Marie licenciā q̄d posset dare ⁊ assig're
Abbati ⁊ Conventui Abbathie de Alnewyk ⁊
successorib3 suis imꝑpetuū advocaco̅em eccl̄ie
ꝓdc̄e ħend̄ ⁊ tenend̄ eisdem Abbati ⁊ Conventui
⁊ successorib3 suis imꝑpetuū ita q̄d iꝑi eccl̄iam

1313. illam appropriare ⁊ in ꝑprios usus ꝑpetuo possidere sibi ⁊ successoribꝫ suis potuissent nō obstantibꝫ aliqua jactura sive aliquo alio dāpno seu ꝓjudicio que ad ipm̃ dñm Regem seu ad ħedes suos imposterū devenire contingissent quoquomodo ⁊ eciam nō obstante Statuto de t̄ris ⁊ teñ ad manū mortuā nō ponendis edito ⁊c̄. Et sup hoc ꝓdc̄us Abbas ꝑfert cartam dc̄i đni Reg̃ nūc ⁊c̄ que hoc idem testatur in hec verba.— Edwardus Dei gr̃a Rex Angł Dñs Hibñ ⁊ Dux Aquiť oīmibꝫ ad quos ꝓsentes l̄re ꝑvenerint salt̄m. Licet ꝑ inquisic̃oem quā ꝑ dilc̄m ⁊ fidelem nr̃m Rogerū Sauvage nup escaetorem nr̃m ultra Trentam fieri fecim⁹ accepimus q̃d est ad dāpnū ⁊ ꝓjudiciū nr̃m si concedamus Marie que fuit uxor Nicħi de Graham q̃d ipa advocac̃oem ecclie de Wolloure dare possit ⁊ assig⁹re dilc̄is noƀ in Xp̃o abbati ⁊ conventui de Alnewyk henđ ⁊ tenenđ eisdem abbati ⁊ conventui ⁊ successoribꝫ suis imppetuū ita q̃d ipi eccl̄iam illam appropriare possint sibi ⁊ successoribꝫ suis in ꝑprios usus p̃etuo possidendam in hoc videl̄t q̃d si medietas baronie de Muscampo quā dc̄a Maria tenet de noƀ in capite ad quā medietatem dc̄a advocac̃o ꝑtinet ad nos vel ad ħedes ñros aliquo cāu deveniret ⁊ eadem eccl̄ia tūc vacaret nos ⁊ ħedes ñri ꝓsentac̃om ñram ad dc̄am eccl̄iam amitteremus. Volentes tamen ꝓdc̄is abbati ⁊ conventui gr̃am facere specialem concessimus ⁊ licenciam dedimus ꝑ noƀ ⁊ ħeđ ñris quantū in noƀ est ꝓdc̄e Marie q̃d ipa dare possit ⁊ assig⁹re ꝓfatis abbati ⁊ conventui habenđ ⁊ tenenđ eisdem abbati ⁊ conventui ⁊ successoribꝫ

suis imppetuū et eisdem abbati ꝛ conventui q̃d 1313.
iꝑi ꝓdc̃am advocac̃onem a ꝓfata Maria recipe ꝛ
eccl̃iam illam sibi appropriare ꝛ in usus ꝑprios
tenere possint sibi ꝛ successoribꝫ suis ꝓdc̃is
imppetuum. Tenore ꝓsenciū similiꝫ licenciam
dedimus specialem Statuto de ꝛris ꝛ teñ ad manū
mortuā nō ponend̃ edito nō obstante nolentes q̃d
ꝓdc̃a Maria vel h̃edes sui aut ꝓdc̃i abbas ꝛ con-
ventus seu successores sui r̃one Statuti ꝓdc̃i inde
ꝑ nos vel h̃edes ñros justiciar̃ escaetores vice-
comites aut alios ballīos seu ministros ñros
quoscūqꝫ occasionentur molestentur in aliquo seu
gravent̃ur. In cujus rei testimoniū has l̃ras ñras
fieri fecimus patentes. T. me iꝑo ap̃d Langele
duodecimo die Junii anno regni ñri primo.—Et
q Robt̃us de Emeldoñ cl̃icus d̃ni Reg̃ ad dc̃am
eccl̃iam ꝓsentatus ꝛc̃ nō ostend̃ ꝑ d̃no rege ali-
quod jus ꝓsentandi ad ꝓdc̃am eccl̃iam nisi tantū
b̃re ꝓdc̃m nec dedic̃e potest ea que inventa sūt in
Cancell̃ ꝛc̃ nec cartam ꝓdc̃i d̃ni ℞ nūc ꝓdc̃am nec
est juri consonū q̃d iꝑe dñs Rex contra factū suū
ꝑpriū ꝓsentac̃onem suam recupet ꝓsus dc̃m
abbatem consideratū est q̃d ꝓdc̃us abbas eat inde
sine die ꝛc̃. Et qꝫ dñs Rex nūc alias inhibuit Eꝑo
Dunelm̃ loci dioc̃ ꝑ b̃re suū ne ad ꝓsentac̃oem
iꝑius abbatis ad ꝓdc̃am eccl̃iam aliquē admitteret
ꝛc̃ quousqꝫ discussū fuerit in cur̃ d̃ni Reg̃ utrū ad
iꝑm dñm Regē vel ad iꝑm abbatem ꝑtineret
ꝓsentac̃o ꝛc̃. Man̄d est ꝓdc̃o eꝑo loci dioc̃ q̃d
iꝑe nō obstante inhibic̃one d̃ni Reg̃ ꝓdc̃a qd̃ñ
ad ꝓsentac̃om iꝑius abbatis idoneā ꝑsonā ad ec-
cl̃iam ꝓdc̃am admittat ꝛc̃.

1313. Mandate to the bishop of Durham, to levy 1,000 foot-soldiers, duly armed, to join the king at Newcastle, to proceed against the Scots.

De epo Dunelm̃. Mand' est epō Dunolm' rogando q̃d p ꝑbos ꝛt leg̃ hōies de quoꝝ fidelitate ꝛt industria fiduciā ħeat ꝛt ꝑ q'bꝫ velit respondere mille hōies pedites inf[a] liꝺtatē suā Dunolm' de potentioribꝫ ꝛt validioribꝫ ejusdem liꝺtatis sine diłone eligi ꝛt eos cū arcubꝫ ꝛt sagittis ac aliis armaturĩ competentibꝫ bene ꝛt sufficient munitos ad R̃ usq; ad villam de Novo Castro ꝑ aliquos de suis duci fac' ita q̃d sint ibidem ad diem Dn̄icam in Ramis Palmaꝝ ꝓxīo futurĩ ad ꝑficiscenꝺ exinde cum R̃ ad vadia sua cont[a] inimicos R̃ ad iꝑoꝝ obstinatā supbiā cum Dei adjutorio potent ꝛt virilit' rep'mendꝺ. Et hoc sicut R̃ ꝛt honorem suū ac salvacōem regni sui diligit nultenus omittat.

Rot. Scot. 7 Edw. II., m. 8.

T. R̃. apud Westm' ix. die Martii.

Ꝑ ipm R'.

Similar mandate, for 500 foot-soldiers.

Et postmod' xx. die April' ꝓxīo seqn̄ mand' fuit ꝑfato epō ꝑ q'ngentis hoībꝫ peꝺ in forma ꝑdc̃a elig' ꝛtc̃.

Requisition by the king to the abbot and convent of Whiteby, for the loan of 100 pounds for the purposes of the war with Scotland.

Ꝑ Rege de mutuo postulando. R̃ dilc̃is sibi in Xp̄o . . abb̃i ꝛt conventui de Whiteby, salt̃m. Cum ꝑ resistencia Roꝺto de Brus rebelli ꝛt inimico ñro suisq; complicibꝫ ꝛt fautoribꝫ faciendꝺ, qui fines Marchie Scot̃ in b̃ri hostiliter invadere ꝓponunt ꝓut hec ad v̄ram noticiam jam credim[9] ꝓvenisse, quosdam magnates de regno ñro cū ꝯto numo armatoꝝ ad dc̃as ꝑtes ordinav̄im[9] celeriꝰ destinare, ad quod faciendꝺ magnā sūmā pecunie optet ñc̃c[a]io nos ħre, ac q[a]mplures ꝑlati de ꝓvincia Cantuar̃ in Ꝑliamento ñro in quindena Nat̃ Sc̃i

Rot. Claus. 7 Edw. II. m. 25 in dorso.

Joħis Bapt̃e p̄x̄ p̄tita Londoñ convocati ⁊ t ibidem 1313.
p̄sentes singillatī ctas pecunie sūmas in subvencōem expedicōis negocii p̄dči eis in p̄xis solucōibꝫ quas noƀ face tenebantr sive de decimis sive p̄ vicio suo Scoī seu in aliis debitis suis quibuscūqꝫ allocand̄ liƀaliť mutuo concesserūt t gatant̄: Nos de voƀ spaliť confidentes ⁊ q̃d p̄ defensione t tuicōe dči regni velitis ut tenemini consimiliť opem t opam exhibere ⁊ vos attente requirimꝰ t rogamꝰ quatinus de centū libr̃ noƀ mutuū face velitis ista vice ex ča supadča put dilčus clicus ñr Wills de Melton' vos ex pte ñra duxit requirend̄. Et hoc sicut nos t honorē nr̃m t vr̃m t salvacōem regni ñri p̄dči diligitis modis oĩibꝫ fač. Recipientes ab eodem Willo lras suas patentes recepcōem ejusdem pecunie testificantes quas lras ñras patentes de allocacōe inde ħenda in forma p̄dča ⁊ sine dilone aliqua fieri faciemꝰ. T. R. apud Wynd̄ xiij. die Aug.

Consimiles lre dirigunt subscriptis p̄ divsis pecuniaꝫ sūmis ab ip̄is ħend̄ vidlt— Similar requisitions made of the bishop, and prior and convent of Durham, for various sums of money.

Epō Dunelm' . . . . . p̄ vc. mar̃.

Priori t conventui Dunolm' p̄ ccc. mar̃.

Rot. Claus. 7 Edw. II., m. 25 d.

D' inlessendo pliament̄. R dilčo t fideli suo Joħi de Insula salt̃m. Cum p̄ divsis t arduis negociis nos t statum regni ñri tangentibꝫ ordinavimꝰ p̄liamentū nr̃m apud Westm̃ die Dñica p̄xīa post festum Sči Mathei Ap̃li p̄x̄ futur̃ tenere t vobiscum ac cum cetis de Consilio ñro sup dčis negociis ħre colloquiū t tactatum ⁊ p̄ quod vobis mandavimꝰ q̃d dčis die t loco interessetis nobis- Royal mandate to John de Lisle, to the effect that he is to forego holding certain assizes in the bishopric of Durham, and northern

1313. counties, and is to be present at a parliament at Westminster shortly to be holden.

cum ꝛ cū cet'is de Consilio ñro sup ꝑdčis negociis tr̃ctaturi, ac jam intellex'im⁹, q̃d vos una cum quibusdam aliis ad assisas tam in eꝑatu Dunelm̃ q̃m in divꝛsis com̃ versus ꝑtes boriales capiend', ć̃tos dies statim post dč̃am diem Dñicam ꝑfixistis, unde plurimū admiram' ꝑsertim cum ꝑ capcōes assisaꝝ si durante dč̃o ꝑliamento ñro ꝑcederent negocia ñra in eodem tr̃ctanda possent non mediocriť ꝑturbari, vob̃ mandamus firmiť injungentes q̃d omissis hujusmodi capcōibꝫ assisaꝝ ꝛ oīibꝫ aliis dč̃a die Dñica apud Westm̃ modis oīibꝫ ꝑsonaliť intʳsitis nobiscum ꝛ cū cet'is de Consilio ñro sup negociis ꝑdčis tr̃ctaturi. Et hoc sicut indignacōem ñram ꝛ gr̃ve dampnū vr̃m vitare volūtis nullo modo omittatis. T. R̃ apud Wyndes̃ vj. die Septembr̃. ꝑ br̃e de pⁱvato sigillo.

Like mandate to the other judges.

Eodem modo scr̃bit' Thome de Fyssheburñ
Hugoni de Louther
Ričo de Bernynghm̃
Ade de Middeltoñ
Joh̃i de Donecastr̃
} exceptis illis verb̃ "tam in eꝑatu Dunelm' q̃m."

Royal mandate, that certain writs of assize of Novel Disseisin against Guy de Beauchamp, earl of Warwick, shall for a time be superseded, to

D' supsedendo capcōi assīaꝝ usqꝫ ad post pliam̃.

R̃ venabili in xp̃o p̃ri R. eadem gr̃a Eꝑo Dunelm̃ salt̃m. Cum nup ad ꝓsecucōem dilči ꝛ fidelis ñri Guidoñ de Bello Campo com̃ Warr̃ in ꝑliamento ñro ad quindenam Nativitatis Sči Joh̃is Bapt̃e ꝓxīo ꝑ̃itam ꝑ arduis negociis nos ꝛ statum regni ñri contingentibꝫ apud Westm̃ convocato, cum prelatis ꝛ aliis ꝑceribꝫ dči regni de mandato ñro existentis, nob̃qꝫ suggentis q̃d Alanus de Tesdale arraiñ quandam assam Nove

Rot. Claus. 7 Edw. II., m. 25 d.

Disseïe ꝛ versus ꝑfatū coⁿ̄ ⁊ alios in bⁿ̄i v̄ro originali contentos de quibusdam teñ infra liƀtatem v̄ram eꝑatus v̄ri ꝛ ⁊ eciam q̄d Petrus de la Haye arraiñ qⁿdam aliā assᵃm Nō Diš ꝟ eundem coⁿ̄ ⁊ alios in bⁿ̄i v̄ro oⁿ̄inali contentos de quibusdam teñ infra liƀtatem v̄ram ꝑdc̄am ꝛ q̄dꝗ eidem coⁿ̄ in capcōe assisaꝫ ꝑdc̄aꝫ si in ejus absencia ad eam ꝓcederetʳ posset exheredacōis ꝓicⁱm evenire ⁊ noƀ supplicantis ꝛ ut licenciā sibi concederemꝰ ꝛ q̄d a dc̄o ꝑliamento usqꝗ ad liƀtatem v̄ram ꝑdc̄am ea de c̄a posset se tⁿsferre ħentes consideracōem q̄d negocia ꝑ quibus dc̄m ꝑliamentū feceramus sūmoneri ꝛ cōmunisqꝗ utilitas rei publice ꝑ absenciā iꝑius coⁿ̄ possent retardari volentesqꝗ ejus indempnitati in ꝑmissis ꝓvidere ꝛ voƀ mandaꝟimꝰ q̄d capcōi assisaꝫ ꝑdc̄aꝫ usqꝗ post ꝑliamentū ꝑdc̄m finitū supsederi facꝛetis ꝛ ac postmodū ꝑ eo q̄d negocia ꝑdc̄a in ꝑdc̄o ꝑliamento non fu̲unt ad plenū discussa ꝛ aliud ꝑliamentū nⁿ̄m die Dñica ꝓx̄ post fm beati Matħi aꝑli ꝓx̄ futuⁿ̄ apud dc̄m locū Westm̄ ꝑ ꝑdc̄is negociis tenendꝫ fec̄imus sūmoneri ꝛ ⁊ ꝑfato coⁿ̄ mandaꝟimus q̄d dc̄is die ⁊ loco modis oⁿ̄ibꝫ ꝑsonaliꝫ inꝫsit ibidem ꝛ cum ꝑlatis ⁊ ceꝫis ꝓceribꝫ regni ñri sup dc̄is negociis tᵃctatuⁿ̄ ⁊ suū consiliū impensuⁿ̄ ꝛ idemqꝗ comes jam noƀ deƀit intelligi ꝛ q̄d bⁿ̄ia assisaꝫ ꝑdc̄aꝫ contᵃ iꝑm sic impetᵃta virtute dc̄i mandati ñri voƀ sup ꝑmissis directi sunt continuata usqꝗ ad diem Veñis ꝓx̄ post dc̄m fm Sc̄i Matħi infra tempus ꝑliamenti ñri ꝑdc̄i et noƀ supplicaꝟit ꝛ ut iꝑius securitati inde ꝓvidere curaremꝰ ꝛ ut dc̄o ꝑliamento ñro indempnis valeat inꝫesse ꝛ nos volentes ejus supplicacōi hujusmodi ſonibꝫ supius

1313. allow of the earl's attendance in parliament.

1313. exp̄ssis condescendere ut est justum ꝛ vob̄ mandamus q̄d capc̄oi assisaz̄ p̄dc̄az̄ usq; post parliamentū nr̄m p̄dc̄m finitū sup̄sederi fac̄. Et hoc nullatenus omittatis. T. R. apud Wyndes̄ vi. die Septembr̄.

Application made by the king to the pope, in favour of Hugh de Sapy, that he may hold a prebend in the collegiate church of Aukeland, in plurality with other benefices, up to a certain amount.

P^o p' R devota pedum oscula beatoz̄. Illoz̄ p̄mocōes quos g^atiosa m̄ita recōmendant nō immerito nos decet ⁊ convenit viis ⁊ modis quibꝫ honeste pot'im^o p̄curare. Cum itaq; dilc̄us c̄licus ñr Hugo de Sapy quē ꝛaz̄ sciencia ⁊ aliaz̄ virtutū insignia cōcomitant^r duo modica bñficia curam aīaz̄ ħencia una cum q^adam p̄benda in eccl̄ia collegiata de Alkeland̄ Dunolm̄ dioc̄ dudum absq; dispensacōe sedis ap̄lice successivis tempib; admisisset ⁊ fructus p̄cepisset ⁊ adhuc p̄cipiat de eisdem n^c se fecisset statuto tempe in presbr̄m ordinari Sc̄itati v̄re devotis p̄cib; supplicam^o q^atin^o cum p̄fato c̄lico ñro ut dc̄a bñficia sic obtenta que ad modicā sūmam pecunie se attingunt licite retin̄e aliaq; consimilia bñficia eccl̄iastica cum cura vel sine cura usq; ad valorem centū marcaz̄ annuaz̄ si sibi canōice offerant^r admitt̄e ⁊ ea una cum jam obtentis valeat retin̄e: de benignitate ap̄lica dignemini ñri rogaminis int̄ventu dispensare omēm maculam quā idem c̄licus ñr rōe p̄cepcōis fructuū p̄dc̄oz̄ cont^axit de ap̄lice potestatis plenitudine abolendo. Con̄vet ⁊c̄. Dat̄ apud Westm̄ iiij. die Nov̄. Rot. Rom. 7 Edw. II., m. 15 in dorso.

Mandate by the king to the bishop of Durham, in obedience to

R venerabili in Xp̄o p̄ri R eadem gr̄a Ep̄o Dunelm̄: salt̄. Cum dn̄s Clemens divina p̄videncia Papa Q^int^o nup in Gen̄ali Concilio Vienn̄ congregato ꝛ ordinē quondam domus Milicie Rot. Claus. 7 Edw. II., m. 16, sched.

Templi ⸗ ꝑ varias causas sustulerit ⸗ & ꝑpetuo supposuit in dco ⸗ & eandē domū ⸗ ceasq; domos ⸗ ecclias ⸗ capellas ⸗ oratoria ⸗ civitates ⸗ castra ⸗ villas ⸗ gāngias ⸗ loca ⸗ possessiones ⸗ jurisdiccões ⸗ reddit ⸗ atq; jura oīa q; alia bona ⸗ immobilia & mobilia ⸗ ac se movencia ⸗ cū oīb; jurib; ⸗ membris & ꝑtiñ suis ⸗ in univsis & quib;libet mundi ꝑtib; ⸗ consistencia que olim fuerūt magri & frum ordinis illius huj modi bonis in regnis & tris . . Regum Castelle ⸗ Aragoñ ⸗ Portugal ⸗ & Majoricaꝝ existentib; ⸗ ex ctis causis exceptis ⸗ & pdci ñi Pape ⸗ ac aplice sedis ordinacōi reservatis ⸗ ordini Hospitalis Sci Joñis Jerlm ⸗ dux it concedend ⸗ applicand & venienđ ⸗ memoratoq; ordini Hospitalis pdci ⸗ vel ipius ꝓcuratorib; ejus nōie infra certum tempus restituend ⸗ cont detentores dcoꝝ bonoꝝ ⸗ & restitucōem eoꝝdē impedientes gves censuras ecclesiasticas statuendo ⸗ et p ras suas bullatas ⸗ noḃ inde directas ⸗ nos rogavit exortando ⸗ q̃d bona huj modi infra regnū & ñniū nr̃m pfato ordini Hospitalis pdci ⸗ vel ipius ꝓcuratorib; ejus nōie restitui face curarem. Nos considerantes div̄sa dampna & ꝑicula ꝑ detencōem bonoꝝ pdcoꝝ in regno & ñniis ñris ⸗ si fieret ⸗ noḃ & eidē regno ⸗ ac subditis ñris posse multiplicit evenire ⸗ que ꝑ brevitatē tempis ⸗ infra quod huj modi restitutio fieri petebat ⸗ nō possent ea vice alias ꝑcaveri ⸗ volentesq; dampna & ꝑicula hujusmodi evitare ⸗ domos ⸗ ecclias ⸗ villas ⸗ manḋia ⸗ ras ⸗ reddit ⸗ loca ⸗ & alias possessiones quascūq; ⸗ cum oīb; suis jurib; & ꝑtiñ ⸗ que olim fuerunt dcoꝝ magri & frum pdce Milicie Templi ⸗ in pdcis locis regno & ñnio ñris

1313. papal injunctions, for delivery to the proctors of the master of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem of all possessions whatsoever lately belonging to the order of the Knights Templars within the liberty of the bishopric.

1318. fca prius p nos quadam ꝑtestacõe p conservacõe juris ñri ꝛ subditoꝝ ñroꝝ in hac pte ⸗ frib3 Alb̃to de Nigro Castro magno ꝓceptori domus Hospitalis Sci Joh̃is Jerl̃m ꝓdce ⸗ ꝛ locū tenenti citª mare Mediꝓraneū magri Hospitalis ejusdem ꝛ Leonardo de Tibertis priori Venetiaꝝ procuratori genali Hospitalis ꝓdci nōie Hospitalis ejusdem ⸗ duxꝰ imꝰ liberand. Salvo jure ñro ꝛ subditoꝝ ñroꝝ quoꝝcūqꝫ ⸗ juxta vim ꝛ effcm ꝑtestacõis ñre supªdicte. Et iđo vob̃ mandamꝰ q̃d ꝓfatis Alb̃to ꝛ Leonardo ⸗ vel illi ⸗ aut illis ⸗ quē vel quos ipi ad hoc ⸗ p suas patentes l̃ras deputaꝓint loco sui ⸗ domos ⸗ ecclias ⸗ villas ⸗ manꝺia ⸗ ꝓras ⸗ reddit ⸗ loca ⸗ ꝛ alias possessiones quascumqꝫ ⸗ cū suis jurib3 ꝛ ptiñ univꝓsis ⸗ que fuerunt dcoꝝ magri ꝛ frum Milicie ꝓdce infra lib̃tate epatꝰ vri ⸗ ꝛ que in custodia vra existunt ⸗ sine dil̃one aliqua lib̃ari fac. Salvo jure ñro ꝛ subditoꝝ [nostrorum] quoꝝcumqꝫ juxta vim ꝛ effcm ꝑtestacõis ñre ⸗ sicut ꝓdcm est ⸗ volumꝰ enī vos inde ex nūc erga nos exonari. Et ut lib̃acõem ꝓdcam consultius face valeatis ⸗ tªnscriptum brīū ñroꝝ inde in regno ñro dirctoꝝ ⸗ vob̃ mittimꝰ ꝓsentib3 inꝛclusum. T. R. apud Westm̃ xxviii. die Nov. ꝑ ipm Regem.

Confirmation by the king of a grant in tail made by the

ꝑ Joh̃e de Ellerker seniore.

R̄ omīib3 ad quos ꝛc̃ salt̃m. Inspeximꝰ cartam quā venaꝺabilis paꝛ R̄ Dunelm̃ epus fecit dilco clico ñro Joh̃i de Ellerkeꝛ seniori in hec verba.—[1] Omīib3 Pat. p. 2, 7 Edw. II., m. 23.

[1] Bishop Kellawe's charter to John de Ellerker the elder is on folio 240 of his Register, and is printed at Vol. II., p. 1241 of the "Registrum."

hanc cartam visur̃ ⁊ vel audituꝝ̃ Ricus ꝑmissione divina Dunolm̃ eꝑus salt̃m in Dño. Nov̊itis nos dedisse concessisse ꝛ hac carta ñra confirmasse dilco clico ñro Joh̃i de Ellerker̃ seniori duas acras ꝛ unā rodā ꝛre cum ꝑtiñ in Ellerker̃ jacentes ꝑ diversa loca juxta ꝛram ꝓdci Joh̃is ⁊ ꝛ capitale mesuag̃ suū in eadem villa h̃end̃ ꝛ tenend̃ eidem Joh̃i ꝛ heredib3 de corpore suo legitime ꝑcreatis de noꝺ ꝛ successorib3 ñris imppetuū. Reddendo inde annuatim noꝺ ꝛ successorib3 ñris tres solidos ꝛ novem denar̃ ad quatuor anni ꝛminos in Hovedenshire constitutos ⁊ et si idem Joh̃es sine herede de corpore suo legitime ꝑcreato obierit ⁊ volumus ꝛ concedimus ꝑ noꝺ ꝛ successorib3 ñris q̃d ꝓdca ꝛra cum ꝑtiñ remaneat Hervico fr̃i ꝓdci Joh̃is ⁊ h̃end̃ sibi ꝛ heredib3 de corpore suo legitime ꝑcreatis de noꝺ ꝛ successorib3 ñris ꝑ v̊icia ꝓdca imppetuū. Et si idem Hervicus sine herede de corpore suo legitime ꝑcreato ⁊ obierit ⁊ tūc ꝓdca ꝛra cum ꝑtiñ Joh̃i fratri ꝓdci Joh̃is remaneat ⁊ h̃end̃ sibi ꝛ heredib3 de corpore suo legitime ꝑcreatis de noꝺ ꝛ successorib3 ñris ꝑ v̊icia ꝓdca imppetuū. Et si idem Joh̃es sine herede de corpore suo legitime ꝑcreato ⁊ obierit ⁊ tunc ꝓdca ꝛra cum ꝑtiñ ⁊ remaneat Johanne sorori ꝓdci Joh̃is ⁊ h̃end̃ sibi ꝛ heredib3 de corpore suo legitime ꝑcreatis ⁊ de noꝺ ꝛ successorib3 ñris ꝑ v̊icia ꝓdca imppetuū. Et si ꝓdca Johanna sine herede de corpore suo legitime ꝑcreato obierit ⁊ tūc ꝓdca ꝛra cum ꝑtiñ ad nos ꝛ successores ñros integre rev̊tat'. In cujus rei testimoniu parti hujus carte indentate ⁊ penes ꝓdcm Joh̃em

1314. bishop of Durham to John de Ellerkere the elder, of certain lands in Ellerkere.

1314. remanenti, sigillū nr̃m apposuim⁹, et alt̄i parti penes nos remanenti, p̄dc̃us Joh̃es sigillū suū apposuit. Hiis testib3, d̃nis Thoma de Colevill̃, Alex̃o de Cave militib3, Math̃o Daunay, Joh̃i de Cave, Joh̃e de Bele Ewe de Ellerker ⁊ aliis. Dat̃ apud Evenwode vicesimo die Decembr̃ anno Dñi M°.ccc°. t̄cio decimo, ⁊ pontif' ñri t̄cio.—Nos autem donac̃oem concessionem, ⁊ confirmac̃oem p̄dc̃as ratas h̃entes ⁊ g^tas eas p̄ nob̃ ⁊ her̃ ñris q^ntum in nob̃ est, concedimus ⁊ confirmamus, sicut carta p̄dc̃a r̃onabilit̄ testat^r. In cuj⁹ t̄c̃. T. R̄ apud Eltham, vij°. die Febr̃.

1315. Licence granted by the king to John de Lancaster, that he may remit and quit-claim to the master and brethren of the hospital of St. Giles of Kypyer, a yearly rent of 5 marks, before paid by them to him; the Statute of Mortmain notwithstanding.

P Mag̃ro Hospit' Sc̃i Egidii de Kypyer̃. R̄ oīnib3 ad quos t̄c̃ salt̃m. Licet de cōi consilio t̄c̃ p̄ finem tamen quem dilc̃us nob̃ in Xp̄o Mag̃r Hospital̃ Sc̃i Egidii de Kypyer fecit nob̃cum concessim⁹ ⁊ licenciam dedim⁹ p̄ nob̃ ⁊ her̃. ñris q^ntum in nob̃ est dilc̃o ⁊ fideli ñro Joh̃i de Lancastr̃ q̃d ip̃e quinq̄ marcatas redditus cum p̄tiñ quem idem Joh̃es p̄ se ⁊ her̃ suis a p̄fato mag̃ro ⁊ fr̃ib3 hospitalis p̄dc̃i p̄cipit annuatim eisdem mag̃ro ⁊ fr̃ib3 ⁊ successorib3 suis remitt̄e possit ⁊ quietū clamare p̄ se ⁊ her̃ suis imppetuū et eisdem mag̃ro ⁊ fr̃ib3 q̃d ip̃i remissionem ⁊ quietam clamanciam p̄dc̃as a p̄fato Joh̃e recipe ⁊ redditū illum retinere possint sibi ⁊ successorib3 suis imppetuum tenore p̄senciū similit̄ licenciam dedim⁹ sp̄alem. Nolentes q̃d p̄dc̃us Joh̃es vel her̃ sui aut p̄dc̃i mag̃r ⁊ fr̃es vel successores sui r̃one Statuti p̄dc̃i p̄ nos vel her̃ ñros inde occ̃onent^r in aliquo seu g^vent^r. In cuj⁹ t̄c̃. T. R̄ apud Westm̃i iiij. die Julii.

P finē viginti solidoz.

Rot. Pat. 8 Edw. II., p. 2, m. 3.

1315.

Ibid., memb. 29. D' ꝑsentacõe. Joñes de Croft capellanus ħet ĩras ℞ de ꝑsentacõe ad vicariam eccl̃ie de Overconesclyve Dunolm̃ dioc̃ vacantē ⁊ ad ℞ donacõem spectantem ꝛone abbathie Sc̃i Albani nup vacantis ⁊ in manu d̃ni E. quondā Regis Angl̃ ꝑris ℞ existentis. Et dir̃ br̃e R. Dunolm̃ eꝑo. In cujꝰ ⁊c̃. T. ℞ apud Westm̃ viii. die Marc̃. Letters of presentation granted by the king to John de Croft, chaplain, to the vicarage of Overconesclyve, the abbacy of St. Alban's (to which the right of presentation belonged) being then vacant.

ꝑ iꝑm ℞ nunc̃ Rogo de Northburgħ.

Pet. in Parl., 8 Edw. II., No. 225. Ad petitionem Walti de Faucomberge de Skelton' suggerentis Regi quod cum manerium de Hert et de Hertnesse cum ptiñ quod est in wapentachio de Sadberge infra liḃtatem Dunelm̃ de iꝑo teneat' ꝑ sviciū militare ac idem Waltus ꝓdc̃m manliū post mortem Roḃti de Clifford nup tenentis sui manlii ꝓdc̃i rõe minoris etatꝭ ħedis ꝓdc̃i Roḃti seisivit in manū suā quousq, ꝑ eꝑum Dunolm̃ amotus fuit de manlio supªdc̃o ac idem Walts [prosequebatur] versꝰ ꝓfat̃ eꝑm in curia sua ut justiciam sibi facret in hac pte unde sibi totaliter defuit in justitia plene exhibenda: unde petit remedium.— Petition of Walter de Faucomberge that justice be done to him, by the bishop of Durham, in respect of his right to the wardship in the manor of Hert and Hertnesse held of him by knight service.

Responñ est ꝑ Consiliū: ad aliam petitionem ubi quest̃ fuit q̃d escaetor ⁊c̃. Answer by the king's council thereto.

Rot. Pat. 9 Edw. II., p. 1, m. 28. ℞ Roḃto de Brompton de Hospitali de Northalvtoñ. } ℞ fratrib3 sororibz ⁊ militibz ⁊ liḃis hõibz ⁊ ⁊ oīmib3 aliis tenentibz de Hospitali de Northalvtoñ ⁊ salt̃m. Cum nup ad sectam Roḃti de Brompton suggentis noḃ ꝑ peticõem suam coram noḃ ⁊ Consilio ñro exhibitam Antoniū Royal mandate that, inquisition thereon having been duly made, Robert de Brompton

1315. shall be reinstated in the wardenship of the hospital of Northalverton, from which he had been unduly ejected by Walter de Assheruge.

quondam patriarcham Jerl̃m ꝛ eꝑm Dunolm̃ sibi dedisse ꝓ l̃ras suas patentes custodiam hospital̃ de Northalvtoñ: ħend̃ ad totā vitam iꝑius Roƀti ꝛ iꝑm Robt̃m possessionē hospital̃ illius vivente ꝓfato patriarcha et eꝑo optinuisse ꝛ aliq̄mdiu tenuisse possessionem illam ꝓ nos modica tempora post mortem ꝓfati patriarche ꝛ eꝑi ħuisse pacifice ꝛ quiete ⸗ ac fr̃em Walt̃um de Assheruge iꝑm Robt̃m a possessione hospital̃ ꝓdc̃i ꝓtextu cujusdam collac̃ois sibi ꝓ nos (ꝓ eo q̃d noƀ datū erat intelligi collac̃oem hospital̃ ejusdem ad nos r̃one eꝑatus Dunolm̃ nuꝑ vacantis ꝛ in manu ñra existentis expectare debere) inde fc̃e vi ꝛ armis ejecisse hospitale illud eidem Roƀto talit̃ detinendo ⸗ eundem fr̃em Walt̃m in ultimo ꝑliamento ñro apud Westm̃ sūmonito venire fecerim⁹ coram Consilio ñro sup̃ ꝓmissis responsuꝝ fc̃urūq̄ ꝛ responsuꝝ ⸗ quod inde de Consilio ñro contingeret ordinari ⸗ nos ostensis ꝛ allegatis ibidem ꝑciū r̃onib⁹ hinc ꝛ inde tandem assignavim⁹ ꝓ l̃ras ñras patentes de consensu ꝑciū eaꝫdem dilc̃os ꝛ fideles ñros Raƀm filiū Will̃i ꝛ Robt̃m de Cliderhou escaetorē nr̃m ult̃ Trentam Joħem de Donecastr̃ ꝛ Ric̃m de Bernyngham tres vel duos eoꝫ ad inquir̃ ꝓ sacr̃m ꝑboꝫ ꝛ leg̃ hoim de com̃ ꝓdc̃o ꝓ quos ꝛc̃ in ꝓsencia ꝓdc̃oꝫ Roƀti ꝛ Walt̃i ad hoc ꝓ dc̃os justic̃ ꝓmuniendoꝫ si interesse vellent ⸗ utrū ꝓdc̃us patriarcha ꝛ eꝑus contulit ꝓdc̃o Roƀto hospitale ꝓdc̃m necne ⸗ et si sic ⸗ tūc utrū idem Roƀtus possessionem hospital̃ ꝓdc̃i virtute collac̃ois ꝓdc̃e in vita iꝑius patriarche ꝛ eꝑi assecutus extitit necne ⸗ ꝛ si sic: tunc ꝓ q̄ntū tempus ꝓdc̃us Roƀtus possessionem

suam hospitaľ illius vivente ꝑfato patriarcha ꝛt 1315.
eꝯo ħuit ꝛt continuavit ⁊ ꝙ^lit ꝛt quo modo. Et quia ꝑ inquisic̃om ꝑ ꝑdc̃os Rađm ꝛt Ric̃m apud Northalv̄ton in ꝑsencia ꝑdc̃oꝝ Roƀti de Brompton ꝛt fr̃is Walt̄i inde captam ꝛt in cancellar̃ ñra in Octaƀ Sc̃i Joħis Bapt̃e ꝑx̃ ꝑter̃ sufficient̃ retornatam comptū est ⁊ q̃d ꝑdc̃us Antonius quondam Patriarcha Jer̃m ꝛt Eꝑus Dunelm̃ contulit ꝑ l̃ras suas patentes custodiam dc̃i hospitaľ de Northalv̄ton tūc vacantis ꝑfato Roƀto de Bromptoñ ⁊ ħendam ad totam vitam iꝑius Roƀti ⁊ et q̃d idem Roƀtus virtute collac̃ois ꝑdc̃e ⁊ ꝑ sp̃ale mandatū iꝑius patriarche ꝛt eꝑi inductus fuit in possessionem hospitalis ꝑdc̃i in vita iꝑius patriarche ꝛt eꝑi ꝛt iꝑam possessionē postmodū continuavit usq; ad obitū iꝑius patriarche ꝛt eꝑi ꝛt similit̄ post mortem suā ꝑ tres annos ꝛt amplius quousq; inde ꝑ ꝑfatum fr̃em Walt̃m ejectus extitit ut est dc̃m ⁊ vocatis ꝑdc̃is ptib3 coram noƀ in cancellar̃ ñra ad audiend̄ judiciū suū in ꝑmissis ꝛt ꝑdc̃o Roƀto ꝑ Henr̃ de Brumptoñ attorñ suū ꝑfatoq; Walt̄o ꝑ Wiłłm de Emeldoñ attorñ compentib3 ⁊ ꝛt recitata coram iꝑis ibidem inquisic̃oe ꝑdc̃a ⁊ nullaq; excepc̃oe seu allegac̃oe ex ꝑte iꝑius fr̃is Walt̄i cont^a inquisic̃oem ꝑdc̃am fc̃a consideratū est q̃d ꝑdc̃us Roƀtus recupet seisinam suā de Hospitali ꝑdc̃o ⁊ ꝑ quod ꝑcepim9 ꝑ br̃e nr̃m vic̃ ñro com̃ ꝑdc̃i ⁊ q̃d eidem Roƀo plenariam seisinam de eodem hospitali cum ptiñ ħere fac̃ indilate. Et ideo voƀ mand̄ q̃d ꝑfato Roƀto tanq^m custodi vr̃o Hospitaľ ꝑdc̃i in oĩb3 que ad custodiam illam per-

1315. tinent intend̄ sitis ꝯ respond̄. In cujus ꝯc̄. T. R̄ apud Langele xviij. die Julii.

Grant by the king of tolls to the mayor and bailiffs of the vill of Hertepole, for three years upon articles brought thither, in aid of fortifying the said vill, and the adjacent parts.

Murag̃ ville de Hertepol'.[1] } R̄ majori ꝯ ballivis ville de Hertepol' ⁊ salt̃m. Sciatis q̃d in auxiliū ville p̄dc̄e claudende ⁊ ad majorem securitat̄e ⁊ tuic̄oem ejusdem ville ꝯ p̄ciū adjacenciū ⁊ concessim⁹ vob̄ q̃ntum in nob̄ est ⁊ q̃d a die fecc̄ois p̄senciū ⁊ usq; ad finem triū annoꝝ p̄x̄ sequenciū completoꝝ ⁊ capiatis ⁊ de rebꝫ venalibꝫ ad eandem villam venientibꝫ ⁊ consuetudines subscriptas ⁊ videlicet ⁊ De quolibet sūmagio bladi ven̄ unū quadr̄. De quolt equo ꝯ equa bove ꝯ vacca ⁊ ven̄ unū obolū. De quolt corio equi ꝯ eque ⁊ bovis ꝯ vacce ⁊ frisc̄o salito ⁊ aut tannato ⁊ vend̄ unū quadr̄. De qualt carecta ferente carnes ⁊ salitas vel friscas ven̄ t̄res ob̄. De q̄nq; baconibꝫ vend̄ unū ob̄. De quolibet salmone frisco vel salito vend̄ ⁊ unū quadr̄. De quinq; lamp̄dis vend̄ unū quadr̄. De decem ovibꝫ capris vel porcis ⁊ vend̄ unū denar̄. De decem vellerib̄ vend̄ ⁊ unū ob̄. De centena pelliū oviū lanutaꝝ ven̄ unū den̄. De qualt centena pelliū agnoꝝ ⁊ caprioloꝝ lepoꝝ ⁊ ꝯ cunic̄loꝝ ⁊ vulpiū ⁊ catoꝝ ꝯ squirelloꝝ ven̄ unū ob̄. De quolt sūmagio pannoꝝ ven̄ unū ob̄. De quolt panno integro ven̄ unū ob̄. De qualt centena linee tele ⁊ canevac̄ ⁊ pannoꝝ Hib̄nie ⁊ Galwaid̄ ꝯ Wortsted̄ ven̄ unū denar̄. De duobꝫ miliaribꝫ turbaꝝ ven̄ unū

Rot. Pat. 9 Edw. II., p. 1, m. 24.

[1] See a very similar grant made to the same town by Richard de Bury in the year 1340. Vol. III., p. 350.

quadr̃. De quolt panno de serico ⸗ sive auro ⸗ t 1315.
chief de cendallo afforc̃ unū quadr̃. De quolt dolio vini t cinū veñ tres ob̃. De quolt sūmagio cinum veñ unū ob̃. De quolt dolio mellis veñ duos denar̃. De quolt sūmagio mellis veñ unū ob. De quolt sacco lane veñ duos deñ. De quolt trussello pannoz̄ veñ ducto p caretam tres ob̃. De quolt sūmagio panni veñ ⸗ vel aliaz̄ rez̄ divsaz̄ minutaz̄ veñ venienciū ad eandem villam unū ob̃. De qualt navi carcata feno ⸗ arundine t scar̃ veñ unū deñ. De quolt sem̃ ferri veñ unū deñ. De qualt centena reciū veñ unū deñ. De qualt navi carcata tanno ⸗ veñ duos denar̃. De avio de pondere scitt de centena veñ ⸗ unū deñ. De qualt paisa sepi t uncti veñ unū ob̃. De quolt qrtio waide veñ duos deñ. De qualt centena de alum̃ copose ⸗ argail t vertegres veñ ⸗ unū ob̃. De duobz̄ miliaribz̄ cepaz̄ veñ unū quadr̃. De octo shavis allei veñ unū quadr̃. De quolt miliari allecis ⸗ veñ unū quadr̃. De qualt centena bordi veñ unū ob̃. De qualt mola veñ unū quadr̃. De quolt miliari fagottoz̄ veñ unū deñ. De quolt quartio salis veñ unū quadr̃. De qualt paisa casei t butiri veñ unū ob̃. De qualt navi carcata bosca ⸗ maeremio ⸗ blado ⸗ petra ⸗ calce ⸗ vel carbonibz̄ veñ unū deñ. De qualt carecta ferente bladū vel maeremiū veñ tres ob̃. De qualt centena cvisie vend̃ ⸗ ducta ad ptes tnsmarinas unū deñ. De quolt teldo t hairo unū quadr̃. De quolt fraello ficoz̄ t racemoz̄ veñ unū quadr̃. De quolt carcasio bovis veñ unū obol. De decem carcaš multonū t porcoz̄ ⸗ veñ unū ob̃. De quolt dolio olei veñ duos deñ. De

1315. quolt miliari clavoꝝ veñ unū quadr̃. De qualt centena ferroꝝ ad equos ꝛ clutoꝝ ad carectas veñ unū ob̃. De quolt q'rt'io tanni veñ unū quadr̃. De qualt centena stagni eris ꝛ cupri veñ unū denar̃. De qualt centena gaddoꝝ aceri veñ unū obol̃. De qualt centena de aberdeñ veñ unū ob̃. De qualt centena milvell̃ ꝛ dogdraghe veñ unū deñ. De qualt centena de stokfish veñ unū ob̃. De decem petris canabi veñ unū quadr̃. De duobꝫ barellis de pice ꝛ tar̃ veñ unū quadr̃. Salvo jure eccl̃ie Sc̃i Cuthberti Dunolm̃ ꝛ ep̃i ejusdem loci ac alt'ius cujuscumq;. Et ideo vob̃ mandam⁹ q̃d p̄dc̃as consuetudines usq; ad finem t'mini p̄dc̃i capiatis sicut p̄dc̃m est. Completo autem t'mino dc̃oꝝ triū annoꝝ dc̃e consuetudines penitus cessent ꝛ deleant'. In cujus ꝛc̃ p p̄dc̃os tres annos dur̃. T. R̄ apud Lincoln̄ primo die Septembr̃. P ip̄m Regem.

Licence granted by the king to the abbot and convent of St. Alban's, to give and grant the advowson of the church of Overconsclyve to the bishop of Durham, the Statute of Mortmain notwithstanding.

P Ric̃o ep̃o Dunolm̃. R̄ om̄ibꝫ ad quos ꝛc̃ salt'm. Sciatis q̃d de gr̃a ñra sp̃ali concessimus ꝛ licenciam dedim⁹ p nob̃ ꝛ heredibꝫ ñris quantum in nob̃ est, dilc̃is nob̃ in Xp̃o . . Abbati ꝛ Conventui de Sc̃o Albano q̃d ip̃i advocac̃oem vicarie eccl̃ie de Overconsclyve dare possint ꝛ concedere ven̄abili p̃ri Ric̃o ep̃o Dunolm̃, h̄end̄ ꝛ tenend̄ sibi ꝛ successoribꝫ suis ep̃is Dunolm̃ imppetuū, et eidem ep̃o q̃d ip̃e advocac̃oem p̄dc̃am, a p̄fatis abbate ꝛ conventu recipe possit ꝛ tenere sibi ꝛ successoribꝫ suis p̄dc̃is sicut p̄dc̃m est, tenore p̄senciū similiter licenciam dedim⁹ sp̃alem Statuto de t'ris ꝛ teñ ad manū mortuā non ponend̄ edito, non obstante. Nolentes q̃d p̄dc̃i Abbas ꝛ

Rot. Pat. 9 Edw. II. p. 1, m. 21

conventus vel successores sui seu ꝑfatus eꝑus vel successores sui ꝛone Statuti ꝑdči p nos vel heꝛ̄ ñros inde occ̄onentr molestentr in aliquo seu graventr. In cujus ꝛc̄. T. ꝶ apud Dyttoñ xxiiij. die Septembꝛ̄. 1315.

Ꝑ bꝛ̄e de pᵛato sigillo.

Rot. Pat. 9 Edw. II., p. 1, m. 22.

De presentac̄oe revocand. Revocation by the crown of the presentation of John de Croft to the vicarage of Overconsclyve.

ꝶ venabili in Xꝑo ꝑri ꝶ eadem gꝛa Dunolm̄ eꝑo salt̄m. Licet nup dilc̄m noꝺ Joħem de Croft ad vicariam eccl̄ie de Overconsclyve v̄re dioc̄ voꝺ p ꝛas ñras patentes ꝑsentassemus, ob aliquas tamen c̄tas causas ꝑsentac̄oem ꝑdc̄am de ꝑdc̄o Joħe ut ꝑmittitr fc̄am tenore ꝑsenciū duximus revocand̄. In cujꝰ ꝛc̄. T. ꝶ apud Dittoñ xxviij. die Sept̄.

Ꝑ brē de pᵛato sigillo.

De ꝓteccōe. The king's letters of protection granted to Bernard de Kirkeby, vicar of Nortone, the king's almoner.

Bernardus de Kirkeby vicarius eccl̄ie collegiate de Nortoñ Dunolmeñ dioc̄ elemosinarius ꝶ ħet ꝛas ꝶ. de ꝓtect̄ simpl̄ p unū annū duꝛ̄. T. ꝶ apud Ditton sc̄do die Octobꝛ̄.

Rot. Scot. 9 Edw. II., m. 5.

D' treugis in epatu Dunolm' non cap̄ ꝛc̄. Royal mandate to the bishop of Durham that he shall see that due support is given by the men of his bishopric and liberty to the expedition sent against

ꝶ venabili in Xꝑo R. eadem gꝛa Dunolm̄ eꝑo, salt̄m. Cum mittamꝰ dilc̄os ꝛ fideles ñros Henꝛ̄ de Bello Monte consanguineū nr̄m ꝛ Adam de Swynburñ vsus marchiam Northumbꝛ̄ cū c̄to numo armatoꝝ tam equitū, qm peditū ibidem p defensione ꝑciū illaꝝ contᵃ Scotos inimicos ꝛ rebelles ñros moratur, ꝛ ad eosdem inimicos virilit̄ cū Dei adjutorio insequend̄ om̄ibꝫ modis ꝛ viis quibꝫ melius viderint expedire. Nos advtantes auxiliū

1315. the king's enemies in Scotland.

hoĩm ꝑciũ illaꝝ eisdem Henr̃ ꝛ Ade fore necessariũ in hac ꝑte: vob̃ mandam⁹ firmit̃ injungentes, q̃d aliquem sufficientem de v̄ris ꝛ idoneũ ex ꝑte v̄ra cũ sufficienti potestate deputetis, ad faciend̃ hōies de eꝑatu ꝛ libtate v̄ris Dunolm̃ intendere cum equis ꝛ armis, q⁹mcito potencius potunt ꝓfatis Henrico ꝛ Ade, in oĩmibꝫ que ad defensionẽ ꝑciũ eaꝝdem ꝛ repulsionem ꝛ confusionẽ dc̃oꝝ inimicoꝝ ñroꝝ potunt ꝑtinere quociens ꝛ q⁹ndo ꝑ eosdem Henr̃ ꝛ Adam, seu eoꝝ alt̃um fuerint ꝓmuniti, et ad eosdem hoĩes ad hoc si necesse fuit distringend̃, ꝛ ꝑut convenit compellend̃. Nos enim vob̃ l̃ras ñras patentes, q̃d ꝓmissa vob̃ in ꝓjudiciũ libtatis v̄re ꝓdc̃e non cedãt futuris temporibꝫ: si eas l̃re voluitis fieri faciem⁹: cet̃um quia tam nob̃ q⁹m illis de Consilio ñro nobiscum adꝓsens existent̃ visum est q̃d diversa dampna ꝛ picula ꝑ singulares ꝑticulares treugas que ante hec tempora cum dc̃is inimicis ñris capte fuerunt divsimode evenerunt. Nos hujꝰmodi ꝑicul̃ congruo remedio obviare volentes: vob̃ districte injungendo mandam⁹ q̃d oĩmibꝫ ꝛ singulis de eꝑatu ꝛ libtate v̄ris ꝓdc̃is districte ꝛ sub forisfactura omniũ que forisfac̃e potunt inhiberi fac̃, ne ipe vel aliquis eoꝝ noĩe treugas, seu sufferenciã guerre a dc̃is inimicis ñris capiat quoquo modo, nisi cõis treuga seu sufferencia guerre ꝑ cõem assensũ custodũ, constabular̃, ꝛ cõitatũ com̃ marchie ꝓdc̃e ꝑ oĩmibꝫ ꝛ singulis eoꝝdem com̃ capiat̃, cũ inimicis ñris sup⁹dc̃is. Ita t̃n q̃d nos p⁹usq⁹m treuga seu sufferencia illa fuerit affirmata, inde distincte ꝛ apte de tempore dura-

cõis ejusdē treuge seu sufferencie ꝛ ac eciam de forma ꝛt condicõe ejusdem ꝯciorem[r]. Premissa autem omnia ꝛt singula sic ꝑvide ꝛt circũspecte fieri faĉ ꝛ q̃d vram in hac ꝑte diligenciam possim[9] in effĉu opis expiri ꝛ ꝛt q̃d ꝑ vri tepiditatem in hac ꝑte quod absit dampnũ vel ꝑiculũ non eveniat quoquo modo. T. ℞ apud Clipston iiij. die Novembr. 1315.

Pet. in Parl. 9 Edw. II., n. 8.

Memorandum quod ad Parliamentum dñi Regis E. filii Regis E. summonitum apud Lincolñ in quindena Sĉi Hillar anno regni sui nono Riĉus Dunelm Epus dño Regi ꝛt Consilio suo quandam petitionem porrexit formam continentem infrascriptam.— 1316. Parliament held at Lincoln on the quinzaine of St. Hillary.

A ñre seign[r] le Roi ꝛt a seon Conseil monstre Richard Evesq̃ de Duresme q̃ cõme sa franchise roial del eglise de Duresme soit tiele eu ꝛt usee du temps dont il ny ad memoire entre les ewes de Tyne ꝛt Teyse en Norhamshire ꝛt en Bedelingtonshire q̃ nul ministre ñre seign[r] le Roi eschetur ne autre ny doit entrer pur terre seisir ne autre office faire la vingt Sire Robt de Cliderou eschetur dela Trente ꝛt entra la dite franchise par brief de la chancellerie a ceo qil dit ꝛt seisist le manoir de Hert ꝛt de Hertrenesse ove les appurtenances en la maein ñre seign[r] le Roi en ꝓjudice ꝛt emblemissement de la dite franchise. Et estre ceo vingt un Johan le Irreis ꝛt entra la dite franchise par commission de la chancellerie ñre seign[r] le Roi a ceo qil dit ꝛt seisi en la maein ñre seign[r] le Roi le Chastell Bernard ꝛt le manoir de Gaynesford ove les appurtenances q̃ sont denz la Petition of the bishop of Durham in defence of his rights presented thereto.

1316. dite franchise q̃ encore demoerent en la maen ñre seignr le Roi. Dont le dit evesq̃ prie a ñre seignr le Roi q̃ pur la grant devotion qil ad a Dieu ꝛ a Seint Cuthbert qil voille la dite franchise maintenir en tiel estat come ad este de tut temps ꝛ houster la mein des avant dites terres issi seisies ꝛ repeller les briefs q̃ sont issuz hors de sa chancellerie en p̄judice ꝛ emblemissement de la franchise avant dite.

Ordinance made by the king's council thereon.

Qua quidem petic̃oe inspecta et pleni⁹ exāīata ordinatum fuit p dc̃m Consiliū q̃d dñs ñr Rex p br̃ia sua mandaret p̄fato Rob̃to de Cliderhou escaetori ultra Trentam et simil̃r p̄fato Joh̃i le Irreis q̃d essent psonal̃ coram Consilio p̀dc̃o apud Westm̃ in Octabis Sc̃e Trinitatis tunc p̄xīo futur̃ ad informand̃ idem Consiliū quare lib̃tatem ep̃atus Dunolm̃ intraverunt ad terras in petic̃oe contentas in manum Regis capiend̃ ut in petic̃oe suggeritur et si forte ad diem p̄dc̃m psonal̃ venire non possent tūc causam hujusmodi ingress̃ sui infra lib̃tatem p̄dc̃am Regi significarent una cū oīb; circumstanciis jus Regis in hac pte tangentib; ꝛc̃. Et sup hoc emanarunt br̃ia p̄dc̃a p̄fatis Rob̃to ꝛ Joh̃i in forma p̄dc̃a.

Writs to the king's escheator and another thereon.

Return made by the king's escheator thereto, in justification of the seizure of the manor of Hert into the king's hands.

Ad quas quidem Octabas p̄fatus Rob̃tus retornavit br̃e regium sibi directum cum causa subsequente.—Manerium de Hert captū est in manū d̄ni Regis p br̃e cujus data est sc̃do die Maii anno ꝛc̃ octavo et ea de causa in manu Reg̃ nunc existit et de jure ut videt̃r quia devenit ad manus d̄ni Reg̃ p̄ris Reg̃ nunc tanquam escaeta sua qui inde feoffavit dñm Rob̃m de Clifford defunct̃ de quo tenendo intueri pot̃it p cartam feoffamenti. Fuit

enim quondam maneriū illud ut asseritur in seisina cujusdam Petri de Brus qui illud tenuit de eꝑo Dunolm̃ qui quidem Petrus inde feoffavit Roƀtm de Brus tenenđ de iꝑo Petro. Post cujus mortem fc̃a particc̃oe feodorum que fuerūt iꝑius Petri inter participes ꝛ coh̃edes hereditatis iꝑius Petri cecidit feodum ꝛ đnium illius maṉii de Hert in ꝓptem đni Walt̃i de Fauconberge. Et quia ꝓdc̃us dn̄s Roƀtus de Clifford qui ultimo obiit seisitus de ꝓdc̃o maṉio de Hert in đnico suo ut de feodo alibi tenuit de rege in capite ut de corona ideo dn̄s Rex r̃one ꝓrogative sue ꝓdc̃m maṉiū de Hert seisivit quod quidem maneriū non de dc̃o dn̄o eꝑo set de ꝓdc̃o Walt̃o de Fauconberge tenetur ut asseritur. 1316.

Et ꝓfatus Joh̃es le Irreys ad Octabas ꝓdc̃as b̃re regium sibi inde directum simili ꝛ retornavit cum causa subscripta.—Sciat dn̄s Rex ꝛ ejus Consiliū quod Joh̃es le Irreys cepit in manū đni Reg̃ castrum ꝛ maṉium in isto b̃ri contenta virtute cujusdam cōmissionis iꝑius đni Reg̃ cujus tenscriptum inferius continetur et quod dicit cōiter quod Guido de Bello Campo nup comes Warr̃ tenuit ꝓdc̃a castrum ꝛ manerium de đno Rege in capite ꝑ servitium militare de dono celeb̃ memorie đni E. quondam Reg̃ Angl̃ p̃ris đni Reg̃ nunc et sic ꝓtinet ad dn̄m Regē seisire ꝓdc̃a castrum ꝛ maneriū in manū suā post mortem tenentis sui cujus heres est infra etatem ut dicit et sic ꝓtinet custodia eoꝺem ad iꝑm dn̄m Regem. Return made by John le Irreys in justification of the seizure of Castle Bernard and the manor of Gaynesford into the king's hands.

Forma cōmissionis hec est.—Rēx õibꝫ ad quos ꝛc̃ salt̃m. Sciatis q̃d de fidelitate ꝛ circumspec- Form of his commission

1316. thereon, A.D. 1315. cõis industria dilecti valetti ñri Joh̃is le Irreys plenius confidentes cõmisimus ei custodiam castri de Castro Bernardi quod fuit Guidonis de Bello Campo, quondam comitis Warr̃ defuncti q̃d eciam p mortem ip̃ius comitis in manu ñra existit h̃end̃ q'mdiu ñre placuit voluntati. In cujus t̃c̃. Dat̃ sub privato sigillo ñro apud Newport Paynel xv. die Aug̃ anno t̃c̃ nono.

Letter thereon to John de Sandale and Walter de Norwich, under the privy seal. Et sup hoc d̃ns ñr Rex p l̃ras sub privato sigillo suo scripsit d̃nis Joh̃i de Sandale Cancellar̃ t Walt̃o de Norwic̃ Thes̃ suis in hec verba.—

Edward t̃c̃ a nos ch̃s t foialx Johan de Sandale ñre Chancellier t mons̃ Wauter de Norwiz ñre Tresorier salutz. Nous vous mandoms q̃ appellez a vous ceux de ñre Conseil q̃ vous verrez q̃ facent appeller facez regarder les petitions q̃ lonurable piere en Dieu levesq̃ de Duresme fit liverer a ñre darrein Parlement a Nicole t puis sur aucunes busoignes touchantz lui t la franchise de sa eglise de Duresme les quieux ne sont mie encore respondues a ceo quest dit et eu plener avisement sur les choses contenues en meismes les petitions facez deliṽer les dites busoignes si en haste cõme vous porrez bonement fesantz a lui droit t reson selonc la lei et lusage de ñre roiaume issint qil nen soit plus delaiez. Doñ souz ñre prive seal a Mortelak̃ le xxi. jour de Juyn lan de ñre regne nevisme.

A second letter thereon, under the privy seal. Impost̃um etiam d̃nus ñr Rex p quasdam alias l̃ras sub sigillo suo scripsit p̃fatis Canc̃ t Thes̃ in forma subscripta.—Edward t̃c̃ a nos ch̃s t foialx Johan de Sandale ñre Chauncellier t mons̃ Wauter de Norwiz ñre Tresorier

salutz. Nadgaires vous mandasmes p nos autres ℔res q̃ appellez a vous ceux de ñre Conseil q̃ vous veissez q̃ fuissent appeller feissez regarder les petitions q̃ lonurable piere en Dieu levesqꝫ de Duresme fit liv̄er a ñre darrein Parlement a Nicole ꝛ puis sur aucunes busoignes touchantes lui ꝛ la franchise de sa eglise de Duresme lesqueux ne sont mie encore respondues ne esploitees a ce qest dit et eu plener avisement sur les choses contenues en meismes les petitions feissez deliv̄er les dites busoignes si en haste cōme vous purrez bonement de quoi vous navez rien fait a ceo q̃ nous avoms entendu. Et pur ceo q̃ nous voloms q̃ droit ꝛ reson soient faitz au dit evesqꝫ en ceste ꝑtie vous mandoms dirichief q̃ meismes les busoignes facez deliv̄er si en haste cōme vous porrez bonement fesantz au dit evesqꝫ droit ꝛ reson selonc la lei ꝛ lusage de ñre roialme ꝛ selonc la tenour de ñre maundement avantdit issint quil nen soit plus delaiez. Doñ souz ñre prive seal a Westm̄ le xiiij. jour de Juyl lan de ñre regne disme.

1316.

Mandate thereon, in repetition of the directions previously given.

Quarum ꝑtextu l̄raꝫ ꝑdc̄i Canc̄ ꝛ Thes̄ Justiciar̄ Barones de Sc̄cio ꝛ alios de Consilio d̄ni Regis apud Westm̄ convocari fecerunt coram quibꝫ eciam ꝑfat̄ ep̄us p Will̄m de Elmedoñ attorñ suū comparens ip̄m sup̄ contentis in petitione sua ꝑdc̄a supplicabat exaudiri et sibi inde justitiam exhiberi affirmans eandem petic̄oem suam p ℞ones subscriptas quas in scriptis tunc dc̄o Consilio lib̄avit.

Meeting of the council thereon at Westminster, and appearance before them of William de Elmedone, the bishop's attorney.

Dixit enim primo quod ipse in lib̄tate sua ꝑdc̄a ℏet om̄imodas regales lib̄tates. Ita q̃d

Allegations as to the enjoyment

1316. by the bishop of royal franchises within his liberty.

nullus minister dñi Reg̃ escaetor videlt nec alius q'cumq; dčam lib̃tatem ingredi debet ad aliquod officiū ibidem faciendum. Et q̃d idem ep̃us t ꝑdecessores sui ep̃i Dunolm̃i lib̃tatem ꝑdčam a tempore cujus contrarii memoria non existit sic lib̃am tenuerunt. Et q̃d idem ep̃us h̃et ac ꝑdecessores sui ꝑdči a tempore ꝑdčo habuerunt in lib̃tate ꝑdča Cancellariam suam et sigillum suū ꝑprium ad serviend̄ populo in eadem lib̃tate in hiis que tangunt custodiam pacis placita t̃re et om̃imoda alia ad regimen populi ꝑtinentia. Ita q̃d nullum b̃re regiū in eadem lib̃tate currit nec a tempe ꝑdčo currere consuevit. Et q'mdiu ꝑdča castrum t manꝺia sunt in manu dñi Reg̃ populus eoꝫdem est sine regimine legis pro eo q̃d ep̃us ꝑdčus non h̃et ꝑceptum nec justiciam sup dñm Regem aut ejus ballivos locoꝫ ꝑdčoꝫ unde idem populus gravit̄ querebat'.

Item huj°modi regalis lib̃tas ibidem non potest dividi p q̃d ꝑdčus ep̃us eam integre h̃re debet desicut ip̃e erga dñm Regē in nullo forisfecit. Et licet bone memorie dñs E. quondam Rex Anglie pat̄ dñi Reg̃ nunc sup̃ donac̃oibꝫ t concessionibꝫ quas fecit videlt Rob̃to de Clifford de dicto manꝺio de Hert cum ꝑtiñ et Guidoni de Bello Campo tunc comiti Warr̃ de dčo Castro Bernardi cū ꝑtiñ voluntatē suam fecisset nichilominus jus eccl̃ie Dunolm̃ voluit salvum esse ꝑut in cartis dči dñi Regis ꝑdčis Rob̃to t comiti de ꝑmissis confectis plenius continetur.

Item licet ꝑfatus dñs Rex pater dñi ñri Regis nunc tempe donationum ꝑdčaꝫ tenuisset lib̃-

tatem ꝑdčam in manu sua occ̃one aliquaꝝ tⁿns- 1316.
gressionum quas* imposuit bone memorie Antonio tunc eꝑo Dunolm̃ ꝑdecessori ꝑdči đni eꝑi idem tamen dn̄s Rex postmodum liƀtatem ꝑdčam ꝑfato Antonio integre restituit tenend̄ sibi ꝯ successoribꝫ suis adeo plene integre ꝯ liƀe sicut ꝑfatus Antonius ꝯ ejus ꝑdecessores eꝑi loci ꝑdči liƀtatem illam plenius integrius ꝯ liƀius tenuerunt antequam ad manus ꝑfati [đni] Regis p̃ris đni ñri Regis nunc devenit ut est dčm. Propter quod occ̃one capc̃ois liƀtatis ꝑdče in manū dči đni Reg̃ seu donačonum ꝑdčaꝝ non debet aliquod ꝑjudiciū ꝑfato eꝑo generari tum ꝓpt̄ plenariam ꝯ integram restituc̃oem subsecutam tum quia transgressio ꝑfati Antonii si aliquam fecisset q̃d ꝑdčus eꝑus non fatet̄ ꝓsonā suam transcendere non debet nec trahi ad successores suos.

Item dn̄s ñr Rex in ꝑdčis castro ꝯ manꝺiis cum ptiñ non potest ad ꝑsens sibi vendicare custodiam seu alium statum r̃one minoris etatis ħedum ꝑdčoꝝ comitis ꝯ Roƀti in custodia sua existenciū nam vivente eꝑo loci ꝑdči et liƀtate ꝑdča in manu sua existente đnus ñr Rex in eisdem castro ꝯ manꝺiis aut ꝓtiñ suis seu populo eoꝝdem sine ꝑjudico ꝑdči eꝑi ꝯ eccl̃ie sue Dunolm̃ non potest jurisdicc̃oem aliquam excercere.

Item si quis tenꝺit de eꝑo ꝑdčo infra liƀtatem ꝑdčam ꝓ serviciū militare et de đno ñro Rege ubicumq; in regno ñro tenꝺit per baroniam vel ꝺviciū militare seu alia ꝺvicia quecūq; dčus eꝑus ħet ꝯ ħere debet custodiam ꝯraꝝ ꝯ ten̄ que de iꝑo infª liƀtatem ꝑdčam sic tenentᵗ non obstante prerogativa dči đni Reg̃ sicut ante hec tempa sepius

1316. contigit de ꝑdčis castro ꝛt manꝺio de Gaynesforꝺ dum fuerunt in manibꝫ ꝺnoꝝ de Balliolo et que tenentr de ꝑfato eꝑo ꝑ ꝟviciū quinꝙ feodoꝝ militis ꝛt quarꝛ ꝑtis feodi unius militis et de hereditatibꝫ ꝺnoꝝ de Nevill Lomelies ꝛt alioꝝ plurimoꝝ qui partim tenuerunt de eꝑo loci illius ꝑ ꝟviciū militare infra liꝺtatem ꝑdčam et partim de ꝺno ñro Rege per consimile serviciū alibi infra regnū suū de quibꝫ quidem hereditatibꝫ totis tempribꝫ retꝛactis eꝑi ꝑdči habuunt custodiam terraꝝ ꝛt teñ que de iꝑis infra liꝺtatem tenebantr et ꝺnus Rex de hiis que de iꝑo alibi infra regnū suū tenebantur habuit custodiam cum hujusmodi custodie acciderunt.

Item si quis tenuerit de ꝑdčo eꝑo infra liꝺtatem ꝑdčam ꝑ serviciū militare et de alio tenuerit ꝑ consimile serviciū infra eandem liꝺtatem dčus eꝑs ħet ꝛt ħere debet custodiam tam ꝛraꝝ ꝛt teñ illoꝝ que de alio quam illoꝝ que de seiꝑo sic tenentr sicut dñs Rex ꝛone ꝑrogative corone sue alibi ħet in regno suo.

Item bone memorie ꝺnus H. quondam Rex Angl avus ꝺni ñri Regis nunc post guerram Anglie seisivit in manum suam manꝺium de Gretham cum ꝑtiñ q̃d est infra liꝺtatem ꝑdčam et q̃d fuit Petri de Monteforti et illud dedit Thome de Clare credens manꝺiū illud esse escaetam suam ꝑ eo q̃d ꝑdčus Petrus fuit contra dčm H. Regem in guerra ꝑdča. Et postmodum idem ꝺnus H. Rex ꝑdčam donačoem suam ꝑ se ꝛt ħedibꝫ suis revocavit et concessit ꝑ se et ħedibꝫ suis quod tunc eꝑus loci ꝑdči de dčo manerio et aliis ꝛris ꝛt tenementis infra regale suū ꝑdčm

forisfcis ⁊ sibi escaetis faceret voluntatem suam sicut dnus Rex de hujusmodi terris sibi forisfcis alias fecit in regno suo. Et inde ostendit cartam pdci dni Regis H. in hec vba.—H. Dei gra Rex Anglie dns Hibnie ⁊ dux Aquitan omib3 ad quos psentes lre pvenerint salm. Cum nup post conflictum hitum apud Evesham de consilio magnatum ⁊ [fidelium] nroꝝ quedam terre ⁊ tenementa inimicoꝝ ⁊ rebellium nroꝝ in turbacoe hita in regno nro p fideles nros pdcos occupata ⁊ seisita in parliamento nro Winton' ut nobis forisfca in manum nram reddita fuissent ⁊ nos postmodum manium de Gretham quod fuit Petri de Monteforti inimici nri ⁊ quod [fuit] in libtate epi Dunolm de Haliwarcfolks contulissemus dilecto ⁊ fideli nro Thome de Clare credentes hujusmodi coltonem nos infra libtatem pdcam sicut alibi in regno nro facere posse ac ad insinuacoem pdci epi ⁊ alioꝝ fidelium nroꝝ et etiam p consilium nrm intellexerimus quod pdcam collem facere non possemus sine pdci epi ⁊ ecclie sue pjudicio ⁊ libtatis pdce lesione in qua quidem libtate jura regalia het. Nos unicuiq; justitiam facere ⁊ jus suum tribuere volentes ut tenem' pfatam collacoem nram p nos fcam p nobis ⁊ hedib3 nris penitus revocamus volentes ⁊ concedentes p nob ⁊ hedib3 nris quod pdcus epus de manio pdco ⁊ aliis terris ⁊ ten infra regale suum pdcm forisfcis ⁊ sibi escaetis faciat voluntatem suam sicut nos de hujusmodi pris nob factis alibi facim⁹ in regno nro. Ita quod collatio pdca a nobis de pdco manerio facta sicut pdcm est futuris temporib3 in consequentiam

1316.

1316. non trahat[r] nec ꝑdčo eꝑo vel successoribꝫ suis aut eciam liƀtati sue ꝑdče in aliquo prejudicet in futurum. In cujus ꝛč. Teste meiꝑo apud Stratford xxiv. die Maii anno regni ñri quinquagesimo primo.

Preterea ꝑfatus eꝑus in evidenciam . . . quandam aliam cartam ꝑfati Regis H. ostendit sub tenore qui sequit[r].—H. Dei ğra Rex Anglie Dñs Hiƀnie ꝛ dux Aquitañ omnibus ad quos ꝑsentes ſre ꝓvenſint salt̃m. Cum nup reformata pace inter nos et barones ñros securitas a Joñe de Balliolo pro dča pace sua plenius observanda instanter esset petita ac idem Joñes in ꝑsentia ñra constitutus spontanea voluntate sua sine coačone . . . . curie ñre castrum suū quod vocatur Castrum Bernardi ſone dče securitatis diſco ꝛ fideli ñro Hugoni le Despenser salvis . . . R. Dunolm̃ eꝑo jure ꝛ liƀtate sua regali cōmiserit custodiend̄ ꝓut inter nos ꝛ barones ñros ꝛ ꝑfatum Joñem . . . . Nos indempnitati ꝑfati eꝑi et eccſie sue Dunolm̃ ꝓspicere cupientes in hac ꝓte concedimus ei quod nullum sibi aut successoribꝫ suis vel eccſie ꝑdče ex hoc ꝑjudicium generetur temporibꝫ futuris. In cujus ꝛč. Teste meipso apud Westm̃ xvi°. die

Prayer of the bishop thereon.

. . . . Proꝑer quod ꝑfatus eꝑus supplicat ut prius ꝑdčus d̄nus ñr Rex dignetur ſre debitam consideračoem ad . . . . et ad ꝑdča fča ꝓgenitoꝝ suoꝝ in quibꝫ eadem liƀtas regalis tam de hiis que ſone guerre mote accedere . . . et manifestatur necnon ad fča bone memorie d̄ni E. genitoris sui qui dčam liƀtatem antequam . . . . sue infra dčam liƀtatem consignari

nec aliquod aliud officiū ministroꝝ suoꝝ in eadem 1316.
. . . . et manifesta placeat dño Regi facere
ꝑfato eꝑo justiciam supꝑ petic̃one sua ꝑdc̃a . . .
Consiliū dñi Regis apud Lincolñ die Jovis ꝓxīa
post festum Sc̃i Jacobi . . . . dies ꝑfato
eꝑo coram Consilio dñi Regis apud Eboꝝ die
Mercurij proxima post . . . . .

Rot. Pat. 9 Edw. II., p. 1, m. 8.

ꝑ priore ꝛ conventu Dunolm̃. } Rex omnibꝫ ballis ꝛ fidelibꝫ suis ad quos ꝛc̃ salt̃m. Cum ꝑ hostiles ꝛ frequentes aggressus Scotoꝝ inimicoꝝ ꝛ rebelliū ñroꝝ blada ꝛ alia victualia prioris ꝛ conventus Dunelm̃ in ꝓtibꝫ borialibꝫ multiplicit̃ sint destructa ita q̃d ad sustentac̃oem suam ꝛ familie suę non sufficiunt hiis diebꝫ ꝛ ꝓpt̃ quod iꝑos priorem ꝛ conventū ꝛ de bladis ꝛ aliis victualibꝫ ꝑ se ꝛ familia sua sustentandis oportet ꝛ alibi ꝓvideri ꝛ vob̃ mandam̃ q̃d Willo le Hussher de Aldingrigge ꝛ Andree Postell ꝛ Willo de Newebiggyng ꝛ quos iidem Prior ꝛ Conventus ꝑ ł̃ras suas patentes mittunt ad div̄sas ꝓtes regni ñri ꝑ bladis ꝛ aliis victualibꝫ ad sustentac̃oem iꝑoꝝ prioris ꝛ conventus ꝛ familie sue ꝑ denariis suis emendis ꝛ ꝓvidendis tam ꝑ t̃ram q̃m ꝑ aquam cariandis non inferatis seu q̃ntum in vob̃ est ꝛ ab aliis inferri ꝓmittatis ꝛ cum iꝑi ꝑ vos t̃nsitū fec̃int ꝛ eundo ꝛ morando ꝛ ꝛ redeundo injuriam molestiam ꝛ dampū ꝛ impedimentū aliquod seu g̃vamen ꝛ nec de bladis seu victualibꝫ ꝛ ad opus iꝑoꝝ prioris ꝛ conventus sic emptis ꝛ ꝓvisis ꝛ cont̃ voluntatem coꝝdem prioris ꝛ conventus ꝛ seu ꝑdc̃oꝝ Willi ꝛ Andree ꝛ ꝛ Willi ꝛ ad opus

Royal mandate for the free passage of corn and other victuals, for the use of the prior and convent of Durham.

1316. nr̃m vel alioꝝ quicq̃m capiatis. In cujꝰ t̃c. T. R. apud Lincolñ vi. die Febr̃. Duppl̃.

Royal mandate to commissioners to ascertain the debts due to, and to take a general account of the estate of Antony, late bishop of Durham, a debtor to the crown at the time of his decease.

Ꝑ bonis que fuer̃ eꝑi Dunolm̃ capꝰ in man̄ R. } R̄ dilc̃is t fidelibꝫ suis Joh̃i de Foxle t Thome de Wylughby salt̃m. Cum nup ꝑ l̃ras ñras patentes remisissemꝰ t ꝑdonassemꝰ hered̃ quondā patriarche Jerl̃m t eꝑi Dunolm̃ defuncti t executoribꝫ testamenti ejusdem defuncti ꝑ iꝑis her̃ executor̃ t assignatis suis t oĩbꝫ aliis hoĩbꝫ qui familiares ejusdem patriarche t eꝑi extiterunt t eciam ꝑ successoribꝫ suis eꝑis Dunolm̃ om̄ia debita que idem patriarcha t eꝑs dn̄o E. quondā Regi Angl̃ p̃ri ñro t noꝺ debuit: tam videlicet de denar̃ t rebꝫ aliis ꝑ ꝑdc̃m p̃riarch̃ t eꝑm in garderoba iꝑius p̃ris ñri t ñra de ꝑstito receptis qam de finibꝫ forisfc̃is t amc̃iamentis quibuscunq; ac eciā omĩoda alia debita quecumq; fuint t ex quacumq; causa seu quocumq; modo ꝑ ꝑdc̃m patriarchā t eꝑm dc̃o p̃ri ñro aut noꝺ aliquo tempore debebantr ac om̄ia bona t catalla que fuerunt iꝑius defuncti die quo obiit occ̃one debitoꝝ illoꝝ in manū ñram capta eisdem executoribꝫ restitui fec̃imꝰ ac eciam liꝺari: Nosq; postmodum (ꝑ eo q̃d debita ꝑdc̃a ad majorē pecunie sūmam qam pius credidimꝰ se extendūt et in ordinacõibꝫ ꝑ ꝑlatos comites t barones de regno ñro nup fc̃is t ꝑ nos apꝑbatis t confirmatis inc̃ ceꝺa continetr q̃d nulla donacio seu debitoꝝ remissio usq; ad c̃tum tempus fieret sine assensu dc̃oꝝ Ordinatoꝝ vel majoris ꝑtis eoꝝ seu sex eoꝝ ad minꝰ. Et si quas in ñri dispendiū

Rot. Pat. 9 Edw. II., p. 2, m. 31.

post cõmissam ꝛ p̄fatis p̄latis ꝛ com̃ ꝯ baronibꝫ 1316.
ordinandi de statu hospicii ñri ꝯ regni ñri potestatē infra temp⁹ alit̄ fieri contiġit ꝛ donac̃oes ꝯ remissiones hujusmodi revocarent' ꝛ p̄donac̃oem ꝯ remissionē p̄dc̃as ꝛ her̃ ꝯ executoribꝫ p̄dc̃is ꝛ de debitis p̄dc̃is ut p̄mittit' p nos fc̃as virtute ordinacionū p̄dc̃aꝝ tenore p̄senciū revocantes :) assignavim⁹ vos ad om̃ia bona ꝯ catalla que fuerunt dc̃i defuncti in quoꝝcumq; manibꝫ fu̇int occ̃one debitoꝝ illoꝝ in manū ñram capienda ꝛ ꝯ eciā ad om̃oda debita que eidem patriarche ꝯ eꝑo die obitus sui a quibꝫcumq; p̄sonis :' ꝯ ex quacumq; causa debebant' nōie ñro ꝛ ꝯ ad opus ñrm quousq; noꝺ de debitis in quibꝫ p̄fatus patriarcha ꝯ eꝑs noꝺ ut p̄mittit' tenebat' ꝛ ad plenius fu̇it satisfc̃m ꝛ exigenda ꝯ levanda ꝛ necnō ad compota executoꝝ p̄dc̃oꝝ de bonis ꝯ catallis que ad man⁹ suas post mortem dc̃i defuncti p̄venerunt ꝛ ꝯ alioꝝ quondā ball̈oꝝ receptoꝝ ꝯ ministroꝝ ꝛ p̄dc̃i defuncti recipienda ꝛ ꝯ similit̄ ad allocac̃oes debitas ꝯ r̃onabiles ꝛ necnō acquietancias ꝛ executoꝝ ball̈is ꝛ receptoribꝫ ꝛ ꝯ ministris p̄dc̃is p̄ut justum fu̇it faciend̄ p̄sertim cum p̄̃es qui in div̄sis debitis eidem defuncto ac executoribꝫ ejusdem variis ex c̃ais tenebant' ꝛ ac quidā compota sua reddere tenent' ꝛ de tempore quo fuerunt ball̈i receptores ꝯ ministri ejusdem defuncti infra lib̃tatem Dunolm̃i existant :' voꝺ mandam⁹ q̃d ad p̄tes p̄dc̃as q̃mcicius cōmode pot̄itis accedentes ꝛ ad debita p̄dc̃a ꝛ ac compota de eisdem ball̈is receptor̃ ꝯ ministris ꝛ nōie ñro ꝛ ad opus n̄r̃m exigenda ꝛ ꝯ alia facienda que

1316. hujusmodi negociū requirit intendatis. Mandavim⁹ enim venabili p̃ri R. epo Dunolm̃ q̃d quociens a vob vel alio vr̃m ex pte ñra fuit requisitus vob vel alt̃i vr̃m in p̃missis nōie ñro exequend̃ t explend̃ fieri fac̃ quod justicia suadebit. In cujus tc̃. T. R apud Linc̃ xx. die Febr̃.

Royal mandate that the prior and convent of Farne shall have yearly 5 quarters of wheat from the castle of Alnewyk, now in the king's hands, as heretofore.

P priore t conventu de Farne. } R dilco t fid̃ suo Joh̃i de Feltoñ constabular̃ castri sui de Alnewyk cū pti̇ñ quod fuit Henr̃ de Percy defuncti qui de nob tenuit in capite in manu ñra existentis, saltm. Quia accepim⁹ p inquiš quā p dilc̃m c̃icum nr̃m Robt̃m de Cliderhou esc̃ nr̃m cit⁸ Trentam fieri fecim⁹ q̃d dilci nob in Xp̃o prior t convent⁹ t fr̃es de Farne h̃uerunt de dono Eustachii de Vescy t Joh̃is t Willi de Vescy quondā d̃noz castri p̃dci quinq; q⁸rteria frumenti [de] manliis de Toghale t Swynhou que sūt de ptinenciis dci castri et q̃d dci prior convent⁹ t fr̃es t eoz p̃decessores dca quinq; q⁸rteria frumenti sing̃lis annis in festo Sci Martini in Hieme pcipe cōsueverūt t inde seisiti fuerūt die obitus p̃fati Henr̃. Nos volentes p̃fatis priori conventui t fratribz quod justic̃ fuit fieri in hac pte vob mandam⁹ q̃d p̃fatis priori conventui t fratribz de Farne dca quinq; q⁸rteria frumenti a tempore quo custodiam castri t manlioz p̃dc̃oz h̃uistis t eciam exnūc q⁸mdiu custodiam eozdē h̃ueritis annuatim h̃re faciatis. Et nos vob inde cōpoto vr̃o debitam allocac̃oem h̃re faciem⁹. T. R apud Eboz xxv. die Sept̃.

Rot. Claus. 10 Edw. II. m. 25.

P Consiliū.

Rot. Fin. 10 Edw. II. m. 12.

D' mañio de Houedeñ cōmisso.

1316. Keepership of the manor of Houedene, belonging to the bishopric of Durham, now vacant, entrusted to William de Mitford, the king's chaplain.

Rex oĩbꝫ ad quos ꝛc̃ salt̃m. Sciatis q̃d cōmisim⁹ dilc̃o capellano ñro fr̃i Witto de Mitford ordinis Cisterceñ custodiam manerii de Houedeñ cū ꝑtiñ quod est de eꝑatu Dunolm̃ vacante ꝛ in manu ñra existente: ħend' q̃m diu nob̃ placu͡it. Ita q̃d de exitibꝫ inde ꝓvenientibꝫ nob̃ respondeat ad Sc̃m n̄r̃m. In cujus ꝛc̃. T. R̤ apud Eboꝝ xi. die Octob̃r.

Mandate for the due delivery of the said manor.

Et mand' est Joħi de Bures Simoni de Driby ꝛ Witto de Hoo, q̃d eidē Witto de Mitford maneriū p̄dc̃m cū ptiñ, quod est in custodia sua liḃent custodiend' in forma p̄dc̃a. T. ut supra.

Substitution made in the matter of the keepership of the temporalities of the bishopric of Durham, now vacant; John de Sapy taking the place of John de Bures.

Ꝑ Rege de tēpalibꝫ eꝑatus Dunelm̃ seisiend'.

Rex oĩibꝫ ball̃is ꝛ fid' suis tam infra liḃtates q̃m ext̃ ad quos p̄sentes ꝛc̃ salt̃m. Cum nup assignav͡im⁹ dilc̃os ꝛ fid' ñros Joħem de Bures Simonē de Drybi ꝛ Will̃m de Hoo ad seisiend' in manū ñram temporalia eꝑatus Dunelm̃ vacantis ꝑ mortē bone memorie R. nup eꝑi ejusdem loci ꝛ in manu ñra existentis, ꝛ ad ea custodiend', quousq; aliud inde dux͡im⁹ ordinand'. Ita q̃d de exitibꝫ inde ꝓvenientibꝫ nob̃ responderēt ad Sc̃m n̄r̃m, ac p̄dc̃us Joħes ad p̄missa facienda vacare nō possit, loco ejusdem Joħis, assignavim⁹ dilc̃m ꝛ fidelē n̄r̃m Joħem de Sapy ad p̄missa una cum p̄dc̃is Simone ꝛ Witto faciend' in forma p̄dc̃a. Et ideo vob̃ mandam⁹ q̃d eidē Joħi de Sapy loco p̄dc̃i Joħis de Bures intendatis. In cuj⁹ ꝛc̃. T. R̤ apud Benyngburgh xiiij. die Octob̃r.

Ꝑ iꝑm Regem nunc̃ magro Th. de Cherletoñ.

1316. Grant of the hospital of Kypeyre to Simon de Eycote.

D' custod' hospital' concessa. } R. oīmib3 ad quos [t̃c̃] salt̃m. Sciatis q̃d dedim⁹ t concessim⁹ dilc̃o clico ñro Simoni de Eycote custodiam hospitalis de Kypeyre vacantis t ad nr̃am donac̃oem spectantis r̃one ep̃atus Dunolm̃ vacantis t in manu ñra existentis h̃end̃ cum oīmib3 ad custodiam illam qualit̃cūq; sp̃tantib3. In cujus t̃c̃. T. R. apud Crayk xvij. die Octob̃. Rot. Pat. p. 1, 10 Edw. II. m. 11.

P b̃re de p̄vato sigillo.

Mandate thereon to the brethren and sisters of the hospital.

Et mand̃ est fr̃ib3 t sororib3 ac oīmib3 aliis de hospit̃ p̃dc̃o q̃d eidem Simoni tanq̄m custodi suo hospit̃ p̃dc̃i in õib3 que ad custod̃ illā p̃tinēt intendentes sint t respondentes. In cuj⁹ t̃c̃. T. ut sup̄.

Congé d'elire given to the monks of Durham on the death of Richard de Kellawe late bishop.

D' licenc̃ ligend̃. } Fratres Henr̃ de Stanford t Will̃s de Coutoñ monachi Dunolm̃ nunc̃ R. mortem bone memorie R. nup ep̃i loci illius h̃ent l̃ras R. priori t convent̃ ejusdem loci de licencia eligendi. In cuj⁹ t̃c̃. T. ut s⁹ [apud Crayk xix. die Octob̃]. Rot. Pat. p. 1, 10 Edw. II. memb. 12.

P ip̃m Regem.

Appointment of Thomas de Derby as keeper of the manor of Welhalle, belonging to the bishopric of Durham, now vacant.

D' custodia manii del Welhall cōmissa. } Rex cōmisit Thome de Derby custodiam manii del Weelhall quod est de ep̃atu Dunolm̃ vacante t in manu R. existente habend̃ cū oīmib3 ad custodiam illam spectantib3 q̄mdiu R. placuit. Ita q̃d de exitib3 inde p̄venientib3 R. in cam̃a R. respondeat. In cuj⁹ t̃c̃. T. R. apud Crayk xix. die Octob̃ t̃c̃.

P ip̃m Regem.

Et manđ est ffi Willo de Mitford custodi manii de Houeden ꝛ q̃d dc̃o Thome ꝛ dc̃m manii de Welhall una cū exitibꝫ ꝛc̃ libet ꝛc̃. T. ut sup[a]. 1316. Mandate to the keeper of the manor of Houeden thereon.

Rot. Pat. p. 1, 10 Edw. II. memb. 11.

D' ꝑsentac̃oe. Nichus de Welleburñ het ras R de ꝑsentac̃ ad eccliam de Whiteberñ vac̃ ꝛ ad R donac̃ spectantem rone epatus Dunelm̃ vacantis ꝛ in manu R existent et dirigunt[r] re custodi spualitat epatus Dunelm̃ sede vacante. In cuj[o] ꝛc̃. T. R. apud Neuburgh xxiij. die Octobr̃.

P bre de p[i]vato sigillo.

Presentation by the king of Nicholas de Wellcburne to the church of Whiteberne.

Rot. Pat. p. 1, 10 Edw. II. memb. 10.

P decano eccle collegiate de Aukland.

R oīibꝫ ad quos ꝛc̃ salt̃m. Cum bone memorie Antonius quondam Dunolm̃ epus quinto die Marcii anno Dñi millio ducentesimo nonagesimo quarto concesserit ꝛ assignavit p litras suas patentes quas inspexim[o] magro Robto de Alberwyk tuno decano eccle collegiate de Aukland ꝛ ad eundem magr̃m Robtum ejusque successores volūit ꝛ decrevit imppetuū ptinere oīes decimas assartoꝝ sive novaliū in Wydhopmor̃ ꝛ in pte occidentali de Gamles necnō ꝛ in pte boriali de Wer que ad culturam a tempe consecracōis pdc̃i epi usq, ad diem pdc̃m redacta fuerūt ꝛ quead illo usq, in finem sex annoꝝ ꝛ triū mensium pxio tunc sequenciū completoꝝ redigerent[r] illis dumtaxat exceptis quas magr Adam de Bromptoñ quondam precentor Lincolñ ac dce eccle de Aukland pbendarius ex ipius epi collacione obtinuit spali put in pdc̃is litris plenius continet[r].

Grant by the king of all tithes of assarts in Wydhopmore and elsewhere, to Thomas de Clifford, dean of the collegiate church of Aukland.

1316. Nos dilc̃o ctico ñro magr̃o Thome de Clyfford nunc decano collegiate eccl̃ie p̄dc̃e ep̃atu Dunelm̃ p mortem bone memorie Ric̃i nup̄ ep̃i loci illius vacante ꝛt in manu ñra existente: volentes gr̃am fac̃e sp̃alem concessimus ei q[a]ntum in no᷒ est q̃d ip̃e om̃es decimas assarto᷒ sive novaliū p̄dc̃o᷒ tam de locis sup̄ius nōīatis q[a]m eciam de Evenwode ꝛt de Hersete ac om̃ib᷒ aliis locis de novo infra limites p̄ochie p̄dc̃e eccl̃ie assartis que infra fines seu metas sup̄ius in dc̃is litt᷑is contentos ut accepim᷒ includunt[r] p̄cipiat ꝛt ħeat, salvo semp jure eccl̃ie Dunelm̃ futuriq̄ ep̃i dc̃i loci ac alt᷑ius cujuscumq̄. In cuj᷒ ꝛt̃c̃. T. R̄ apud Neuburgħ xxiij. die Octob̃r̃.

P̄ b̃re de p[l]vato sigillo.

Appointment of Robert de Sapy as keeper of the lands and tenements of the bishopric of Durham, now vacant.

D' ℞ris ꝛt teñ ep̃atus Dunolm̃ commiss̃. } R̄ om̃ib᷒ ad quos ꝛt̃c̃ salt̃m. Sciatis q̃d c̄omisim᷒ dilc̃o ꝛt fideli ñro Rob̃to de Sapy esc̃ ñro cit[a] Trentā custodiā oīm t᷑ra᷒ ꝛt teñ que sunt de ep̃atu Dunolm̃ vacante ꝛt in manū ñra existente, tam int᷑ aquas de Tyne ꝛt Tese q[a]m in com̃ Ebor᷒ ꝛt Northumbr̃ hab̃end̃ cu om̃ib᷒ ad custodiam illam spectantib᷒ q[a]mdiu no᷒ placu᷑it. Ita q̃d de exitib᷒ inde p̄venientib᷒ no᷒ respondeat ad Sc[a]c̃m n̄r̃m exceptis castro ꝛt honore de Norham in dc̃o com̃ Northumbr̃ ꝛt man᷑io de Houeden in dc̃o com̃ Ebor᷒. In cuj᷒ ꝛt̃c̃. T. R̄ apud Neuburgh sc̃do die Novembr̃. Rot. Fin. 10 Edw. II., memb. 9.

P̄ ip̃m R̄.

Formalities connected with the making

Med de lib̃ac̃oe sigilli p̄ ep̃atu Dunelm̃ ħend tempe vacac̃ ꝛt̃c̃. } Memorand̃ q̃d Hugo de Bray unus s᷑vientum R̄ de Recepta Sc̃[a]cii sui portavit in Canc̃ d̄ni R̄ apud Ebor᷒ existentem sigillū p̄ ep̃atu Rot. Claus. 10 Edw. II. memb. 21 in dorso.

Dunolm̃ jam vacante in manu dĉi d̄ni R̨ existente alias ordinatum in quadam alba bursa sub sigillo dĉi Sc^ĉii signatum ꝛ p̄dĉm sigillum in p̄dĉa bursa sic existens liƀavit d̄nis Roƀto de Bardelby Will̃o de Ayremyne ꝛ Roƀto de Askeby custodibꝫ magni sigilli dĉi d̄ni R̨ ven̄abili p̃re J. Wyntoñ epo cancellar̃ ip̃ius R̨ in remotis tunc agente die Ven̄is in vigilia ƀi Leonardi Abbatis anno regni dĉi d̄ni Reg̃ decimo in abbat̃ beate Mar̃ Eboꝛ et p̄dĉi Roƀtus Will̃s ꝛ Roƀtus incontinenti in p̄sencia dĉi Hug̃ dĉam bursam appuerunt ꝛ sigillum p̄dĉm in manibꝫ palparunt et postmodū dĉm sigillum in dĉam bursam reposuerunt et idem sigillum sub sigillo dĉi Roƀti de Bardelby liƀatum fuit p̄fato Will̃o custodiend̄ usq; in c^stinū. 1316. and delivery of the seal to be used, with the king's sanction, during the vacation of the bishopric of Durham.

In crastino videlicet in festo Sĉi Leonardi it̄ato in dĉa abbatia in p̄sencia p̄fati Hugonis ꝛ d̄ni Bernardi de Kyrkeby elemosinarii dĉi d̄ni R̨ dĉa bursa cum p̄fato sigillo apta fuit ꝛ p̄dĉm sigillū visum ꝛ in eadem bursa postmodum repositum sub sigill̃ p̄dĉoꝛ Roƀti Will̃i ꝛ Roƀti p̨ ip̃os liƀatum p̄fato Bernardo dĉo d̄no R̨ deferend̄ et injunctum fuit p̄fato Berñ p̨ ip̃os Roƀm Will̃m ꝛ Roƀm q̃d ip̃e h̃ere facꝛet eis b̃re sub p^ivato sigillo de liƀacõe dĉi sigilli p̄dĉo d̄no R̨ fĉa. Postmodum die Lune p̨x̃ seq̃n receperūt p̄dĉi Roƀtus Will̃s ꝛ Roƀtus b̃re sub p^ivato sigillo ip̃ius R̨ in hec ⱱba.—Edward par la g^ace de Dieu Roi Dengleterre Seign^r Dirland ꝛ Ducs Daquitaine a noz ch̃es clercs William de Ayremyne Roƀt de Bardelby ꝛ Robert de Askeby salutz. Nous vous feisoms savoir q̃ no^ avoms receu de ñre cher chapellein Bernard de Kirkeby Acknowledgment by the king of the receipt of the said seal.

1316. ñre aumosner ñre seal qest ordenez por la vacacion de lesveschee de Duresme le quel vo^{9} no^{9} envoiastez par lui. Doñ souz ñre p̃ve seal a Neuburgh̃ le vij. jour de Novembr lan de ñre regne disme.—In quoꝝ oĩm testimoniū p̄dči Robs Willms ꝛ Robtus sigilla sua p̄sentibz apposuerunt. Dat̃ in abbatia p̄dča die Martis p̄x̃ post idem festum Sči Leonardi anno sup̃dčo.

Final delivery of the said seal to Adam de Brom, chancellor during the voidance of the bishoprick.

Postea xv. die Nov̄ p̄x̃ seqñ apud Eboꝝ magr̃ Thom̃ de Cherletoñ custos p'vati sigilli iĩpius R̄ tulit dčm sigill̃ p̄ custod̃ dči eп̃atus deputatū in Cancellar̃ sub sigill̃ p̄dčoꝝ Robti Willi ꝛ Robti ꝛ ibidem liberatū fuit ðno Ade de Brom̃ quem dñs Rex constituit Canč suū in dčo eп̃atu durante vacaco̅e ej^{9}dē et idem Adam ibidem fecit sacr̃m de dčo sigillo custod̃ sicut decet.

Grant of the custody of the seal of the chancery of Durham to Adam de Brom.

D' officio Cancellarie in Eп̃atu Dunolm̃ cōmisso.

R̄ omĩibz ad quos ꝛč̃ salt̃m. Sciatis q̄d cōmissimus dilčo clico ñro Ade de Brom custodiam sigilli ñri ad officiū cancellarii infra liberatem eп̃atus Dunolm̃ vacantis ꝛ in manu ñra existentis deputati h̄end q^{a}mdiu nob̄ placuit ad ea que ad officiū illud p̄tinent ibidem exc̅cenda. In cujus ꝛč̃. T. R. apud Eboꝝ xii. die Octob̄r.

P̄ iĩpm Regem.

Rot. Pat. p. 1, 10 Edw. II. m. 12.

Mandate for an allowance to be made daily to Adam de Brom, keeper of

P̄ Adam de Brom cancellar̃ eп̃atus Dunolm̃.

Mand̄ est custodi R̄ eп̃atus Dunolm̃ sede vacante qui nunc est vel qui p̄ tempore fuit q̄d de exitibz eп̃atus p̄dči h̄re fač Ade de Brom custodi sigilli R̄ ad officiū Cancellar̃ infra liberatem

Rot. Claus. 10 Edw. II. m. 21.

epatus ꝺdci deputati videlicet a vicesimo septimo die Octobr̃ px̃ ꝺterito quo die dc̃us Adam it̃ suū ꝺsus dc̃as ptes arripuit q[a]mdiu ip̃m in officio Cancellarii ibidem moram fac̃e contig̃it quolibet die sex solidos ⁊ octo denar̃ ꝑ expensis suis ⁊ familie sue. Et ℟ ei inde in comꝑ suo ad Sc[a]c̃m ℟ debitam alloc̃ ħre fac̃. T. ℟ apud Eboꝛ xiiij. die Nov̄. 1316. the seal, out of the issues of the bishopric of Durham, then vacant, he acting as chancellor within the liberty of the said see.

ꝑ Consⁿ̃.

Rot. Pat. p. 1, 10 Edw. II. memb. 8.

D' supiori custoꝺ epatus Dunolm̃ concessa.

℟ om̄ibꝫ ad quos ⁊c̃ salt̃m. Sciatis q̃d concessimus dilc̃o consanguineo ⁊ fideli ñro Henr̃ de Bello Monte supiorem custodiam tempaliū epatus Dunolm̃ vacantis ⁊ in manu ñra existentis habenꝺ q[a]mdiu nob̄ placuit. Ita tamen q̃d de exitibꝫ inde ꝓvenientibꝫ nob̄ ꝑ quendam receptorem ꝑ nos ibidem deputanꝺ respondeat[r] ad Sc[a]c̃m n̄m et q̃d idem Henr̃ de eisdem exitibꝫ inde ad dc̃m Sc[a]c̃m nullaten⁹ on̄et[r]. In cuj⁹ ⁊c̃. T. R. apud Eboꝛ xx. die Nov̄. Grant to Henry de Beaumont of the headkeepership of the temporalities of the bishopric of Durham during the vacancy of the see.

ꝑ ip̃m ℟egem.

Et mandatū est Robto de Sapy q̃d eidem Henr̃ castrum Dunolm̃ quod est de epatu ꝺdc̃o ꝑ mora sua ibidem facienꝺ lib̄et ꝑ indenturam inde inter ip̃m Henr̃ ⁊ Robtum facienꝺ ac in aliis que ad supiorem custodiam dc̃oꝛ tempaliū ptinent q[a]mdiu custodiam eoꝛdem tempaliū juxta cōmissionē ℟ ꝺfato Robto inde fc̃am ħuerit intendat. ℟ vult eciam q̃d exitus dc̃oꝛ tempaliū juxta tenorem com̄issionis ℟ ꝺdc̃e dc̃us Robtus recipiat. Et ℟ inde respondeat quousqꝫ de alio receptore ℟ duxit ordinanꝺ. T. ut s[a]. Mandate to Robert de Sapy, to deliver the castle of Durham to Henry de Beaumont.

1316. Mandate to the keeper of the temporalities of the bishopric of Durham, then vacant, for payment of a certain sum to Henry de Beaumont, for his services done to the king in the March of Scotland.

D' deñ Henř de Bello Monte deliband. } Rex dilco & fideli suo Robto de Sapy custodi temporaliū epat⁹ Dunolm & receptori exituū eox̄dem t̄paliū Rot. Claus. 10 Edw. II. m. 20.

salt̄m. Mandam⁹ vob q̄d oīes denař quos de exitibz tam tempaliū p̄dcox̄ q^am custodiax̄ & maritagiox̄ que occone epatus p̄dci ibidem accidere contigerit ex nūc recipiend dilco consanguineo & fideli ñro Henř de Bello Monte vel illi quē p ĺras suas patētes deputavit loco sui [ad] mille & sexcentas libras in partē satisfaccōis cujusdam pecunie sūme quam idem Henř a nob pcipiet p mora sua & quox̄dā hoim ad arma in comitiva sua in obsequio ñro in ptibz marchie Scot faciend juxta tenorē cujusdam indenture int nos & ipm Henř inde fče unde altera pars residet in garderoba ñra libetis. Recipentes ab eo vel attornato suo p̄dco litras suas acquietancie recepcōem illius pecunie sūme quam ei sic liberavitis testificantes. Et nos vobis inde in compoto v̄ro ad Sc^ačm nř̄m debitā allocacōem here faciem⁹. T. R apud Eborax̄ xxij. die Nov̄.

P ipm R nūč Rog̃o de Northburg̃.

Mandate to the king's escheator and keeper of the temporalities of the bishopric of Durham to pay the moneys collected by him to the keeper of the king's wardrobe.

D' deñ in garderob solvend. } Rex dilco & fideli suo Robto de Sapy esc suo cit^a Trentam & custodi tempaliū epat⁹ Dunolm ac receptori exituū eox̄dem tēpaliū salt̄m. Mandam⁹ vob firmit injungentes q̄d oīes denař quos escactaria & custodia t̄paliū p̄dcox̄ collectos jam hetis sine dilone in garderoba ñra venire fač dilco clico ñro Rog̃o de Northburgh custodi ejusdem garderobe p expensis hospicii ñri liband. Et recipiatis a p̄fato custode litras suas patentes recepcōem illius pe-

cunie sūme quam ei liḃaꝟitis testificantes ꝑ quas vobis inde in compoto ṽro ad Sc^am c̃m nr̃m debitā allocac̃oem ħere faciem⁹. T. ℟ apud Eboꝛ xxiij. die Nov̄. 1317.

℣ ipm Regē.

Rot. Claus. 10 Edw. II. m. 15. D' cuneis Dunelm̃ liḃ. } Mand̄ est Joħi de Cokermuthħ custodi cambii ℟ Londoñ q̃d receptis a Roḃto Sapy receptore R. Dunolm̃ vel ejus attorñ vet̄ibꝫ ferreis cunei Dunelm̃ eidem Roḃto vel attorñ suo ꝓdc̃o novos ferreos ꝑ cuneo ꝓdc̃o liḃet sicut hacten⁹ fieri consuevit. Et hoc nullatenus omittat. T. ℟ apud Clipstoñ ix. die Jañ.

Mandate to the keeper of the king's exchange at London, to exchange the irons necessary for the coinage, a royalty belonging to the see of Durham.

Rot. Pat. p. 2, 10 Edw. II., memb. 25. De ꝓbenda data. } ℟ oīnibꝫ ad quos ꝛc̃ salt̄m. Sciatis q̃d dedim⁹ ꝛ concessim⁹ dilc̃o clico ñro Ric̃o de Ayremynñ ꝓbendam illam in eccl̃ia de Derlyngtoñ quam Adam de Middeltoñ defunctus nup ħuit in eadem vacantem ꝛ ad ñram donac̃oem sp^tantem ꝟone eꝑatus Dunolm̃ vacantis ꝛ in manu ñra existentis ħend̄ cum suis juribꝫ ꝛ ptiñ quibuscūq;. In cuj⁹ ꝛc̃. T. R apud Claryndoñ sc̃do die Marcii.

Presentation by the king, of Richard de Ayremynne to a prebend in the church of Derlyngton.

℣ bre de p^ivato sigillo.

Et mand̄ est custodi spualitatis eꝑatus Dunolm̃ sede vacante q̃d ipm Ric̃m in corporalem possessionem pdc̃e ꝓbende induci et ei stallū in choro ꝛ locū in capitulo ꝟone ejusdem ꝓbende ꝑut moris est assignari fac̃. T. ut sup^a.

Mandate for the induction of the said Richard therein.

Memb. 25. De ꝓbenda data. } ℟ oīnibꝫ ad quos ꝛc̃ salt̄m. Sciatis q̃d dedim⁹ ꝛ concessim⁹ dilc̃o clico

Presentation by the king of

1317. William de Salford to a prebend in the church of Derlyngton.

ñro Willo de Salford ꝑbendam illam in eccl̃ia de Derlynton quam Joñes de Snaynton defunctus nup̄ ħuit in eadem vacantem ⁊ ad ñram donac̃oem sp̄tantem ñone eꝑatus Dunolm̃ vacantis ⁊ in manu Ry existentis ħend̄ cum suis juribꝫ ⁊ ptiñ quibuscunque. T. Ry apud Claryndon ix. die Marcii.

Ꝑ br̃e de p̄vato sigillo.

Letters of presentation for William de Dereham to the church of Ridemereshulle.

D' ꝑsentac̃oe.

Wills de Dereham cl̃icus ħet lit̄as Ry de ꝑsentac̃oe ad eccl̃iam de Ridemereshull̄ vacantem ⁊ ad donac̃oem Ry spectantem ñone eꝑatus Dunolm̃ vac̃ ⁊ in manu Ry existentis. Et dir̄ ĩre custodi sp̄ualitatis eꝑatus Dunolm̃ sede vacante. T. Ry apud Wyndesore xv. die Apr̄il̄. Memb. 20.

Ꝑ br̃e de p̄vato sigillo.

Grant to Robert de Wodehous of the prebend lately held in the church of Aukland by Master Louis de Beaumont, now bishop of Durham.

D' ꝑbenda data.

Ry dedit ⁊ concessit Roƀto de Wodehous cl̃ico ꝑbendam illam quam magr̃ Lodowycus de Bello Monte in eꝑm Dunolm̃ p̄ sc̃issimū in Xp̄o p̃rem dñm Sūmū Pontificem ꝑfectus cl̃icus ⁊ consanguineus Ry nup̄ tenuit in eccl̃ia de Auklanď vacantē ⁊ ad Ry donac̃oem sp̄tantē ñone eꝑatus ꝑdc̃i vacantis ⁊ in manu Ry existentis ħend̄ cum suis juribꝫ ⁊ p̄tiñ quibuscūq;. In cujꝰ ⁊c̃. T. Ry apud Westm̃ xxi. die Apr̄il̄. Memb. 19.

Ꝑ br̃e de p̄vato sigillo.

Mandate for the induction of the said Robert therein.

Et manď est custodi sp̄ualitatis eꝑatus ꝑdc̃i sede vacante q̃d iꝑm Roƀm in corporalem possessionem ꝑdc̃e inducat ⁊ ei stallū in choro ⁊

locū in capitulo ñone ꝑbende illius ꝓut moris est assignet. T. ut supª. 1317.

Rot. Pat., p. 2, 10 Edw. II. memb. 17.

De ꝑbenda data. ℞ dedit ⁊ concessit magr̃o Edmūdo de Londoñ clĩco ꝑbendam illam quā dilc̃us clĩcus ⁊ consanguineus ℞ magr̃ Lodewycus de Bello Monte in eccl̃ia ꝑochiali ꝓ sc̃issimū in Xp̃o ꝑem dñm . . . Sūmū Pontificem ꝑfectus tenuit in eccl̃ia de Nortoñ vacantē ⁊ ad ℞ donac̃oem spectantē ñone epatus Dunolm̃ vacantis ⁊ in manu ℞ existentis ꝛenđ cum suis juribꝫ ⁊ ptiñ quibuscūq;. In cujus ⁊c̃. T. ℞ apud Westm̃ xxi. die Aprił. Grant to Master Edmund de London of the prebend lately held in the church of Nortone by Master Louis de Beaumont, now bishop of Durham.

℘ ipm Regem.

Et mand̃ est custodi spualitatis epatus ꝑdc̃i sede vacante q̃d ipm Edmundum in corporalem possessionē ꝑbende ꝑdc̃e inducat ⁊ ei stallū in choro ⁊ locū in capitulo ñone ꝑbende illius ꝓut moris est assignet. T. ut supª. Mandate for the induction of the said Edmund therein.

Rot. Claus. 10 Edw. II. m. 9.

℘ tenentibꝫ de castro de Norhªm. ℞ constabular̃ castri de Norham in manu ñra racione vacac̃ois epatus Dunolm̃ existentis vel ejus locum tenenti salt̃m. Quia hoĩes ⁊ tenentes de castro ꝑdc̃o ꝓ frequentes incursus Scotoꝝ inimicoꝝ ⁊ rebelliū ñroꝝ in tantum depaupantr hiis diebꝫ q̃d ad solutc̃oem firmaꝝ suaꝝ noƀ in hac ꝓte debitaꝝ non sufficiunt ut accepimꝰ: voƀ mandamus q̃d demand̃ quam eisdem hōibꝫ ⁊ tenentibꝫ ꝓ firmis suis ꝑdc̃is ad opus ñrm fieri faciatis supsedeatis quousq; a noƀ sup hoc aliud ꝛueritis in mandatis. T. R. apud Wyndeš iijº. die Maii. Mandate to the constable of the castle of Norham, the see of Durham being vacant, to forego claim of rent, for the present of the homagers and tenants of the said castle.

1317. Mandate to Adam de Brom, signifying that, as Master Louis de Beaumont has now been appointed by the Pope bishop of Durham, and has done fealty to the king, the said Adam shall no longer perform the duties of chancellor within the said bishopric.

P electo Dunolm̃. } R dilc̃o clico suo Ade de Brom salt̃m. Cum dñs J. Sūmus Pontifex dilc̃um clicum t consanguineū nr̃m magr̃m Lodowycū de Bello Monte thes̃ eccl̃ie b̃e Marie Saz in ep̃m Dunolm̃ pfec̃it t pastorem sicut p ĩras bullatas ip̃ius Sūmi Pontificis nob̃ inde directas plenius nob̃ constat. Nos pfecc̃oem itt̃am acceptantes cepimus fidelitatem ip̃ius pfecti t temporalia ep̃atus pdc̃i restituim⁹ eidem. Et ideo vobis mandamus q̃d de officio cancellar̃ ep̃atus pdc̃i quod vobis nup ĩone vacac̃ois ep̃atus illius cōmisimus durante vacac̃oe illa excꝰcend̃ vos ult̃ius non intromittatis sigillū p officio illo deputatum in Thesaurariam ñram deferentes in eadem lib̃and̃. Et hoc nullo modo omittatis. T. R apud̃ Wyndesore iiij^to. die Maii. Rot. Claus. 10 Edw. II. memb. 9 in dorso.

Mandate to the earl of Arundel, warden of the March of Scotland, not to intermeddle within the liberties of the bishopric; but in every way to be aiding and assisting the bishop.

Et mandatū est Edmundo comiti Arundell̃ custodi R pciū Marchie Scot̃ ab aqua de Trente usq; ptes de Rokesburgh̃ tam infra lib̃tates q^am ext^a q̃d de lib̃tate ep̃atus pdc̃i seu aliis ad eundē ep̃atum ptinentib; ĩone custodie pdc̃e alit̃ q^am temporib; pdecessoz ip̃ius pfecti fieri consuevit se nullatenus intromittat. Mandat̃ est enim eidem pfecto q̃d eidem comiti in om̃ib; t sing̃lis que ad salvac̃oem t tuic̃oem pciū illaz ptinēt seu ptinere potunt quoquo modo assistat consiliis t auxiliis oportunis. T. ut sup^a tc̃.

Royal mandate to the bishop elect of Durham, that he shall, to

R venabili in Xp̃o patri L. eadem grã electo Dunelm̃ confirmato salt̃m. Cum p eo q̃d temporalia ep̃atus pdc̃i jam vob̃ restituimus mandavim⁹ dilc̃o consang^ineo t fid̃ ñro Edmundo

1317. the utmost of his power, aid the warden of the March of Scotland against the aggressions of the Scots.

cõm Arundell' custodi ñro pciũ Marchie Scot' ab aqua de Trente usq; Rokesburgh' tam infra liẽtates q^{a}m ext^{a} q̃d de liẽtate eẽpatus ꝑdci seu aliis ad eundē eẽpatū ptinentibꝫ ñone custodie ꝑdce alit' q^{a}m temporibꝫ ꝑdecessoꝝ ṽroꝝ fieri cōsuevit se nullatenus intromittat. Nos volentes ṽre ac alioꝝ pciũ illaꝝ securitati ꝓvidere: vobis mandamus q̃d ꝑfato custodi una cũ hõibꝫ tam equitibꝫ q^{a}m peditibꝫ ⁊ toto posse ṽro de eẽpatu ꝑdco in hiis que ad salvacõem ⁊ tuicõem pciũ ꝑdcaꝝ cont^{a} hostiles aggressus Scotoꝝ inimicoꝝ ⁊ rebelliũ ñroꝝ ptinere potunt sitis auxiliantes q̃cicius opus fuit ⁊ put int' ꝑfatū custodē ⁊ vos ꝓ expedicõe negocii ꝑdci fore videritis faciend'. Et hoc sicut nos ⁊ honorem ñrm ac salvacõem pciũ ꝑdcaꝝ diligitis modis oĩibꝫ faciatis. T. ut sup^{a}.

Ꝑ ipm Regē ⁊ Consiliũ.

Rot. Pat. p. 2, 10 Edw. II. memb. 16.

D' restitucõe temporaliũ eẽpatus Dunolm̃.

Mandate to Robert de Sapy to deliver the temporalities of the bishopric of Durham to Louis de Beaumont, lately appointed bishop by the Pope.

Rex dilco ⁊ fideli suo Robto de Sapy custodi ṽraꝝ ⁊ teñ eẽpatus Dunolm̃ vacantis ⁊ in manu ñra existentis tam int' aquas de Tyne ⁊ These q^{a}m in cõm Norhumbr' ⁊ Eboꝝ exceptis castro ⁊ honore de Norham in dco cõm Norhumbr' ⁊ manerio de Houedeñ in dco cõm Eboꝝ salutem. Cum dñs J. sūmus Pontifex dilcm cticum ⁊ consanguineum nr̃m magr̃m Lodowicum de Bello Monte thesaurariũ eccle beate Marie Saꝝ in eẽpm Dunelm̃ ꝑfecit ⁊ pastorem sicut ꝓ litt'as bullatas ipius sum̃ Pontificis nob inde directas plenius nob constat. Nos ꝑfeccõem illam accep-

1317. tantes cepimus fidelitatem iꝑius ꝑfecti et tempalia eꝑatus ꝑdc̃i restituimus eidem. Et ideo voƀ mandamus q̃d eidem prefecto temporalia eꝑatus ꝑdc̃i in custodia v̄ra existencia liƀetis in forma ꝑdc̃a. T. ℟ apud Wyndes̃ iiij^to die Maii.

ꝑ bř̃e de p^ivato sigillo.

Like mandates to other parties.

Eodē modo manƌ est fr̄i Will̃o de Mitforƌ ordinis Cisterc̃ custodi manl̃ij de Houedeñ q̃d est de eꝑatu ꝑdc̃o de eodem manl̃io cū ꝓtiñ liƀanƌ in forma ꝑdc̃a. T. ut sup^a.

Eodem modo mandatū est Joh̃i Darcy custodi castri ꝛ honoris de Norham de eisdem castro ꝛ honore liƀanƌ.

Eodē modo manƌ est Walꝑo de Gosewyk̃ custodi ꝑre de Halielanƌ de eadem ꝑra liƀanƌ.

Eodē modo manƌ est Thome de Derby custodi manl̃ii del Welehalle de eodem manl̃io cū ptiñ liƀanƌ ut sup^a.

Eodē modo manƌ est magr̃o Joh̃i Walewayn escaetori ℟ cit^a Trentam de tempalib3 eꝑatus ꝑdc̃i in balliva sua liƀanƌ ut sup^a.

Mandate that due implements for his coinage shall be supplied to Louis the newly elected bishop of Durham.

ꝑ elc̃o Dunolm̃ de cuneis liƀ. ℟ Thes̃ ꝛ Baronib3 suis de Sc̃^acio salt̃m. Mandam^s voƀ q̃d h̄re fac̃ venabili p̃ri L. Dunolm̃ electo confirmato tres cuneos ꝓ sterlingis monete ñre inde faciend̄ cum om̄ib3 ad cuneos illos spectantib3 ꝓut ꝑdecessores sui eꝑi Dunolm̃ cuneos illos h̄re consueverūt temporib3 retroactis. Salvo noƀ inde jure ñro. T. ℟ apud Westm̃ p^imo die Junii. Rot. Claus. 10 Edw. II. m. 8.

ꝑ Consiliū.

1317.

Et mand̄ est militib3 liᵬis hoĩb3 ꝛ oĩmib3 aliis tenentib3 de eꝑatu Dunolm̃ q̄d eidem Lodowico tanquᵃ eꝑo ꝛ dño suo in oĩmib3 que ad eꝑatum ꝓdc̃m ꝑtinent intendentes sint ꝛ respondentes sicut ꝓdc̃m est. In cuju⁹ ꝛc̃. T. R̷ ut supᵃ. ꝑ br̃e de pⁱvato sigillo.

Mandate to the knights, freemen, and tenants of the bishopric of Durham enjoining obedience to the new bishop.

Et mand̄ est Henr̃ de Bello Monte supiori custodi eꝑatus Dunolm̃ vacantis ꝛ in manu R̷ existentis de liᵬtatib3 eꝑatus ꝓdc̃i liᵬand̄ ꝛc̃ ut sᵃ.

Mandate to Henry de Beaumont as to the liberties of the bishopric.

Et mand̄ est eidem Henr̃ custodi castri Dunolm̃ quod est de eꝑatu Dunolm̃ vacante ꝛ in manu R̷ existente de castro ꝓdc̃o liᵬand̄ ꝛc̃. ut supᵃ.

Mandate to the said Henry as to the castle of Durham.

Et memorand̄ q̄d de eodē negocio scⁱbit̄ ꝑ br̃ia clausa custodi ꝑciū Marchie Scoī ꝛ Ade de Brom cancellar̃ eꝑatus ꝓdc̃i sede vacante ꝑut patet in dorso Rotuli Clauš de eodem anno ꝛ šb eadē data.

Writs close to the warden of the March of Scotland, and to Adam de Brom chancellor of the bishopric.

Rot. Rom. 11 Edw. II. memb. 14 in dors.

ꝑ Henr̃ de Staunford̄ monacho de Dunolm̃.

Sanctissimo in Xp̃o p̃ri d̄no J. divina ꝓvidencia sacrosc̃e Romane ac uniṽsal ecclie Sūmo Pontifici Edwardus ejusdem gr̃a Rex Angl ꝛc̃ devota pedū oscul beatoꝝ. Religiosum virum ꝛ noᵬ in Xp̃o dilc̃m frem Henricū de Staunford monachum de Dunolm̃ v̄re Sc̃itati plenis affectib3 cōmendam⁹ supplicantes humilit̄ ꝛ devote quatinus eidem fri Henrico dignemini apire sinū gr̃e liberal. Q̃m idem frat̄ Henricus contᵃ regiam majestatem quicqᵃm nullatenus attemptavit nec erga eum animi rancorē seu offensam concepam⁹

Recommendation, by the king to Pope John XXII., of Henry de Staunford, monk of Durham, whose election as bishop of Durham had been set aside in favour of Louis de Beaumont.

1317. electõi vero de se in eccl̃ia Dunelm̃ assensum regiũ non adhibuim⁹ ob reverenciam sedis ap̃lice p eo q̃d p bone memorie dñm C. p̃decessorem vr̃m pvisio eccl̃ie p̃dce p dilc̃o consanguineo ñro magr̃o Lodewyco de Bello Monte ad ñri instanciã fc̃a fuit ꝛ p vos postmodũ accepta nec ip̃ius pmocio nob̃ displiceret set eam pocius cordit⁹ affectam⁹ cum erga nos nõ demeruerit et quod p dc̃o consanguineo ñro desideravim⁹ sumus de vr̃a gr̃a assecuti. Conservet vos Altissim⁹ ad regimen eccl̃ie sue sc̃e p tempora pspa ꝛ longeva. Dat̃ apud Notyngh'm p'mo die Augusti.

P ip̃m R̃ nunc̃ M. Th' de C.

1318. Further intercession with the Pope by the king in favour of Henry de Staunford.

P fre Henrico de Staunford. } P̃p̃e R̃ devota pedũ oscula beatoz̃. Ad ea que status ꝛ condic̃ois religiosi viri ꝛ nob̃ in Xp̃o dilc̃i fris Henr̃ de Staunford̃ monachi eccl̃ie Dunolm̃ melioracõem contingũt eo arcius afficim^r quo ip̃e nup in ep̃m Dunolm̃ p capitulũ loci illius concordit⁹ electus extit⁹at ꝛ de vita ꝛ honestate ejusdem apud nos laudabile testimoniũ p̃hibet^r. Hinc est q̃d memoratũ frem Henr̃ vr̃e Sc̃itati plenis affectibz̃ cõmendam⁹ humilit⁹ supplicãtes quatinus eidẽ qui in ep̃m loci p̃dc̃i obstante reservac̃oe p vr̃am clemenciã ad ñri rogatũ fc̃a p̃moveri nõ potuit favoris ap̃lici munus ꝛ gr̃e dignemini ñris p̃cibz̃ imptiri. Consvet ꝛc̃. Apud Ebor̃ xij. die Octob̃r. Rot. Rom. 12 Edw. II. memb. 10 in dorso.

Transfer of the guardianship of the lands and tenements of

D' nõ intromittendo de Castr̃ Bernardi. } R̃ dilc̃o cl̃ico suo Henrico de Shyrokes ↄ salt̃m. Licet nup cõmiserimus vob̃ custodiam oĩm terraz̃ ꝛ teñ que fuerunt Guydonis de Bello Rot. Fin. 11 Edw. II. m. 2.

Campo nup̄ coĩ̄ Warr̃ defuncti qui de noƀ tenuit in capite ad castrum de Castro Bernardi infra eꝑatum Dunelm̃ spectant̃ ꝛ in manu ñra ꝟone minoris etatis heredis iꝑius coĩ̄ existenciũ excepto corpore dĉi castri quod pˡus cōmisimus dilĉo ꝛ fideli ñro Henr̃ fit Hug̃ tenend̃ sub certa forma ħend̃ cum oĩ̄ibꝫ ad custodiam illam spectantibꝫ qᵃm̃diu noƀ placet ꝑ̄ut in ĩris ñris patentibꝫ voƀ inde confectis pleniꝰ continetʳ. Quia tamen volumꝰ q̃d ꝑfatus Henr̃ ħeat custodiam ꝟraꝝ ꝛ teñ ꝑdĉoꝝ simul cum castro ꝑdĉo juxta tenorem cōmissionis ñre sibi alias inde fĉe, voƀ mandamus q̃d de custodia ꝟraꝝ ꝛ teñ ꝑdĉoꝝ vos ulˡius non intromittatis: exitus si quos inde ꝓcepitis ꝑfato Henr̃ liberantes. Ita qd idem Henricus noƀ inde ad plenũ valeat respondere. T. R̷ apud Westm̃ xvij. die Maii.

1318. the heir of Guy de Beauchamp earl of Warwick, under age, pertaining to Castle Bernard, from Henry de Shyrokes to Henry Fitz Hugh.

ꝑ iꝑm Regem.

Plac. coram Rege Mich. 14 Edw. II. m. 60.

Dñs Rex mandavit dilĉo ꝛ fideli suo Ade de Brome br̃e suū in hec ꝟba.—Edwardus Dei gr̃a Rex Angl̃ Dñs Hibñ ꝛ Dux Aquit̃ dilĉo ꝛ fideli suo Ade de Brome salt̃m. Quia quibusdam ĉtis de cãis ĉciorari volumꝰ sup recordo ꝛ ꝓcessu loquele que fuit in cur̃ ñra coram vobis ꝛ sociis v̄ris nup justiĉ ñris in eꝑatu Dunolm̃ tunc vacante ꝛ in manu ñra existente ad qᵃmdam tᵃnsgr̄oem Willo de Hoberme ꝑ Willm de Kellawe de Thornlawe illatam ut dicitʳ audiend̃ ꝛ ꝟminand̃ assign̄ ꝑ br̃e nr̄m inꝰ iꝑos Willm de Hoberme ꝛ ꝑdĉm Willm de Kellawe de tᵃnsgr̄oe ꝑdĉa vobis mandamꝰ sicut alias vobis mandavimꝰ q̃d si judiciū inde redditū sit tūc recordū ꝛ ꝓcessum loquele ꝑdĉe cū

1319. Mandate to Adam de Brome for return of the record and process on a plaint made by William Heberme against William de Kellawe, for trespass before the king's justices, the see of Durham being then vacant.

1319. oīnibꝫ ea tangentibꝫ nobis sub sigillo v̄ro distincte ꝛ apte mittatis ꝛ hoc bř̄e. Ita q̄d ea ħeamus a die Sc̄i Hillař in xv. dies ubicūq tūc fuerimus in Angł̄. Et unde vos iꝑi nobis mandastis a die Sc̄i Micħis in xv. dies p̄x̄o p̄ſitos q̄d mandatū nr̄m p̄dc̄m vobis liberatū fuit apud Eboꝛ in p̄dc̄a quindena Sc̄i Micħis quo tempore roł̄li v̄ri fuerūt Londoñ ob quod de recordo p̄dc̄o nichil fecistis. T. H. Le Scrop̄ apud Eboꝛ xxij. die Octobr̄ anno regni ñ ꝓciodecimo.

Record and process in the said case.

Pretextu cujꝰ bř̄is p̄dc̄us Adam misit recordū ꝛ p̄cessum in hec verba.—

A.D. 1317.

Pł̄ita de tⁿngressione coram Adam de Brom ꝛ sociis suis Justic̄ d̄ni Regis infra liƀtatem ep̄atus Dunolm̄ sede vacante audiend̄ ꝛ ꝓminand̄ assign̄ apud Dunolm̄ die Martis p̄xª post festum Epħie Dñi anno regni Regis E. decimo.

Particulars of the charge and process thereon, with the finding of the jury.

Willm̄s de Kellawe de Thornelawe attacħus fuit ad respondendum Wiłł̄mo Hoberme de pł̄ito quare cū iꝑe simul cū quibusdam aliis malefc̄oribꝫ ꝛ pacis Regis pturbatoribꝫ domū iꝑius Wiłł̄i de Hoberme apud ballł̄m Dunolm̄ vi ꝛ armis intªvit ꝛ quandam cistam suam in eadem domo inventam fregit ꝛ sexaginta ꝛ decem libras de denař iꝑius Wiłł̄i de Hoƀme ibidem inventas cepit ꝛ asportavit ꝛ alia enormia ei intulit ad gªve dampnū ip̄ius Wiłł̄i de Hoberme ꝛ contª pacem Regis ꝛc̄ et unde Wiłł̄s de Hoƀme queritr q̄d ꝓdc̄us Wiłł̄s de Kellawe simul ꝛc̄ die Martis in festo Sc̄e Kaꝑine virginis anno r̄ Reg̃ nūc nono apud ballł̄m Dunolm̄ vi ꝛ armis sciłt gladiis arcubꝫ ꝛ sagittis domū iꝑius Wiłł̄i de Hoberme

intᵃvit ꝛ quandam cistam suam fregit ꝛ sexa- 1319.
ginta ꝛ decem libr̃ de denariis ip̃ius Will̃i de
Hoberme ibidem inventas cepit ꝛ asp̷tavit ꝛ alia
enormia ꝛc̃ ad gᵃve ꝛc̃ ꝛ contra pacem ꝛc̃ unde
dicit q̃d deꝑioratus est ꝛ dampnū h̃et ad valen-
ciam quadraginta libraꝝ et inde p̷ducit sectam
ꝛc̃. Et ꝓdc̃us Will̃s de Kellawe veñ ꝛ defend̃
vim ꝛ injur̃ qñ ꝛc̃ et quicquid est contᵃ pacem
ꝛc̃ et dicit q̃d ip̃e in nullo est culpabilis de tᵃnš
ꝓdc̃a et de hoc ponit se sup̷ p̃riam et ꝓdc̃us
Will̃s de Hoberme simil̃r. Ideo cap̃ inde jur̃
ꝛc̃. Et simil̃r capiatʳ jur̃ ad inquirend̃ si aliqui
alii fuerūt ꝓdc̃e tᵃnš malefc̃ores ꝛc̃. Jur̃ de con-
sensu p̷ciū ꝓdc̃aꝝ electi dicunt sup̷ sacr̃m suū
q̃d Scoti inimici ꝛ rebelles R̷ ꝓdc̃is die ꝛ anno
ingressi fuerūt ꝛram ep̃atus Dunolm̃ ea de
causa ut illam destruerent et q̃d om̃es de cõitate
ep̃atus ꝓdc̃i tūc apud Dunolm̃ existentes vo-
lentes ꝓcavere dc̃oꝝ inimicoꝝ malicie ordinarunt
q̃d unusquisq̷ illoꝝ ꝓstaret corp̷ale sacr̃m stare
ordinac̃oi que p̷ p̷ficuo cõitatis ꝓdc̃e contingꝛet
ordinari qui quidem Will̃s de Hoberme jur̃ fuit
simul cū aliis ꝛc̃. Ita q̃d postea consuluerūt
facꝛe finem cū ꝓdc̃is inimicis et fecꝛunt cū eis
finem de mille ꝛ sexcentis marcis quam quidem
sūmam oporꝛteret solvi incōtinenti p̷ quod quia
nō h̃uerunt ꝓdc̃am pecuniam ꝓsto ordinarūt q̃d
quidam de cõitate ꝓdc̃a irent de domo in domū
infra ball̃m Dunolm̃ ꝛ extᵃ ꝛ p̷scrutarentʳ ubi
denarii essent in depoꝛito ꝛ ubicūq̷ denar̃ h̃jꝰ in-
venirentʳ capentʳ ad solucc̃oem dc̃i finis festinand̃
quousq̷ levari possent de cõitate ꝓdc̃a ꝛ satisfieri
illis quoꝝ denar̃ sic capiend̃ fuerūt et q̃d ꝓdc̃s

1319. Willm̃s de Kellawe simul cū quodam David de Rothebiry juř ad ꝑscrutandū in forma ꝑdča venit ad ꝑdčas domū ꝛ cistam ꝛ sexaginta ꝛ decem lib̃s de ꝑpriis denař iꝑius Willi de Hoberme in cista ꝑdča inventas cepit ꝛ asptavit ꝛč. Et juř requisiti si ꝑdčus Will̃s de Hoberme cōscenciebat capčoi ꝑdčoꝝ denař dicūt q̃d nō. Et quia comptū est ꝛč q̃d ubi ꝑdča ordinacio fča fuit de denař in depõitis ꝑscrutanď ꝛ capiendď ꝑdčus Will̃s de Kellawe simul ꝛč cepit denař ꝑdčos qui fuerūt in domo ꝛ ꝑpria custodia ꝑdči Willi de Hoberme ꝛ cont[a] voluntatem suam et eciam ꝑ eo q̃d videt[r] cuř q̃d ꝑdčus Will̃s de Hoberme om̃īo esset sine recupare quo ad denař suos ꝑdčos nisi esset versus ꝑfatū Will̃m de Kellawe ꝛč qui ꝑdčos denař in forma ꝑdča cepit ꝛ asportavit. Consideratū est q̃d ꝑdčus Will̃s de Hoberme recupet ꝑsus ꝑdčm Will̃m de Kellawe ꝑdčos denař ꝛ dampna sua que taxant[r] ad centū soliď et idem Will̃s de Kellawe cōmittat[r] gaole ꝛč.

Procedure on a rehearing thereof.

Pretextu cuj[9] recordi ad sectam ꝑdči Willi de Kellawe asserentis errores ꝛ defectus in recordo ꝛ ꝑcessu ꝑdčis int[9]esse mandatū fuit eꝑo Dunolm̃ q̃d scire faciet ꝑdčo Willo de Heberme[1] ꝑ duos ꝛč q̃d esset hic ꝛč sciłt a die Sči Micȟis in xv. dies ubicūq; ꝛč audituř recorď ꝛ ꝑcessum ꝑdča. Et ulł[9]ius ꝛč quod curia ꝛč. Ad quem diem ꝑdčs Will̃s de Kellawe ꝑ Ričm de Harstañ attorñ suū veñ. Et ꝑdčus Will̃s de Heberme nō veñ. Et eꝑus manď q̃d scire fecit ei ꝑ Jacobū le Spicer ꝛ

[1] This name in this document occurs as "Hoberme," and "Heberme."

Ricm de Kellawe. Ideo ꝑcedat[r] ad examinac̃oem recordi ꝑ ejus defaltam. Et dc̃m est ꝓfato Witt̃mo de Kellawe q̃d ostendat errores si quos ꝛc̃. Qui dic̃ q̃d erratū est in reddic̃oe judicii in hoc videlicet q̃d cū comptū sit ꝑ veredc̃m inquisic̃onis ꝛc̃ q̃d ꝓdc̃is die ꝛ anno quando ꝓdc̃s Witts de Heberme asserit ꝓdc̃am t[a]nsgr̃oem sibi fieri Scoti inimici ꝛ rebelles d̃ni Reg̃ ingressi fuerūt ꝛram eꝑatus Dunelm̃ ad illam destruend̃ et q̃d c̃oitas eꝑatus ꝓdc̃i volens ꝓcavere eoꝝ maliciam ordinavit q̃d unusquisq; c̃oitatis ꝓdc̃e prestaret corꝑale sacr̃m stare ordinac̃oi que ꝑ ꝑficuo c̃oitatis ꝓdc̃e cōtīg̃et ordinari et q̃d ꝓdc̃us Witts de Heberme ut unus de c̃oitate illa g[a]tis jur̃ fuit simul cum aliis ꝛc̃ et q̃d postea c̃oitas ꝓdc̃a cōsuluit face finem cū ꝓdc̃is inimicis ꝑ magna sūma pecunie q[a]m solvi opteret incōtinenti quam ꝓdc̃a c̃oitas ꝓstito nō ꝫuit ordinarunt q̃d quidam de ꝓdc̃a c̃oitate irent de domo in domū infra ball̃m Dunelm̃ et ext[a] ubi denarii essent in deposito ꝛ ubicūq; denarii invenirent[r] capent[r]. Et q̃d ꝓdc̃us Willm̃s de Kellau simul cū quodam Davi̇d de Roubirys jur̃ ad ꝑscrutandū in forma ꝓdc̃a venir̃ ad ꝓdc̃am domū ꝛ cistam ꝛ ꝓdc̃os denar̃ in eadem cista inventos cepūt ꝛc̃. Et sic liquet manifeste q̃d ꝓdc̃s Witts de Kellau nichil fecit cont[a] pacem d̃ni Regis nec ꝓdc̃os denar̃ vi ꝛ armis asꝑtavit maxime cū ꝓdc̃us Witts de Heberme gratis juravit stare ordinac̃oi ꝓdc̃e virtute cujus ordinac̃ois ꝓdc̃us Witts de Kellau ꝑ sacr̃m prestitū injūctus fuit scrutari ꝛ denar̃ ꝓdc̃os cape quando ꝓdc̃i justic̃ cōsideraverūt q̃d ꝓdc̃us Witts de Heberme cont[a] assensum

1819.

1319. ꝛt juramentum suū ꝑpriū recuparet ꝓdčos denaꝛ̄ simul cū dampnis suis ꝟsus ꝓdčm Willm de Kellau ꝛt q̄d iꝑe cōmitteretr gaole tanq̄m ꝑ tnsgr̄ fča vi ꝛt armis ꝛt contra pacem ꝛtc̄ manifeste erraverūt ꝛtc̄. Dič eciam q̄d erratū est in hoc q̄d ꝓdči justič fundaverūt judm suū sup eo q̄d ꝓdčs Wills de Heberme oīo esset sine recupare de denaꝛ̄ suis ꝓdčis ꝛtc̄ nisi esset ꝟsus ꝓdčm Willm de Kellawe qui ꝓdčos denarios in forma ꝓdča cepit ꝛtc̄ quia dič̄ q̄d idem Wills de Heberme ħet suū recupare de denaꝛ̄ ꝛtc̄ directe ꝟsus cōitatem ꝓdčam virtute ordinacōis ꝛt concessionis ꝓdčaꝝ unde petit q̄d recordū ꝛt ꝓcessū ꝓdča videantr examinentr ꝛt corrigantr ꝛtc̄. Quibꝫ inspectis ꝛt diligentr examinaꝛ̄ invenitr in eisdem q̄d ꝑpr̄ maliciam dčoꝝ inimicoꝝ precavendam qui ingssi fuerūt ram eꝑatus ꝓdči ad illam destruendam ordinatū fuit ꝑ oīes de cōitate eꝑatus ꝓdči tūc apud Dunolm̄ existenꝛ̄ et tam ꝑ ꝓdčm Willm de Heberme q̄m ꝑ alios ꝛtc̄ qui corporale adinvicem ꝓstiterūt sacr̄m stare ordinacōi que ꝑ cōi ꝑficuo ꝑciū illaꝝ ꝑ illos contingret faciend ꝛt ordinaverūt ꝑ salvačone tam populi q̄m villaꝝ manioꝝ domuū ꝛt bonoꝝ ꝛt catalloꝝ ꝑciū illaꝝ ꝛt adeo ꝓdči Willi de Heberme q̄m alioꝝ ꝛtc̄ face finem cū ꝓdčis inimicis ꝑ ꝓdčam sum̄ pecunie ꝛt fecerūt q̄m oporteret incōtinenti solvi et ꝑ eo q̄d illā pecuniā in ꝑmptu nō ħuerunt ordinarūt q̄d quid de cōitate ꝓdča irent de domo in domū ꝛtc̄ ad ꝑscrutand ubi denaꝛ̄ essent in deposito ꝛt ubicūq; denarii ħjꝰ invenirentr capentr ad solučonem dči finis festinand quousq; levari possent de cōitate ꝓdča ꝛt satisfieri illis quoꝝ ꝛtc̄. Et q̄d ꝓdčus Wills de

Kellawe simul tc̃ p cõitatem pdc̃am deputatus t juř ad pscrutand̃ t denař ħj⁹ capiend̃ in forma pdc̃a veñ ad pdc̃as domū t cistam t pdc̃as sexaginta t decem libras pdc̃i Willi de Heb̃me in cista pdc̃a inventas cepit tc̃ occ̃one pdc̃a t sic manifeste liquet cuř hic q̃d pdc̃s Wills de Kellawe nich̃ cont[a] pacē d̃ni R. fecit nec pdc̃os denarios vi t armis asportavit maxime cū pdc̃s Wills de Heb̃me g[a]tis juravit stare ordinacõi tc̃ virtute cuj⁹ ordinacõis pdc̃s Wills de Kellawe tc̃ nuncius t sviens tam pdc̃i Willi de Heb̃me q[a]m alioz de cõitate pdc̃a t p cõi utilitate tc̃ denař pdc̃os cep̃ tc̃ ad solucc̃om dc̃i finis faciend̃ p cõi pficuo ut pdc̃m est et eciam q̃d pdc̃us Wills de Heb̃me ħet suū recupare de denař suis pdc̃is vsus pfatā cõitatē virtute ordinacõis pdic̃ si vsus eam inde sequi volůit videt[r] cuř hic q̃d justic̃ pdc̃i erronice pcesserūt ad [judic̃] pdc̃m reddend̃ considerantes q̃d pdc̃s Wills de Heb̃me recuparet vsus pdc̃m Willm de Kellawe denař pdc̃os una cū dampnis tc̃ et q̃d idem Wills de Kellawe cõmitteret[r] tc̃. Ideo cons̃ est q̃d jud̃m pdc̃m tāq[a]m erroneū revocet[r] irritet[r] t oñ̃o adnullet[r] et q̃d Wills de Kellawe a gaola pdc̃a liberet[r]. Et si quid de ris t cať ejusdem Willi de Kellawe ad opus pdc̃i Willi de Heb̃me levet[r] pfato Willo de Kellawe restituat[r] tc̃. 1319. Final judgment thereon.

Rot. Pat. 16 Edw. II., p. 2, memb. 3 in dorso. De inquirendo de illis qui castrum de Noř sedicc̃oe int[a]verunt.

Rex dilc̃is t fidelibz suis Willo Ridel Gilb̃to de Bourdon' t Rog⁹o de Horsle salt̃m. Sciatis q̃d cum nup treuge int⁹ nos t Scotos inimicos nostros facte fuissent t confirmate a festo b̃i Thome 1323. Inquisition to be made as to those who had seditiously entered, and held

1323. the castle of Norham during the recent truce made with the Scots.

Apostoli anno Dñi millio trecentesimo decimo nono usq; ad festum Natalis Dñi ꝑx̃ sequens ⁊ ab eodem festo ꝑ duos annos ꝑx̃ sequentes plenarie completos duratuꝝ hoc jam dato nobis intelligi q̃d plures malefc̃ores ⁊ pacis ñre ꝑturbatores tam de regno ñro q̃m de ꝟra Scoc̃ durantibꝫ treugis ꝓdc̃is castrum nr̃m de Norham nup hostiliꝫ invaserunt ⁊ illud ingressi sediciose cont̃ nos detinuerunt necnon homicidia deꝓdaciones incendia ⁊ alia dampna innumꝟa in com̃ Northumbr̃ ppet̃runt cont̃ pacem ñram ⁊ formā treugaꝝ ꝓdc̃aꝝ unde punicões debite nondum fc̃e existunt ꝑ quod malefc̃ores hujusmodi minꝰ timent hujusmodi fautoꝝ cōmitꝫe in hac ꝑte nolentes hujusmodi excessus t̃nsgressiones felonias ⁊ sedicões si ꝑpet̃te sint impunitas ꝑt̃nsire assignavimꝰ vos vel duos v̄rm justic̃ ñros ad inquirend̄ ꝑ sac̄m ꝑboꝝ ⁊ leg̃ hoim̃ de com̃ ꝓdc̃o tam inf̃ lib̄tates q̃m ext̃ non suspectoꝝ ꝑ quos rei ꝟitas melius sciri poꝫit de nōībꝫ malefc̃oꝝ ꝓdc̃oꝝ qui excessus t̃nsgressiones felonias ⁊ sedicões ꝓdc̃as ꝑpet̃runt ⁊ de excessibꝫ t̃nsgressionibꝫ feloniis ⁊ sedicionibꝫ illis plenius ꝟitatem et ad eosdem excessus t̃nsgressiones felonias ⁊ sedic̃oes audiend̄ ⁊ ꝟminand̄ ⁊ ad celeris justicie complementū ad sectam ñram ⁊ alioꝝ tam ꝑ nobis q̃m ꝑ se ipis conqueri volenciū inde faciend̄ s̃cd̄m formā treugaꝝ ꝓdc̃aꝝ. Et ideo voꝭ mandamꝰ q̃d ad ꝟctos dies ⁊ loca quos vos vel duo v̄rm ad hoc ꝓvideritis inquisic̃oes inde fac̃ ⁊ ꝓdc̃os excessus t̃nsgressiones felonias ⁊ seditiões audiatis ⁊ ꝟminetis in forma ꝓdc̃a fc̃uri inde quod ad justic̃ ꝑtinet s̃cd̄m formam treugaꝝ ꝓdc̃aꝝ salvis nobis hiis ad nos inde spectātibꝫ. Manda-

vim⁹ enim vič ñro coñ ꝑdči q̄d ad ⁊tos dies ⁊ loca quos vos vel duo vr̃m ei scire fač venire fač coram vob vel duobꝫ vr̃m tot ⁊ tales ꝑbos ⁊ leḡ hōīes de ceñ ꝑdčo tam infᵃ liḃtates qᵃm extᵃ non suspectos ꝑ quos rei veritas in ꝑmissis melius sciri potit ⁊ inquiri. In cuj⁹ ⁊tč. T. R̄ apud Ebor̄ xxviij. [die] Juñ. 1328.

ꝑ ipm Regem.

Rot. Claus. 1 Edw. III., p. 1, memb. 12.

ꝑ eꝑo Dunelm'.

R̄ constabulař castri sui de Castro Bernardi ſ salt̃m. Quia in instanti pliamento ñro ꝑ nos ⁊ Consiliū nr̃m est consideratum q̄d eꝑus Dunolm̃ ħeat liḃtatem regalem infra liḃtatem eꝑatus ꝑdči ꝑut alias concessum fuit tempore d̄ni H. quondam Reḡ Angl̄ ꝑavi ñri vob mandam⁹ q̄d de aliquibꝫ [super] jurisdiccōem regalē infra eꝑatum ꝑdčm emergentibꝫ decet̄o vos nullatenus intromittatis nec officiū regale ibidem in aliquo exčceatis. T. R̄ apud Westm̃ xxiiij. die Febr̄. 1327. Royal mandate to the constable of Bernard's Castle that the regal franchise and jurisdiction of the bishop of Durham shall in no way be interfered with.

ꝑ peticoem de consilio.

Eodem modo mandatum est ballīo de Herte ⁊ de Hertenesse. Like mandate to the bailiff of Herte and Hertenesse.

Rot. Claus. 1 Edw. III., p. 1, memb. 16.

ꝑ eꝑo Dunolm̃.

R̄ custodi manñii de Sandhalle in manū ñra existentis salt̃m. Monstravit nob venabilis pat̄ L. Dunolm̃ eꝑus q̄d cū manñiū ꝑdčm de eodem eꝑo ut de eccl̄ia sua Dunolm̃ ꝑ ꝰviciū viginti ⁊ quinq; solidoꝫ eidem eꝑo annuatim solvendoꝫ teneat̄ et licet idem eꝑus ⁊ oñes ꝑdecessores sui eꝑi loci illius redditū illū de manñio ꝑdčo tam ꝑ manus Rogi Damori nup̄ d̄ni manñii ꝑdči post cuj⁹ mortē manñiū illud Royal mandate that a yearly rent-service, payable by the hands of the lord of the manor of Sandhalle, shall be paid to Louis

1327. bishop of Durham, if found lawfully entitled thereto.

ad manus dñi E. nup Regis Angl' p̃ris ñri devenit q'm alioꝝ dñoꝝ ejusdem manñii p̃cepint ꝛ ħuerint totis temporibꝫ retroactis vos nichilominus redditū p̄dc̃m a tempore quo custodiam manerii p̄dc̃i ex cõmissione dc̃i p̃ris ñri ħuistis p̄fato e͛po detinuistis ꝛ adhuc detinetis minus juste in i͛pius e͛pi g've dampnū ꝛ ec̃lie sue p̄dc̃e exheredacõis pic̃tm manifestū sup quo no͞b supplicavit sibi p̃ nos de remedio p̃videri. Nos volentes p̄fato e͛po quod justū fŭit fieri in hac parte, vo͞b mandamus q̃d si vo͞b legitime constare possit manñiū p̄dc̃m de p̄fato e͛po p̃ s̃viciū p̄dc̃m teneri i͛pmꝗ e͛pm ꝛ p̄decessores suos p̄dc̃os eundem redditū p̃ manus dc̃oꝝ dñoꝝ manñii illius p̃cepisse ꝛ ħuisse sicut p̄dc̃m est: tunc eidem e͛po id quod ei aretro est de redditu p̄dc̃o de tempore quo custodiam dc̃i manñii ħuistis ꝛ eciam eundem redditū ex nunc q'mdiu illud in custodia v̄ra esse contigit de exitibꝫ manñii illius solvatis. Et nos vo͞b inde in compoto v̄ro debitam allocac̃oem ħere faciem⁹. T. R̃ apud Westm̃ xxv. die Febr̃.

Royal mandate that the bishop of Durham, by virtue of his *jura regalia*, shall have lands and manors forfeit of war, within the liberty of his bishopric.

P̃ e͛po Dunelm̃.

R̃ dilc̃o ꝛ fideli suo Ro͞bto de Insula custodi t̃raꝝ ꝛ teñ forisfc̃oꝝ in com Northumbr̃ ꝛ e͛patu Dunolm̃: salt̃m. Monstravit nobis venñabilis pat̃ L. Dunolm̃ e͛pus p̃ petic̃oem suam coram nobis ꝛ consilio ñro in pliamento ñro exhibitam q̃d cum i͛pe ħeat ꝛ ħere debeat i͛peꝫ ꝛ p̄decessores sui quondam e͛pi loci p̄dc̃i semp hactenus a tempore cujus cont'rii memoria non existit ħuerunt jura regalia int̃ aquas de Tyne ꝛ These ꝛ in Norhamshire ꝛ Bedelyngtonshire in com̃ Norhumbr̃ ꝛ eadem

Rot. Claus. 1 Edw. III., p. 1, memb. 10.

jura regalia p se ⁊ ministros suos ꝑprios ibidem exc̄cuerunt ⁊ de om̄ib⁹ ⁊ singulis inf[a] aquas p̄dc̄as ⁊ in p̄dc̄is locis em̄gentib⁹ p se ⁊ ministros suos justitiam fec̄unt absq; eo q̄d nos seu ꝑgenitores ñri vel aliquis ballivus ⁊ minist̄ ñr seu ꝑgenitoꝝ ñroꝝ de em̄gentib⁹ infra dc̄as aquas seu in p̄dc̄is locis de Norhamshire ⁊ Bedelyngtonshire in aliquo se intromisissent nisi in defc̄u ep̄i [loci] p̄dc̄i vel p̄decessoꝝ suoꝝ sup defc̄u exhibic̄ois justicie quaꝝ quidem lib̄tatum regaliū p̄textu idem ep̄us forisfc̄uram guerre in lib̄tate ⁊ locis p̄dc̄is em̄gentem ħere debeat: ac Antonius quondam ep̄us loci p̄dc̄i p̄decessor p̄dc̄i ep̄i castrum ⁊ maneriū de Castro Bernardi cum ptiñ p forisfc̄m Joħis de Balliolo quondam d̄ni castri ⁊ man̄ii p̄dc̄oꝝ et man̄iū de Herte ⁊ Hertenesse p forisfc̄m Rob̄ti de Brus quondam d̄ni ejusdem man̄ii infra lib̄tatem p̄dc̄am existencia virtute hujusmodi lib̄tatum regaliū capi fec̄it in manū suam et ea sic p tempus non modicum ut jus eccl̄ie sue p̄dc̄e pacifice ten̄uit quousq; dc̄us E. quondā Rex Angl̄ avus ñr p̄tendens hujusmodi forifc̄uram guerre tam infra lib̄tatem p̄dc̄i ep̄atus q[m] alibi in regno suo ad se ptinere debere p̄dc̄m Antoniū iꝑo non vocato de eisdem castro ⁊ man̄iis sine judicio amoveri fecit ⁊ ea in manū suam cepit (q[m]q[a] dñs H. quondam Rex Angl̄ ꝑavus ñr quandam collac̄oem quam fecit Thome de Clare de man̄io de Gretham quod fuit Petri de Monte Forti in lib̄tate ep̄atus p̄dc̄i ⁊ quod idem ꝑavus ñr p forisfc̄m p̄dc̄i Petri ad se ptinere tunc credidit postmodū p cartam suam ⁊ consiliū suū revocavit ⁊ concessit p se ⁊ heredib⁹ suis q̄d tunc ep̄us loci

1327.

Previous exercise by Antony, bishop of Durham, of such right.

1327. ꝑdči de dčo manlio de Gretham ⁊ aliis ⁊ris ⁊ teñ inf[a] regale suū ꝑdčm forisfčis ⁊ sibi escaetis facet voluntatem suam sicut idem ꝑavus ñr de hujusmodi ⁊ris sibi forisfčis alibi facet in regno suo) et licet ꝑdčus eꝑus in divsis ꝑliamentis đni E. nuꝑ Regis Angł ꝑris ñri ꝑ justicia in ꝑmissis ħenđ sepius fuisset ꝑsecutus idem tamen eꝑus justiciam consequi non potuit in hac ꝑte ꝑ quod idem eꝑus nobis supplicavit ut sibi de remedio in ꝑmissis velim[9] ꝑvidere. Et quia ꝑ ꝑdčam cartam dči ꝑavi ñri coram nobis in consilio ñro in instanti ꝑliamento ñro exhibitam plenius apparet q̃d ꝑfatus ꝑavus ñr collačoem suam quam prius fecit ꝑfato Thome de ꝑdčo manlio de Gretham postmodū ꝑ consiliū suū revocavit ⁊ concessit ꝑ se ⁊ heredibꝫ suis q̃d tunc eꝑus loci ꝑdči de eodem manlio ⁊ aliis ⁊ris ⁊ teñ infra ꝑdčam liꝺtatem forisfčis facet voluntatem suam sicut dčus ꝑavus ñr de hujusmodi ⁊ris ⁊ teñ alibi facet in regno suo, ac inspectis ⁊ examinatis quibusdam responsionibꝫ ad divsas peticões iꝑius eꝑi in ꝑliamentis dči ꝑris ñri exhibitas ꝑ informačoe juris iꝑius ꝑris ñri ꝑ consiliū suū fčis quas quidem responsiones simul cum aliis memorandis in Theſ ⁊ Cancellaria ñra reptis negociū illud tangentibꝫ coram nobis ⁊ consilio ñro in dčo ꝑliamento ñro venire fecimus nichil invenit[r] in eisdem ꝑ quod ꝑdčus eꝑus a petičoe sua ꝑdča excludi debet. Concordatum est ꝑ nos ⁊ totum consiliū nr̃m in dčo ꝑliamento ñro q̃d ꝑdčus eꝑus ħeat liꝺtatem suam de hujusmodi forisfčuris juxta tenorem ⁊ effčm carte ꝑdči ꝑavi nr̃i. Et ideo vobis mandamus q̃d de ⁊ris ⁊ teñ infra liꝺtatem eꝑatus

ꝑdči ⁊ in ꝑdčis locis in Norhamshire ⁊ Bedelyngtonshire in manu ñra ⁊ in custodia v̄ra ꝑ forisfc̄uram guerre existentib3 manū ñram amoventes vos de eisdem ulc̄ius non intromittatis. Intencõis tamen ñre ⁊ consilii ñri non existit ꝙ q̄d aliqui qui c̄ras seu teñ de hujusmodi forisfc̄uris ex concessione ꝓgenitoꝝ ñroꝝ jam tenent de eisdem c̄ris ⁊ teñ virtute concordacõis ꝑdče absq; responsione amoveant'. T. R̄ apud Westm̄ xv. die Febr̄. 1327.

Ꝑ peticõem de consilio.

Eodem modo mandatum est Willo de Denū firmario quoꝝdam c̄raꝝ ⁊ teñ nobis forisfc̄oꝝ in Bedelyngtonshire in com̄ Northumbr̄. Other mandates to the same effect.

Eodem modo mandatum est Simoni de Grymesby esc̄ ult[a] Trentam.

Rot. Claus. 5 Edw. III., p. 2, memb. 11 in dorso.

Ꝑ Lodewyco epo Dunolm̄. } Magnifico principi đno D. Dei gr̄a Rex Scotoꝝ fr̄i suo carissimo Edwardus ejusdem gr̄a Rex Angl̄ dñs Hibñ ⁊ dux Aquit̄ salt̄m ⁊ successus ad vota ꝓspos ⁊ felices. Querelam venabilis p̄ris Lodowyci ep̄i Dunolm̄ ꝑ peticõem suam coram nob ⁊ consilio ñro in pliamento ñro exhibitam recepim9 continentem q̄d licet ip̄e teneat ip̄eq; ⁊ ꝑdecessores sui quondam ep̄i loci ꝑdči semp hacten9 a tempore cuj9 contrarii memoria non existit tenuerint castrum manliū ac lib̄tatem de Norham cum ptiñ tanq[a]m ꝓcellam ep̄atus ꝑdči de nobis ⁊ ꝓgenitoribz ñris: ac idem ep̄us h̄eat ip̄eq; ⁊ ꝑdecessores sui ꝑdči semp hacten9 a tempore ꝑdčo jura regalia infra lib̄tatem ꝑdčam h̄uerint ⁊ ea ꝑ se ⁊ ministros suos ꝓprios de om̄ibz ⁊ singulis 1331. Letter of king Edward III. to David king of Scotland, in support of the rights of Louis, bishop of Durham, within the manor and liberty of Norham, independently of the Scottish crown.

1331. infra lib̄tatem p̄dc̄am qualit̄cumq; emgentib3 excuerint et licet villa de Westupsetlyngtoñ teñ de dc̄o ep̄o ut de castro t̄ manio de Norham teneat^r idemq; ep̄us t̄ p̄decessores sui totis temporib3 retroactis dc̄a sede plena t̄ ꝑgenitores ñri temporib3 vacac̄onū ejusdem cur̄ suas de tenentib3 ville p̄dc̄e apud dc̄m castrum h̄ere t̄ tenere t̄ cognicões quoꝫcumq; plitoꝫ seu querelaꝫ infra eandem villam qualit̄cumq; emgenciū tam p̄ b̄ria sua q^m sine b̄rib3 h̄ere consueverunt dc̄usq; ep̄us t̄ p̄decessores sui p̄dc̄i jurisdiccõem ordinariam in eadem villa sēp̄ hacten̄ exc̄cuerunt absq; eo q̄d aliquis ep̄us t̄re Scocie de hujusmodi jurisdiccõib3 in eadem villa aliquo tempore se intromisit quidam tamen ministri vri p̄textu cujusdam gen̄alis mandati v̄ri eis directi de sūmonire faciendo ep̄os ab̄bes priores comites barones t̄ libere tenentes qui ꝑliamento v̄ro int̄esse tenebant^r ac eciam de sūmonire faciendo om̄es t̄ singulos qui vob̄ tenent^r ad homagiū faciend̄ q̄d essent ad ꝑliamentū v̄m tenend̄ apud Sconam die Veneris ꝑx̄ ante festum Sc̄i Martini ꝑx̄ futur̄ dc̄m ep̄m ad essend̄ ꝑsonalit̄ ad p̄dc̄m ꝑliamentū v̄m ad ostend̄ qualit̄ t̄ ꝑ quod v̄iciū clamat tenere dc̄am t̄ram de Westupsetlyngtoñ sūmoniri fecerunt. Et quia sūmōicio p̄dc̄a eidem ep̄o ut p̄mittit^r fc̄a si sortiret^r effc̄m non tantum in ip̄ius ep̄i t̄ eccl̄ie sue p̄judiciū set eciam ñri et juris ñri regii exheredac̄oem ac corone ñre lesionē enormem cederet manifeste maxime cum idem ep̄us r̄one aliquoꝫ t̄raꝫ t̄ teñ que de nobis tenent ad ꝑliamentū alt̄ius q^m n̄m venire vel homagiū alt̄i q^m nobis ꝑ eisdem fac̄e minime teneat^r frat̄nitatē v̄ram quam ꝑpt̄ fedus inter nos

initū ⁊ firmatū ñra ꝑjudiciū ⁊ exheredacõem aut dignitatis lesionē nolle credim⁹ sustinere requirim⁹ ⁊ rogam⁹ quaten⁹ ab hujusmodi impeticõibꝫ ⁊ occõibꝫ eidem ep̃o ñone sūmonicõis ꝑdc̃e int̃essend̃ ñri contemplacõe penit⁹ velitis desist̃e ip̃m ep̃m seu tenentes suos ñone sūmonicõis ꝑdc̃e ꝑ vos seu ministros v̄ros ult̃ius molestari nullaten⁹ ꝑmittentes. Rescribentes nobis si placet ꝑ haꝫ bajulū quid v̄ra dignabit̃ in ꝑmissis fac̃e celsitudo. Dat̃ apud Westm̃ x. die Octob̃. 1331.

Rot. Pat. 7 Edw. III. p. 2, m. 25.

ꝑ Lodewico ep̃o Dunolm̃. ꝓ R̄ oīmibꝫ ad quos ⁊c̃ salt̃m. Sciatis q̃d cum venabilis pat̃ Lodowicus ep̃us Dunolm̃ quosdam hōīes ad arma hobelarios ⁊ alios ad requisic̃oem ñram extra lib̃tatem suam ep̃atus Dunolm̃ in subsidiū guerre Scotie div̄sis vicibꝫ misisset. Nos indempnitati ip̃ius ep̃i ⁊ successoꝫ suoꝫ ac hoīm de lib̃tate ꝑdc̃a ne occ̃one ꝑmissa imposterū occ̃onent̃ seu molestent̃ volentes ꝑspic̃e in hac ꝑte volum⁹ ⁊ concedim⁹ ꝑ nob̃ ⁊ heredibꝫ ñris q̃d ħj⁹ missiones non cedant in lesionē lib̃tatis ep̃atus ꝑdc̃i seu ꝑjudiciū hoīm ꝑdc̃oꝫ vel heredū suoꝫ nec trahant̃ in consequenciam in futur̃. In cuj⁹ ⁊c̃. T. R̄ apud Berewicū sup̃ Twedam xxvij. die Jul̃. 1333. Royal mandate that the recent supply of soldiers by the bishop of Durham without the liberty of the bishopric shall not be drawn into a precedent.

ꝑ ip̃m R̄ ⁊ Conſ̃.

Rot. Pat. 7 Edw. III., p. 1, m. 21.

ꝑ magr̃o Ric̃o de Bury. ꝓ R̄ oīmibꝫ ballivis ⁊ fidelibꝫ suis ad quos ⁊c̃ salt̃m. Volentes securitati ⁊ quieti dilc̃i cl̃ici ñri magr̃i Ric̃i de Bury, ne quesitis occõnibꝫ possit futuris temporibꝫ indebite impetiri quatenus pot̃im⁹ ꝓvidere: ꝑdonavim⁹ eidem Ric̃o sectam pacis ñre que ad nos ꝑtinet Grant of general pardon to Master Richard de Bury, the king's clerk.

1333. ꝑ quibuscumq; receptamentis quoꝝcumq; felonū ⁊ latronū sive utlagatoꝝ ⁊ seu de feloniis latrociniis ⁊ domoꝝ combustionibꝫ seu burgariis aut aliis tⁿsgressionibꝫ seu maleficiis quibꝫcumq; inđcatoꝝ aut arrettatoꝝ ⁊ firmam pacem ñram ei inde concedimꝰ. Nolentes q̄d idem Ric̄us racōe receptamentoꝝ hujusmodi ꝑ nos vel heredes ñros seu ministros ñros quoscumq; occ̄onetʳ molestetʳ in aliquo seu gravetʳ. In cujꝰ ⁊c̄. T. ℟ apud Eboꝝ sexto die Febr'.

ꝑ bř̄e de pⁱvato sigillo.

Mandate that on the death of Louis, bishop of Durham, the temporalities of the bishopric shall be taken into the king's hands.

ꝑ R' de temporalibꝫ eꝑatus Dunolm̄ ac liƀtatibꝫ in manū R' capiend̄.

℟ dilc̄o clico suo Joh̄i de Louthre escaetori suo in com̄ Eboꝝ Northumbř̄ Cumbř̄ ⁊ Westm̄l'. Rot. Fin. 7 Edw. III., m. 6.

salt̄m. Quia Lodowicus nup eꝑus Dunolm̄ diem suū clausit extremū ut accepimꝰ voƀ mandamꝰ q̄d om̄ia temporalia eꝑatus ꝓdc̄i simul cum liƀtatibꝫ ⁊ om̄ibꝫ aliis ad temporalia ꝓdc̄a ꝑtinentibꝫ in balliva v̄ra sine dil̄one capiatis in manū ñram ⁊ ea salvo custodiri fac̄ donec aliud inde ꝓcepimꝰ. Ita q̄d de exitibꝫ inde ꝑtinentibꝫ noƀ respondeatis ad Scᵃc̄m nř̄m. T. ℟ apud Norwicū xxvjᵗᵒ die Septembř̄.

ꝑ consˉ.

Appointment of Peter de Saltemersh as keeper of the temporalities in the county of York.

ꝑ Petro de Saltemersh.

℟ om̄ibꝫ ad quos ⁊c̄ salt̄m. Sciatis q̄d cōmisimꝰ dilc̄o ⁊ fideli ñro Petro de Saltemersh̄ custodiam oīm temporaliū eꝑatus Dunolm̄ vacantis ꝑ mortem Lodowici nup eꝑi dc̄i loci ⁊ in manu ñra existentis in com Eboꝝ : ƀend̄ cum om̄ibꝫ ad custodiam illā spectantibꝫ qᵃmdiu noƀ placūit. Ita q̄d de exitibꝫ inde ꝓvenientibꝫ

noꝺ respondeat ad Sc[a]ĉm nr̃m. In cuj[o] ꝛc̃. T. R̃ apud Norwicū xxvii. die Sep̃. 1333.

P̃ conſ̃.

Et manꝺ̃ est Joh̃i de Louthre escaetori R̃ in com̃ Eboz̃ Northumbr̃ Cumbr̃ ꝛ Westm̃l q̃d eidem Petro dĉa temporalia cū p̃tiñ in dĉo com Eboz̃ una cū exitibꝫ si quos inde p̃cepit liꝺ̃et custodiendꝺ̃ in forma p̃dĉa. T. ut sup[a]. Mandate to the king's escheator thereon.

P̃ conſ̃.

D' custodia ep̃atus Dunolm̃ vacantis cōmissa.

R̃ cōmisit dilĉo ꝛ fideli suo Raꝺ̃o de Nevyll̃ custodiam ep̃atus Dunolm̃ vacantis p̃ mortem bone memorie Lodowici nup̃ ep̃i loci p̃dĉi ꝛ in manu R̃ existentis ac tr̃az̃ ꝛ teñ ad ep̃atum p̃dĉm p̃tinenciū tam in dioĉ Eboz̃ q[a]m alibi h̃enꝺ̃ cum om̃ibꝫ ad custodiam illam spectantibꝫ q[a]mdiu R̃ placu̇it. Ita q̃d de exitibꝫ inde p̃venientibꝫ R̃ respondeat ad Sc[a]ĉm suū. In cuju[o] ꝛc̃. T. R̃ apud Waltham sĉdo die Octobr̃. Grant to Ralph de Nevylle of the keepership of the bishopric of Durham.

P̃ br̃e de p̃vato sigillo.

Et mandatum est Joh̃i de Louthre esc̃ R̃ in com̃ Eboz̃ Northumbr̃ Cumbr̃ ꝛ Westm̃l q̃d eidem Raꝺ̃o custodiam p̃dĉam cū om̃ibꝫ ad custodiam illam spectantibꝫ una cum exitibꝫ inde p̃ ip̃m p̃ceptis si que fu̇int liꝺ̃et. H'enꝺ̃ in forma p̃dĉa. vult enim R̃ ip̃m inde erga R̃ exonerari. T. ut sup[a]. Mandate to the king's escheator thereon.

P̃ idem br̃e.

Et manꝺ̃ est Petro de Saltm̃sh q̃d eidem Raꝺ̃o om̃ia tr̃as ꝛ teñ in com̃ Eboz̃ ad ep̃atum p̃dĉm p̃tinencia que sunt in custodia sua ex Mandate to the keeper of the temporalities

1333. of the bishopric thereon. cõmissione ℞ una cum exitibꝫ ꝑ iꝑm inde ꝓceptis si que fuerint liꝺet ħenꝺ in forma ꝑꝺca: vult enim ℞ ꝛc̃. ut sᵃ. T. ut sᵃ.

℘ idem bre.

Grant of the custody of the hospital of Gateshead.

D' custodia hospitalis data ꝛ concessa.

℞ oīibꝫ ad quos ꝛc̃ salt̃m. Sciatis q̃d dedimꝰ ꝛ concessimꝰ dilc̃o clico ñro magro Joħi de Thoresby custodiam hospitalis Sc̃i Edmundi eꝑi ꝛ confessoris de Gatesheved vacantis ꝛ ad ñram donac̃oem spectantis ñone eꝑatus Dunolm̃ vacantis ꝛ in manu ñra existentis ħenꝺ cum suis juribꝫ ꝛ ꝓtiñ quibuscumq; ad totam vitam suam. In cujus ꝛc̃. T. ℞ apud Waltham sc̃do die Octobr̃.

Rot. Pat. 7 Edw. III., p. 2, memb. 17.

℘ bre de privato sigillo.

Et manꝺ est Raꝺo de Nevill̃ custodi temporaliū eꝑatus Dunolm̃ vel ejus locum tenenti q̃d iꝑm Joħem in corporalem possessionem hospitalis ꝺc̃i ꝓut moris est inducat seu induci fac̃. T. ut supᵃ.

Appointment of William de Leycestre as chancellor of the bishopric of Durham during the voidance of the see.

D' officio cancellarie liꝺtatis Dunolm̃ sede vacante comissо.

℞ oīibꝫ ad quos ꝛc̃ salt̃m. Sciatis q̃d cōmisimꝰ dilc̃o clico ñro Willo de Leycestr̃ officiū cancellar̃ ñre liꝺtatis eꝑatus Dunolm̃ vacantis ꝛ in manu ñra existent̃ ac sigillū nr̃m ad idem officiū deputatū ħenꝺ exc̃cenꝺ ꝛ custodienꝺ cum oīibꝫ ad officiū illud spectantibꝫ durante vacac̃oe eꝑatus ꝺc̃i ꝓcipiendo in officio illo tale feodum quale alii cancellar̃ ibidem temporibꝫ vacacionū ejusdem eꝑatus hactenus ꝓcipe consueverunt. In cujꝰ ꝛc̃. T. ℞ apud Havyng atte Boure qᵉrto die Octobr̃.

Rot. Pat. 7 Edw. III., p. 2, m. 17.

℘ bre de pⁱvato sigillo.

Et manđ est Rađo de Nevill custodi tempo- 1333.
raliū epatus Dunolm̃ vacantis ꝛ in manu ℞ exis- Mandate to the keeper of the temporalities of the bishopric thereon.
tentis q̃d eidem Will̃o feodū ħj⁹ de exitib⁊ epatus
p̄dči solvi fac̃ dum officiū ħuit sup⁹dčm. Et
sibi inde in compoto suo ad Scčm ℞ debitam
allocac̃oem ħere ℞ faciet. T. ut s⁹.

℣ iđm br̃e.

Rot. Pat. 7 Edw. III., p. 2, m. 17.

D' itiñe justič in liƀtate epatus Dunolm̃ sede vacante assigñ.

℞ dilčis ꝛ fidelib⁊ suis Galfrido le Scrop̃ Joħi de Stonore Ričo de Aldeburgħ ꝛ Will̃o de Shareshull̃ salt̃m. Sciatis q̃d constituim⁹ vos justič ñros ad itiñanđ ad õia plita hac vice in liƀtate epatus Dunolm̃ vacantis ꝛ in manu ñra existentis. Constituim⁹ eciam vos justič ñros ad audiend̃ ꝛ t̃minand̃ plita de liƀtatib⁊ juxta pvisionem ꝛ ordinac̃oem inde fc̃as ꝛ ad t⁹nsgressiones ꝛ querelas oīm conquerenciū seu conqueri volenciū tam de ball̃is ꝛ ministris p̄decesso⁊ ñro⁊ quondam Regum Angl̃ seu ñris sive ep̃o⁊ loci p̄dči quibuscumq⁊ q⁹m de ball̃is ꝛ ministris alio⁊ ꝛ aliis quibuscumq⁊ ꝛ ad quascūq⁊ querimonias audiend̃ ꝛ t̃minand̃ ꝛ ad competentes emendas inde faciend̃ s̃cd̃m legem ꝛ consuetudinē regni ñri ꝛ juxta ordinac̃oem p nos fc̃am ꝛ juxta tenorem statuto⁊ hactenus edito⁊ ꝛ juxta artič̃los vob̃ inde t⁹ditos ꝛ injunctos. Et ideo vob̃ mandam⁹ q̃d de die Lune p̃x post festum Sč̃i Edmundi Regis ꝛ Martyris p̃x futur̃ apud Dunolm̃ conveniatis ꝛ ad p̄missa oīa ꝛ singula in forma p̄dč̃a faciend̃ ꝛ explend̃ intendatis. Fc̃uri ꝛc̃. Salvis nob̃ a̋ciamentis ꝛ aliis ad

Appointment of justices in Eyre in the liberty of the bishop of Durham.

1333. nos inde spectantibꝫ. In cujꝰ ꝛc̃. T. Ꝛ apud Wyndesore xx. die Octobr̃.

Ꝑ ipm Regem ꝛ Conſ nūc Raḋo de Nevill Señ hospicii Regis.

Appointment of Thomas de Heppescotes to the keepership of the writs, on the ensuing Iter in the bishopric of Durham, the see being vacant.

D' custodia br̃ium cōmissa in itiñe justic̃ in lib̃tate epat' Dunolm̃ sede vacante.

Ꝛ oīibꝫ ad quos ꝛc̃ salt̃m. Scias q̃d cōmisim' dilc̃o c̃lico ñro Thome de Heppescotes br̃ia ñra in itiñe dilc̃i ꝛ fidelis ñri Will̃i de Herle ꝛ socioꝝ suoꝝ justic̃ ñroꝝ ꝑx̃ itiñaturoꝝ ad oīia ꝓfita in lib̃tate eꝑatus Dunolm̃ vacantis ꝛ in manu ñra existentis custodienḋ q'mdiu noḃ placuit. In cujꝰ ꝛc̃. T. Ꝛ apud Wyndesore xxvi. die Octobr̃.

Rot. Pat. 7 Edw. III., p. 2, m. 16.

Ꝑ conſ.

Mandate to the justices on the Iter to admit him thereto.

Et mandatū est Will̃o de Herle ꝛ soc̃ suis justic̃ Ꝛ ꝑx̃ itiñatur̃ lib̃tate eꝑatus ꝺc̃i q̃d ipm Thomā ad officiū ꝺc̃m admittant in forma ꝺc̃a. T. ut supª.

Mandate for superseding an Iter.

D' supsedendo itiñi nup infra lib̃tatē Dunolm̃ sum̃.

Ꝛ dilc̃o ꝛ fideli suo Raḋo de Nevill̃ custodi eꝑatus Dunolm̃ vacantis ꝛ in manu ñra existentis salt̃m. Licet nup voḃ ꝓ br̃e nr̃m mandavim' q̃d sūmoneretis archieꝑos eꝑos abb̃es priores comites barones milites ꝛ oīes liḃe tenentes lib̃tatis eꝑatus ꝺc̃i ꝛ de qualibet villa quatuor hōies ꝛ ꝺpositū ꝛ de quolibet burgo duodecim legales burgenses ꝓ totam lib̃tatem ꝺc̃am ꝛ oīes illos qui coram justic̃ itiñantibꝫ in eadem lib̃tate venire solent ꝛ debent q̃d essent apud Dunolm̃ die Lune ꝑx̃ post festum Sc̃i

Rot. Fin. 7 Edw. III., memb. 3.

Edmundi Regis t Martiris ꝑx futur coram justic 1333.
ñris tunc ibidem ꝑ nos missuris quos constituim⁹ ad itinand hac vice ad oīa plita in libtate ꝑdca auditur t fcur ꝑceptū nrm ꝑut in mandato ñro ꝑdco vob inde fco plenius continetr de gra tamen ñra spali t ꝑ finem mille marcaꝝ quem hōies libtatis ꝑdce fecerunt nobiscū t quas solvent nob ad Scm nrm ad festum Purificacois be Marie Virginis ꝑx futur concessim⁹ eis qd iter ꝑdm ad ꝑsens nullatenus teneatr. Et ideo vob mandamus qd sufficientem securitatem a ꝑfatis hōibꝫ libtatis ꝑdce de reddendo nobis ꝑdcas mille marcas ad festum ꝑdm recipiatis t Thes t Barones de Scio ñro ꝑdco de securitate illa cita dm festum Purificacois ꝯtificetis et ꝓclamari fac in locis infra libtatem ꝑdcam ubi expedire videritis qd ꝑfatos archiepos epos abbes aut alios quoscumq; ad diem t locum ꝑdcos rone itinis ꝑdci accedere non oporteat ista vice mandavim⁹ enim ꝑfatis justic ñris qd itineri ꝑdco tenend omino supsedeant ex causa supa dca. T. ℞ apud Claryndon xi° die Novembr.

Ꝑ bre de pⁱvato sigillo.

Rot. Pat. 7 Edw. III., p. 2, m. 6.

D' restituc̄oe tempaliū Dunolm̄ eccl̄ie.

℞ dilco t fideli suo Rado de Nevill' salm. Cum dns Sūmus Pontifex vacante nup Dunolm̄ eccl̄ia ꝑ obitū bone memorie Lodowici nup Epi ejusdem loci ꝓvisionem ipius eccl̄ie ordinacōi sue ea vice reservasset t dilm cl̄icū nrm Ricm de Bury decanū eccl̄ie Welleñ in Epm ipius Dunolm̄ eccl̄ie ꝑfecit t pastorem sicut ꝑ ras ipius sūmi Pontificis bullatas nob inde directas que penes nos

Royal mandate to the keeper of the temporalities of the bishopric of Durham for restitution of the same to Richard de Bury, who has been appointed

1333. by the Pope as bishop thereof.

resident nob constat. Nos p̄fecc̄oem illam acceptantes, ac volentes cū eodem Ric̄o in hac p̦te aḡe gr̄ose, cepim⁹ fidelitatē ip̄ius p̄fecti ꝛ temporalia ejusdem ep̄atus p̦ut moris est restituim⁹. Et ideo vob mandamus q̄d eidem p̄fecto temporalia ep̄atus p̄dc̄i que in custodia v̄ra ex cōmissione ñra existunt lib̄etis h̄end̄ in forma p̄dc̄a. T. R̄ apud Marlebergh̄ vii. die Dec̄.

P bṙe de privato sigillo.

Mandate thereon to the knights, freemen, and all other tenants of the bishopric.

Et mandatū est militib; lib̄is hoīb; ꝛ oīmib; aliis tenentib; de ep̄atu p̄dc̄o q̄d eidem Ric̄o tanq̄m ep̄o ꝛ d̄no suo in oīmib; que ad ep̄atum illum p̦tinent intendentes sint ꝛ respondentes sicut p̄dc̄m est. In cuj⁹ ꝛc̄ T. ut sup̄ª.

P idem bṙe.

1334. Grant by the king of the archdeaconry of Durham to Robert de Tantone.

De archidiaconatu Dunolm̄ dato.

Rex dedit ꝛ concessit dilc̄o cl̄ico suo Rob̄to de Tantoñ archidiaconatū Dunolmeñ vacantem ꝛ ad R̄ donac̄oem spectantē r̄one ep̄atus Dunolm̄ nup vacantis ꝛ in manu R̄ existentis h̄end̄ cum suis jurib; ꝛ p̦tiñ quibuscumq;. In cuj⁹ ꝛc̄. T. R̄ apud Walyngford̄ p̄cio die Januarii.

Rot. Pat. 7 Edw. III., p. 2, m. 3.

P bṙe de privato sigillo.

Mandate thereon to the bishop elect of Durham.

Et mandatū est R̄ electo Dunolm̄ confirmato q̄d ip̄m Rob̄m ad archidiaconatū p̄dc̄m admittat. T. ut sup̄ª.

P idem b̄re.

Petition of Richard de Bury, bishop of Durham, that, in virtue of

A ñre seignr le Roi ꝛ a son Conseil monstre Richard Evesq; de Duresme q̄ come Hugh̄ Pusac̄ jadis Evesq; de Duresme pr̄chacea du Roi Richard le wappentak de Sadberge ove les fees apurte-

Pet. to King and Council, No. 2583.

nauntz a lui ⁊ ses successours a tenir auxi f[a]nchement come il meismes le tyent ou q̃ le dit Evesq, tyent ses autres ꝑres ou tenementz dedeinz sa f[a]nchise de Duresme (come plus pleinement piert ꝑ la c̄hre ⁊ ꝑ le confermement le Roi Johan le t[a]nsescritz de queles est consu a cele peticion) dedeinz quele wapentak Johan de Baillol tient cink fees des chivalers ⁊ la q[a]rte ꝑtie dun fee de c̄hr le dit Johan devoit a la garde du chastel de Neof Chastel sur Tyne cink marz ⁊ q[a]raunte deners ꝑ an et aꝑs le dit Johan se attourna de ses ꝑvices a un Rob̄t Evesq, de Duresme ꝑ comendement le Roi Henri besael ñre seign[r] le Roi qore est ꝑ sa lettre patente ⁊ par reson dun enrollement qest enrolle en la Chauncellerie en le roĩ de fins lan xviij. du dit Roi Henr̃ (le t[a]nsescrit de quel est cosu a cest peticion) si ad la sūme avantdite de cink marz ⁊ q[a]raunt deners corvee sur le dit Evesq, ⁊ s[r] ses ꝑdecessours ꝑ quel . . . dit Evesq, prie a ñre seign[r] le Roi ⁊ a son Conseil q̃ pleise aver regard a les c̄hres ⁊ confermementz de ses ꝑgenitours queux lui acquitent de totes tieux ꝑvices ⁊ quil puis aꝑ brief as T[resorer] ⁊ Barons quil puis estre quit de la sum̄e avantdite solunc le purport des c̄hres ⁊ confermementz avantditz.

1334. the grant to his predecessor of the wapentake of Sadberge, by king Richard I., he may be relieved of a yearly payment of 5 marks and 40 pence towards the ward of the castle at Newcastle on Tyne.

[Indorso.] Soit mande ꝑ bref contenant leffect de ceste peticion as Tres̃ ⁊ Barons q̃ vewes les charꝑs ⁊ les auꝑs evidences le dit Evesq, ⁊ oie sa pleinte ⁊ ses resons ⁊ ꝑschez les remembrances del Eschek̄ ⁊ appellez a eux les justices sils poessent trover ꝑ insp[c]cion des dites charꝑs evidences ⁊ remem-

The king's answer, indorsed upon the said petition; commanding inspection of evidences and

1334. due discharge to be made to the bishop thereon, upon substantiation of his claim.

brances q̃ le dit Evesq̃ doit estre de droit discharge de les dites cynk mars ꝛ xl. ꝺ. annueles q̃ couront en demande sur lui pr les ditz fees q̃ adonq̃s ils lui deschargent. Et eit le dit Evesq̃ un respit de cele demande tanq̃ a la feste de Noel issi quil pra endement̃s sure.

Petition by Richard de Bury, bishop of Durham, for reinstatement in the manor of Hert, which had been unlawfully taken from his predecessor by king Edward I., and citing by way of precedent the former restoration of the manor of Gretham to the see of Durham, by king Henry III.

A ñre seignr le Roi ꝛ a son Conseil monstre Richard Evesq̃ de Duresme q̃ come p reson de sa fraunchise roiale q̃ lui ꝛ ses p̃decessours ont eu come le droit de leglise de Duresme q̃ tout temps entre les eawes de Tyne ꝛ Tese en Norhamschire ꝛ Bedlingtonschire il doit av̄ forfaitre de guerre ꝛ autrefoitz en temps le Roi Henri besael ñre seignr le Roi quore est un Piers de Montfort forfist de guerre le manoir de Gretham qest dedinz la dite fraunchise roiale. Le dit roi Henri entendaunt forfaitre de guerre a l . . apurteiner de droit dedeinz cele fraunchise sicome alliours en son roialme et fist seisir en sa main le dit manoir ꝛ le dona a un Thomas de Clare . . . un Robert adonq̃ Evesq̃ de Duresme p̃decessour levesq̃ qore est suist au dit Roi Henri ꝛ monsŧa son droit ꝛ le droit de sa eglise en les choses southdites et tant suist q̃ le dit Roi sa collacion p lui fait au dit Thomas du manoir avantdit pur lui ꝛ pr ses heires del tout repella sicome piert p la chartre le dit Roi Henri et come nadgaires Sire Rob̃t de Bruys forfist de guerre la manoir de Hert ove les aptenances qest dedinz meisme la franchise p qui forfetre Antoin adonq̃ Evesq̃ de Duresme fist seisir le dit manoir en sa main come le droit de sa eglise ꝛ seisi feust aunz ꝛ

Pet. to King and Council, No. 2645.

jours tant come le Roi Edward ael ñre seignr le Roi qore est p pouer roial ꝛ sanz jugement lui ousta ꝛ le dona p sa chartre a sire Roƀt de Clifford a tenir a lui ꝛ a ses heires sauve le droit del eglise de Duresme et levesqs de meisme le lieu ꝛ ses successours le quel manoir est ore en la main Roƀt fuiz ꝛ heir le dit Roƀt de Clifford et come en un plement tenu a Westm̃ en temps ñre seignr le Roi qore est fust agardee q̃ Loys adonqs Evesqs eust forfaitre de guerre ꝛ q̃ le Roi ousta sa main de qntqs feust en sa main p forfaitre de guerre dedeinz cele fnchise issi neprqnt q̃ ceux q̃ tindrent ꝑres ou tenementz illeoq̃s come forfaites de guerre p chartres des Rois ne furent mye oustes saunz repons ꝛ le dit Roƀt fuiz Roƀt tient ore le manoir de Hert p chre fait a son pier qui est de plein age p quei le dit Evesq prie a ñre seignr le Roi quil voille aꝑ regard a son droit ꝛ le droit de sa eglise avantdite du manoir avantdit dont son dit ꝑdecessour feust oustee p pouer roiale quil voille ordeiner remedie quil puisse son droit sauver ꝛ reaver et qil voille repeller la collacion fait au dit sire Roƀt de Clifford du manoir avantdit sicome le dit Roi Henri repella sa collacion fait du dit manoir de Gretham au dit Thomas de Clare. 1334.

[Indorso.] Pur ce qil suppose p sa peticion q̃ monsz Roƀt de Clifford est tenant du manoir sue deꝑs lui p bref a la cõe lei. Answer to the above petition.

Pet. to King and Council, No. 2914. A ñre seignor le Roy ꝛ a son Consail mustre Richard Evesk de Duresme q̃ com sa fraunchise reale del eglise de Duresme seit tel eu ꝛ usee du Petition to the king and council by Richard

1334. de Bury, bishop of Durham, that justice may be done him upon the seizure by the king's escheator of his manor of Hert and Hertrenesse.

temps dount il ni ad memoire entre les ewes de Tyne ⁊ de Teyse en Norhamshire ⁊ en Bedelingtonshire qe noul ministre ñre seignr le Roy eschetour ne autre ni doit entrer pur terre seisir ne autre office fere La vynt sire Robt de Cliderhow eschetour de la Trente ⁊ entra la dite fraunchise p bref de la Chauncelerie a ceo kil dit ⁊ seisist le maner de Hert ⁊ de Hertrenesse od les apurtenaunces en la main ñre seignr le Roy e . . ꝑjudice ⁊ enblemisement de la dite fraunchise. E estre ceo vynt un Johan le Irreis e entra la dite fraunchise p commission de la Chauncelerie ñre seignr le Roy a ceo kil dit ⁊ seissi en la mayn ñre seignor le Roy Chastel Bernard ⁊ le manoir de Gaynesford od les apurtenaunces q̃ sount dedenz la dite fraunchise q̃ uncore demorent en la mayn ñre seignor le Roy. Dount le dit Evesk prie a nr̃e seignr le Roy qe pur la graunt devocioun qil ad a Deu ⁊ a Seint Cuthbert: kil voille la dite fraunchise mayntenir en tel estat com ad estee de tut temps ⁊ hoster la mayn des avauntdites ꝑres issi seisies ⁊ repeller les brefs q̃ sount issuz hors de sa Chaunceleri en ꝑjudice ⁊ en blemissement de la fraunchise avauntdite. Dunolm̃.

Royal mandate for writs to be issued relative thereto, indorsed thereon.

[Indorso.] Mandetur p br̃ia R̃ escaetori R̃ ultª Trentam et similiꝫ Joh̃i le Irreys q̃d sint ꝑsonaliꝫ coram Conš R̃ apud Westm̃ in Octaƀ Sc̃e Trinitatis ad informand̃ idem Consiliū sup causa qªre liƀtatem epatus Dunelm̃ intªverunt ad ꝑras in petic̃oe cōtentas in manū R̃ capiend̃ ut in petic̃oe suggꝫitur.

Et si forte ad diem ꝑdc̃m psonaliꝫ venire nō possint tūc cām hujꝰmōi ingⁱssus sui infra lib̃tatem ꝑdc̃am R̃ signific̄t una cū oīmib3 circūstanciis jus R̃ in hac ꝑte tangentib3 reñtendo R̃ br̃ia t̃c̃. 1334.

Ric̃us Eꝑs Dunelm̃ pō lō suo Will̃m de Elmedon Will̃m de Hosebrigg t Joh̃em de Brunne cōjunctim t divisim ad istam peticc̃oem t alias peticc̃oes suas coram d̃no R̃ t ejus Consilio ꝓsequend̃ t̃c̃ et ad responsiones inde recipiend̃ t̃c̃. Attorneys appointed by the bishop of Durham to act for him therein.

Coram Conš R̃ apud Westm̃ in qⁱndena Pasch̃ t̃c̃.

Coram magno Conš.

Expᶜtent qⁱndenam Pasch̃.

Dunelm̃.

Rot. Pat. 8 Edw. III., p. 1, m. 40.

R̃ oīmib3 ad quos t̃c̃ salt̃m. Sciatis q̃d cōmissimꝰ venabili p̃ri R. eꝑo Dunolm̃ officiū Thesaurar̃ Scᵃc̃ii ñri ꝧend̃ cum oīmib3 ad officiū illud spectantib3 qᵃmdiu noꝧ placuit. In cujꝰ t̃c̃. T. R̃ apud Wodestoke ꝑcio die Febr̃. Ꝑ br̃e de privato sigillo. Appointment of Richard bishop of Durham to be treasurer of the exchequer.

Et mandatū est Baronib3 de Scᵃc̃io ac Camariis, q̃d eidem eꝑo tanqᵃm Thes̃ in hiis que ad officiū illud ꝑtinent intendentes sint t respondentes. In cujus t̃c̃. T. ut supª. Ꝑ idem br̃e. Mandate thereon to the barons and chamberlains of the exchequer.

Et mandatū est magr̃o Roꝧto de Aylestoñ archidiacono Berk̃ q̃d eidem eꝑo rotulos claves t oīmia alia officiū ꝑdc̃m tangencia que sunt in sua custodia liberet custodienda in forma ꝑdc̃a. T. ut supª. Ꝑ idem brē. Mandate to Robert de Aylestone for delivery to the bishop of the rolls and keys of the exchequer.

1334. Royal mandate to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer for respite of a fine of 1,000 marks intended to be levied upon the men of Durham.

P hoĩbꝫ de eꝑatu Dunolm̃. } Rꝝ Theſ ⁊ Baronibꝫ ſuis de Scc̃io ſalt̃em. Supplicavit nob̃ venabilis patꝛ Rꝛ Dunolm̃ eꝑus p peticõem ſuam coram nob̃ ⁊ conſilio ñro in ꝑſenti Parliamento ñro exhibitam ut cum it̃ Juſtic̃ in eꝑatu Dunolm̃ qui eſt ꝓcella com̃ Northumbr̃ ſūmoneri non debeat nec temporibꝫ retroactis conſuevit nisi it̃ juſtic̃ in dc̃o com̃ Northumbr̃ prius fuit ſūmonitū ac nos nup iter juſtic̃ in dc̃o eꝑatu in ultima vacac̃oe ejusdem abſq; eo q̃d hujusmodi iter in dc̃o com̃ Northumbr̃ prius fuit ſūmonitū indebite fec̃imꝰ ſūmoneri in lib̃tatis ꝑdc̃i eꝑi ꝑjudiciū manifeſtū p quod hoĩes de eꝑatu ꝑdc̃o finem p mille marcas ut itineri ꝑdc̃o ſic indebite ſūmonito fac̃emꝰ ſupſederi nob̃cum fecerunt velimꝰ eidem eꝑo ⁊ hõibꝫ lib̃tatis ſue ꝑdc̃e ſup exonac̃oe finis ꝑdc̃i ex cauſa ꝑmiſſa ⁊ aliis cauſis p iꝑm eꝑm ⁊ hoĩes ꝑdc̃os in hac parte ꝓponendis juſticiam fieri jubere. Nos in hac parte volentes quod eſt juſtū fieri ⁊ cū hõibꝫ ꝑdc̃is ob affecc̃oem quam ad ꝓſonam iꝑius eꝑi gerimꝰ ⁊ ħemꝰ agere g[a]ciose dedimꝰ eisdem hõibꝫ reſpectū de fine ꝑdc̃o usq; ad feſtū Sc̃i Mic̃his px̃ futur̃ ut int̃im ħita delib̃acõe ſup ꝑmiſſis ult̃ius fieri faciamꝰ quod juſtū fuit ⁊ conſonū ñoni. Et ideo vob̃ mandamꝰ q̃d iꝑos hõĩes reſpectū illū ħere fac̃ in forma ꝑdc̃a. Et diſtricc̃oem ſi quam eis ea occ̃one fieri fec̃itis ſine dilone relaxari faciatis eisdem. T. Rꝛ apud Eboꝝ primo die Marcii.

Rot. Clam. 8 Edw. III, m. 29 dors.

P peticõem de Conſ̃.

Pardon to the men of the liberty.

P hõibꝫ eꝑatus Dunolm̃ ⁊ de Norham. } Rꝛ omĩbꝫ ad quos ⁊c̃ ſalt̃m. Sciatis q̃d cū nos duodecimo

Rot. Pat. 8 Edw. III, p. 1, m. 27.

1334. of Durham and Norham, of certain debts due to the crown, on account of their losses in the Scottish invasion.

die Febr̃ anno regni ñri primo ⁊ volentes hõibꝫ com̃ ñri Northumbr̃ qui ꝑ frequentes accessus Scotoꝝ in partibꝫ illis dampna q[a]m plurima ꝑ tempus non modicū sustinuerunt gr̃am face ꝓ sp̃alem ꝓdonaꝟim[9] eisdem hõibꝫ om̄ia debita que ab ip̃is tam de viridi cera q[a]m de arreragiis firmaꝝ aut quacūq; alia occ̃one de tempore ñro seu temporibꝫ ꝑgenitoꝝ ñroꝝ ꝑ sūmonicõem sc[a]c̃ii ñri exigebant[r] ⁊ necnon exitus forisfc̃os catalla felonū ⁊ om̄ia alia debita que noƀ quovis alio modo debebant ⁊ exceptis debitis ꝑ victualibꝫ d̃ni E. nup regis Angl̃ p̃ris ñri ꝑ ip̃os emptis ⁊ ꝑ ip̃os hōies de om̄ibꝫ ꝓdc̃is debitis quietaꝟim[9] ⁊ postmodūq; vicesimo sexto die Octobr̃ anno regni ñri sexto considerantes depdita dampna combustiones ⁊ destrucc̃oes que dilc̃i noƀ hōies com̃ ñri ꝓdc̃i ꝛone guerraꝝ int̃ regnū nr̃m ⁊ t̃ram Scocie nup ꝟitaꝝ sustinuerunt ⁊ ꝓdonaꝟim[9] eidem hõibꝫ om̄ia debita que noƀ tunc debuerunt ꝑ victualibꝫ dc̃i p̃ris ñri ⁊ ñris apud Novū Castrū ⁊ Karliolū ⁊ Skymburnesse ꝑ ip̃os emptis ⁊ ip̃os hōies de ꝓdc̃is debitis quietaꝟim[9] ꝓut in t̃ris ñris patentibꝫ inde confectis plenius continet[r] ac jam dilc̃i noƀ hōies liƀtatis Dunolm̃ ⁊ de Norham noƀ ꝑ peticõem suam coram noƀ ⁊ consilio ñro in ꝓsenti ꝓliamento ñro exhibitam supplicaꝟint ut cū ip̃i ꝑ dc̃am guerram Scocie destructi ⁊ multiplicit̃ dampnificati fuissent ⁊ liƀtas ꝓdc̃a ꝓcella dc̃i com̃ existat velim[9] eis dc̃am gr̃am ꝓfatis hoĩbꝫ Northumbr̃ ꝑ nos concessam concedere in hac ꝓte. Nos ꝑ eo q̃d hōies liƀtatis ꝓdc̃e ꝑ guerram Scocie sicut cet̃i hōies de com̃ ꝓdc̃o diꝟsa dampna ⁊ destrucc̃oes sustinuerunt ⁊ ⁊ q̃d eadem liƀtas

1334. ꝑcella ejusdē coñi existit volentes eoꝝ supplicacõi in hac ꝑte annuere gr̃ose ꝑdonavim⁹ ꝓfatis hoĩbꝫ lib̃tatis ꝓdc̃e oĩia debita que ab iꝑis tam de viridi cera q̃m de arreragiis firmaꝝ aut quacumqꝫ alia occ̃õe de tempore ñro seu temporibꝫ ꝑgenitoꝝ ñroꝝ ꝑ sūmonicõem Sc̃ii ñri ꝓdc̃i exigunt̃ necnon exitus forisfc̃os catalla felonū ⁊ oĩia alia debita que noꝺ alio modo debebant usqꝫ ad ꝓdc̃m duodecimum diē Feb̃ necnon oĩia debita que noꝺ debent ꝑ victualibꝫ dc̃i p̃ris ñri ⁊ ñris apud Novū Castrum Karliolū ⁊ Skymburnesse ꝑ iꝑos emptis ⁊ iꝑos hōies lib̃tatis ꝓdc̃e de eisdem debitis ut est dc̃m tenore ꝓsenciū exoñamus ⁊ quietam⁹. In cuj⁹ ⁊c̃. T. R̃ apud Eboꝝ p'mo die Marcii.

Ꝑ peticõem de conſ̃.

Mandate to the late keeper of the bishopric of Durham for respite of a levy of 20 pounds intended to be made upon the vill of North-alverton.

Pro hoĩbꝫ ville de Northalverton. R̃ dilc̃o ⁊ fideli suo Raꝺo de Nevill̃ nuꝑ custodi eꝑatus Dunolm̃ tunc vacantis ⁊ in manu ñra existentis vel ejus locū tenenti: salt̃m. Volentes quibꝫdam de causis ad peticõem hoĩm ⁊ tenenciū ville de Northalvertoñ que est de temporalibꝫ eꝑatus ꝓdc̃i coram noꝺ ⁊ consilio ñro in parliamento ñro exhibitam de quibꝝ quidem hoĩbꝫ viginti libre nōie cognic̃ois dominii ꝑ vos ad opus n̄r̃m r̃one ultime vacac̃ois eꝑatus illius minus juste ut dicunt exigunt̃ gr̃am eis fac̃e sꝑalem dedim⁹ eis respectū de eisdem viginti lib̃ usque ad festum Sc̃i Joh̃is Bapt̃e ꝑx̃ futuř ut int̃im h̃ito avisamento cū nunc eꝑo loci ꝓdc̃i sup jure ñro ⁊ suo in hac parte ult̃ius fieri valeat quod de jure fu̇it faciend̃. Et ideo voꝺ mandam⁹ q̃d eisdem hoĩbꝫ ⁊ tenen-

Rot. Claus. 8 Edw. III., m. 34.

tibȝ respectū illū ħere ꝛ districc̃oes si que ea occ̃one fc̃e fuint relaxari fac̃ eisdem. T. R apud Eboꝛ ꝓcio die Marcii. 1334.

P petic̃oem de conſ.

Rot. Pat. 8 Edw. III., p. 1, m. 25. D' archidiaconatu Dunolm̃ dato.

R dedit ꝛ concessit dilc̃o c̃lico R magr̃o Thome de Nevill archidiaconatum Dunolm̃ vacantem ꝛ ad R donac̃oem spectātē r̃one ep̃atus Dunolm̃ nup vacantis ꝛ in manu R existentis ħend cum suis juribȝ ꝛ ptiñ quibȝcumq. In cujꝰ ꝛc̃. T. R apud Rokyngham xxxi. đe Marc̃. Appointment by the king of Thomas de Neville as archdeacon of Durham.

P bre de p'vato sig̃.

Et mand est ven̄abili in Xp̃o p̃ri R. ep̃o Dunolm̃ q̃d ip̃m Thomā ad archidiaconatū ꝓdc̃m admittat ꝛ in corporalem possessionem ejusdem ꝑut moris est induci fac̃. T. ut supª. Mandate to the bishop of Durham thereon for his admission and induction.

P idem bre.

Pat. 8 Edw. III., p. 1, m. 16. P ep̃o Dunolm̃.

R senescallo marescallis provisoribȝ ꝛ oīibȝ aliis officiar̃ ꝛ ministris hospicii ñri ad quos ꝛc̃ salt̃m. Sciatis q̃d cū nos ad ꝑtes ep̃atus Dunolm̃ in brevi simꝰ ꝑfectur̃ ibidem ꝑ aliquod tempus moratur̃. Nos nolentes ven̄abili p̃ri R. ep̃o Dunolm̃ sup lib̃tate sua Dunolm̃ in aliquo ꝓjudicari: vob ꝛ cuilibet vr̃m mandamꝰ ne quicqªm quod in ꝓjudiciū lib̃tatis ꝓdc̃e cedere poꝓit r̃one officioꝝ vr̃oꝝ attemptetis seu ꝑ alios quantū in vob est attemptari pmittatis set pocius eidem ep̃o ꝛ ministris suis in hiis que ꝑ conservac̃oe lib̃tatis sue ꝓdc̃e valere poꝓunt consulentes sitis ꝛ auxiliantes cū sup hoc ex ꝑte Royal mandate to the officers of the king's household not to attempt to do anything to the prejudice of the liberty of the bishop of Durham, but to aid him in the conservation of his said liberty.

1334. iꝑius eꝑi fueritis requisiti. In cujꝰ ꝛc̃. T. Rꝭ apud Pykerynḡ xxvi. die Maii.

Ꝑ brē de pⁱvato sigillo.

Royal mandate to restore the right of ferry across the river Tweed to the bishop of Durham.

Rot. Scot. 8 Edw. III., m. 19.

Ꝝ camꝫaꝛ̃ suo de Berewico sup Twedam ꝛc̃ vic̃ suo ibidem salt̃m. Quia accepimꝰ ꝑ inquisic̃oem ꝑ vos de mandato ñro captam ꝛc̃ in Canc̃ ñra Angl̃ retornatam q̃d tempore Alex̃i ꝛc̃ Joh̃is quondā regū Scocie pons de Berewico ultra aquam de Twede integer fuit ꝛc̃ q̃d non fuit aliquod passagiū ultra dc̃am aquam ꝛc̃ q̃d postmodum tempore đci Regis Joh̃is quando ꝓdc̃us pons dirutus fuit ꝛc̃ confractus non fuit aliquod passagiū ultª dc̃am aquam nisi q̃d quilibet homo t̃nsire potuit in batello suo ꝑprio vel altꝫius ꝑ voluntate sua et q̃d postmodū quando dc̃a villa de Berewico devenit ad manus đni E. quondam Rꝭ Angl̃ avi ñri Antonius tunc eꝑs Dunolm̃ ꝓdecessor nunc eꝑi loci ꝓdc̃i fieri fecit quendam batellum ꝑ passagio ꝓsus dc̃am villam de Berewico ꝛc̃ ꝑficuū passagii illius tota vita sua ꝓcepit ꝛc̃ q̃d postmodū dc̃us avus ñr quendam batellum ꝑ passagio de Berewico ꝓsus villam de Twedmuth' fieri fecit ꝛc̃ extunc passagiū h̃uit ꝛc̃ ꝓcepit ꝓsus dc̃am villam de Twedmuth' et q̃d postmodum dn̄s E. nup rex Angl̃ paꝫ ñr passagiū ꝓdc̃m ꝓsus Berewicū tempore vacac̃ois eꝑatus ꝓdc̃i ꝑ mortē ꝓdc̃i Antonii una cum passagio dc̃i ꝑris ñri de Berewico ꝓsus Twedemuth' dedit cuidam Joh̃i Hayward ꝛc̃ q̃d postmodum dc̃us paꝫ ñr temporalia eꝑatus ꝓdc̃i una cum passagio de Twedemuth' ꝓsus Berewicū reddidit ꝛc̃ restituit Ric̃o de Kellawe tunc eꝑo Dun-

olm' ꝑdecessori nunc eꝑi loci ꝑdči qui quidem Ričus de Kellawe inde obiit seisitus et q̃d postmodum Lodowicus nup eꝑus Dunolm' ꝑdecessor nunc eꝑi loci ꝑdči similiť fuit seisitꝰ de eodem passagio ꝟsus Berewicū quousq; inde impeditus fuit ꝑ Roƀm de Bruys ꝛ q̃d sic nunc eꝑus impeditus est de eodem passagio. Voƀ mandamꝰ q̃d ꝑdčm nunc eꝑm passagiū cum batello suo de Twedemuth' ꝟsus Berewicū ħere ꝛ ꝑficua inde ꝑcipe ꝑmittatis ꝑut ꝑdecessores sui ꝑdči illud prius ħuerunt. Et si quid inde a septimo die Decembř ꝑx̃ ꝑťito quo die fidelitatē ꝑdči nunc eꝑi recepimꝰ ꝛ temporalia eꝑatꝰ ꝑdči eidem reddidimꝰ ad opus nr̃m ꝑcepitis id eidem eꝑo sine diłone restituatis. T. R̷ apud Novū Castrū sup Tynam xv. die Junii. ꝑ consˢ. 1334.

Rot. Scot. 9 Edw. III., m. 39.

R̷ venabili in Xꝑo p̃ri R. eadem gr̃a eꝑo Dunolm' cancellario ñro salt̃m. Quia ꝑ defensione ꛛ salvac̃oe regni ñri ꛛ ťraꝛ nr̃aꝛ in ꝑtibꝫ marchie Scocie ꛛ populi ñri ibidem ordinavimꝰ ꛛ esse ꝑponimꝰ apud Novū Castrū sup Tynam die Sče Trinitatis ꝑx̃ futuř Dño concedente cum manu potenti ad ꝑficiscendť exinde ꝟsus ꝑtes Scocie ad malitiam Scotoꝛ qui nup de guerra contª nos surrexerunt ꛛ fines regni ñri ac ťras ñras in marchia Scocie sepius hostiliť invaserunt destrucc̃oes ꛛ facinora qªmplurima ꝑpetªndo ꛛ adhuc ꝑpetrare satagendo cum Dei adjutorio reprimendť. Voƀ mandamus q̃d centum hobelař ꛛ trescentos sagittař de validioribꝫ ꛛ potentioribꝫ liƀtatis eꝑatus ꝑdči nemini ꝑcendo in hac ꝑte eligi ꛛ eosdem hobelař ꛛ sagittarios sic electos ꛛ arraiatos ac 1335. Royal mandate for the election of 100 hobelars and 300 bowmen within the liberty of the bishop of Durham.

1335. armis competentibꝫ bene munitos ad nos ad villam de Gatesheveđ ꝑpe dčam villā Novi Castri [duci faciatis] ita q̃d sint ibidem die p̄dčo ad ultimū nobiscum ⁊ fidelibꝫ ñris cont[a] dčos inimicos ñros ulc̄ius ut p̄mittit[r] ꝑfecturi. T. ut sup[a] [T. ℞ xxvij. die Marč].

℣ ip̃m ℞ ⁊ conš.

One hundred more hobelars to be sent to Gatesheved.

℞ ven̄abili in Xp̃o p̃ri R. eadem gr̃a ep̃o Dunolm' salt̃m. Licet nup vob̄ mandavim[ꝰ] q̃d centum hobelar̃ ⁊ trescentos sagittar̃ de validioribꝫ ⁊ potentioribꝫ lib̄tatis ep̃atus p̄dči nemini ꝑcendo in hac ꝑte eligi ⁊ eosdem hobelar̃ ⁊ sagittar̃ sic electos ⁊ arraiatos ac armis competentibꝫ bene munitos ad nos ad villam de Gatesheveđ ꝑpe villam Novi Castri sup Tynam duci fac̄etis ita q̃d essent ibidem die Sč̄e Trinitatis p̄x futur' ad ultimū nobiscum ⁊ cum fidelibꝫ ñris cont[a] Scotos inimicos ñros ulc̄ius ꝑfectur̃ quibusdam c̄tis de causis vob̄ mandam[ꝰ] q̃d centū hobelar̃ ult[a] numc̄ū p̄dčm de validioribꝫ ⁊ potentioribꝫ lib̄tatis p̄dče nemini ꝑcendo in hac ꝑte eligi ⁊ armis competentibꝫ sufficient̄ muniri ⁊ eosdem ducentos hobelar̃ una cum centū de magis sufficientibꝫ sagittar̃ p̄dčoꝝ in forma p̄dča electos ⁊ arraiatos ad nos ad dčam villam de Gatesheved duci fač ita q̃d sint ibidem die p̄dčo ad ultimū ut est dčm eleccc̃oi ducentoꝝ sagittar̃ residuoꝝ supsedentes. T. ℞ apud Eboꝝ xxix. die Maii.

Rot. Scot. 9 Edw. III., memb. 34.

℣ ip̃m ℞ ⁊ conš.

Royal mandate for the

℞ ven̄abili in Xp̃o p̃ri R. eadem gr̃a ep̃o Dunolm̃ salt̃m. Cum ꝑ eo q̃d intellexim[ꝰ] q̃d

Rot. Scot. 9 Edw. III., m. 24.

1335. custody of the ports and sea coast within the liberty of Durham.

Scoti inimici ⁊ rebelles ñri confederac̃oes ⁊ alligac̃oes cum hõibꝫ ꝟraꝫ exꝟaꝫ fecerunt ⁊ adhuc indies fac̃e non desistunt et q̃d iidem hõies ꝟraꝫ exꝟaꝫ in multitudine non modica jam se parant ad ingrediend̃ hostiliꝰ regnū nr̃m ad g^{a}vand̃ de guerra nos ⁊ pp̃lm nr̃m tam ꝑ mare q^{a}m ꝑ ꝟram ꝑ quod nos iꝑoꝫ malitie obviare ⁊ salvac̃oi ⁊ defensioni regni ⁊ pp̃li ñroꝫ ubiq; ꝑvidere volentes ut tenem^{r} ꝑ sing̃los com̃ regni ñri assignavimꝰ ꝯtos fideles ñros tam ad custodiend̃ ⁊ custodiri faciend̃ om̄es portus ⁊ litora maris in quibꝫ naves applicant vel applicare poꝟunt ⁊ om̄em ꝟram maritimam tam infra lib̃tates q^{a}m extra q^{a}m ad assidend̃ ad arma ⁊ arraiand̃ om̄es hōies de eisdem com̃ defensabiles ⁊ valid̃os ad ꝑficiscend̃ ꝑ defensione ꝑd̃ca cont^{a} om̄es illos qui cont^{a} nos ꝑ ꝟram vel̃ ꝑ mare armata potentia venꝟint vel regnū nr̃m invadere voluerint in locis sup^{a}d̃cis ⁊ ad eos cujuscunq; status vel condic̃oīs fuerint capiend̃ ⁊ arestand̃ una cū navibꝫ bonis ⁊ rebꝫ suis quibꝫcumq; iꝑosq; cum bonis ⁊ rebꝫ ꝑd̃cis salvo ⁊ secure absq; distracc̃oe bonoꝫ ⁊ reꝫ eoꝫdem custodiri faciend̃ quousq; aliud inde duxꝟimꝰ demandand̃. Voꝭ igitꝝ in fide ⁊ dilecc̃oe quibꝫ noꝭ tenemini firmiꝰ injungendo mandamꝰ q̃d aliquos fideles de lib̃tate v̄ra Dunolm̄ ad custodiend̃ om̄es portus ⁊ litora in quibꝫ naves applicant ⁊ om̄em ꝟram maritimam infra eandem lib̃tatem v̄ram necnon ad om̄ia ꝑmissa alia ⁊ singula faciend̃ ordinand̃ ⁊ observand̃ que ad salvam ⁊ securam custodiam portuū ⁊ litoꝫ ac salvac̃oem ꝑciū lib̃tatis ejusdem tam ꝑ ꝟram q^{a}m ꝑ mare ꝑtinere poꝟunt om̄ibꝫ aliis ꝑꝟmissis in

1335. forma debita assignetis seu assignari fac̃. Et hoc nullo modo omittatis. T. R̃ apud Karl̃ quinto die Jul̃.

P ipm R̃.

1336. Hobelers and bowmen to be selected and sent to Berwick-upon-Tweed.

R̃ venabili in Xp̃o patri R. eadem gr̃a epo Dunelm̃ salt̃m. Cum nup̃ p repulsione hoim de Scocia ad fidem et pacem ñram non existenciū quib; quandam treugam p ctum tempus duratur̃ nup̃ concessim⁹ t qui finita treuga illa de guerra cont⁸ nos insurg̃e t tras ñras more solito hostilit̃ ad mala que pot̃unt ppetranda invadere ut dicit̃ pponunt ordinav̄im⁹ psonalit̃ esse apud Berewicum sup Twedam cum manu potenti in Octab̃ Pasche px̃ futur t p repulsione pdc̃a potentius facienda assignav̄im⁹ div̄sos fideles ñros ad eligend̃ in div̄sis com̃ regni ñri ctum num̄ū hobelar̃ t sagittario; ad pficiscend̃ in obsequiū nr̃m cont⁸ dc̃os hostes ñros si regnū aut tras ñras invadere vel populū nr̃m g⁸vare psumpserint vob̃q; manda v̄im⁹ q̃d ducentos hobelar̃ de lib̃tate v̄ra Dunolm̃ infra eandem lib̃tatem eligi t sub cta forma in aliis ĩris ñris vob̃ prius inde directis contenta armari ip̃osq; sic electos t armis munitos ac bene arraiatos ad nos ad dc̃am villam de Berewico duci facetis ita q̃d essent ibidem ad Octabas pdc̃as ad ultimū ad pficiscend̃ in dc̃m obsequiū ñrm. Nos ob aliquas ctas causas volentes q̃d dc̃i hobelar̃ in hujusmodi obsequiū nr̃m pficiscant̃ vob̃ adhuc mandam⁹ q̃d si hobelar̃ pdc̃i electi non sint tunc eos sine dil̃one quacumq; eligi t modo qua pmittit̃ armari t bene arraiari ip̃osq; sic armatos t arraiatos ad dc̃am villam duci fac̃ ita q̃d

Rot. Scot. 10 Edw. III., m. 29

sint ibidem in tribꝫ septimanis Pasche ꝑx̃ futuř 1336.
ad ultimū nobiscum seu cū fidelibꝫ ñris quos ad
hoc deputari contigit contª dc̃os inimicos ñros
ad vadia ñra ulc̃ius ut p̄mittitr ꝑfecturi. Et hoc
sicut nos t honorem nr̃m ac salvac̃oem regni ꝓꝛ
t populi ñroꝝ diligitis nullatenꝰ omittatis. T. ut
sª. [T. R̄ apud Turrim Londoñ xxvij. die Marc̃.]

Rot. Claus 10 Edw. III., m. 7. ꝑ eꝑo Dunolm̃. R̄ Thes̄ t Baronibꝫ suis de Scª c̃io : salt̃m. Mandamꝰ vob̄ q̄d ħre fac̃ venabili p̃ri R̄ Dunolm̃ eꝑo cuneos ꝑ sterlingis monete ñre inde faciend̄ cum om̄ibꝫ ad cuneos illos spectantibꝫ ꝑut p̄decessores sui eꝑi Dunolm̃ cuneos illos ħere consueverunt temporibꝫ retroactis salvo nob̄ inde jure ñro. T. R̄ apud Bothevilł. xxvii. die Nov̄. ꝑ conś. Mandate to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer to deliver up to the bishop of Durham the dies for coinage of money.

Rot. Claus. 10 Edw. III., m. 9. ꝑ eꝑo Dunolm̃. R̄ dilc̃is sibi m̄catoribꝫ de Societate Bardoꝝ de Florencia salt̃m. Mandamꝰ vob̄ q̄d venabili p̃ri Ric̃o eꝑo Dunolm̃ qui ad ꝑtes Francie ad tractand̄ cum magnifico principe d̄no Pħo Rege Franc̃ consanguineo ñro carissimo sup quibusdam negociis nos tangentibꝫ in ꝑx̃ est ꝑfectuř solvatis sup expensis ꝑ itin̄e suo p̄dc̃o centum quinquaginta t unam libras tresdecim solidos t quatuor denarios. Et nos vob̄ inde de tħro ñro solucc̃oem vel alias competentem assignacc̃oem ħere faciemus. T. R̄ apud Norhamptoñ sc̃do die Jul̄. Mandate for payment of the expenses of Richard bishop of Durham for going to France to treat with Philip king of France.

Rot. Claus. 10 Edw. III., memb. 11. ꝑ eꝑo Dunelm̃. R̄ Thes̄ t Baronibꝫ de Scª c̃io ac Camariis suis salt̃m. Cum duodecimo die Jul̄ ꝑx̃ p̄cito miserimꝰ venabilem p̃rem R̄ Mandate to the treasurer and barons of the Ex-

1336. chequer to pay the bishop of Durham five marks a day during his embassy to France.

epm Dunolm̃ ad ptes Franc̃ ad tractand̃ cum magnifico principe d̃no Pho rege Franc̃ iliustri consanguineo ñro carissimo sup quibusdam negociis nos tangentibz: t ei concesserimus p singulis diebz quibz in hujusmodi obsequio ñro staret usq; ad reditū suū quinq; marcas p vadiis suis pcipiend̃ eiq; divsas sūmas pecunie sup expensis suis in itiñe illo fecimus liberari ac idem epus jam nob supplicavit ut cum ipo tam de vadiis suis pdc̃is q'm de expensis p ipm circa passagia sua maritima eundo vsus dc̃as ptes t exinde redeundo fc̃is, computari t sibi ulrius inde fieri faciam⁹ quod est justum. Nos supplicacõi sue in hac pte annuentes: vob mandam⁹ q̃d compotū pdc̃i epi in hac pte audiatis t allocatis sibi quinq; marcis p singulis diebz quibz sic stetit in obsequio ñro videlt a pdc̃o duodecimo die Jul eodem die computato usq; vicesimū nonū diem Septembr̃ tunc px̃ sequentē, quo die ad nos rediit eodem die similir computato: id quod sibi p compotū pdc̃m tam p dc̃is vadiis suis diurnis q'm p expensis circa passagia sua fc̃is ultra pdc̃as sūmas receptas deberi inveniri contigit: vos pfati Thes t Camar de thro ñro solvatis. T. R apud Stryvelyn quarto die Novembr̃.

P ipm Regem.

Mandate to pay the wages and expenses of the bishop of Durham's couriers to Scotland, Germany, and Britanny

R eisdem, salt̃m. Supplicavit nob venabilis pat R. epus Dunolm̃ ut cum ipe nup tempore quo ipm misimus in nunciū nr̃m ad ptes Franc̃ divsos c'sores suos tam ad nos ad ptes Scocie q'm alibi ad ptes Alemañ t Britañ p quibusdam negociis ñris ibidem put idem epus p nos onatus extitit p divsas vices t'nsmisisset t eis divsas pecunias

sūmas de denariis ꝑpriis ꝑ vadiis ⁊ expensis suis in hac ꝑte liḃasset: velim⁹ ei de eisdem sūmis solucõem fieri jubere. Nos supplicacõi sue hujusmodi annuentes ut est justum: voḃ mandam⁹ q̃d eidem eꝑo de sūmis, quas bona fide asserit se ꝑ obsequiis ñris p̄dc̃is solvisse ut est dc̃m: vos p̄fati Theſ ⁊ Cam̄ař solucõem celerem de tĥro ñro ĥere fac̃. T. ut s[a]. 1336. during his absence in France on the king's business.

Ꝑ iꝑm Regem.

Rot. Claus. 10 Edw. III., memb. 22.

Ꝑ eꝑo Dunolm̃.

Ry dilc̃o clico suo magro Paulo de Monte Floꝛ, salt̃m. Mandam⁹ voḃ rogando quatinus venabili p̃ri Ꝛ eꝑo Dunolm̃ quem ad ꝑtes t[a]nsmarinas ꝑ quibusdam negociis ñris ibidem expediend̄ t[a]nsmittim⁹ centū libras sup expensis suis solvatis recipien̄ a p̄fato eꝑo ĺras suas patentes 'recepcõem dc̃e pecunie sūme testificantes. Et nos voḃ inde solucõem seu satisfaccõem debitam fieri faciem⁹. T. ut sup[a]. [T. Ry apud villam de Sc̃o Joĥe x. die Jul.] Mandate to Paul de Monte Fiore to pay the bishop of Durham 100*l.* for his expenses abroad.

Ꝑ iꝑm Regem.

Rot. Scot. 10 Edw. III., m. 33.

Ry venabili in Xꝑo patri R. eadem gr̃a eꝑo Dunolm̃ salt̃m. Cum ꝑ eo q̃d ad nr̃m ꝑvenit auditum q̃d quidam hōies de Scocia quasdam aligacões ⁊ confederacões in ꝑtibꝫ ext̄is cum quibusdam hoĩbꝫ pciū eaꝛdem faciunt ⁊ ea de causa iꝑi hōies alienigene ad arma se parant ⁊ naves in magna copiositate sup[a] mare congregare nitunt[r] ad invaden̄ hostilit̄ regnū nr̃m ⁊ gentes ñras expugnan̄ ⁊ g[a]van̄ ⁊ alia mala que pot̄unt ꝑpetran̄ vel de dc̃is ꝑtibꝫ ext̄is ad ꝑtes Scocie in succursum Scotoꝛ p̄dc̃oꝛ se div̄tend̄ ut iꝑi alienigene ⁊ Scoti coadunatis viribꝫ cont[a] nos ⁊ gentes Mandate to the bishop of Durham to guard the ports and sea coast within his liberty.

1336. ñras mala ⁊ facinora ꝑ posse faciant ꝑpetrari. Volentes iꝑoꝫ ꝓsumptuose malitie modis quibꝫ poꝰim⁹ obviare ⁊ salvacõi ⁊ defensioni dĉi regni ꝓraꝫ ⁊ populi nr̃oꝫ ꝑvidere assignavim⁹ ĉtos fideles ñros tam ad custodiend̃ ⁊ custodiri faciend̃ om̃es portus ⁊ litora maris in quibꝫ naves applicant vel applicare poꝰunt ⁊ omnē ꝓram maritimam tam infra lib̃tates q^{a}m ext^{a} q^{a}m ad assidend̃ ad arma ⁊ arraiand̃ om̃es hõies de eisdem com̃ defensabiles ⁊ validos ad ꝑficiscend̃ ꝑ defensione ꝓdĉa cont^{a} om̃es illos qui cont^{a} nos ꝑ ꝓram vel ꝑ mare armata potentia veꝰint vel regnū nr̃m invadere volꝰint in locis sup^{a}dĉis ⁊ ad eos cujuscumq; status vel condicõis fꝰint capiend̃ ⁊ arestand̃ una cum navibꝫ bonis ⁊ rebꝫ suis quibꝫcumq; iꝑosq; cū bonis ⁊ rebꝫ ꝓdĉis salvo ⁊ secure absq; distraccõe bonoꝫ ⁊ reꝫ eoꝫdem custodiri faciend̃ quousq; aliud inde duxꝰimus demandand̃. Voƀ igit^{r} in fide ⁊ dileccõe quibꝫ noƀ tenemini firmiꝰ injungendo mandamus q̃d aliquos fideles de lib̃tate v̄ra Dunolm̃ ad custodiend̃ om̃es portus ⁊ litora in quibꝫ naves applicant ⁊ om̃em ꝓram maritimā infra eandem lib̃tatem v̄ram necnon ad ꝓmissa om̃ia ⁊ singula faciend ordinand̃ ⁊ observand̃ que ad salvam ⁊ securam custodiam portuū ⁊ litoꝫ ac salvacõem ꝑciū lib̃tatis ejusdem tam ꝑ ꝓram q^{a}m ꝑ ⸢mare ꝑtinere poꝰunt om̃ibꝫ aliis ꝓꝰmissis in forma debita assignetis seu assignari faciatis. Et hoc nullo modo omittatis. T. ut sup^{a}. [T. R̄ apud Knaresburgh̃ x. die Febr̃.]

Royal mandate to the

Ꝛ veñabili in Xꝑo patri R eadem gr̃a epõ Dunolm̃ salt̃m. Quia intelleximus q̃d Scoti finita

Rot. Scot. 10 Edw. III., m. 31.

1336. bishop of Durham, for the selection of hobelers and bowmen in the liberty of Durham, 200 hobelers to be sent to Berwick-upon-Tweed.

treuga quam hõibꝫ de Scotia ad fidem ꝛ pacem ñram non existentibꝫ ob reverentiam đni sūmi pontificis et ad requisicõem excellentissimi principis đni Phi regis Franc̃ illustris consanguinei ñri carissimi nup̄ concessim⁹ usq; ad quindenam Pasche p̄x futuꝝ duratuꝝ de guerra insurg⁹e ꝛ ⁹tras ñras more solito hostili⁹ invadere ꝛ mala ꝛ facinora que po⁹unt p̄ viribꝫ p̄petrare p̄ponunt p̄ quod apud Berewicum sup̄ Twedam in Octabis Pasche p̄x futuꝝ cum manu potonti p̄sonali⁹ esse ordinamus Dño concedente ad dc̃oꝝ Scotoꝝ malitiam si hujusmodi facinora fac̃e ⁹sumpserint cum Dei adjutorio reprimend̄ ac p̄ repulsione dc̃oꝝ hostiū ñroꝝ ꝛ p̄ defensione regni ⁹raꝝ ꝛ pp̄li ñroꝝ cont⁹ hujusmodi hostiles invasiones auxilio hobelarioꝝ ꝛ sagittarioꝝ indigeam⁹ eoq; ⁹textu p̄ di⁹sas ⁹ras ñras patentes assignavim⁹ quosdam fideles ñros ad eligend̄ in di⁹sis com̃ regni ñri c̄tum num̃ū hobelarioꝝ quoꝝ quilibet ħeat unū equū unū aketonē vel platas unū bacinettū vel palettum unū pisanū seu coleret̄tum cirotecas ferreas gladiū cultellū ꝛ lanceam seu alia arma p̄ hujusmodi hobelaꝝ necessaria ac sagittar' de validioribꝫ ꝛ potentioribꝫ eoꝝdem com̃ nemini p̄cendo in hac p̄te ꝛ dc̃os hobellaꝝ ꝛ sagittaꝝ in centenis ꝛ vintenis ponend̄ ꝛ eos sic electos arraiatos ac armis competentibꝫ munitos ad nos ad dc̃am villam de Berewico ducend̄ ita q̃d sint ibidem die ⁹dc̃o ad ultimū nobiscum ꝛ cum fidelibꝫ ñris cont⁹ dc̃os inimicos ñros ul⁹ius ut ⁹mittit⁹ p̄fectuꝝ. Vob̃ mandamus q̃d ducentos hobelaꝝ de lib̃tate v̄ra Dunolm̃ infra eandem lib̃tatem eligi ꝛ ip̄os ad arma assideri ꝛ sicut ⁹dc̃m est arraiari ip̄osq; sic electos ꝛ

1336. arraiatos ⁊ armis competentib⁹ munitos ad nos ad dč̄am villam de Berewico duci fač̄ ita q̄d sint ibidem die p̄dč̄o ad ultimū nobiscū ⁊ cum fidelib⁹ ñris cont[a] dč̄os inimicos ñros ult⁹ius ut p̄mittit[r] p̄fectuř. Et hoc sicut nos ⁊ honorem nř̄m ac salvacō̄em regni ñri diligitis nullatenus omittatis. T. ut s[a]. [T. R̄ apud Knaresburgh xij. die Febř.]

P ip̄m Regem.

Royal mandate to the bishop of Durham for the custody of the ports and sea coast in his liberty of Durham.

R̄ ven̄abili in X̄po patri R. eadem gr̄a ep̄o Dunolm̄ salt̄m. Cum p̄ eo q̄d ad nř̄m p̄venit auditū q̄d quidam hō̄ies de Scocia quasdam alligacō̄es ⁊ confederacō̄es in p̄tib⁹ ex⁹is cum quibusdam hō̄ib⁹ pciū eaꝫdem faciunt ⁊ ea de causa ip̄i hō̄ies alienigene ad arma se parant ⁊ naves in magna copiositate sup[a] mare congregare nitunt[r] ⁊ de guerra muniri ad invadend̄ hostili⁹ regnū nř̄m ⁊ gentes ñras expugnand̄ ⁊ g[a]vand̄ ⁊ ad alia mala que po⁹unt p̄pet[a]nd̄ vel de dč̄is p̄tib⁹ ex⁹is ad p̄tes Scocie in succursum Scotoꝫ p̄dč̄oꝫ se di⁹tend̄ ut ip̄i alienigene ⁊ Scoti coadunatis viribus cont[a] nos ⁊ gentes ñras mala ⁊ facinora p̄ posse fač̄ p̄pet[a]ri. Volentes ip̄oꝫ p̄sumptuose malitie modis quib⁹ po⁹imus obviare ⁊ salvac̄oi ⁊ defensioni dč̄i regni ⁹raꝫ ⁊ p̄p̄li ñroꝫ p̄videre assignavim⁹ certos fideles ñros tam ad custodiend̄ ⁊ custodiri faciend̄ om̄es portus ⁊ littora maris in quib⁹ naves applicant vel applicare po⁹unt ⁊ omn̄e ⁹ram maritimam tam infra lib̄tates q[a]m ext[a] q[a]m ad assidend̄ ad arma ⁊ arraiand̄ om̄es ho⁹ies de eisdem com̄ defensabiles ⁊ validos ad p̄ficiscend̄ p̄ defensione regni ñri ⁊ ad resistend̄ om̄ib⁹ illis qui cont[a] nos p̄ ⁹ram vel p̄ mare armata potentia

Rot. Scot. 10 Edw. III., m. 25.

venīnt vel regnū nr̃m invadere volūnt in locis 1336
sup^{a}dc̃is ⁊ ad eos cujuscumq; status vel condic̃ois
fūint expugnand ⁊ destruend ꝑut in ĩris ñris
patentib; inde confectis plenius continet^{r}. Vob
igit^{r} in fide ⁊ dilecc̃oe quib; nob tenemini firmit^{r}
injungendo mandamus q̃d aliquos fideles de lib̃tate
v̄ra Dunolm̃ tam ad custodiend ⁊ custodiri faciend
om̄es portus ⁊ litora maris in quib; naves ap-
plicant vel applicare [poterunt] ⁊ om̄em ĩram
maritimam infra eandem lib̃tatem v̄ram q^{a}m ad
assidend ad arma ⁊ arraiand om̄es hō̄ies de
eadem lib̃tate in forma sup^{a}dc̃a necnon ad om̄ia
alia ⁊ singula faciend ordinand ⁊ observand que
ad salvam ⁊ securam custodiam portuū ⁊ littor;
ac salvac̃oem ꝑciū lib̃tatis ejusdem tam ꝑ ĩram
q^{a}m ꝑ mare ꝑtinere pot̃unt om̄ib; aliis p̃t̃missis
in forma debita assignetis seu assignari faciatis.
Et hoc nullo modo omittatis. T. ut s^{a}. [T. R
apud Westm̃ sexto die Maii.]

Ꝑ ipm Regem ⁊ cons̃.

Rot. Scot. 10 Edw. III., m. 18.

Ꝛ venabili in Xp̃o p̃ri R. eadem gr̃a ep̃o Dunolm̃ vel ejus locū tenenti infra lib̃tatem Dunolm̃ ip̃o ep̃o in remotis jam agente salt̃m. Cum nup diūsis ex causis vob p̃fate ep̃e pluries mandāvim^{s} q̃d aliquos fideles v̄ros de lib̃tate illa ꝑ ĩras v̄ras assignari facetis tam ad custodiend ⁊ custodiri faciend om̄es portus ⁊ litora ubi naves applicant vel applicare pot̃unt ac om̄em ĩram maritimam infra eandem lib̃tatem q^{a}m ad assidend ad arma ⁊ arraiand om̄es hō̄ies defensabiles de eadem lib̃tate ꝑut in diūsis mandatis ñris vob inde directis plenius continet^{r}. Nos ꝑ eo q̃d ex relatu non-

Mandate to the bishop of Durham, or to his vicegerent, to cause all the ports and sea coast within the liberty of the bishop to be safely guarded, and to cause all competent men within the said

1336. liberty to be arrayed, an immediate invasion being apprehended.

nulloꝫ didicimꝰ q̃d quedam galee usq; ad numꝝum viginti ꝛ sex galeaꝫ ac alie diꝝse naves in magna copiositate hõibꝫ armatis munite jam de novo ad ꝑtes Britañ venerunt ꝛ ibidem se tenent ad diꝝtendđ se ut creditr ad ꝑtes Scocie in succrsum hostiū ñroꝫ ibidem vel ad invadendđ hostiliꝝ regnū nr̃m ad mala que poꝝunt ꝑpetrandđ volentes piculis que ex hujusmodi invasione imminere poꝝunt quod absit infra fines regni ꝛ ꝝraꝫ ñraꝫ circumquaq; Deo ꝓpitio obviare voƀ in fide ꝛ dilecc̃oe quibꝫ noƀ tenemini adhuc mandamus q̃d dc̃o negotio tam arduo debite ponderato statim visis ꝑsentibꝫ dc̃am arraiac̃oem si nondum fc̃a sit ꝑ aliquos fideles de liƀtate illa necnon custodiam ꝑdc̃am in forma supadc̃a quacumq; excusac̃oe cessante fieri ꝛ oīibꝫ qui contª nos armata potentia ꝑ ꝝram vel ꝑ mare venire ꝑsumpserint resistere fac̃ juxta tenorem mandatoꝫ ñroꝫ ꝑdc̃oꝫ ꝛ ꝓut ꝑ honore ꝛ cōmodo ñro ꝛ vr̃o ac salvac̃oe regni ꝛ pp̃li ñri fore videritis faciendđ. Et hoc sicut de voƀ confidimus nullatenus omittatis. T. ut sª. [T. Rꝫ apud villam de Sc̃o Joh̃e xviij. die Aug̃.]

ꝑ conſ.

Royal mandate to the bishop of Durham to provide wheat and oats within his liberty, and to send them to Newcastle-upon-Tyne for the

Rot. Scot. 10 Edw. III., m. 6.

Rꝫ venabili in Xp̃o ꝑri R. eadem gr̃a epo Dunolm̃ vel ejus locum tenenti salm̃. Cum ꝑ ñra ꝛ fideliū ñroꝫ in comitiva ñra in ꝑtibꝫ Scoꝛ cōmorantiū sustentac̃oe victualibꝫ qamplurimū indigeamꝰ voƀ mandamꝰ q̃d oīi diłone ꝛ excusac̃oe postpositis mille quarꝝia fr̃i ꝛ mille quarꝝia aven̄ infra liƀtatem epatus ꝑdc̃i ubi ad majus cōmodum nr̃m ꝛ minus dampnū pop̃li ꝑciū illaꝫ

fieri poſit ubicumq; hujusmodi blada inveniri contigit ad opus nr̃m emi & ꝑvideri & eadm fr̃m & aven̄ sic ꝑvisa usq; villam n̄ram Novi Castri sup Tynam duci seu cariari fac̃ receptori victualiū n̄roꝝ ibidem ꝑ indenturam inde conficiend̄ ꝑ denar̃ inde solvend̄ liband̄. Et hoc sicut nos & honorem nr̃m ac salvacõem popli n̄ri diligitis nullo modo omittatis. T. R̃ apud Novū Castrū sup Tynam xx. die Octobr.

1336. king's army in Scotland.

Ꝑ ipm Regem & conſ.

Rot. Claus. 10 Edw. III., m. 32, dors.

Ꝑ epo Dunolm̄. R̃ justic̃ suis de Banco, salt̃m. Cum nup ad supplicacõem ven̄abilis ꝑris R. epi Dunolm̄ vob̃ mandavim⁹ q̃d plitum quod pendet coram vob̃ in Banco ꝓdco ꝑ br̃e nr̃m int̃ nos & ꝓfatū epm de eo q̃d idem epus ꝑmittat nos ꝓsentare idoneam ꝑsonam ad eccl̃iam de Symondburn̄ quam idem epus clamat ꝑ cartas ꝑgenitoꝝ n̄roꝝ & bullas Ap̃licas in usus ꝑprios tenere & de jure tenere debere usq; ad Octabas Purificacõis b̃e Marie Virginis p̃x ꝓ̃itas, & ab eisdem Octabis usq; ad quindenam Pasche p̃x futur̃ in eodem statu quo tunc fuit continuaretis, ut nos tam sup jure n̄ro q[a]m ꝓfati epi in hac pte informati ulc̃ius in ꝓmissis quod justum foret face̅m⁹. Et quia adhuc de jure n̄ro seu jure ip̃ius epi ꝓdco nondum sumus plene c̃tiorati ad instantē supplicacõem ip̃ius epi vob̃ mandam⁹ q̃d dcm plitum a ꝓdca quindena Pasche usq; ad quindenam Sc̃i Mich̃is p̃x futur̃ continuetis in forma ꝓdca. T. R̃ apud Waltham vi. die Aprił.

Mandate to the justices of the King's Bench to postpone the plea before them respecting the bishop of Durham's right to present to the church of Symondburn.

Ꝑ ip̃m Regem.

1336. Further postponement of the plea relative to the Church of Symondburn before the justices of the King's Bench.

Rot. Claus. 10 Edw. III, memb. 14 in dorso.

P epo Dunolm'. R Justic suis de Banco salt̃m. Ad supplicacõem venabilis p̃ris Ric̃ epi Dunolm' vob̃ mandam⁹ q̃d plitum quod pendet coram vob̃ in Banco p̃dco p brẽ ñrm int̃ nos t p̃fatum epm̃ de eo q̃d idem epus pmittat nos p̃sentare idoneam psonam ad eccliam de Symondburn quam idem epus clamat p̃ cartas pgenitoꝝ ñroꝝ t bullas Ap̃licas in usus pprios tenere t de jure tenere debere usq; ad Octabas Sci Hillar̃ px̃ futur̃ in eodem statu quo nunc est continuetis. T. R apud Leycestr̃ scdo die Octobr̃. P ipm̃ Regem t conš.

Further postponement of the plea relative to the Church of Symondburn.

Rot. Claus. 10 Edw. III, memb. 8 in dorso.

P epo Dunolm̃. R Justic suis de Banco: salt̃m. Cum nup ad supplicacõem venabilis p̃ris R. epi Dunolm̃ vobis mandavim⁹ q̃d plitum quod pendet coram vob̃ in Banco p̃dco p br̃e nr̃m int̃ nos et p̃fatum epm̃ de eo q̃d idem epus pmittat nos p̃sentare idoneā psonam ad eccliam de Symondburn quam idem epus clamat p cartas pgenitoꝝ ñroꝝ t bullas Ap̃licas in usus pprios tenere t de jure tenere debere usq; ad ctos dies jam p̃litos in eodem statu quo tunc fuit: continuaretis ut nos tam sup jure ñro q[a]m p̃fati epi in hac pte informati ulti̇us in p̃missis quod justum foret facemus. Et quia adhuc de jure ñro seu jure ip̃ius epi p̃dco nondū sum⁹ plene cciorati ad instantem supplicacõem ip̃ius epi, vob̃ mandam⁹ q̃d dcm̃ plitum usq; ad quindenam Pasche px̃ futur̃ in eodem statu quo nunc est, continuetis in forma sup[a]dca. T. R apud Bothevill̃ xvi. die Noṽ. P ipm̃ R t conš.

Rot. Claus. 10 Edw. III., m. 8 in dorso.

1336. Request made to the papal nuncio by the king relative to the collection of the sexennial grant to the Pope in the bishopric of Durham and the liberty of St. Cuthbert of Alverton, Alvertonshire, and Creyk; that the same may, for the present, be collected according to the new and not the old taxation.

ꝑ clero de epatu Dunolm̃ ⁊ al̃.] Ry dilco sibi magro Bernardo Sistre dni Sumi Pontificis ac Sedis Aplice in Angl Wall ⁊ Hibnia nuncio collectori decime sexannalis ꝑ dcam sedem clero ꝓrat ꝓdcat imposite: salt̃m. Cum nup ad ꝑsecucoem cleri de epatu Dunolm̃ com̃ Northumbr̃ Westm̃l ⁊ Cumbr̃ ⁊ de archid Rich Clyvelandꝺ Eboꝛ ⁊ Estrithyng ⁊ de libtate Sci Cuthberti de Alverton̄ Alvertonschire ⁊ Creyk ꝑ peticoem suam coram nob ⁊ consilio ñro in tunc ꝑliamento ñro exhibitam nob suggerentis bñficia sua eccliastica ac temporalia spualibꝫ suis annexa de quibꝫ decima dari consuevit ꝑ guerram Scocie in tantum fuisse destructa ⁊ vastata q̃d ad solvendꝺ decimam quadriennalem tunc clero ꝓdco ꝑ ipam sedem impositam ⁊ nob ꝑ alꝑa medietate concessam scdm antiquam taxacoem salva ꝓvientibꝫ ⁊ ministris beneficioꝛ ꝓdcoꝛ sustentacoe sua non sufficiebant: ac quedam bñficia ⁊ temporalia ꝑciū ꝓdcaꝛ tempore dni E. nup Reg̃ Angl̃ pris ñri ex causa ꝓmissa de novo taxata extitisse ⁊ quedam non: mandavim⁹ magro Icherio de Concoreto tunc ꝓfate Sedis nuncio ⁊ dce quadriennalis decie collectori q̃d de bñficiis ⁊ temporalibꝫ ꝓdcis alias de novo taxatis aliquid ult[a] novam taxacoem ꝓdcam usq; ad tunc ꝑx̃ ꝑliamentū nr̃m non exig̃et ⁊ q̃d exaccoi: quam de clero eaꝺem ꝑciū ꝑ eadem decima de bñficiis suis de novo non taxatis: fecit usq; ad idem ꝑliamentū supsederet: ut tunc fieri valeret: quod justum esset ⁊ consonū roni: ac ꝓfatus Icherius postmodū in eodem ꝑliamento ꝑsonaliꝰ constitutus ꝑ eo q̃d nos ꝓfato clero concessim⁹ q̃d idem clerus medie-

1336. tatem decime ꝑdče ad opus nr̃m concessam s̃cd̃m novam taxac̃oem no᷒ solv᷒et ⁊ q̃d b̃ficia ⁊ temporalia sua alias de novo non taxata de novo taxarent᷑ ⁊ s̃cd̃m taxac̃oem illam sic de novo faciend̃ medietas decime ꝑdče ad opus nr̃m solv᷒et᷑ concesserit q̃d de alia medietate ad opus dče Sedis reservata ꝑfato tunc sūmo pontifici scriberet ad voluntatem suam inde h̃end̃ ⁊ q̃d de b̃ficiis ⁊ temporalib᷒ in ꝑtib᷒ ꝑdc̃is quicq᷑m ult᷑ novam taxac̃oem quousq᷒ de voluntate iꝑius Sūmi Pontificis in hac ꝑte c̃tificatus fu᷒it non exig᷒et ⁊ q̃d de dc̃a decima de b̃ficiis ⁊ temporalib᷒ ꝑdc̃is de novo ut ꝑmittit᷑ non taxatis levand̃ int᷒im supsederet ꝑ quod eidem Icherio postmodū mandavimus ⁊ q̃d ꝑdc̃am decimam de b̃ficiis ⁊ temporalib᷒ in ꝑtib᷒ ꝑdc̃is s̃cd̃m novam taxac̃oem int᷒im levare fac᷒et exacc̃oi quam eidem clero de b̃ficiis ⁊ temporalib᷒ suis de novo non taxatis ꝑ eadem decima fieri fecit int᷒im supsedens sicut ꝑ inspecc̃oem rotulo᷒ Cancellarie ñre no᷒ constat. Et licet idem sūmus Pontifex depressionem ⁊ depaupac̃oem b̃ficio᷒ ⁊ temporaliū ꝑdc̃o᷒ occ̃one guerre ꝑdče considerans eandem decimam tam ꝑ ꝑte dče Sedis q᷑m ñra ⁊ ꝑfato clero juxta dc̃am novam taxac̃oem recepisset ⁊ dc̃eq᷒ depressio ⁊ depaupacio in b̃ficiis ⁊ temporalib᷒ ꝑdc̃is quod dolen᷒ referim᷒ adhuc durent ⁊ dc̃us clerus dc̃am decimam sexannalem de b̃ficiis ꝑdc̃is juxta dc̃am novam taxac̃oem solv᷒e sic paratus subcollectores tamen ejusdem decime sexennalis in ꝑtib᷒ ꝑdc̃is eandem decimam a clero ꝑdc̃o de b̃ficiis ⁊ temporalib᷒ suis ꝑdc̃is s̃cd̃m antiquam taxac̃oem ꝑ g᷑ves censuras eccl̃iasticas exigunt

sicut intelligi noƀ datr. Nos ad clamosam in- 1336.
sinuacõem iꝑius cleri petentis cum instancia ut sibi sup hoc subveniatr remedio oportuno : ꝓmissa voƀ sicut fca fuunt tenore ꝓsenciũ intimamꝰ. Rogantes quatinus dcis subcollectoribꝫ vris in ptibꝫ ꝓdcis dare curetis in mandatis qd recepta a clero ꝓdco dca decima sexennali de dcis bñficiis suis temporalibꝫ sꝑualibꝫ suis annexis juxta novam taxacõem supªdcam sicut tempore ꝓfati Icherii fcm fuit exaccõi quam sic faciunt dco clero ꝑ eadem decima scdm ꝓdcam taxacõem antiquam supsedeant, saltem donec inde de iꝑius Sũmi Pontificis cui sup hoc ad informand iꝑm plenius de ꝓmissis scribere velitis cciorati fuitis voluntate. T. R apud Stryvelyn x. die Novr.

ꝑ consˢ.

Rot. Scot. 10 Edw. III, m. 4.

Royal mandate to the bishop of Durham reiterating a previous command to send corn and oats to Newcastle-upon-Tyne for the maintenance of the king's army in Scotland.

R venabili in Xꝑo ꝑri R. eadem gra epo Dunolm salt̃m. Cum nup ꝑ nos t consiliũ nr̃m ordinatũ extitisset qd ꝑ sustentacõe ñra t fideliũ ñroꝝ in ptibꝫ Scocie ꝑ expedicõe guerre ñre ibidem cõmorantiũ ꝓvidentie de divsis genibꝫ bladoꝝ in divsis locis regni ñri tam infra liƀtatẽ vram Dunolm qªm alibi fierent t voƀ sicut cetis mandavimꝰ qd mille quartia frumenti t mille quartia avenaꝝ infra liƀtatem vram ꝓdcam ex causa ꝓmissa emi t ꝓvideri t eadem frumentũ t aveñ sic ꝓvisa usqꝫ villam ñram Novi Castri sup Tynam duci seu cariari facetis receptori victualiũ ñroꝝ ibidem ꝑ indenturam inde conficiend ꝑ denariis ñris inde solvend liƀand. Et licet vos attendentes ꝑ hujusmodi victualiũ ꝓvisiones infª liƀtatem ꝓdcam hõibꝫ ejusdem liƀtatis oppres-

1336. siones ⁊ g[a]vamina diꝟsa fca desiderantesq; hujusmodi dampnis et oppressionib; ꝑcavere ⁊ utilitati ac quieti hōīū lib̄tatis illius quatenus poꝟitis ꝑspice in hac ꝑte assumpseritis coram nob̄ ⁊ consilio ñro dca duo milia quarꝟioꝝ frumenti ⁊ aveñ tam de bladis v̄ris ꝑpriis q[a]m alioꝝ hōīū lib̄tatis ꝑdce ꝑ vos ⁊ ministros v̄ros ad minus dampnū populi lib̄tatis illius quo fieri poꝟit ad opus nr̄m ꝑvidere ⁊ receptori ꝑdco ꝑ denariis ñris ut ꝑmittit[r] lib̄are dci tamen hōies lib̄tatis ꝑdce murmuracões inꝟ se diꝟsimode facientes asserunt eandem lib̄tatem ex hoc lesam esse quo ꝑtextu ꝑvidencia dcoꝝ bladoꝝ extitit ut accepim[9] retardata unde plurimū admiram[r]. Nos volentes dcam ꝑvidenciam cū oīmi celeritate fieri juxt[a] ordinacōem sup[a]dcam vob̄ mandam[9] q̄d ꝑdca duo milia quarꝟioꝝ frumenti ⁊ aveñ tam de bladis v̄ris ꝑpriis q[a]m alioꝝ hōīū lib̄tatis v̄re ꝑdce ubi ad minus dampnū eoꝝdem hoc fieri poꝟit ꝑvideri ⁊ eadem frumentū ⁊ aveñ sic ꝑvisa usq; villam ñram Novi Castri sup Tynam duci ⁊ cariari receptoriq; victualiū ñroꝝ ibidem ꝑ indenturam inde conficiend lib̄ari fac̄. Et nos de ꝑcio bladoꝝ illoꝝ ac custib; quos circa ꝑvisionem ⁊ ductionē eoꝝdem r̄onabiliꝰ poni feꝟitis solucōem inde in garderoba ñra vob̄ fieri faciem[9]. T. ℞ apud Botheviꝰ xxviij. de Nov̄.

1337. Royal mandate to Robert de Tonge, receiver of the king's victuals at

℞ dilco clico suo Rob̄to de Tonge receptori victualiū suoꝝ apud Novū Castrum sup Tynam vel ejus locum tenenti ibidem salt̄m. Cum nup mandaꝟim[9] ꝑ b̄re nr̄m ven̄abili patri R. epo Dunolm̄ q̄d tam de bladis suis ꝑpriis q[a]m alioꝝ

Rot. Scot. 11 Edw. III., m. 18.

hōīū lib̄tatis ep̄atus Dunolm̄ mille quarr̄ia frumenti ⁊ mille quarr̄ia avenaꝝ infra lib̄tatem suam Dunolm̄ ꝑvideri ⁊ eadem frumentū ⁊ avenas usq; dč̄am villam Novi Castri duci ⁊ cariari ⁊ vob̄ ibidem ꝑ indenturam inde conficiend̄ ꝑ denar̄ ñris eisdem ep̄o ⁊ hoīb; in garderoba ñra solvend̄ lib̄ari fač̄et. Ac jam p̄fatus ep̄us ⁊ hōīes p̄dči nob̄ dederint intelligi q̄d licet idem ep̄us magnam ꝑtem bladoꝝ p̄dčoꝝ ꝑvideri fec̄it ⁊ ea vob̄ (videl̄t viginti ⁊ unū quartia ꝑ viginti quarr̄iis šcd̄m consuetudinem pciū p̄dčaꝝ) lib̄are sit paratus vos tamen dča blada ab eodem ep̄o nisi ip̄e decem et septem quarr̄ia ꝑ sexdecim quarr̄iis vob̄ lib̄are voluīt hactenus recipe recusatis tam in ñri p̄judiciū q[a]m dči ep̄i ⁊ hōīū pciū p̄dčaꝝ dispendiū non modicū. Vob̄ igit[r] mandam[9] firmit[9] injungentes q̄d dča blada videl̄t viginti ⁊ unū quarr̄ia ꝑ viginti [quarteriis] a p̄fato ep̄o vel ejus locū tenente sine dil̄one recipiatis šcd̄m consuetudinem sup[a]dč̄am. Volum[9] enim dč̄am recepcōem vob̄ in compoto v̄ro ad Sc[a]čum n̄r̄m p̄dčm in forma p̄dča allocari. T. R̄ apud Westm̄ viij. die Marč.

1337. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, to receive the victuals sent there by the bishop of Durham and the men of the liberty of Durham, according to the custom of those parts.

Rot. Claus. 11 Edw. III., p. 1, m. 23.

℟ Thes̄ ⁊ Baronib; suis de Sc[a]čio : ꝑ R. ep̄o Dunolm̄. salt̄m. Monstravit nob̄ ven̄abilis pat̄ R. ep̄us Dunolm̄ ꝑ peticōem suam coram nob̄ ⁊ consilio ñro in ꝑliamento ñro exhibitam q̄d cum dñs Ričus quondam Rex Angl̄ ꝑgenitor ñr ꝑ cartam suam dedisset ⁊ concessisset Hugoni tunc ep̄o Dunolm̄ p̄decessori p̄dči ep̄i manūm de Saddebergḡ cū wapentachiis ⁊ feodis militū ⁊ aliis ꝑtiñ suis : h̄end̄ ⁊ tenend̄ in puram ⁊ ꝑpetuam elemosinam de quo quidē manūo Joñes

Royal mandate to the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer, relative to the payment of five marks and forty pence by the bishop of Durham, for the ward of

1337. the castle of New-castle-on-Tyne.

de Balliolo tunc tenuit quinq; feoda ⁊ quartam partem feodi unius militis ꝑtinencia ad custodiam castri Novi Castri sup Tynam et licet dñs H. quondam Rex Angl̄ ꝑavus ñr ꝓcepisset ꝓfato Joh̄i q̄d de ꝓdc̄is feodis facet homagiū R. tunc ep̄o Dunolm̄ ⁊ q̄d ei tunc esset intendens ⁊ respondens: vos tamen ꝑ eo q̄d in quodam memorando in dc̄o Sc̄o irrotulato continet, q̄d dc̄us ꝑavus ñr ꝓcepit ꝓdc̄o Joh̄i de Balliolo q̄d eidem ep̄o de eisdem feodis esset intendens. Ita q̄d idem ep̄us dc̄o ꝑavo ñro responderet de warda que de eisdem feodis exigit ad custodiam ꝓdc̄i castri nisi eidem ꝑavo ñro monstrare potit ip̄m de warda ꝓdc̄a debere esse quietū ꝑ cartas ip̄ius ꝑavi ñri vel ꝓdecessoꝝ suoꝝ quinq; marcas ⁊ quadraginta denarios annuos ꝑ warda dc̄i castri de Novo Castro a ꝓfato ep̄o semꝑ hactenus a tempore ꝓcepti ꝓdc̄i ad opus nr̄m ꝑ sūmonicōem Sc̄ii ñri exigi ⁊ ip̄m ea occ̄one gravit distringi facitis in ip̄ius ep̄i dispendiū non modicū ⁊ gravamen ⁊ eccl̄ie sue Dunolm̄ exheredac̄ois ꝑiculū manifestū. Sup quo nob̄ supplicavit sibi ꝑ nos remediū adhiberi: et quia ip̄m ep̄m in hac ꝑte indebite nolum⁹ onari vob̄ mandam⁹ q̄d audita querela ip̄ius ep̄i in hac ꝑte ⁊ visis cartis ⁊ aliis evidenciis suis, auditisq; r̄onibꝫ suis ac scrutatis rotulis ⁊ memorand̄ Sc̄ii ꝓdc̄i necnon vocatis ad vos si necesse fuit justic̄ ñris de utroq; Banco ñro vel aliquibꝫ eoꝝ si ꝑ hujusmodi inspeccōem ⁊ scrutiniū seu ꝑ inquisicōem sup ꝓmissis faciend̄ vel alio modo legitimo vobis constare potit ip̄m ep̄m de eisdem quinq; marcis ⁊ quadraginta denariis annuis ꝑ warda castri ꝓdc̄i de jure onari

non debere, tunc ipm epm de eisdem quinq; marcis t quadraginta denariis annuis t de arreragiis eoꝝdē ad Sc̄m pdcm exonari t quietū esse faciatis. Et demande quam eidem epo p pdcis quinq; marcis t quadraginta denar annuis fieri facitis supsederi fac, usq; ad festum Natalis Dñi px futur ut ipe exonacoem suā intim psequi valeat ut debebit. T. R apud Westm xviii. die Marc. 1337.

P peticoem de Conss.

Rot. Claus. 11 Edw. III., p. 1, m. 20.

P R. epo Dunolm. } R Thes t Baronibz suis de Sc̄cio salt̄m. Monstravit nob venabilis pat R. epus Dunolm p peticoem suam coram nob t consilio ñro in pliamento ñro exhibitam qd licet ipe infra libtatem suam Dunolm heat t here debeat ipeque t pdecessores sui a tempore quo non extat memoria here consueverint oia jura regalia ipeq; t pdecessores sui pdci in eadem libtate p se t ministros suos pprios de oibz t singlis in eadem qualit̄cumque emgentibz cognicoem here t ult̄ius face t oia pficua de hujusmodi cognicoibz pveniencia pcipe consuevint t here absq; eo qd nos seu pgenitores ñri vel ministri eoꝝdem pgenitoꝝ ñroꝝ seu ñri de aliquibz infra libtatem pdcam emgentibz se in aliquo intromisissent vel aliqua hujusmodi pficua in eadem pcepissent nisi in defectum ipius epi vel pdecessoꝝ suoꝝ sup defectu justicie in eadem libtate contingente, vos tamen ad libtatem suam pdcam consideracoem non hentes, p br̄e nr̄m sub sigillo Sc̄cii ñri pfato epo qd ipe ctos hoies de libtate sua pdca distringet t qd de exitibz eoꝝdem nobis

Mandate to the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer that they shall ascertain as to the right of the bishop of Durham to make inquisition as to the incomes of the men of his liberty, and to enforce their taking up the order of knighthood.

1337. responderet et q̃d corpora sua corā vob̃ p̄fati barones ad c̄tum diem h̃eret ad respondend̄ nob̃ de eo q̃d ip̃i ordinem militarem non susceperunt juxta p̱clamacõem inde fc̃am demandari fecistis in ip̃ius ep̃i dispendiū non modicū ꝛ lib̃tatis sue p̄dc̃e lesionem manifestum sup̱ quo nob̃ supplicavit sibi p̱ nos remediū adhiberi. Et quia eidem ep̃o sup̱ lib̃tate sua p̄dc̃a in hac p̱te nolum⁹ p̄judicari, vob̃ mandam⁹ q̃d audita querela ip̃ius ep̃i in hac parte ꝛ visis evidenciis suis ac auditis suis r̃onib3 , si p̱ hujusmodi evidencias ꝛ r̃ones vobis constare pot̄it ip̃m ep̃m cognicõem de eo q̃d hōies lib̃tatis sue p̄dc̃e arma militaria non susceperunt h̃ere ꝛ exitus ꝛ alia p̱ficua de eis ea occ̃one de jure p̱cipe debere, tunc demande quam eidem ep̃o de p̄dc̃is hõib3 distringend̄ de respondendo nob̃ de exitib3 eo3dem ꝛ de corporib3 eo3 corā vob̃ h̃end̄ fieri fecistis om̄ino supsederi fac̃, ꝛ ip̃m ep̃m cognicõem hujusmodi h̃ere ꝛ exitus ꝛ alia p̱ficua inde p̱veniencia p̱cipe p̱mittatis. Et districc̃oi quam tam p̄fato ep̃o q̃m p̄dc̃is hõib3 occ̃one p̄missa fieri fec̄itis, supsederi fac̃ usq3 ad festum Natalis Dñi p̱x̄ futur̃, ut idem ep̃us negociū illud coram vob̃ int̄im p̱sequi valeat ut debebit. T. R̨ apud Westm̃ xviij. die Marc̃.

P peticõem de Conš.

Further respite of the plea between the king and the bishop of Durham, pending in the court

D' continuando quoddam placitū int̄ R. et ep̃m Dunolm'.

R̨ Justic̃ suis de Banco: salt̃m. Cum nos nup̱ ad supplicacõem ven̄abilis p̃ris R. ep̃i Dunolm̃ vobis manda̱vim⁹ q̃d p̄litum quod pendet coram vob̃ in Banco p̄dc̃o p̱ br̃e n̄r̃m int̄ nos et p̄fatum ep̃m de eo q̃d idem ep̃us p̱mittat

Rot. Claus. 11 Edw. III., p. 1, m. 32 in dorso.

nos p̄sentare idoneam p̄sonā ad eccl̄iam de Symondburñ quam idem ep̄us clamat p̄ cartas p̄genitor̄ ñror̄ ꝛ bullas ap̄licas in usus p̄prios tenere ꝛ de jure tenere debere usq; ad c̄tos dies jam p̄x̄itos in eodem statu quo tunc fuit continuaretis ut nos tam sup̄ jure ñro q[a]m p̄fati ep̄i in hac p̄te informati ulc̄ius in p̄missis quod justum foret facc̄emus. Et quia adhuc de jure ñro seu jure ip̄ius ep̄i p̄dc̄o nondu sum⁹ plene c̄ciorati, ad instantem supplicac̄oem ip̄ius ep̄i vob̄ mandam⁹ q̄d dc̄m p̄litum usq; ad quindenam Sc̄i Mich̄is p̄x̄ futur̄ in eodem statu quo nunc est continuetis in forma sup[a]dc̄a. T. R̄ apud Westm̄ xxij. die Marc̄.

1337. of King's Bench, relative to the presentation to the church of Symondburne.

P ip̄m Regem ꝛ Conš.

Rot. Claus. 11 Edw. III., p. 1, m. 23.

P R. ep̄o Dunolm̄.

R̄ dilc̄is sibi Rog̃o de Gosewyk̄ ꝛ Joh̄i Belle, saltm. Supplicavit nob̄ venabilis pat̄ R. ep̄us Dunolm̄ p̄ peticōem suam coram nob̄ ꝛ consilio ñro in p̄senti pliamento ñro exhibitam, q̄d cum ip̄e h̄eat ꝛ h̄ere debeat, ip̄eq; ꝛ p̄decessores sui quondam ep̄i loci p̄dc̄i semp hactenus a tempore cuju⁹ cont[a]rii memoria non existit h̄uerunt lib̄tatem ꝛ jurisdicc̄oem regalem, ac p̄ficua regalia infra lib̄tatem suam Dunolm, ꝛ easdem lib̄tatem jurisdicc̄oem ꝛ p̄ficua regalia p̄ se ꝛ ministros suos p̄prios ibidem exc̄cuerint ꝛ de om̄ib; ꝛ sing̃lis infra lib̄tatem suam p̄dc̄am em̄gentib; p̄ se ꝛ ministros suos justiciā fec̄int absq; eo q̄d nos seu p̄genitores ñri, vel aliquis ballivus ꝛ minister ñr seu p̄genitor̄ ñror̄ de em̄gentib; infra lib̄tatem p̄dc̄am se intromisissent nisi in defectū ip̄ius ep̄i ꝛ ministror̄

Mandate that the bishop of Durham's right to *Jura Regalia* shall be duly observed within the vill and port of Hertilpol, and revocation of letters patent, in contravention thereof.

1337. suoꝝ sup defectu justicie exhibende, ac nos nup p ℔ras ñras patentes assignavimus vos conjunctim ⁊ divisim in villa de Hertilpol ⁊ portu ejusdem, qui sunt infra lib̃tatem eẽpatus p̄dc̃i ad scrutiniū ibidem faciend̃ videlicet, q̃d nullus cujuscumq; condicõis seu status fuit sterlingū argentū in plata nec vasa auri nec argenti ext[a] regnū nr̃m in villa p̄dc̃a seu portu ejusdem sine licencia ñra sub forisfactura eoꝝdem deferat nec monetam falsam nec sterlingo controfc̃am infra dc̃m regnū nr̃m deferat, sub forisfc̃ura ejusdem monete ⁊ ad seisiend̃ ⁊ capiend̃ in manū ñram dc̃a monetam vasa ⁊ platam no℔ sic forifc̃a ⁊ ea ad cambia ñra p indenturam inde modo debito conficiend̃ mitti faciend̃ ⁊ ad diversa alia in dc̃is ℔ris ñris patentib3 contenta, faciend̃ ⁊ explend̃ que quidem assignacio ñra in ip̃ius eẽpi dispendiū non modicū ⁊ lib̃tatis sue p̄dc̃e lesionem cedit manifeste. Velimus ℔ras ñras p̄dc̃as vo℔ de scrutinio p̄dc̃o in villa ⁊ portu p̄dc̃is fc̃as revocare. Et quia p diversa br̃ia ñra ante hec tempora divsis ministris ñris officia regalia infra lib̃tatem eẽpatus p̄dc̃i ministrantib3 mandavim9 q̃d de eisdem officiis manū ñram amovent ⁊ se de illis nullatenus intromittent sicut p inspecc̃oem rotuloꝝ Cancellar̃ ñre no℔ constat. Nos nolentes eidem eẽpo sup lib̃tatib3 suis in hac parte p̄judicari set eas quantū ad nos attinet face volentes in om̃ib3 observari dc̃as ℔ras ñras de scrutinio p̄dc̃o in dc̃a villa ⁊ portu ejusdem faciend̃, tenore p̄senciū revocam9. Mandantes vo℔ q̃d de scrutinio illo seu aliis in dc̃is ℔ris ñris patentib3 vo℔ in villa p̄dc̃a ⁊ portu ejusdem fc̃is contentis, decet9o

nullatenus intromittatis. T. ꝑ apud Westm̃ xxv. die Marc̃. 1337.

ꝑ peticiõem de Conš.

Placita coram Rege apud Ebor. Pasch., 11 Edw. III., Rot. 137.

Writ close to the king's justices at York upon the record and process *De parco fracto* in the court of the bishop of Durham and the outlawry of certain persons thereon.

Dñs Rex mandavit bře suū clausum Justic̃ suis hic in hec verba.—Edwardus Dei gr̃a Rex Angl̃ Dñs Hibñ ꝛ Dux Aquit̃ dilc̃is ꝛ fidelibꝫ suis Galfr̃o le Scrop̃ ꝛ sociis suis Justic̃ ad pl̃ita coram nob̃ tenend̃ assigñ salt̃m. Mittim⁹ vob̃ sub pede sigilli ñri recordū ꝛ ꝓcessum loquele que fuit in cur̃ epi Dunolm̃ ꝑ bře suū coram justic̃ suis ad hoc assignatis int⁹ Rad̃m de Nevill et Thomam fil̃ Robti de Rokeby Will̃m Scop̃ de Cothelistoñ ꝛ Joh̃em de Lithum de eo q̃d ip̃i parcū ip̃ius Rad̃i apud Langeley fregerunt ꝛ in eo sine licencia ꝛ voluntate sua fugaverunt ꝛ feras inde ceperunt ꝛ asportaverunt que quidem recordū ꝛ ꝓcessum ꝑ eo q̃d ꝑdc̃i Thomas Will̃s ꝛ Joh̃es ꝑ ꝓcessum in dc̃a loquela h̃itum utlagati existunt ꝛ in div⁹sis comitatibꝫ regni ñri ext[a] lib̃tatem ep̃atus ꝑdc̃i vagant[r] ꝛ discurrunt ita q̃d justiciari nō pot⁹unt coram nob̃ in Cancellar̃ ñra venire fecim⁹. Mandantes q̃d visis recordo ꝛ ꝓcessu ꝑdc̃is ꝑdc̃os Thomam Will̃m ꝛ Joh̃em ubicūq; inventi fu⁹int capi ꝛ in prisona salvo custodiri ꝛ ult⁹ius ad ꝓsecuc̃oem ꝑdc̃i Rad̃i in hac ꝑte fieri fac̃ quod de jure ꝛ šcd̃m legem ꝛ consuetudinē regni ñri fu⁹it faciend̃. T. me ip̃o apud Staunford̃ xxviii. die Maii anno r̃ ñ undecimo.

Copy of the record and process.

Recordū ꝛ ꝓcessum sequit[r] in hec verba.—

Dñs ep̃us Dunelm̃ mandavit Rog⁹o de Essh̃ ꝛ sociis suis Justic̃ hic bře suū patens in hec verba.—

1337. The bishop's mandate to his justices thereon. A.D. 1336.

Ricardus Dei gr̃a ep̃us Dunelm̃ dil̃c̃is ⁊ fidelib⁹ suis Rog̃o de Essh̃ Will̃o de Waleworth̃ Joh̃i de Menevil̃ ⁊ Simoni de Essh̃ salt̃m. Ex g̃ve querela Raḋi de Nevil̃ accepim⁹ q̃d Thomas fil̃ Rob̃ti de Rokeby, Will̃s Scop̃ de Cothelistoñ ⁊ Joh̃es de Lithum vi ⁊ armis parcū ip̃ius Raḋi apud Langeley fregerunt ⁊ in eo sine licencia ⁊ voluntate sua fugaverunt ⁊ feras inde ceperunt ⁊ asportaverunt ⁊ alia enormia ei intulerunt ad g̃ve dampnū ip̃ius Rob̃ti ⁊ cont̃ pacem ñram. Et quia t̃nsgressionē illam si ꝑpet̃ta fuit relinquere nolum⁹ impunitam assignavim⁹ vos tres vel duos vr̃m Justic̃ ñros ad inquirend̄ ꝑ sacr̃m ꝑbor̄ ⁊ legaliū hoīm de coñ Dunelm̃ ꝑ quos rei veritas melius sciri ꝓt̃it de t̃nsgressione ꝑdc̃a pleni⁹ veritatem necnō ad eandē t̃nsgressionē aud̄ ⁊ ꝓminand̄ sc̄dm legem ⁊ consuetudinē regni Angl̃ ⁊ ñre regie lib̃tatis. Et ideo vob̃ mandam⁹ q̃d ad c̄tos dies ⁊ loca quos vos tres vel duo vr̃m ad hoc ꝑvideritis inquis̃ illam fac̃e ⁊ t̃nsgressionē ꝑdc̃am audietis ⁊ ꝓminetis in forma ꝑdc̃a. Factur̃ inde quod ad Justic̃ ꝑtinet sc̄dm legem ⁊ consuetudinē regni Angl̃ ⁊ ñre regie lib̃tatis salvis nob̃ am̃ciament̃ ⁊ aliis ad nos inde spectantib⁹. Mandavim⁹ enī vic̃ ñro coñ ꝑdc̃i q̃d ad c̄tos dies ⁊ loca quos vos tres vel duo vr̃m ei scir̃ fac̃ venir̃ fac̃ coram vob̃ trib⁹ vel duob⁹ vr̃m tot ⁊ tales ꝑbos ⁊ legal̃ hoīes de ball̃ia sua ꝑ quos rei veritas in ꝑmissis melius sciri ꝓt̃it ⁊ inquiri. In cuj⁹ rei testimoniū has l̃ras ñras fieri fecim⁹ patentes. Dat̃ Dunolm̃ ꝑ manus Nic̃hi Gategang̃ c̄lici ñri xxij. die Maii anno Pont̃ [nostri] c̄cio.

Precept to the sheriff

Pretextu cuj⁹ mandati ꝑc̃ fuit vic̃ q̃d venir̃

facet ꝑdcos Thom̃ Will̃m ⁊ Joh̃em de Lithum q̃d essent coram ꝑfat̃ Justic̃ trib3 vel duob3 eor̃ apud Dunelm̃ die Mercur̃ p̃x post Octab̃ Sc̃e Trinitatis ad respond̃ ꝑdc̃o Rad̃o de pl̃ito ꝑdc̃o ⁊c̃. 1337. of Durham thereon.

Pl̃ita apud Dunelm̃ coram Rog̃o de Essh̃ Joh̃ne de Menevill̃ ⁊ Simone de Essh̃ Justic̃ ad quandam t̃nsgr̃ audiend̃ ⁊ ꝯminand̃ assigñ die Mercur̃ p̃x post Octab̃ Sc̃e Trinitatis anno pont̃ d̃ni Ric̃i Dunelm̃ ep̃i ꝯcio.— Process before the bishop's justices thereon. A.D. 1336.

Dunelm̃. Rad̃us de Nevill̃ p Joh̃em de Soham attorñ suū op̃ se ꝟsus Thom̃ fil̃ Rob̃ti de Rokeby Will̃m Scop̃ de Cothelistoñ ⁊ Joh̃em de Lythum de pl̃ito quare vi ⁊ armis parcū ip̃ius Rad̃i apud Langeley fregerunt ⁊ in eo sine licencia ⁊ voluntate sua fugaverunt ⁊ feras inde ceperunt ⁊ asportaverunt ⁊ alia enormia ei intulerunt ad g̃ve dampnū ip̃ius Rad̃i ⁊ cont̃ pacem ⁊c̃. Et ip̃i nō veñ. Et precep̃ fuit vic̃ q̃d venir̃ fac̃ eos ⁊c̃. Et vic̃ retorñ q̃d nō sunt inventi nec aliquid h̃ent in balliva sua p quod possunt attachiari ⁊c̃. I'o precep̃ est vic̃ q̃d cap̃ eos ⁊c̃ si ⁊c̃. et salvo ⁊c̃. Ita q̃d h̃eat corpora eor̃ coram ꝑfatis Justic̃ trib3 vel duob3 eor̃ apud Dunelm̃ die Lune p̃x ante festū Sc̃i Barnabe ap̃li ad respond̃ ꝑdc̃o Rad̃o de pl̃ito ꝑdc̃o. Et unde vic̃ ⁊c̃.

Attorñ. Rad̃us de Nevill̃ po. lo. suo Thomam de Raby v̄l Joh̃em de Soh̃m ꝟsus Thomam fil̃ Rob̃ti de Rokeby Will̃m Scop̃ de Cothelistoñ ⁊ Joh̃em de Lythum de pl̃ito t̃nsgr̃. Nomination of the plaintiff's attorney in his plea of trespass.

Pl̃ita apud Dunelm̃ coram Rog̃o de Essh̃ Joh̃e de Menevill̃ ⁊ Simone de Essh̃ Justic̃ ad q̃ndam Process thereon continued.

1337. t'nsgr̃ auđ ꝛ ꝓmiand̃ assigñ die Lune p̄x̃ añ fm̃ Sči Barnabe ap̃li anno Pont̃ ꝑdči [domini] ep̃i ꝑdčo.—

Rađus de Nevill̃ p ꝑdčm Joh̃em de Soh'm attorñ suū op. se ꝟsus ꝑdčos Thom̃ fil̃ Robti Will̃m Scop̃ ꝛ Joh̃em de Lythum de plito ꝑdčo. Et ip̃i nō ven̄. Et prec̃ fuit vic̃ q̄d capet eos. Et vic̃ retorn̄ q̄d non sunt inventi nec aliquid h̄ent ꝛc̃. I'o sicut alias ꝑc̃ est vic̃ q̄d capiat eos si ꝛc̃ et salvo ꝛc̃. Ita q̄d h̄eat corpora eoꝝ coram ꝑfatis Justic̃ tribꝫ vl̄ duobꝫ eoꝝ apud Dunelm̃ die Lune p̄x̃ post fm̃ Sči Barnabe ap̃li ad respond̃ ꝑdčo Rađo de plito ꝑdčo ꝛc̃.

Process further continued. Plita apud Dunelm̃ coram Rog̃o de Essh̄ ꝛ Joh̃e de Menevill̃ Justic̃ ad ꝑdčam t'nsgr̃ auđ ꝛ ꝓminand̃ assigñ die Lune p̄x̃ post fm̃ Sči Barnabe ap̃li anno pont̃ ꝑdči đni ep̃i ꝑdčo.—

Rađus de Nevill̃ p ꝑdčm attorn̄ suū op. se ꝟsus ꝑdčos Thom̃ fil̃ Robti Will̃m Scop̃ ꝛ Joh̃em de Lythum de plito ꝑdčo. Et ip̃i nō ven̄. Et prec̃ fuit vic̃ sicut alias q̄d capet eos. Et vic̃ retorn̄ q̄d non sunt inventi nec aliquid h̄ent ꝛc̃. I'o sicut plur̃ prec̃ est vic̃ q̄d capiat eos si ꝛc̃ et salvo ꝛc̃. Ita q̄d h̄eat corpora eoꝝ coram ꝑfatis Justic̃ tribꝫ vel duobꝫ eoꝝ apud Dunelm̃ die Lune in Octab̄ Nativit̃ Sči Joh̃is Bap̃te ad respond̃ ꝑdčo Rađo de plito ꝑdčo ꝛc̃.

Process further continued. Plita coram Rog̃o de Essh̄ Will̃o de Walewothe Joh̃e de Menevill̃ ꝛ Simone de Essh̄ Justic̃ ad quandam t'nsgressionē auđ ꝛ ꝓminand̃ assigñ die Lune in Octab̄ Nativit̃ Sči Joh̃is Bap̃te anno pont̃ ꝑdči đni Riči ep̃i ꝑdčo.—

Rađus de Nevill̃ p ꝑdčm attorn̄ suū op. se

Vsus p̄dc̄os Thom̄ fit Rob̄ti de Rokeby Will̄m Scop̄ de Cothelistoñ ꝛ Joh̄em de Lythum de plito quare vi ꝛ armis parcū ip̄ius Raḋi apud Langeley fregerunt ꝛ in eo sine licencia ꝛ voluntate sua fugaverunt ꝛ feras inde ceperunt ꝛ asptaverunt ꝛ alia enormia ꝛc̄ ad g̃ve dampnū ꝛc̄ et cont̃ pacem ꝛc̄. Et ip̄i nō veñ. Et prec̄ fuit vic̄ sicut plur̄ q̄d capet eos. Et vic̄ retorñ q̄d non sunt inventi nec aliquid h̄ent ꝛc̄. I'o prec̄ est vic̄ q̄d exigi fac̄ eos de com̄ in com̄ quousq; s̄cd̄m legem ꝛ cons̄ ꝛc̄ utlagent̄ si non compᵽint. Et si ꝛc̄ tunc eos cap̄ et salvo in prisona ꝛc̄. Ita q̄d h̄eat corpora eoꝝ coram p̄fatis Justic̄ trib̄ v̄l duob̄ eoꝝ apud Dunelm̄ die Lune p̄x̄ post festū Pur̄ b̃e Marie ad respond̄ p̄dc̄o Raḋo de plito p̄dc̄o ꝛc̄. Et und̄ vic̄ ꝛc̄. 1337.

Precept that the parties accused be put in exigent.

Plita apud Dunelm̄ coram Will̄o de Walewortḥ Joh̄e de Menevill̄ ꝛ Simone de Essḥ Justic̄ ad q̃ndam t̃nsgr̄ aud̄ ꝛ t̄mīand assign̄ die Lune p̄x̄ post fm̄ Pur̄ b̃e Marie anno pont̄ d̄ni Ric̄i ep̄i Dunelm̄ quarto.—

Process further continued.

Dunelm̄. Preceptū fuit vic̄ q̄d exigi facᵽet Thom̄ fil̄ Rob̄ti de Rokeby Will̄m Scop̄ de Cothelistoñ ꝛ Joh̄em de Lythum de com̄ in com̄ quousq; s̄cd̄m legē ꝛ cons̄ ꝛc̄ utlagᵽent̄ si non compuerint. Et si ꝛc̄ tunc eos capet ꝛ salvo in prisona ꝛc̄. Ita q̄d h̄eret corpora eoꝝ coram p̄fatis Justic̄ trib̄ v̄l duob̄ eoꝝ apud Dunelm̄ hic ad hunc diem sc̄il̄t die Lune p̄x̄ post fm Pur̄ b̃e Marie ad respond̄ Raḋo de Nevill̄ de plito quare vi ꝛ armis parcū ip̄ius Raḋi apud Langeley fregᵽūt ꝛ in eo sine licencia ꝛ voluntate sua fugaverunt ꝛ feras inde

Further precept for exigent and outlawry on non-appearance.

1337. ceperunt ⁊ asportaverunt ⁊ alia enormia ⁊c̃ ad g[a]ve dampnū ⁊c̃ et cont[a] pacem ⁊c̃. Et vic̃ retorn̄ q̃d p̄dc̃i Thom̄ fil̃ Rob̃ti de Rokeby Will̃s Scop̄ de Cothelistoñ ⁊ Joh̃es de Lythum primo exacti fuerunt ad com̃ Dunelm̃ tent̃ ibidem die Lune p̄x̃ an̄ fm Assumpc̃ōe Marie anno pon̄t d̄ni Ric̃i ep̃i Dunelm̃ ⁊cio ad respond̄ p̄dc̃o Rad̄o de pl̃ito p̄dc̃o ⁊ non compuerunt. Et q̃d iidem Thomas ⁊ alii sc̃do exacti fuerunt ibidem die Lune p̄x̃ an̄ fm Sc̃i Mich̄ anno sup[a]dc̃o ad respond̄ p̄dc̃o Rad̄o de pl̃ito p̄dc̃o ⁊ nō compuerunt. Et q̃d iidem Thomas ⁊ alii ⁊cio exacti fuerunt ibidem die Lune p̄x̃ post fm Oĩm Sc̃or̄ anno sup[a]dc̃o ad respond̄ p̄dc̃o Rad̄o de pl̃ito p̄dc̃o ⁊ non compuerunt. Et q̃d iidem Thom̃ ⁊ alii quarto exacti fuerunt ibidem die Lune p̄x̃ ante fm Sc̃i Thom̃ ap̃li anno sup[a]dc̃o ad respond̄ p̄dc̃o Rad̄o de pl̃ito p̄dc̃o et nō compuerunt nec manucapti fuerūt. I'o ad judiciū utlagar̃ ⁊c̃. Et q̃d iidem Thomas ⁊ alii quinto exacti fuerunt ibidem die Lune p̄x̃ post fm Conv̄sionis Sc̃i Pauli anno sup[a]dc̃o ad respondend̄ p̄dc̃o Rad̄o de pl̃ito p̄dc̃o ⁊ nō compuerunt. I'o utlagati sunt p̄ con̄s Cur̃ ⁊c̃.

Judgment of outlawry passed upon them in the bishop's court.

Et modo scil̃t die Jovis p̄x[a] post fm Ascen̄s D̄ñi anno regni d̄ni R̄ nunc undecimo venit p̄dc̃us Rad̄us de Nevil̃ coram R̄ p̄ attorn̄ suū ⁊ dicit q̃d p̄dc̃i Thom̄ fil̃ Rob̃ti de Rokeby Will̃s Scop̄ ⁊ Joh̃es de Lythum vagant[r] ⁊ discurrūt in com̃ Ebor̄ ⁊ petit br̃e vic̃ Ebor̄ de corpib̄ eor̄dem Thom̄ Will̃i ⁊ Joh̃is capiend̄. I'o p̄ceptū est vic̃ Ebor̄ q̃d capiat eos si ⁊c̃. Et salvo ⁊c̃. Ita q̃d

Precept to the sheriff of York for their caption.

ħeat corpa eoꝝ coram ꝺ̄no ℞ in Octaƀ Sc̄i Joħis Baꝑte ubicumq; ꝛc̄. Idem dies datus est ꝑdc̄o Raꝺo ꝑ attorñ suū hic in Banco ꝛc̄. 1337.

Rot. Claus. 11 Edw. III., p. 1, m. 9.

D' non compellando ℈tas psonas assign̄ ꝑ ℞ ad scrutiniū faciend̄ in ep̄atu Dunolm̄ ad computand̄ ad Sc̄a̅m ℞.

℞ Thes̄ ꝛ Baronibꝫ suis de Sc̄a̅cio ꝛ salt̄em. Cum nup ad ꝓsecucō̄em venabilis p̄ris ℞ ep̄i Dunolm̄ ꝑ peticō̄em suam coram nob̄ ꝛ consilio ñro in ultimo ꝓliamento ñro apud Westm̄ tento exhibitam nob̄ suggℊentis ip̄m ħere ꝛ ħere debere ip̄mq; ꝛ ꝑdecessores suos quondam ep̄os loci ꝑdc̄i a tempore cujus cont̄rii memoria non existit semp hactenus ħuisse liƀtatem ꝛ jurisdicc̄oem regalem ac ꝓficua regalia infra liƀtatem suam Dunolm̄ ꝛ easdem liƀtatem jurisdicc̄oem ꝛ ꝓficua regalia ꝑ se ꝛ ministros suos ꝓprios ibidem exc̄uisse ꝛ de om̄ibꝫ ꝛ singulis infra liƀtatem ꝑdc̄am emℊentibꝫ ꝑ se ꝛ ministros suos justic̄iam fecisse absq; eo q̄d nos seu ꝓgenitores ñri vel aliquis ballivus ꝛ minist̄ ñr seu ꝓgenitoꝝ ñroꝝ de aliquibꝫ emℊentibꝫ infra liƀtatem ꝑdc̄am se intromisissent nisi in defc̄m ip̄ius ep̄i ꝛ ministroꝝ suoꝝ sup defc̄ū justicie exhibend̄ ac nos nup ꝑ ℔ras ñras patentes Roℊum de Gosewyk ꝛ Joħem Belle in villa de Hertilpole ꝛ portu ejusdem qui sunt infra liƀtatem ep̄atus ꝑdc̄i ad scrutiniū ne quis sterlingū argentū in plata vasa auri vel argenti extra regnū n̄r̄m nec monetam falsam nec st̄lingo controfc̄am infra idem regnū n̄r̄m in villa ꝛ portu ꝑdc̄is sine licencia ñra deferret sub forisfc̄ura eoꝝdem faciend̄ ꝛ ad ea in manū ñram capiend̄ ꝛ ad cambia

Mandate to the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer that the bishop of Durham's liberties shall be observed within the vill and port of Hertilpol, and that a certain mandate as to making scrutiny therein shall be withdrawn.

1337. ñra mitti faciend̄ in iꝑius eꝑi dispendiū ꝛ liꝺtatis sue ꝓdče lesionē assignasse ꝑ eo q̄d in aliis pliamentis ñris ante hec tempora ħitis concordatū fuit q̄d ministri ñri in officiis regalibꝫ infra liꝺtatem eꝑatus ꝓdči ministrantibꝫ manū ñram de eisdem officiis amoverent ꝛ de illis nullatenus se intromitterent ꝛ sup hoc diꝝsa bꝛ̃ia ñra dčis ministris ñris directa ꝛ missa extiterunt dčas ĺras ñras eisdem Rogo ꝛ Joħi de ħj⁹ scrutinio faciend̄ in villa ꝛ portu ꝓdčis fčas revocaꝝim⁹ ꝛ eisdem Rogo ꝛ Joħi mandaꝝim⁹ q̄d de ħj⁹ scrutinio ibidem faciend̄ deceo nullatenus se intromittent sicut ꝑ inspeccõem rotuloꝝ Cancellař ñre noꝺ constat ꝛ voꝺ mandam⁹ q̄d ꝓdčos Rogum ꝛ Joħem ad compotū de ħj⁹ sterlingis plata vasis ꝛ moneta ꝛ̃one scrutinii ꝓdči in villa ꝛ portu ꝓdčis noꝺ reddend̄ nullatenus compellatis iꝑos de ħj⁹ compoto ꝛ oīmibꝫ aliis scrutiniū ꝓdčm in villa ꝛ portu ꝓdčis contingentibꝫ ad Sccm ꝓdčm exonari ꝛ quietos esse facientes. Mandavim⁹ enim ꝓfato eꝑo q̄d aliquos ad ħj⁹ scrutiniū in villa ꝛ portu ꝓdčis faciend̄ ꝑ ĺras suas patentes sigillo suo signatas assignari fač ꝑut decet. T. R ꝛ apud Staunford xx. die Juñ.

ꝑ peticõem de Conš.

Mandate for the further respite of the plea pending in the court of King's Bench relative to the presentation to

ꝑ Eꝑo Dunolm̄. ꝛ Justič suis de Banco ꝛ salt̄m. Cum nos nuꝑ ad supplicacõem venabilis ꝑris ꝛ eꝑi Dunolm̄ voꝺ mandaꝝimus q̄d plitum quod pendet coram voꝺ in Banco ꝓdčo ꝑ bꝛ̃e nr̄m int̄ nos ꝛ ꝓfatum eꝑm de eo q̄d idem eꝑus ꝑmittat nos ꝓsentare idoneam ꝑsonam ad eccl̄iam de Symondburñ quam idem eꝑus cla-

Rot. Claus. 11 Edw. III., p. 2, m. 24 in dorso.

mat p cartas ꝑgenitoꝝ ñroꝝ ꝛ bullas aplicas in usus ꝑprios tenere ꝛ de jure tenere debere usq; ad ctos dies jam ꝑfitos in eodem statu quo tunc fuit continuaretis, ut nos tam sup jure ñro q[a]m ꝑfati epi in hac pte informati ulr̃ius in ꝑmissis quod justum foret facemus. Et quia adhuc de jure ñro seu jure ipius epi ꝑdco nondū sumus plene cciorati ad instantem supplicacoem ipius epi vob mandam⁹ qd dcm plitum usq; ad quindenam Pasche ꝓx futur̃ in eodem statu quo nunc est continuetis in forma sup[a]dca. T. R apud Turrim Londoñ xxvij. die Septembr̃. 1337. the church of Symondburne.

ꝑ ipm Regem.

Rot. Claus. 11 Edw. III., p. 2, m. 20 dors. [ꝑ Rege de lanis emend ꝛ capiend].

R venabili in Xpo pri R. eadem gra epo Dunolm̃, salt̃m. Cum nup assignavim⁹ ctos mcatores ad capiend ꝛ emend ad op⁹ nr̃m in singulis com̃ regni ñri tam infra libtates qm ext[a] ctum numm̃ saccoꝝ lane p cto pcio p nos ꝛ consiliū nr̃m ordinato, ꝛ vob mandavim⁹ qd Ricm de Brikenhale Walt̃um de Kelsterñ Robtum Cocside ꝛ Johem de Dunolm̃ de Derlyngtoñ assignaretis conjunctim ꝛ divisim ad quingentos saccos lane infra libtatem vram Dunolm̃ capiend ꝛ emend sub cta forma ad opus nr̃m put in ris ñris vob nup inde directis plenius continet[r]: vob mandam⁹ qd pdcis Rico Walto Robto ꝛ Johi detis in mandatis qd pdcos quingentos saccos lane si nondum empti seu capti fuint, infra libtatem vram Dunolm̃ cū om̃i celeritate qua fieri potit emi capi ꝛ parari fac ad opus nr̃m juxta tenorem ꝛaꝝ ñraꝝ pdcaꝝ, et qd iidem Ricus Walt̃us Robtus ꝛ Johes ꝑpt Mandate for the speedy purchase of 500 sacks of wool within the liberty of the bishop of Durham and for the appearance of certain persons before the council in London.

1337. quedam ardua ⁊ urgentissima negocia que nos ⁊ statum regni ñri ⁊ ip̃os ac alios mcatores dc̃i regni ñri intime contingunt om̄ibꝫ aliis p̃missis ⁊ q̃cumq; excusac̃oe cessante sint in ꝑpriis ꝑsonis suis apud Londoñ in crastino Sc̃i Andree ap̃li ꝓx̃ futur̃ nos ⁊ consiliū nr̃m sup dc̃is negociis eis ꝑ nos ⁊ illos de consilio ñro tunc ibidem plenius exponend̃ informatur̃ suūq; consiliū impensur̃. Et hoc sicut nos ⁊ honorem nr̃m ⁊ cōmodū nr̃m ⁊ dc̃i regni ñri diligitis nullatenus omittatis. T. R̃ apud Turrim Londoñ vij. die Octob̃.

P ip̃m Regem.

The mandate repeated for expedition to be used in collecting the residue of the aforesaid 500 sacks of wool.

R̃ venabili in Xp̃o p̃ri R. eadem gr̃a ep̃o Dunolñi ⁊ salt̃m. Cum nup vob̃ mandavim⁹ q̃d Ric̃m de Brikenhale Walt̃m de Kelsterne Rob̃m Cokside ⁊ Joh̃em de Dunolm̃ de Derlyngton assignaretis conjunctim ⁊ divisim ad quingentos saccos lane infra lib̃tatem v̄ram Dunolm̃ capiend̃ ⁊ emend̃ ad opus nr̃m videl̃t quemlibet saccum melioris lane ꝑ quinq; marcis ⁊ alias grossas lanas ꝑ minori ꝑcio ꝑut int̃ ip̃os vel aliquē eoz̄ ⁊ venditores lanaz̄ illaz̄ melius potit concordari ubicumq; ⁊ in quibuscumq; manibꝫ lanas aliquas infra eandem lib̃tatem inveniri contigit ⁊ ad easdem lanas ad loca ubi eas cariare voluerint absq; impedimento duci ⁊ cariari faciend̃. Ita q̃d iidem Ric̃us Walt̃s Rob̃s ⁊ Joh̃es vel aliquis eoz̄ illis a quibꝫ dc̃e lane sic empte fuerint l̃ras suas obligatorias de pecunia cuilibet eoz̄ ꝑ lana sua debita p̃usq; lane ille a locis ubi empte fu̇int abducant̃ faciant vel faciat solvend̃ videl̃t una medietate infra dimid̃ annū a tempore quo

Rot. Claus. 11 Edw. III., memb. 17 dors.

lane ille ponderate ⁊ eisdem Riĉo Walt̄o Roƀto ⁊ Joħi vel alicui eoꝝ liƀate fu̇int ⁊ alia medietate ad aliū ĉtum diem in fine ejusdem anni absq; ult̄iori dil̄one. Et quia jam ꝑpt̄ aliqua nova que ñris insonuerunt auribꝫ ac ꝑ feliciori negocioꝝ ñroꝝ expedicõe volum⁹ ⁊ voƀ in fide ⁊ dilecc̃õe quibꝫ noƀ tenemini mandam⁹ q̃d eisdem Riĉo Walt̄o Roƀto ⁊ Joħi firmit̄ injungatis q̃d id quod adhuc de dĉis q̄ngentis saccis lane restat emend̄ ⁊ providend̄ dil̄one ⁊ excusac̃õe quibuscumq; cessantibꝫ capi ⁊ emi ac ad loca ⁊ portus ubi carianď ⁊ carcand̄ existunt duci ⁊ cariari faciant juxta formam ⁊ effectum mandati ñri alias voƀ inde directi. Ita q̃d lanas illas ad ĉta loca in ꝑtibꝫ transmarinis ꝑut de avisamento consilii ñri ordinavim⁹ celerit̄ mitt̄e valeam⁹ nosq; de numo saccoꝝ quos sic ad dĉos portus duci fec̄int ⁊ ad quos portus cum oī̄i celeritate qua poss̄itis ĉtificetis ut de passagio lanaꝝ illaꝝ ordinare ex causa p̄dĉa faciam⁹. Et hoc sicut nos ⁊ honorem nr̄m ac salvac̃õem regni ñri diligitis nullatenus omittatis. T. ꝕ apud Thame xx. die Nov. 1337.

ꝑ ip̄m Regem.[1]

Rot. Aleman. 12 Edw. III, memb. 31.

D' lanis colligend̄ inf⁸ liƀtatem Dunolm̄.

ꝕ venabili in Xp̄o p̃ri R. eadem gr̃a Ep̃o Dunolm̄ salt̄m. Cum prelati comites p̄ces ⁊ magnates ac cõitas regni ñri in p̄senti pliamento ñro apud Westm̄ in crastino Purificac̃õis ƀe Marie 1338. Mandate and request to the bishop of Durham that he will obtain

[1] Similar letters (dated Redyng, 4 Dec.) are addressed to the bishop of Durham, by order of the King's Council, on memb. 16. dors. of this Roll.

1338. a grant from the people of his liberty of one half of the wools to be found therein for the king in behalf of the defence of the realm; and will make due provision for the levy and transport thereof.

Virginis ꝑx̃ ꝑ̃ito convocato existentes considerata arduitate negocioꝝ nos ꝛ defensionē regni ñri ꝛ eccl̃ie sc̃e ejusdem regni ac aliaꝝ ꝟraꝝ ñraꝝ ꝛ locoꝝ necnon jura corone ñre multiplicit̃ contingenciū ꝑꝑ̃ que ꝛ ip̃oꝝ expedicō̃em pecuniam in excessiva quantitate effundere necessario nos oportet medietatem lane sue quam jam tonsam ħent usq; ad c̃tam sūmam saccoꝝ noƀ gᵃtant̃ concesserint in subsidiū supportacō̃is oñū ꝑdc̃oꝝ. Ita q̃d de satisfaccō̃e lane ejusdem juxta ř̃onabile ꝑciū competens securitas eis fiat ꝛ ip̃i de residuo lanaꝝ suaꝝ cōmodū suū fac̃e valeant ꝑut decet: et ꝑ nos ꝛ dc̃os prelatos ꝛ magnates de assensu cō̃itatis ꝑdc̃e ordinatū ꝛ concordatū existat q̃d om̃es lane de illis lanis quas nup per c̃tos m̃catores ñros infra regnū n̄r̃m ad opus n̄r̃m capi ̨ mandavimꝰ in manibꝫ ip̃oꝝ m̃catoꝝ adhuc invente ꝛ non ad ꝑtes tᵃnsmarinas tᵃnsmisse ad opus n̄r̃m in auxiliū expedicō̃is negocioꝝ ip̃oꝝ ꝑdc̃oꝝ capiantʳ ꝛ q̃d l̃re obligatorie ꝑ ip̃os m̃catores ꝛ eoꝝ quemlibet de eisdem lanis sic captis ꝛ in manibꝫ suis existentibꝫ fc̃e eisdem restituantʳ q̃dꝗ nos hō̃ibꝫ quibꝫ dc̃i m̃catores sic obligati existunt consimiles l̃ras obligatorias videlicet cuilibet eoꝝ ꝟꝑ lana sua quam sic recipiemus sub magno sigillo ñro cū noƀ inde legitime constit̃it fieri ꝛ liƀari faciemus: nosꝗ juxta concessō̃em supᵃdc̃am assignav̄imꝰ c̃tos fideles ñros ad capiend̄ ad opus n̄r̃m absqꝫ fraude aliqua medietatem lanaꝝ jam tonsaꝝ prelatoꝝ aƀƀm prioꝝ comitū baronū militū m̃catoꝝ ꝛ alioꝝ quoꝝcūqꝫ cujuscumqꝫ fūnt status vel condicō̃is in sing̃lis com̃ regni ñri tam infra liƀtates qᵃm extᵃ tam videlicet ꝑpriaꝝ lanaꝝ

dčoꝫ ꝰcatoꝫ ꝑ nos nuꝑ ad alias lanas in eisdem 1338.
com̃ ad opus nr̃m capiend̃ ut ꝓmittit^r assignatoꝫ
q^m alioꝫ ꝓdčoꝫ cuiq^m non ꝑcendo ꝛ ad easdem
lanas ad portus ꝛ loca de quibꝫ ext^a regnū nr̃m
ducend̃ existunt duci ꝛ cariari faciend̃ ꝑut l̃ris
ñris patentibꝫ inde confectis plenius continet^r.
Et quia om̃es ꝛ sing̃li de ꝓdčo regno ñro ꝑ de-
fensione ejusdem regni ac eccl̃ie sče iꝑius cont^a
hostiles invasiones manus tenent^r ex debito
appon̄e adjutrices vos rogamus mandantes q̃d
prelatos ab̃bes priores comites barones milites ac
alios quos novitis convocand̃ necnon cõitatem
lib̃tatis v̄re Dunolm̃ coram vob̃ apud Dunolm̃ seu
aliū locū infra eandem lib̃tatem ad ꝯtum diem ꝑ
vos ad cicius quo potitis ꝓfigend̃ venire fač ꝛ expo-
sitis eis diligent̄ ꝑiculis que nob̃ ꝛ eidem regno ex
h̃j^o hostili aggressu īminent hiis diebꝫ ꝛ incum-
bentibꝫ on̄ibꝫ ꝑ defensione ꝛ salvačõe ejusdem
regni ꝛ eccl̃ie sče ꝓdčoꝫ iꝑos ut nob̃ medietatem
lanaꝫ suaꝫ quas jam tonsas h̃ent infra lib̃tatem
v̄ram sup^adčam concedant sicut alii de dčo regno
ñro hj^o concessionem nob̃ benivole jam fecerunt
ex ꝑte ñra effectualit̄ inducatis ꝛ cū diligencia
qua potitis excitetis et fča concessione h̃j^o aliquos
ꝑbos ꝛ fideles hōies dče lib̃tatis v̄re ꝑ l̃ras v̄ras
patentes assignetis ad medietatem lanaꝫ suaꝫ
quam sic nob̃ duxerint concedend̃ ad opus nr̃m
absq; fraude aliqua capiend̃ ꝛ ad eam usq; villam
Novi Castri sup Tynam duci ꝛ cariari faciend̃.
Ita q̃d sit ibidem cit^a festum Pasche ꝑx̃ futuř vel
in eodē festo ad ultimū collectoribꝫ custumaꝫ
lanaꝫ in eodem portu ꝑ indenturas inde int̄ iꝑos
modo debito conficiend̃ lib̃and̃ ꝛ ad indenturas

1338. int̄ [dc̄os] ꝑ vos assignandos vel aliquem eoꝝ ꝛ sing̃los eoꝝ a quibꝫ lane ꝓdc̄e ut ꝓmittit᷑ capte fu̇int quantitatem lane ꝛ ejus ꝓcium quod alias ꝑ mcatores regni ñri ad cōmodū populi ejusdem regni ordinatum fuit videlicet saccus melioris lane in lib̄tate v̄ra ꝓdc̄a ꝑ quinq̄ marcis ꝛ alie grosse lane ꝑ minori ꝓcio ꝑut int̄ eas vendentes ꝛ capientes melius pot̄it concordari ꝛ a quibꝫ capte extit̄ant continentes fieri faciend̄ ꝛ ad ptes indenturaꝝ illaꝝ penes ip̄os residentes de tempore in tempus ad cicius quo cōmode pot̄unt vob̄ lib̄and̄ ita q̄d nos inde c̄ciorati ꝛ eisdem indenturis ꝑ vos in Cancellar̄ ñram missis l̄ras ñras obligatorias sing̃lis ꝓdc̄oꝝ de ꝓcio lane ab ip̄is ad opus nr̄m sic capte infra duos annos ꝑx̄ jam futur̄ eis solvend̄ faciemus fieri bona fide ꝛ eciam lib̄ari. Scire facientes ex ꝑte ñra ꝓfatis coram vob̄ sic vocandis q̄d si defensioni ꝛ salvacōi dc̄i regni ñri una cū aliis ejusdem regni recusa᷑int subvenire manū ñram ad ħj⁹ auxiliū ab ip̄is ħend̄ in tanto necessitatis articulo extendemus laciorem. T. ꝑ apud Westm̄ xxiiij. die Febr̄.

Ꝑ ip̄m Regem.

Mandate and request to the bishop of Durham that he will in every way aid the scrutiny to be made within his liberty for the better levying of

De eodem ep̄o Dunolm̄. } ꝑ ven̄abili in X̄p̄o p̄ri R. eadem gr̄a ep̄o Dunelm̄ salt̄m. Cum nup ꝑ div̄sas l̄ras ñras patentes assigna᷑im⁹ c̄tos fideles ñros tam ad capiend̄ ad opus nr̄m absq; fraude aliqua medietatem lanaꝝ tunc tonsaꝝ prelatoꝝ abbatū priorū comitū baronū militū mcatoꝝ ꝛ alioꝝ quoꝝcumq; cujuscumq; fu̇int status vel condicōis in div̄sis com̄ regni ñri tam infra lib̄tates q̄m ext̄ juxta concessionē nob̄ ꝑ prelatos magnates ꝛ cōi-

Rot. Alemman. 12 Edw. III., memb. 18.

tatem dči regni ñri in ꝑliamento ñro apud Westm̃ ultimo tento de medietate lanaꝝ suaꝝ ꝛ ordinacõem de iꝑoꝝ prelatoꝝ ꝑ̃um ꝛ cõitatis assensu ibidem fc̃as ꝛ ad indenturas inde int̃ captores hujusmodi ꝛ illos a quibꝫ lanas ꝑdc̃as capi contingẽt sub c̃ta forma faciend̃ ꝛ ad easdem lanas ad portus ꝛ loca de quibꝫ extª regnū nr̃m ducende existunt duci ꝛ cariari faciend̃ qª̃m ad supvidend̃ ꝓvisiones ꝛ capcões lanaꝝ ꝑdc̃aꝝ ꝛ eciam alios fideles ñros ad ꝑscrutand̃ ꝛ scrutari faciend̃ una cum ꝑdc̃is captoribꝫ ꝛ ꝓvisoribꝫ om̃es lanas ubicumq; invente fu̇int in com̃ ꝑdc̃is tam infra lib̃tates qª̃m extª ꝛ ad quedam alia in ĩris ñris ꝑdc̃is contenta faciend̃ ꝛ explend̃ ꝑut in eisdem ĩris ñris plenius continetr ac jam ex relatu plur̃m intellex̃imꝰ q̃d qª̃mpl̃res hõies de regno ñro tam ꝑcatores qª̃m alii in divsis com̃ regni ñri lanas suas in non modica quantitate ad div̇sos alios portus dči regni duci ꝛ cariari fecerunt ꝛ indies faciunt ꝛ ꝑtem inde ibidem occultare ꝛ ꝑtem clam in navibꝫ ponere ꝛ extª regnū nr̃m duc̃e moliuntr in ñri contemptum ꝛ expedicõis negocioꝝ ñroꝝ que salvac̃oem ꝛ defensionē regni ñri contingunt retardacõem manifestam unde nec imm̃ito intimius cōmovemr. Et nos volentes hujusmodi callide malicie obviare ꝛ expedicõem negocii ꝑdči ob aliqua c̃ta nova que de partibꝫ audivimꝰ tr̃nsmarinis modis om̃ibꝫ quibꝫ pot̃imꝰ maturare assignav̇imꝰ c̃tos fideles ñros conjunctim ꝛ divisim ad ꝑscrutand̃ ꝛ scrutari faciend̃ cū om̃i celeritate ꝛ diligencia quibꝫ pot̃unt om̃es lanas in div̇sis villis ꝛ portubꝫ regni ñri existentes in quoꝝçumq; manibꝫ invente fu̇int

1338. the said moiety of wools.

1338. ⁊ ad numm̃ū saccoꝝ ⁊ sarplarioꝝ quos ibidem inveniri contigit ac nōia illoꝝ quoꝝ lane ille ꝑticularit fuint imbr̃iari faciend ⁊ ad informand se ⁊ eoꝝ quemlt ꝑ sacr̃m ꝓboꝝ ⁊ leg̃ hoim de villis ꝓdčis ꝑ quos rei vitas melius sciri potit ac aliis viis ⁊ modis quibꝫ melius potunt ac eciam ad venire faciend coram eis vel aliquo eoꝝ quociens opus fuit ⁊ ꝓut expedire viderint alios villaꝝ eaꝝdem ad recognoscend sup sacr̃m suū (ad quod coram eis ⁊ quolt eoꝝ ꝓstand ip̃os si hoc face renuint compelli volum⁹ in hoc casu) de nōib̃ illoꝝ qui lanas aliquas in villis ⁊ portubꝫ ꝓdčis occultarunt seu ꝑ alios occultari seu advocari faciunt quoquo modo necnon ad medietatē om̃iū lanaꝝ ꝓdčaꝝ juxta concessionē ⁊ ordinac̃oem ꝓdčas ad opus nr̃m ħj⁹ sive in manibꝫ vel custodia ꝓlatoꝝ abbatū priorū comitū baronū militū ꝑsonaꝝ eccl̃iasticaꝝ burgensiū ac m̃catoꝝ tam alienigenaꝝ q⁹m indigenaꝝ ⁊ alioꝝ quoꝝcumq; in villis ⁊ portubꝫ ꝓdčis invente fuint ut ꝓdicit⁹ capiend ⁊ ꝓfatis captoribꝫ in eisdem com̃ vel alicui eoꝝ seu eoꝝ deputand sive collc̃oribꝫ custumaꝝ ñraꝝ ibidem si dči captores seu eoꝝ deputandi tunc ibidem ꝓsentes non fuint ꝑ indenturas int ip̃os modo debito conficiend lib̃and necnon ad c̃tificand nos ⁊ consiliū nr̃m sub sigillis suis de ꝓmissis ac toto fc̃o suo in hac ꝑte. Nos volentes scrutiniū ⁊ alia ꝓmissa infra lib̃tatem v̄ram ꝓdčam sicut alibi infra regnū nr̃m in ꝓsenti necessitatis articulo fieri ut est dč̃m vob̃ in fide ⁊ dilecc̃oe quibꝫ nob̃ tenemini injūgim⁹ ⁊ mandam⁹ q̃d dilč̃m ⁊ fidelem nr̃m Thomam Surtays seu aliquos alios fideles ñros ad ꝓmissa om̃ia ⁊ singula in villa de Hertil-

pol ⁊ portu ejusdem ac alibi infra lib̄tatem v̄ram 1338.
Dunolm̄ ubi opus fuit faciend ⁊ explend p l̄ras
v̄ras patentes absq; dil̄one aliqua assignari fac̄ in
forma p̄dc̄a ⁊ ad c̄tificand nos ⁊ consiliū n̄rm sub
sigillis suis de p̄missis ac toto fc̄o suo in hac pte.
Ita q̄d idem Thomas seu alii p vos sic assignandi
potestatem h̄eant arestandi ⁊ capiendi ac prisonis
mancipandi om̄es illos quos in p̄missis aut aliquo
eor̄ invenit vel invenint cont'rios seu rebelles in
eisdem prisonis detinend quousq; aliud de i͡p̄is
dux̄im⁹ ordinand et vic̄ v̄ro Dunolm̄ ac bal̄lis ⁊
om̄ib3 aliis de villa p̄dc̄a demandari fac̄ q̄d eidem
Thome ⁊ aliis p vos assignand in om̄ib3 ⁊ sing̃lis
p̄dc̄is in forma p̄dc̄a faciend intendentes sint
consulentes ⁊ auxiliantes ⁊ coram i͡p̄o vel i͡p̄is
venire fac̄ tot ⁊ tales p̄bos ⁊ leg̃ h̄oīes de com̄ ⁊
villa p̄dc̄is p quos rei v̄itas in hac pte sciri ⁊
negociū p̄dc̄m melius pot̄it expediri quociens
opus fuit et p i͡p̄m Thomam vel alios sic assignand
ex pte n̄ra fuint p̄muniti et q̄d illos quos p i͡p̄m
vel i͡p̄os arestari ⁊ capi contig̃it ex causa sup'dc̄a
ab eo vel eis recipiant ⁊ in prisonis n̄ris salvo
custodiri faciant ut est dc̄m. Volum⁹ nichilomin⁹
q̄d l̄re v̄re aliis fidelib3 n̄ris de lanis infra lib̄tatem
v̄ram p̄dc̄am capiend de mandato n̄ro fc̄e in suo
robore p̄severent ⁊ p̄textu p̄sentis mandati n̄ri
vigore non careant seu effectu. T. R̄ apud Tur-
rim Londoñ vij. die Maii.

P i͡p̄m Regem.

Rot. Pat. 12 Edw. III., p. 2, m. 27.

D' p̄teccō p nunc̄ J. archiep̄i Cantuar' ⁊ R. ep̄i Dunolm̄.

R̄ admirallis marinariis vice-comitib3 bal̄lis ministris ⁊ aliis fidelib3 suis tam infra lib̄tates

Letters of protection and safe-conduct for the mes-

1338. Messengers of the archbishop of Canterbury and the bishop of Durham sent as envoys into France.

q[a]m ext[a] ad quos &c. salt'm. Sciatis q̃d cum venabiles p̃res Joh̃es archiep̃us Cantuar̃ tocius Anglie primas & R. ep̃us Dunolm̃ quos ad p̃tes Francie in nunciū t[a]nsmittim[9] quosdam nuncios suos tam de Angl̃ ad d̃cas p̃tes Francie q[a]m de eisdē p̃tib3 in Angl̃ mitt'e oporteat p̃ quibusdam negociis ñris & suis expedienꝺ suscepim[9] ip̃os nuncios eundo versus p̃tes p̃d̃cas & exinde redeundo tam p̃ t̃ram q[a]m p̃ aquam & hōies suos ac res & bona sua quecumq; necnon marinarios & naves eosdem nuncios ducentes in p̃tecc̃oem & defensionem ñram sp̃alem necnon in salvū & securum conductum nr̃m. Et ideo vobis mandam[9] q̃d ip̃os nuncios eundo versus p̃tes p̃d̃cas & exinde redeundo tam p̃ t̃ram q[a]m p̃ aquam sicut p̃d̃m est, ac eo3 hōies res & bona sua necnon marinarios & naves p̃d̃ca manuteneatis p̃tegatis & defendatis. Non inferentes eis vel quantū in vob̃ est ab aliis inferri p̃mittentes injuriam molestiam dampnū impedimentū aliquod seu g[a]vamen set eis pocius salvū & securum conductū cum p̃ districtuū v̄ro3 loca t[a]nsitū fec̃int & p̃ ip̃os sup̃ hoc requisiti fuitis suis sūptib3 ħere fac̃. Et si quid &c. In cujus &c usq; ad festū Sc̃i Mich̃is p̃x̃ futur̃ duratur̃. T. R̃ apud Gippewicū xx. die Jun̄.

P̃ ip̃m Regem.

Order for due provision of shipping to be made for the use of the said envoys.

P̃ passagio J. Archiep̃i Cantuar̃ & R. Dunolm̃ ep̃i.

R̃ dilco & fideli suo Will'o de Clyntoñ comiti Huntyngdoñ constabular̃ castri sui Dovorr̃ & custodi Quinq; portuū suo3 vel ejus locum tenenti in portu Dovorr̃ salt'm. Cum venabiles p̃res J. archiep̃us Cantuar̃ tocius Angl̃ primas & Rot. Claus. 12 Edw. III., p. 2, m. 26 dors.

R. epus Dunolm̃ ad ptes t^nsmarinas p quibusdam arduis negociis ñris una cum venabilib3 pribz Sc̃e Romane eccl̃ie Cardinalib3 de mandato ñro pficiscant^r ꝛ vob mandam9 q̃d eisdem archiepo t epo cū ad dc̃m portū Dovorr̃ declinavint: naves competentes t bene munitas p passagio suo t familiaz equoz hernesioz t rez suoz here ꝛ navesq; illas una cū ipis ad ptes pdc̃as pficisci fac̃ put ijdem archiepus t epus vel eoz alq vob scire fac̃ ex pte ñra. Ita q̃d p defe^ctu naviū hujusmodi negocia ñra pdc̃a infecta seu retardata non remaneant ullo modo. T. R apud Waltoñ xxiij. die Junii. 1338.

P ipm Regem.

Rot. Claus. 14 Edw. III., p. 1, m. 43.

D' denar epo Dunolm̃ solvend̃.

R Thes t Camar̃ suis salt̃m. Cum duodecim̃ die Noṽ px pterito computato ad Sc^ac̃m nr̃m cū venabili pre Ric̃o Dunolm̃ epo de expensis suis eundo in negociis ñris ad ptes Franc̃ mense Julii anno regni ñri duodecimo t de eisdem ptib3 in Angl redeundo debent^r eidem epo mille trescente quadraginta t una libre quatuor solidi t undecim denar̃ in fine compoti sup^adc̃i put in lris ñris patentib3 sub sigillo Sc^ac̃ii pdc̃i signatis plenius apparet vobis mandam9 q̃d visis lris ñris pdc̃is si vob constare potit ita esse ꝛ tunc eidem epo dc̃as mille trescentas quadraginta t unam libras quatuor solidos t undecim denar̃ si ei nondū fuit satisfc̃m de th̃ro ñro solvi ꝛ vel ei inde competentem assignac̃oem in locis ubi sibi celiq satisfieri potit here fac̃ t fc̃a solucõe seu assignac̃oe hj9 dc̃as lras ab eodem epo recipiatis. T. custode 1340. Mandate for the due payment to the bishop of Durham of the expenses incurred by him on his late mission into France.

1340. ꝑdčo [T. Edwardo duce Cornuƀ et comite Cestr̃ fil̃ ñro carisiim̃ custode Angl̃] apud Kenyngtoñ quinto die Febr̃.

Mandate by the Guardian of the realm to certain justices to make inquisition as to certain offences committed against the free warren of the bishop of Durham at Osmunderleye and Coneclif.

ꝑ Ričo epō Dunolm̃. } Rꝟ dilčis ꝯ fidelibꝫ suis Willo Scot Willo Basset Thome de Fencotes ꝯ Joh̃i de Ellerker seniori salt̃m. Ex gᵃvi querela venabilis ꝑris Riči epi Dunolm̃ accepimꝰ q̃d cum nuꝑ iꝑm epm in nunciū una cum quibusdam aliis fidelibꝫ ñris ad ꝑtes tᵃnsmarinas miserimus ad tᵃctand̃ cum quibusdam Cardinalibꝫ curie Romane suꝑ quibusdam negociis nos ꝯ statum regni ac ꝟaꝝ ñroꝝ contingentibꝫ ac susceꝑimus ad ꝑteccōem ꝯ defensionem ñras iꝑm epm hōies ꝟras res redditus ꝯ omnes possessiones suas oīmibꝫ ꝯ singulis inhibentes ne quis eis in ꝑsonis aut rebꝫ suis injuriam molestiam dampnū inferret seu gᵃvamen: quidam malefčores ꝯ pacis ñre ꝑturbatores pcū iꝑius epi dum sic sub ꝑteccōe ñra ꝑdča fuit apud Creyk' vi ꝯ armis fregerunt ꝯ liƀam warennam suam apud Osmunderleye ꝯ Coneclif intᵃverunt ꝯ in eis sine licencia ꝯ voluntate sua fugaverunt ꝯ arbores suas ibidem nuꝑ crescentes succiderunt ꝯ arbores illas ac alia bona ꝯ catalla sua ibidem nuꝑ inventa ad valenciam trescentaꝝ libraꝝ ac feras de ꝑco ꝑdčo ꝯ lepores cuniculos ꝯ ꝑdices de warenna ꝑdča ceperunt ꝯ asportaverunt ꝯ in hōies ꝯ ꝟvientes suos ibidem insultum fecerunt ꝯ iꝑos verƀaverunt vulnꝟaverunt ꝯ male tractaverunt ꝑ quod idem epus ꝟviciū suū eoꝝdem hōim ꝯ ꝟvientū ꝑ magnū tempus amisit ꝯ alia enormia ei intulerunt ad gᵃve dampnū iꝑius epi ꝯ contᵃ ꝑteccōem ñram ꝑdčam ac contᵃ paçem ñram. Et

Rot. Pat. 14 Edw. III., p. 1, memb. 43 in dorso.

quia tʳnsgressiones ꝑdc̃as si taliꝰ ꝓpetʳte fu̇int re- 1340.
linquere nolumus impunita assignavimꝰ vos tres vel duos vr̃m quoꝝ altr̃m vr̃m ꝑfati Willᵉ ꝛ Willᵉ unū esse volumus justic̃ ñros ad inquirend̃ ꝑ sacr̃m ꝓboꝝ ꝛ leg̃ hoim̃ de com̃ Eboꝝ ꝑ quos rei ꝑitas melius sciri poꝰit de nōib3 malefc̃oꝝ ꝑdc̃oꝝ qui tʳnsgressiones ꝑdc̃as ꝓpetʳu̇nt ꝛ de tʳnsgressionib3 illis plenius ꝑitatem ꝛ ad easdem tʳnsgressiones audiend̃ ꝛ ꝑminand̃ sc̃dm legem ꝛ consuetudinē regni ñri. Et ideo vob̃ mandamus q̃d ad c̃tos t̃c̃ quos ꝛc quoꝝ t̃c̃ ad hoc ꝑvideritis inquisicōem illam faciatis ꝛ tʳnsgressiones ꝑdc̃as audiatis ꝛ ꝑminetis in forma ꝑdc̃a. Fc̃uri t̃c̃. Salvis t̃c̃. Mandavimꝰ enim vic̃ ñro com̃ ꝑdc̃i q̃d ad c̃tos t̃c̃ quos t̃c̃ quoꝝ t̃c̃ ei scire fac̃ venire fac̃ coram vob̃ t̃c̃ quoꝝ t̃c̃ tot ꝛ tales t̃c̃ ꝑ quos t̃c̃ ꝛ inquiri. In cujus t̃c̃. T. Custode ꝑdc̃o [Edwardo duce Cornub̃ ꝛ comite Cestr' fil̃ ñro carissimo Custode Angl̃] apud Kenyngtoñ xiiij. die Febr̃.

ꝑ ipm̃ Custodē ꝛ totū Conš.[1]

Rot. Scot. 14 Edw. III., m. 17.

Ꝛ vic̃ Berewici sup Twedam salt̃m. Supplicarunt nob̃ dilc̃i nob̃ in Xp̃o prior ꝛ conventus Dunolm̃ ꝑ peticōem suam coram nob̃ ꝛ consilio ñro in ꝑliamento ñro apud Westm̃ ultimo convocato exhibitam ut cum prioratus de Coldyngham infra dc̃m comitatū Berewici cella dc̃i prioratus Dunolm̃ existat priorq3 ꝛ conventus Dunolm̃ qui ꝑ tempore fu̇int in singlis vacacōib3 dc̃i priorat̃ de Coldyngham unū de cōmonachis suis de con-

Order made by the king upon petition by the prior and convent of Durham in reference to their right of presentation to the priory of Coldyngham.

[1] A similar document, respecting Hoveden, is on memb. 36 in dorso.

1340. ventu Dunolm̃ p ĩras suas patentes cõi sigillo suo signatas ad eundem prioratū de Coldyngham eꝑo Sc̃i Andree de Scocia loci illius diocesano sede illa plena ꝛ priori ꝛ capitulo ejusdem loci sede illa vacante ꝓsentare et tam eꝑi loci illius qui p tempore fuĩnt sede plena q̃m priores ꝛ capituli loci ejusdem sede illa vacante hujusmodi monachos Dunolm̃ sibi sic ꝓsentatos ad dc̃m prioratum de Coldyngham admittꝰe ꝛ eos in eodem prioratu instituꝰe ꝛ induc̃e iidemq; sic instituti ab eodem prioratu ad voluntatem prioris Dunolm̃ amoveri consueꝰint a tempore quo memoria non existit semp hucusq;. Ac vacante nup dc̃o prioratu de Coldyngham ꝓfati prior ꝛ conventus Dunolm̃ fr̃em Will̃m Lescheker cõmonachum suū ad dc̃m prioratū de Coldyngham ꝓfatis priori ꝛ capitulo Sc̃i Andree sede illa vacante ꝓsentaꝰint. Et licet idem Will̃s qui ad eundem prioratum de Coldyngham ad hꝰi ꝓsentacõem admissus ꝛ in eodem institutus fuit ꝛ inductꝰ ac prioratū illum p aliquod tempus optinuit sup incontinencia ꝛ delapidacõe bonoꝝ domus sue ac aliis criminibꝫ contª ordinem suū fc̃is ꝛ eciam de eo q̃d iꝑe fr̃em Robm̃ de Kellawe cõmonachum ꝛ sociū suū usq; ad mortem vulnerasse debuerat irrectitus ad prioratū Dunolm̃ de mandato prioris ꝛ conventus Dunolm̃ ibidem juxta formam regule sue p ꝓmissis castigandus rediens ꝛ statim post hꝰi reditū suū de ꝓmissis allocutus ꝛ inde convictus ac ab eodem prioratu de Coldyngham p ꝓfatum priorem Dunolm̃ occõnc ꝓmissa amotus spontanea voluntate sua post amocõem hujusmodi dc̃m prioratū de Coldyngham resignavit [et] oĩmi juri quod in eodem prioratu

de Coldyngham ħuit renunciavit sicut p instru- 1340.
mentū publicum inde confectū liquere potit
evident fraq; Alex de Lamesleye monachus dce
dom⁹ Dunolm ſone resignacois t renunciacois
pdcaz p priorem t conventū Dunolm ad pdcm
prioratū de Coldyngham sic vacantem psentatus
t in eodem p pfatos priorem Sci Andree t capi-
tulum loci illius institutus fuit t induct⁹ put
antea fieri solebat pdcus tamen Will's in custodia
scdm formam regule sue castigandus detentus se
justiciari t castigari non pmittens set malitiam
suam sic inceptum satagens continuare muros dci
prioratus Dunolm noctant ut apostata t'nscendens
t ad nos ad ptes t'nsmar se t'nsferens in tantū
vsus nos tacita vitate de pmissis fuit psecutus
qd p bre de p'vato sigillo ñro tibi extitit deman-
datū ut baroniam de Coldyngham cū ptiñ que
est pcella dci prioratus de Coldyngham in manū
ñram seisiri t exitus t pficua indè pvenientia de
tempore in tempus put levati essent pfato Willo
p statu suo t honore potius manutenendis facs
destinari ptextu cuj⁹ mandati baronia illa cū
ptiñ p te in manū ñram est seisita sicut tu noƀ
in Cancellar ñra Angl ad mandatū nrm tibi ad
psecucoem dcoz prioris t convent⁹ Dunolm inde
noƀ alias conquerenciū directum retornasti
eademq; baronia in manu ñra occone pmissa
adhuc existat. Velim⁹ pmissis debite conside-
ratis jubere manū ñram de eadem baronia amoveri
t eam pfatis priori t conventui Dunolm tenend
put eam tenuerunt ante capcoem sup'dcam resti-
tui jubere. Et quia [per] pdcm instrumentū coram
dilco t fideli ñro Edwardo duce Cornuƀ t comite

1340. Cestr̃ fil̃ ñro carissimo custode regni ñri ac magnatib3 de eodem regno ꝛ consilio ñro in dc̃o pliamento existentib3 exhibitū apparet q̃d p̄fatus Will̃s dc̃m prioratū de Coldyngham resignavit ꝛ oīmi juri quod sibi in eodem competit renunciavit ac p hōies fidedignos in eodem pliamento est testificatū q̃d dc̃e resignacio ꝛ renunciacio fc̃e fuerunt ut est dc̃m q̃dq3 dc̃i prior ꝛ conventus Dunolm̃ virtute eaꝫdem resignacōis ꝛ renunciacōis p̄fatū Alex̃m jam defunctū ad dc̃m prioratū de Coldyngham qui ad eundem admissus ꝛ in eodem institut⁹ fuit ꝛ induct⁹ ac statum suū postmodū p unū annū ꝛ amplius continuavit p̄sentaverunt et q̃d p̄fatus Will̃s qui p̄ div̄sis t̄nsgressionib3 incontinentia ꝛ aliis criminib3 ꝛ excessib3 unde sic convictus extitit penitentie sue mancipatus fuit custodiam in qua detinebat' fregit ꝛ se noctanꝰ ult̄ muros dc̃i priorat⁹ Dunolm̃ t̄nstulit ꝛ ad nos ad dc̃as p̄tes t̄nsmar̃ sic venit ac ibidem dc̃as l̄ras ñras de p̄vato sigillo sic tibi directas p suggestionem min⁹ veram impet̄vit q̃dq3 nos tempore vacacōis dc̃i prioratus de Coldyngham p̄ficuū aliquod inde cape non debem⁹ nec nos aut p̄genitores ñri aliquo tempore vacacōis hujusmodi aliquod p̄ficuū inde unq̄m cape consuevim⁹ p dc̄os custodem ꝛ magnates ad dc̃m consiliū in pleno pliamento sup̄dc̃o concordat' existit q̃d manus ñra de baronia p̄dc̃a amoveat' ꝛ q̃d exitus inde a tempore dc̃e capcōis p̄cepti p̄fatis priori ꝛ conventui Dunolm̃ integre restituant'. Nos concordiam p̄dc̃am volentes debite execucōi demandari tibi p̄cipim⁹ q̃d manū nr̃m de baronia p̄dc̃a indilate amovens exit⁹ p te inde

pceptos ꝑdčis priori ⁊ conventui Dunolm̃ integre restitui fač juxta concordiā supªdčam ⁊ eosdem priorem ⁊ conventum Dunolm̃ cōmodū ⁊ ꝑficuū suū de baronia ꝑča ⁊ exitibꝫ dčis ĺris ñris de pⁱvato sigillo tibi ut ꝑmittitʳ directis non obstantibꝫ exnunc facꝰe ꝑmittas te de baronia ꝑdča seu exitibꝫ ejusdem occ̃one ꝑmissa de ceꝰo nullatenus intromittentes jure ñro semp salvo volumꝰ te de exitibꝫ ꝑdčis erga nos exonꝰari. T. Custode ꝑdčo [T. Edwardo duce Cornuƀ et comite Cestr' fit Ry carissimo custode Angl'] apud Kenyngton xiiij. die Febr̃. 1340.

Ꝑ peticc̃oem de Conš.

Rot. Claus. 14 Edw. III., p. 1, m. 41.

Royal order for payment of a certain sum of money to the bishop of Durham for corn supplied by him to the king's receiver of victuals, at Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

Ꝑ Ričo ep̃o Dunolm̃. Ry Theš ⁊ Baronibꝫ suis de Scªčio ac camꝰar̃ suis ꝛ salt̃m. Supplicavit noƀ venꝰabilis patꝰ R. ep̃us Dunolm̃ q̃d cū teneamʳ ei in ducentis quadraginta ⁊ sex libris undecim solidis quatuor denar̃ ⁊ uno obolo ꝑ bladis ab ip̃o ep̃o ꝑ dilc̃m clicum nr̃m Roƀm de Teng̃ nup receptorem victualiū ñroꝛ apud Novū Castrum sup Tynam ad opus nr̃m emptis ⁊ ꝑ dilc̃m clicum nr̃m Joh̃em de Thyndeñ locū tenentem ꝑdči Roƀti receptis sicut tam ꝑ ĺras patentes ip̃ius Joh̃is quas idem ep̃us penes se h̃et ut dicit qªm ꝑ visum compoti ꝑdči Roƀti in Scªčio ꝑdčo fc̃m pleniꝰ poꝰit apparere ꝛ velimꝰ ꝑdčos ducentas quadraginta ⁊ sex libras undecim solidos quatuor denar̃ ⁊ unū obolū sibi solvi vel competentem assignac̃oem sibi inde fieri jubere. Nos supplicac̃oi sue in hac ꝑte favorabiliꝰ annuentes ꝛ voƀ mandamꝰ q̃d visis ĺris ꝑdčis ꝛ ac scrutatis rotulis ⁊ memorand̃ Scªčii ꝑdči visum dči

1340. cõpoť tangentibꝫ si ꝑ inspeccõem eoꝝdem voƀ legitime constare poťit ꝓdčos ducentas quadraginta ꝛ sex libras undecim solidos quatuor denař ꝛ unū obolū eidem eꝑo deberi: tunc ꝓdčos ducentas quadraginta ꝛ sex libras undecim solidos quatuor denař ꝛ unū obolū eidem eꝑo de tĥro ñro solvi vel ei inde competentem assignacõem ĥere fač, recipientes a ꝓfato eꝑo ĥras ꝓdčas ꝛ ꝓdčm Roƀm de eadem sūma oñantes. T. Custode pdčo [T. Edwardo duce Cornuƀ ꝛ comite Cestr' fiť ñro carišimo Custode Angľ] apud Kenyngton xx. die Febř. Ꝑ Conš.

Royal mandate to the warden of Berwick-upon-Tweed for restoration of a prisoner to the bishop of Durham, who had been captured within his liberty.

D' liƀtate eꝑi Dunolm̃ conꝰvand illesa. } Ry dilčo ꝛ fideli suo Ričo Talebot custodi ville sue de Berewico sup Twedam vel ejus locū tenenti salťm. Cum Willus Mason de Berewico ꝑ vos nup apud Twedemouth' infra liƀtatem eꝑi Dunolm̃ ꝑ suspicõe ꝑdicõis captus fuisset ꝛ abinde usq; villam ñram ꝓdčam ductus ubi iꝑe in prisona ñra sub custodia ṽra adhuc detentus existit ut accepimꝰ Nolentes q̃d liƀtati iꝑius eꝑi ꝓdče ꝓjudiciū fiat in hac ꝑte, voƀ mandamus q̃d si ꝓdčus Willus ꝑ vos infra liƀtatem ꝓdčam captus fuit ut ꝓmittitr ꝛ iꝑe in prisona ꝓdča occõne premissa detentus sit, tunc ꝓdčm Willm constabulař castri de Norham vel ejꝰ locum tenenti aut attorñ iꝑius eꝑi ibidem cū iꝑm a voƀ petierit sine diłone liƀetis infra liƀtatem ꝓdčam reducend ibidem in prisona custodiend donec justicia de eo fiat ꝑut de jure fuit faciend. T. Ry apud Westm̃ x. die Aprilis.

Rot. Claus. 14 Edw. III., p. 1, m. 27.

Ꝑ iꝑm Regem ꝛ Conš.

Rot. Scot. 14 Edw. III., m. 3.

1340. Directions to the bishop of Durham in reference to the tenth granted to the king, for two years, by the clergy of the province of York; the bishop being within his his diocese, the collector thereof; for the payment of those employed therein in defence of the realm.

Rex venerabili in Xpo pri R. eadem gra Dunolm epo collectori decime biennalis nob p clerū Ebor pvincie ultimo concesse in dioc vra Dunolm salm. Cum denar de decima pdca in dca dioc vra pvenientes p expensis p defensione regni nri Angl vsus ptes boriales cont[a] hostiles Scotor t alior inimicor nror incursus t p vadiis custodū castror villar t alior fortalitior nror in ptib Scot ac hōiū in municōib castror villar t fortalitior pdcor solvend de avisamento t consilio magnatū in ptib illis reservati existant. Vob mandam[9] qd dnis t aliis fidelib fris in eisdem ptib p defensione dci regni nri t repulsione dcor hostiū nror cōmorantib de vadiis suis p tempore quo in obsequio nro ibidem sic stet'int videlt cuilibet eor juxta retinentiā suam fcam vel faciend solucōes t assignacōes de denar de decima pdca pvenientib scdm avisamentū t discrecōem vras t dilcor t fideliū nror Henr de Percy t Radi de Nevill ad mandata ipor Henr t Radi t non alio modo fieri fac. Volentes qd de eo quod p mandata ipor Henr t Radi de denar pdcis sic solvitis vel assignavitis p eadem mandata t acquietantias illor quib hujusmodi solucōes vel assignacōes fce fuint in compoto vro ad Sc[a]m nrm debitam allocacōem heatis. T. ut sup[a] [T. Edwardo duce Cornub t comite Cestr fil R. carissimo custode Angl apud Kenyngton' xxiiij. die Julii.] P ipm Custod t Cons.

Rot. Claus. 14 Edw. III., p. 2, m. 27.

D' Clais fitz Clais cū nave t bonis deliband.

Order to the bishop of Durham for the libera-

Rex venerabili in Xpo pri R. eadem gra epo Dunolm salm. Cum nup ad psecucōem mcator t

1340. tion of Clays Fitz Clays, a ship-master of Sluys, arrested by the bishop's people under suspicious circumstances, but whose liberation had been urgently requested by the men of Flanders.

marinar̃ ville de Lescluse in Flandr̃ nob̃ supplicanciū ut cū quedam navis ville p̄dc̃e vocata "la Maudalayne" unde Nancier Subbel t Clays fitz Clays mag̃ri extiterunt nup̄ sup̄a marc̃ p hostes ñros ville de Caleys capta extitisset t iidem hostes ñri navē illam usq; Scociam p̄ c̃tis p̄sonis ibidem ducend̃ cont̄a voluntatē ip̄oꝝ mag̃roꝝ t marinar̃ in navi illa existenciū vita eoꝝdem mag̃roꝝ t marinar̃ ex hac causa salvata frettassent: ac navis p̄dc̃a velando p̄ costeram maris v̄sus p̄tes p̄dc̃as p̄ hōīes t marinar̃ de regno ñro Angl̃ p̄pe villam ñram de Berewico sup̄ Twedam capta fuisset t idem Clays fitz Clays in castro v̄ro de Norham p̄ dilc̃m t fidelem nr̃m Rob̃tum de Maners constabular̃ v̄r̃m ejusdem detentus t navis ac bona t catalla dc̃oꝝ mag̃roꝝ t marinar̃ in eadem navi existencia p̄ ministros v̄ros in Halieland arestata extit̄int vellem̄ tam delib̃acc̃oem ip̄ius Clays fitz Clays q̄m navis bonoꝝ t catalloꝝ p̄dc̃oꝝ fieri jubere et nos supplicac̃oi p̄dc̃e annuentes vob̃ manda̅vim̄ q̃d ħita p̄ inquisic̃oem si necesse foret capiend̃ t aliis viis t modis quibꝫ melius fore videretis faciend̃ sup̄ fc̃o p̄dc̃o t detenc̃oe ip̄ius Clays fitz Clays t navis bonoꝝ t catalloꝝ p̄dc̃oꝝ p̄ ministros v̄ros in locis p̄dc̃is informac̃oe pleniori si inveniretis ea in locis illis ut p̄dc̃m est detineri, tunc delibac̃oem eoꝝdem absq; dil̃one aliqua fac̃etis, ac vos nob̃ significa̅vitis q̃d p̄dc̃us Clays captus fuit in dc̃a navi velando v̄sus Scociam tanq̄m inimicus ñr t regni ñri Angl̃ eo q̃d duxit in dc̃a navi Randekinū de la More t alios Scotos ac div̄sa victualia v̄sus Scociam in subsidiū illius regni Scocie t inimicoꝝ ñroꝝ et

q̄d invente fuerunt cū dc̄o Clays īre conductus p̄ se ꝛ navi p̄dc̄a ac om̄ib3 bonis existentib3 in eadem tam P̄ri de Valoys q̄m David de Bruys. Nos p̄textu laudabiliū obsequioꝝ nob̄ p̄ hōies Flandr̄ impensoꝝ nob̄ ꝛ ñris obsequiis fidelit̄ inherendo volentes in favorem eoꝝdem hoīm Flandr̄ supplicatū p̄dc̄oꝝ mc̄atorꝝ ꝛ marinar̄ dc̄e ville de Lescluse gr̄ose annūe in hac p̄te vob̄ mandamus q̄d p̄dc̄m Clayum ꝛ navē ac bona ꝛ catalla sua p̄dc̄a oc̄cone p̄missa arestata sine dilone delibari fac̄ de gr̄a ñra sp̄ali. T. p̄fato Custode apud Redyng̃ xxx. die Octobr̄. 1340.

P ip̄m Custodē ꝛ Conss.[1]

Rot. Scot. 15 Edw. III., m. 6.

Rex venerabili in Xp̄o p̄ri R. eadem gr̄a Dunolm̄ ep̄o salt̄m. Mandam⁹ vob̄ q̄d om̄es hoīes lib̄tatis v̄re Dunolm̄ defensabiles ꝛ ad arma potentes cum om̄i celeritate eligi ꝛ arraiari ꝛ armis competentib3 bene ꝛ sufficient̄ videlt quemlibet eoꝝ juxta statū suū muniri facient̄ ꝛ ip̄os sic electos arraiatos ꝛ bene munitos p̄ aliquem seu aliquos p̄ vos ad hoc deputand̄ ad dilc̄m consanguineū ꝛ fidelem nr̄m magnificū principem Edwardū de Balliolo quem constituim⁹ capitaneū ꝛ ductorem tocius exc̄itus ñri p̄ guerra Scocie ordinati ducend̄ quotiens ꝛ quando piculū aliquod ex Scotoꝝ hostiū ñroꝝ invasionib3 īmineat ꝛ p̄ p̄dc̄m regem Scocie ex p̄te ñra fuītis p̄muniti. Et hoc sicut nos ꝛ honorem nr̄m ac salvac̄oem dc̄i regni ñri 1341. Order to the bishop of Durham that the men of his liberty of Durham shall be arrayed and armed, in aid of Edward de Balliol, captain of the king's army in the war in Scotland.

[1] A similar document is enrolled on memb. 43 dors., dated at Kenyngton, 28th of July.

1341. diligitis nullatenus omittatis. T. ut sup[a] [T. R. apud Westm̃ primo die Septembr̃.]

P ip̃m Regem.

Agreement made between the king and the bishop of Durham, as concerning the liberty of Durham and the four adjoining counties, for mutual aid in arresting felons and malefactors taking refuge from justice therein.

Indentur̃ fc̃a int̃ Regem & ep̃m Dunolm̃.

Cognue chose soit a toux q̃ cestes ℔res verrent ou orrent q̃ come plusours peticions feusent donez & grevouses pleintes faites & monstrez a ñre seign[r] le Roi lui estant a Noefchastel sur Tyne Dymenche le secunde jour de Decembr̃ lan de son regne Dengleterre quinzisme & de France sc̃de s[r] ceste chose especialment q̃ sovent foiez est avenuz & avient uncore de jour en autre q̃ p la ou homicides larcins & autre mañe des felonies eont este faites en les contez Devwyk Northumbr̃ Cumbr̃ & Westm̃l q̃ sont veisyns & joynantz a la Franchise de Duresme p les gentz demantz & convsantz en mesme les contez les queux felons aps tieu mañe des homicides larcins roberies & felonies faites se sont retraitz hors de les countees avantditz & entrez la Franchise de Duresme dedeincz les eaus de Tyne & de These diffuantz la ley & querantz tapinage & subterfuges dedeincz la dite Fraunchise. Et aussint dautre pte q̃ les m[r]trers les larrons & les autres felons de la dite Fraunchise aps leur homicides roberies & autres felonies faites illoeqes se sont retretz hors dycelle Franchise & fuitz as pties des ditz conteez es queux levesq̃ de Duresme nad poair ne jurisdiccion p[r] les faire attacher ne justicer. Et en tieu mañe ycelles homicides larrecines roberies & autres felonies ont passez despunites & saunz execucion de lay et ovesq̃ ceo le pfit qapptiegnoit

Rot. Claus. 15 Edw. III., p. 3, memb. 9 in dorso.

aussi bien al Roi come a la eglise de Duresme q[a]nt as eschetes des t̄res ⁊ des tenementz ⁊ des plusours autres p̄fitz p[r] cause de la forfait[r]e deyceux felons ad este p̄du ⁊ souztrait les queux choseȝ ausi passees ⁊ dissimulees jusq̄s encea sanz p[r]voiance de remede ont doneez occasion ⁊ esbaudissement a tout plein de mesfaisours de les felonies avandites : assentu est ⁊ acorde par ñre seign[r] le Roi dune p̄t ⁊ Richard evesqꝭ de Duresme dautre p̄sens illoeq̄s . monš Henri de Lancastre conte de Derby monš Hugh̄ le Despenš monš Henr̄ de Percy monš Rauf de Nevill̄ monš Rauf de Staff seneschal del hostel ñre seign[r] le Roi monš Johan Darcy chamberleyn ⁊ plusours autres nobles baneretz ⁊ chivalers taunt p[r] les causes devant tochez come p[r] touz pleyn dautres causes qi a ceo faire leur devoient resonablement movoir q̄ du jour de la date de cestes jusq̄s au t̄me de sys aunz p̄scheinement ensuantz accomplitz soit use sur les cas ⁊ les aventures avantdites tiel mañe de p̄ces p̄entre les countez avant nomez ⁊ la Franchise de Duresme avantdite cestassavoir q̄ si nul larron ou autre mañe de felon ap̄s quecunqes felonies faites dedeincz ascun des quatre conteez se retraisse hors de-gildable ⁊ entre la Franchise de Duresme diffuantz lattachement de ministres ñre seign[r] le Roi q̄ adonqes le visconte du dit evesqꝭ ou ses corouners faite a eux ou a ascun de eux signification p̄ les t̄res patentes sealees du seal de loffice dascuns des viscountes de les quatre countez devantditz attacherent ⁊ amenerent le dit felon ou felons de quecumqꝭ felonie ils soient rettez appelez ou enditez as custages du dit

1341.

1341. evesqꝭ jusqs a la ꝑschein bonde de la dite Fraunchise ꝛt illoqes sauncz delay ferra la deliꝑaunce des corps de felon ou des felons issint chalengez ou demaundez as viscontes coroners ou as bailiffs des ditz counteez, et en mesme la maꝑe ꝑront les viscontes ꝛt les corouners ou bailiffs de touz les quatre counteez ꝛt des chescun dyceux a ꝑ lui tenuz ꝛt obligez ꝑ cause de lour office attacher le corps soit de un felon ou des plusours a la significacion du viscounte ou des coroners du dit evesqꝭ qi pr le temps ꝑront tote les foiz q̃ le cas avendra q̃ tieux larrons ou felons se tⁿsporꝑont ꝛt diffuerent hors de la dite franchise de Duresme ꝛt se traierent en le geldable ꝛt en leur baillies ꝛt de les mener as ꝑscheins marcheez ꝑ devꝑs la dite franchise as custages ñre seignr le Roi pr liꝑer leur corps al visconte ou ascun des coroners de la dite Franchise en la maꝑe susdite. Et consentu est derechief ꝛt acorde tant ꝑ ñre seignr le Roi come ꝑ le dit evesqꝭ q̃ sil aviegne q̃ les viscontes les corouners ou les baillifs de la une ꝑtie ou dautre ou ascun de eux soient trovez negligentz ou desobeissantz de mettre en execucion les choses devant acordez q̃ briefs soient gⁿntez saunz arest ꝛt saunz difficulte aussibien en la chancellerie ñre le Roi come en la chancellerie levesqꝭ de Duresme ꝑ les quelx briefs les viscontes les coroners ꝛt les baillifs dune ꝑtie ꝛt dautre soient artez ꝛt constreintz a ꝑfourner cest acort en touz pointz solonc leffect dycelly sur greve peine ꝛt forfaitre de lour biens. Et deivent totes les choses acordez ꝛt mises en ceste composicion estre ꝑclameez ꝛt publiez aussibien

en les quatre contez avantditz come en la Franchise de Duresme a celle fin queles puissent venir a la notice ⁊ cognoissance de tout et q̃ les mesfesours dune ꝑtie ⁊ dautre soient le plus eschu ⁊ le meynz harditz affaire chose q̃ soit encontre la peez. En tesmoynance de quel chose a la ꝑtie de ceste endent'e dem'ant ꝑ dev̄s le dit evesq̄ ñre seign' le Roi ad fait mettre son prive seal ⁊ a la ꝑtie dem'ante ꝑ devers ñre seign' le Roi le dit evesq̄ ad mys son seal. Doñ a Noefchastel s' Tyne le secunde jour de Decembr̃ lan du regne ñre seign' le Roi susdit ⁊ du sacre le dit evesq̄ outisme. 1341.

Et međ q̃d dñs ℟ mandavit ꝑ br̃e de privato sigillo suo in filaciis Cancellar̃ de isto anno residente Cancellar̃ suo q̃d indentur̃ istam in rotulis ejusdem Cancellar̃ irrotulari fac̄et ⁊ sic virtute ejusdem br̃is hic irrotulat'.

Rot. Pat. 15 Edw. III., p. 3, ꝑ ep̄o Dunelm̃.

℟ om̄ibꝫ ad quos ⁊c̄ salt̃m. Sciatis q̃d cum ven̄abilis pat̄ R. Dunelm̃ ep̄us in instanti ꝓfecc̄oe ñra v̄sus ptes Scocie noƀ g'tant̄ concesserit invenire in auxiliū guerre ñre ibidem viginti hoĩes ad arma ⁊ totidem sagitar̃ equites ad custus ip̄ius ep̄i ꝓprios usq̄ ad festum Purificac̄ois ƀe Marie virginis ꝓx̄ futur̃ sup eadem guerra moratur̃. Nos volentes indempnitati ip̄ius ep̄i ne ip̄e aut successores sui de hujusmodi on̄e inveniendo cont' liƀtatem dc̄i ep̄atus indebite on̄ent' ⁊ ne eadem liƀtas eo q̃d ministri hospicii ñri t'nseundo in comitiva ñra v̄sus ptes p̄dc̄as officia sua infra ep̄atum p̄dc̄am cont' liƀtatem ejusdem exc̄cuerunt ledat' aut aliqualit̄

Notice by the king that the aid given to him by bishop of Durham, in his present war in Scotland, and the recent exercise of authority by the officers of his household within the liberty of Durham, shall not establish a prece-

1341. dent to the prejudice of the said liberty.

violet^{r} ꝑvidere volum^{9} ⁊ concedim^{9} q̃d id quod dč̃us eꝑs sic ex tam mera liƀalitate sua in ꝑsenti necessitate ñra concessit aut id quod dči ministri ñri sic ſone officioꝝ suoꝝ infra eꝑatum ꝑdč̃m cont^{a} liƀtatem ejusdem t^{a}nseundo in comitiva ñra ꝟsus easdem ꝑtes fecerunt dč̃o eꝑo aut successoribꝫ suis non cedant in ꝑjudiciū aut dče liƀtatis lesionem nec in consequenciam t^{a}hant^{r} in futuř alit^{9} q^{a}m ꝑtitꝭs temporibꝫ fieri consuevit. In cuj^{9} ⁊č̃. T. ꝕ apud Novū Castrū sup Tynam quarto die Decembř.

Ꝑ bře de p^{i}vato sig̃.

Remission by royal favour to Richard de Bury, bishop of Durham, of various moneys due from him officially on certain accounts.

ꝕ Theš ⁊ Baronibꝫ suis de Sc^{a}čio Rot. Claus. 15 Edw. III., p. 3, memb. 18.
Ꝑ eꝑo Dunolm̃. salt̃m. Cum quarto die Juñ anno regni ñri nono attendentes g^{a}ta ⁊ laudabilia obsequia que venabilis paꝑ Ričus de Bury eꝑus Dunolm̃ noƀ multiplicit^{9} impendit non absq; laboribꝫ sumptuosis ⁊ extunc impendere non desistit ac volentes eo ꝑtextu iꝑm eꝑm favore ꝓsequi gř̃oso ꝓdonaꝟim^{9} eidem eꝑo om̄imoda debita que noƀ tunc debuit ad Sc^{a}č̃m ꝑdč̃m vel in garderoba ñra sive in aliis cuř ñris aut alibi ex quibuscūq; causis tam de tempore quo idem Ričus camar̃ ñr Cestř ⁊ constabular̃ ñr Burdeğ anteq^{a}m guƀnacula regni ñri suscepim^{9} q^{a}m de tempore quo custos garderobe ñre seu alius officiař ñr post susceꝑc̃oem regiminis regni ñri ꝑdči extitit. Remiserim^{9} insup eidem eꝑo om̄imoda compota que noƀ tunc reddere tenet^{r} ad Sc^{a}č̃m ꝑdč̃m vel alibi de temporibꝫ sup^{a}dčis ⁊ iꝑm eꝑm heredes ⁊ executores testamenti sui inde quietaꝟim^{9} ꝓut in lris ñris patentibꝫ inde confectis

plenius continet[r] vob mandamus q̃d ip̃m ep̃m de oīmimodis debitis nob ad Sc[a]c̃m p̄dc̃m vel in garderoba ñra sive aliis cuī ñris aut alibi ex quibuscumq; causis tam de tempore quo idem Ricus camar̃ ñr Cestr̃ t constabular̃ ñr Burdeg̃ anteq[a]m gubnacula regni ñri suscepim[9] q[a]m de tempore quo custos garderobe ñre seu alius officiar̃ ñr post suscepc̃oem regiminis dc̃i regni ñri extitit usq; ad dc̃m quartū diem Jun̄ ac compotis si que nob ad idem Sc[a]c̃m vel alibi de temporibz p̄dc̃is reddere teneat[r] ad dc̃m Sc[a]c̃m exonari t quietū esse fac̃ juxta tenorem [ĩraz] ñraz p̄dc̃az. T. R apud Westm̄ xx. die Octobr̃. 1341.

Rot. Claus. 15 Edw. III., p. 3, memb. 8.

P ep̃o Dunolm̄ de debitis allocand. } R Thes̃ t Baronibz suis de Sc[a]c̃io salt̄m. Supplicavit nob venabilis pat̃ Ricus Dunolm̄ ep̃us ut cum teneam[r] ei in divsis pecuniaz sūmis p vadiis suis de compoto quo ad ptes Brabant̃ t Franc̃ in nunciū nr̃m missus fuit t inibi stetit ex hac causa put p compotū inde ad Sc[a]c̃m p̄dc̃m redditū ac ĩras ñras patentes sup eodem compoto sub sigillo ejusdem Sc[a]c̃ii fc̃as plenius pot̃it apparere idemq; ep̃us nob in divsis debitis ex divsis causis teneat[r] que ab ip̃o jam p sūmonic̃oem Sc[a]c̃ii ñri exigunt[r] velim[9] debita p̄dc̃a que p ip̃m ep̃m nob sic debent[r] in dc̃is debitis que nos eidem ep̃o sic debem[9] allocari jubere. Nos ejus supplicac̃oi in hac pte annuentes vob mandam[9] q̃d visis compoto t ĩris patentibz p̄dc̃is dc̃o ep̃o de illis pecuniaz sūmis quas sibi p eadem compota t ĩras p nos deberi invenitis in debitis que idem ep̃us nob debet t que ab ip̃o p sūmonic̃oem Sc[a]c̃ii p̄dc̃i ut p̄mittit[r]

Royal mandate for payment of moneys due to the bishop of Durham, and for due settlement of accounts between him and the crown.

1341. exigunt' allocac̃oem debitam ħere fac̃ precipientes ab eodem eꝑo ħras ꝑdc̃as ac billas ꝛ evidencias alias si quas ħeat in hac ꝑte. T. R̃ apud Novū Castrū sup Tynam xxiiij. die Decembr̃.

Ꝑ br̃e de privato sig̃.

1342. Mandate to the bishop of Durham for the due liberation of John de Irewyn, proctor of the bishops elect of Dunkeld and Ergaill (Argyle); who are faithful to Edward king of Scotland and the English crown.

R̃ venabili in Xꝑo patri R. eadem gr̃a eꝑo Dunolm̃ salt̃m. Cum mandavim⁹ custodi ville ñre Berewici sup Twedam q̃d magr̃m Joħem de Irewyn ꝓcuratorem magr̃i Malculmi de Inrepeffery electi Dunkeldeñ ꝛ fr̃is Martini de Ergaill electi de Ergaill qui ad fidem ꝛ pacem ñram existunt ꝛ se erga nos bene ꝛ fidelit̃ hactenus gesserunt sicut dilc̃us consanguineus ꝛ fidelis ñr Edwardus rex Scot' p ħras suas est testificatus nup ꝑ dilc̃m noƀ Roƀm de Tughale ꝑtendentē ip̃m magr̃m Joħem de inimicicia ñra existe captū ꝛ in prisona ejusdem ville adhuc detentū ut dicit' si ea occ̃one ꝛ non alia arestet' una cū ħris de ꝓcuratia sua deliƀari fac̃ voƀ mandamus q̃d si forte ꝑdc̃us Joħes usq; castrum vr̃m de Norham ductus fuit ꝛ ibidem ex causa ꝑdc̃a detentus tunc ip̃m Joħem una cū ꝓcuratia sua ꝑdc̃a a prisona qua idem Joħes sic in castro ꝑdc̃o detinet' liƀari fac̃. T. ut sup' [T. R. apud Westm̃ xvj. die Marc̃.]

Ꝑ ip̃m Regē. Rot. Scot. 16 Edw. III., m. 12.

1343. Mandate to the prior of Durham, to collect men-at-arms, and to proceed to the

R̃ dilc̃o sibi in Xꝑo priori Dunolm̃ salt̃m. Quia ꝑ c̃to intelleximus q̃d Scoti inimici ñri jam se parant ad invadend̃ regnū nr̃m Angl̃ ad incendia destrucc̃oes ꝛ alia mala que pot̃unt noƀ ꝛ populo ñro ppetrand̃. Nos volentes eoꝝ malitie in quantum pot̃imus obviare voƀ mandamus q̃d cum hōibꝫ Rot. Scot. 17 Edw. III., m. 4.

ad arma ⁊ aliis q^{a}nto potentius poſſitis ad Marchiam dĕi regni ñri in coñi Northumbr̃ vos trahatis ⁊ ibidem cum aliis fidelibꝫ ñris qui ad ꝑtes illas ex hac causa sunt venturi moremini ꝑ defensione dĕi regni ⁊ repulsione ⁊ expugnac̃oe hostiū ꝓdc̃oꝝ si ingredi ꝓsumpserint ꝑtes illas. Et hoc sub oī̃ eo q̃d nobis forisfacere poſſitis nullatenus omittatis. T. ℟ apud Westm̃ xx. die Augusti. 1343. March of Scotland, to repel the expected attack of the Scots.

Rot. Pat. 17 Edw. III., p. 1, m. 16 dors.

℟ ep̃o Dunolm̃ de audiendo ⁊ ꝯminando.

℟ dilc̃is ⁊ fidelibꝫ suis Ric̃o de Aldeburgh̃ Alex̃o de Nevill Will̃o Basset Thome de Metham ⁊ Thome de Fencotes salt̃m. Ex g^{a}vi querela venabilis ꝑris Ric̃i ep̃i Dunolm̃i accepim^{9} q̃d cū nos nup̃ suscepim^{9} in ꝑtec̃oem ⁊ defensionē ñram ip̃m ep̃m hōīes ⁊ras res redditus ⁊ oī̃es possessiones suas oī̃ibꝫ ⁊ singulis inhibentes ne quis eis in ꝑsonis aut rebꝫ suis injuriam molestiam dampnū inferret aut g^{a}vamen idemq; ep̃us ħeat ⁊ ħere debeat ip̃eq; ⁊ ꝓdecessores sui quondam ep̃i loci ꝓdc̃i a tempore quo non extat memoria ħere consuev̄int wreccū maris infra d̄nium man̄ii sui de Hovedeñ tam de piscibꝫ regalibꝫ q^{m}m de aliis rebꝫ quibuscūq; ad ⁊ram ibidem ꝑjectis quidam male-fc̃ores ⁊ pacis ñre ꝑturbatores duo cete ⁊ duos sturjones ꝓcii triū miliū libr̃ ad ⁊ram infra d̄nium ip̃ius ep̃i ꝓdc̃m ꝑ maris intempiem ꝑjecta que ad ꝓdc̃m ep̃m tanq^{a}m wreccū suū ꝑtinere debent dum idē ep̃us in div̄sis obsequiis ñris tam in t^{a}nsmar̃ q^{a}m cismar̃ ꝑtibꝫ ⁊ sub ꝑtec̃oe ñra ꝓdc̃a fuit vi ⁊ armis cepunt ⁊ asportaverunt ⁊ alia enormia ei intulerunt ad g^{a}ve dampnū ip̃ius ep̃i ⁊ Commission of *Oyer and terminer* for hearing a plaint against certain persons, charged with infringing upon the right of wreck of the sea belonging to the bishop of Durham, while he was engaged in the King's service.

1343. cont[a] ꝑtecc̃oem ñram ꝺdc̃am ac cont[a] pacem ñram. Et quia transgressiones ꝺdc̃as si talit̃ ꝑpetrate fuint relinquere nolum[9] impunitas assignavim[9] vos quatuor tres vel duos vr̃m quoz̃ vos ꝺfate Will̃e unū esse volum[9] justic̃ ñros ad inquirenꝺ ꝑ sacr̃m ꝑboz̃ ꝫ leg̃ hoim̃ de com̃ Eboz̃ ꝑ quos rei ꝺitas melius sciri poꝺit de nõibꝫ malefc̃oz̃ ꝺdc̃oz̃ qui t[a]ngressiones ꝺdc̃as ꝑpetrarunt ꝫ de t[a]nsgressionibꝫ illis plenius ꝺitatem ꝫ ad easdē t[a]nsgressiones audienꝺ ꝫ t̃minanꝺ šcꝺm legem ꝫ consuetudinē regni ñri Angł. Et ideo voƀ mandam[9] q̃d ad c̃tos dies t̃c̃ quos t̃c̃ quoz̃ t̃c̃ ad hoc ꝑvideritis inquisic̃oem illam fac̃ ꝫ t[a]nsgressiones ꝺdc̃as audiatis ꝫ t̃minetis in forma ꝺdc̃a fc̃uri t̃c̃ salvis t̃c̃. Mandavim[9] enim vic̃ ñro com̃ ꝺdc̃i q̃d ad c̃tos t̃c̃ quoz̃ t̃c̃ ei scire fac̃ venire fac̃ coram voƀ t̃c̃ tot t̃c̃ ꝑ quos t̃c̃ ꝫ inquiri. In cuj[9] t̃c̃. T. R. apud Westm̃. xx. die Maii.

ꝑ ipm̃ Regem.

Mandate to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer for the discharge of the bishop of Durham from a demand of a yearly rent of 5 marks and 40 pence, in respect of certain fees within the liberty of Durham.

ꝑ epo Dunelm̃.

Rꝫ Theſ ꝫ baronibꝫ suis de Sc[a]c̃io : salt̃m. Monstravit noƀ venabilis pat̃ epus Dunolm̃ q̃d licet aliqua feoda que fuerunt Joh̃is de Balliolo infra libtatem Dunolm̃ ꝫ que ꝑ forisfc̃m ipius Joh̃is ad manus ꝺni E. quondam Regis Angł avi ñri tanq[a]m escaeta sua devenerunt ad manus ꝺfati epi seu alicujus ꝺcessoz̃ suoz̃ ibidem nusq[a]m devenissent : ꝑ quod idem epus de quadam annua firma quinqꝫ marcaz̃ triū solidoz̃ ꝫ quatuor denarioz̃ a ꝺfato epo ꝑ dc̃is feodis, acsi tenens eozdem fuisset, ad opus nr̃m exacta de jure poꝺit onari : vos nichilominus ꝺtendentes ꝺfatū epm de dc̃a annua

Rot. Claus. 17 Edw. III., p. 2, m. 13.

firma erga nos ꝑ dc̃is feodis onꝝari debere: vic̃ ñro Eboꝛ sup compotū suū ad Scᵃc̃m ꝓdc̃m ad distringendꝫ ꝓdc̃m eꝑm in ꝓris ꝛ teñ suis in com̃ illo ꝑ ꝓdc̃a annua firma ꝛ ꝑ quadraginta marcis de arreragiis ejusdem nobis reddendꝫ: ꝑ br̃e nr̃m de dc̃o Scᵃc̃io dedistis in mandatis ꝛ sic iꝑm eꝑm in hac ꝑte onꝝare intenditis minus juste, in iꝑius eꝑi gᵃve dampnū ꝛ eccl̃ie sue Sc̃i Cuthberti Dunolm̃ exh̃edacõis ꝑiculum manifestum sup quo nob̃ supplicavit sibi remediū adhiberi. Et quia nolumꝰ eidem eꝑo injuriari in hac ꝑte: vob̃ mandamus q̃d audita iꝑius eꝑi sup ꝓmissis querela ꝛ vocatis coram vob̃ qui fuꝝint evocandi, auditisq; hinc inde ꝑciū ñonibꝫ: ulc̃ius sup exonꝝac̃oe iꝑius eꝑi de dc̃a annua firma ꝛ ejus arreragiis fieri fac̃, quod juste ñonabiliꝰ fuꝝit faciendꝫ. T. R. apud Rysyng̃ xx. die Octob̃r. 1343.

Bulla Papalis, bund. xiii., 17 Edw. III.

Clemens eꝑs servus servoꝝ Dei venerabili fratri Ricardo eꝑo Dunelmeñ et dilectis filiis priori et archidiacono eccl̃ie Dunelmeñ salc̃m et a̾plicam ben̄. Solicitat nos cura continua qua sumus universis orbis eccl̃iis ex debito servitutis a̾plice obligati ut circa statum eccl̃iaꝝ iꝑaꝝ salubriter dirigendum totis studiis intendamus ꝛ annuamus favorabiliter piis desideriis devotoꝝ per que divini cultus augmentum ꝛ scientiaꝝ fructus conspicimus provenire. Exhibita siquidem nobis tua frater eꝑe nuper petitio continebat q̃d in tua dioc̃ Dunolmeñ est quedam parochialis eccl̃ia in redditibus fertilis et habundans ꝛ ad collationem eꝑi Dunolmeñ qui est pro tempore pertinens que vocatur eccl̃ia de Hoghtoñ. Que cum vacavit

Bull of Pope Clement VI. to the bishop, prior, and archdeacon of Durham, empowering them to make a division of the revenues of the rectory of Hoghtone, and to apportion the same in future to a vicar, a lay rector four chaplains, and

1343. four prebendaries, the latter being students in theology, and in civil or canon law, dated 25th October 1343.

hactenus ad importunam instantiam principum ⁊ magnatum regni Anglie qui fuerunt personis curialibus insufficientibus ⁊ levibus qui redditus ipius in lascivos ⁊ prophanos usus converterunt hactenus ⁊ convertunt per eꝑos Dunolmeñ predecessores tuos ad vitandum turbationem rogantium retroactis temporibus est collata q̃dq̄ si eccl̃ia iꝑa tempore tuo vacare contingeret te id idem facere oporteret. Propter que desideras q̃d redditus iꝑi[o] ejusdem ecclesie ad divini cultus augmentum ⁊ profectū reipublice ac presertim iꝑaꝝ partium que viris litteratis plurimum indigent disponantur videlicet. Qd̃ instituatur ⁊ ordinetur in iꝑa parochiali eccl̃ia perpetua vicaria cui pro portione de iꝑius eccl̃ie redditibus septuaginta marche sterlingorum annue assignentur ⁊ q̃d perpetuus vicarius iꝑius eccl̃ie habeat curam gerere animaꝝ jura epĩcopalia solvere ⁊ omnia alia onera supportare. Qd̃q̄ de residuis redditibus eccl̃ie memorate quinq̄ prebende ordinentur. Quarum una sit majoris valoris aliis ⁊ ipsam habeat unus qui sit rector eccl̃ie memorate cui etiam mansum rectoris qui nūc est ejusdem eccl̃ie assignetur ⁊ qui ad aliquem suscipiendum sacr̃m ordinem minime astringatur. Quique de fructibus ⁊ redditibus prebende sue hujusmodi majoris debeat quatuor capellanis perpetuis celebraturis perpetuo in ecclesia memorata pro incolumitate ñra ⁊ tua ⁊ ꝑ salute animaꝝ omnium fidelium defunctoꝝ cuilibet videlicet iꝑoꝝ de centum solidis dicte monete annis singulis providere ⁊ ad hoc faciendum ⁊ cōplendū teneatur se astringere proprio juramento. Q'dq̄ ipse rector

in casu in quo hujusmodi juramenti transgressor extiterit sit a sua prebenda ipō facto privatus. Qui quatuor capellani prefato rectori teneantur in omnibus que ad divinum officium pertinent humiliter obedire. Alie vero quatuor prebende quaꝝ quelibet annuatim valebit viginti quinque marchas hujusmodi sterlingoꝝ quatuor clicis ꝛt scolaribus ydoneis aptis ad studium signari quoꝝ duo in theologia ꝛt alii duo in jure canonico vel civili studebunt. Et quilibet eoꝝ in assecutione prebende que sibi assignabitur jurabit ad sancta Dei Evangelia corporaliter manu tacta fideliter scolasticis insistere disciplinis ac solerter ꝛt curiose studium continuare ac prosequi quousq; quilibet eoꝝ in facultate in qua studuerit fuerit doctoratus. Quare tu predicte epe nobis humiliter supplicasti ut cum predicte summe prout pro unoquoq; predictoꝝ distincte sunt juxta patrie conditionem cuilibet eoꝝ sint congrue ꝛt sufficientes necnon fructus redditus ꝛt proventus ipius ecclie parrochialis ad hec omnia sufficere dinoscantur ordinari ea omnia auctoritate apostolica mandaremus. Nos igitur qui inter cetera desideria cordis nostri precipue affectamus ut predictus cultus divinus ubilibet augeatur fructusq; scientiaꝝ (ex quibus non solum animaꝝ salus sed eciam temporalia cōmoda provenire noscuntur) ad Dei laudem et gloriam amplientur. Et propterea tua pia desideria eciam profectum publicum concernentia in hac parte compleri volentes hujusmodi supplicationibus inclinati discretioni ṽre ut vos omnes vel tu frater epe cum altero vr̃m filii prior ꝛt archidiacone predicta omnia ꝛt

1343.

1343. singula juxta premissum modum de fructibus redditibus et proventibus ipsius parochialis eccl̃ie si expedire videritis super quo v̄ras conscientias oneramus auctoritate ap̃lica statuere et ordinare illaque ip̃a eccl̃ia quovismodo vacante auctoritate predicta executioni mandare necnon contradictores quoslibet et rebelles per censuram eccl̃iasticam compescere libere valeatis auctoritate predicta tenore presencium duximus concedendum. Non obstantibus quibusvis reservationibus ap̃licis specialibus vel generalibus factis de parochiali eccl̃ia supradicta seu si aliqui super provisionibus sibi faciendis de hujusmodi eccl̃iis vel aliis beneficiis eccl̃iasticis in illis partibus speciales vel generales ñras vel p̃decessoꝝ ñroꝝ Romañ Pontificum aut legatoꝝ sedis ap̃lice litteras impetrarint etiam si per eas ad inhibitionem reservationem et decretum vel alias quomodolibet sit processum quas litteras et processus habitos per eosdem ad ip̃am parochialem eccl̃iam volumus et decernimus non extendi sed nullum per hoc eis quo ad assecutionem eccl̃iaꝝ et beneficioꝝ alioꝝ prejudicium generari. Et quibuslibet privilegiis indulgentiis et litteris ap̃licis generalibus vel specialibus quoꝝcumq; tenoꝝ existant per que presentibus non expressa vel totaliter non inserta effectus eaꝝ impediri valeat quomodolibet vel differri et de quibus quorumque totis tenoribus de verbo ad verbum in presentibus specialis mentio sit habenda seu si aliquibus cōmuniter vel divisim a prefata sit sede indultum q̃d interdici suspendi vel excomunicari non possint per litteras ap̃licas non facientes plenam et expressam ac de verbo

ad verbum de indulto hujusmodi mentionem. Dat̃ Avinion' viiij. kl̃ Novembr̃ pontificatus ñri anno secundo. 1343.

Rot. Claus. 18 Edw. III., p. 2, m. 18 d.

D' cursu monete auri ꝑclamand. } Le Roi as viscontes de Londres saluz. Come ꝑ assent de nous ꝛt de ñre counseil p^{r} cõe ꝑfit de tot ñre roialme Dengleꝛre soit ordeine q̃ la novele moneye dor cestassaver une moneye currante la piece p^{r} sys soldz ꝛt oet deners desterlinges ꝛt une autre moneye dor currant la piece p^{r} quarante den̄s ꝛt la tierce monoie dor currante la piece p^{r} vynt den̄s teigne son cours ꝑ my ñre dit roialme Dengleꝛre p^{r} le dit pris et q̃ nul ħome de quele estat ou condicion qil soit ne refuse de receivre meisme la monoye sur peine de forfaiture de corps ꝛt de chatel et q̃ touz meirs viscountes bailiffs des Fraunchises ꝛt autres bailiffs ꝛt ministres deinz lour poair ꝛt jurisdiccion eint poair a chescuny pleinte dattacher toux ceux q̃ ferrount al encontre ꝛt de faire droit a la ꝑtie pleintif ꝛt punissement tiel come appent sanz desport faire a nully ꝑsone et auxint p^{r} les g^{a}undes ꝛt notories defautes damages ꝛt ꝑties q̃ sont trovez devant nous ꝛt ñre dit conseil en la primere monoie dor dont une piece estoit ordeine p^{r} sys soldz ꝛt un autre p^{r} trois soldz ꝛt la tierce p^{r} disoet deners ordeine est ꝛt assentuz q̃ meisme cele monoie ne courge desore ne soit resceu en paiement en ñre dit roialme saunz le gree des receivours einz soit entierment defendue ꝛt reporte au billion p^{r} la value dycele illeoq̃s prendre ; vous mandoms q̃ totes les choses susdites ꝑ tote v̄re baillie auxibien deinz fraunchise 1344. Proclamation as to the currency, as directed to the sheriffs throughout England, Edward prince of Wales, the bishop of Durham, and others.

1344. come de hors es lieux ou vous verrez qil soit affaire facez crier ꝛ publier et q̃ nul de quele estat ou condicion qil soit prive ou estrange ne attempte ne face riens encontre les ordinances avantdites sur la peine avantdite. Doñ a Westm̃ le xx. jour Daust.

Ꝑ le Roi ꝛ son Conseil.

List of those to whom like writs are directed.

As tieux briefs sont directes as toux les viscountes Dengleterre ꝛ auxint as southescriptes cestassaver—

Le Prince de Gales ꝛ Counte de Cestre.
A evesq̄ de Duresme.
Au justice Dirland ou a son lieu tenant.
Au gardein de Cynk Portez.
Au gardein ꝛ viscont de Berewyk.

Order to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer to deliver three dies for coinage to the bishop of Durham.

Ꝑ epō Dunelm̃ de cuneis liberandis. } Ꝛ Thes̃ ꝛ Baronib3 suis de Sc̄ario salt̃m. Mandamus vobis q̃d here fac̃ venabili p̃ri R. Dunelm̃ epō tres cuneos ꝑ sterlingis monete ñre inde faciend̃ cum oīb3 ad cuneos spectantib3 ꝑut ꝑdecessores sui epi loci ꝑdc̃i cuneos hujusmodi here consueverunt temporib3 retroactis salvo nobis inde jure ñro. T. Ꝛ apud Westm̃ xvi. die Octob̃.[1] Rot. Claus. 18 Edw. III., p. 2, m. 13.

Mandate to the bishop of Durham, that he shall in no way molest the four commissioners

D' supsedendo ꝑ Rege. } Ꝛ venabili in Xpō p̃ri R. eadem gr̃a epō Dunolm̃ salt̃m. Cum nup dato nob intelligi q̃d q̄mplures gurgites ꝛ kidelli ex t̄nsv̄so aque de Tyne ex utraq̄ pte ejusdem ult̄a num̄ū ordinatū ꝛ longiores q̄m fieri debent ꝛ solent de novo fc̃e existunt ; et q̃d t̄nsitus naviū Rot. Claus. 18 Edw. III., p. 2, m. 15 d.

[1] A similar mandate, dated 14th of August, occurs on m. 21.

1344. appointed by the crown to take cognizance of weirs and kidels lying across the stream of the river Tyne, to the detriment of the navigation, and the diminution of the king's profits arising from the fishery therein.

⁊ batellos ꝑsus villam Novi Castri sup Tynam ꝑ hoc multum artat' ꝑ quod hujusmodi naves ⁊ batelli cū mcandisis ad dcam villam ꝑut hactenus solebant venire non possunt, et nos de ꝑficuo piscarie ad nos in filo aque ꝑdce ꝑtinentis ꝑcipendo sum⁹ impediti in ñri g^ave dampnū, ⁊ dce ville ñre detrimentū ⁊ destrucc̃oem, ac hoim in eadem villa manenciū dampnū non modicum ⁊ paupac̃oem manifestam: assignavimus dilc̃os ⁊ fideles ñros Gilbtum de Umframvill' comitem Danegos Johem de Fennewyk Ric̃m de Galeweye majorem ville Novi Castri sup Tynam ⁊ Adam de Corbrigg̃ tres vel duos eos ad supvidend' gurgites ⁊ kidellos ꝑdc̃os, ⁊ ad informand' illos ꝑ inquisic̃oem ꝑ sac̃m ꝑbos leg̃ hoim de com̃ Northūbr' tam infra lib̃tates q^am ext^a ꝑ quos rei vitas melius sciri potit faciend' de numo gurgitū ⁊ kidellos quos in aqua ꝑdca ex antiqua ordinac̃oe sive consuetudine fieri debent, ⁊ de longitudine latitudine ⁊ altitudine eosdem, et de noib3 eos qui hujusmodi gurgites ⁊ kidellos ult^a numū ordinatū ⁊ consuetū, seu dc̃os gurgites ⁊ kidellos longiores altiores vel latiores q^am esse debent fecerunt, ⁊ ad om̃es gurgites ⁊ kidellos quos in dca aqua ultra numerū debitū vel sic longiores latiores seu altiores fc̃os invenunt amovend' ⁊ ad statū debitū reducend' necnon ad om̃es illos quos hujusmodi gurgites ⁊ kidellos cont^a antiquam ordinac̃oem inde fc̃am repint facientes ꝑ amciamenta ⁊ alios modos quib3 expedire viderint debite juxta quantitatem delicti sui šcd̃m legem ⁊ consuetudinem regni ñri Angl' castigand' ⁊ puniend'. Ita q̃d navib3 vel batellis ꝑsus villam

1344. ꝑdčam venire volentibꝫ impedimentū aliquod aut noꝺ de ꝓficuo quod de piscaria aque ꝑdče ꝓcipe debemus dampnū ꝑjudiciū fraus vel injuria nullatenus fiat ꝛ ad quedam alia in ſris ñris patentibꝫ inde confectis contenta faciendᵃ ꝛ exequendᵃ ꝓut in eisdem ſris plenius continetʳ, ac jam intellexꝭimus q̃d vos ꝑ eo q̃d alt̃a pars dče aque infra liꝺtatem eꝑatus v̄ri ꝑdči existit ut asseritis ꝛ ꝑdči comes Joħes Ričus ꝛ Adam ea que in dča cōmissione ñra continentʳ juxta vim ꝛ effectū ejusdem modo debito ad sectam ñram exequi fecerunt ꝛ ꝭminari, diꝭsos ꝓcessus tam contra eos qᵘm juratores ꝛ oīes alios qui circa ꝑmissa intenderunt coram voꝺ ꝛ ministris v̄ris liꝺtatis v̄re ꝑdče inchoastis ꝛ inchoari fecistis iꝑos in exigendis infra liꝺtatem v̄ram ꝑdčam ex hac causa ponendo ꝛ alias diꝭsimode molestando ꝛ gᵘvando in ñri ꝛ juris corone ñre ac dignitatis ñre regie ꝑjudiciū ꝛ dedecus non modicum ꝛ ꝑdčoꝝ comitis Joħis Riči ꝛ Ade juratoꝝ ꝛ alioꝝ ꝑdčoꝝ dispendiū ꝛ jacturā manifestam. Nos dampno ꝛ ꝑjudicio que noꝺ ꝛ juri corone ñre si ꝑmissa tolerarentʳ evenire poꝭunt ꝑcavere volentes ꝓut decet, voꝺ mandamꝰ firmiꝭ injungentes q̃d tam exigendᵃ in ꝑdčos comitem Joħem Ričum ꝛ Adam juratores ꝛ alios ꝑdčos vel aliquē eoꝝ ꝑ eo q̃d iꝑi ea que in dča cōmissione ñra continentʳ juxta juris exigenciā ꝛ effectū cōmissionis illius ad sectam ñram duxerunt exequendᵃ ꝛ ꝭminandᵃ in liꝺtate v̄ra ꝓmulgatis ꝛ ꝓmulgandᵃ qᵘm aliis ꝓcessibꝫ ꝭsus iꝑos aut eoꝝ aliquē ea occ̃one ꝑ vos ꝛ ministros v̄ros fc̃is ꝛ faciendᵃ oīino supsederi fac̃ scientes q̃d semp pati sumꝰ ꝛ erimꝰ voꝺ ꝛ aliis

quibuscūq; sup̄ hiis que in v̄ri seu lib̄tatis v̄re p̄dč̄e p̄judiciū aut dampnū p̄ p̄fatos comitem Joh̄em Ričm & Adam vel eor̄ aliquem in p̄missis minus rite attemptata f̄uint si que sint in om̄ib; p̄ut convenit plenam & celerem justiciam exhibere, ac talit̄ vos h̄entes in hac p̄te ne oporteat nos p̄ p̄fatis comite Joh̄e Ričo & Adamo juratorib; & aliis p̄dč̄is de alio remedio in v̄ri defectū p̄videre. T. R̄ apud Westm̄ xxiij. die Sep̄t. 1344.

P ip̄m Regem & Cons̄.

Rot. Pat. 18 Edw. III., p. 1, m. 3 d.

D' inquirendo de maneriis de Hert & Hertenesse.

R̄ dilč̄is & fidelib; suis Ade de Bowes & Thome Lambard̄ salt̄m. Sciatis q̄d assignavim⁹ vos ad inquirend̄ p̄ sacr̄m p̄bor̄ & leḡ hoim de h̄oib; & tenentib; manior̄ de Herte & Hertenesse infra lib̄tatem ep̄atus Dunelm̄ cum p̄tiñ que fuerunt Rob̄ti de Clifford̄ defuncti qui de nob̄ tenuit in capite & que p̄ dilč̄m & fidelem n̄r̄m Mariciū de Berkele occ̄one mortis ejusdem Rob̄ti capi mandavim⁹ in manū ñram p̄ quos rei v̄itas melius sciri pot̄it, de quo vel de quib; dč̄a manēria cum p̄tiñ teneant̄ & p̄ quod s̄viciū & qualit̄ & quo modo, & quantū valeant p̄ annū ut in d̄nicis d̄niis homagiis villenagiis s̄viciis redditib; & aliis exitib; t̄re juxta verū valorem eor̄dem & quis p̄pinquior heres ejusdem Rob̄ti sit & cujus etatis. Et ideo vob̄ mandam⁹ q̄d ad c̄tos t̄č̄ ad hoc p̄videritis diligentem sup̄ p̄missis fač̄ inquisicōem & eam distincte & apte fč̄am, nob̄ sub sigillo v̄ro & sigillis eor̄ p̄ quos fč̄a f̄uit sine dil̄one mittatis & hoc b̄re. Damus autem militib; lib̄is

Commission for inquisition to be made as to the manors of Herte and Hertenesse, and the next heir of Robert de Clifforde deceased.

1344. hõibꝫ ꝛ oīibꝫ aliis tenentibꝫ de manīiis ꝑdčis tenore ꝑsenciū in mandatis q̃d voƀ in ꝑmissis faciendˀ intendentes sint ꝛ respondentes quociens ꝛ quando ei scire fecītis ex ꝑte ñra. In cujus ꝛč. T. R. apud Westm̃ xxvi. die Juñ.

Royal mandate to the bishop of Durham to select 500 hobelers for the king's service in Scotland.

Rꝝ venabili in Xp̃o p̃ri R. eadem gr̃a ep̃o Dunolm̃ salt̃m. Quia Scoti inimici ñri treugam int nos ꝛ ip̃os initam frangentes regnū nr̃m Angl̃ ad mala ꝛ facinora que potunt ꝑpetrandˀ ꝑponunt ingredi ut accepim⁹ jam de novo ꝛ ꝑ sua malitia favente Dño resistenda ꝛ ꝑ salvač̃oe ꝛ defensione dči regni ordināvim⁹ ctum ꝛ magnū numū tam hoīm ad arma q̃m hobelarioꝝ ꝛ sagittar̃ vsus dčas ꝑtes Scotie in comitiva magnifici principis Edwardi de Balliolo regis Scotie consanguinei ñri carissimi qui ꝑpt hoc ad ptes Marciaꝝ Scot̃ jam declinat ꝛ alioꝝ magnatū ꝛ fideliū ñroꝝ de ꝑtibꝫ borialibꝫ in ꝑximo ꝑficisci. Vos rogam⁹ mandantes quatinus quingentos hobelar̃ de melioribꝫ validioribꝫ ꝛ fortioribꝫ hõibꝫ liƀtatis vr̃e Dunolm̃ cit[a] festum Nativitatis ƀe Marie Virginis ꝑx̃ futur̃ infra eandem liƀtatem eligi triari ꝛ arraiari ꝛ armis competentibꝫ muniri ip̃osq; sic elč̃os triatos ꝛ arraiatos ꝛ bene munitos ut ꝑmittit[r] ꝑ illos quos ad hoc deputare volītis usq; villam Novi Castri sup Tynam ad sumptus hoīū liƀtatis illius duci fač ad ꝑgredienˀ exinde ad vadia ñra in comitiva ꝑdči regis cum ꝑ ip̃m sup hoc fūint ꝑmuniti ꝑ ip̃oꝝ Scotoꝝ malitia cum Dei adjutorio reprimendˀ. Et hoc sicut de voƀ sincere confidim⁹ ꝛ nos ꝛ honorem nr̃m ꝛ expedič̃oem

Rot. Scot. 18 Edw. III, m. 7.

negotii ñri in hac ꝑte diligitis execuc̃oi demandari ꝛt celerit̃ fieri modis om̃ibꝫ fac̃. T. R̃ apud Westm̃ xx. die Aug̃. 1344.

ꝑ ipm Regem ꝛt Conš.

Petitions to King and Council, No. 2576.

A nostre seignr le Roi e a son ꝯsail pient les executors Richard nadguers evesqe de Duresme q̃ cum autrefoize en le ꝑlement de Ewik il pierent a nostre seignr le Roy ꝑ peticioun illoq̃ livre qil le feist dreit de la garde des maners de Chastel Bernard Gaynesford Quernington Langneuton ove les apptenances en leveschee de Duresme les queus Johan de Baillol e ses aunces-tres teindroūt des ꝑdecessors le dit evesqe Richard ꝑ ꝯvice de chivaler e les queus maners aꝑs devyndrent en la seysine le count de Warrewyk qi drein morust apres qi mort le dit evesk Richard fist seysir les dites maners en noū de gard ꝑ le noūage le fiz e le heir le dit count des queus nostre seignr le Roi li hosta ꝑ quei il suist ꝑ peticion en le ꝑlement de Nicholl de remedie aver la quele fuit envoie de ꝑlement taunt k en Chauncelerie ou le dit evesqe siwist taunt k il morust doūt les dites executors pierent qe dreit lour fust fait si qil poaynt les dettes le dit mort aquit̃ qe morust en suaunt son dreit dount il pient qil seient responduz a la dite peticion e qe dreit les soit fait. 1346. Petition by the executors of Richard, the late bishop of Durham, in reference to the bishop's right of wardship in the manors of Bernard Castle, Gaynesford, Quernington, and Langneuton.

[Indorso.] Quia comes tenuit teñ illa de d̃no Rege ꝛt nō de eꝺo ꝛt dñs Rex est in possessione custodie . . . . idetr . . deins q̃d accio nō competit executoribꝫ. Irr̃. Answer endorsed thereon, that the said executors have no right therein.

1346. Remonstrance and petition of the bishop of Durham, in reference to an infringement by the king's servants of his liberty and privileges within the vill of Hertipole.

Petitions to King and Council, No. 2575.

A ñre seignr le Roi ꝛt a son Conseil monstre Richard evesqꝭ de Duresm . . q̃ come il eit deinz sa fraunchise de Duresme fᵉnchise roiale ꝛt jurisdiccion roial ꝛt avantages roials ꝛt chescune maniere de forfaitr . . . lui ꝛt ses p̄decessours ont eu du temps dont memoire ne court issint q̃ les ministres ñre seignr le Roi illeoq̃s ne deyvent e . . . e roiale ministrer ꝛt les estatuz q̃ sont faitz lui sount mandez dedeinz sa fᵉnchise a tenir ꝛt ont este a ses p̄decessours du t . . . temps et les avantages q̃ de eux veinent sont du droit au dit evesqꝭ ꝛt estre deivent et ses p̄decessours ont eu teles avantages de tout temps ꝛt ore de novel est un brief issu hors de la Chauncellerie encontre ley ꝛt reson a les bailiffs de la ville de Hertilpol qest dedeinz sa fᵉnchise roial de faire la serche dedeinz le dit port de Hertilpol q̃ argent ne monee ne en vessealle ne en plate fust porte hors du roialme come defendu est p̄ estatuit ꝛt tout largent quil poaient trouver a porter hors du roialme quils le arestaient ꝛt ꝛt quils le pⁱsent al oeps ñre dit seignr le Roi p̄ la ou le dit evesqꝭ meisme l . . . p̄ ses ministres devoit faire de droit ꝛt le p̄fit de ceo avoir par quei le dit evesqꝭ prie au dit ñre seignr le Roi . . . consail q̃ lui pleise comander au Chauncellor de repeller cel maundement ꝛt quil puisse av̄ brief as ditz baillifs quil . . . se mellent en loffice avantdit come ses p̄decessours ont eu as autr̃s ministres ministrantz en office roiale avant ces hours le . . . . briefs sont enroullez en la Chauncellerie en temps ñre dit seignr le Roi qore est.

[In dorso.] Pur ce q̃ . . . ꝯfoiz feut agarde en ꝑlement q̃ touz minist̃s le Roi ministrantz en office real deinz la franchise levesche de Duresme feussent oustez soit la dite cō-mission faite soutz le gᵃunt seal de faire le ꝺsche a Hertilpol repelle et soit mande ꝑ br̃ du gᵃnt seal au dit evesq̃ qil face assigner ꝑ sa coñission ꝺteines gentz en le dit port de faire le ꝺsche. 1346. Order endorsed thereon in support of the bishop's right.

Petitions to King and Council, No. 2582. A ñre seignʳ le Roi ꝺt a son Conseil monstre Richard evesq̃ de Duresme q̃ come il eyt deinz sa fᵃnchise de Duresme Norhamshire ꝺt Bede-lyngtonschyre fᵃnchise real jurisdiccion reale ꝺt avantages reals issuz forfaites ꝺt totes autres forfetures ꝑ reson de quele fᵃnchise roiale a lui apent a destreindre les gentz . . . es ont suffisaunz deinz ses dites fᵃnchises de receiver lordre de chivaler ꝺt davoir les issuez forfaitz ꝺt lui ꝺt ses ꝑdecessours de tout temps ount eu ꝑ la bref est issuz hors de Lescheker directe au dit Evesq̃ a destrainder ꝺtainz gentz de sa fᵃnchise ꝺt a respounder au Roi des issuz ꝺt davoir lour corps devant les Barons del Escheker ꝺde oyer ꝺt a fere ceo qils agarderount pur quei ils navoient rescu lordre de chivaler devant ꝺtain temps solunc le mandement le Roi ou le dit evesq̃ ꝑ lui ꝺt par les seons le doit faire ꝺt les gentz de sa dite fᵃnchise de ceste chose a lui devoient estre en-tendant ꝺt a nul autr̃ par quei le dit evesq̃ prie au dit ñre seignʳ le Roi ꝺt a son consail q̃ lui pleise comaunder brief as Tresorer ꝺt Barons Remonstrance and petition of the bishop of Durham, in reference to an interference with his right, within his liberty, of enforcing the assumption of knighthood.

1346. de repeller le dit brief ꝛt de cele suyt desore enavaunt de tote surseer.

Order endorsed thereon in support of the bishop's right, on production of evidence to establish the same.

Soit mande as Treſ ꝛt Barons del Esc . . . [In dorso.] q̄ oie la pleinte le dit evesq̄ ꝛt vewes ses evidences ꝛt oiez ses resons sils pʳront sa᷒v᷒ p tieles evidences ꝛt resons qil doit a᷒v᷒ de droit conisance de ce q̄ gentz de la dite fʳnchise ne ont pᵗs les armes ꝛt les ꝑfitz en sourdantz q̄ adonq̄ il surseesent de la destresce ꝛt qils soeffrent levesq̄ʳ a᷒v᷒ tiele conisance ꝛt ꝑndre les ꝑfi . . . eit le dit evesq̄ un respit de cel demande tanq̄ a la feste de Noel qil purra endemettres sure.

Petition of the bishop of Durham, in reference to his right to the manor of Werk in Tyndale.

A ñre seignʳ le Roi ꝛt a son Conseil monstre Richard evesq̄ de Duresme q̄ come levesq̄ Antoin ꝑdecessour le dit evesq̄ pʳchacea de Johan de Bailloł adonq̄ Roi Descoce le manoir de Werk de Tyndale ove les apʳtinauntz ꝛt puis le Roi E. lael meisme le doun ratifia ꝛt conferma ꝛt puis le dit Roi lael ousta le dit evesq̄ du manoir avantdit countre ley ꝛt reson le dit evesq̄ adonq̄ esteaunt a la court de Rome ꝛt puis encea les ꝑdecessours le dit evesq̄ ont suy de plement en autre davoir droit ꝛt remede tanq̄ en temps le Roi . . . est q̄ ꝑ gard du plement a la suyt Loys son ꝑdecessour fust mande a c̄tains justices denquere de son droit ou lenquest f . . ris et le droit le dit evesq̄ trove ꝛt lenquest retourne en la Chauncellerie ꝛt ñeq̄ le dit evesq̄ Loys a᷒ꝑs suyt daver execucion de son droit solounc

Petitions to King and Council, No. 2581.

ꝑdit del enquest avantdit respondu fust a sa peticion q̃ le Roi avoit done le manoir avantdit a mons^r Johan Darcy ꝑ quei dist lui fust quil suist deꝰs le dit sire Johan ꝑ brief a la cōmune ley ꝑ quei le dit Loys suist ꝰs le dit mons^r Johan ꝑ brief de droit ꝛ pendaunt tiele suyte murust ꝛ puis le dit mons^r Johan ad enfeffe de meisme le manoir ma dame la Roigne ꝑ quei le dit evesq^e prie a ñre seig^r le Roi ꝛ a son conseil q̃ lui pleise aver regard a son droit qest trie ꝛ la continuele suyte fait ꝑ ses ꝑdecessours ꝛ q̃ droit ꝛ remedie lui soit fait. 1346.

[In dorso.] Viegne en Chancellerie ꝛ monstre ce qil ad du p^rchace ꝛ vewe lenquest reto^rne en Chancellerie ꝛ appelle le conseil ma dame ꝛ la lui soit fait droit.

Petitions to King and Council, No. 2574.

A ñre seign^r le Roi ꝛ a son Conseil monstre Richard evesq^e de Duresme q̃ come levesq^e Antoin ꝑdecessour le dit evesq^e p^rchacea de Johan de Baillol Roi Descoce l. lī de ꝛre en Tyndale ove lavowisoun de la eglise de Simundburn ꝛ puis le Roi E. ael ñre dit seign^r le Roi qore est meisme le doun ratifia ꝛ conferma ꝛ puis le dit evesq^e Antoin meisme la eglise ꝑ bulles de la court de Rome ap̲ꝑpria ꝛ la tient . . . prie ꝑ g^a^nt temps tanq^e le dit Roi E. le ael esteaunt le dit evesq^e Antoin a la court de Rome lui ousta saunz resoun ꝛ ꝑsenta a meisme la eglise son clerk ꝛ puis en cea les ꝑdecessours le dit evesq^e ont suy de plement en autre davoir droit ꝛ remede tanq^e en temps le Roi qore est q̃ par gard du plement a la suyt Loys son ꝑdeces-

Petition to the king and council, by Richard bishop of Durham, for leave to show his right against the king, of presentation to the advowson of the church of Simundburn in Tyndale.

1346. sour fust mande a ꝯtains Justic̃ denquere de son droit ou lenquest fust pⁱs et le droit le dit Evesqꝫ trove ꝛt lenquest retourne en chauncellerie ꝛt meqꝫ le dit evesqꝫ Loys aꝑs suist davoir execucion de son dr . . . solunc ꝑdit de lenquest avantdit respondu fust a sa peticion q̃ ñre seignr le Roi avoit done le manoir de Werk en Tyndale ove lavowisone avantdit a monsr Johan Darcy ꝑ quei dist lui fuist quil [suyeroit] ꝺꝑs le dit moš Johan ꝑ brief a la cōmune ley ꝑ quei le dit evesqꝫ Loys suyt ꝑs le dit monsr Johan ꝑ brief de droit ꝛt pendant cele suyt morust ꝛt puis la eglise se voida en temps le dit evesqꝫ qore est dount levesqꝫ la dite eglise entra come son droit ꝛt la tient nient countre esteant la suyt q̃ mōsr Johan Darcy suyt deꝑs lui ꝑ brief de "Quare impedit" ꝛt puis ñre seignr le Roi ad porte brief deꝑs lui de "Quare impedit" de la eglise avantdite la quel suyt est unqore pendaunt devaunt Justic̃ de Bank ꝑ quei le dit evesqꝫ prie au dit ñre seignr le Roi q̃ pleise aꝑ regard a son droit qest trie ꝛt trove a la continuel suyt fait ꝑ ses ꝑdecessours[1] lui pleise comander brief a ses Justic̃ qil puist pleder son droit del avowisoun ꝛt respounder au dit ñre seignr le Roi en le droit nient contre esteaunt les ꝑsententz q̃ le dit ñre seignr le Roi ꝛt ses ꝑgenitours ont usurpez sur lui ꝛt sur ses ꝑdecessours de puis qil nad autre suyt ꝺꝑs ñre dit Seignr le Roi q̃ ꝑ peticion.

Order endorsed thereon, instructing

Nature de ley ne soeffre mie que droit soit trie ꝑ bref de possession de "Quare impedit" ꝑ [Indorso.]

[1] Written "ꝑdecessous."

qoi sil voille q̃ son droit soit trie sue dev̊s le Roi qil assigne c̊teines gentz denquere de son droit ꝛ de lui faire outre droit. 1346. the bishop how to prosecute his right therein.

Rotulus Cancell. de anno pont. Riči de Bury epi Dunelm. decimo, memb. 13.

Diem clauš extr̃. Quia Galfridus de Newetoñ qui de d̃no eo tenuit in capite diem clausit extremū ut ep̃s accepit, mandatū est vič de Norh̃ q̃d ipe oīa t̊ras ꝛ teñ de quibz idem Galfridus fuit seisitus in d̃nico suo ut de feodo in ballīa sua die quo obiit sine dilone capiat in manū epi ꝛ ea salvo custodiri fač donec tč. Et p sacr̃m ꝑboz ꝛ leg̃ hoīm de ballīa sua p quos tč diligent̊ inquira' q'ntū t̊re idem Galfridus tenuit de dco eo in capite in ballīa sua die quo idem Galfridus obiit ꝛ q'ntū de aliis ꝛ p quod s̊vicium ꝛ q'ntū t̊re ille valeant p annū in oīmibz exitibz, et quis ꝑpinquior heres ejus sit ꝛ cujus etatis. Et inquisič̄oem tč. Dat̃ Dunelm' primo die Febr̃. 1344. Mandate to the sheriff of Northumberland by the bishop of Durham, to make inquisition as to the lands and tenements of which Geoffrey de Newetone was seised on the day of his death, and as to the next heir of the said Geoffrey.

D' hoībz arraiand̄ jux' statuī Wyntonie. Ričus Dei gr̃a epus Dunelm̃ Henr̃ de Langetoñ Will̃o de Kilkenny Rob̃to Lucas ꝛ Will̃o de Byllyngham, salt̃m. Quia p cto intellexim̊ quod Scoti inimici ñri regnū Angl̃, ac dominiū ꝛ potestatem ñram in ꝓximo ingredi hostilit̊ ꝛ invadere ꝑponūt volentes eoz malicie quatenus pot̊im̊ obviare assignavim̊ vos, tres ꝛ duos vr̃m ad arraiand̄ ꝛ triand̄ oīes hoīes potentes et defen- Commission by the bishop of Durham for the array and levy of armed men, within the Ward of Stoktone, to resist the invasion of the Scots.

1344. sabiles in warda de Stokton' infra etatem quindecim et sexaginta annoꝝ existentes ꝛ in warda ꝑdča cōmorantes. Ita q̄d singuli eoꝝ juxta statū suū ꝛ sc̄dm formam Statuti dudū apud Wyntoniam editi sint bene muniti ꝛ armati ⸗ et eciam q̄d prompti sint ꝛ parati quociens ex pte ñra fu̍int ꝑmuniti ⸗ ad ꝓficiscend̄ una cum aliis fidelibꝫ ñris contª inimicos ñros supªdicos ad eoꝝ maliciā cum Dei adjutorio reprimend̄. Et ideo vob̄ mandam⁹ firmit̄ injungentes ⸗ q̄d om̄i excusac̄oe cessante ꝑmiss̄ om̄ia ꝛ singula faciatis diligent̄ ꝛ expleatis in forma ꝑdča. Dam⁹ autem vob̄ ⸗ tribꝫ ꝛ duobꝫ vr̄m tenore ꝑsenciū potestatem arestand̄ om̄es illos quos in ꝑmissis rebelles invenitis seu remissos ⸗ ꝛ eos prisone ñre cōmittendi in eadem moratur̄ quousq̄ de eisdem alit̄ dux̄im⁹ ordinand̄. Mandavim⁹ enim vic̄ ñro Dunolm̄ ꝛ Sadberg̃ ⸗ q̄d om̄es illos quos ex causa ꝑdča ꝓ vos ⸗ tres aut duos vr̄m ei liḃari contigit ⸗ a vob̄ ⸗ tribꝫ vel duobꝫ vr̄m recipiat ⸗ ꝛ in prisona ñra salvo custodiri fac̄ in forma ꝑdča. Intenc̄ois tamen ñre non existit ⸗ q̄d oparii ꝛ alii paupes qui ex laboribꝫ manuū suaꝝ sustentant' ⸗ ꝑtextu hujus cōmissionis ñre vob̄ fc̄e inquietent' ⸗ molestent' in aliquo seu gravent'. In cuj⁹ ꝛc̄. Dat̄ Dunelm' quarto die Febr̄.

Similar commissions in other Wards of the liberty of Durham.

Consimiles cōmissiones ħent subscripti in wardis subscriptis videlt—

The Ward of Esyngtone.

Simon de Essħ - -	In Warda de Esyngton'.
Walt̄us de Lodeworthħ -	
Joħes Harpyn - -	
Nicħus de Skeltoñ -	

Joħes de Hurworth -		1344.
Joħes Meneuill de Somhous - - -	In West Warda Sadberg̃.	The west Ward of Sadberge.
Galfridus de Hedlame -		
Joħes de Lumley miles	In Est Warda Sadberg̃.	The east Ward of Sadberge.
Thomas Lambard -		
Joħes de Aslagby -		
Joħes de Hetheworth -	In Warda de Cestr'.	The Ward of Cestre.
Joħes Bille - -		
Thomas Struteuill -		
Will̃s de Kyrkeby -		
Robtus de Bowes -	In Warda de Derlyngton.	The Ward of Derlyngtone.
Alanus Menyll - -		
Joħes Randolf - -		
Robtus de Brakenbiry -		

Ričus Dei gr̃a ep̃us Dunelm' vič Dunelm' ⁊ Sadberg̃ salt̃m. Cum ꝑ eo q̃d datū est nob intelligi q̃d Scoti inimici ñri regnū Angl̃ ac dominiū ⁊ potestatem ñram in ꝓximo ingredi hostiliť ⁊ invadere ꝓponūt: assignavim⁹ dilc̃os nob Henricū de Langeton Will̃m de Kilkenny Robt̃m Lucas ⁊ Will̃m de Billyngh[a]m tres ⁊ duos eoꝝ in warda de Stokton Simonem de Essh Walt̃m de Lodeworth Joħem Harpyn ⁊ Nicħm de Skelton tres ⁊ duos eoꝝ in warda de Esyngton' Joħem de Hetheworth Joħem Bille Thomam Struteuill ⁊ Will̃m de Kyrkeby tres ⁊ duos eoꝝ in warda de Cestr̃ Robt̃m de Bowes Alanum Menyll Joħem Randolf ⁊ Robt̃m de Brakenbiry tres ⁊ duos eoꝝ in warda de Derlyngton' Joħem de Hurworth Joħem Meneuill de Somerhous ⁊ Galfridū de Hedlame ⁊ duos eoꝝ in Westwarda Sadberg̃ et

Precept to the sheriff of Durham and Sadberge duly to receive prisoners committed by the several commissioners before mentioned.

1344. Joh̃em de Lumley militem Thomam Lumbard ⁊ Joh̃em de Aslagby ⁊ duos eor̃ in Estwarda Sadberg̃ ad arraiand̃ ⁊ triand̃ om̃es hōies potentes ⁊ defensabiles infra etatem quindecim et sexaginta annor̃ existentes ⁊ in wardis p̄dc̃is cōmorantes. Ita q̃d singuli eor̃ juxta statū suū ⁊ s̃cd̃m formā Statuti dudū apud Wynton' editi sint bene muniti ⁊ armati et eciam q̃d prompti sint ⁊ parati quociens ex pte ñra fu̅int p̄muniti ad p̄ficiscend̃ una cum aliis fidelib̃ ñris cont[a] inimicos ñros sup[a]dc̃os ad eor̃ maliciam cum Dei adjutorio reprimend̃. Et dederim⁹ eisdem arraiatorib̃ ⁊ triatorib̃ trib̃ ⁊ duob̃ eor̃ in wardis p̄dc̃is ut p̄dicit[r] assigñ potestatem arestandi om̃es illos quos in p̄missis rebelles inven̅int seu remissos ⁊ eos prisone ñre cōmittendi in eadem moratu̅r quousq; de eisdem alit̅ dux̅im⁹ ordinand̃ p̄ut in l̄ris ñris patentib̃ inde confect̃ . . . plenius contintur: tibi p̄cipim⁹ q̃d om̃es illos quos ex causa p̄dc̃a p ip̄os arraiatores ⁊ triatores tres aut duos eor̃ in singulis wardis modo p̄dc̃o assigñ tibi lib̃ari contig̅it ab eisdem arraiatorib̃ ⁊ triatorib̃ trib̃ vel duob̃ eor̃ p̄ut in wardis sup[a]-dc̃is assignant[r] recipias ⁊ in prisona ñra salvo custodiri fac̃ quousque aliud a nob̃ inde hab̅is in mandatis. Dat' ut sup[a].

Precept by the bishop to the sheriff of Durham, to seize the lands, tenements, goods and

D' l̄ris ten̄ bon̄ ⁊ cat̃ que fuer Ric̃i de Whitparis in man̄ d̄ni seisiend̃.

Ric̃us Dei g̃ra ep̄us Dunelm̃ vic̃ Dunelm' salt̃m. Quia Ric̃us de Whitparys capitalis forestarius ñr de Werdale qui in div̅sis pecuniar̃ sūmis nob̃ tenet[r] ⁊ qui de exitib̃ ballive compotū suū nob̃ nondū reddidit diem clausit

Memb. 13 in dorso.

extremū sicut ex testimonio accepim⁹ fidedigno: tibi ꝑcipim⁹ q̃d oīa t̄ras t teñ de quib⁹ idem Ričus fuit seisit⁹ in d̄nico suo ut de feodo die obitus sui, ac eciam bona t catalla sua quecumq; in quorumcumq; manib⁹ inventa in ballīa tua sine dil̄one capias in manū ñram t ea salvo t secure absq; distracc̄oe alia custodiri fac̄. Ita q̃d nullus ad ea manus aliqualit̄ apponat sine mandatō ñro sp̄ali quousq; de eo quod nob in hac pte debet̄ ꝓut decet nob respondeat̄ t aliud a nob inde h̄ueris in mandatis. Et hoc sicut te indempnem erga nos conservare volūis nullatenus omittas. Dat' Dunolm' xvj. die Marcii, anno pont̄ ñri decimo. 1343. chattels, of Richard de Whitparys, late chief forester of Werdale, who died before rendering his accounts.

Diem clauš extr'.

Quia Joh̄es othe Orcheyerd de Dunelm' qui de d̄no ep̄o tenuit in capite diem clausit extremū ut ep̄us accepit: mandatū est vic̄ Dunelm', q̃d oīa t̄ras t teñ de quib⁹ idem Joh̄es fuit seisit⁹ in d̄nico suo ut de feodo in ballīa ip̄ius vic̄ die quo idem Joh̄es obiit sine dil̄one capiat in manū d̄ni ep̄i, t ea salvo custodiri fac̄ donec t̄c̄. Et p sacr̄m t̄c̄ et quis ꝓpinquior heres ejus sit t cujus etatis. Et inq̄si-c̄oem t̄c̄. Dat̄ Dunelm' xxv. die Jan̄. Writ of *Diem clausit extremum* to the sheriff of Durham on the death of John othe Orcheyerd.

Et memorand̄ q̃d hoc br̄e fc̄m fuit de ꝑdc̄o anno nono d̄ni ep̄i sup[a]dc̄i.

D' denar̄ p treuga cū Scot̄ tenenda concessis.

Ričus t̄c̄ Joh̄i Randolf' Thome de Quyteworth Joh̄i Pollard Stepho de Birdeñ Joh̄i de Faulughdoñ Joh̄i de Burnyngill' t Will'o Lille salt̄m. Cum p bono pacis sive truge cum Scotis Appointment of commissioners for levying in the ward of Derlyngstone the

1344. sum assessed upon it, as its contribution towards the amount to be paid to the Scots upon a truce being made.

inimicis ñris ⸗ usq; ad festū Pentecostes p̄x futur̄ ħend̄ ⸗ de cōi consilio ⁊ unanimi consensu toci⁹ cōitatis d̄nii ⁊ lib̄tatis ñre regie Dunelm̄ ⁊ Sadberg̃ concessum sit solv̄e eisdem centū ⁊ sexaginta libras ⸗ unam videl̄t medietatem die Martis p̄x post festū Sc̄i Mathie Ap̄li p̄x futur' ⁊ aliam medietatem in festo Pasche p̄x seqñ sub pena dupli si contingat solucc̄oem p̄dc̄am ⸗ ad t̄minos p̄dc̄os minime fieri q̄d absit ⁘ solvendi. Que quidem centū ⁊ sexaginta libre necnon ⁊ octo libre tresdecim solidi ⁊ quatuor denarii p̄ expensis nuncioꝝ ⁊ alioꝝ pecuniā sup⁹dc̄am ad p̄tes Scot̄ deferenciū de eadem cōitate p cōem consensū ejusdem ⸗ p̄ut antiquit⁹ fieri consuevit apporcionant' ⁊ assident' levand̄ ⸗ videl̄t de West Warda wapentachii de Sadberg̃ sexdecim libre ⸗ ⁊ p̄ expensis sup⁹dc̄is ⸗ decem ⁊ septē solidi ⁊ quatuor denarii. De Est Warda ejusdem wapentachii ⁘ totidem. De Warda de Derlyngtoñ ⸗ quadraginta ⁊ due libre tresdecim solidi ⁊ quatuor denarii ⸗ ⁊ p̄ hujusmodi expensis ⸗ quadraginta ⁊ sex solidi ⸗ duo denarii ⸗ unus obolus ⁊ unus quadrans. De Warda de Stoktoñ viginti ⁊ una libre sex solidi ⁊ octo denarii ⸗ ⁊ p̄ eisdem expensis ⸗ viginti ⁊ tres solidi ⸗ unus denar̄ ⁊ unus quadrans. De Warda Cestrie triginta ⁊ tres libre ⸗ ⁊ duodecim solidi ⸗ ⁊ p̄ expensis antedc̄is ⸗ triginta ⁊ sex solidi ⸗ quatuor denar̄ ⸗ un⁹ obolus ⸗ ⁊ unus quadrans. Et de Warda de Esyngtoñ ⸗ triginta libre ⸗ ⁊ octo solidi ⸗ ⁊ p̄ expensis memoratis ⸗ triginta ⁊ duo solidi undecim denar̄ ⁊ unus quadrans. Nos concessionē ⁊ assessionē p̄dc̄as volentes debite execucc̄oi demandari ⁘ assignavim⁹ vos ⸗ sex ⸗ quinq; ⸗

quatuor ⸗ tres ⸗ ⁊ duos vr̃m ad oīes villas ⁊ hameletta in ďca Warda de Derlyngtoñ porcionalit̃ sive ꝑticularit̃ usq; ad sūmas eandem Wardam de Derlyngtoñ ut ꝑmittit' contingentes ⸗ juxta discrec̃oes vr̃as ⁊ ꝑut alias fieri consuevit taxanď ⁊ assidenď ⁊ ad sūmas illas distric̃oib; ⁊ aliis viis ⁊ modis quib; pot̃itis ⁊ levanď ⁊ colligenď. Ita q̃d dc̃os quadraginta ⁊ sex solidos duos denarios unū obolū ⁊ unū quadrantē ꝑ expensis sup^a dc̃is ⁊ ac eciam medietatem alt̃ius sūme dc̃am Wardam de Derlyngtoñ ut ꝑdc̃m est contingenť ⸗ ħeatis ad Sc^a c̃m nr̃m Dunelm' cit^a diem Lune ꝑx post festū Sc̃i Gregorii Pape ꝑx futuř ⁊ aliam medietatem cit^a ďiem Dñicam in Ramis Palmaꝝ ꝑx seq̃n ⁊ sub ꝑiculo quod incumbit ibidem liḃanď. Et voḃ mandam⁹ firmit̃ injungentes ⁊ q̃d oīib; aliis ꝑt̃missis ꝑmissa oīa ⁊ singula diligent̃ exequamini fac̃ ⁊ expleatis in forma ꝑdc̃a. Et ut hec levacio ⁊ collectio eo cicius ac celerius fiat ⸗ dam⁹ voḃ sex ⁊ quinq; ⁊ quatuor ⁊ trib; ⁊ duob; vr̃m tenore ꝑsenciū potestatē ⁊ oīes illos qui distric̃oes ⁊ quas ꝑ vos aut vr̃os ꝑmissa occ̃one fieri contig̃it ⸗ rescusserint ⁊ aut avia quecumq; ꝑ vos aut vr̃os dc̃a occ̃one impcata frangendo ꝑcū abdux̃int ⁊ attachiandi ⁊ arestandi ⁊ ⁊ eos prisone ñre cōmittendi in eadem moratuř quousq; aliud de eisdem dux̃im⁹ ordinanď. Mandavim⁹ enim vic̃ ñro Dunelm̃ ⁊ Sadberg̃ ⸗ q̃d voḃ sex ⁊ quinq; ⁊ quatuor ⁊ trib; ⁊ duob; vr̃m in ꝑmissis oīib; ⁊ singulis facienď ⁊ explenď consulens sit ⁊ auxilians pareat ⁊ intendat quociens opus fu̇it ⁊ ⁊ ꝑut ei scire fec̃itis ex ꝑte ñra ⁊ q̃dq; hujusmodi attachiatos sive arestatos 1344.

1344. a vob quinq; & quatuor & tribz vel duobz vim recipiat t in prisona ñra salvo custodiri fac in forma supdca. In cujo tc. Dat Dunelm' xx. die Febr.

Like commissions for the Wards. Consimiles cōmissiones ñent subscripti in Wardis subscriptis mutatis mutand videlt.—

	Johes de Lumley miles	In Est Warda Sadbg'.
	Thomas Lambard	
	Hugo de Tesdale	
West Ward of Sadberge.	Johes de Eglestoñ	In West Warda Sadbg̃.
	Johes Menevill de Somhous	
	Johes de Hurreworth	
	Galfridus de Hedlam	
Ward of Cestre.	Johes de Hetheworth	In Warda Cestrie.
	Johes Bille	
	Wills de Kyrkeby	
	Gilbtus de Morley	
Ward of Esyngtone.	Johes de Menevill	In Warda de Esyngtoñ.
	Simon de Essh	
	Nichus de Skelton'	
	Gilbtus fil Thome de Holū	
	Rogus de Hepdon'	
Ward of Stoketone.	Henr de Langeton'	In Warda de Stokton'.
	Walt'us de Bisshopton'	
	Robtus Lucas	
	Leo de Claxton'	
	Robtus de Hoton'	
	Gilbtus de Clifton'	

Mandate to the sheriff of Durham and Sadberge to Et mandatū est vic Dunelm t Sadberg̃ qd taxatoribz t collectoribz pdcis conjunctim t divisim put in wardis supdcis assignantr t in

ꝑmissis oīmibꝫ ꝛ singulis faciendꝫ ꝛ explendꝫ consulęns sit auxilians pareat ꝛ intendat quociens opus fuit ꝛ ꝑut iidem taxatores ꝛ collectores modo ꝑdčo assignati eidem vič scire fečint ex ꝑte iꝑius dni eꝑi q̃dq̄ idem vič hujusmodi attachiatos sive arestatos a ꝑfatis taxatoribꝫ ꝛ collectoribꝫ recipiat ꝛ in prisona iꝑius dni eꝑi salvo custodiri fač in forma supᵃdča. Dat ut supᵃ. 1344. aid and assist therein.

Memb. 14. D' fidelitate capt ꝛ homagio ob deffčm ꝑlis respᵒtuando.

Ričus Dei gr̃a eꝑus ꝛč vič Norhᵃm̃ ⸗ salt̃m. Quia accepimꝰ ꝑ inquisicõem quā ꝑ te fieri fecimꝰ q̃d Galfr̃s de Neutoñ defunctꝰ tenuit de noꝺ in capite duo mesuagia centū ꝛ sexaginta acras ꝛre in dnico ⸗ ꝛ novem ꝛras husbandoꝝ cum ꝑtiñ in Gosewyk' ⸗ die quo obiit ⸗ ꝑ homagiū ꝛ fidelitatē ꝛ sectā ad com̃ Norhᵃm de tribꝫ septimanis in tres septimanas ⸗ ꝛ ꝑ ꝛviciū quadraginta ꝛ quinq̄ solidoꝝ annuatim ad receptam ñram Norhᵃm reddendꝫ ⸗ et q̃d Lora ⸗ Emma ⸗ ꝛ Agnes filie ꝑdči Galfr̃i sunt heredes ejus ꝑpinquiores q̃dq̄ a diu est quo ꝑdče Lora ꝛ Emma plene etatis existentes de ꝑpartibꝫ suis iꝑas de ꝛris ꝛ teñ ꝑdčis contingentibꝫ debito modo seisite fuerunt ⸗ dčaq̄ Agnes quam Joñes de Glentoñ duxit in uxem die obitꝰ ꝑdič Galfr̃i pr̃is sui infra etate ꝛ hucusq̄ in custodia existens ⸗ jam est etatis quindecim annoꝝ: cepimꝰ fidelitatē iꝑius Joñis de ꝑparte iꝑius Agnetis iꝑam de ꝛris ꝛ teñ ꝑdčis contingente ꝛ eam eisdem Joñi ꝛ Agneti reddidimꝰ ꝛ homagiū iꝑius Joñis quousq̄ ꝑles int iꝑum ꝛ ꝑdčam Agnetē suscitata fuit ⸗ duximꝰ respectuandꝫ. Et ideo tibi ꝑcipimꝰ q̃d eisdem Joñi ꝛ Mandate to the sheriff of Norham to give seisin to John de Glenton, husband of Agnes, an infant, co-heir of Geoffrey de Neutone, and for respite of homage until birth of issue of the said John and Agnes.

1344. Agneti de ñonabili ꝑparte iꝯius Agnetis iꝑam de ꝥris ⁊ teñ ꝓdčis šcđm legem ⁊ consuetudinē regni Angł ⁊ ñre regie libtatis contingente ⁊ que quidem ꝑpars ꝑ mortem ꝓdčī Galfr̄i ñone minoris etatis ꝓdče Agnetis hucusq; extitit in manū ñram: plenā seisinā ħere fač. Salvo jure cujuslibet. Et ꝓfatū Joħem respectū de homagio ꝓdčo noƀ inde faciendo ħere ꝑmittas in forma ꝓdča. Dat̄ Dunelm̄ ꝑ mañ Roƀti de Calne clici ñri vj^to die Marcii anno sup^adčo.

Licence by the bishop of Durham for the settlement of the manors of Eggisclif and Aslakby, in remainder, upon John son of William de Aslakby, knight, and Alice daughter of Henry de Aslakby, and the heirs of their bodies lawfully begotten.

Carta de lič alienandi. } Ričus Dei gr̃a ep̃us Dunelm' oīmib3 ad ꝙos ⁊č salt̃m. Sciatis q̃d ꝑ finem quem Henricus de Aslakby fecit noƀcū concessim^9 ⁊ licenciam dedim^9 ꝑ noƀ ⁊ successorib3 ñris ep̃is Dunelm̃ quantū in noƀ est: Joħi fił Wiłłi de Aslakby militis ⁊ q̃d ip̃e de maꝺliis suis de Eggisclif' ⁊ Aslakby cum ꝑtiñ que de noƀ tenent' in capite ⁊ feofare possit Adam de Fissheburñ capellanū ⁊ ħenđ ⁊ tenenđ sibi ⁊ heredib3 suis de noƀ ⁊ successorib3 ñris ep̃is Dunelm̃ ꝑ ꝺvicia inde debita ⁊ consueta imꝑpetuū. Et eidem Ade ⁊ q̃d ip̃e ħita inde plena ⁊ pacifica seisina ⁊ dare possit ⁊ concedere maꝺlia ꝓdča cum ꝑtiñ ⁊ ꝓfato Joħi ⁊ ħenđ ⁊ tenenđ ad totam vitam iꝯius Joħis de noƀ ⁊ successorib3 ñris ꝓdčis ꝑ ꝺvicia ꝓdča. Ita q̃d post mortem ejusdem Joħis ⁊ ꝓdča maꝺlia cum ꝑtiñ Wiłło fił ꝓdčī Joħis ad totā vitam iꝯius Wiłłi remaneant ⁊ tenenđ de noƀ ⁊ dčis successorib3 ñris ꝑ ꝺvicia sup^adča. Ita q̃d post mortem ꝓdčī Wiłłi ꝓdča maꝺlia cum ꝑtiñ Joħi fił ꝓdčī Wiłłi fił Joħis ⁊ Alicie filie ꝓdčī Henrici ⁊ heredib3 de corporib3

eorꝺē Joħis filꝯ Willi filꝯ Joħis ꝯ Aliciæ legitime pcreatis ⸗ remaneant ⸗ tenenꝺ de noƀ ꝯ dčis successoribꝫ ñris p ꝟvicia ꝓdča imppetuū. Et si iidem Joħes filꝯ Willi filꝯ Joħis ꝯ Alicia sine herede de corporibꝫ suis legitime pcreato obierint ⸗ tunc post mortem eorꝺem Joħis filꝯ Willi filꝯ Joħis ꝯ Alicie ⸗ ac ꝓdčorꝰ Joħis filꝯ Willi de Aslakby ꝯ Willi filꝯ Joħis ⸗ ꝓdča mañia cum ptin ⸗ rectis heredibꝫ ꝓdči Joħis filꝯ Willi de Aslakby ⸗ remaneant ⸗ tenenꝺ de noƀ ꝯ dčis successoribꝫ ñris p ꝟvicia supªdča imppetuū ⸗ tenore ꝓsenciū similiꝫ licenciam dedimꝰ sp̃alem. Nolentes q̃d ꝓdčus Joħes filꝯ Willi de Aslakby vel heredes sui ⸗ aut ꝓdčus Adam ⸗ seu heredes sui ⸗ ro̅ne ꝓmissorꝰ p nos vel successores ñros ꝓdčos justič ⸗ escaetores ⸗ vicecomites ⸗ aut alios ballivos seu ministros ñros quoscumq; ⸗ occ̆onentʳ ⸗ molestentʳ ⸗ in aliquo seu gªventʳ. In cujus ꝯč. Daꝯ Dunelm' p mañ Roƀti de Calne cl̆ici ñri xviij. die Maii ⸗ anno ponꝯ ñri decimo. 1344.

Constituꝯ ad ass̃ ꝯ . . . . . Ričus Dei gr̃a ꝯč dilčo ꝯ fideli suo Roƀto Darreyns ⸗ salt̃m. Sciatis q̃d cū constituim̃ dilčos ꝯ fideles ñros Roƀm de Maners ⸗ Roƀm de Tughaꝯ ꝯ Micħem de Presfen ꝯ duos eorꝰ Justič ñros ad o̅mes assisas juratas ꝯ ctificac̃oes p diꝟsa br̃ia ñra in com̃ Norhªm arrainiatas ꝯ arrainianꝺ capienꝺ ⸗ necnon ad oīia plita ꝯ querelas similiꝫ p diꝟsa br̃ia ñra in eodem com̃ sūmonita ꝯ sūmonenꝺ ⸗ audienꝺ ꝯ ꝯminanꝺ ⸗ constituimꝰ vos justič nr̃m ad o̅mes assisas ⸗ juratas ꝯ ctificac̃oes p diꝟsa br̃ia ñra in com̃ ꝓdčo coram ip̃is Roƀto Roƀto ꝯ Micħe ante

Appointment by the bishop of Robert Darreyns as an additional judge of assize in the county of Norham.

1344. datam ꝑsenciū arrainiatas una cum eisdem Roƀto Roƀto ꝛ Micℏe duobꝫ ꝛ uno eoꝝ in ꝓxima sessione sua apud Norhᵃm illa vice capiendꝫ, necnon ad oīmia ꝑlita ꝛ querelas similiꝫ ꝑ diꝝsa bꝛia ñra in coīm ꝑdčo ante dčam datam ꝑsenciū coram eis sūmonita, una cū eisdem duobꝫ ꝛ uno eoꝝ in dča ꝓxima sessione sua apud Norhᵃm, illa vice audiendꝫ ꝛ ꝛminandꝫ. Et ideo voƀ mandamꝰ q̄d ad oīmia ꝑmissa ꝛ singula faciendꝫ ꝛ explendꝫ una cum ꝑfatis Roƀto Roƀto ꝛ Micℏe, duobꝫ vel uno eoꝝ intendatis in forma ꝑdča: fčuri inde q̄d ad justič ꝑtinet šcđm legem ꝛ consuetudinē regni Angl' ꝛ ñre regie liƀtatis. Salvis noƀ aīciamentis ꝛ aliis ad nos inde spectantibꝫ. Mandavimꝰ enim ꝑfatis Roƀto Roƀto ꝛ Micℏi, q̄d iꝑi duo ꝛ unus eoꝝ vos ad hoc in sociū admittant vel admittat, sicut ꝑdčm est. In cujus ꝛč. Daꝛ Dunelm̄ xviij. die Maii, anno supᵃdčo.

Notice by the bishop to his justices of assize in the county of Norham, that they are not to hold assizes in Halyelande.

D' sessione justič assigñ revocandꝫ. } Eꝑus dilčis ꝛ fidelibꝫ suis Roƀto de Maners Roƀto de Tughall' ꝛ Micℏi de Presfen justič ad assisas in coīm Norhᵃm capiendꝫ assigñ: salꝛm. Cum ꝑ consuetudinē apꝑbatam, aut recordū aliquod non constet noƀ, q̄d justič ñri aut aliquoꝝ ꝑdecessoꝝ ñroꝝ eꝑoꝝ Dunelm̄ in coīm ꝑdčo temporibꝫ retroactis assignati, ꝑtextu aliquoꝝ ꝑlitoꝝ ꝑ diꝝsa bꝛia ñra seu ꝑdecessoꝝ ñroꝝ ꝑdčoꝝ de teñ in Halyelandꝫ coram eisdem justič motoꝝ, sessionē suam apud Halielandꝫ ꝑ justicia inde faciendꝫ aliquo tempore ꝑꝛito assignarunt nec ibidem immo apud Norham ex hac causa hucusq̄ accesserunt, ac jam intellexꝝimus, q̄d vos ꝑtextu cujusdam Assise Nove

Disseïe quam Cristiana que fuit ux̃ Henrici le Porter de Halyelanꝺ arrainiavit coram voꝺ p bre nr̃m ꝟsus Adomarū Herynḡ ꝛ Cristianā uxem ejus ꝛ alios in ꝺri ñro originali contentos de teñ in Halyeland ꝑtendentes tenementa in Halielanꝺ alibi qm in villa ꝑdca plitari non deberi, sessionem vram in favorem iꝑius Cristiane que fuit ux̃ Henr̃ p assisa ꝑdca ibidem solūmodo capienda minꝰ ꝓvide assignast ꝛ ibidem ex hac causa accedere intenditis in ñri dampnū ꝛ ꝑjudiciū ac liꝺtatis ñre regie lesionē manifestam̃ sup quod qmplurimum admiramr ꝛ movemr, voꝺ firmiꝰ ac districtius injungendo mandamꝰ q̃d sessionem vram apud Halyelanꝺ p vos sic assignatā sine dilone revocantes, ad locū assignatū occone assise ꝑdce ibidem capienꝺ nullatenus accedatis nec quicqm quod ad justic̃ ptinet ibidem face ꝟsumatis quod in derogac̃oem liꝺtatis ñre regie cedere valeat quovismodo, et si quid p vos in hac pte ibidem fieri contigit, nullius auctoritatis adjudicamꝰ. Daꝺ Dunelm̃ xxx. die Maii. 1344.

Carta de pdoñ utlagr. } Ric̃us Dei gr̃a epus ꝛc̃ om̄ibꝫ balls ꝛ fidelibꝫ suis ad quos ꝛc̃ salm. Sciatis q̃d cum Andreas de Merkyngfelꝺ chivaler p eo q̃d nup non venit coram dilc̃is ꝛ fidelibꝫ ñris Rogo de Essh ꝛ sociis suis, tunc justic̃ ñris ad quandam tngressionē Elie fil Gilꝺti Crusꝺ de Morlestoñ ꝛ Agneti uxi ejus, p ꝑfatū Andream ꝛ alios ut dicitr illatam audienꝺ ꝛ ꝺminanꝺ assignatis, ad respondenꝺ ꝑfatis Elie ꝛ Agneti de tnsgressione ꝑdca in exigenꝺ positus fuisset in com̃ Sadberḡ ad utlaganꝺ ꝛ ea occone postmodum

Pardon granted by the bishop to Andrew de Merkyngfeld, knight, who has incurred the penalty of outlawry for non-appearance on a charge of trespass made against him.

1344. utlagatus ut accepim⁹. Nos ad requisicoem dilči t fidelis ñri Riči de Aldeburgh pdonavim⁹ eidem Andree utlagariam si quam in iꝑm occone ꝑmissa fuit ꝓmulgata, et firmā pacem ñram ei inde concedim⁹ Ita tamen q̄d stet recto in cur̄ ñra si ꝑdči Elias t Agnes vsus eum loqui voluint de tⁿsgressione supᵃdict̄. In cujus tc̄. Dat̄ Dunelm̄ p mañ Robti de Calne clici ñri sc̄do die Augusti anno supᵃdc̄o.

Ꝑ iꝑm dñm eꝑm.

Letter of the bishop to his justices in Durham signifying that William de la Pole, then in his service, shall not be damnified by his absence in a certain suit before them.

Warant deii. Ričus Dei gr̄a eꝑus tc̄ justič suis in coiñ Dunelm̄ assign̄: salt̄m. Sciatis q̄d Wiłłs de la Pole fuit in ꝟvicio ñro p ꝑceptum nr̄m die Mꝯcur̄ in septimana Pasche px̄ ꝑtit̄. Ita q̄d eo die inꝑesse non potuit loquele que est coram vob̄ p br̄e nr̄m inter Agnetem que fuit ux̄ Riči Benet, Rogm Oyseł Andream Russel t Mariam que fuit ux̄ Johis de Percy de K. . . petentes et ꝑdc̄m Willm tenentem de quatuor toftis duabꝫ carucatis tre t sex acris pᵃti cū ptiñ in Fisshburne, ideo vob̄ mandam⁹, q̄d ꝑdc̄us Wiłłs ꝓꝑ absenciam suam ad diem illum non ponatr in defaltam nec in aliquo sit pd . . . quia diem illum quo ad hoc ei warantizavim⁹. Dat̄ Dunelm̄ p mañ Robti de Calne clici ñri pmo die Maii anno supᵃdc̄o.

Ꝑ ꝑram iꝑius dñi eꝑi.

Mandate to the bishop's escheator in the county of Durham

Diem clauš extr̄. Quia Rogus Kytwryght̄ de Wolsyngham qui de dño eꝑo tenuit in capite diem clausit extremū ut eꝑus accepit, mandatū est Willo de Mordoñ esc̄ in com̄ Dunelm̄ Memb. 14 in dorso.

ꝺ Sadberḡ q̄d oīmia ꝑras ꝺ teñ de quibꝫ idem Rogꝰus fuit seisitus in ꝺnico suo ut de feodo in ballīa sua die quo obiit ⁊ sine diłone capiat in manū iꝑius eꝑi ꝺc̄. Et ꝑ sacr̄m ꝑboꝝ ꝺc̄ ꝑ quos ꝺc̄ diligenꝰ inquirat quantū ꝑre idem Rogꝰus tenuit de iꝑo eꝑo in capite die quo obiit ꝺ q*ntū de aliis ꝺ ꝑ quod ꝟiciū ꝺ quantum ꝑre ille valeant ꝑ annū in oīmibꝫ exitibꝫ ⁊ et quis ꝑpinquior heres ejus sit. Et inquiſ ꝺc̄. Daꝺ Dunelm̄ xxiiij. die Apriꝺ anno ponꝺ Riči de Bury eꝑi Dunelm̄ decimo. 1344. and Sadberge as to the lands and tenements of Roger Kytwryght, deceased.

Quia Rogꝰus othe Haꝺ qui ad Sc̄m Jacobū ꝑegre ꝑfectꝰ est ⁊ ꝺ qui de ꝺno eꝑo tenuit in capite diem clausit extremum ut eꝑus accepit mandatū est Willo de Mordon esc̄ ꝺc̄ q̄d oīmia ꝑras ꝺ teñ de quibꝫ idem Rogꝰus fuit seisitꝰ in ꝺnico suo ut de feodo in ballꝺa sua die quo iter ꝓꝺc̄m arripuit ⁊ sine diłone capiat in manū eꝑi ꝺc̄. Et ꝑ sacr̄m ꝺc̄ diligenꝰ inquirat quantum ꝑre idem Rogꝰus tenuit de iꝑo eꝑo in capite die quo iter ꝓꝺc̄m arripuit ⁊ ꝺ quantū de aliis ꝺ ꝑ quod ꝟiciū ⁊ et quantū ꝑre ille valeant ꝑ annū ꝺc̄ et quis ꝑpinquior heres ꝺc̄. Et inquiſ ꝺc̄. Daꝺ Dunelm̄ ꝺcio die Maii. Similar mandate to the same escheator as to the lands and tenements of Roger othe Halle, who is on a pilgrimage to St. James.

D' attorñ. Roꝺtus de Tughale unus executoꝝ testamenti Thome de Baumburgꝺ nupꝑ psone eccłie de Emeldoñ po. lo. suo Willm de Basynghm ꝺ Willm de Egglisclyve sub altnac̄oe ad ꝑsequenꝺ execuc̄oem cujusdam recognic̄ois trescentaꝝ ꝺ sexaginta ꝺ decem marcaꝝ eidem Thome ꝑ Willm de Dunelm̄ de Derlyngtoñ in cancellar̄ ꝺni Riči nunc eꝑi Dunelm̄ fc̄e ⁊ ꝺ ad Appointment by one of the executors of the testament of Thomas de Baumburgh, of two attorneys in his behalf to sue for execution

1344. on a recognizance in 370 marks, made to the deceased.

pecuniā illā recipiend' ac ℔as acquietancie inde faciend'.

Diem clauſ extr'.

Mandate to the bishop's escheator in reference to the lands and tenements of William de Camhous, deceased.

Quia Steph̄s fil' Will̄i de Camhous, qui de d̄no ep̄o tenuit in capite diem clausit extremū ut ep̄us accepit: mandatū est Will̄o de Mordoñ escaetori in com̄ Dunelm̄ ⁊ Sadberg̃, q̄d om̄ia ℔as ⁊ ten̄ de quib; idem Rog℔us fuit seisit℘ in d̄nico suo ut de feodo in ball̄ia sua, die quo obiit, sine dil̄one capiat in manū ip̄ius ep̄i ⁊c̄. Et p sacr̄m ⁊c̄ ⁊ quis ꝑpinquior heres ejus sit ⁊c̄. Dat' Dunelm̄ xi. die Maii.

A similar mandate as to the lands and tenements of Gilbert Forster, of Buktone, deceased.

Norh'm.

Quia Gilbertus Forster de Buktoñ qui de d̄no ep̄o tenuit in capite diem clausit extremū ut ep̄us accepit mand' est vic̄ Norh'm q̄d om̄ia ℔as ⁊ ten̄ de quib; idem Gilb̄tus fuit seisitus ⁊c̄ sine dil̄one capiat in manū ep̄i ⁊c̄. Et p sacr̄m ⁊c̄ ⁊ quis ꝑpinquior ⁊c̄. Dat' Dunelm̄ xij. die Maii.

A similar mandate as to the lands and tenements of John Ellote, of Bedelyngtone, deceased.

Quia Joh̄es Ellot' de Bedelyngtoñ qui de d̄no ep̄o tenuit in capite diem clausit extremū, ut ep̄us accepit mandatum est Will̄o de Mordoñ esc̄ in com̄ Dunelm̄ ⁊ Sadberg̃ q̄d om̄ia ℔as ⁊ ten̄ de quib; idem Joh̄es fuit seisitus in d̄nico suo ut de feodo in ball̄ia sua die quo obiit ⁊c̄ ⁊ ea salvo ⁊c̄. Et p sacr̄m ⁊c̄. Et quis ꝑpinquior heres ejus sit ⁊ cujus etatis. Et inquiſ ⁊c̄. Dat' ⁊c̄ xxiiij. die Maii.

Mandate by the bishop to

D' dote assign̄.

Ep̄us dilc̄o sibi Will̄o de Mordoñ escaetori suo in com̄ Dunelm̄ ⁊

Sadberg̃: salt̃m. Mandam⁹ vob̃ ꝙ. q̃d accepto sacr̃o ꝙ a Johanna que fuit ux̃ Joh̃is del Orchierd̃ defuncti ꝙ qui de nob̃ tenuit in capite ꝙ q̃d se non maritabit sine licencia ñra ꝙ eidem Johanne r̃onabilem dotem suam de om̃ib⁹ p̃ris ⁊ teñ que fuerunt p̃dc̃i Joh̃is quondam viri sui in ballīa v̄ra die quo obiit ⁊ que occ̃one mortis ejusdem capta sunt in manū ñram ꝙ juxta extentam inde fc̃am vel aliam si necesse fuit p vos it̃ato faciend̃: s̃cd̃m legem ⁊ consuetudinem regni Angl̃ ⁊ ñre regie lib̃tatis contingentem: assignari fac̃ ꝙ et cum assignac̃oem illam fec̃itis eam nob̃ sub sigillo v̄ro sine dil̃one mittatis. Dat̃ xxvi. die Maii.

1844. his escheator for award of reasonable dower to Joan, widow of John del Orchierd, deceased.

D' custod' commissa. Ep̃us om̃ib⁹ ad quos ⁊c̃ salt̃m. Sciatis q̃d cōmisim⁹ Johanne que fuit ux̃ Joh̃is del Orchierd ꝙ custodiam duar̃ p̃ciū cujusdam gardini cum p̃tiñ in Dunelm̃ quod fuit p̃dc̃i Joh̃is quondam viri sui ꝙ qui illud de nob̃ tenuit in capite die quo obiit ꝙ ⁊ quod p mortem p̃dc̃i Joh̃is ⁊ r̃one minoris etatis Joh̃is fil̃ ⁊ heredis ejusdem Joh̃is del Orchierd̃ infra etatem in custodia ñra existentis captū est in manū ñram ꝙ h̃end̃ cum om̃ib⁹ ad custodiam illam spectantib⁹ ꝙ usq; ad legitimā etatem heredis p̃dc̃i reddendo inde nob̃ p annū serv̄ia debita ⁊ consueta ꝙ ⁊ ultra hec: quatuor solidos quinq; denarios ⁊ unū quadrantem ad sc̃a c̃m n̄r̃m Dunelm' p annū ad quatuor anni t̃minos in lib̃tate ñra Dunelm̃ usitatos ꝙ ad quos quidem quatuor solidos quinq; denar̃ ⁊ [unum] quadrantē ꝙ p̃dc̃e due partes p dilc̃m nob̃ Will̃m de Mordoñ escaetorem n̄r̃m in com̃ Dunelm̃ ⁊ Sadberg̃ ꝙ ultra s̃vicia p̃dc̃a ex-

The custody of two-thirds of a garden in Durham, assigned by the bishop to Joan, late wife of John del Orchierd.

1344. tenduntr p annū. In cujus ꝛc. Daꝺ Dunelm̃ xxvi. die Maii. Et manꝺ est ꝑfato esc̃ q̃d eidem Johanne ꝑdc̃as duas partes liꝺet ħenꝺ juxa tenorē ſtraꝝ ꝑdc̃aꝝ. Daꝺ ut supa.

Commission to make inquisition as to certain alleged misdoers for assault upon Thomas de Gretham at Billyngham.

Audiendꝺ ꝛ ꝛminandꝺ. } Ep̃us diſcis ꝛ fidelibꝫ suis Thome Surtays, Rog̃o de Essħ Ade de Bowes ꝛ Joħi de Falughdoñ, salꝺm. Ex gravi querela Thome de Gretham de Wolvistoñ accepimꝰ q̃d Willus de Kilkenny Nicħus fil Henrici de Blaykestoñ, Joħis Alsilver de Stilyngtoñ capellanus ꝛ Joħes de Mersk, ac quidam alii malefc̃ores ꝛ pacis ñre ꝓturbatores in ip̃m Thomā apud Billyngham vi ꝛ armis insultū fecerunt ꝛ ip̃m verberaverunt, vulneraverunt ꝛ maletractaverunt ita q̃d de vita ejus despabatr ꝛ bona ꝛ catalla sua ad valenciam centū solidoꝝ ibidem inventa, ceperunt ꝛ asportaverunt ꝛ alia enormia ei intulerunt, ad grave dampnū ip̃ius Thome ꝛ contra pacem ñram. Et quia transgressionem ꝑdc̃am si ꝓpetrata fuit relinquere nolumꝰ impunitam assignavimꝰ vos, tres ꝛ duos vr̃m quoꝝ alt̃um vr̃m vos ꝑfati Thoma ꝛ Rog̃e unū esse volumꝰ justic̃ ñros ad inquirendꝺ p sacr̃m ꝓboꝝ ꝛ leg̃ hoim de coiñ Dunelm̃ p quos rei v̄itas melius sciri poſit de noibꝫ malefc̃oꝝ ꝑdc̃oꝝ qui una cum ꝑfatis Willo, Nicħo Joħe ꝛ Joħe trasgressionem ꝑdc̃am ꝓpetrarunt ꝛ de trasgressione illa plenius v̄itatem, et ad eandem transgressionem audiendꝺ ꝛ ꝛminandꝺ sc̃dm legem ꝛ consuetudinem regni Angl ꝛ ñre regie liꝺtatis. Et iꝺo voꝫ mandamꝰ q̃d ad c̄tos dies ꝛ loca quos vos tres vel duo vr̃m quoꝝ alt̃um ꝛc̃ unū esse volumꝰ

ad hoc ꝑvideritis inquisic̃oem illam faciatis ꝛ 1344.
transgressionem ꝓdc̃am audiatis ꝛ ꝯminetis in
forma ꝓdc̃a. Fc̃uri ꝛc̃. Salvis no᷒ amc̃iamentis
ꝛ aliis ad nos inde spectantibꝫ. Mandavim⁹ enim
vic̃ ñro Dunelm̃ q̃d ad c̃tos ꝛc̃ quos vos tres vel
duo vr̃m quoꝝ alt̃um vr̃m vos ꝓfati ꝛc̃ unū esse
volum⁹ ei scire fac̃ venire fac̃ coram vo᷒ tribꝫ
vel duob⁹ vr̃m quoꝝ alt̃um ꝛc̃ unū esse volum⁹
tot ꝛ tales ꝑbos ꝛ leg̃ hōies de ballīa sua ꝑ quos
rei v̄itas in ꝓmissis melius sciri pot̃it ꝛ inquiri.
In cujus ꝛc̃. Dat Dunelm̃ x. die Junii.

Ꝑ ṫram d̄ni ep̄i.

D' fidelitate capta Norhᵃm. } p̄us vic̃ Norhᵃm ⁊ salt̃m. Quia accepim⁹ ꝑ inquisic̃oem quam ꝑ te fieri fecim⁹ q̃d Gilb̃tus Forster de Buktoñ defunctus tenuit de no᷒ in capite in ballīa tua ⁊ in d̄nico suo ut de feodo die quo obiit unū mesuagiū ⁊ decem acras ꝛre ꝛ unam acram prati cum ptiñ in Buktoñ ꝑ s̄viciū duoꝝ solidoꝝ ꝑ annū ꝑ om̄i s̄vicio ⁊ q̃dq; Joh̄es fil̃ ꝓdc̃i Gilberti est heres ejus ꝓpinquior ꝛ plene etatis: cepim⁹ fidelitatem ip̄ius Joh̄is de mesuagio ⁊ ꝛra ꝛ prato ꝓdc̃is ⁊ ꝛ illa ei reddidim⁹. Et ideo tibi ꝓcipim⁹ q̃d accepta securitate a ꝓfato Joh̄e de ro᷒abili relevio suo no᷒ ad receptam ñram Norhᵃm reddendo: eidem Joh̄i de mesuagio ꝛra ꝛ pᵃto ꝓdc̃is cum ptiñ que occ̃one mortis ꝓdc̃i Gilb̃ti p̄ris sui cepisti in manū ñram ⁊ plenā seisinā h̄ere fac̃. Salvo jure cujuslibet. Dat Dunelm̃ ⁊ xxvi. die Junii.

Mandate to the sheriff of Norham to put in seisin John, son of Gilbert Forster, of Buktone, deceased.

Ep̄us dilc̃o sibi Will̃o de Mordoñ escaetori suo in com̃ Dunelm̃ ꝛ Sadberg̃ salt̃m. Quia accepim⁹ Mandate to the bishop's

1344. escheator in the county of Durham and Sadberge, to put in seisin Sigreda, wife of William, son of Richard Ayr, daughter of John Currey of Clyvedone.

p inquisic̃oem quā p vos fieri fecim^{s} q̃d Joh̃es Currey de Clyvedoñ defunctus tenuit de noƀ in capite in ballī vr̃a die quo obiit unū mesuag̃ ꝛ quadraginta acras ꝛre cū ptiñ in Clyvedoñ p ꝟviciū duodecim solidoꝫ ꝛ sex denarioꝫ ad sc^{a}cm nr̃m Dunelm' ad quatuor ꝟminos usuales annuatim solvendoꝫ. q̃dq; Sigred̃ ux̃ Willi fil̃ Ric̃i Ayr filia ꝑdc̃i Joh̃is die obitus p̃ris sui infra etatem ꝛ hucusq; in custodia ñra existens. est heres ejusdem Joh̃is ꝑpinquior ꝛ jam etatis sexdecim annoꝫ cepim^{9} fidelitatem ip̃ius Will̃i de ten̄ ꝑdc̃is ꝛ illa. eisdem Will̃o ꝛ Sigrede reddidim^{9}. Et ideo voƀ mandamus q̃d eisdem Will̃o ꝛ Sigrede de ꝑdc̃is ten̄ cum ptiñ que occ̃one mortis ꝑdc̃i Joh̃is capta sūt in manū ñram plenam seisinam h̃ere fac̃. Salvo jure cujuslibet. Dat̃ Dunelm̃.

ꝑ mañ Roƀti de Calne clici ñri x. die Jul̃.

Licence granted by the bishop of Durham for the levying of a fine of two-thirds of the manors of Beryngdone and Kylaye, with certain exceptions by Sir Robert de Maners.

D' finibꝫ levand̃ licenc̃ d̃ni. } Ric̃us Dei gr̃a ep̃us ꝛc̃ dilc̃is ꝛ fidelibꝫ suis Roƀto de Tugh̃all̃ ꝛ Mich̃i de Presfen justic̃ in com̃ Norh^{a}m assign̄ salt̃m. Cum de gr̃a ñra sp̃ali concesserim^{9} ꝛ licenciam dederim^{9} dilc̃o ꝛ fideli ñro Roƀto de Maners chivaler q̃d ip̃e de duabꝫ ptibꝫ manꝏioꝫ de Beryngdoñ ꝛ Kylay cum ptiñ exceptis decem ꝛ octo mesuag̃ ꝛ tribꝫ carucatis ꝛre in eisdem duabꝫ ptibꝫ manꝏioꝫ ꝑdc̃oꝫ que de noƀ tenent^{r} in capite ut dicit^{r} feoffare possit Adam de Smaleham capellanū ꝛ Andream de Ormestoñ. h̃end̃ ꝛ tenend̃ sibi ꝛ heredibꝫ suis de noƀ ꝛ successoribꝫ ñris ep̃is Dunelm̃ p ꝟvicia inde debita ꝛ consueta imppetuū. Et eisdem Ade ꝛ Andree.

q̃d iꝑi ħita inde plena ꝛ pacifica seisina dare 1344.
possint ꝛ concedere ꝑdc̃as duas ꝑtes cum ꝑtiñ exceptis mesuagiis ꝛ ꝛra ꝑdc̃is ꝑfato Roƀto ħenꝺ ꝛ tenenꝺ ad totam vitam iꝑius Roƀti de noƀ ꝛ successoribꝫ ñris ꝑ ꝓvicia ꝑdc̃a. Ita q̃d post mortem ejusdē Roƀi ꝑdc̃e due ꝑtes cum ꝑtiñ exceptis mesuagiis ꝛ ꝛra ꝑdc̃is Roƀto fiꝫ ꝑdc̃i Roƀi de Maners ꝛ heredibꝫ de corpore iꝑius Roƀti fiꝫ Roƀti exeuntibꝫ remaneant tenenꝺ de noƀ ꝛ successoribꝫ ñris ꝑ ꝓvicia supª dc̃a imꝑpetuū. Et si idem Roƀtus fiꝫ Roƀti sine herede de corpore exeunte obierit: tunc post mortem ejusdem Roƀti fiꝫ Roƀti ꝑdc̃e due ꝑtes cum ꝑtiñ exceptis mesuagiis ꝛ ꝛra ꝑdc̃is Wiłło fiꝫ ꝑdc̃i Roƀti de Maners ꝛ heredibꝫ masculis de corpore iꝑius Wiłłi exeuntibꝫ remaneant tenenꝺ de noƀ ꝛ successoribꝫ ñris ꝑ ꝓvicia ꝑdc̃a imꝑpetuū. Et si idem Wiłłs sine herede masculo de corpore suo exeunte obierit tunc post mortem ejusdem Wiłłi ꝑdc̃e due ꝑtes cum ꝑtiñ exceptis mesuagiis ꝛ ꝛra ꝑdc̃is rectis heredibꝫ ꝑdc̃i Roƀti de Maners remaneant tenenꝺ de noƀ ꝛ successoribꝫ ñris ꝑ ꝓvicia supª dc̃a imꝑpetuū similiꝫ licenciam dederimꝰ sp̃alem. Ac jam bf̃e nf̃m de convenc̃oe inꝫ iꝑm Roƀm de Maners, et ꝑdc̃os Adam ꝛ Andream de eisdem duabꝫ ꝑtibꝫ cū ꝑtiñ exceptis mesuagiis ꝛ ꝛra ꝑdc̃is pendeat coram voƀ ad finem inde inꝫ eos levanꝺ ut accepimꝰ: voƀ mandamꝰ q̃d finem ꝑdc̃m inꝫ ꝑtes ꝑdc̃as de ꝑdc̃is duabꝫ ꝑtibꝫ c̃ū ꝑtiñ exceptis mesuagiis ꝛ ꝛra ꝑdc̃is corā voƀ in p̃x̃ sessione v̄ra apud Norhªm sc̃ꝺm legem ꝛ consuetudinē regni Angł ꝛ ñre regie liƀtatis levari ꝑmittatis juxª concessionē

1344. ñram supª dčam eo non obstante q̄d teñ ꝑdča tenentʳ de noƀ in capite sicut ꝑdčm est. Daƭ xiiij. die Maii.

Ꝑ ƭram đni eꝑi.

A similar licence granted by the bishop of Durham for the levying of a fine of 18 messuages in Beryngdone and Kylay, by Robert, son of Sir Robert de Maners.

Ričus eꝑus ꝛč dilčis ꝛ fidelibꝫ suis Roƀto de Maners Roƀto de Tughaƭ ꝛ Mič de Presfen justič in com̃ Norham assigñ salƭm. Cum de gr̃a ñra sꝑali concesserimꝰ ꝛ licenciam dederimꝰ dilčo noƀ Roƀto fiƭ Roƀti de Maners militis, qđ iꝑe de decem ꝛ octo mesuagiis ꝛ tribꝫ carucatis ƭre cum ꝑtiñ in Beryngdoñ ꝛ Kylay que de noƀ tenentʳ in capite ut dicitʳ feoffare possit Adam de Smaleham capellanū ꝛ Andream de Ormestoñ, ħendđ ꝛ tenendđ sibi ꝛ heredibꝫ suis de noƀ ꝛ successoribꝫ ñris eꝑis Dunelm̃ ꝑ ꝺvicia inde debita ꝛ consueta impꝑm. Et eisdem Ade ꝛ Andree q̄d iꝑi ħita inde plena ꝛ pacifica seisina dare possint ꝛ concedere messuagia ꝛ ƭram ꝑdča cum ꝑtiñ ꝑfato Roƀto fiƭ Roƀti ꝛ Margarete uxi ejus: ħendđ ꝛ tenendđ sibi ꝛ heredibꝫ de corporibꝫ eoꝺdem Roƀti fiƭ Roƀti ꝛ Margarete exeuntibꝫ de noƀ ꝛ successoribꝫ ñris ꝑ ꝺvicia ꝑdča imppetuū. Et si iidem Roƀtus fiƭ Roƀti ꝛ Margareta sine herede de corporibꝫ suis exeunte obierint: tunc post mortem eoꝺdem Roƀti fiƭ Roƀti ꝛ Margarete ꝑdča messuagia ꝛ ƭra cum ꝑtiñ Roƀto de Maners militi ad totam vitam suam remaneant: tenendđ de noƀ ꝛ successoribꝫ ñris ꝑ ꝑdča ꝺvicia et post mortem ejusdem Roƀti de Maners ꝑdča mesuagia ꝛ ƭra cum ꝑtiñ Wiƭo fiƭ ꝑdči Roƀti de Maners ꝛ heredibꝫ masculis de corpore iꝑius Wiƭi exeuntibꝫ remaneant tenendđ de noƀ ꝛ successoribꝫ ñris

p ꝟvicia ꝺdc̃a imppetuū. Et si idem Will̃s sine herede masculo de corpore suo exeunte obierit, tunc post mortem ejusdem Will̃i ꝺdc̃a mesuagia ꝛ ꝛra cum ptiñ rectis heredibꝫ ꝺdc̃i Roƀti de Maners remaneant tenenꝺ de noƀ ꝛ successoribꝫ ñris p ꝟvicia supªdc̃a imppetuū similiꝫ licenciam dederimꝰ sp̃alem. Ac jam bř̃e nř̃m de convenc̃oe inꝫ ip̃os Roƀtm fil̃ Roƀti ꝛ Margaretam ꝛ ꝺdc̃os Adam ꝛ Andream de mesuagiis ꝛ ꝛra ꝺdc̃is cum ptiñ pendeat coram voƀ ad finem inde inꝫ eos levanꝺ ut accepimꝰ: voƀ mandamꝰ q̃d finē ꝺdc̃m inꝫ ptes ꝺdc̃as de messuagiis ꝛ ꝛra ꝺdc̃is cum ptiñ coram voƀ in p̃xima sessione v̄ra apud Norham s̄c̄dm legem ꝛ consuetudinem regni Angl̃ ꝛ ñre regie liƀtatis, levari pmittatis juxta concessionem ñram supªdc̃am, co non obstante, q̃d teñ ꝺdc̃a tenentr de noƀ in capite sicut ꝺdc̃m est. Daꝛ ut supª. 1344.

Ꝑ eanden ꝛram.

D' homagio recepto. Ric̃us Dei gr̃a ep̃us Dunelm̃ vic̃ Norhªm, salt̃m. Quia Roƀtus fil̃ ꝛ heres Roƀti Gray de Cornall̃ defuncti, qui de noƀ tenuit in capite, die obitus ꝺdc̃i Roƀti p̃ris sui infra etatem ꝛ in custodia ñra existens jam plene etatis est sicut p inquisic̃oem p te de mandato ñro captam, ꝛ in Cancellar̃ ñra retornatam est comptū: cepimꝰ homagiū ꝛ fidelitatem ip̃ius Roƀti fil̃ Roƀti de om̄ibꝫ ꝛris ꝛ teñ que idem paꝛ suus tenuit de noƀ in capite die quo obiit, ꝛ ei ꝛras illa ꝛ teñ reddidimꝰ. Et ideo voƀ mandamꝰ q̃d eidem Roƀto fil̃ Roƀti, de om̄ibꝫ ꝛris ꝛ teñ ꝺdc̃is ꝛc̃ de quibꝫ ꝺdc̃us Roƀtus Gray paꝛ suus

Precept by the bishop to the sheriff of Norham to give seisin to Robert, son and heir of Robert Gray.

1344. fuit sesitus in d̄nico suo ut de feodo in ballīa tua die quo obiit t̄ que occ̄one mortis ejusdem capta sunt in manū ñram ⁊ plenam seisinam h̄ere fac̄ salvo jure cujuslibet. Dat̄ Dunolm̄ ⁊ p̄ man̄ Robti de Calne clici ñri vj. die Aug̃. anno sup[a]dc̄o.

P̄ t̄ram ip̄ius ep̄i.

Rotul̄ Cancellar̄ de anno pont̄ d̄ni Ric̄i de Bury ep̄i Dunelm̄ decimo.— Mich. 19.

Precept by the bishop to give seisin to Alice, daughter of Stephen, son of William de Cambhus, deceased.

D' fidelitate capī. Ric̄us Dei gr̄a ep̄us Dunelm̄ dilc̄o sibi Will̄o de Mordon̄ escaetori suo in com Dunelm̄ t̄ Sadberg̃ ⁊ salt̄m. Quia accepim[9] p̄ inquisic̄oem quam p̄ te fieri fecim[9] ⁊ q̃d Steph̄us fil̄ Will̄i de Cambhus defunctus, qui de nob̄ tenuit in capite in ballīa v̄ra die quo obiit unū mesuagiū t̄ viginti t̄ sex acras t̄re cum p̄tiñ in Slykburñ p̄ s̄viciū octo solidoz̄ t̄ octo denarioz̄ ad Sc[a]cm n̄r̄m Dunelm̄ t̄minis consuetis annuatim solvend̄ ⁊ et q̃d tenuit die p̄dc̄o div̄sa alia t̄ras t̄ ten̄ de div̄sis aliis d̄nis p̄ div̄sa s̄vicia q̃dq; Alicia fil̄ ejusdem Steph̄i est heres ejus p̄pinquior t̄ etatis viginti t̄ quatuor annoz̄: cepim[9] fidelitatem ip̄ius Alicie de mesuagio t̄ viginti t̄ sex acris t̄re p̄dc̄is ⁊ t̄ illa ei reddidim[9] necnon securitatem ab eodem de r̄onabili relevio suo nob̄ ad sc[a]c̄m n̄r̄m Dunelm̄ reddendo in Cancellar̄ ñra recepim[9]. Et ideo vob̄ mandam[9] q̃d eidem Alicie de p̄dc̄is mesuagio t̄ viginti t̄ sex acris t̄re cum p̄tiñ que occ̄one mortis p̄dc̄i Steph̄i p̄ris sui cepistis in manū ñram ⁊ plenam seisinam h̄ere fac̄ salvo jure cujuslibet ⁊ de aliis t̄ris t̄ ten̄ que de aliis d̄nis sic tenent[r] t̄ que occ̄one mortis ejusdem

Stephi ꝛ cepistis in manū ñram vos ulr̃ius non intromittatis. Exitus si quos de eisdem r̃is ꝛ teñ que de aliis d̃nis sic tenentr̃ pcepistis ꝛ illis quoꝝ fuint liḃantes. Dat̃ Dunelm̃ p mañ Roḃti de Calne clĩici ñri xxxi. die Julii anno supᵃdc̃o. 1344.

D' dote assigñ. Ep̃us eidem ꝛ salt̃m. Quia Margr̃ia que fuit ux̃ Joh̃is Elloţ de Bedlyngtoñ defuncti qui de noḃ tenuit in capite p̃stitit sacr̃m q̃d se non maritabit sine licencia ꝛ voḃ mandam⁹ q̃d eidem Margerie r̃onabilem dotem suam in Cancellar̃ ñra de om̃ibꝫ r̃is ꝛ teñ que fuunt p̃dc̃i Joh̃is quondam viri sui in ballĩa v̄ra die quo obiit ꝛ que occ̃one mortis ejusdem capta sunt in manū ñram juxta extentam inde fc̃am vel aliam si necesse fuit p vos it̃ato faciend̃ sc̃dm legem ꝛ consuetudinē regni Angl̃ ꝛ ñre regie liḃtatis contingentem ꝛ assignari faciatis. Et cum assignac̃oem illam fec̃itis eam noḃ in Canc̃ ñra sub sigillo v̄ro sine dil̃one mittatis. Dat̃ ut supᵃ. Precept by the bishop to assign reasonable dower to Margery, late wife of John Ellote, of Bedlyngtone, deceased.

D' custodia cōmmissa. Ep̃us om̃ibꝫ ad quos ꝛc̃ salt̃m. Sciatis q̃d p finem quem Margr̃ia que fuit ux̃ Joh̃is Elloţ de Bedlyngtoñ ꝛ fecit nobiscum cōmisim⁹ ei custodiam duaꝝ p̃ciū uni⁹ mesuagii ꝛ viginti ꝛ sex acraꝝ r̃re cum p̃tiñ in Bedlyngtoñ que fuerunt Joh̃is Elloţ de Bedlyngtoñ defuncti qui ea de noḃ tenuit in capite ꝛ que r̃one minoris etatis Joh̃i fil̃ ꝛ heredis p̃dc̃i Joh̃is Elloţ in manu ñra existunt ꝛ h̃end̃ cum om̃ibꝫ ad custodiam illam spectantibꝫ usq; ad legitimam etatem heredis p̃dc̃i una cum maritagio ejusdem absq; Grant of wardship to Margery late wife of John Ellote, of Bedlyngtone, deceased.

1344. dispagacõe ⁊ reddendo inde nob̃ ꝑ annū ad sc̃a̅m nr̃m Dunelm̃ ꝛminis consuetis ꝟvicia inde debita ꝛ consueta ⁊ ac sustentando heredem ꝓdc̃m usq; ad legitimam etatem suam sumptib; ip̃ius Margᵹie ꝑut decet. In cujus ꝛc̃. Dat̃ Dunelm̃ ⁊ ꝑ man̄ Robti de Calne cl̃ici ñr̄i p'mo die Aug̃ anno sup̃dc̃o.

℔ fin̄ x. s̄ fc̃m corā sen̄.

Mandate to the escheator as to wardship.

Et mand̃ est Will̃o de Mordon̄ esc̃ ꝛc̃ q̃d eidem Margᵹie custodiam ꝓdc̃am libet ħend̃ in forma ꝓdc̃a. Dat̃ ut sup̃.

Licence given by the bishop to Roger de Esshe to alienate the manor of Esshe.

℔ Roᵹo de Essh de lic̃ alienandi.

Ricus Dei gr̃a ꝛc̃ om̄ib; ad quos ꝓsentes l̃re ꝑvenint: salt̃m. Sciatis q̃d de gr̃a ñra sp̃ali concessim⁹ ꝛ licenciam dedim⁹ ꝑ nob̃ ꝛ successorib; ñris quantū in nob̃ est dilc̃o ꝛ fideli ñro Roᵹo de Essh̃ ⁊ q̃d ip̃e de manerio suo de Essh̃ cum ꝑtin̄ quod de nob̃ tenetr in capite feoffare possit Will̃m fil̃ Walteri de Ludworth̃ ꝛ Robt̃m Godynbour seniorem capellanū ħend̃ ꝛ tenend̃ sibi ꝛ heredib; suis de nob̃ ꝛ successorib; ñris ep̃is Dunelm̃ ꝑ ꝟvicia inde debita ꝛ consueta imꝑpetuū. Et eisdem Will̃o ꝛ Robto ⁊ q̃d ip̃i ħita inde plena ꝛ pacifica seisina dare possint ꝛ concedere maneriū ꝓdc̃m cum ꝑtin̄ ꝓfato Roᵹo ⁊ ħend̃ ꝛ tenend̃ ad totam vitam suam de nob̃ ꝛ successorib; ñris ꝑ ꝟvicia ꝓdc̃a. Ita q̃d post mortem ip̃ius Roᵹi man̄iū ꝓdc̃m cum ꝑtin̄ Will̃o fil̃ ejusdem Roᵹi ꝛ heredib; de corpore ip̃ius Will̃i fil̃ Roᵹi exeuntib; ⁊ remaneat. Tenend̃ de nob̃ ꝛ successorib; ñris ꝑ ꝟvicia ꝓdc̃a imꝑpetuū. Et si idem Will̃s fil̃

Rogi sine herede de corpore suo exeunte obierit: tunc post mortem ejusdem Willi fil Rogi pdčm manliū cum ptiñ Rogo fratri pdči Willi fil Rogi t heredibz de corpore ipius Rogi frīs Willi exeuntibz remaneat: tenend de nob t successoribz ñris p vicia pdča imppetuū. Et si idem Rogus frat Willi sine herede de corpore suo exeunte obierit: tunc post mortem ejusdem Rogi frīs Willi pdčm manliū cum ptiñ rectis heredibz pdči Rogi de Essh remaneat: tenend de nob t successoribz ñris p vicia supadča imppetuū tenore psenciū similit licenciam dedim sp̄alem. Nolentes q̄d pdcus Rogus de Essh vel heredes sui, aut pdči Willis fil Walti t Robtus seu heredes sui ṙone p̄missoz, p nos vel successores ñros justič escaetores vicecomites aut alios ballivos seu ministros ñros quoscumq, occonentr molestentr in aliquo seu gventr. In cujus tč. Dat Dunelm̄ p manū Robti de Calne tč tcio die Septembr̄ anno supadčo.

P ram ipius dni epi.

1344.

D' offič capit pincne gaugetti t ulnarie cōmissis.

Ričus Dei gr̄a epus tč, oīmibz ad quos tč salt̄m. Sciatis q̄d constituim dilčm nob Joh̄em de Nesbyt burgensem de Hertilpol capitalem pincnam nr̄m capiendo ad opus nr̄m in portu ville de Hertilpol prisas ñras nob de vinis in portū pdčm adduct t adducend, ab antiquo debitas, concessim eciam eidem Joh̄i officiū gaugetti dolioz vini in portu pdčo et similit officiū ulnarie pannoz de partibz transmarinis in portū pdčm seu alibi in libtatem

Appointment of John de Nesbyt, burgess of Hertilpole, as chief butler of the bishop of Durham.

1344. ñram regiam adductoꝝ seu adducendoꝝ ⁊ pcipiendo inde feoda debita ꝛ consueta. Ita tamen q̃d p̄dc̃us Joh̃es semel quolibet anno noƀ respondeat ad Sc̃m nr̃m Dunelm̃ de om̄i eo quod ad nos ꝑtinet ro̅ne officioꝝ p̄dc̃oꝝ. In cujus ꝛc̃. Dat̃ Dunelm̃ ⁊ ꝑ mañ Roƀti de Calne clici ñri xxii. die Augusti anno pont̃ ñri decimo.

P ip̃m dm̃ ep̃m.

Licence by the bishop to Hugh de Burdone, to alienate the manor of Ynesley.

P Hug̃ Burdon de lic̃ alienandi.

Ric̃us ep̃us ꝛc̃ om̄ib3 ad quos p̄sentes ℓre ꝑvenint: salt̃m. Sciatis q̃d de gr̃a ñra sp̃ali ꝛ ꝑ finem quē Thomas Lamberd fecit nobiscum concessim⁹ ꝛ licenciam dedim⁹ ꝑ noƀ ꝛ successorib3 ñris ep̃is Dunelm̃ quantū in nobis est Hugoni de Burdoñ ⁊ q̃d ip̃e de mañio suo de Ynesley cum ꝑtiñ quod de noƀ tenet' in capite feoffare possit Walt̃um Bonevill̃ capellanum ꝛ Will̃m de Eseby capellanū ⁊ ħend̃ ꝛ tenend̃ sibi ꝛ heredib3 suis de nobis ꝛ successorib3 ñris p̄dc̃is ꝑ s̄vicia inde debita ꝛ consueta imꝑpetuū ⁊ et eisdem Walt̃o ꝛ Will̃o q̃d ip̃i ħita inde plena ꝛ pacifica seisina dare possint ꝛ concedere mañiū p̄dc̃m cū ꝑtiñ p̄fato Hugoni ⁊ ħend̃ ꝛ tenend̃ ad totam vitam suam de noƀ ꝛ dc̃is successorib3 ñris ꝑ s̄vicia p̄dc̃a. Ita q̃d post mortem ip̃ius Hugonis p̄dc̃m mañiū cū ꝑtiñ Hugoni fil̃ p̄dc̃i Hugonis ꝛ Dionisie fil̃ p̄dc̃i Thome ꝛ heredib3 de corporib3 eoꝝdē Hugonis fil̃ Hugonis ꝛ Dionisie exeuntib3 remaneat ⁊ tenend̃ de noƀ ꝛ successorib3 ñris antedc̃is ꝑ s̄vicia p̄dc̃a imꝑpetuū. Et si iidem Hugo fil̃ Hugonis ꝛ Dionisia sine herede de corporib3 suis exeunte obierint: tunc post mortem eoꝝdem Hugonis fil̃ Hugonis

ꝺ Dionisie manliū ꝑdčm cum ꝓtiñ rectis heredibꝫ 1344.
ꝑdči Hugonis Burdon remaneat tenenꝺ de noꝺ ꝺ successoribꝫ ñris supªdčis ꝓ ꝟicia supªdča impetuū tenore ꝑsenciū: similiꝫ licenciam dedimꝰ sp̄alem: nolentes q̄d ꝑdčus Hugo Burdoñ vel heredes sui aut ꝑdči Walꝫus ꝺ Will̄s seu heredes sui r̄one ꝑmissoꝝ ꝓ nos vel successores ñros ꝑdčos justič, escaetores vicecomites aut alios ball̄ios seu ministros ñros quoscumqꝫ occonentr, molestentr in aliquo seu gªventr. In cujus ꝺ tč. Daꝺ Dunelm̄ xv. die Januarii.

Ꝑ ĩram de privato sigillo ꝺ ꝓ finem centū solidoꝝ.

Ꝑ persona eccl̄ie de Seggefeld. } Ričus ep̄us ꝺ tč vič Dunelm̄, salt̄m. Monstravit noꝺ dilčus cl̄icus ñr magr Joh̄es de Whytechurch ꝑsona eccl̄ie de Seggefeld ꝓ peticōem suam noꝺ ꝺ consilio ñro exhibitam q̄d licet dñs Ričus de Kellawe nup ep̄us Dunelm̄ ꝑdecessor ñr ꝓ cōmodo hoim circitr villam de Seggefeld concesserit ꝺ statuit mercatum apud dčam villam de Seggefeld singulis septimanis ꝓ diem Veñis cum oīmibꝫ libꝫtatibꝫ ꝺ libꝫis consuetudinibꝫ ad hujusmodi m̄catū ꝓtinentibꝫ teneri idem tamen mercatū occone guerraꝝ ꝺ aliaꝝ turbacionū populi . . . . teneri, jam ab usu recessit ꝺ ob cōem concursum ibidem diebꝫ Dñicis . . . . consulentis m̄catū illud ibidem . . . . absqꝫ ulla auctoritate ñri seu aliquoꝝ ꝑdecessoꝝ ñroꝝ ac contª ordinacōes eccl̄iasticas hucusqꝫ inhumaniꝫ toleratr . . . . cum diebꝫ Dñicis hōīes divinis obsequiis eo minꝰ ad laudem Dei inten-

Order made by the bishop in reference to the market held on Sundays in the vill of Seggefeld.

1344. dant ꝛ quo circa ꝑrena negocia . . . . velimꝰ ꝑ salute āiaꝫ mercatum ꝓdčm diem die quo utitr inhiberi ꝛt ne inhibicio hujusmodi cedat in-ꝓjudiciū . . . . . diebꝫ . . . . .

Mandate by the bishop to his escheator for livery of seisin to William, son of Roger Kytwryght of Wolsyngham.

D' fidelitate capt. Ričus Dei gr̃a eꝑus Dunelm̃ dilčo sibi Willo de Mordoñ escaetori suo in com̃ Dunelm̃ ꝛt Sadberg̃ salt̃m. Quia accepimꝰ ꝑ inquisicōem quam ꝑ vos fieri fecimꝰ ꝛ q̃d Rogus Kytwryght de Wolsyngham defunctus tenuit de noƀ in capite in ballīa v̄ra die quo obiit unū mesuagiū ꝛt novem acras ꝑre cum ptiñ in Wolsyngham ꝑ sviciū trium solidoꝫ ad scam čm nr̃m Dunelm̃ ꝑminis consuetis solvend ꝛ et q̃d tenuit die ꝓdčo unam rodam ꝑre cum ptiñ in eadem villa de Willo Stowe ꝑ dča svicia ꝛ q̃dq Wills fil ꝓdči Rogi est heres ejus ꝓpinquior ꝛt plene etatis ꝛ cepimꝰ fidelitatē iꝑius Willi fil Rogi de mesuagio ꝛt novem acris ꝓdčis ꝛt illa ei reddidimꝰ necnon securitatem ab eodem de ſonabili relevio suo noƀ ad scam čm nr̃m Dunelm̃ reddend in cancellar̃ ñra recepimꝰ. Et ideo voƀ mandamꝰ q̃d eidem Willo fil Rogi de mesuagio ꝛt novem acris ꝓdčis cum ptiñ que occone mortis ꝓdči Rogi p̄ris sui cepistis in manū ñram plenam seisinam ħere fač. Salvo jure cujuslibet ꝛ de alia ꝑra que de ꝓfato Willo Stowe sic tenetr ꝛt quā occone mortis ejusdem Rogi cepistis in manū ñram ꝛ vos ulꝑius non intromittatis ꝛ salvo jure ñro ꝛt alꝑius cujuscumq ꝛ exitꝰ si quos de dča ꝑra que de ꝓfato Willo Stowe sic tenetr ꝑcepistis ꝛ aliquoꝫ fuint liƀantes. Dat̃ Dunelm̃ ꝑ man̄ Roƀti de Calne clici ñri sčdo die Aug̃ ꝛ anno supadčo. Memb. 19 in dorso.

D' remittendo fine levari.

M^d q̃d dñs ep̃us de gr̃a sua sp̃ali ꝛ ad requisicõem dilc̃i sibi in Xp̃o domini Joh̃is de Norham monachi eccl̃ie sue Dunelm̃ concessit ꝛ licenciam dedit p̱ se ꝛ successoribꝫ suis q^s^ntū in ip̃o est Ade Crankes ꝛ Isabelle ux̃i ejus, q̃d ip̃i duo mesuagia ꝛ viginti ꝛ octo acras ꝛre cum ꝑtiñ in Gosewyk que tenent de ip̃o ep̃o in capite ut dicit^r^ ad vitam ip̃ius Isabelle de hereditate Will̃i de Gosewyk, et que post mortem ꝑdc̃e Isabelle ad ꝑfatū Will̃m ꝛ heredes suos reṽti deberent reddere possint eidem Will̃o: tenend̃ sibi ꝛ heredibꝫ suis de ip̃o ep̃o ꝛ successoribꝫ suis p̱ ꝟvicia inde debita et consueta imp̱petuū. Et eciam eidem Will̃o q̃d ip̃e mesuagia ꝛ ꝛram ꝑdc̃a cū ꝑtiñ a ꝑfatis Adam ꝛ Isabella recipe possit ꝛ tenere sibi ꝛ heredibꝫ suis de ip̃o ep̃o et successoribꝫ suis p̱ ꝟvicia ꝑdc̃a imppetuū sicut ꝑdc̃m est: similit̃ licenciam dedit sp̃alem. Et sup hoc mandat̃ justic̃ in com̃ Norh^a^m assigñ, q̃d p̱mittant inde finē levari int̃ p̱tes ꝑdc̃as, absq̱ aliquo fine inde ad opus ip̃ius ep̃i capiendo juxta concessionē sup^a^dc̃am. Dat̃ Dunelm̃, p̱ man̄ R. de Calne ꝛc̃ vj. die Aug̃ anno sup^a^dc̃o.

ꝑ ꝛram ip̃ius ep̃i.

1344. Grant and licence by the bishop to Adam Crankes and Isabel, his wife, to hold two messuages and 28 acres of land in Gosewyk.

ꝑ Joh̃e de Eggisclyve de non intromittendo.

Ric̃us Dei gr̃a ep̃us Dunelm̃ dilc̃o sibi Will̃o de Mordoñ escaetori suo in com̃ Dunelm̃ ꝛ Sadberg̃: sal̃m. Cum nos nup c̃iorari volentes sup causa capc̃is trium mesuagior̃ Joh̃is de Eggisclyve cum ꝑtiñ in Dunelm̃ p̱ vos ut dicebat^r^ in manū ñram: vob̃ mandaṽim̃, q̃d nos

Mandate by the bishop to his escheator in the counties of Durham and Sadberg not to intermeddle

1344. with certain messuages belonging to John de Eggisclyve.

de causa capcõis p̄dče sub sigillo vr̃o distincte ⁊ apte redderetis c̄ciores, ac vos nobis significavitis, q̃d cepistis mesuagia p̄dča in manū ñram p eo q̃d invenistis p inquisicõem coram vob ex officio vr̃o captam, q̃d p̄dčus Joħes edificavit mesuagia p̄dča sup vastum nr̃m sine licencia ñra, et nos postmodū ad p̄secucõem p̄dči Joħis nob̃ suggentis, q̃d mesuagia illa non edificant' sup vastū nr̃m, nec aliquid de vasto ñro sibi ap̄priavit ibidem immo q̃d solum sive placee ubi messuagia illa jam situant', sunt ⁊ ab antiquo fuerunt tria burgagia que tenent' de nob̃ p s̄viciū reddendi apud le Tolbuth Dunelm̃ p Landmale, quatuor denarios p annū, videl̃t unū burgagiū p s̄viciū duoz denarioz ⁊ utrumq; burgagioz residuoz p s̄viciū uni⁹ denarii nob̃ ut p̄dčm est annuatim reddendoz idemq; Joħes unū burgagioz illoz de Petro fil̃ Jacobi le Spicer ⁊ aliud de Will̃o Wyld̃ sutore ⁊ Lecia ux̃e ejus ⁊ t̄ciū de Joħe fil̃ Joħis Page a diu est in feodo adquisivit ⁊ ip̄e ac feoffatores sui p̄dči redditū p̄dčm p burgagiis p̄dčis totis temporibz suis solverunt ip̄iq; ⁊ om̄es alii burgagia illa tenentes hujusmodi redditum p eisdem burgagiis a tempore quo non existit memoria hucusq; solvere consueverunt, volentes inde plenius c̄ciorari: assignavim⁹ dilčos ⁊ fideles ñros Rob̃m de Calne cancellariū nr̃m Dunelm̃ Rog̃um de Essh̃ ⁊ Joħes de Falughdoñ ⁊ duos eoz ad inquirend̃ p sacr̃m p̄boz ⁊ leg̃ hōīm de Dunelm̃ in p̄sencia vr̃i inde p̄muniendi sup p̄missis om̄ibz ⁊ singulis ⁊ aliis circumstanciis quibuscumq; ca tangentibz plenius v̄itatem, ac jam p inquisicõem p ip̄os

Robm Rogum ⁊ Joħem de Falughdoñ in ꝑsencia ṽra captam ⁊ in cancellar̃ ñra retornatam sit comptum ⁊ q̃d solū sive placee ubi mesuagia ꝑdc̃a jam edificant' ⁊ tempore quo dc̃us Joħes de Eggisclyve primo cepit ibidem edificare non fuerunt vastū nr̃m immo tria burgagia a tempore quo non existit memoria ⁊ tenent' de nob̃ ꝑ sviciū quatuor denariorꝫ ꝑ Landmale apud le Tolbuth̃ Dunelm̃ annuatim reddendorꝫ ⁊ q̃dꝫ burgagia illa a tempore quo primo fuerunt burgagia hucusqꝫ: nuncq[a]m fuerunt in manu ñra seu aliquorꝫ ꝑdecessorꝫ ñrorꝫ r̃one alicujus escaete forisfc̃ure ⁊ aut alia quacūqꝫ de causa sed q̃d burgagia ꝑdc̃a jam edificata tempore edificac̃ois eorꝫdem ⁊ fuerunt lib̃um ten̄ ꝑdc̃i Joħis de Eggisclyve ut ea que ut sup[a]dc̃m est in feodo adquisivit ⁊ et q̃d non fũat aliquod venelle cõe int' burgagia ꝑdc̃a seu eisdem ex aliqua ꝑte contiguū ⁊ nec q̃d dc̃us Joħes de Eggisclyve aliquid de vasto ñro nec de via regia in elargac̃oe burgagiorꝫ eorꝫdem ⁊ ibidem ap̃priavit seu aliqualit' attraxit. Nos nolentes eidem Joħi de Eggisclyve injuriam fieri in hac parte ⁊ vob̃ mandam' ⁊ q̃d de mesuagiis ꝑdc̃is cum ꝑtiñ ⁊ si ꝑmissa occ̃one ⁊ non alia in manu ñra existant vos ult'ius non intromittatis. Exitus si quos inde ꝓcepitis: ꝑfato Joħi de Eggisclyve lib̃antes. Dat̃ Dunelm̃ ꝑ man̄ Rob̃ti de Calne clˈici ñri primo die Augusti anno sup[a]dc̃o.

1344.

ꝑ consiliū.

Audiend ⁊ ꝑminand. } Ric̃us Dei gr̃a ep̃us ⁊c̃ dilc̃is ⁊ fidelibꝫ suis Rog̃o de Essħ Ade de Bowes ⁊ Commission issued by the

1344. bishop for inquisition to be made, as to an alleged assault upon Joan de Hette at the Old Borough of Durham.

Joñi de Falughdoñ ⁊ salt̃m. Ex gravi querela Johanne de Hette accepim⁹ ⁊ q̃d Joñes de Hert capellanus ⁊ ac quidam alii malefc̃oes ꝯ pacis ñre ꝑturbatores in iꝑam Johannam apud Vet̃m Burgū Dunelm̃ vi ꝯ armis insultū fecerunt ⁊ ꝯ iꝑam verberaverunt ⁊ vulneraverunt ꝯ maletrãverunt ꝯ alia enormia ei intulerunt ⁊ ad g̃ve dampnū iꝑius Johanne ꝯ contra pacem ñram. Et quia transgressionem ꝑdc̃am si ꝑetrata fuit relinquere nolum⁹ impunitam: assignavim⁹ vos ꝯ duos vr̃m justic̃ ñros ad inquirend̃ ꝑ sacr̃m ꝑbo⁊ ꝯ leg̃ hoīm de com̃ Dunelm' ꝑ quos ꝯc̃ sciri poterit de noīb⁊ malefc̃o⁊ ꝑdc̃o⁊ ⁊ qui una cum ꝑfato Joñe transgressionem ꝑdc̃am ꝑpet̃runt ⁊ ꝯ de transgressione illa plenius veritatem et ad eandem transgressionē audiend̃ ꝯ t̃minand̃ sc̃dm legem ꝯ consuetudinē regni Angl̃ ꝯ ñre regie lib̃tatis. Et ideo vob̃ mandam⁹ q̃d ad c̃tos dies ꝯ loca ꝯc̃. Fc̃uri ꝯc̃. Salvis ꝯc̃. Mandavim⁹ enim vic̃ ñro com̃ ꝑdc̃i q̃d ad c̃tos ꝯc̃ quos vos vel duo vr̃m ei scire fac̃ venire fac̃ coram vob̃ ꝯc̃ tot ꝯc̃ ꝑ quos ꝯc̃ ꝯ inquiri. In cujus ꝯc̃. Dat̃ ꝯc̃ viij. die Aug̃ anno sup̃dc̃o.

Ꝑ iꝑm eꝑm nunciante señ.

Commission issued by the bishop for inquisition to be made, as to an alleged assault upon Thomas Hale, by Hugh Marmeduk

Eꝑus dilc̃is ꝯ fidelib⁊ suis Rog̃o de Essh̃ ꝯ Joñi de Menevill̃: salt̃m. Ex gravi querela Thom̃ Hale accepim⁹ q̃d Hugo Marmeduk̃ de Biris ac quidam alii malefc̃ores ꝯ pacis ñre pturbatores in iꝑm Thomam apud Dunelm̃ vi ꝯ armis insultū fecerunt ⁊ ꝯ iꝑm verberaverunt vulneraverunt ꝯ male tractaverunt ꝯ alia enormia ei intulerunt ad grave dampnū iꝑius Thome ꝯ cont̃ pacem

ñram. Et quia transgressionē ꝺdčam si ꝑpetrata fuit relinquere nolum⁹ impunitam assignavim⁹ vos justič ñros ad inquirenđ ꝑ sacr̃m ꝑbo⁊ ꝛ leg̃ hoĩm de com̃ Dunelm̃ ꝑ quos rei ꝟitas melius sciri poꝟit de nõib⁊ malefč⁊ ꝺdč⁊ qui una cū ꝺfato Hugone trⁿngressionē ꝺdčam ꝑpetrarunt ꝛ de transgressione illa plenius ꝟitatem ⸗ et ad eandem transgressionē audienđ ꝛ ꝟminanđ šcđm legem ꝛ consuetudinem regni Angl̃ ꝛ ñre regie liꝺtatis. Et ideo voꝺ mandam⁹ q̃d ad ꝯtos ꝛč. Fčuri ꝛč. Salvis ꝛč. Mandavim⁹ ꝛč. In cujus ꝛč. Daṫ ꝛč. x. die Aug̃ anno supⁿdčo.

1344. of Biris, and others.

ꝑ iꝑm eꝑm.

Ričus eꝑus dilčis ꝛ fidelib⁊ suis Rog̃o de Essh̃ Ade de Bowes ⸗ Willo de Mordoñ ꝛ Simoni de Essh̃ ⸗ salṫm. Ex gⁿvi querela Willi othe Haye accepim⁹ q̃d Thomas de Gretham de Wulvystoñ in iꝑm Willm apud Wulvystoñ vi ꝛ armis insultū fečit ꝛ iꝑm verberavit vulneravit ꝛ maletractavit. Ita q̃d de vita ejus despabaṫr ꝛ alia enormia ei intulit ⸗ ad grave dampnū iꝑius Willi ꝛ contra pacem ñram. Et quia transgressionē ꝺdčam si ꝑpetrata fuit relinquere nolum⁹ impunitam assignavim⁹ vos ⸗ tres ⸗ quatuor ꝛ duos vr̃m justič ñros ad inquirenđ ꝑ sacr̃m ꝛč de com̃ Dunelm̃ ꝑ quos ꝛč de transgressione illa pleni⁹ ꝟitatem et ad eandem transgressionē audienđ ꝛ ꝟminanđ šcđm legem ꝛč. Et ideo voꝺ mandam⁹ q̃d ad ꝯtos ꝛč quos vos ꝛč ad hoc ꝑvideritis inquisiꝯoem illā faciatis ꝛ transgressionē ꝺdčam audiatis ꝛ ꝟminetis in forma ꝺdča. Fčuri ꝛč. Salvis ꝛč. Mandavim⁹ enim vič ñro com̃ ꝺdči

Order for inquisition to be made as to an alleged assault upon William o' the Haye, at Wulvyston, by Thomas de Gretham.

1344. q̄d ad ꝯtos t̄c̄ quos vos t̄c̄ ei scire fac̄ ⁊ venire fac̄ coram vob̄ t̄c̄ tot t̄c̄ p quos t̄c̄ melius sciri potit t inquiri. In cujus t̄c̄. Dat̄ t̄c̄ xvi. die Septembr̄ anno sup'dc̄o.

Writ of *Diem clausit extremum*, on death of John de Berteley, tenant *in capite* of the bishop.

D' diem claus extr'. Quia Joh̄es de Birteley qui de ep̄o tenuit in capite diem clausit extremū ⁊ ut ep̄us accepit ⁊ mandatū est Will̄o de Mordoñ esc̄ t̄c̄ q̄d om̄es t̄ras t teñ de quib3 idem Joh̄es fuit seisitus ⁊ in d̄nico suo ut de feodo in ballīa sua die quo obiit ⁊ sine dil̄one capiat in manū ep̄i ⁊ t ea salvo custodiri fac̄ donec t̄c̄. Et p sacr̄m t̄c̄ et quis ꝓpinquior heres ejus sit t̄c̄. Dat̄ Dunelm̄ t̄c̄ xxiiij. die Septembr̄ anno sup'dc̄o.

The like as to Dionisia, wife of Geoffrey Yekemund, deceased.

Quia Dionisia que fuit ux̄ Galfr̄i Yekemund defuncti que quasdā t̄ras t quedam teñ que de d̄no ep̄o tenent' in capite de hereditate p̄dc̄i Galfr̄i quondam viri sui diem clausit extremū ut ep̄us accepit ⁊ mand̄ est Will̄o de Mordoñ esc̄ t̄c̄ q̄d om̄es t̄ras t teñ que eadem Dionisia sic tenuit de heredit̄ p̄dc̄a sine dil̄one capiat in manū ep̄i t ea salvo t̄c̄. Et p sacr̄m t̄c̄ t quis ꝓpinquior heres p̄dc̄i Galfr̄i sit t̄c̄. Dat̄ Dunelm̄ xxiiij. die Novembr̄.

Mandate for putting in seisin John o' the Hall, son of Roger o' the Hall, lately deceased.

D' fidelitate capta. Ric̄us ep̄us t̄c̄ dilc̄o sibi Will̄o de Mordoñ escaetori suo t̄c̄ salt̄m. Qui accepim9 p inquisic̄oem quam p vos fieri fecim9 q̄d Rog̃us othe Hall ad Sc̄m Jacobum ꝓficiscens jam defunctus tenuit de nob̄ in capite in ballīa v̄ra die quo iter p̄dc̄m arripuit ⁊ unū mesuagiū quod vocat' Whytehall̄ sexaginta t

septem acras ꝑre ꝛ unam clausturam eidem mesuagio adjacentem p ꝟviciū quadraginta solidoꝫ ꝛ octo denarioꝫ ad scᵃcm Dunelm̃ ꝑminis consuetis solvendoꝫ ⸗ et q̃d tenuit die ꝓdco viginti acras ꝑre de magro Willo de Birteley p ꝯta servicia q̃dq; Johes othe Hall fil ꝓdci Rogi est heres ejus ꝓpinquior ꝛ plene etatis ⁊ cepimꝰ fidelitatē ipius Johis de mesuagio sexaginta ꝛ septem acris ꝑre ꝛ claustura ꝓdcis ꝛ illa ei reddidimꝰ ⸗ ac eciam securitat ab eodem Johe de ronabili relevio suo ad scᵃcm nr̃m Dunelm̃ reddendo recepimꝰ ⁊ vob mandamꝰ q̃d eidem Johi de mesuagio sexaginta ꝛ septem acris ꝑre ꝛ claustura ꝓdcis cum ptiñ que occone mortis ꝓdci Rogi pris sui cepistis in manū ñram plenam seisinam ꝟere fac salvo jure cujuslibet ⸗ ꝛ de alia ꝑra que de ꝓfato magro sic tenetr ꝛ quam occone mortis ejusdem Rogi cepistis in manū ñram vos ulꝑius non intromittatis salvo jure ñro ꝛ alꝑius cujuscumq;. Exitꝰ si quos de dca ꝑra que de ꝓfato magro Willo sic tenetr pcepitis ⁊ illis quoꝫ fuint libantes. Dat ꝛc xxiiij. die Novembr̃. 1344.

Diem clauſ extr̃.

Quia Agnes Makard que de ep̃o tenuit in capite diem clauſ extr̃ ut ep̃us accepit ⁊ mandatū Willo de Mordon̄ esc ꝛc q̃d omia ꝑras ꝛ ten̄ de quibꝫ eadem Agnes fuit seisita in dnico suo ut de feodo in ballia ipius esc die quo eadem Agnes obiit sine dilone capiat in manū ipius epi ꝛ ea salvo ꝛc donec ꝛc. Et p sacr̃m ꝛc et quis ꝓpinquior heres ejus sit ꝛ cujus etatis. Et inquiſ ꝛc. Dat Dunelm̃ xxvi. die Octobr̃.

Writ of *Diem clausit extremum* on death of Agnes Makard, tenant *in capite* of the bishop.

1344. Mandate to give seisin to John, son of William de Wodum, in right of Lucia his wife.

D' fidelitate t homag respectuand. } Ricus tc dilco sibi Willo de Mordon esc suo tc, salm. Quia accepim⁹ p inquisicoem quam p vos fieri fecim⁹ qd Will's de Herdewyk defunctus non tenuit aliqua tras seu ten in dnico suo ut de feodo de nob in capite die quo obiit, sed qd Rogus de Butterwyk tenuit die pdco manliu de Herdewyk cum ptin de hereditate pdci Willi ad tminu vite ipius Rogi, quod quidem manliu tenetr de nob in capite p homagiu t fidelitatem t p vicium decem solidoz ad sc^am nrm Dunelm annuatim solvendoz t p coem sectam in com Dunelm annuatim faiend, et qd p mortem pdci Rogi t rone minoris etatis Lucie t Alicie filiaz t heredu pdci Willi capi fecim⁹ in manu nram, qdq, pdca Lucia quam Johes fit Willi de Wodum duxit in uxem jam est etatis quindecim annoz: cepim⁹ fidelitatem ipius Johis de pparte pdce Lucie ipam de manlio pdco contingente nullam eisdem Joh t Lucie reddidim⁹ t homagiu ipius Johis ad voluntate nram duximus respectuand. Et ideo vob mandam⁹ qd eisdem Joh t Lucie de pparte ipsius Lucie ipam de manlio pdco cum ptin scdm legem t consuetudinem regni Angl t nre regie libtatis contingente qd quidem manliu in custodia Robti Lucas t Robti de Hotoñ usq ad legitimam etatem heredum pdcaz ex comissione nra existit, plenam seisinam here fac. Salvo jure cujuslibet. Dat Dunelm xij. die Decembr.

Grant that Joan, widow of John del

D' custodia concessa. Ricus epus tc omnibz ad quos psentes tre pvenint, salm. Sciatis qd p finem quam Johanna que fuit ux

Joh̄is del Orchyerd̄ fecit nobiscum concessim⁹ ei custodiam oīm ꝓra⁊ ꝛ teñ que fuerunt ꝑdči Joh̄is quondam viri sui ꝛ que idem Joh̄es tenuit de noƀ in capite die quo obiit que eciam ꝑ mortem ꝑdči Joh̄is ꝛ r̄one minoris etatis Joh̄is fil̄ ꝛ hered̄ ꝑdči Joh̄is p̄ris sui in manu ñra existunt h̄end̄ cū oīmib⁊ ad custodiam illam spectantib⁊ a die capc̄ois ꝓra⁊ ꝛ teñ ꝑdc̄o⁊ in manū ñram ⸗ usq⁊ ad legitimam etatem heredis ꝑdči una cū maritagio ejusdem absq⁊ dispagac̄oe. Salvis noƀ ꝟiciis ꝛ consuetudinib⁊ de ꝓris ꝛ teñ sup̄ª dč̄is ⸗ debitis ꝛ consuetis. In cujus ꝛc̄. Dat̄ Dunelm̄ xviij. die Decembr̄. 1344. Orchyerd, shall have wardship of the lands which her husband held *in capite*.

Et mand̄ est Will̄o de Mordoñ esc̄ ꝛc̄ q̄d eidem Johanne custodiam ꝑdc̄am liƀet h̄end̄ in forma ꝑdc̄a. Exitus si quos idē esc̄ de ꝓris ꝛ teñ. ꝑdc̄is a die capc̄ois eo⁊dem in manū eꝑi hucusq⁊ ꝑcepit ꝑfate Johanne liƀans ⸗ vult enim eꝑus iꝑi esc̄ inde erga iꝑm eꝑm exon̄ari. Dat̄ ut sup̄ª. Mandate to the escheator thereon.

D' homagio capto.

Ric̄us eꝑs ꝛc̄ dilc̄o sibi Will̄o de Mordoñ esc̄ suo ꝛc̄ salt̄m. Sciatis q̄d cepim⁹ homagiū Joh̄is Burgeys fil̄ ꝛ heredis Agnetis Makard̄ defuncte ⸗ de uno mesuagio decem ꝛ octo acris ꝓre cum ꝑtiñ in Corneford̄ que eadem Agnes tenuit de noƀ in capite die quo obiit ꝛ eidem Joh̄i ꝓras illas ꝛ teñ reddidim⁹ ⸗ securitatemq⁊ ab eodem Joh̄e de r̄onabili relevio suo noƀ ad scª c̄m nr̄m Dunelm̄ reddend̄ . . . Et ideo voƀ mandam⁹ q̄d eid̄m Joh̄i de ꝓris ꝛ teñ ꝑdc̄is ⸗ ꝛ de quib⁊ ꝑfata Agnes fuit seisita Order for seisin to be given to John Burgeys, son and heir of Agnes Makard.

1344. in dñico suo ut de feodo in ballīa vr̃a die quo obiit t̃ que occ̃one mortis ejusdem capta sunt in manū ñram ⁊ plenā seisinam h̃ere fac̃. Salvo jure cujuslibet. Dat̃ Dunelm̃ xxxi. die Decembr̃.

Proclamation of the king's mandate against those who shall introduce into the kingdom papal letters, bulls, or instruments.

D' deferentibꝫ lit̃ bullas t̃ instrumenta . . . regno t̃ populo . . . cap̃.

Ric̃us ep̃us t̃c̃ vic̃ Dunelm̃ t̃ Sadberg̃ salt̃m. Mandat̃ dñi ñri Regis in hec p̃ba accepim⁹.—Edwardus Dei gr̃a Rex Angl̃ ⁊ Franc̃ t̃ dñs Hib̃ñ venabili in Xp̃o R. eadem gr̃a ep̃ Dunelm̃ : salt̃m. Mandam⁹ vob̃ q̃d in singulis locis tam sup^a costeram maris q^am alibi infra lib̃tatem vr̃am Dunelm̃ public̃ ꝑclamari ex ꝑte ñra et firmit̃ inhiberi fac̃ ne quis cujuscumqꝫ status ⁊ seu condic̃ois fuit sub g^avi forisfc̃ura ñra infra regnū nr̃m Angl̃ deferat l̃ras ⁊ bullas instrumenta seu ꝑcessus aliqua nob̃ seu pop̃lo ñro p̃judicialia ⁊ seu quicq^am aliud quod in lesionē corone ñre t̃ dignitatis ñre seu dc̃i pop̃li p̃judiciū cedere valeat archiep̃is ep̃is ab̃b̃ibꝫ prioribꝫ ⁊ comitibꝫ baronibꝫ ⁊ seu aliquibꝫ aliis sive fuint indigene sive alienigene in eodem regno ñro Angl̃ lib̃and ⁊ et q̃d nullus ea aliquo modo sine mandato ñro sp̃ali sub forisfc̃ura p̃dc̃a recipe p̃sumat. Et insup diligens scrutiniū inde in locis infra lib̃tatem vr̃am p̃dc̃am ubi necesse fuit sup om̃ibꝫ t̃ singulis infra idem regnū nr̃m Angl̃ venientibꝫ fac̃. Et om̃es illos quos cont^a ꝑclamac̃oem t̃ inhibic̃oem p̃dc̃as l̃ras bullas ꝑcessus seu instrumenta aliqua seu quicq^am aliud quod in ñri seu dc̃i pop̃li ñri p̃judiciū cedere valeat deferentes invenis ⁊ ea ab ip̃is capias t̃ corpora hujus-

modi deferenciū capi ⁊ arestari ⁊ in prisonis v̄ris 1345.
salvo custodiri fac̄ donec aliud inde ꝑcepim⁹ et
nos tā de ĩris bullis ꝓcessib⁹ ⁊ instrumentis ꝑdc̄is
q*m de nō̄ib⁹ illoz quos ꝑmissa occ̄one ꝓ te capi
seu arestari contigit ⁊ alioz de quib⁹ tibi constare
potit contractū in ꝑmissis fecisse in Cancellaria
ñra sub sigillo v̄ro de tempore in tempus distincte
⁊ apte sine dil̄one reddas ctiores. Teste me ipo
apud Westm̄ xx. die Octobr̄, anno r̄ ñ Angl̄
decimo septimo r̄ vero r̄ Franc̄ quinto.—Et ideo
tibi ꝑcipim⁹ q̄d ꝓclamac̄oem inhibic̄oem ⁊ scru-
tiniū ꝑdc̄a in ballĩa tua ubi expedire videris fieri
⁊ om̄es illos quos hujusmodi ĩras bullas instru-
menta ⁊ ꝓcessus ꝑjudicialia contra ꝓclamac̄oem
⁊ inhibic̄oem ꝑdc̄as in ballĩa tua . . . . de-
ferentes una cū ĩris bullis instrumentis ⁊ ꝓcessib⁹
ꝑdc̄is capias ⁊ corpora hujusmodi deferenciū in
prisonis ñris juxta mandatū d̄ni regis salvo
custodiri fac̄ donec aliud inde h̄ueris in mandatis.
Et nos tam de ĩris bullis instrumentis ⁊ ꝓcessib⁹
ꝑdc̄is q*m de noĩb⁹ illoz quos . . . . . ares-
tari contigit in cancellaria ñra Dunelm̄ sub
sigillo tuo distincte ⁊ apte de tempore in tempus
reddas ctiores mandatū suū
inde cciorare valeam⁹. Dat̄ Dunelm̄ die
Januarii.

. . . . . est vic̄ Norh*m. Dat̄ ut sup*.

Memb. 15. Rotulus Cancellar̄ de anno pontificatus domini Ric̄i de Bury ep̄i Dunelm̄ undecimo.

Ꝑ ep̄o Dunolm̄ cont* eccl̃iam de Seggesfeld̄.

Finding of an inquisition that Middelham Morp is

Md q̄d vij. die Aprĩl anno sup*dc̄o capta fuit quedam inquisicio apud Dunelm̄ co-

1345. the several pasture of the bishop of Durham.

ram Robto de Calne cancellar Dunelm & soc suis p cōmissionē dni epi assign ad inquirend vitatem de cōia pasture quam magr Johes de Whytechirch psona eccle de Seggefeld clamavit ut de jure eccle sue ad sexdecim boves vsus epm Dunelm in Seggefeld in quodam loco vocato Middelham More. Per quam quidem inquisicōem comptū est qd dcus locus vocat⁹ Middelham More est sepalis pastura ipius epi ut de jure eccle sue Dunelm absq eo qd aliquis psona eccle de Seggefeld sive aliquis alius unq^am huit cōam in loco pdco ad aliquem numerū boum sive alioz avioz quocumq put p cōmissionē & inquisicōem pdcas que resident in filaciis de eodem anno plenius potit apparere.

The bishop's precept for livery of seisin to Thomas, son of Thomas Gray, deceased.

De homagio capto.

Ricus epus vic Norh^am saltm. Quia accepim⁹ p inquisicōem quam p te fieri fecim⁹ qd Thomas Gray defunctus tenuit de nob in capite in ballia tua die quo obiit tras & ten subscipta videlt manniū de Hetoñ cum ptiñ p homagiū & sviciū medietatis unius feodi militis p sectam cur de com̃ in com & p sviciū viginti solidoz p annū ad wardū castri Norh^am duas ptes mannii de Kyley p sviciū quindecim solidoz & septem denarioz p annū. Quinq libratas & octo solidatas redditus exeuntes de tra quondam Martini Byset in Norh^am p sviciū viginti solidoz p annū sex burgagia cum ptiñ in eadem villa p sviciū sex solidoz & decem denarioz p annū & duas partes unius rete in piscaria que vocat^r Walth^am in aqua de Twede p fidelitatē tm qdq Thomas

fil' ꝺdči Thome est heres ejus ꝑpinquior ꝛ plene etatis: cepim⁹ homagiū iꝑius Thome fil' Thome de dčo manꝺio de Hetoñ ⸗ ꝛ illud una cū ꝺris ꝛ teñ sup⁸dčis cum ꝑtiñ ei reddidim⁹ securitatemq; ab eodem de ꝛonabili relevio suo noꝺ ad receptam ñram Norh⁸m reddendo ⸗ recepim⁹. Et ideo tibi ꝺcipim⁹ ⸗ q̃d eidem Thome fil' Thome de dčo manꝺio de Hetoñ ac oīmiḅ aliis ꝺris ꝛ teñ sup⁸dčis cum ꝑtiñ ⸗ ꝛ de quiḅ ꝺdčus Thomas paꝺ suus fuit seisit⁹ in đnico suo ut de feodo in ballĩa tua die quo obiit ⸗ ꝛ que occ̃one mortis ejusdem capta sunt in manū ñram ⸗ plenam seisinam ħere fač salvo jure ñro ꝛ alꝺius cujuscumq;. Dat̃ Dunelm̃ x. die April' anno sup⁸dčo.

1345.

ꝑ ĩram de p'vato sigillo.

ꝑ Thoma fil' Thome Gray milite.

Notice of pardon granted by the bishop to Thomas, son of Thomas Gray, for entering upon certain lands and tenements without licence.

Ričus epus oīmiḅ ad quos ꝛč salt̃m. Sciatis q̃d cum Thomas Gray defunctus diꝺsa ꝺras ꝛ teñ que de noꝺ tenent' in capite ut dicit' in liꝺtate ñra regia in feodo dum vixit ⸗ adquisivisset ⸗ et tam idem Thomas q⁸m Thomas fil' ejus post mortem dči ꝑris sui ea ingressi fuissent licencia aliquoꝫ ꝺdecessoꝫ ñroꝫ eꝑoꝫ Dunelm̃ seu ñra sup hiis non optenta: nos de gr̃a ñra sp̃ali ꝑdonavim⁹ transgressiones fč̃as in hac ꝑte. Et concessim⁹ ꝑ noꝺ ꝛ successoriḅ ñris eꝑis Dunelm̃ q⁸ntū in noꝺ est eidem Thome fil' Thome ⸗ q̃d iꝑe ꝺras ꝛ teñ ꝺdča ꝑ ꝺdčm ꝑrem suū ut ꝺmittit' adquisita quecumq; fuint ⸗ ħeat ꝛ teneat sibi ꝛ heredibꝫ suis de noꝺ ꝛ dčis successoriḅ ñris ꝑ ꝺvicia inde debita ꝛ consueta imꝑpetuū sine occ̃one vel impedimento

1345. ñri vel successoꝝ ñroꝝ justič ⁊ escaetoꝝ ⁊ vicecomitū aut alioꝝ ballïoꝝ seu ministroꝝ ñroꝝ quoꝝcumqꝫ. In cujus ꝛc. Daꝛ Dunelm̃ xvi. die Aprił anno supᵃdčo.

Ꝑ ſram iꝑius eꝑi.

Licence to Sir Thomas Gray to alienate.

Ričus eꝑus oīmibꝫ ad quos ꝛc̃ salꝛm. Sciatis q̃d de gr̃a ñra sꝑali concessimus ꝛ licenciam dedimꝰ ꝑ noƀ ꝛ successoribꝫ ñris eꝑis Dunelm̃ qᵃntum in noƀ est dilčo ꝛ fideli ñro Thome Gray militi ⁊ q̃d iꝑe de oīmibꝫ ꝓris ꝛ teñ suis cum ꝑtiñ que idem Thomas tenuit de noƀ in capite infra liƀtatem ñram regiam feoffare possit Joħem de Bellyngham ꝛ Roƀm Gray de Weperdeñ ⁊ ħenđ ꝛ tenenđ sibi ꝛ heredibꝫ suis de noƀ ꝛ dčis successoribꝫ ñris ꝑ ꝓvicia inde debita ꝛ consueta imꝑpetuū. Nolentes q̃d ꝓdčus Thomas vel heredes sui aut ꝓfati Joħes ꝛ Roƀtus seu heredes sui ř̃one ꝓmissoꝝ ꝑ nos vel successores ñros justič ⁊ escaetores ⁊ vicecomites aut alios ballïos seu ministros ñros quoscumqꝫ occ̃onentʳ ⁊ molestentʳ in aliquo seu gᵃventʳ. In cujus ꝛc̃. Daꝛ Dunelm̃ xviij. die Aprił anno supᵃdčo.

Ꝑ ſram iꝑius eꝑi.

Letters of protection for Sir Thomas Gray.

Thomas Gray miles qui in comitiva excellentissimi đni E. illustris Regis Angł ad ꝑtes transmarinas ꝑfecturꝰ est ħet ſras eꝑi de ꝑtecc̃oe cum clausula "Volumꝰ usqꝫ ad festū Natał Dñi ꝑx̃ futuř duraturř." Presentibꝫ ꝛc̃. Daꝛ Dunelm̃ x. die Aprił anno supᵃdčo.

Ꝑ ſram iꝑius eꝑi.

Pro Thoma fil Thome Surtays & Alicia uxe ejus.

Ricus epus &c omib3 ad quos &c salt̃m. Sciatis q̃d de gr̃a ñra sp̃ali concessim9 & licenciam dedim9 dilco & fideli ñro Thome Surtays chivaler q̃d ip̃e undecim mesuagia, quindecim bovatas & quadraginta & octo acras ꝑre, unam placeam vocatam Levedyker, duodecim denariatas redditus & duas partes unius pistrine & unius molendini vocati Pountays cum ptiñ in Morton, Over Middeltoñ & Sadbiry que de nob tenentr in capite ut dicitr dare possit & concedere Thome fil suo & Alicie uxi ejusdem Thome fil Thome, hend & tenend eisdem Thome fil Thome & Alicie & heredib3 masculis de corporib3 eoꝺdem Thome fil Thome & Alicie exeuntib3 de nob & successorib3 ñris ep̃is Dunelm̃ p ꝟvicia inde debita & consueta imppetuū. Et eciam eidem Thome Surtays, q̃d ip̃e concedere possit q̃d unū mesuagiū, sex acre & tres rode ꝑre duodecim denariate redditus & ꝟcia pars unius pistrine & unius molendini vocati Pountays cum ptiñ in eisdem villis de Mortoñ & Over Middeltoñ que similiꝫ de nob tenentr in capite ut dicitr, et que Isabella que fuit ux Nichi Surtays tenet in dotem de hereditate ꝟdci Thome Surtays, et que post mortem ꝟdce Isabelle ad ꝟfatū Thomam Surtays & heredes suos revti deberent, post mortem ejusdem Isabelle: et unū mesuagiū & sex acre ꝑre cum ptiñ in eadem villa de Over Middeltoñ que similiꝫ tenentr de nob in capite ut dicitr et que Ricus fil Robti & Joñes fil ejusdem Rici & Cecilia, & Ingolesia sorores ejusdem Joñis tenent ad vitam eoꝺdem

1345. Grant by the bishop to Sir Thomas Surtays of leave to place in settlement various lands and tenements.

1345. Riči, Joħis, Cecilie, ⁊ Ingolesie ex dimissione ꝑdči Thome Surtays, et que post mortem ꝑdčoꝝ Riči, Joħis Cecilie ⁊ Ingolesie, ad ꝑfatū Thomam Surtays ⁊ heredes suos reu̇ti deberent: post mortem eoꝝdem Riči, Joħis, Cecilie, ⁊ Ingolesie ꝑfatis Thome fil̃ Thome ⁊ Alicie ⁊ heredibꝫ masculis de corporibꝫ suis exeuntibꝫ: remaneant, tenend̃ de nob̃ ⁊ dčis successoribꝫ ñris p̄ s̈vicia inde debita ⁊ consueta imppetuū. Et si iidem Thomas fil̃ Thome ⁊ Alicia sine herede masculo de corporibꝫ suis exeunte obierint: tunc post mortem eoꝝdem Thome fil̃ Thome ⁊ Alicie, ꝑdča undecim mesuagia, quindecim bovate ⁊ quadraginta ⁊ octo acre t̄re, placea, redditus, ⁊ due partes, cum p̄tiñ. Et similiṫ post mortem eoꝝdem Thome fil̃ Thome ⁊ Alicie ⁊ ꝑdče Isabelle: dča teñ cum p̄tiñ que eadem Isabella sic tenet in dotem. Et eciam post mortem eoꝝdem Thome fil̃ Thome ⁊ Alicie, ⁊ ꝑdčoꝝ Riči, Joħis, Cecilie ⁊ Ingolesie, dča teñ cum p̄tiñ que iidem Ričus, Joħes, Cecilia ⁊ Ingolesia sic tenent ad vitam suam, ad ꝑfatū Thomam Surtays ⁊ heredes suos masculos integre reu̇tant' tenend̃ de nob̃ ⁊ dčis successoribꝫ ñris p̄ s̈vicia supᵃdča imppetuū. Nolentes q̃d ꝑdčus Thomas Surtays vel' heredes sui, aut ꝑfati Thomas fil̃ Thome ⁊ Alicia seu heredes sui ꝑdči ñone ꝑmissoꝝ, dum tamen om̄ia teñ supᵃdča non excedant extentam viginti libraꝝ p̄ annū, p̄ nos vel successores ñros justic, escaetores vicecomites, aut alios ballīos seu ministros ñros quoscūqꝫ occ̈onent', molestent', in aliquo seu

g[a]vent[r]. In cujus ⁊c̃. Dat̃ Dunelm̃ xii. die Marcii anno sup[a]dc̃o. 1345.

P ⁊ram de p[r]vato sigillo.

Memb. 15 in dorso. De provisoribꝫ caꝑ.

Proclamation of the king's mandate as to provisors.

Ricus Dei gr̃a eꝑus Dunelm̃ vic̃ Dunelm̃ ⁊ Sadberg salt̃m. Mandatū d̃ni ñri regis recepim⁹ in hec v̄ba.— Edwardus Dei gr̃a Rex Angl̃ ⁊ Franc̃ ⁊ dñs Hib̃n̄ ven̄abili in Xp̃o patri R. eadem gr̃a eꝑo Dunelm̃ : salt̃m. Cum nuꝑ in ꝑliamento celebris memorie d̃ni E. quondam Regis Angl̃ avi ñri anno regni sui tricesimo quinto tempore d̃ni Clementis divina ꝑvidencia sacrosc̃e ac univ̄salis eccl̃ie tunc sum̃ Pontificis ˙ audita petic̃oe corā ip̃o avo ñro ⁊ consilio suo ibidem ꝑ cõitatem regni sui exhibita continent̃ q̃d cum sacra eccl̃ia in statu p̄lacie in regno Angl̃ ꝑ ip̃m avū nr̃m ⁊ ꝑgenitores suos comites ˙ barones ⁊ eoꝝ antecessores fuisset fundata ˙ ꝑ catholice fidei informac̃oe sibi ⁊ populo facienda ˙ ⁊ orac̃oibꝫ ˙ elemosinis ⁊ hospitalitatibꝫ in locis ubi eccl̃ie fundate fuerunt ꝑ ip̃oꝝ fundatoꝝ ⁊ eoꝝ heredum oĩmq̄ fideliū defunctoꝝ āiabꝫ ˙ faciend̃ ˙ q̃dq̄ ⁊re possessiones tam in feodis ⁊ t̄ris ˙ q[a]m advocac̃oibꝫ ˙ que ad maximū valorem attingunt ꝑ dc̃os fundatores prelatis d̃ci regni ꝑ on̄ibꝫ illis sustinendis fuissent assignate ˙ et de possessionibꝫ maxime archiep̃is ˙ ep̃is ˙ ab̃ibꝫ˙ prioribꝫ˙ ⁊ aliis domibꝫ religiosis ꝑ ip̃m avū nr̃m ⁊ ꝑgenitores suos comites barones ⁊ alios p̄ces d̃ci regni ˙ assignatis ˙ ijdem avus ñr comites ⁊ barones ˙ ceteriq̄ p̄ces d̃ci regni tanq[a]m d̃ni ⁊ advocati tempore vacacionū ˙ h̄uissent ⁊ h̄ere debuissent ˙ hujusmodi vacac̃onū custodias ˙ et

1345.] ꝑbendaꝫ eccl̃iaꝫ ⁊ ac aliaꝫ dignitatū quaꝫcūq; ⁊ de advocac̃oe prelatoꝫ ꝑdc̃oꝫ existenciū ꝑsentac̃oes ⁊ collac̃oes. Ac dc̃us avus ñr ⁊ dc̃i ꝓgenitores sui semꝑ hactenus ⁊ maximam ꝓtem consilii sui de dc̃is prelatis ac ceꝑis indigenis ad hujusmodi beneficia ꝓmotis ⁊ quod sibi ꝑ salvac̃oe regni ꝑdc̃i fore conveniens videbat⁹ ⁊ ħere consueꝑint ꝑdc̃us sūmus Pontifex donac̃oem hujusmodi possessionū ⁊ beneficioꝫ sibi apꝓpriando ꝑ ꝓvisiones suas ⁊ hujusmodi dignitates ꝑbendas ⁊ eccl̃ias alienigenis qui unq⁹m in dc̃o regno morabant⁹ ⁊ ac eciam Cardinalibꝫ qui in eodem regno morari non potuerunt ⁊ ⁊ aliis tam alienigenis q⁹m indigenis ⁊ acsi ipe patronus ⁊ advocatus fuisset cum de jure non extitisset ⁊ dederit concesserit ⁊ ꝑsentaꝑit ⁊ ꝑ que si tollerarent⁹ vix aliquod beneficiū infra modici temporis spaciū remaneret ⁊ quin õia beneficia ad donac̃oem hujusmodi prelatoꝫ spectantia ꝑ ꝓvisiones hujusmodi in manibꝫ essent alienigenaꝫ ⁊ ⁊ indigenaꝫ cont⁹ piam voluntatem fundatoꝫ eoꝫdem ⁊ sicq; elecc̃oes archiep̃oꝫ ep̃oꝫ ⁊ alioꝫ religiosoꝫ hujusmodi deessent ⁊ orac̃oes ⁊ hospitalitates ⁊ ⁊ elemosine que in locis ꝑdc̃is fieri deberent ⁊ subtraherent⁹ ⁊ iidemq; avus ñr ⁊ alii laici patroni ⁊ hujusmodi vac̃ionū temporibꝫ ꝑsentac̃oes ⁊ collac̃oes suas amitꝑent ⁊ dc̃mq; consiliū depiret ⁊ bonaq; innumꝑa ext⁹ dc̃m regnū asportarent⁹ ⁊ in sacre eccl̃ie Anglicane status ⁊ adnullac̃oem ⁊ necnon dc̃i avi ñri ⁊ corone sue ⁊ ac alioꝫ ꝑc̃um dc̃i regni exheredac̃oem ⁊ ⁊ in offensionē ⁊ districc̃oem legum ⁊ juriū regni ejusdem ⁊ ⁊ ꝑdc̃i populi maximum dampnū ⁊ depressionem ⁊ ⁊ status tocius regni

ꝑdči subꝟsionem ꝛ contra pioꝝ fundatoꝝ voluntatem ꝛ disposicõem. De assensu comitũ baronũ ꝓcum ꝛ dče cõitatis ꝑmissis ȷ erroribꝫ ꝛ dispendiis intime consideratis ȷ in pleno ꝓliamento ꝑdčo ꝓvisum ȷ concordatũ ȷ ordinatũ ȷ decretũ ꝛ consideratũ fuisset ȷ q̃d ꝑmissa gravamina ȷ oppssiones ꝛ ceꝛa dispendia supªdča in dčo regno extunc fieri ȷ non ꝓmittᷱentʳ quovis modo ȷ et sup hoc oīibꝫ quoꝝ tunc inᷱfuit ex ꝑte dči avi ñri ꝑ bŕia sua ꝓhibitum fuisset ȷ ne quicqªm quod in ipius regie dignitatis lesionem ȷ seu ꝓcum ȷ aut populi sui ꝑjudiciũ cedere posset ȷ attemptarent seu facent aliqualiᷱ attemptari. Et insup singulis vicecomitibꝫ dči regni ꝑ hujusmodi bŕia extitit demandatũ ȷ q̃d si quos ꝑ inquisicões inde faciendas contrariũ fecisse inveniri contingᷱet: tunc eos ꝑ eoꝝ corpora capent ꝛ salvo ꝛ secure coram ipo avo ñro ad ctum diem tam dčo avo ñro qªm aliis ꝟsus eos conqueri volentibꝫ ducentʳ respon suŕ ȷ factuŕq; recepᷱ quod curia sua consideraret in ꝑmissis. Ac jam in ultimo parliamento ñro apud Westm̃ in quindena Pasche ꝓx̃ ꝑᷱita tento ad ꝓsecucõem cõitatis dči regni ꝑ petiticõem suam coram nob ꝛ consilio ñro exhibitam nob suggerentis ȷ errores ȷ dispendia ȷ ꝛ gªvamina in scandalũ dedecus ꝛ deꝑssionem tocius eccl̃ie Anglicane ꝑdče ȷ ac exheredacõem ñri ꝛ corone ñre ȷ ꝛ alioꝝ ꝓcum dči regni ȷ ꝛ offensionē ꝛ destruccõem legum ꝛ juriũ regni ejusdem ꝛ populi ñri dampnũ gravissimũ ꝛ status tocius regni ꝑdči subꝟsionē ȷ ac contª Dei voluntatem ꝛ ipoꝝ beneficioꝝ fundatoꝝ piam disposicõem ȷ ac contª ꝓvisionem ȷ ordinacõem concordiam decretũ ꝛ

1345.

1345. consideracõem p̄dča p p̄visiones ⁊ reservacões beneficioꝝ hujusmodi p sedem ap̄licam fčas multociens evenisse, et noꝫ supplicantis, ut eidem Anglicane eccl̄ie, ac ñre comitū, baronū, ⁊ alioꝝ p̄čum ⁊ cõitatis dči regni ñri indempnitati, ⁊ exheredacõi p̄spič̄e vellem⁹ in hac parte: per nos comites, barones ⁊ dčam cõitatem p̄visum, ordinatū, concordatū decretū, ⁊ consideratū, ⁊ tam infra liꝫtates Quinq, Portuū ñroꝝ q⁹m alibi p costeram maris toci⁹ regni ñri Angl̄ ⁊ alios comitatus regni p̄dči publice p̄clamatū ⁊ ex p̄te ñra firmit⁹ inhibitū fuisset, ne quis cujuscumq, status seu condicõis esset sive fuit alienigena sine indigena l̄ras bullas p̄cessus reservacões hujusmodi beneficioꝝ, instrumenta, seu aliqua alia noꝫ seu populo ñro p̄judicialia infra idem regnū nr̄m Angl̄ sub g⁹vi forisfčura ñra deferret, archiep̄is, ep̄is, aꝫꝫibꝫ prioribꝫ, comitibꝫ, baronibꝫ seu aliquibꝫ aliis infra idem regnū liꝫanda et q̄d nullus sub forisfčura ñra p̄dča ea recipe p̄sum⁹et nec quicq⁹m aliud quod in ñri seu đci populi ñri p̄judiciū, vel juriū corone ñre aut p̄visionū, ordinacionū concordiaꝝ decretoꝝ ⁊ consideracionū p̄dčoꝝ lesionē cedere posset, fač⁹et, aut fieri p̄curaret quovis modo, et q̄d insup diligens scrutiniū in locis ubi necesse esset, infra idem regnū nr̄m sup oīes ⁊ singulos infra dčm regnū nr̄m Angl̄ venientes, fieret, ⁊ oīes illos quos cont⁹ p̄clamacõem ⁊ inhibicõem p̄dčas, l̄ras, bullas, p̄cessus reservacões seu instrumenta aliqua vel aliud quodcumq, quod in ñri seu dči populi ñri p̄judiciū, deferentes conting⁹et inveniri, statui p eoꝝ corpora attachiarent⁹, ⁊ in prisonis ñris salvo cus-

todirent^{r} donec aliud inde ꝑcepissem^{9} ⁊ ſre 1345.
bulle ꝓcessus ⁊ reservacões ⁊ instrumenta ꝑdča
ab eis capent^{r} ⁊ in Cancellaī ñra de tempore in
tempus mitt^{9}ent^{r} ⁊ et nos ⁊ de nõibȝ illoꝫ sic are-
stando ⁊ alioꝫ quos in cont^{a}riū venire in ꝑmissis
constare posset in dča Cancellaria ñra simili^{9} de
tempore in tempus redderem^{9} ꝺciores ⁊ quidam
tamen ꝓvisores tam alienigene q^{a}m indigene ⁊
eoꝫ ꝓcuī̃atores ⁊ nuncii dčas ꝓvisiones ⁊ ordi-
nacões ⁊ concordias ⁊ decreta ⁊ consideracões ⁊
ꝓclamacõem considerantes ⁊ nec penas in eis con-
tentas timentes ⁊ ſras ⁊ bullas ⁊ ꝓcessus ⁊ reser-
vacões ⁊ instrumenta alia hujusmodi noƀ ⁊ dčo
populo ñro sic ꝑjudicialia infra idem regnū nr̃m
detulerunt ⁊ ⁊ ea archiep̃is ⁊ ep̃is ⁊ abƀibȝ ⁊ pri-
oribȝ ⁊ ⁊ aliis tam indigenis q^{a}m alienigenis infra
dčm regnū nr̃m Angł ⁊ post ⁊ cont^{a} ꝓclamacõem
⁊ inhibicõem sup^{a}ďcas ⁊ liƀarunt exequenda ⁊
ip̃iꝯ archiep̃i ⁊ ep̃i ⁊ alii ꝑdči ⁊ ſras bullas ꝓcessus
⁊ instrumenta hujusmodi receperunt ⁊ et q^{a}m-
plures ꝓvisores ⁊ ꝓcuratores ꝓvisoꝫ ad hujus-
modi beneficia virtute dčaꝫ ſraꝫ ⁊ bullaꝫ ⁊ ꝓces-
suū ⁊ reservacionū ⁊ instrumentoꝫ ⁊ admiserunt ⁊
⁊ eos in beneficiis illis induxerunt ⁊ et sic dči
ꝓvisores ⁊ ꝓcuratores dča beneficia detinent
occupata in ñri ⁊ corone ñre ⁊ ⁊ dči populi ñri
exheredacõem ⁊ intollerabile ꝑjudiciū ⁊ cont^{a}
formā ꝓvisionū ⁊ ordinačonum ⁊ decretoꝫ ⁊ con-
cordiaꝫ ⁊ consideracionū ꝓclamacionū ⁊ inhibi-
cionū ꝑdčaꝫ. Et vos quicq^{a}m cont^{a} hujusmodi
ꝓclamacõem ⁊ inhibicõem attemptantes ⁊ hac-
tenus juxta tenorem mandati ñri voƀ inde directi
fac^{9}e non curastis ⁊ unde q^{a}mplurimum cont^{a}bam^{r}.

1345. Nos dče Anglicane eccłie ⸗ ac ñre ꝛ corone ñre ⸗ ꝛ dči populi ñri jura ꝑut vinculo juramenti sum⁹ astricti manutenere ꝛ defendere ⸗ ac eciam ꝑvisiones ⸗ ordinacões ⸗ concordias ⸗ decreta ⸗ ꝛ consideracões ꝓdča illesas volentes observare ꝛ impugnatores eoꝫdem debite cohercere: vobis mandam⁹ firmit⁹ injungentes q̃d fčis iteratis ꝑclamačõe ꝛ inhibicõe infra liƀtatem ṽram Dunolm̃ in locis ubi decet ⸗ q̃d nullus cujuscumq; status seu condicõis fuit sive fuit indigena sive alienigena ⸗ hujusmodi ł̃ras ⸗ bullas ꝑcessus ⸗ reservacões ⸗ instrumenta seu aliqua alia noƀ seu dčo populo ñro ꝓjudicialia infra liƀtatem ṽram ꝓdčam ⸗ seu alibi infra dčm regnū nr̃m deferat ⸗ sub g^a^vi forisfčura ñra ⸗ archiep̃is ⸗ ep̃is ⸗ aƀƀib; ⸗ prioriƀ; comitiƀ; ⸗ baroniƀ; ⸗ militiƀ; nec aliquiƀ; aliis ibidem liƀand ⸗ et q̃d nullus sub forisfčura ñra ꝓdča ea recipe ꝓsumat ⸗ ꝛ om̃es illos quos hujusmodi ł̃ras ⸗ bullas ꝑcessus reservacões ⸗ instrumenta seu alia ⸗ quecumq; noƀ ꝛ populo ñro sic ꝓjudicialia postmodū infra dčm regnū nr̃m deferre ⸗ ꝛ ea alicui infra liƀtatem ꝓdčam liƀare ⸗ seu ea ab eis admitt⁹e ⸗ ꝛ virtute eoꝫdem beneficia aliqua recipe seu aliquos in hujusmodi beneficiis occone ꝓdča induče contig⁹it inveniri ⸗ ac eciam illos ⸗ qui hujusmodi ł̃ras ⸗ bullas ⸗ ꝑcessus reservacões instrumenta ⸗ seu aliqua alia noƀ seu dčo populo ñro ꝓjudicialia post dčm pliamentū nr̃m ꝛ cont^a^ dčas ꝑclamacionem ꝛ inhibicõem ⸗ ac ꝑvisiones ⸗ ordinacões ⸗ concordias ⸗ decreta ꝛ consideracões ꝓdča infra liƀtatem ꝓdčam detulerunt ⸗ ꝛ virtute eoꝫdem beneficia aliqua admiserunt ⸗ seu in hujusmodi beneficiis aliquaꝫ

hujusmodi ꝑvisionū virtute se posuerunt ⁊ seu ad eadem admissi fuerunt ⁊ ac eciam illos qui virtute bullaꝝ ⁊ ſraꝝ ⁊ reservacionū ꝛ ꝑvisionū hujusmodi appellacões ⁊ citacões ⁊ vel ꝑcessus aliquos vsus patronos seu eoꝝ ꝑronoꝝ ꝑsentatos vel quoscumqꝫ in quibuscumqꝫ cuſ face vel ꝑsequi ⁊ aut fieri ⁊ vel ꝑcurari ⁊ seu aliud quodcumqꝫ quod in ñri ⁊ seu dcoꝝ comitū ⁊ baronū ꝑcum patronoꝝ vel dce cõitatis ⁊ aut ꝑvisionū ⁊ concordiaꝝ ⁊ ordinacionū ⁊ decretoꝝ vel consideracionū ꝑdcoꝝ lesionem ⁊ cedere possit face ꝑsumpserint fco in hac ꝑte diligenti scrutinio ⁊ ħitaq̃ inde ⁊ viis ꝛ modis quibꝫ poitis quotiens necesse fuit informacõe pleniori ⁊ ubicumqꝫ eos inveniri contigit infra liꝫtatem vram Dunolm̃ ꝑ eoꝝ corpora capi ⁊ ꝛ arestari faciatis ⁊ ꝛ eos unà cum ſris ⁊ bullis ⁊ ꝑcessibꝫ reservacõibꝫ ⁊ ꝛ instrumentis in liꝫtate ꝑdca secum vel alibi inventis coram voꝫ ꝛ consilio vro statim cum eos capi ꝛ arestari contigit salvo ꝛ secure de tempore in tempus duci faciatis justiciam sup hoc receptuſ. Talit vos ħentes in execucõe ꝑsentis mandati ñri ⁊ ꝛ conservacõe ꝑvisionū ⁊ ordinacionū ⁊ concordiaꝝ decretoꝝ ꝛ consideracionū ꝑdcoꝝ infra dcam liꝫtatem vram faciend ne in vri defectū querela ad nos inde ꝓveniat it ata ꝑ quod ad vos ꝛ dcam liꝫtatem vram ⁊ ꝑ vram inobedienciam ꝛ mandatoꝝ ñroꝝ contempcõem cum rigore quo possumu mat iam ħeam capiend. T. me ipo apud Westm̃ xxx. die Januarii anno ſ ñ Angl decimo octavo ſ o ñ Franc quinto.—Et ideo tibi ꝑcipim q̃d mandatū istud regiū juxta vim ⁊ formam ⁊ ꝛ effectū ejusdem diligent exequi fac ⁊ et talit te 1345.

1345. ħeas in execuc̃oe p̄missoꝝ ꝛ ne p̱ tui tepiditatem aut negligenciam ꝛ idem dn̄s Rex ad querelam alicujus maṽiam ħeat ꝛ q̃d absit ꝛ ad nos gravit̃ capiend̃. Dat̃ Dunelm̃ p̱ man̄ Robti de Calne clici n̄ri primo die Marcii anno pont̃ n̄ri undecimo.

Writ of *Diem clausit extremum* on the death of Sir Thomas Gray.

Diem clauš extr̃ Norhᵃm. } Quia Thomas de Gray miles qui [de] d̄no ep̃o tenuit in capite diem clausit extremū ut ep̃us accepit ꝛ p̄ceptū̄ est vic̃ Norhᵃm q̃d om̄ia t̄ras ⁊ ten̄ de quibꝫ idem Thomas fuit seisitus in d̄nico suo ut de feodo in ball̄ia ip̃ius vic̃ die quo idem Thomas obiit sine dil̃one capiat in manū̄ ep̃i et ea salvo custodiri fac̃ donec idem ep̃us aliud inde ei p̄cepit. Et p̱ sacr̃m ⁊c̃ et quis p̱pinquior heres sit ⁊ cuj⁹ etatis. Dat̃ Dunelm̃ xii. d̄e Marcii.

Commission for inquisition to be made as to an alleged assault upon William Waller.

Audiend̃ ⁊ t̄minand̃. Ric̃us ep̃us ⁊c̃ dilc̃is ⁊ fidelibꝫ suis Rog̃o de Essh̄ Joh̄i de Menevill̃ ⁊ Will̃o de Mordon̄ ꝛ salt̃m. Ex gᵉvi querela Will̃i Waller accepim⁹ q̃d Will̃s de Herbern ⁊ quidam alii malefc̃ores ⁊ pacis n̄re p̱turbatores in ip̃m Will̃m Waller apud vet̃em burgū̄ Dunelm̃ vi ⁊ armis insultū̄ fecerunt ⁊ ip̃m verberaverunt ꝛ vulneraverunt ⁊ male tractaverunt. Ita q̃d de vita ejus despabat̃ ꝛ ⁊ alia enormia ei intulerunt ꝛ ad gᵉve dampnū̄ ip̃ius Will̃i Waller ⁊ contª pacem n̄ram. Et quia transgressionē̄ p̄dc̃am si p̱petrata fuit relinquere nolum⁹ impunitam ꝛ assignavim⁹ vos ꝛ tres ⁊ duos vr̃m justic̃ n̄ros ad inquirend̃ p̱ sacr̃m p̱boꝝ ⁊ leg̃ hoim̃ de coim̃ Dunelm̃ p̱ quos rei v̄itas melius sciri pot̃it de

nōibȝ maleſc̄oꝝ p̄dc̄oꝝ ⁊ qui una cum p̄fato Witto de Herbern t[a]nsgressionē p̄dc̄am ppetrarunt ⁊ de transgressione illa plenius v̄itatem et ad eandem transgressionem audiend̄ ⁊ t̄minand̄ sc̄d̄m legem ⁊ consuetudinem regni Angl̄ ⁊ ñre regie lib̄tatis. Et ideo vob̄ mandam[9] q̄d ad c̄tos dies ⁊ loca quos vos vel duo v̄rm ad hoc ꝑvideritis inquisic̄oem illam faciatis ⁊ transgressionem p̄dc̄am audiatis ⁊ t̄minetis in forma p̄dc̄a. Fc̄uri ⁊c̄ salvis ⁊c̄. Mandavim[9] enim vic̄ ñro com̄ p̄dc̄i q̄d ad c̄tos ⁊c̄ quos vos vel duo v̄rm ei scire fac̄ veñ fac̄ ⁊c̄. In cujus ⁊c̄. Dat̄ p[mo] die Marcii anno sup[a]dc̄o. 1345.

P ip̄m dñm ep̄m.

Commission for inquisition to be made as to an alleged assault upon Walter de Walleworth.

Ric̄us ep̄us dilc̄is ⁊ fidelibȝ suis Rog̃o de Essh̄ ⁊ Joh̄i de Meneuill̄ ⁊ Will̄o de Mordoñ ⁊ Joh̄i de Faloudoñ ⁊ salt̄m. Ex gravi querela Walt̄i de Walleworth̄ accepim[9] q̄d Will̄s de Chiltoñ ⁊ Thomas Sawer de Crosgate ⁊ Johanna Tunnok' senior ⁊ Rob̄tus de Notyngham ⁊ Will̄s Stele ⁊ Joh̄es Tunnok' ⁊ Will̄s Moppe ⁊ ⁊ Joh̄es fit Rog̃i Webster ⁊ ac quidam alii malefc̄ores ⁊ pacis ñre ꝑturbatores in ip̄m Walt̄m apud Dunelm̄ vi ⁊ armis insultū fecerunt ⁊ ⁊ ip̄m verberaverunt ⁊ vulneraverunt ⁊ maletractaverunt ita q̄d de vita ejus despabat[r] ⁊ alia enormia ei intulerunt ⁊ ad g[a]ve dampnū ip̄ius Walt̄i ⁊ cont[a] pacem ñram. Et quia transgressionē p̄dc̄am si ppetrata fuit relinquere nolum[9] impunitam ⁊ assignavim[9] vos ⁊ tres ⁊ duos v̄rm justic̄ ñros ad inquirend̄ p sac̄rm p̄boꝝ ⁊ leg̃ hoīm de com̄ Dunelm̄ p quos ⁊c̄ de nōibȝ maleſc̄oꝝ

1345. ꝑdčoꝫ qui una cum ꝑfatis Willo ⁊ Thoma ⁊ Johanna ⁊ Roƀto ⁊ Willo ⁊ Joħe ⁊ Willo ꝛ Joħe transgressionē ꝑdčam ppetrarunt ⁊ ꝛ de transgressione illa plenius ꝟitatem ⁊ et ad eandem transgressionē audiendꝫ ꝛ ꝛminandꝫ šcd̄m legem ꝛ consuetudinē regni Angl̄ ꝛ ñre regie liƀtatis. Et ideo voƀ mandamꝰ ⁊ q̄d ad ꝯtos ꝛc̄ quos vos ⁊ tres vel duo ⁊ vr̄m ad hac ꝑvideritis ꝛc̄ ut sa mutatis mutandꝫ. In cujꝰ ꝛc̄. Dat̄ Dunelm̄ vi. die Aprił.

Commission for inquisition to be made as to an alleged assault upon John Natus.

Ricus eꝑs dilčis ꝛ fidelibꝫ suis Rogo de Essħ. ⁊ Ade de Bowes ꝛ Simoni de Essħ ⁊ salt̄m. Ex gravi querela Joħis Natus de Dunelm̄ accepimꝰ q̄d Wills de Plumptoñ Walker ꝛ Joħes fratꝛ ejus ac quidam alii malefčores ꝛ pacis ñre ꝑturbatores in iꝑm Joħem Natus apud Dunelm̄ vi et armis insultū fecerunt ꝛ iꝑm verberaverunt vulneraverunt ꝛ maletractaverunt ita q̄d de vita ejus despabatr ⁊ ꝛ alia enormia ei intulerunt ad gave dampnū iꝑius Joħis Natus ꝛ contª pacem ñram. Et quia transgressionem ꝑdčam si ꝑpetrata fuit relinquere nolumꝰ impunitam ⁊ assignavimꝰ vos ꝛ duos vr̄m justič ñros ad inquirendꝫ ꝑ sacr̄m ꝑboꝫ ꝛ leg̃ hoim̄ de coñ Dunelm̄ ꝑ quos ꝛc̄ de nōibꝫ malefčoꝫ ꝑdčoꝫ qui una cum ꝑfatis Willo ꝛ Joħe fratre ejus tnsgressionē ꝑdčam ꝑpetrarunt ꝛ de transgressione illa plenius ꝟitatem ⁊ et ad eandem transgressionē audiendꝫ ꝛ ꝛminandꝫ šcd̄m legem ꝛ consuetudinem regni Angl̄ ꝛ ñre regie liƀtatis. Et ideo voƀ mandamꝰ ꝛc̄. Fčuri ꝛc̄. Salvis ꝛc̄. Mandavimꝰ enim vič ñro coñ ꝑdči q̄d ad ꝯtos ꝛc̄. In cujus ꝛc̄. Dat̄ Dunelm̄ xxviij. die Aprił anno supªdčo.

1345. Commission for inquisition to be made as to alleged forcible entry of free warren, and assault.

Ricus epus dilcis t fidelibz suis Thome Surtays, Rogo de Essh, Ade de Bowes t Witto de Mordoñ, salt'm. Ex gravi querela Joh'is prioris Dunelm' accepim⁹ qd Will's de Nortoñ capellanus, Thomas fil' Thome othe Hall' de Novo Castro sup Tynam, Will's Scot de Overheworth ac quidam alii malefcores t pacis ñre pturbatores lib'am warennam ip'ius prioris apud Netherheworth vi t armis intraverunt, t in ea sine licencia t voluntate sua fugaverunt t lepores, cuniculos, t pdices cepunt t asportaverunt t in Nich'm de Egremund svientem suū ibidem insultū fecerunt t ip'm vberaverunt vulneraverunt t male tractaverunt p quod idem prior svientis sui pdci [ ] p magnū tempus amisit t talia ei intulerunt ad grave dampnū ip'ius prioris t cont[a] pacem ñram. Et quia transgressionē pdcam si ppetrata fuit relinquere nolum⁹ impunitam: assignavim⁹ vos tres t duos vr'm justic ñros ad inquirend p sacr'm pboz t leg hoim de com Dunelm' p quos rei vitas melius sciri potit de nōib3 malefcoz pdcoz qui una cum pfatis Witto, Thoma t Witto transgressionem pdcam ppetrarunt t de transgressione illa plenius vitatem et ad eandem transgressionem audiend t ominand scdm legem t consuetudinem regni Angl t ñre regie lib'tatis. Et ideo vob mandam⁹ qd ad ctos dies t loca quos vos tres vel duo vr'm ad hoc p̄videritis tc (totum ut sup[a] mutatis mutand). In cujus tc. Dat' Dunelm' xx. die Maii.

Diem clausit extr. Quia Ricus de Kellawe qui de dno ep̄o tenuit in capite t qui

Writ of *Diem clausit*

1345. *extremum* on the death in the Holy Land of Richard de Kellawe.

ad Terram Sc̃am ꝑegre ꝓfectus est diem clausit extremū ut eꝑus accepit. Mandatum est Willo de Mordoñ esc̃ tc̃ q̃d oīa ꝓras t teñ de quib3 idem Ric̃us fuit seisitus in đnico [suo] ut de feodo in ballīa iꝑius esc̃ die quo idem Ric̃us iter ꝓdc̃m arripuit, sine dilone capiat in manū eꝑi, et ea salvo custodiri tc̃. Et ꝑ sacr̃m tc̃ et quis ꝓpinquior heres ejus sit t cuj9 etatis tc̃. Dat̃ Dunelm̃ ꝓcio die Junii.

Mandate to assume the keepership of the manor of Hert and vill of Hertilpole.

Eꝑus Willo de Mordoñ esc̃ tc̃ salt̃m. Quib3dam ꝓctis de causis vob̃ mandam9 q̃d statim visis ꝓsentib3 capiatis in manū ñram manoiū de Hert ac villam de Hertilpol̃ cū oīib3 suis ꝓtiñ t ea salvo custodiri fac̃ donec aliud inde ꝓcepim9. Ita q̃d de exitib3 inde ꝓvenientib3 nob̃ respondeatis. Et sicut vos t v̄ra erga nos indempnia conser . . . volōitis nullatenus omittatis. Dat̃ Dunelm̃ xix. die Maii. ꝑ īram đni eꝑi.

Writ of *Diem clausit extremum* on death of Robert de Clifford.

Diem clauš extr̃.

Quia Rob̃tus de Clifford qui de đno eꝑo tenuit in capite diem clausit extremum ut eꝑs accepit mandatū est Willo de Mordon esc̃ in com̃ Dunelm̃ t Sadberg̃ q̃d oīa ꝓras t teñ de quib3 idem Rob̃tus fuit seisitus in đnico suo ut de feodo in ballīa iꝑius vic̃ die quo idem Rob̃tus obiit sine dilone capiat in manū eꝑi t ea salvo tc̃. Et ꝑ sacr̃m ꝓbo3 tc̃ . . . . Et inquisic̃oem tc̃. Dat̃ apud Dunelm̃ xx. die Maii.

Licence granted to Henry de Langetone

Carta de warenñ ꝑ Henr̃ de Langetoñ.

Ric̃us eꝑus Dunelm̃, eꝑis, abbatib3, prioribz comitib3, baronib3 justic̃, vicecomitib3, Memb. 16.

prepositis ministris ⁊ oīibꝫ ballīs ⁊ fidelibꝫ suis tocius liḃtatis Dunelm̄ ꝺ salt̄m. Sciatis q̄d cū dilc̄us noḃ Henr̄ de Langetoñ teneat ad ꝑmiñū vite sue manꝺia de Wyneyard ⁊ Redmershill cū ptiñ in com̄ Dunelm̄ ꝺ que quidem manꝺia post mortem ꝓdc̄i Henr̄ ꝺ Witto fil̄ suo ⁊ heredibꝫ iꝑius Witti remanere debent ut dicit̄. Nos eisdem Henrico ⁊ Witto volentes in hac pte gr̃am facꝺe sp̃alem ꝺ concessimꝰ ⁊ hac carta ñra confirmavimꝰ ꝓfato Henr̄ q̄d ip̃e ad totam vitam suam ꝺ et ꝓdc̄o Witto q̄d ip̃e ⁊ heredes sui post mortem ejusdem Henr̄ imꝑpetuū ꝺ ħeant liḃam warennā in oīibꝫ ꝺnicis ꝑris suis manꝺioꝫ ꝓdc̄oꝫ dum tamen ꝑre ille non sint infra metas foreste ñre. Ita q̄d nullus intret ꝑras illas ad fugand̄ in eis vel ad aliquid capiend̄ quod ad warennam ptineat sine licencia ⁊ voluntate ꝓdc̄i Henr̄ dum vixꝑit seu ꝓfati Will̄i vel heredū suoꝫ post mortem ejusdem Henrici sup forisfc̄uram ñram decem libraꝫ. Quare volumꝰ ⁊ firmiꝑ ꝓcipimꝰ ꝑ noḃ ⁊ successoribꝫ ñris ep̃is Dunelm̄ ꝺ q̄d ꝓdc̄us Henr̄ ad totam vitam suam ⁊ ꝓdc̄us Will̄s ⁊ heredes sui post mortem ejusdem Henr̄ imꝑpetuū ħeant liḃam warennam in oīibꝫ ꝺnicis ꝑris suis ꝓdc̄is dum tamen ꝑre ille non sint infra metas foreste ñre. Ita q̄d nullus intret ꝑras illas ad fugand̄ in eis vel ad aliquid capiend̄ quod ad warennam ptineat sine licencia ⁊ voluntate ꝓdc̄i Henr̄ dum vixꝑit seu ꝓfati Will̄i vel heredum suoꝫ post mortem ejusdem Henr̄ sup forisfc̄uram decem libraꝫ sicut ꝓdc̄m est. Hiis testibꝫ Raꝺo de Nevill̄ ꝺ Alex̄o de Hiltoñ ꝺ Joh̄e de Eure ꝺ Thomas Surtays senescallo ꝑraꝫ ñraꝫ Roḃto de Calne can-

1345. and William his son in reference to the manors of Wyneyard and Redmershille.

1345. cellar̃ ñr̃o Dunelm̃ ⁊ aliis. Dat̃ p manū ñram apud Stoktoñ xviij. die Julii anno ⁊c̃ xi^mo.

Order for inquisition to be made as to an alleged assault upon Agnes wife of John o' the Castel, cook, at the Bailey in Durham.

Audiend̃ ⁊ ꝯminand̃. Ricus ep̃us dilc̃is ⁊ fidelib3 suis Rog̃o de Essh̃ Ade de Bowes ⁊ Will̃o de Mordoñ ꝯ salt̃m. Ex g^a^vi querela Joh̃is othe Castel coci ⁊ Agnetis uxis ejus accepim9 q̃d Galfridus Gray ⁊ Thomas de Tuddoñ de Dunelm̃ nup sup equos equitantes in ip̃am Agnetem de partu concepto tunc g^a^vidam effectam: apud Ballium Dunelm̃ vi ⁊ armis irruerunt ⁊ ip̃am ad t̃ram impetu equoꝝ ꝑdc̃oꝝ ꝓstraverunt ꝯ ip̃amq, sic ꝓstratam pedib3 equoꝝ illoꝝ in tantū calcaverunt ꝯ q̃d p ꝓstrac̃oem illam ⁊ calcac̃oem pedū equoꝝ ꝑdc̃oꝝ ꝯ dc̃a Agnes partū abortivū fecit ꝯ ⁊ alia enormia ei intulerunt ad grave dampnū ip̃oꝝ Joh̃is ⁊ Agnetis: ⁊ contra pacem ñram. Et quia transgressionem ꝑdc̃am si ꝓpet^a^ta fuit relinquere nolum9 impunitam ꝯ assignavim9 vos ⁊ duos v̄m quoꝝ vos ꝑfate Rog̃e alt̃um esse volum9 justic̃ ñros ad inquirend̃ p sac̃m ꝓboꝝ ⁊ leg̃ hoim̃ de com̃ Dunelm̃ p quos rei v̄itas melius sciri pot̃it de transgressione ꝑdc̃a et ad eandem transgressionem audiend̃ ⁊ ꝯminand̃ sc̃dm legem ⁊ consuetudinem regni Angl̃ ⁊ ñre regie lib̃tatis. Et ideo vob̃ mandam9 q̃d ad c̃tos dies ⁊ loca quos vos vel duo v̄m quoꝝ vos ꝑfate Rog̃e alt̃um esse volum9 ad hoc ꝓvideritis: inquisic̃oem illam faciatis ⁊ transgressionem ꝑdc̃am audiatis ⁊ ꝯminetis in forma ꝑdc̃a. Fc̃uri ⁊c̃. Salvis ⁊c̃. Mandavim9 enim vic̃ ñro com̃i ꝑdc̃i q̃d ad c̃tos ⁊c̃. In cujus rei testimoniū ⁊c̃. Dat̃ Dunelm̃ x. die Junii.

Memb. 16 in dorso.

D' dote assignand. Ricus eps dilcis sibi Willo de Mordoñ escaetori suo in com Dunelm & Sadberg' salt'm. Mandam⁹ vob qd accepto sacro a Margareta que fuit ux Rici de Kellawe defuncti qui de nob tenuit in capite qd se non maritabit sine licencia ñra' eidem Margarete ronabilem dotem suam ipam de omib⁹ tris & ten que fuerunt pdci Rici quondam viri sui in ballia vra die quo pegre pfectus fuit ad Tea Sca & que occone mortis ejusdem capta sunt in manu ñram jux[a] extentam inde fcam vel aliam si necesse fuit . . . faciend scdm legem & consuetudinem regni Angl & ñre regie libtatis contingentem assignari faciatis. Et cu assignacoem illam fecitis eam nob in canc ñra apud Dunelm sub sigillo vro sine dilone mittatis & int⁹ alia memoranda ejusdem cancellar put moris est conservand. Dat Dunelm scdo die Junii.

1345. Precept by the bishop to assign reasonable dower to Margaret late wife of Richard de Kellawe, deceased.

Diem claus extr. Quia Johes Bryd de Aukland qui de dco dno ep̃o tenuit in capite diem clausit extremu ut ep̃us accepit' mandatu Willo de Mordoñ esc in com Dunelm & Sadbg qd omia tras & ten de quib⁹ idem Johes fuit seisit⁹ in dnico suo ut de feodo in ballia ipius esc die quo idem Johes obiit sine dilone capiat in manu ipius epi & salvo &c. Et p sacrm &c et quis ppinquior heres ejus sit & cujus etatis. Et inquis &c. Dat Dunelm ⁹io die Jul.

Writ of *Diem clausit extremum* on death of John Bryde, of Aukland, tenant *in capite* of the bishop.

Audiend & ⁹minand. Ricus eps dilcis & fidelib⁹ suis Rog⁹o de Essh & Johi de Menevill & Thome Lambard & Willo de Mordoñ salt'm.

Commission for inquisition to be made as to an al-

1345. leged assault upon Nicholas son of John Nesbyt, of Hertilpole.

Ex gravi querela Nicħi fił Joħis de Nesbyt de Hertilpoł accepim⁹ ⁊ q̃d Joħes fil Joħis Warde ⁊ Willus fił Joħis Warde ⁊ Benedtus fił Joħis Warde ⁊ Joħes fił Thome Cok' Thomas fił Rog̃i Cok' de Hertilpoł ⁊ Thomas fił Andree fił Rog̃i de Hertilpoł Andreas fił Rog̃i de Hertilpoł ⁊ Joħes Warde senior ⁊ Ričus de Wermuth ⁊ Ričus fił Rog̃i Cok' ⁊ Joħes fił Rog̃i Cok' ꝛ Joħes Elys de Hertilpoł ⁊ ac quidam alii malefc̃ores ꝛ pacis ñre ꝑturbatores in ip̃m Nicħm apud Hertilpoł vi ꝛ armis insultū fecerunt ꝛ ip̃m verberaverunt ⁊ vuln̄averunt ⁊ ꝛ male tractaverunt ita q̃d de vita ejus despabat[r] ꝛ alia enormia ei intulerunt ad grave dampnū ip̃ius Nicħi ꝛ cont[a] pacem ñram. Et quia transgressionem ꝑdc̃am si ꝑpetrata fuit relinquere nolumus impunitam: assignavim⁹ vos ⁊ tres ꝛ duos vr̃m quoz̧ vos ꝑfate Rog̃e unū esse volum⁹ justic̃ ñros ad inquirend̄ ꝑ sacr̃m ꝑboz̧ ꝛ leg̃ hōim de com̃ Sadberg̃ ꝑ quos ꝛc̃ de nōibȝ malefc̃oz̧ ꝑdc̃oz̧ ⁊ qui una cum ꝑfatis Joħe ⁊ Willo ꝛc̃ transgressionem ꝑdc̃am ꝑpetrarunt ꝛ de transgressione illa plenius ꝓitatem ⁊ et ad eandem transgressionem audiend̄ ꝛ ꝑminand̄ šcd̄m legē ꝛ consuetudinem regni Angł ꝛ ñre regie liƀtatis. Et ideo voƀ mandam⁹ q̃d ad ꝯtos dies ꝛ loca quos vos ⁊ tres vel duo vr̃m quoz̧ vos ꝑfate Rog̃e unū esse volum⁹ ad hoc ꝑvideritis inquisic̃oem illam faciatis et transgressionem ꝑdc̃am audiatis ꝛ ꝑminetis in forma ꝑdc̃a. Fc̃uri ꝛc̃. Salvis ꝛc̃. Mandavim⁹ vic̃ ñro com̃ ꝑdc̃i q̃d ad ꝯtos ꝛc̃. In cujus ꝛc̃. Dat̄ Dunelm̃ ꝓcio die Jul̄.

D' attorñ. Thomas de Cotes po. lo. suo Rogm de Fulthorp ad ꝓsequend execuc̃oem cujũdam recogñ quat viginti libraꝝ eidem Thome p Robm de Gretewych t Johem de Fery in cancellar apud Dunelm̃ fce, et ad denar illos recipiend, ac ĩras acquietancie inde faciend tc̃. 1345. Proxy appointed by Thomas de Cotes, to sue for execution on a certain recognizance.

Constituĩ justic̃. Ric̃us ep̃us dilc̃o t fideli suo Willo Basset: salt̃m. Sciatis q̃d cum constituim dilc̃os t fideles ñros Ric̃m de Aldeburgh Rogm de Essh Thomam de Fencotes t Rogum de Blaykeston, tres t duos eoꝝ justic̃ ñros ad om̃es assisas juratas t ctificac̃oes ꝓ divsa bria ñra in com̃ Dunelm̃ t Sadberg arrainiatas t arrainiand capiend, necnon ad omia plita t querelas similit ꝓ divsa bria ñra in com̃ pdc̃is mota vel movenda, audienda t terminanda: nos de fidelitate vra t circumspecc̃oe ꝓvida intime confidentes constituim vos unũ justic̃ ñroꝝ in com̃ pdc̃is ad om̃es assisas, juratas t certificac̃oes pdc̃as una cũ pfatis Ric̃o, Rogo, Thoma, t Rogo trib duob t uno eoꝝ capiend, ac eciam ad omia plita t querelas pdc̃a una cum eisdem Ric̃o, Rogo, Thoma, t Rogo, trib, duob t uno eoꝝ, audienda t terminanda sc̃dm legem t consuetudinem regni Angl t ñre regie lib̃tatis. Et ideo vob̃ mandam, q̃d vos una cũ pfatis Ric̃o, Rogo, Thoma t Rogo trib, duob vel uno eoꝝ assisas juratas t ctificac̃oes pdc̃as ꝓut moris est capiatis, necnon plita t querelas pdc̃a audiatis t terminetis in forma pdc̃a. Fc̃uri tc̃. Salvis nob̃ anciamentis t aliis ad nos tc̃. Mandavim enim pfatis Ric̃o, Rogo, Thome t Appointment by the bishop of William Basset as an additional justice of assize.

1345. Rogo q̃d iꝑi ⁊ tres ⁊ duo vel unꝰ eoꝝ vos in sociū admittant ⁊ vel admittat ad ꝑmissa oīa ꝯ singula faciend ꝯ explend sicut ꝓdc̃m est. In cujus ꝯc̃. Dat Dunelm̃ xxv. Jul.

ꝑ iꝑm dn̄m eꝑm.

Grant by Walran de Lomley to Thomas de Umframvile of ten pounds of yearly rent arising from his lands and tenements in Great Lomley.

ꝑ Thoma de Umframvil. } Oīb3 hoc scriptū visur̃ vel audituꝝ Walranus de Lomley salt̃m in Dn̄o. Nov̈itis me dedisse concessisse ꝯ hoc ꝑsent̃ scripto meo confirmasse Thome de Umframvil decem libratas annui redditus ꝑcipiend de oīb3 ꝓris ꝯ tenement meis in Magna Lomley que quondam fuerunt Henr̃ de Lomley p̃ris mei et de ꝓris ꝯ tenement que fuerunt Radli Ward in eadem villa ⁊ h̄end ꝯ ꝑcipiend ꝓdc̃o Thom̃ ⁊ heredib3 ꝯ assignatis suis lib̃e ⁊ quiete ⁊ integre bene ꝯ in pace imꝑpetuū ad duos anni ꝓximos vidlt ad festa Sc̃i Martini in Hieme ꝯ Pentecost ꝑ equales porc̃ones. Et si contingat ꝓdc̃as decem libratas annui redditus ad aliquem ꝓm̃ a retro esse non solut̃ in parte vel in toto volo ꝯ ꝑ me ꝯ heredib3 meis concedo ⁊ q̃d tunc bene liceat ꝓdc̃o Thom̃ heredib3 ꝯ assignat̃ suis in oīb3 ꝓdc̃is ꝓris ꝯ tenement cum ꝑtinenciis in quocumq; manus devenīnt distringe ꝯ districc̃ones retinere quousq; de ꝓdc̃o redditu sibi plenar̃ fuit satisfc̃m. Et ego Walranus ꝯ heredes mei ꝓdc̃as decem libratas annui redditus ꝓdc̃o Thom̃ ⁊ h̄eredib3 ꝯ assignatis suis contª oīes gentes warantizabimꝰ ꝯ imꝑpetuū defendemꝰ. In cujus rei testimoñ ꝓsenti scripto sigillum meū apposui. Hiis testib3 Thom̃ de Strutvil Gilb̃to de Mlay ⁊ Joh̃e de Hetheworth̃ ⁊ Rob̃to de Lambtoñ ⁊ Joh̃e New-

man de Eghtoñ ⁊ aliis. Dat apud Dunelm̃ die Lune p̃x̃ post festū Sc̃i Jacobi Apostoli anno Dñi mill̃o tricentesimo quadragesimo quarto. 1345.

Et m^d q̃d p̃dc̃us Walranus venit hic in cancellar̃ xxix. die Julii anno pont̃ d̃ni Ric̃i de Bury ep̃i Dunelm̃ xi^mo ⁊ cogñ scriptū p̃dc̃m ⁊ om̃ia contenta in eodem in forma sup^a dc̃a. Formal acknowledgment thereof in the chancery of Durham.

p̃ Walrando de Lumley. } Hec indentura fc̃a int̃ p̃ Thomam de Umframvil̃ ex parte una ⁊ Walranū de Lomley ex parte alt̃a testat^r q̃d cum p̃dc̃us Walranus p̃ scriptū suū dedisset ꝛ ⁊ concessisset p̃dc̃o Thom̃ ꝛ heredib⁹ ⁊ assignat̃ suis decem libratas annui redditus p̃cipiend̃ de t̃ris ⁊ tenement̃ suis in Magna Lomley juxta formā ⁊ tenorem p̃dc̃i scripti ind̃ cōfecti p̃ut plenius continet^r de quo quidem redditu idem Walranus p̃dc̃o Thom̃ se attornavit ut decet: p̃dc̃us Thomas concessit p̃ se ⁊ heredib⁹ ⁊ assignat̃ suis ꝛ q̃d si p̃dc̃us Walranus heredes vel assignati sui solvat vel solvant ꝛ aut parati sint solv̄e p̃dc̃o Thom̃ heredib⁹ vel assignat̃ suis l̃ras acquietancie de centū libris sub sigillo p̃dc̃i Thom̃ hered̃ vel assignatoꝝ suoꝝ cum scripto feoffamenti p̃dc̃i deferent̃ apud Dunelm̃ in monast'io Sc̃i Cuthberti in p̃sencia bonoꝝ ⁊ legaliū hoīm p̃ ip̃m Walranū ibidem ducendoꝝ in festo Sc̃e Kat̃ine virginis ꝛ anno Dñi mill̃o tricentesimo quinquagesimo centū libras argenti vel ad festū Pur̃ b̃e Marie Virginis tunc p̃x̃ sequentis vel in festo Invenc̃ois Sc̃e Crucis tunc p̃xīo sequenti anno Dñi mill̃o tricentesimo quinquagesimo primo ꝛ coram p̃bis ⁊ legalib⁹ hōīb⁹ de villa Dunelm̃ in Galileia Indenture between Thomas de Umframvile and Walran de Lumley as to security for payment to the former of 100*l.*

1345. monast̄ ꝑdči existentibꝫ tunc fča plenar̄ solučone ꝑdčaꝝ centū libraꝝ ⁊ ut ꝑmittit^r faciend̄ ꝑdčm scriptū decem libraṫ annui redditus oīio casset^r ⁊ ꝑ nullo ħeat^r imppetuū. Et eciam solucio ꝑdčaꝝ ⁊ decem libratarꝝ redditus omīo cesset imppetuū. Salvo tamen q̄d si ꝑdčus Walranus ħed̄ vel assignati sui in soluc̄oe ꝑdčaꝝ centū libraꝝ ad dies ⁊ locū ꝑdčos ut ꝑmittit^r faciend̄ in forma ꝑdča quoquomodo defec̄it vel defec̄int ⁊ ꝑdčus Walranus concessit ꝑ se ⁊ ħed̄ ⁊ assignat̄ suis ⁊ q̄d tunc ꝑdčm scriptū decem lib̄ annui redditus stet in robore suo imꝑpetuū ⁊ virtute ac soluc̄o ejusdem redditus currat imꝑpetuū. In cujus rei testiom̄ ꝑsentibꝫ indentur̄ partes ꝑdče sigilla alt̄natim apposuerūt. Hiis testibꝫ Thom̄ Strutvill̄ Gilb̄to de M^ley ⁊ Joh̄e Newman ⁊ Rob̄to de Lambtoñ Joh̄e de Hetheworth' ⁊ ⁊ aliis. Dat̄ apud Dunelm̄ die Mart̄ ꝓxīa post festū Sč̄i Jacobi Ap̄li anno Dn̄i mill̄o tricentesimo quadragesimo quarto.

Formal acknowledgment thereof in the chancery of Durham.

Et m^d q̄d ꝑdči Thomas ⁊ Walranus venerunt hic in canc̄ xxix. die Julii anno pont̄ d̄ni Ric̄i de Bury ep̄i Dunelm̄ undecimo ⁊ ⁊ cognoverunt indenturam ꝑdčam ⁊ om̄ia contenta in eadem in forma ꝑdča.

Commission issued by the bishop to make inquisition as to persons who have unlawfully interfered with his

Ꝑ ep̄o Dunelm̄ audiend̄ ⁊ ꝯminand̄. } Ric̄us ep̄us ⁊c̄ dilc̄is ⁊ fidelibꝫ suis Joh̄i priori Dunelm̄ Rad̄o de Nevill̄ Alex̄o de Hiltoñ ⁊ Thome Surtays ⁊ Rog̃o de Essh̄ ⁊ Rog̃o de Blaykestoñ ⁊ Ade de Bowes ⁊ Joh̄i de Menevill̄ salt̄m. Sciatis q̄d cum medietas aque de Tyne int̄ com̄ Northumbr̄ et nr̄m com̄ Dunelm̄ existentis ⁊ videl̄t a

filo aque ꝑdče ꝟsus austrū infra ñram regiam libtatem Dunelm̃ existat, et gurgites in austˢli parte ejusdem aque nimis excessive constructi ꝑ nos ꝛ ministros ñros libtatis ejusdem minui, ꝛ ad statū debitū reduci debeant nos ꝛ populus ñri dominii ꝛ libtatis ñre ꝑdče carbones maritimos, marleram, petras, buscam, maeremiu, ferrū, blada, victualia ꝛ alia bona ꝛ m̃cimonia quecūq;, de dominio ꝛ libtate ꝑdčis ꝑveniencia, sive in eisdem empta de quib; custuma aliqua cuiqˢm šcd̄m consuetudinem regni Angl̃ ꝑstanda non est: de loco in locū infra libtatem ñram ꝑdčam ita libe ꝑ aquam ꝑdčam sicut ꝑ ꝟram, duče, ꝛ cariare debeam, ꝛ piscatores, tam ñri qˢm hoim̃ ñro;, salmones ꝛ alios pisces, in australi medietate aque ꝑdče captos ꝛ ad villas ñras m̃catorias ꝛ alibi infra libtatem ñram ꝑdčam, libe cariare ꝛ ibidem ad utilitatem rei publice ñre libtatis ꝑdče pacifice vendere, a tempore quo non existit memoria consuevint, ut est notū Assignavim vos septem, sex, quinq;, quatuor ꝛ tres vr̃m quo; alꝟum vr̃m vos ꝑfati Rogꝟe ꝛ Rogꝟe unū esse volum, justič ñros ad inquirend̄ ꝑ sacr̃m ꝑbo; ꝛ leg̃ hoim̃ de com̃ Dunelm̃, ꝑ quos rei ꝟitas melius sciri poꝟit, qui malefčores ꝛ pacis ñre ꝑturbatores una cum Joh̃e de Tossan, David̄ Comyn Robto Goderede, Willo Porter̃, Thoma Sherwynd̄, Willo Sperman, Willo Erle Rogꝟo de Derwent̃, Joh̃e Sturaꝑ ꝛ Willo fr̃e ejus Ričo Hode, Willo Barker̃, Henr̃ Lemessone, Joh̃e de Pikerynḡ Walꝟo de Steliley, Walꝟo Troket, Walrano de Lumley, Robto de Haliwell̃ seniore, Ričo de Galeway Joh̃e de

1845. right of navigation and fishing in the southern half of the waters of the Tyne.

1345. Galeway Thome Flemyng̃ Gilbto Haukyn ⸗ Gilbto de Dolfenby ⸗ Willo de Aktoñ Joħe Wodmañ ⸗ Joħe de Frismareys ⸗ Hugone de Karliolo ⸗ Joħe de Karliolo ⸗ Ričo de Cromclif ⸗ Joħe de Duxfeld̃ ⸗ Thoma de Burnetoñ ⸗ Willo de Burnetoñ ⸗ Edmundo de Wydryngtoñ ⸗ Joħe de Morpatħ skynner ⸗ Joħe de Dunelm̃ de Novo Castro sup Tynam ⸗ Joħe de Haliwell Thoma othe Hall ⸗ Robto Pulhure ⸗ Petro Spicer ⸗ Robto Norreys ꝛ Joħe Reynald̃ qui ministri ñri non sunt ⸗ gurgites ñros in australi parte aque p̄dče apud Gatesheved̃ ⸗ Quikham ⸗ ꝛ Rytoñ ⸗ vi ꝛ armis fregerunt ⸗ ꝛ secuerunt ⸗ ꝛ quinq; naviculas ñras cum frumento ⸗ carbonibz maritimis ꝛ aliis p̄videnciis ñris apud dčam villam de Quikham carcatas ꝛ usq; đcam villam de Gatisheved̃ nup venientes ꝛ ibidem ad distand̃ applicatas ⸗ ceperunt ꝛ naviculas illas alibi extra libtatem ñram p̄dčam ad discarcand̃ ⸗ contra voluntatem ñram ꝛ ꝟvientū ñroꝝ in eisdem existenciū duxerunt ⸗ non p̄mittentes nos nec aliquē de populo libtatis ñre p̄dče ⸗ batellas seu naviculas aliquas cum bonis aut rebz quibuscumq; venalibz ⸗ vel non venalibz ⸗ de quibꝝ custuma aliqua non debet̄ in aqua in villis p̄dčis ⸗ nec in Heworth sup Tynam ⸗ Heberme ⸗ Jarou seu Wynestowe carcaţ ad aliquem locoꝝ p̄ australem costeram aque p̄dče ⸗ applicare ⸗ nec discarcare ⸗ neq; piscatores ñros aut hoīm ñroꝝ salmones ꝛ alios pisces in aqua in villis p̄dčis captos ⸗ ꝛ ad villas ñras m̄catorias nec alibi infra libtatem ñram p̄dčam cariare nec ibidem in auxiliū sustentac̃ois ñre ꝛ populi libtatis ñre p̄dče vendere ⸗ nec vendic̃oi expon̄e ⸗ immo nos ꝛ quen-

cūq; ejusdem liꝺtatis ñre quascumq; res ꝑ batellas 1345.
ꝯ naviculas ꝯ ꝑ aquam in villis ꝓꝺcis usq; ad aliquem locū ꝺce liꝺtatis ñre cariantes easdem batellas ꝯ naviculas alibi extª liꝺtatem ñram ꝓꝺcam ad discarcanꝺ ⁊ applicare ⁊ ꝺcosq; piscatores ⁊ salmones ꝯ alios pisces in villis ꝓꝺcis ut ꝓꝺicitr captos ⁊ similiꝫ alibi extª eandem liꝺtatem ñram ⁊ ad vendenꝺ cariare de die in diem vi armata compellunt in ñri gªve dampnū ꝯ populi liꝺtatis ñre ꝓꝺce depaupaco̅em manifestam ⁊ ꝯ contra pacem ñram. Et ad transgressiones ꝓꝺcas audienꝺ ꝯ ꝓminanꝺ šcꝺm legem ꝯ consuetudinem regni Angl ꝯ ñre regie liꝺtatis. Et iꝺo voꝺ mandamꝰ q̃d ad co̅tos dies ꝯ loca quos vos septem ⁊ sex ⁊ quinq; ⁊ quatuor ⁊ vel tres vr̃m quoꝝ alꝫum ꝯc̃ ad hoc ꝓvideritis inquisico̅em illam faciatis ꝯ transgressiones ꝓꝺcas audiatis ꝯ ꝓminetis in forma ꝓꝺca. Fc̃uri ꝯc̃. Salvis ꝯc̃. Mandavimꝰ enim vic̃ ñro ꝓꝺci com̃ Dunelm̃ q̃d ad co̅tos dies ꝯ loca ⁊ quos vos septem ⁊ sex ⁊ quinq; ⁊ quatuor ⁊ vel tres vr̃m quoꝝ alꝫum ꝯc̃ ei scire fac̃ venire fac̃ coram voꝺ septem ⁊ sex ⁊ quinq; quatuor ⁊ vel tribꝫ vr̃m ⁊ quoꝝ alꝫum ꝯc̃ tot ꝯ tales ꝓbos ꝯ leg̃ hoĩes de ballĩa sua ꝑ quos rei ꝟitas in ꝓmissis melius sciri poꝫit ꝯ inquiri ꝯc̃. In cujꝰ ꝯc̃ Dunelm̃ xxvij. die Aug̃.

Ric̃us ep̃s ꝯc̃ dilc̃is ꝯ fidelibꝫ suis Thome Surtays ⁊ Rogo de Essh ⁊ Roꝺto de Calne ⁊ Joh̃i de Menevill ⁊ Will̃o Mordoñ ꝯ Joh̃i de Falughdoñ ⁊ salt̃m. Ex gravi querela Henr̃ Hog̃ accepimꝰ ⁊ q̃d cum nos nup volentes ꝑ ministros ñros de quodam co̅to vasto de solo ñro in Chestre infra

Commission issued by the bishop to make inquisition as to the offenders who have with vio-

1345. lence broken in upon an inclosure of waste, made at Chestre within the forest of Haia, with the bishop's permission.

metas foreste ñre de Haia appruari: vastū illud eidem Henrico p ꝯtas metas ⁊ bundas fossato includendū, ⁊ in culturam redigendū p ꝯta arrentac̃oe Sc̃cio ñro Dunelm̃ annuatim reddenda sc̃dm consuetudinē halmotoꝝ ñroꝝ dimiserim⁹, et idem Henricus, tam p cōmodo ñro q̃m suo, vastū p̄dc̃m p metas ⁊ bundas p̄dc̃as sumptibꝫ suis non modicis de mandato ñro fossato incluserit: Ric̃us de Gillyng, Rog⁹us Vavassour, Steph̃s Coke, Joh̃es Mugis, Joh̃es Clerk' de Walrygge, Joh̃es fil̃ magr̃i Will̃i de Birtley del Neufeld̃, Will̃s Freman de Walrygge, Alanus Colier de Plawesworth̃, Alanus Taillour de Plawesworth̃, Will̃s de Gillyng, Rog⁹us de Lynche, Will̃s Guwe, Thomas Lambert, Steph̃s de Walrigge, Joh̃es Mileẗ, Will̃s Bateman, Will̃s Staykbotre, Laurencius Staykbotre Ric̃us Taillour, Will̃s de Fausyd̃, Petrus Shephird, Reginaldus Carter, Rob̃tus Myloẗ, Will̃s fil̃ Alani Colier, Joh̃es fil̃ Alani Colier̃, Will̃s fil̃ Alani Taillour Joh̃es fil̃ Alani Taillour, Joh̃es fil̃ Thome de Plawesworth̃, Joh̃es Curtays, Rob̃tus de Alburwyk', Joh̃es Couward̃, Rob̃tus de Harebaronshous, Alex̃ de Plawesworth Will̃s Lurtyng, Joh̃es de Harebaronshous, Will̃s othe Hugh̃, ac quidam alii malefc̃ores ⁊ pacis ñre pturbatores, non dignantes p petic̃oem suam nob̃ supplicare justiciam de g̃vaminibꝫ, si que occ̃one appruamenti p̄dc̃i passi fuint sibi p nos gr̃ose put moris est fieri: immo dominiū nr̃m reg̃ parupendentes fossatum p̄dc̃m apud dc̃am villam de Chestre noctant⁹, auctoritate sua ppria nulla supplicac̃oe nobis p petic̃oem inde fc̃a, vi ⁊ armis

fregerunt ⁊ ibidem ip̄m Henricū quo min⁹ ip̄e vastū p̄dc̄m in culturam redig⁹e ⁊ p̄ficuū ⁊ tam nr̄m ⁊ q⁹m suū inde fac⁹e potuit impediverunt ⁊ alia enormia ei intulerunt ⁊ in ip̄ius Henrici grave dampnū ⁊ ñri contemptū manifestū et cont⁹ pacem ñram. Et quia transgressionē ⁊ contemptū p̄dc̄os si p̄petrati fu̲int relinq̄ nolumus impunitos: assignavim⁹ vos quinq⁹ ⁊ quatuor ⁊ tres ⁊ duos vr̄m justic̄ ñros ad inquirend̄ p̄ sacr̄m p̄bor̄ ⁊ leg̃ hoim̄ com̃ Dunelm̃ p̄ quos rei v̄itas melius sciri pot⁹it de nōib⁹ malefc̄or̄ p̄dc̄or̄ ⁊ qui una cum p̄fatis Ric̄o Rog⁹o ⁊c̄ transgressionem ⁊ contemptū p̄dc̄os p̄petrarunt ⁊ de transgressione ⁊ contemptu p̄dc̄is plenius v̄itatem ⁊ et ad eosdem transgressionem ⁊ contemptum audiend̄ ⁊ p̄minand̄ sc̄d̄m legem ⁊ consuetudinem regni Angl̄ ⁊ ñre regie lib̄tatis. Et ideo vob̄ mandam⁹ q̄d ad c̄tos dies ⁊ loca quos ⁊ vos ⁊ quinq⁹ ⁊ quatuor ⁊ tres ⁊ vel duo vr̄m ad hoc p̄videritis [inquisic̄oem] illam faciatis ac transgressionem ⁊ contemptum p̄dic̄ audiatis ⁊ p̄minetis in forma p̄dc̄a. F̄c̄uri ⁊c̄. Salvis ⁊c̄. Mandavim⁹ enim vic̄ ñro com̃ p̄dc̄i q̄d ad certos dies ⁊ loca quos vos quinq⁹ ⁊ quatuor ⁊ tres vel duo vr̄m ei scire fac̄ ⁊ venire fac̄ coram vob̄ quinq⁹ ⁊ quatuor trib⁹ vel duob⁹ vr̄m tot ⁊ tales p̄bos ⁊ leg̃ hōies de ballīa sua p̄ quos rei v̄itas in p̄missis melius sciri pot⁹it ⁊ inquiri. In cujus ⁊c̄. Dat̃ Dunelm̃ xviij. die. 1345.

Memb. 17 in dorso.

D' custodia cōmissa.

Ric̄us ep̄us ⁊c̄ om̄ib⁹ ad quos ⁊c̄ salt̃m. Sciatis q̄d p̄ quadam sūma quam dilc̄us ⁊ fidelis ñr Rad̄us de Neville nob̄ p̄manib⁹ solvit ⁊ concessim⁹ ei custodiam duar̄ parciū t̄rar̄ Grant to Ralph de Neville of the wardship of two thirds of the lands

1345. and tenements of Richard de Kellawe late tenant *in capite* deceased.

t̄ teñ que fuerunt Riči de Kellawe defuncti qui de noƀ tenuit in capite et que r̄one minoris etatis Willi fil̄ t̄ heredis p̄dči Riči ꝺ in manu ñra existunt ꝺ ħenꝺ cum feodis t̄ revsionibꝫ ip̄m heredem conc̄nentibꝫ t̄ tempore custodie p̄dč̄e accidentibꝫ necnon t̄ oīnibꝫ aliis ad custodiam illam spectantibꝫ usq; ad legitimā etatem heredis p̄dči una cū maritagio ejusdem absq; dispagač̄e. Et si de ip̄o Willo humanitus contingat ꝺ anteq̄m ad legitimam etatem suam p̄venit si p̄ p̄dč̄m Raƀm maritatus fuit ꝺ herede suo infra etatem existente tunc idem Raƀus ħeat custodiam t̄raꝫ t̄ teñ p̄dči Willi ꝺ similiter t̄ heredis sui sic infra etatem existentis in forma sup̄dč̄a ꝺ et sic de herede in heredem quousq; aliquis heredū p̄dč̄oꝫ ad legitimam etatem suam p̄venit t̄ idem Raƀus effectū maritagii alicujus heredū hujusmodi fuit consecutus. In cujus t̄č̄. Dat̄ Dunelm̄ p̄ mañ Roƀti de Calne t̄č̄ vio die Junii anno sup̄dč̄o.

Licence to William de Graystoke to alienate and entail a manor and parts of manors which are held *in capite* of the bishop; and to Robert, son of Ralph de Neville, and his brothers consecutively, that they may

p̄ Willo de Graystok'. } Riču̇s ep̄us t̄č̄ oīnibꝫ ad quos t̄č̄ salt̄m. Sciatis q̄d de gr̄a ñra sp̄ali t̄ ad requisič̄oem dilči t̄ fidelis ñri Raƀi de Nevill̄ concessim⁹ t̄ licenciam dedim⁹ p̄ noƀ t̄ successoribꝫ ñris ep̄is Dunelm̄ quantū in noƀ est ꝺ dilč̄o t̄ fideli ñro Willo de Graystok' q̄d ip̄e de mañio de Brereton̄ t̄ duabꝫ p̄tibꝫ duaꝫ parciū mañioꝝ de Nesham ꝺ Overconesclif t̄ Netherconesclif cum p̄tiñ que de noƀ tenent̄ in capite ut dicit̄ feoffare possit magr̄m Thomam de Nevill̄ archidiaconū Dunelm̄ t̄ Joħem Baroun p̄sonam eccl̄ie de Thorpbasset' ħenꝺ t̄ tenenꝺ sibi t̄ heredibꝫ suis de noƀ t̄ dč̄is successoribꝫ ñris

p ꝟvicia inde debita ꝛ consueta impp̃m. Et eidem Willo q̃d ip̃e concedere possit ⁊ q̃d ꝟcia ps duaꝝ parciū p̀dc̃oꝝ mañioꝝ de Nesham ⁊ Overconesclif ꝛ Netherconesclif cum ptiñ que similiꝫ de noƀ tenetr in capite ut dicitr ⁊ et quam p̀dc̃us Raƌus ꝛ Alesia ux̃ ejus tenent in dotem ip̃ius Alesie de hereditate p̀dc̃i Willi que eciam post mortem p̀dc̃e Alesie ad p̀fatū Willm ꝛ heredes suos reꝟti deberet⁊ post mortem ejusdem Alesie ⁊ et ꝟcia pars eoꝝdem mañioꝝ de Nesham ⁊ Overconesclif ꝛ Netherconesclif cum ptiñ que similiter de noƀ tenetr in capite ut dicitr ꝛ quam Elizabeth̃ que fuit ux̃ Roƀti de Graystok' tenet in dotem de hereditate p̀dc̃i Willi que eciam post mortem p̀dc̃e Elizabeth ad p̀fatū Willm ꝛ heredes suos reꝟti deberet⁊ post mortem ejusdem Elizabeth p̀fatis archidiacono ꝛ Joh̃i ꝛ heredibꝫ suis remaneant tenend̃ de noƀ ꝛ dc̃is successoribꝫ ñris p ꝟvicia inde debita ꝛ consueta impetuū. Et eisdem archidiacono ꝛ Joh̃i tenore p̀senciū similiꝫ licenciam dedimꝰ sp̃alem q̃d ip̃i h̃ita plena ꝛ pacifica seisina de mañio de Breretoñ ꝛ duabꝫ ptibꝫ duaꝝ parciū supªdc̃is cum ptiñ receptoꝝ attornamento p̀dc̃oꝝ Raƌi Alesie ꝛ Elizabeth de p̀dc̃is ꝟcia pte duaꝝ parciū ꝛ ꝟcia pte p̀dc̃oꝝ mañioꝝ de Nesham ⁊ Overconesclif ꝛ Netherconesclif cum ptiñ dare possint ꝛ concedere maneriū de Breretoñ ꝛ duas partes duaꝝ pciū supªdc̃a cum ptiñ p̀fato Willo ⁊ h̃end̃ ꝛ tenend̃ sibi ꝛ heredibꝫ de corpore suo exeuntibꝫ de noƀ et dc̃is successoribꝫ ñris p ꝟvicia p̀dc̃a impetuū. Et eisdem archidiacono ꝛ Joh̃i ⁊ q̃d ip̃i concedere possint ⁊ q̃d ꝟcia ps duaꝝ parciū dc̃oꝝ mañioꝝ

1345. take the surname and arms of Graystoke.

1345. de Nesham ⁊ Overconesclif ⁊ Netherconesclif cum ꝑtiñ que post mortem ꝓdče Alesie ⁊ ꝑcia pars eoꝝdem mañioꝝ de Nesham ⁊ Overconesclif ⁊ Netherconesclif cum ꝑtiñ que post mortem ꝓdče Elizabeth virtute concessionis ⁊ attornamenti ꝓdčoꝝ ꝓfatis archidiacono ⁊ Joħi ⁊ heredibꝫ suis remanere deberent: post mortem eaꝝdem Alesie ⁊ Elizabetħ ꝓfato Willo ⁊ heredibꝫ de corpore suo exeuntibꝫ ⁊ remaneant: tenenď de noƀ ⁊ dčis successoribꝫ ñris ꝑ ꝯvicia ꝓdča imꝑpetuū. Ita q̃d si idem Wills sine herede de corpore suo exeunte obierit: tunc post decessum iꝑius Willi maneriū de Breretoñ ⁊ due partes duaꝝ parciū supªdča cum ꝑtin ⁊ et eciam post decessum ejusdem Willi ⁊ et ꝓdčaꝝ Alesie ⁊ Elizabetħ tercia pars duaꝝ parciū similiť ⁊ ꝑcia pars dčoꝝ mañioꝝ de Nesham ⁊ Overconesclif ⁊ Netherconesclif cum ꝑtiñ Roƀto fil Raďi de Nevill ⁊ heredibꝫ masculis de corpore iꝑius Roƀti exeuntibꝫ remaneant: tenenď de noƀ ⁊ dčis successoribꝫ ñris ꝑ ꝯvicia ꝓdča imꝑpetuū: tali condiciōe adjecta ⁊ q̃d idem Roƀtus ⁊ heredes sui ꝓdči ⁊ hoc cognōīe de Nevill penitº relicto: tam cognomen qªm integra arma de Graystok' sumant ⁊ gerant imꝑpetuū. Et si idem Roƀtus sine herede masculo de corpore suo exeunte obierit tunc post decessū iꝑius Roƀti ⁊ ꝓdči Willi mañiū de Breretoñ ⁊ due partes duaꝝ parciū supªdča cum ꝑtin ⁊ et eciam post decessū eoꝝdem Roƀti ⁊ Willi et ꝓdčaꝝ Alesie ⁊ Elizabetħ ⁊ ꝑcia pars duaꝝ ꝑciū similiť ⁊ ꝑcia pars dčoꝝ mañioꝝ de Nesham ⁊ Overconesclif ⁊ Netherconesclif cum ꝑtiñ ⁊ Raďo fratri ꝓdči Roƀti ⁊ heredibꝫ masculis de corpore iꝑius Raďi frīs Roƀti

exeuntibꝫ remaneant: tenend de nob ⁊ dcis succ- 1845.
essoribꝫ ñris p ꝟvicia ꝺdca imppetuū. Hoc addito semp, q̄d idem Radus fraꝟ Robti ⁊ heredes sui ꝺdci cognomen ⁊ arma de Graystok' gerant in forma supªdca imppetuū. Et si ꝺdcus Radus fraꝟ Robti sine herede masculo de corpore suo exeunte obierit: tunc post mortem iꝑius Radi fratris Robti ⁊ ꝺdcoꝝ Roberti ⁊ Willi manꝯiū de Breretoñ ⁊ due partes duaꝝ parciū supªdca cum ptiñ: et eciam post decessum eoꝝdem Radi frīs Robti, Robti ⁊ Willi, et ꝺdcaꝝ Alesie ⁊ Elizabeth, ꝟcia pars duaꝝ parciū similiꝫ ⁊ ꝟcia pars ꝺdcoꝝ manꝯioꝝ de Nesham, Overconesclif ⁊ Nethersconesclif cum ptin, Willo fratri ꝺdci Radi frīs Robti ⁊ heredibꝫ masculis de corpore iꝑius Willi frīs Radi exeuntibꝫ remaneant: tenend de nob ⁊ dcis successoribꝫ ñris p ꝟvicia ꝺdca imppetuū. Hoc observato, q̄d idem Willus fraꝟ Radi ⁊ heredes sui ꝺdci, cognomen ⁊ arma de Graystok' gerant in formā supªdca imppetuum. Et si ꝺdcus Willus fraꝟ Radi sine herede masculo de corpore suo exeunte obierit: tunc post decessum iꝑius Willi frīs Radi et ꝺdcoꝝ Radi fratris Robti, Robti ⁊ Willi de Graystok' maneriū de Brereton ⁊ due partes duaꝝ pciū supªdca cū ptiñ, et eciam post decessū eoꝝdem Willi fratris Radi, Radi fratris Robti, Robti ⁊ Willi de Graystok' et ꝺdcaꝝ Alesie ⁊ Elizabeth ꝟcia pars duaꝝ parciū similiꝫ ⁊ ꝟcia pars ꝺdcoꝝ manꝯioꝝ de Nesham, Overconesclif ⁊ Netherconesclif cū ptiñ: rectis heredibꝫ ꝺdci Willi de Graystok, remaneant, tenend de nob ⁊ dcis successoribꝫ ñris p ꝟvicia supªdca imp-

1345. petuū. Nolentes q̄d p̄dc̄us Will̄s de Graystok' vel heredes sui ⸗ aut p̄fati archidiaconus ⁊ Joh̄es seu heredes sui ⸗ r̄one p̄missoꝝ p nos vel successores ñros p̄dc̄os justic̄ ⸗ escaetores ⸗ vicecomites ⸗ aut alios ball̄ios ⸗ seu ministros ñros quoscumq; occ̄onent' ⸗ molestent' in aliquo se g^a^vent'. In cujus ⁊c̄. Dat̄ Dunelm̄ p man̄ Rob̄ti de Calne ⁊c̄ xv. die Octob̄r anno sup^a^dc̄o.

P̄ ĺram ip̄ius d̄ni ep̄i.

Mandate to the sheriff of Durham, duly to carry out a composition made between the bishop of Durham and the priors of Durham.

P̄ priore Dunelm̄. Ric̄us ep̄us ⁊c̄ vic̄ Dunelm̄ ⸗ salt̄m. Cum in quadam composic̄oe dudum int̄ p̄decessores ñros ep̄os Dunelm̄ ⸗ et p̄decessores nunc prioris Dunelm̄ inita ⁊ firmata ⸗ int̄ ce⁊a contineat' ⸗ q̄d si aliquis liber homo de ⁊ra vel feodo prioris convincat' de felonia vel nolit stare judicio. Ita q̄d debeat ⁊ram amitt̄e p feloniam. Ep̄us tenebit ⁊ram illius in manu sua p unū annū ⁊ unū diem ⸗ et de exitib; ⁊re illius ⁊ catallis ⁊ vasto felonis vel felonū in om̄ib; ep̄us h̄ebit unam medietatem ⁊ prior aliam medietatem p man̄ ballivi ep̄i ⸗ post annū vero ⁊ diem elapsum ⸗ prior vel capitalis d̄ns d̄ci felonis h̄ebit d̄cam ⁊ram tanq^a^m escaetam suam et om̄ia amiciamenta ⁊ p̄ficua de p̄litis corone ꝑveniencia ⁊ de assisis ⁊ om̄ib; aliis p̄litis que ⁊minabunt' p judiciū vel finem vel concordiam in curia ep̄i de ⁊ra vel de feodo prioris ⸗ dividiabunt' sine difficultate ⁊ dil̄one int̄ ep̄m et priorem ⸗ ꝑut in composic̄oe p̄dc̄a plenius continet'. Nos composic̄oem illam volentes inviolabilit̄ observari ⸗ tibi p̄cipim^9^ q̄d eidem nunc priori Dunelm̄ medietatem om̄ ꝑficuoꝝ que de ⁊ra vel de feodo ip̄ius prioris in

curia ñra tempore quo viĉ ñr Dunelm̃ stet'is ꝑvenerunt ⁊ ac eciam medietatem hujusmodi ꝑficuoꝝ exnunc q'mdiu te viĉ nr̃m ibidem fore contig'it solvi ꝛ here faĉ juxta formam composiĉ̃ois ꝓdĉe ꝛ ꝑut temporibꝫ ꝓdecessoꝝ ñroꝝ ꝓdĉoꝝ virtute composiĉ̃ois ejusdem fieri consuevit. Recipiens a ꝓfato priore ĺras suas acquietancie sūmam quam ei sic solv'is testificantes ꝑ quas tibi inde in compoto tuo debitam fieri volum⁹ allocaĉ̃oem. Dat̃ Dunelm̃ ⁊ ꝑ mañ Robti de Calne ꝛĉ viij. die Decembr̃ anno sup'dĉo. 1344.

ꝑ ĺram iꝑius d̃ni Eꝑi.

D' attorñ. Joh̃es de Langtoñ po. lo. suo Robm Lucas de Nortoñ ad ꝑsequend̃ execuĉ̃oem cujusdam recogniĉ̃ois ducentaꝝ ꝛ quadraginta libraꝝ eidem Joh̃i ꝑ Ricm de Parco in cancellar̃ d̃ni eꝑi nunc fĉe ꝛ denarios illos recipiend̃ ⁊ ac ĺras acquietancie inde faciend̃. Dat̃ Dunelm̃ xv. die Jañ.

Appointment by John de Langton of Robert Lucas as his attorney to receive certain moneys due on recognizance.

Constitutio viĉ Dunelm̃ ꝛ Sadberḡ. } Ricus eꝑs ꝛĉ oĩnibꝫ ad quos ꝑsentes ĺre ꝑvenerint ⁊ salt̃m ⁊ Sciatis q̃d de avisamento consilii ñri ordinavim⁹ ꝛ constituim⁹ dilĉm noꝫ Will̃m de Blaykeston' vicecomitem ꝛ escaetorem nr̃m in comitatibꝫ Dunolm' ꝛ Sadberḡ ⁊ et eidem Will̃o officia ꝓdĉa cōmisim⁹ exequenda ꝑut de jure ꝛ sc̃dm legem ꝛ consuetudinem regni Angl' ꝛ ñre regie liꝫtatis exequi debeant ⁊ ꝛ totis temporibꝫ retroactis exequi consueverunt. Ita tamen q̃d idem Will̃s de exitibꝫ ⁊ de officiis ꝓdĉis ꝓvenientibꝫ noꝫ respondeat ut debebit. In cujus rei

Appointment by the bishop of William de Blaykestone, as his sheriff and escheator in the counties of Durham and Sadberge.

1344. testimoniū has ĩras ñras fieri fecim⁹ patentes ꝛ q[a]mdiu noƀ placuit duratuř. Daƫ Dunelm' ꝑ mañ R. de Calne ꝛc̃ xxvj. die Januař anno sup[a]dc̃o.

Mandate issued thereupon.

Et mandatū est abbatibꝫ ⁊ prioribꝫ ⁊ comitibꝫ ⁊ baronibꝫ ⁊ militibꝫ ⁊ ꝑbis hōibꝫ ⁊ ballīs ⁊ ministris ꝛ oīibꝫ fidelibꝫ suis ⁊ ac toti cōitati com̃ Dunelm̃ ꝛ Sadberg̃ ⁊ q̃d eidem Willo tanq[a]m vicecomiti ꝛ escaetori in com̃ ꝑdc̃is pareant ꝛ intendant ⁊ consulentes sint ꝛ auxiliantes quociens opus fuit ⁊ ꝛ ꝑ ipm Willm ꝑmunit̃ fuint seu requisiti ex ꝑte d̃ni eꝑi. Daƫ ut sup[a].

Mandate to William de Mordon the late sheriff to deliver up the rolls, presentments, indictments and writs with lands and tenements seized into the hands of the bishop.

Et mandatū est Willo de Mordoñ nuꝑ vic̃ com̃ Dunelm̃ ꝛ Sadberg̃: q̃d eidem Willo de Blaykestoñ rotulos com̃ ꝑdc̃oꝝ ⁊ ꝑsentac̃oes ⁊ indc̃amenta ꝛ bř̃ia iꝑius eꝑi penes iꝑm Willm de Mordoñ residencia ⁊ ac eciam ꝛras ꝛ teñ ⁊ ꝑ iꝑm in manū eꝑi seisita ꝛ in custodia iꝑius Willi de Mordoñ adhuc existencia ⁊ ac eciam memoranda ꝛ oīia alia penes iꝑm remañcia ꝛ officia sup[a]dc̃a tangencia ꝑ indenturam inde int̃ iꝑm Willm de Mordoñ ꝛ ꝑfatū Willm de Blaykestoñ modo debito conficiend̃ ⁊ liƀet indilate. Daƫ ut sup[a].

Authority given by the bishop to the new sheriff for gaol delivery in Durham and Sadberge.

Ric̃us Dei gr̃a eꝑus ꝛc̃ dilc̃o sibi Willo de Blaykestoñ vic̃ Dunelm̃ ꝛ Sadberg̃: salt̃m. Scias q̃d cum̃ sc̃d̃m consuetudinem in ñra regia liƀtate hactenus optentam ꝛ apꝑbratam ⁊ vicecomites com̃ ꝑdc̃oꝝ ⁊ qui ꝑ tempore fuerunt ⁊ ad quemlibet comitatū ꝑ iꝑos tentū gaolas comitatuū ꝑdc̃oꝝ de c̃tis pⁱsonibꝫ detentis in eisdem ⁊ juxta officii sui

debitū deliƀaƲint ꝛ deliƀare consuevint. Nos consuetudinem ꝑdc̃am acceptantes, ꝛ ut tua potestas in hac ꝑte eo majoris sit auctoritatis, constituim⁹ te q⁹mdiu vic̃ ñr fƲis, justic̃ nr̃m ad gaolas ñras Dunelm̃ ꝛ Sadberg̃ de com̃ in com̃ de p⁹sonib⁹ in eis detentis, exceptis hiis quos ꝑ morte hõis capi contigƲit, s̃cd̃m consuetudinē ꝑdc̃am ac legem ꝛ consuetudinem regni Angl̃ deliƀand̃. Et ideo tibi ꝑcipim⁹ q̃d gaolas ꝑdc̃as deliƀari fac̃ in forma sup⁹dc̃a. Fc̃uri inde tam id quod ad justic̃ q⁹m quod ad vic̃ s̃cd̃m legem ꝛ consuetudinē ꝑdc̃as in hac ꝑte ꝑtinet faciend̃. Salvis noƀ amciamentis ꝛ aliis ad nos inde spectantib⁹. In cuj⁹ ꝛc̃. Dat̃ Dunelm̃ ꝑ man̄ Roƀti de Calne clici ñri xxviij. die Januar̃ anno sup⁹dc̃o. ꝑ ſram ip̄ius d̃ni ep̄i. 1344.

Oath administered to the new sheriff and escheator of the counties of Durham and Sadberge.

Vo⁹ Ƴvirez Levesq̄ de Duresme R. loialment en les offices de viscount ꝛ deschetour en le countees de Duresme ꝛ de Sadberge, ꝛ droiturement tretrez le pople de v̄re ballie a v̄re poer ꝛ droiturement deliƲez les gaoles de Duresme ꝛ de Sadberg̃ come acustume est ꝛ loialment frez execucion des brefs ꝛ mandement levesq̄ a v̄re poer ꝛ q̃ tort ne frez a nully, et q̃ p⁹ favour ou heyour ne lerrez q̃ ne frez droit as touz auxibien as povres come a riches, et les droitz ꝛ la ꝑrogative levesq̄ a v̄re power meyntendrez et q̃ p⁹ rien ne assentrez as concelmentz ne a destresse des droitz levesq̄ en nul poynt et ꝑ la ou vo⁹ saƲez le droit levesq̄ estr̃ sutrec̃ ou concelc̃, vo⁹ mettrez v̄re loiale peyne de y mettre, amendement, et si vo⁹ nel poet faver, vo⁹ le monstrez

1345. a levesq̄ ꝛ ou a ascun de son conseil de qi vo⁹ soiez seure qil le monstra au seignur et q̄ vo⁹ frez les vōz faire au tiel ꝰment ꝛ si Dieu vo⁹ eid̄ ꝛt les Seintz.

Writ of *Diem clausit extremum* on the death of William Barker of Newbigginge, a tenant *in capite* under the bishop.

Diem clauš extr'. Quia Willus Barker de Neubiggyngē qui de d̄no eō tenuit in capite diem clausit extremū ꝛ ut eōus accepit ꝛ mandatū est Willo de Mordon escaetori in coīm Dunelm̄ ꝛt Sadberḡ q̄d oīmia ꝓras ꝛt teñ de quibꝫ idem Willus fuit seisit⁹ in d̄nico suo in ballīa iōius esc̄ sine dilone capiat in manū eōi et salvo custodiri fac̄ donec ꝛc̄. Et p̄ sacr̄m ꝛc̄ et quis ꝓpinquior heres ejus sit ꝛc̄. Dat̄ Dunelm̄ ꝛc̄ xxxi. die Novembr̄ supªdc̄o.

Writ of *Diem clausit extremum* on the death of Robert de Helmesley, a tenant *in capite* under the bishop.

Norhªm. Quia Rob̄tus de Helmesley de Halieland̄ qui de d̄no eō tenuit in cap̄ diem clausit extremum ꝛ ut eōs accepit ꝛ Mand̄ est vic̄ Norhªm q̄d oīmia ꝓras ꝛt teñ de quibꝫ idem Rob̄tus fuit seisitus in d̄nico suo ut de feodo in ballīa iōius vic̄ sine dilone capiat in manū eōi ꝛt ea salvo ꝛc̄ donec ꝛc̄. Et p̄ sacr̄m ꝛc̄ et quis ꝓpinquior heres ejus sit ꝛt cujus etatis. Et inquisic̄oem ꝛc̄. Dat̄ Dunelm̄ xxi. die Januar̄ anno supªdc̄o.

Mandate issued to prevent those charged with larcenies robberies, homicides, and other

Ordinacio fc̄a p̄ conš in craš sc̄i Jacobi ap̄li anno supªdc̄o.

Purce q̄ des plusoures enditementz ꝛt ꝓsentementz faitꝫ devant viscount des larcyns rob̄ies homicides ꝛt autres felonies faites deinz la fraunchise roiale de Duresme nulle execucion nad este faite avant ces houres ꝛ par

[illegible] q̃ les felouns ⁊ larrouns aꝑs ceo qils sont [illegible]utez, sont futifs, ⁊ vount tapissantz en foreyns countees attendantz la mort le evesqꝭ ⁊ espiant le temps q̃ le viscount devant qi ils sont enditetz soit oste de son office, ⁊ en le meen temps ils ꝓcurent lor enditementz estr̃ beseletz ⁊ conceles, et puys reveignent en pais savement come gentz nient enditez. Et coment q̃ james ne reveignent, totes voies lor heirs sont enheritez si nulle heritage y soit ꝑ ount les felons ⁊ larrouns sont plus esbaudetz a meffaire, et levesqꝭ ⁊ les gⁿntz de la fraunchise avantdite ne ount en eschet des ꝑres ⁊ teñ tieux futifs enditez. tanqꝭ en cea: Acorde est ⁊ assentuz ꝑ cõe conseil levesqꝭ tenuz a Duresme lendemeyn seint Jake lapostle lan du sacre sire Richard de Bury evesqꝭ de Duresme unzisme, en la ꝑsence monš Thomas Surtays seneschal, sire Roƀt de Calne chaunceller de Duresme, monš Richard de Aldeburgħ, monš William Basset, monš Rogꝰ de Essħ, Thomas de Fencotes, ⁊ Rogꝰ de Blaykestoñ justices, sire Wauꝰ de Langechestr̃ clerk, Thomas de Setoñ, Adam de Bowes, Johan de Meneviłł, William de Mordon viscount de Duresme, Johan de Throptoñ coroner ⁊ autres du conseil illoeq̃s assembletz, qe des felons ⁊ larrouns futifs ⁊ qi sont enditez des roƀies, larcyns homicides, ou des autres felonies notoirement faites ⁊ qi sont coupables ꝑ cõe fame ⁊ opinion, le viscount ꝑ bref quel il aꝑa de la chauncellerie a la seute celi qi soywer voudra: envoi tieux enditementz ⁊ ꝑsentementz en mesme la chauncellerie a mander outre par bref devant justices levesqꝭ a

1345. felonies from escaping punishment with impunity.

lor sessions a Duresme ⁊ Sadberge ⁊ p cōmission quele ils aꝟont de la countee facent ent execucion p ꝑces de ley en maꝺe come les justices de la place le Roi fount p aillours. En mesme la maꝺe les appeux des roƀies, homicides, ⁊ autrꝭ felonies attaintez en countee ⁊ queux, ne pount estr̃ ꝟminez illoeq̃s p les causes susdites: soient remuetz p bref devant les justices susdites ⁊ illoeq̃s soient ꝟminez p ley come desus est dit.

Rotulus Cancellar̃ d̃ni Ric̃i de Bury ep̃i Dunelm̃ de anno pont̃ sui duodecimo. Memb. 18.

Notification of having accepted the fealty of Thomas son of Sir Thomas Surtays, recently deceased, a tenant *in capite* under the bishop; and mandate to the sheriff for livery of seisin to him.

D' fidelitate capta.

Ric̃us ep̃us ⁊c̃ dilc̃o sibi Will̃o de Blaykestoñ esc̃ suo in com̃ Dunelm̃ ⁊ Sadberg̃, salt̃m. Quia accepim⁹ p inquisic̃oem quam p vos fieri fecim⁹ q̃d Thomas Surtays miles jam defunctus tenuit de noƀ in capite die quo obiit maꝺiū del Ryddyng̃ ⁊ quaꝟ-viginti acras ꝟre ⁊ prati cū ptiñ in eodem maꝺio in dc̃o com̃ Dunelm̃ p ꝟviciū triginta ⁊ triū solidoꝝ ⁊ quatuor denar̃ p annū ⁊ q̃d tenuit de ꝺc̃o duas ptes uni⁹ mesuagii ⁊ q'ndecim acraꝝ ꝟre cū ptiñ in Derlyngtoñ in eodem com̃ Dunelm̃ p ꝟviciū unius denarii p annū p om̃i ꝟvicio, q̃dq; Thomas fil̃ ꝺc̃i Thome est heres ejus ꝑpinquior ⁊ plene etatis: cepim⁹ fidelitatem ip̃ius Thome fil̃ Thome de teñ ꝺc̃is ⁊ illa ei reddidim⁹ ac eciā securitatē ab eodē Thom̃ fil̃ Thome de r̃onabili relevio suo noƀ reddendo . . . voƀ mandam⁹ q̃d eidem Thome fil Thome de teñ ꝺc̃is cū ptiñ que occ̃one mortis ꝺc̃i Thome p̃ris sui cepistis in manū ñram plenā seisinā ħre fac̃, salvo jure

cujuslibet. Dat̃ Dunelm̃ t̃c̃ xi. die April anno sup^{a}dc̃o. 1344.

Ric̃us ep̃s t̃c̃ dilc̃o sibi Will̃o de Blaykeston escaetori t̃c̃ salt̃m. Quia accepim^{9} t̃c̃ (ut sup^{a}) q̃d Johanna que fuit ux̃ Joh̃is de Birtley defunct̃ tenuit ad vitam suam man̄ia de Birtley t Aksheles cū p̄tiñ de hereditate p̄dc̃i Joh̃is quondā viri sui in ballīa v̄ra die quo obiit et q̃d p̄dc̃a man̄ia tenent^{r} de noƀ in capite p homagiū t fidelitatem t p̄ sviciū reddend̄ noƀ, videl̃t viginti solidos p̄ annū p̄ dc̃o man̄io de Birtley t tresdecim solidos t quatuor denar̃ p̄ annū p̄ dc̃o man̄io de Aksheles, et q̃d eadem Johanna tenuit ad vitam suam de hereditate p̄dc̃a viginti solidatas t unā denariatā redditus cū p̄tiñin Swalwelles in eadem ballīa v̄ra die p̄dc̃o, q̃dq̄ Will̃s de Birtley fil̃ p̄dc̃i Joh̃is est heres ejusdē Joh̃is p̄pinquior t plene etatis: cepim^{9} fidelitatem p̄dc̃i Will̃i de teñ p̄dc̃is t illa ei reddidim^{9} securitatem ab eodem Will̃o de r̃onabili relevio suo noƀ reddendo recepim^{9} ac homagiū noƀ in hac p̄te debitū ad voluntatem ñram respectuavim^{9}, voƀ mandam^{9} q̃d eidem Will̃o de man̄iis t redditu p̄dc̃is cū p̄tiñ que p̄ mortem p̄dc̃e Johanne cepistis in manū ñram, plenam seisinam h̄re fac̃, salvo jure cujuslibet. Dat̃ Dunelm̃ p̄ man̄ Roƀti de Calne t̃c̃ xii. die April̃ anno sup^{a}dc̃o.

Notification of having accepted the fealty of William son of John de Birtley deceased, a tenant *in capite* under the bishop, and mandate to the sheriff for a livery of seisin to him.

Ric̃us t̃c̃ dilc̃o sibi Will̃o de Blaykestoñ esc̃ t̃c̃ salt̃m. Quia accepim^{9} p̄ inquisic̃oem quā p̄ dilc̃m noƀ Will̃m de Mordoñ nup̄ esc̃ nr̃m in com̃

A like notification in reference to the

1344. aforesaid William, son of John de Birtley.

p̄dčis fieri fecim⁹ q̄d Joh̄es de Birtley defunctus tenuit de nob̄ in capite die quo obiit unā acrā t̄re ⁊ tres ac⁹ p⁹ti t sex solidatas redditu ⁊ t redditū unius libre pipis cū p̄tiñ in Quikham ⁊ Gatesheveđ t Lumley p̄ fidelitatem tantū et q̄d tenuit die p̄dčo ćta teñ cū p̄tiñ in Pelawe de Rič̄o de Pelawe ⁊ q̄dq̄ Will̄s de Birtley fil̄ p̄dči Joh̄is est heres ejus p̄pinquior t plene etatis ⁊ cepim⁹ fidelitatem ip̄ius Will̄i de teñ que de nob̄ tenent' ut p̄dčm est t illa ei reddidim⁹. Et ideo vob̄ mandam⁹ q̄d eidem Will̄o de illis teñ cū p̄tiñ in Quikham ⁊ Gatesheveđ t Lumley que p̄ mort̄ ip̄ius Joh̄is p̄ris sui capta sunt in manū ñram plenā seisinam ħere fač ⁊ salvo jure cujuslibet. De aliis teñ in Pelawe que de p̄dčo Rič̄o sic tenent' vos ulť̄ius non intromittentes. Dat̄ ut sup⁹.

Notification of having accepted the fealty of Robert son of Robert Helmesley deceased, a tenant *in capite* of the bishop, and mandate to the sheriff for livery of seisin.

D' fidelitate capta.

Ričus ep̄us vič Norh⁹m ⁊ sal̄m. Memb. 18 d.

Quia accepim⁹ p̄ inquisič̄oem quam p̄ te fieri fecim⁹ q̄d Rob̄tus de Helmeslay de Halyelanđ defunctus tenuit de nob̄ in capite in ball̄ia tua die quo obiit unū mesuagiū octo acras t unam rodam t̄re cū p̄tiñ in villa de Insula Sacra p̄ s̄viciū viginti solidoz̄ p̄ annū p̄ om̄i s̄vicio ⁊ q̄dq̄ Rob̄tus fil̄ p̄dči Rob̄ti est heres ejus p̄pinquior et plene etatis cepim⁹ fidelitatem ip̄ius Rob̄ti fil̄ Rob̄ti de mesuagio t t̄ra p̄dčis t illa ei reddidim⁹. Et ideo tibi p̄cipim⁹ q̄d accepta securitate a p̄fato Rob̄to fil̄ Rob̄ti de ñonabili relevio suo nob̄ ad receptam ñram Norham reddendo ⁊ eidem Rob̄to fil̄ Rob̄ti de mesuagio t t̄ra p̄dčis cum p̄tin ⁊ que occ̄one mortis p̄dči

Robti pris sui cepisti in manū ñram plenam seisinam here fac. Salvo jure cujuslibet. Dat Dunelm̃ p man̄ Robti de Calne tc̃ xii. die Febr̃ anno supdc̃o. 1344.

P Willo de Mordoñ. Ricus eius oīb3 ad quos psentes ire pvenint: salt̃m. Sciatis q̃d cum qmplures de illis de Novo Castro sup Tynam quos implitavim9 p br̃e nr̃m de ctis transgressionib3 nob illatis, coram dilcis t fidelib3 ñris Johe priore Dunelm̃ t sociis suis justic̃ ñris ad transgressiones illas audiend̃ t ṫminand̃ assignatis, exitus non modicos p ꝓcessum coram pfatis justic̃ inde hitum erga nos jam forisfecint et licet ipi infra ñram regiam libtatem parū vel nichil heant unde exitus pdci levari possint, quia tamen dilcus nob Wills de Mordoñ dum vic̃ ñr Dunelm̃ fuit exitus illos non absq; causa immo de secreto mandato consilii [ñri] coram pfatis justic̃ retornavit volentes ea de causa de ejus securitate in hac pte pvidere: ipm Willm heredes t executores suos de exitib3 erga nos exonam9 imppetuū. In cujus tc̃. Dat Dunelm̃ p man̄ Robti de Calne tc̃ vi. die Febr̃ anno supdc̃o. Discharge granted to William de Mordon, the late sheriff, for certain issues formerly levied by him.

P cons̃.

Diem claus extr. Quia Hugo de Tesdale qui de dno eo tenuit in capite diem clausit extr̃ ut eps accepit: mandatū est Willo de Blaykestoñ esc̃ in com̃ Dunelm̃ t Sadberg̃, q̃d omia tras t ten̄ de quib3 idem Hugo fuit seisit9 in dnico suo ut de feodo in ballia ipius esc̃ die quo Writ of *Diem clausit extremum* in reference to Hugh de Tesdale, deceased, a tenant in

1344. *capite*, under the bishop. idem Hugo obiit: sine dilone capiat in manū ipius epi et ea salvo tc. Et p sacrm tc et quis ppinquior heres ejus sit, t cujus etatis. Et inqs tc. Dat Dunelm pmo die Marcii anno supadco.

Licence to alienate granted to John son of Henry de Kellawe in reference to the manors of Mordon and Great Kellawe, and for the purpose of resettlement. P Joh̃e fit Henr de Kellawe t Elizabeth sorore ejus. Ricus epus tc omibz ad quos tc: salm. Sciatis qd de gra ñra spali concessim9 t licenciam dedim9 p nob t successoribz ñris epis Dunelm q̃ntū in nob est dilco nob Joh̃i fit Henr de Kellawe qd ipe de tribz partibz manerii de Mordoñ t cia pte manii de Magna Kellawe cum ptiñ que de nob tenentr in capite ut dicit, feoffare possit Talbotū de Northalvertoñ capellanū hend t tenend sibi t heredibz suis de nob t dcis successoribz ñris p vicia inde debita t consueta imppetuū. Et eidem Talboto qd ipe hita inde plena t pacifica seisina feoffare possit pdcm Joh̃em t Elizabeth sororem ejus [de] tribz partibz t cia pte pdcis cum ptin, hend t tenend eisdem Joh̃i t Elizabeth t heredibz suis de nob t successoribz ñris pdcis: p vicia pdca imppetuū tenore psenciū similit licenciam dedim9 spalem. Nolentes qd pdcus Joh̃es vel heredes sui, aut pfatus Talbotus seu heredes sui rone pmissoz p nos vel successores ñros justic escaetores vicecomites, aut alios ballios seu ministros ñros quoscumq occonentr molestentr in aliquo seu gaventr. In cujus tc. Dat Dunelm p man Robti de Calne tc xxv. die Febr anno supadco.

1344. Exemplification of a fine levied in the 21st year of the episcopate of Antony late bishop of Durham, as to a messuage in Coxhowe.

ꝑ Rog̃o de Blaykestoñ. } Ric̃us ep̃us ⁊c̃ om̃ib3 ad quos ⁊c̃ salt̃m. Sciatis q̃d int̃ ceꝑos pedes finiū tempore d̃ni Antonii dudū ep̃i Dunelm' ꝑdecessoris ñri coram justic̃ suis assignatis apud Dunelm' levatoꝝ ⁊ in thesauraria ñra Dunelm' residenciū: inspeximus pedem cujusdum finis in hec v̄ba.—Hec est finalis concordia fc̃a in cur̃ d̃ni Dunolm' ep̃i apud Dunolm' die Martis ꝙx̃ post clauš Pasch̃ anno regni regis Edwardi tricesimo sc̃do, et pont̃ d̃ni Antonii Dunolm' ep̃i anno vicesimo primo coram Guicho de Charroñ ⁊ Petro de Thoresby justic̃ assig^atis ⁊ aliis dc̃i d̃ni ep̃i fidelib3 tunc ibi ꝑsentib3: inter Joh̃em fil̃ Will̃i de Brummyghill̃ ⁊ Isabellam ux̃em ejus quer̃ et Will̃m de Akford deforc̃ de uno mesuagio, septem toftis trib3 carucat̃ ꝑre septem acris p^ati duob3 solid̃ ⁊ sex denar̃ redditus cum ꝑtiñ in Coxhowe, un̄ pl̄m convenc̃ois sum̃ fuit int̃ eos in eadem cur̃, scilt q̃d ꝑdc̃us Joh̃es recogn̄ ꝑdc̃a ten̄ cum ꝑtiñ esse jus ip̄ius Will̃i ut illa que idem Will̃s h̄et de dono ip̄ius Joh̃is. Et ꝑ hac recogn̄ fine ⁊ concordia idem Will̃s concessit ꝑdc̃a ten̄ cum ꝑtiñ ꝑdc̃is Joh̃i ⁊ Isabelle ux̃i ejus ⁊ illa eis reddidit in eadem curia, h̄end̃ ⁊ tenend̃ eisdem Joh̃i ⁊ Isabelle ⁊ heredib3 ip̄ius Joh̃is de capitalib3 d̃nis feodi illius ꝑ ꝯvicia que ad illa tenementa ꝑtinent imppetuū.—Nos finem ꝑdc̃m ut ꝑmittit^r levatū ad requisic̃oem dilc̃i ⁊ fidelis ñri Rog̃i de Blaykestoñ nunc tenentis tenementoꝝ ꝑdc̃oꝝ tenore ꝑsenciū duxim⁹ exemplificand̃. In cuj⁹ ⁊c̃. Dat̃ Dunelm̃ ꝑ man̄ Rob̃i de Calne ⁊c̃ x. die Marcii anno sup^adc̃o.

1344.

Mandate to the escheator for dower to be assigned to Ismannia late the wife of Henry de Aslakby deceased.

D' dote assign̄.

Ric̄us ep̄us t̄c̄ dil̄co sibi Will̄o de Blaykestoñ esc̄ suo in com̄ Dunelm̄ t Sadberg̃ salt̄m. Mandam⁹ vob̄ q̄d accepto sac̄ro ab Ismania que fuit ux̄ Henr̄ de Aslakby defuncti qui de nob̄ tenuit in capite q̄d se non maritabit sine licencia ñra eidem Ismanie r̄onabilem dotem suā ip̄am de om̄ib3 p̄ris t teñ que fuerunt p̄dc̄i Henr̄ quondam viri sui in ball̄ia v̄ra die quo obiit t que occ̄one mortis ejusdem capta sunt in manū ñram, juxta extentam inde fc̄am vel aliam si necesse fuit p vos it̄ato faciend̄ šcd̄m legem t consuetudinem regni Angl̄ t ñre regie lib̄tatis contingentem, assignari fac̄. Et cum assignac̄oem illam fec̄itis: eam nob̄ in cancellar̄ ñra Dunelm̄ sub sigillo v̄ro sine dil̄one mittatis int̄ alia memoranda ejusdem cancellar̄ put moris est conservand̄. Dat̄ Dunelm̄ p man̄ Rob̄ti de Calne t̄c̄ xv. die Marcii anno sup⁸dc̄o.

Writ of *Diem clausit extremum* in reference to Thomas Surtays deceased, late a tenant *in capite* under the bishop.

Diem claus̄ extr̄.

Quia Thomas Surtays qui de dn̄o ep̄o tenuit in capite diem clausit extremū, ut ep̄us accepit. Mandatū est Will̄o de Blaykestoñ esc̄ t̄c̄ q̄d om̄ia t̄ras t teñ de quib3 idem Thomas fuit seisit⁹ in d̄nico suo ut de feodo in ball̄ia ip̄ius esc̄ die quo obiit sine dil̄one capiat in manū ep̄i, et ea salvo custodiri fac̄ donec t̄c̄. Et p sac̄m t̄c̄ et quis p̄pinquior heres ejus sit t̄c̄. Et inquis̄ t̄c̄. Dat̄ Dunelm̄ xiij. die Marcii anno sup⁸dc̄o.

Mandate to the escheator

Quia Johanna que fuit ux̄ Joh̄is de Birtley que quasdam t̄ras t quedam teñ que de d̄no ep̄o

tenentr in capite tenuit ad vitam suam de hereditate ꝑdči Joħis quondam viri sui, diem clausit extremū, ut eꝑs accepit: manđ est Willo de Blaykeston esč tč qđ oīmia ſras t teñ que eadem Johanna tenuit ad vitam suam de hereditate ꝑdča in ballīa iꝑius esč die quo obiit, sine diſone capiat in manū eꝑi et ea salvo custodiri fač donec tč. Et ꝑ sacrm tč et quis ꝓpinquior heres iꝑius Joħis sit t cujus etatis. Et inquiš tč. Dat Dunelm̃ xiij. die Marcii anno supdčo. 1344. to take possession of the lands lately held by Joan widow of John de Birtley for her life.

ꝑ custode hospitale de Wyrhale. } Ričus eꝑus tč oīmibz ad quos ꝑsentes ſre ꝓvenint, salm̃. Sciatis qđ nos inꝰ ceꝰa cartas, scripta, t memoranda in Thesauraria ñra Dunelm̃ residencia: inspeximus quoddam scriptū cirographatū dudum inter Marmeducū fil Galfridi militem et magrm Ričm tunc custodem hospitalis de Werhale de consensu t voluntate đni Robti tunc eꝑi Dunelm̃ ꝑdecessoris ñri factum t tam sigillo ejusdem ꝑdecessoris ñri qm sigillo ꝑdči Marmeduci consignatum in hec verba.—Oīmibz ꝑsentes ſras visuř vel audituř Marmeducus filius Galfř miles: salm̃ in Dño sempiternam. Univsitati vre notū facio qđ cum ex dono obligačoe t assignačoe ꝑdecessoz meoz ego ꝓ me t heredibz meis teneř ad solvendū t dandū singulis annis imꝓpetuū illi qui custodiam hospitalis de Werhale ex dono đni mei eꝑi Dunelm̃ haberet ctam quantitatem frumenti ad sustentačoem custodis ejusdem: ex voluntate t consensu exꝑsso đni Robtī Dei gra Dunelm̃ eꝑi, inꝰ me et magrm Ričm tunc dči hospitalis custodem taliꝰ convenit: qđ Exemplification by the bishop of an agreement between Sir Marmaduke FitzGeoffrey and Richard warden of the hospital of Werhale, in reference to a certain payment due from the former to the latter.

dčo magro Ričo ⁊ suis successoribꝫ custodibꝫ hospitalis memorati, ego ⁊ heredes mei dabimꝰ singulis annis quinqꝫ marcas argenti, imppetuū ad duos anni ꝯminos, videlt medietatem ad festū Pentecostes et aliam medietatem ad festum Sči Martini in hieme, quas quidem quinqꝫ marcas concedo ꝑ me ⁊ heredibꝫ meis imppetuū solvere debere Dunelm̄ custodi hospitalis ꝓdči qui ꝑ tempore fuit, absqꝫ diminučõe, subtracčõe vel retenčõe quacumqꝫ. Et si forte aliquo unq̄m tempore, ego vel heredes mei in solučõe dče pecunie cessavim⁹: volo ⁊ ꝑ me ⁊ heredibꝫ meis concedo q̃d liceat ꝺno eꝑo qui ꝑ tempore fuit ꝑ suos ballios quos ad hoc deputavit, me ⁊ meos heredes distinge ꝑ ꝯras ⁊ tenementa oīa ñra ⁊ catalla que in eꝑatu habem⁹ vel ñituř sum⁹, et dčam districčõem contra vadiū ⁊ pleg̃ retinere, quousqꝫ de subtracta pecunia ultra suū ꝯminū vel retenta: satisfečim⁹ competenť: pro hac autem quinqꝫ marcaꝛ donačõe, erim⁹ ego ⁊ heredes mei quieti, liꝺi ⁊ absoluti a solučõe frumenti duaꝛ bovataꝛ ꝯre quas mei ꝓdecessores dčo hospitali contulerunt, eciam ⁊ oīm reꝛ aliaꝛ in quaꝛ exačõe jus aliquod competebat seu competre potat custodi hospitalis ꝓdči ex dono ꝓdecessoꝛ meoꝛ ꝑ quascumqꝫ cartas vel instrumenta concepta sub quacumqꝫ forma ꝟboꝛ vel conscripta, que oīa ex nunc penes quemcumqꝫ inveniantr, cassa irrita sint viribꝫ vacua, ⁊ nulla penitꝰ habebuntr. Et hoc ꝓsens instrumentū solum: in suo robore ꝑdurabit. Et ad ꝑpetuam hujus rei memoriam: nos Marmeducus ⁊ Ričus ꝓsenti instrumento cyrographato alꝯnatim, et

memoratus dñs epus Robtus utriq; cyrographoꝝ ⁊ sigilla ñra apposuim⁹ in testimoniū ꝑmissoꝝ. Hiis testibꝫ ꝺnis Thoma de Heryngtoñ ⁊ Thoma Abelm̃ ⁊ Rog⁹o de Epplindeñ militibꝫ ⁊ mağris Rog⁹o de Herteburñ ⁊ Rog⁹o de Seytoñ ⁊ Alexo de Alv⁹toñ ⁊ Andr̃ de Staveley ⁊ Joħe de Plūpton[a] ⁊ ⁊ aliis Dat̃ ap̃ Stoket̃ xij. kal̃ Apriℓ ⁊ anno Dñi M°cc°. sexagesimo quinto.—Et nos dc̃m scriptū cyrographatū ad memoriam reducentes ⁊ illud ad requisic̃oem Joħis de Lynce capellani nunc custodis hospitalis sup[a]dc̃i tenore ꝑsenciū duxim⁹ exemplificanꝺ. In cujus rei testimoniū has ℓras ñras fieri fecim⁹ patentes. Dat̃ Dunelm̃ ꝑ mañ Robti de Calne clici ñri primo die Junii anno Dñi millio trescentesimo quadragesimo quarto ⁊ et pontificatus ñri undecimo.

ꝑ priore ⁊ conventu Dunelm̃. } Ric̃us ep̃us ⁊c̃ oīmibꝫ ad quos ⁊c̃ salt̃m. Sciatis q̃d cum ꝑ ℓras ñras patentes concesserim⁹ ⁊ licenciam dederim⁹ ꝑ nob̃ ⁊ successoribꝫ ñris Ep̃is Dunelm̃ quantū in nob̃ est dilc̃is nob̃ in Xp̃o priori ⁊ conventui Dunelm̃ q̃d ip̃i viginti libratas ℞oꝝ ten̄ ⁊ reddituū tam de feodo suo ꝑprio q[a]m alieno exceptis ⁊ ℞is ⁊ ten̄ ⁊ redditibꝫ que de nob̃ tenent[r] in capite ⁊ adquirere possint ħenꝺ ⁊ tenenꝺ sibi ⁊ successoribꝫ suis imꝑpetuū. Statuto de ℞is ⁊ ten̄ ad manū mortuam non ponenꝺ edito ⁊ non obstante ⁊ ꝑut in ℓris ꝑdc̃is plenius continet[r]. Nos volentes concessionem ñram ꝑdc̃am effectui debito mancipari ⁊ concessim⁹ ⁊ licenciam dedim⁹ ꝑ nob̃ ⁊ successoribꝫ ñris ꝑdc̃is quantū in nob̃ est Walt⁹o Smyth de Monketoñ ⁊ q̃d ip̃e tresdecim

Licence by the bishop to Walter Smyth of Monketon to assign certain rents to the prior and convent of Durham; and to Robert de Dalton, chaplain, that he may similarly grant a messuage and 20 acres of land.

1344. solidatas ⁊ quatuor denariatas redditus cum ꝑtiñ in Monketoñ ꝺ que de noƀ non tenentʳ ꝺ dare possit ⁊ assignare ꝓfatis priori ⁊ conventui ħenꝺ ⁊ tenenꝺ sibi ⁊ successoribꝫ suis imꝑpetuū. Et Roƀto de Dalton capellano ꝺ q̄d iꝑe concedere possit q̄d unū mesuagiū ⁊ viginti acre ꝛre cum ꝑtiñ in Monkheseldeñ que similiꝛ de noƀ non tenentʳ ꝺ ⁊ que quidem mesuagiū ⁊ ꝛra valent ꝑ annū in om̄ibꝫ exitibꝫ juxta verū valorem eoꝫdem ultra ꝓvicia inde debita sexdecim solidos sicut ꝑ inquisic̃oem inde ꝑ dilc̃m noƀ Will̃m de Mordoñ nuꝑ escaetorem nr̃m in com̃ Dunelm̃ ⁊ Sadberg̃ de mandato ñro captam ꝺ ⁊ in cancellar̃ ñra Dunelm̃ retornatam est comptū ꝺ que quidem mesuagiū ⁊ ꝛram Will̃s de Cambhous ⁊ Lecelina ux̃ ejus tenent ad vitam iꝑius Leceline de hereditate ꝓdc̃i Roƀti que eciam post mortem ꝓdc̃e Leceline ad ꝓfatū Roƀm ⁊ heredes sui reꝛti deberent ꝺ post mortem ejusdem Leceline ꝺ ꝓfatis priori ⁊ conventui remaneant ꝺ tenenꝺ sibi ⁊ successoribꝫ suis simul cū redditu ꝓdc̃o imꝑpetuū ꝛ in partem satisfacc̃ois viginti libratarꝫ ꝛrarꝫ ꝺ teñ ⁊ reddituū ꝓdc̃arꝫ. Et eisdem priori ⁊ conventui q̄d iꝑi redditū ꝓdc̃m cum ꝑtiñ a ꝓfato Walꝛo recipe ꝺ ac dc̃a mesuagiū ⁊ ꝛram cum ꝑtiñ post mortem ꝓdc̃e Leceline ingredi possint ⁊ tenere sibi ⁊ successoribꝫ suis ꝓdc̃is imꝑpetuū sicut ꝓdc̃m est ꝺ tenore ꝓsenciū similiꝛ licenciam dedimꝰ sp̃alem Statuto ꝓdc̃o non obstante. Nolentes q̄d ꝓdc̃i Walꝛus ⁊ Roƀtus vel heredes sui aut ꝓfati prior ⁊ conventꝰ seu successores sui r̃one Statuti ꝓdc̃i ꝑ nos vel successores ñros inde occ̃onentʳ in aliquo seu graventʳ. Salvis tamen capitalibꝫ đnis feodi

illius ꝟviciis inde debitis ꝛ consuetis. In cujus ꝛc̄. Dat̄ Dunelm̄ p̄ man̄ Robti de Calne clici ñri xx. die Febr̄ anno pont̄ ñri duodecimo. 1344.

D' uno justiciario amovend'. Ricus epus ꝛc̄ dilc̄is ꝛ fidelibz suis Ric̄o de Aldeburgh̄ Willo de Basset, Thome de Fencotes ꝛ Rogꝟo de Blaykestoñ justic̄ ad assisas ꝛ plita in com̄ Dunelm̄ ꝛ Sadberg̃ capiend' ꝛ tenenda assign̄: salt̄m. Licet nup constitutꝟim⁹ dilc̄m ꝛ fidelem nr̄m Rogꝟm de Essh̄ unū justiciarioz ñroz ad assisas ꝛ plita una vobiscum in com̄ p̄dc̄is capiend' ꝛ tenend'. Quibusdam tamen c̄tis de causis ip̄m Rogꝟm ab officio p̄dc̄o jam duximus amovend'. Et ideo vob mandam⁹ q̄d vos tres ꝛ duo vr̄m quos p̄sentes esse contigꝟit non expectatā p̄sencia ip̄ius Rogꝟi, ea que ad justic̄ ptinent in p̄missis faciatis put de jure ꝛ sc̄d'm legem ꝛ consuetudinem regni Angl̄ ꝛ ñre regie lib̄tatis fore videritis faciend'. Mandavim⁹ enim p̄fato Rogꝟo q̄d de hujusmodi officio amodo se non intromittat. Dat̄ Dunelm̄ p̄ man̄ Robti de Calne ꝛc̄. xxix. die Marcii anno supᵃdc̄o. Notification by the bishop of the removal of Roger de Esshe from the office of justice.

D' navibz arestand'. Ricus epus ꝛc̄ dilc̄is ꝛ fidelibz suis Reginaldo de Donyngtoñ clico ꝛ Joh̄i de Nesbyt de Hertilpol': salt̄m. Quia p̄ c̄to intellexim⁹ q̄d excellentissim⁹ princeps dñs Edwardus rex Angl̄ ex c̄tis causis defensionem ꝛ cōmodū regni Angl̄ tangentibz volens navigiū regni sui promptū h̄ere ꝛ paratū assignavit c̄tos fideles suos locū tenentes nobilis viri Robti de Ufford comitis Suff' admiralli flote Notification by the bishop to the officials of Hertilpole to arrest shipping within their jurisdiction for the king's service.

1344. naviū ab ore Thamiš ꝟsus ꝑtes boriales ad faciendꝫ oīia ꝛ singula que ad officiū Admiralli ꝑtinent infra ꝯtos portus boriales necnon ad oīes naves magnas ꝛ parvas fluvos ꝛ bargeas ꝛ alia vasa ꝑ transitu maris apta in eisdem portubꝫ sine diłone arestandꝫ ꝛ simplici eskippamento ꝛ dimidio muniri, ac ðnos ꝛ maǧros navium fluvorum bargeaꝝ ꝛ alioꝝ vasoꝝ hujusmodi quemlibet videłt ad ꝑficiscendꝫ in proprio vaš una cum marinariis ad hoc competentibꝫ in obsequiū iꝑius ðni regis compelli ꝛ ad eadem naves fluvos ꝛ bargeas ꝛ vasa sic bene ꝛ sufficienꝰ munita arraiari ꝛ ad ꝯtos portus venire ꝛ congregari faciendꝫ—Nos navigiū liƀtatis ñre regie volentes ꝑ defensione regni ꝛ liƀtatis ꝓdčoꝝ parari ad ꝑficiscendꝫ in obsequiū iꝑius ðni regis ut ꝓdčm est assignavimꝰ vos ad oīes naves magnas ꝛ parvas fluvos ꝛ bargeas ꝛ alia vasa ꝑ transitu maris apta tam in villa de Hertilpoł qᵃm alibi in costera maris ripis fluviis ꝛ aliis aquis ꝛ locis quibꝫcumq; infra liƀtatem ñram ꝓdčam existentes tam ꝑ vos qᵃm ꝑ deputatos vꝝros in hac ꝑte sine diłone arestandꝫ ꝛ simplici eskippamento ꝛ dimidio muniri ac ðnos ꝛ maǧros naviū fluvoꝝ bargeaꝝ ꝛ alioꝝ vasoꝝ hujusmodi quemlibet videłt ad ꝑficiscendꝫ in ꝑprio vase una cum marinariis ad hoc cōpetentibꝫ in obsequiū iꝑius ðni regis viis ꝛ modis quibꝫ melius expedire videritis compelli ꝛ ad eadem naves fluvos bargeas ꝛ vasa sic bene ꝛ sufficienꝰ munita arraiari ꝛ ad ꝯtos portus ꝑut voƀ ꝓfate Reginalde tam ꝑ iꝑm dñm regem qᵃm ꝑ nos plenius est munitū venire ꝛ congregari faciendꝫ. Et ad omīa ꝛ singula que ꝑ maturačoe

negocii ꝑdči necessaria fuerint ꝛ oportuna. Et ideo voƀ mandam⁹ q̄d oīmia ꝑmissa et singula faciatis ꝛ expleatis in forma ꝑdča. Mandavim⁹ enim ballīs ꝛ ꝑbis hoīb3 ville de Hertilpoł q̄d iꝑi sub forisfčura ñra voƀ in ꝑmissis oīmib3 ꝛ singulis faciend ꝛ exequend intendentes sint consulentes ꝛ auxiliantes quotiens fuerit ꝛ eis sicut fectis ex ꝑte ñra. In cujus ꝛč. Dat Dunelm̄ ꝑ mañ Roƀti de Calne ꝛč primo die Aprił anno pont ñri duodecimo. 1344.

. . . . cõe murag̃ } Ričus eꝑus ꝛč dilčis sibi ballīs ꝛ
. . . . } ꝑbis hoīb3 burgi Dunelm̄ salt̄m. Revocation by the bishop of his former grant of murage to the borough of Durham.
Licet nuꝑ ꝑ łras ñras patentes voƀ concesserim⁹ q̄d ꝑ ctum tempus ꝑdčm capetis de reb3 venalib3 ad villam ꝑdčam venientib3 cū muragiū in auxiliū ville ꝑdče claudende ⸗ quibusdam . . . certis de causis concessionem ꝑdčam jam duxim⁹ omnino revocand. Et ideo voƀ mandam⁹ q̄d hujusmodi amodo non capiatis nec aliquem decet⁹ molestari aut inquietari faciatis quovis modo sub ꝑiculo quod incumbit. Dat Dunelm̄ ꝑ mañ Roƀti de Calne ꝛč xiiij. die Aprił anno supªdčo.

Ꝑ Conš.

Et mᵈ q̄d xiiij. die Aprił videłt in festo Sčoꝝ Tiburcii ꝛ Valeriani hora nona ejusdē diei anno Dñi milłīo cccº. quadragesimo quinto⸗ dñs Ričus de Bury eꝑus Dunelm̄i migravit ad Dñm in manerio suo apud Au[keland]. 1345. Record of the death of Richard de Bury, bishop of Durham.

1345. Chancery roll of the liberty of Durham during the voidance thereof upon the death of Richard de Bury, until the restitution of temporalities to his successor.

Rotulus Cancellar̃ de liber̃tate epatus Dunelm̃ de tempore vacac̃ois epatus ꝑdci pᵒ mortem dni Rici de Bury ejusdem loci epi videlt a xv. die April anno regni reg̃ E. ꝑcii post conquestū Angl decimo nono ⁊ et regni sui Franc̃ sexto usque ad sc̃dm diem Junii tunc px̃ seqñ quo die temporalia epatus ꝑdci restituta fuerunt dno Thome de Hatfeld̃ loci ꝑdci electo confirmato.

Offic̃ cōmiss̃. Appointment by the king of William de Blaykeston as sheriff and escheator in the counties of Durham and Sadberge.

Rex oīmib3 ad quos ꝛc̃ salt̃m. Sciatis q̃d cōmisimᵒ dilco nob Willo de Blaykestoñ officia vic̃ ꝛ esc̃ ñri in com̃ Dunelm̃ ꝛ Sadberg̃ infra liber̃tatem epatus Dunelm̃ vacantis ꝛ in manu ñra existentis henд ꝛ excenд cum oīmib3 ad officia illa spectantib3 ꝑut de jure ꝛ sc̃dm legem ꝛ consuetudinem regni ñri Angl ꝛ liber̃tatis ꝑdc̃e excere debent ꝛ temporib3 retroactis exequi ꝛ excceri consueverunt. Ita q̃d de exitib3 de officiis illis ꝑvenientib3 respondeat custodi ñro liber̃tatis ꝑdc̃e. In cujᵒ ꝛc̃ qᵃmdiu nob placuit. Dat̃ ꝑ man̄ Joh̄is de Martoñ cancellar̃ ñri apud Dunelm̃ ix. die Maii anno r̃ ñ Angl decimo nono r̃ vero ñ Franc̃ sexto.

Ꝑ ipm custoд.

Mandate issued thereupon.

Et mandatū est archiepis epis abbib3 priorib3 comitib3 baronib3 militib3 libis hoīb3 ꝛ oīnib3 aliis de liber̃tate ꝑdc̃a q̃d eidem Willo tanqᵃm vic̃ ꝛ esc̃ ñro com̃ ꝑdc̃oꝫ in oīnib3 que ad officia illa ꝑtinent pareant ꝛ intendant ꝛ eidem Willo in ꝑmissis intendentes sint ꝛ respondentes. In cujᵒ ꝛc̃. Dat̃ ꝑ manū Joh̄is de Martoñ cancellar̃ ꝛc̃ ut sᵃ.

Ꝑ ipm custoд.

1345. Mandate by the king to the escheator of Durham and Sadberge to make inquisition as to the full age of Rowland, son and heir of Ralph Bart', and as to the lands and tenements by heirship belonging to him.

Rex dilc̃o sibi Will̃o de Blaykestoñ esc̃ suo in com̃ Dunelm̃ ⁊ Sadberg̃ ꝛ salt̃m. Quia Roulandus fil̃ ⁊ her̃ Raḋi Bart̃ qui de Lodewico nup̄ ep̃o Dunelm̃ tenuit in capite dicit se plene etatis esse ⁊ petit a no᷑ ꝓras ⁊ ten̄ que sunt de hereditate sua ⁊ in custodia ñra r̃one ep̃atus ꝺc̃i vacantis ⁊ in manu ñra existentis usq; ad legitimā etatem heredis ꝺc̃i sibi reddi ꝑ quod volum⁹ q̃d idem Roulandus qui apud Middeltoñ Sc̃i Georgii in ꝺc̃o com̃ Sadberg̃ natus ⁊ in eccl̃ia ejusdem ville baptizatus fuit ut dicit' ꝛ etatem suā ꝑbet coram vo᷑ ꝛ vo᷑ mandam⁹ q̃d ad c̃tos diem ⁊ locum quos ad hoc ꝑvideritis ꝑbac̃oem ꝺc̃am ꝑ sacr̃m tam militū q̃m alio᷒ ꝑbo᷒ ⁊ leg̃ ho᷑m de balliva v̄ra ꝑ quos ꝑbac̃o illa cap̃ ⁊ ꝓvitas etatis ꝺic̃ melius sciri pot̃it ⁊ inquiri capiatis. Et nichilomin⁹ ꝑ sacr̃m ꝑbo᷒ ⁊ leg̃ ho᷑m de balliva v̄ra ꝺc̃a ꝑ quos rei ꝓvitas melius sciri pot̃it diligenter inquiratis que ⁊ cujusmodi ꝓre ⁊ ten̄ sunt de hereditate ꝺc̃a in d̃ca balliva v̄ra ⁊ de quo vel de quib᷒ teneant' ⁊ ꝑ quod ꝓviciū ⁊ qualit̃ ⁊ quo modo ⁊ quantū valeant ꝑ annū in om̄ib᷒ exitib᷒ juxta verum valorem eo᷒dem ⁊ si ꝺc̃us Roulandus ꝓpinquior heres sit ꝺc̃i Raḋi. Et inquisic̃oem illam ac ꝑbac̃oem ꝺc̃am in forma ꝺc̃a inde captas ꝛ no᷑ sub sigillo v̄ro ⁊ sigillis eo᷒ ꝑ quos capte fuerunt ꝛ sine dil̃one mittas ⁊ hoc b̃re. Dat̃ ꝑ man̄ t̃c̃ xxv. die Maii t̃c̃ ut s[a].

Finding upon inquisition made there upon, as to the full age of the

Et comptu est sufficient̃ ꝑ inquisic̃oem die Ven̄is ꝑx̄ post festū Corporis X̄pi tunc ꝑx̄ seqñ q̃d ꝺc̃us Roulandus est plene etatis et q̃d medietas man̄ii de Middeltoñ Sc̃i Georgii cum medietate

1345. said Rowland, and as to the lands and tenements.

ecclie ejusdem ville cum ptin sunt de hereditate ꝑdči Roulandi et q̃d ꝑdče medietates tenent' de đno eꝑo Dunelm̃ qui p tempore fuit p homag̃ t fidelitatem t cõem sectam ad wapeñ Sadberg̃ t reddendo ad sc'čm Dunelm̃ annuatim xiij. đ ad festū Nativitatis Sči Joħis Baꝑte et q̃d ꝑdče medietates valent p annū in oīmib3 exitib3 ult' ꝟvič c. š et q̃d duo mesuag̃ t quatuor bovate ꝟre cum ptiñ in Westhertburñ sunt de heř ꝑdči Roulandi t tenent' de ꝑdčo đno eꝑo p fidelitatem t ꝟviciū tresdecim denař ad ꝑdčm Sc'čm ad festū Nať Sči Joħis Baꝑte annuatim p oīmi ꝟvicio reddenđ t vaľ p annum in õib3 exitib3 ult' ꝟvicia xl. š. et q̃d ꝑdčus Roulanđ est ꝑpinquior heres ꝑdči Rađi.

Notification by the king to the escheator to put the said Rowland in seisin of all the lands and tenements due to him by heirship.

Ꝝ dilčo sibi Witto de Blaykestoñ esč suo in coīm Dunelm̃ t Sadberg̃ salt'm. Quia Roulandus fil' t heres Rađi Bart defuncti qui de Lodewico nup eꝑo Dunelm̃ tenuit in capite etatem suā coram vob̃ sufficient' ꝑbavit sicut p ꝑbačõem illam in cancellař ñra Dunelm̃ retorñ est cōpertū cepim9 fidelitatem ipius Roulandi de oīmib3 ꝟris t teñ que idem Rađus paꝰ suus tenuit de ꝑdčo eꝑo in capite die quo obiit t ei ꝟras t teñ illa reddidim9. Et ideo vob̃ mandam9 q̃d eidem Roulando de oīmib3 ꝟris t teñ ꝑdčis de quib3 ꝑfatus Rađus paꝰ suus fuit seisitus in đnico suo suo ut de feodo in balliva v̄ra die quo obiit t que occ̃one mortis ejusdem in manū dči Lodowici capť fuerunt t in manu ñra r̃one eꝑatus ꝑdči vacantis t in manu ñra existentis p mortem Riči ultimi eꝑi loci ꝑdči sic existunt plenam

seisinam ñere faĉ. Salvo jure cujuslibet. Daŧ p manū ŧĉ xxx. die Maii anno ut s[a]. 1345.

R̄ dilĉo sibi Willo de Blaykestoñ esĉ suo in coñ Dunelm̄ ŧ Sadberḡ ⸗ salŧm. Quia Joħes de Hadham qui de liƀtate eꝑatus Dunelm̄ vacantis ŧ in manu ñra existentis tenuit in capite diem clausit extremum ut accepim⁹ ⸗ voƀ mandam⁹ q̄d oīes ꝓras ŧ teñ de quib⁊ idem Joħes fuit seisitus in đnico suo ut de feodo in balliva v̄ra die quo obiit sine dilone in manū ñram capiatis ŧ ea salvo custodiri faĉ donec aliud inde ꝓcepim⁹. Et p sacr̄m ꝑbo⁊ ŧ leḡ hoīm de balliva v̄ra p quos rei ꝓitas melius sciri pot̄it diligent⁹ inquiratis ⸗ quantum ꝓre idem Joħes tenuit de ꝓdĉa liƀtate in capite in balliva v̄ra die quo obiit ŧ quantū de aliis ŧ p quod ꝓviciū ŧ quantum ꝓre ille valeant p annū in oīib⁊ exitib⁊ ŧ quo die obiit ŧ quis ꝑpinquior heres ejus sit et cujus etatis. Et inquisiĉoem inde distincte ŧ apte fĉam noƀ sub sigillo v̄ro ŧ sigillis eo⁊ p quos fĉa fuit sine dilone mittatis ŧ hoc br̄e. Daŧ p manū ŧĉ xviij. die Maii. Writ of *diem clausit extremum* in reference to John de Hadham deceased, a tenant *in capite* under the bishop of Durham.

Inquiš. Et comptū est sufficient⁹ p inquiš die Lune in octᾱ Trinit̄ in coñ Dunelm̄ q̄d ꝓdĉus Joħes de Hadham fuit seisitus in đnico suo ut de feodo die quo obiit de manꝺio de Seham cum ꝑtiñ ad quod manꝺiū ꝑtinet unū molendinū ventricium quod reddit p annū ad voluntatem xxvj. š viij. ₫ ad quatuor anni ꝑmos vidŧ ad festa Sĉi Joħis Baꝑte Sĉi Cuthberti in Septembr̄ Sĉi Martini in yeme ŧ Sĉi Cuthberti in Finding upon inquisition made thereon.

1345. Marc̃ p equales porc̃ões ⁊ ea tenuit de lib̃tate eṗatus Dunelm̃ vacantis in manu R̄ existent̃ in capite die quo obiit p homag̃ ⁊ fidelitatē ⁊ cõem sectam ad com̃ Dunelm̃. Et valent p annum in om̄ib3 exitib3 vij. l̄i viiij. s̃ in quib3 comprehendunt' xlij. s̃ annui reddit9 de tenentib3 ad voluntatem ⁊ ꝑdc̃us reddit ꝑ dc̃i molendini, et q̃d non tenuit plura ten̄ de ꝑdc̃a lib̃tate nec de aliis in eṗatu Dunelm̃, et q̃d Thomas fil̃ ꝑdc̃i Joh̃is est ꝓpinquior her̃ ejus. Et est etatis viginti uni9 anni ⁊ uni9 quart̃ ii.

Notification by the king to the escheator to put Thomas son and heir of John de Hadham in seisin of the lands and tenements due to him by heirship, saving to Elizabeth late wife of the said John her reasonable dower.

Lib̃acio. R̄ dilc̃o sibi Will̃o de Blaykestoñ esc̃ suo in com̃ Dunelm̃ ⁊ Sadberg̃: salt̃m. Sciatis q̃d cepim9 fidelitatem Thome fil̃ ⁊ her̃ Joh̃is de Hadham defuncti de om̄ib3 ꝑris ⁊ ten̄ que idem Joh̃es pat̃ suus tenuit de lib̃tate eṗatu9 Dunelm̃ vacantis ⁊ in manu ñra existentis in capite die quo obiit ⁊ ei ꝑras ⁊ ten̄ illa reddidim9. Et ideo vob̃ mandam9 q̃d accepta securitate a ꝑfato Thoma de r̃onabili relevio suo ad opus n̄r̃m reddendo eidem Thome de om̄ib3 ꝑris ⁊ ten̄ ꝑdc̃is ⁊ de quib3 idem Joh̃es pat̃ suus fuit seisitus in d̄nico suo ut de feodo in balliva v̄ra die quo obiit ⁊ que occ̃one mortis ejusdem capta fuerunt in manū ñram plenam seisinam h̃ere fac̃. Salvo jure cujuslibet et salva Elizabeth̄ que fuit ux̃ ꝑfati Joh̃is r̃onabili dote sua iṗam de ꝑris ⁊ ten̄ ꝑdc̃is s̃cd̄m legem ⁊ consuetudinem r̃ ñ Angl ⁊ lib̃tatis eṗatus ꝑdc̃i contingente ei p nos assignand̄. Dat̃ p manū ⁊c̃ xxx. die Maii.

Diem clausit extremū.

1345. Writ of *diem clausit extremum* in reference to John de Kellau, deceased, a tenant *in capite* under the bishop.

Ꝑ dilčo sibi Wiłło de Blaykestoñ escč suo in coñ Dunelm̃ ⁊ Sadberg̃ : salłm. Quia Joħes de Kellau de Seton Carrou qui de liƀtate eꝑatus Dunelm̃ vacantis ⁊ in manu ñra existentis tenuit in capite diem clausit extremū ut accepim⁹ ꝛ voƀ mandam⁹ q̄d oīes ꝛras ⁊ teñ de quib⁊ idem Joħes fuit seisitus in đnico suo ut de feodo in balliva v̄ra die quo obiit sine diłone in manū ñram capiatis ⁊ ea salvo custodiri fač donec aliud ⁊č. Et ꝑ sač̄m ⁊č diligenꝛ inquiratis quantū ꝛre idem Joħes tenuit de ꝑdča liƀtate in capite in balliva v̄ra die quo obiit ⁊ quantū de aliis ⁊ ꝑ quod ꝛviciū ⁊ quantū ꝛre ille valeant ꝑ annum in oīib⁊ exitib⁊ ⁊ quo die obiit ⁊ quis ꝓpinquior ħes ejus sit ⁊ cujus etatis. Et inquisič̄oem ⁊č. Daꝛ ꝑ mañ ⁊č xviij. die Maii.

Finding upon inquisition made thereon.

Et comptū est ꝑ inquiš captā apud Dunelm̃ die Lune ꝓx̄ post festū Sče Trinił q̄d idem Joħes obiit seisit⁹ de quadraginta ⁊ octo acris ꝛre cum ptiñ in Claxton quas tenuit cōjunctim cum Johanna uxe ejus [sibi] ⁊ heꝛ de corporib⁊ suis exeuntib⁊ de Leone đno de Claxtoñ ꝑ homag̃ ⁊ fidelitatem ⁊ ꝛviciū septem denarioꝝ ꝑ annū et q̄d ꝑdče quadraginta ⁊ octo acre ꝛre valent ꝑ annū ultᵃ ꝑdč̄m ꝛviciū in oīib⁊ exitib⁊ xl. š. Et q̄d ꝑdčus Joħes obiit seisit⁹ in đnico suo ut de feodo de duob⁊ mesuag̃ ⁊ sexaginta ⁊ decem ⁊ octo acr̄ ꝛre cum ptiñ in Kellau Magna que tenentʳ de liƀtate eꝑatus Dunelm̃ vacanꝛ ⁊ in manu Ꝝ existenꝛ in capite ꝑ homagiū ⁊ fidelitatem ⁊ ꝑ cōem sectam de coñ Dunelm̃ de coñ̄ in coñ̄ ⁊

1345. vaĺ p annū in oīmibz exiť xxxvij. š vi. d. Iťm q̃d p̄dčus Joħes obiit seisitᵒ de ꝟcia pte uniᵒ molend aquatič in ead villa que tenet in capite de liʙtate p̄dča p idem ꝟviciū ꝛ vaĺ p annū in oīmibz exitibz ii. š. Et q̃d obiit seisitᵒ de decem denaratᵒ annui reddiť exeunť de ꝟris ꝛ teñ Thome del Halle in eadem villa. Et quod Agñ que fuit ux̃ Thome de Kellawe tenet in dotem unū mesuag̃ ꝛ viginti ꝛ duas acr̃ ꝟre cum ptiñ in eadem villa de hereditate p̄dči Joħis que vaĺ p annū in oīmibz exiť xi. š. Et q̃d p̄dča Agñ tenet in dotem sex denar̃ annui redditᵒ exeunť de ꝟris ꝛ teñ Thome del Halle in eadem villa de her̃ p̄dči Joħis. Et q̃d p̄dčus Joħes obiit die Venꝟis p̄x̃ ante festū Pentec̃ ultimo p̄ꝟito. Et q̃d Adam fil Joħis de Kellau est p̄pinquior her̃ p̄dči Joħis ꝛ est etatis decem annoꝝ.

Further finding upon another inquisition.

Iťm comptū est p aliam inquiš capť apud Sadberg̃ die Lune p̄x̃ post festū Corporis Xp̄i q̃d p̄dčus Joħes nichil tenuit de d̄no Rege nec de liʙtate ep̄atus Dunelm̃ in capite in com̃ Sadberg̃ die quo obiit set q̃d tenuit die p̄dčo de Joħe de Carrowe unū mesuag̃ duas bovatas ꝛ sex acr̃ ꝟre ꝛ unā salinā cum ptiñ in Setoñ Carrowe p ꝟviciū uniᵒ oboli annuatim p̄dčo Joħi ꝛ her̃ suis solvend p oīmi ꝟvicio. Et q̃d tenuit de p̄dčo Joħe de Carrowe viginti ꝛ tres acr̃ ꝟre cum ptiñ in p̄dča villa de Seton Carrowe per redditum uniᵒ denar̃ p̄dčo Joħi ꝛ her̃ suis annuatim solvend p oīmi ꝟvicio. Et q̃d tenuit de p̄dčo Joħe unū toftū in eadem villa . . . . rosam annuatim ad festū Nať Sč̃i Joħis Bap̃te p̄fato Joħi

ꝛ heꝛ suis solvendꝫ ꝑ oīmi ꝺvicio. Et q̄d oīmia ꝑdc̄a ꝓre ꝛ teñ vaꝫ ꝑ annū in oīmibꝫ exiꝫ ultᵃ ꝺvic̄ iiij. lī iij. ſ viij. ꝺ. Et q̄d idem Joħes de Kellau inde fuit seiſtꝺ die Veñis ꝑx̄ ante festum Penꝫ ultimo ꝑꝓito. Et q̄d Adam fiꝫ ꝑdc̄i Joħis de Kellau ꝑpinquior ħes iꝑius Joħis de Kellau est et etatis decem annoꝝ. 1345.

Et memorandꝫ q̄d ꝑdc̄a ꝓre ꝛ teñ ꝑdc̄i Joħis de Kellau de Seton Carrou adhuc remanent in manu ꝺni Regis ꝑ eo q̄d nullus sequebatʳ pro seisina ꝓraꝝ ꝛ teñ ꝑdc̄oꝝ reħendꝫ. The lands and tenements in question still in the king's hands, no one suing for the seisin thereof.

EXCERPTA QUÆDAM, AD PALATINATUM DUNELMENSEM SPECTANTIA; ASSUMPTA E LIBRO QUONDAM IN USUM RICARDI DE BURY EPISCOPI DUNELMENSIS,[1] TUNC TEMPORIS REGNI ANGLIÆ CANCELLARII UT VIDETUR COMPILATO; ET IN MANUSCRIPTA NUNC ASSERVATO.

fol. 46 *b*. A.D. 1193. Walter, archbishop of Rouen, to Hugh, bishop of Durham.

Luctuosa litera quærens consilium, remissionem et favorem de regis liberatione ab hostibus.

Venerabili[2] in Christo fratri et amico carissimo, Hugoni, Dei gratia, Dunelmensi episcopo, Walterus eadem gratia Rothomagensis archiepiscopus, salutem in vero Salutari. Super adventu regio rumoribus variis ventilatis, [tandem,[3]] quia veritas latere non potuit, nobis omnia sunt aperta: verum in adversis et prosperis esse unanimes[4] nos oportet; Dei enim non possumus avertere voluntatem, et cum ejus judicia sint occulta, eventus rerum fortuitos ejus misericordiæ et providentiæ commendamus. In mœrore animi nostri cogimur profiteri, de domino nostro rege aliter accidisse quam ejus regno et universis suis fidelibus expediret; et si ejus merita plenius intuemur, is casus ejus operibus nullatenus deberetur.[5] Qui enim ad Dei gloriam patrimonium universum exhausit [et][6] bellorum fortunæ suorum et suum sanguinem indifferenter commisit, in omnibus viis suis protectionem Dei merebatur. Verum adversitas, quæ bonis votis objicitur, probatio virtutis est, non indicium[7] reprobationis. Et quid plura? loqui compellimur, quod vellemus.[8] Imperatoris Alemannorum literarum transcriptum vobis ducimus trans-

Bellum regni substantiam universaliter exhausit.

---

[1] Liber Epistolaris quondam domini Ricardi de Bury.

[2] This document occurs also in Hoveden's Chronicle, vol. iii. p. 196, ed. Stubbs.

[3] *tandem* omitted in MS.

[4] sequanimes, *Hoveden*, iii. 196.

[5] debentur in MS.

[6] *et* omitted in MS.

[7] indicium, *Hoveden*, iii. 196 modicum in MS.

[8] nollemus, *ibid.*

Rex captus, etc.

mittendum, quas de domini nostri regis Angliæ captione ad regem Francorum destinavit, præsenti nostra pagina involutum. Vobis autem non est opus lachrymis sed virtute; quoniam fortunæ aggressibus non est planctibus occurrendum, sed dissimulatio dolore probitatis experientiæ[1] intendendum et[2] forsitan ad vesperum demorabitur fletus, et nos ad matutinum lætitia visitabit. Et quoniam spei nostræ pars maxima post Dei misericordiam in sinu vestro[3] deponitur,[4] lachrymantibus intimis et toto corde deposcimus ut[5] supplices et devoti et quasi carissimi postulantes, quatenus in negotio, quod domino nostro regi supra opinionem arduum incumbit, vestræ diligentiæ partes et industriæ totis conatibus impendatis, et consilium vestrum, quod totis visceribus exoptamus, nullius recordatione angustiæ, nullius adversitatis prospectu, nulla occasione, nulla temporalium aut fœlicitatis cautela, nobis et domino nostro, imo vobis potius, denegetis. Et quoniam præsenti animus quam absenti plenius intimatur, et in personarum præsentia consilium præsentis articuli copiosius elucescit, et salubriorem Dominus inde sortiretur[6] effectum, idcirco nos a vobis affectione[7] lacrymabiliter postulamus, ut omnis difficultatis exceptione postposita, die Dominica ante "Læ- " tare Jerusalem," apud Oxeneford nobis et aliis[8] regis fidelibus occurratis. Præsens enim negotium instantiam eam desiderat, ut omnis excusatio delitescat, et omnem dilectionem domino regi debitam, in casu quem loquimur, probationem credimus habituram.[9] Valete, etc.

A.D. 1128.

Non fiat excusatio tempore necessitatis et angustiæ.

Præsentia præfertur absentiæ ad consilium sanum, etc.

---

[1] expientiæ in MS.
[2] et *omitted*, *Hoveden*, iii. 196.
[3] visum in MS.
[4] reponitur, *ibid.*
[5] ut *omitted*, *ibid.*
[6] sortietur, *ibid.*
[7] affectione prætacta, *ibid.*
[8] domini, *ibid.*
[9] After *habiturum*, the following paragraph occurs in Hoveden, vol. iii. p. 197, ed. Stubbs, but is omitted in MS. "Dominum autem Bato-

A.D. 1306 (?) fol. 194 *b*. Letter from Walter, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to Antony, bishop of Durham.

Litera pro novis mittendis.

Venerabili in Christo domino suo amantissimo, domino A[ntonio] Dei gratia patriarchæ Jerosolomitano, Dunelmensi episcopo, W[alterus],[1] ejusdem permissione [Coventrensis et Lichfeldensis episcopus], et in omni devotione et reverentia totaliter semetipsum. In agro delectabili jocunditatis et lætitiæ non sine suavitatis odore læti conquiescimus, in horto virescente floribus fœcundato jocunditatis et lætitiæ intus gaudentes "conquiescimus[2] non sine sua- "vitatis odore" dum de salubri statu ac vestra prosperitate votiva grati nobis deferuntur rumores, in quibus jugiter audiendis, tanto propensius delectamur quanto in nostris agendis profectibus vestræ dominationis præsidium nobis affuisse assidue interiori mentis acie contemplamur; beneficiorum vero et liberalitatum nobis per vestræ gratitudinis affluentiam nostris non intervenientibus meritis impensorum non immemores esse non possumus, nec modum aut viam conspicimus per quos tanto benefactori vicissitudinem rependamus. Nos itaque vestrum devotum ibicunque recognoscimus paratos ubilibet ad ea quæ placuerint votis vestris; attendentes, domine amantissime, quod nova notabilia cum emerserint in Anglia audire proculdubio curaretis ves-

---

" niensem noveritis de domino nos- " tro rege quantocius liberando " cum domino imperatore jam ha- " buisse tractatum. Omnem enim " impendit laborem et operam, ut " ei præstet obsequium, et regiæ " debitum reverentiæ, et honori " gratum, et utile ad præsens, sicut " et alias, plenum exhibeat famula- " tum; sicut ab eis recepimus, qui " interfuerunt colloquio, quod de " nostro domino liberando cum do- " mino principe dominus Batoni- " ensis habebat. Et quoniam uni- " versis eventibus Divinum est a " Deo auxilium implorandum, ro- " gamus, quatenus in universa ves- " tra diocesi pro ipso preces apud " Altissimum faciatis effundi, 'Plu- " 'rimum enim valet deprecatio " 'justi assidua;' et inopportuna " mulier in Evangelio meruit ex- " audiri, et, sicut ibi dicitur, " Christus filium suscitavit, quia " multæ pro eo lacrymæ fundeban- " tur. Valete."

[1] This letter was seemingly written by Walter de Langton, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, about the end of April 1306, as queen Margaret's daughter Eleanor was born on the 6th of May in that year at Winchester.

[2] conquiescimus . . . odore in MS

De statu regis et reginæ. A.D. 1306.

træ dominationi duximus perferendum quod dominus noster rex, regina consors sua, eorum liberi, in harum scriptione sub grata prosperitate sani et incolumes, Deo auspice, habebantur. Rex et regina Wyntoniæ moram trahunt, tempus indies expectantes quo regina liberetur, in proximo paritura. Scotorum gens misera contra regem Angliæ jam cervicem erexit, dominum Robertum de Bruys, comitem de Carrik, in regem sibi perficiens, qui per suos complices in regem coronatus existit, in confusionem et destructionem tam ipsius utinam quam suorum. Dominus noster rex cum exercitu suo pleno in quindena Natalis beati Johannis Baptistæ erit apud Karliolum et Berewyk ad destruendum Scotos et conterendum cornua prædictorum. Inter cætera vestræ dominationis providentiæ duximus reservandum quod dominus rex in festo Pentecostes dominum Edwardum filium suum primogenitum, principem Walliæ, cingulo induet militari, cum aliis qui ob regem et filii sui reverentiam sub tanta multitudine miltiiæ se conferent, quod a multis retro temporibus tanta ad militiam se non contulit multitudo. Verum quia ob certas causas vestrum conspicimus in hac parte versari honorem, vestræ providentiæ duximus consulendum, nihilominus vos rogantes ut hujusmodi insigniis vestram faciendi præsentiam opportunitatem quærere studeatis, quod, ut speramus, vestri profectus et honoris cedet pro tempore incrementum.[1]

Conditio Scotorum.

De domino Edwardo principe cingulo militari decorando.

Collatio novalium decimarum, etc., ad relevationem hospitalis cum augmentatione duorum capellanorum ultra numerum consuetum. Nota, nota bene.

A.D. 1312. fol. 55. Grant to Hugh de Mohaut, master of the hospital of St. Giles de Kypier, and the brethren there, of

Ricardus, etc., omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, salutem in omnium Salvatore. Inter cætera pietatis opera, curæ pastoralis solicitudinis incumbentia, gratum Altissimo fore dinoscitur et acceptum, depresso statui piorum locorum pro sustentatione Christi pauperum fundato-

[1] incrementis in MS.

A.D. 1312. the tithes of land first brought into tillage near Gatesheved and Brunnesside.

rum, beneficio subsidii misericorditer providere. Nos igitur depressum statum Hospitalis Sancti Ægidii de Kypier, nostræ diœcesis, in quo divinus cultus, hospitalitas, egenorum susceptio et recreatio, et alia caritativa opera multipliciter floruerunt, quæ, prætextu paupertatis dicti loci, jam, proh dolor! refrigescunt, oneraque dicto hospitali necessario[1] et multipliciter incumbentia, ubi multitudo pauperum quotidie confluit, pro victualium subsidio mendicando, quodque præmissa caritativa opera suscitari et continuari non poterunt in futurum, nec onera hujusmodi supportari, nisi dicto hospitali succursum fuerit aliunde, plenius attendentes, omnes decimas novalium et novorum assartorum juxta Gatesheved, necnon et decimas novalium et novi assarti de loco qui vocatur "Brunnesside" in parochia de Aukelond', et aliorum novorum assartorum dicto loco juxta adjacentium, quas bonæ memoriæ Antonius, prædecessor noster, percepit et possedit continue dum vixit, ad relevationem depressi status dicti hospitalis, et ad præmissa et alia caritativa opera suscitanda, exercenda et continuanda, in eodem, et multiplicationem eorundem, ac ad onera ejusdem facilius supportanda, necnon ad inveniendum duos capellanos pro divinis singulis diebus in dicto hospitali celebrandis, ultra numerum qui nunc celebrant in eodem, dilecto filio, fratri Hugoni de Monte Alto, magistro dicti hospitalis, et fratribus ejusdem, intuitu caritatis, concedimus et donamus, in usus dicti hospitalis convertendos, donec de dictis decimis aliud duxerimus ordinandum. In cujus rei, etc. Datum, etc.

fol. 165. Appointment of John de

Commissio officii sequestratoris, etc.

Ricardus,[2] permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto sibi in Christo Johanni de Pollowe clerico, salutem, gratiam et bene-

[1] necessitato in MS.

[2] A somewhat similar commission occurs in Kellawe's Register, vol. i., p. 152. The variations between the two documents prove that the Bury MS. was not taken from the Register.

dictionem. De tuæ fidelitatis et circumspectionis industria plenam in Domino fiduciam obtinentes, te sequestratorem nostrum generalem in civitate et diœcesi Dunelmensi ordinamus, et facimus per præsentes. Dantes tibi potestatem sequestrandi, sequestra interposita relaxandi, et de hiis, quæ sequestrum, tam de jure, quam de consuetudine, contingunt inquirendi, probationes testamentorum admittendi et eorum administrationem concedendi et committendi, ac omnia et singula quæ ad sequestratoris officium spectare noscuntur, faciendi et exequendi, cum coercionis canonicæ potestate donec eam duxerimus revocandam. Datum [Dunelmi, xxvij°. die Februarii, anno Domini M°.CCC°. undecimo, et pontificatus nostri primo]. A.D. 1312. Pollowe as sequestrator in the city and diocese of Durham.

Collatio hospitalis. Ricardus[1] permissione etc., dilecto filio[2] etc., salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Ex familiari conversatione, morum placiditate et aliis virtutum donis, quibus te, a retroactis temporibus, prælucere novimus, excitati, Hospitale Sancti Stephani juxta Pelaw, vacans et ad nostram collationem spectans,[3] cum omnibus et singulis qualitercumque ad illud spectantibus, tibi tuo perpetuo possidendum conferimus, intuitu caritatis. Ita tamen, quod in eodem hospitali, modo quo hactenus fieri consuevit, per te vel per alium, divina facias celebrari, ac omnia onera, eidem incumbentia, congrue sustineas et supportes. Valete. In cujus. A.D. 1313. fol. 167. Collation to the hospital of St. Stephen, near Pelaw.

Concessio pensionis clerico domini Papæ. Universis[4] sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis pateat per præsentes quod nos Ricardus, permissione divina Dunolmensis episco- A.D. 1313. fol. 162. Grant of a pension to

[1] This seems to be an abridgment of the instrument entered in Kellawe, and printed in vol. i. p. 476 of his Register, dated "apud "Evenwod', iii°. die Decembris, "anno Domini M°.CCC°. tertio decimo, et pontificatus nostri "tertio."

[2] "domino Petro dicto de Ponte "capellano," *Kellawe's Register*, vol. i., p. 476.

[3] vacantem . . spectantem in MS.

[4] Kellawe's Register, vol. ii. 774.

A.D. 1313. the pope's clerk.

pus, præclara vitæ et virtutum sanctitatis merita magistri Reymundi Fabri cantoris Carnotensis, sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini nostri summi Pontificis thesaurarii, quibus multipliciter dinoscitur insigniri grataque dilectionis opera in nostris et nostræ ecclesiæ negotiis diversimode impensa, ac fervorem puræ dilectionis, quam erga nos et ecclesiam nostram obtinet, plenius attendentes, ex debito excitamur et inducimur favorabiliter prosequi ea quæ ipsius honoris et commodi respicere poterunt incrementum; annuam igitur pensionem viginti librarum bonorum et legalium sterlingorum de nobis singulis annis in festo Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptistæ, in Romana curia, vel in Anglia in civitate Londonii, percipiendarum, eidem quoad vixerit duximus concedendam. In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras inde fieri fecimus patentes, sigilli nostri munimine roboratas. Datum, etc. [apud Aukeland, iiij°. die mensis Decembris, anno Domini millesimo ccc°xiii°.

A.D. 1314. fol. 123 *b*. Letters testimonial upon the grant of the office of penitentiary.

Literæ testimoniales super concessione pœnitentiarii officii.[1]

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, universis et singulis subditis nostris, tam clericis quam laicis, in Decanatu de Alnewyke, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Quia salutem et vitam quærimus animarum, ac pia omnium vestrum desideria, per quæ liber vobis accessus ad cœli patriam procurari poterit, intendimus favore prosequi gratioso, discretum virum, dominum Robertum de Emeldone,[2] perpetuum vicarium ecclesiæ de Laceboure,[3] de cujus provida circumspectione fiduciam in Domino gerimus pleniorem, pœnitentiarium nostrum in decanatu prædicto duximus assignandum, cui in casibus nobis a jure promissis et a Canone reservatis, vices nostras committimus, vestras ac cujus-

[1] This is written in a later hand.

[2] See a notice of his death in vol. iii. p. 436.

[3] Now Lesbury.

libet vestrum confessiones audiendi, et, pro modo culpæ, injungendi vobis pœnitentias salutares, ut sic per cordis munditiam et confessionis lavacrum, sedentem ad Majestatis dexteram in excelsis liberius contemplari possitis, et Deum in judicio securius intueri; consimilem vero potestatem aliis in nostris civitate et diœcesi per nos commissam in casibus et articulis prædictis, per præsentem commissionem nolumus aliqualiter revocare. In cujus rei testimonium, has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes, duraturas donec vices nostras dicto domino Roberto commissas duxerimus revocandas. Datum etc. A.D. 1314.

Mortuarium[1] ut debite restituatur, etc.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis Episcopus, venerandæ religionis viro, Domino . . Abbati Novi Monasterii, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Quia Adam de Thornetone, germanus vester, ecclesiæ de Meldone parochianus, notorie infra eandem parochiam viam universæ carnis nuper ingressus, quendam habebat equum, qui, tanquam melius animal, juxta consuetudinem illarum partium, ecclesiæ prædictæ, nomine mortuarii debebatur, quem nec vendiderat nec donaverat antequam in lecto decubuit ægritudinis, sed voluit, dum viveret, si contingeret de eo humanitus ipsum, prout decuit, tanquam mortuarium, sicut accepimus, ecclesiæ suæ dari; vos tam contra voluntatem dicti defuncti, quam in præjudicium dictæ ecclesiæ, ac dilecti clerici nostri, domini Galfridi, rectoris ejusdem, vehemens dispendium et jacturam, præfatum equum, quominus eum jure ecclesiæ suæ possit assequi, detinetis, seu facitis voluntarie detineri. Quocirca vestram dilectionem carissimam obnixe requirimus et rogamus, quatinus advertentes prudenter quanta pericula ex detentione hujusmodi juxta sanctiones canonicas sunt suborta, fol. 123 b. Mortuary to be restored.

[1] See vol. ii. pp. 688-9, where bishop Kellawe appeals for assistance in this matter to the archbishop of York. See p. 388, on the same matter.

A.D. 1314. quantaque damna [et] scandala in futurum poterint exinde verisimiliter formidari, sæpedictum equum præfato rectori et ecclesiæ suæ, nomine mortuarii, ut debetur, sine tarditatis offendiculo restitui faciatis. Quod si benevole, sine litis experimento, duxeritis faciendum, eundem clericum invenire debetis merito promptiorem, si suum vobis fuerit ministerium, in vestris negotiis opportunum. Quem si contingat super eo jus suum vobiscum judicialiter experiri, dictum equum[1] ipsum non dubitamus a vobis evincere; nosque et eundem clericum in hiis quæ penes nos habueritis facienda minus obligatos reputabimus et astrictos. Valeat [etc.].

A.D. 1313. fol. 124. Licence for ordination. Licentia ordinandi, etc. Reverendo discretionis viro, et amico in Domino prædilecto, magistro Ricardo de Cestre, juris canonici Professori, Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis Episcopus, salutem in amplexibus Salvatoris. Quoniam dilectus filius noster, dominus Thomas le Hessewelle,[1] diaconus, rector ecclesiæ de Seggisfeld, nostræ diœcesis, in ultimis ordinibus quos in istis partibus celebravimus, tanta fuerat ægritudine præpeditus, quod ad eos, ut disposuerat accedere non potuit ordinandus, dilectionem vestram requirimus et rogamus, quatinus penes venerandum patrem et dominum vestrum velitis efficaciter interponere preces vestras, ut nobis licentiam indulgeat præfatum dominum Thomam hoc instanti sancto Sabbato Paschæ in Capella nostra del Wollehalle[2] in presbyterum ordinandi, nobis, si placeat, per præsentium bajulum literas super dicta licentia destinantes. Valete. Datum, etc.

fol. 124. Commission to enquire Commissio[3] ad inquirendum utrum aliquis obiit intestatus. Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunelmensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, officiali domini Archidiaconi Northumbriæ, sa-

[1] See vol. i. p. 395.
[2] More correctly, *Wellehalle*.
[3] Written in a hand of the 17th century.

lutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Assertione quorundam intelligimus, qui se offerunt legitime probaturos, quod quidam Willelmus de Cambous nuper in Scotia diem claudens extremum, nonnulla bona in manibus diversorum creditorum habuit, et etiam aliorum, qui ea jam concelant et occultant, infra archidiaconatum Northumbrensem, nullum fecit testamentum, nec ante mortem suam aliqualiter disposuit de eisdem: quanquam quidam, prætendentes se dicti Willelmi executores, testamentum quoddam fictum coram sequestratore nostro probarunt, ut dicit, et sic administrationem bonorum sibi committi subdole obtinebant; unde præmissorum veritatem scire perintime cupientes, et de ipsis in eventu fieri quod congruerit rationi, vobis mandamus quatinus, si per famam publicam probationes aliquorum vel aliqua documenta veracia vobis constare poterit[1] dictum Willelmum ab intestato decessisse, ut asseritur, vel eos qui se dicunt executores per testes subornatos dictum testamentum, seu minus legitime probavisse, omnes et singulos penes quos hujusmodi bona resident moneatis legitime et efficaciter inducatis, quod infra certum terminum, per vos eis assignandum, quicquid habent de bonis dicti defuncti vobis detegant et revelent; in quibus, cum revelata fuerint, et detecta, sequestrum artissimum, sine mandato nostro non relaxandum, statim volumus interponi; alioquin ipsos ad id per sententias suspensionis, excommunicationis, et alias vias quibus magis expediri videritis[2] in ecclesiis totius archidiaconatus, capitulis, et locis aliis, prout opportunum[3] crederitis, compellatis. Et quid inveneritis, quantamque pecuniam vel bona alia, in quorum manibus duxeritis sequestranda, nobis curetis intimare per vestras patentes literas, quæ harum seriem contineant, cum exinde fueritis requisiti.

A.D. 1313. concerning an alleged intestacy and fictitious will.

---

[1] *poterint*, apparently, in MS.
[2] *viditis* in MS.
[3] *oportunum* in MS.

A.D. 1313. fol. 124. Potestas concessa pœnitentias injungendi pro commissis etc. in tempore visitationis reservatur.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio domino . . . Priori nostro Dunolmensi, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Dudum ad injungendum pœnitentiam fratribus Johanni de Haxby et Johanni de Dunolmo, monachis vestri Capituli Dunolmensis, pro quibusdam commissis, super quibus in visitatione nostra dicto Capitulo [1] impensa fuerant reservata committi [1] nobis nihilominus mutandi, mitigandi ipsis per vos pœnitentiam infligendam a vobis et quibusdam vestris commonachis commisimus vices nostras, vosque eisdem Johanni et Johanni inter cætera pœnitentiæ genera cujuslibet quartæ feriæ [2] in pane et aqua, et potagio, sexta vero feria pane et aqua duntaxat, usque ad certum tempus jejunium indixistis; unde nos attendentes rigorem sic non esse servandum omnino in culpis delinquentium puniendis, quod virtus temperantiæ negligatur, volumus et decernimus per præsentes ut dictis Johanni et Johanni, si prævia contritione id meruerint, qualibet quarta feria panis, cervisia, et unum ferculum, sexta vero feria panis, cervisia, et potagium, usque ad dictum tempus, nisi uberiorem gratiam interim a nobis obtinuerint, de cætero ministrentur. Quocirca vobis mandamus quatinus visa eorum contritione pro commissis, nostram mitigationem prædictam eisdem, cum consensu Capituli, nuncietis; aliis veruntamen [3] generibus pœnitentiæ per vos eisdem inflictis adhuc in suo robore duraturis. Cæterum, dominum Robertum de Birteley, Johannem de Barneby, et alios, quos [4] nuper ad mandatum nostrum apud Dunelmum vocastis, et qui ibidem moram faciunt, nostrum beneplacitum expectantes, [ut] per vestrum certificatorium nobis inde directum plene constat, ut citra Pascha se paratos exhibeant, correctionem nostram

---

[1] impensa . . . committi. So in MS., but unintelligible.

[2] *verumptamen* in MS.

[3] qui in MS.

super compertis contra eos in dicta Visitatione, in forma juris velitis præmunire.

A.D. 1314. fol. 124 *b.* Obligation of Sir Robert de Colevile to deliver up the castle and county of Norham, on the request of the bishop of Durham.

Universis Christi fidelibus præsentes literas inspecturis, Robertus de Colevile salutem in omnium Salvatore. Cum venerabilis pater et dominus dominus Ricardus, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcopus, custodiam castri et comitatus de Norham, cum universis pertinentiis suis, per suas certi tenoris literas inde mihi factas et concessas, mihi commiserit, faciendam et exercendam usque ad suæ beneplacitum voluntatis, volens et adjiciens ut prædictos castrum et comitatum, cum rebus quibuscunque, [quæ] mihi, in admissione custodiæ eorundem, liberabuntur, reddam et restituam eidem patri, sine contradictione quacunque quandocunque super hoc fuero requisitus. Ego Robertus antedictus, fateor me teneri, tenore præsentium, præfato patri, et successoribus suis, ad reddendum et restituendum præfatos castrum et comitatum, una cum omnibus rebus cujuscunque generis existant, quæ mihi liberabuntur, et admittam [1] prædicto patri, vel illi quem ad hoc congrue deputaverit, et me super hoc requisierint, pro suo libito voluntatis; subjiciens et obligans me, hæredes et executores meos, terras et tenementa, et omnia bona mea, mobilia et immobilia, ubicunque existentia, voluntati districtioni et jurisdictioni sæpedicti patris, et successorum suorum, invadenda, occupanda, et distrahenda prout ipsis placuerit, si me contingat, quod absit, præmissis in aliquo contraire. In cujus rei [etc.] per quandam indenturam inter Walterum Gosewyk, nuper custodem dictorum castri et comitatus, et me, conficiendam.

fol. 124 *b.* Grant of the custody

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunelmensis episcopus, dilectis et fidelibus suis Willelmo de Denom, domino

[1] Between *admittam* and *prædicto*, the last fifteen words in this instrument occur. The document is dated at Middelham, on the 16th of May, in the year 1314. (Printed in Kellawe's Register, vol. i. p. 546, where there are a few unimportant variations.)

A.D. 1314. of the castle and county of Norham. Galfrido de Edenham, et Roberto de Sokpeht, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. De vestris fidelitate et circumspectione plenam in Domino fiduciam optinentes, custodiam castri nostri et comitatus de Norham, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus quæ ratione custodiæ ad illud pertinent et pertinere consueverunt, usque ad beneplacitum nostrum faciendam, vobis et cuilibet vestrum committimus per præsentes, omnibus nostris tenentibus infra dictum castrum et comitatum existentibus injungentes ut vobis et vestrum cuilibet tanquam custodibus et ballivis nostris dictorum comitatus et castri, in hiis quæ tenentur et consueverunt, fideliter respondeant et intendant quousque aliud super hoc duximus ordinandum. In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras patentes vobis et vestrum cuilibet fieri, ac nostra fecimus appensione sigilli muniri. Datum apud Rykhale.

fol. 124 *b*. For the executors of the will of Thomas de Edredacres. Pro executione testamenti etc. Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio . . . . . officiali nostro Dunolmensi, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Insinuante nobis domino Willelmo Basset, accepimus quod, licet ille et quidam alii executores testamenti Thomæ de Edredacres nuper defuncti ipsius testamentum legitime probaverint coram vobis, vos tamen ipsius administrationem minus rationabiliter, sicut asserit, sibi vel coexecutoribus suis hucusque committere distulistis, propter quod vobis mandamus quatenus si sit ita prout nobis suggeritur per dominum Willelmum prædictum, non obstante aliquo mandato inde vobis vel aliis per nos facto, administrationem bonorum dicti defuncti in forma juris ipsius executoribus committatis. Valete. Datum, etc.

fol. 168 *b*. Appointment of Potestas senescalciæ commissa. Ricardus, etc. dilecto et fideli suo[1] salutem. Nos in vestræ probatæ fideli-

[1] "Domino Ricardo filio Johannis Marmaduk," *Reg. Kellawe*, ii. 686.

tatis et circumspectionis industria plenam in Domino fiduciam obtinentes, vos senescallum nostrum constituimus, et custodiam nostræ regiæ libertatis Dunolmensis et Sadberg' vobis committimus, per præsentes; dantes vobis potestatem plenariam populum dictæ libertatis Dunolmensis pro salvatione patriæ[1] quotiens opportunum videritis convocandi et convenire compellendi, collectas imponendi et levandi, rebelles, si qui fuerint, contra ordinata pro communi utilitate, seu contradictores, coercendi, suspectos contra pacem notabiliter de dicta libertate amovendi, inferioribus ballivis nostris in hiis quæ ad dictam custodiam pertinent præcepta et mandata faciendi, et omnia alia exercendi quæ custodes ejusdem facere consueverunt et etiam exercere. Quocirca omnibus fidelibus nostris dictæ libertatis firmiter injungimus et mandamus, quod vobis, tanquam senescallo et custodi ejusdem, in omnibus præmissis, et aliis quæ ad communem utilitatem nomine nostro duxeritis ordinandum, sint ut tenentur, humiliter intendentes. In cujus rei, etc., pro voluntate nostra duraturas.[3]

A.D. 1314. the steward of the liberty of Durham and Sadberge.

Licentia includendi fontem, etc.

Universis Christi fidelibus, præsentes literas inspecturis, Ricardus, etc., salutem in amplexibus Salvatoris. Ordinis fratrum Minorum sanctæ religionis beatitudo, pro salute fidelium in agro Domini constitutæ, corda Deum timentium admonet, ut taliter ad vota sua prosequenda se favorabiliter applicent, quod exclusis necessitatibus extrinsecis, ipsi fratres suum impendant Altissimo quietius famulatum. Nos itaque, labores dictorum fratrum in divinis officiis,[4] quibus indesinenter insistunt, studiosis affectibus meditantes, fratribus conventualibus apud Graham, ejus-

fol. 168 *b*. Charter to the Friars Minors of Graham, to inclose a fountain of spring water in Gunwardby, and conduct it by leaden pipes to their house in Graham.

[1] propria, *Reg. Kellawe*, ii. 686.
[2] nostræ in MS.
[3] Datum apud Dunolmum, xxvi°. die Decembris, anno Domini m°.ccc°. quarto decimo, et consecrationis nostræ quarto.
[4] obsequiis, *Kell. Regist.*

A.D. 1314. dem ordinis concessimus, et licentiam pro nobis et successoribus nostris ac tenentibus nostris de Gunwardby, quantum in nobis est, dedimus specialem, quod iidem fratres possint includere unum fontem aquæ vivæ, quem habent, de dono R[adulphi] de Barneby, in campo australi de Gunwardby; et ad ducendum aquam de eodem fonte usque mansum eorundem fratrum in Graham, per fistulas plumbeas, per campum de Gunwardby prædictum, sine impedimento nostri, successorum vel tenentium nostrorum; et ad fodiendum terram in communi pastura prædictæ villæ, pro dictis fistulis ponendis, reparandis et corrigendis, quotienscunque et quandocunque positione, reparatione et correctione, indiguerint, et dictis fratribus necessario fuerit, [et] opportunum. Ita tamen, quod dicti fratres faciant terram sic effossam reponi, pro pastura communi.[1]

fol. 162. Grant of an annual pension to John de Hothom until he shall have been provided with a competent ecclesiastical benefice.

Concessio pensionis clerico Regis. Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto clerico domino Johanni de Hothom, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Cum erga Dunolmensem ecclesiam et nostram personam, a tempore regiminis ejusdem nobis commissi, potius ex innatæ benivolenciæ plenitudine, quam nostrorum exigentia meritorum, voluntatem gesseris amplissimam, sicut pluries ostendisti veracibus documentis, non censemus rationi dissonum, si taliter te facultatibus ejusdem ecclesiæ senties honoratum, quo te gaudeas eidem retroactis temporibus benevolentiam impendisse, et ad id in futurum fortius alligeris. Pro tuæ igitur devotionis obsequio gratissimo, nobis et dictæ ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensi hucusque impenso, et in posterum efficaciter impendendo, unam annuam pensionem vi-

[1] This instrument is entered more fully in Kellawe's Register, vol. ii. p. 125. It is there dated "apud Abreford xiiij°. die April, "anno Domini millesimo trecente-"simo quarto decimo, et pontifica-"tus nostri tertio."

ginti marcarum, de nobis annis singulis, ad duos ter- A.D. 1314.
minos, videlicet, Pentecostes et sancti Martini in hieme, æqualiter percipiendarum, usque quo tibi per nos de competenti beneficio ecclesiastico uberius provisum fuerit, duximus concedendam. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Datum, etc. [apud Toutenham xxvi°. die Februarii, anno Domini tertiodecimo et pontificatus nostri tertio.][1]

Absolutio a sententia excommunicationis per commissionem facienda.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunol- fol. 163.
mensis episcopus, officiali nostro Dunel- Absolution from the
mensi salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. sentence of excommunication.
De vestræ circumspectionis industria plenius confidentes, ad absolvendum in forma juris Isabellam de Merly a sententia excommunicationis, quam in eam, propter ipsius contumaciam et offensam coram nobis pro crimine incestus et adulterii cum Johanne Amundevile commisso, et coram nobis legitime confessato, ad[2] instantiam officii diu est protulimus et ad compellendum eam alias pœnitentiam[3] sibi per nos injunctam, peragere et implere prout in cedula quam vobis sub sigillo nostro mittimus continetur, et ad cognoscendum, procedendum, pronunciandum et exequendum super recidivo dicti criminis, quod cum eodem Johanne post abjurationem dicitur commisisse,[4] ac dicto recidivo, et perjurio propterea contracto, injungendum eidem Isabellæ in eventu pœnam et pœnitentiam salutarem, et omnia alia et singula faciendum et exercendum, quæ circa præmissa fuerint necessaria, vobis vices nostras committimus, cum coercionis canonicæ potestate. Datum etc. [apud Rychale xvi°. die Marcii, anno Domini

---

[1] Kellawe's Register, vol. i., p. 510.

[2] "ad instantiam officii contrac- "tam diu est promulgavimus, et "ad compellendum eandem," *Reg. Kellawe*, ii. 694.

[3] "pœnitentiam alias," *ibid.*

[4] "necnon pro dictis contumacia "et offensa pœnitentiam imponen- "dum," *ibid.*

A.D. 1314. millesimo cccº. quartodecimo, et consecrationis nostræ quarto.][1]

fol. 165 *b*. Letter from the bishop of Durham to the archbishop of York for the rector of the church of Meldon.[2]

De mortuario alienato restituendo.

Venerabili in Christo patri, domino Willelmo, Dei gratia, Eboracensi archiepiscopo, Angliæ primati, Ricardus, ejusdem permissione, Dunolmensis episcopus, salutem, obedientiam, reverentiam et honorem. Per dilectum filium dominum Galfridum de Edenham rectorem ecclesiæ de Meldon' nuper accepimus, graviter conquerentem, quod cum, parochianis illarum partium in fata decedentibus, melius animal cum meliori panno, nomine mortuarii, debeatur et dari consuevit ecclesiis suis parochialibus, juxta consuetudinem in illis partibus hactenus usitatam, ac quidam Adam de Thornton', dictæ ecclesiæ de Meldon parochianus, et non alterius, infra ipsius limites naturæ debitum nuper solvens, postquam in lecto ægritudinis decubuit, quendam haberet equum qui eidem ecclesiæ tamquam melius animal, nomine mortuarii, debebatur, religiosus vir abbas Novi monasterii, Cisterciensis ordinis, nostræ diœcesis, dictum equum de domo dicti defuncti, cum in extremis ageretur, sumi fecit, et abduci, eumque occupavit hucusque, in dictæ ecclesiæ suæ præjudicium, et adhuc minus juste detinet occupatum; propter quod dictus rector timens et conjiciens supradictum equum per ipsum abbatem alienari, cum sit [exempta] persona et suspecta, ut ipsum faceremus sequestrari nos instancius requisivit. Cujus requisitioni, licet nobis justa videatur, nos nolentes[3] satisfacere, cum iidem abbas et equus infra vestram diœcesim notorie commorentur, paternitatem vestram reverendam requirimus et rogamus, quatinus præfatum equum usque quo dictum fuerit plenius de jure rectoris prædicti, mutuæ vicissitudinis obtentu, et in subsidium juris ejusdem, dignemini præcipere sequestrari. Et

[1] Kellawe's Register, vol. ii. p. 894.

[2] See p. 379 on the same subject.

[3] valentes in MS.

de eo quod vobis fieri placuerit in hac parte, vestra nos quæsumus reverentia dignetur reddere certiores. Paternitatem vestram diu quæsumus conservet incolumem potentia Trinitatis. [Datum apud Rykhale, xxiij°. die Februarii, anno Domini M°.CCC°.XIIII°.] [1] A.D. 1314.

Relevatio cujusdam hospitalis spoliati per hostes.[2]

Universis, sanctæ matris filiis, etc., Ricardus, permissione, etc., salutem in omnium Salvatore. Considerantes hospitale Sancti Egidii de Kippier, in quo multiplicium eleemosinarum dudum viguit largitio, per incursus Scotorum hostiles, ad [3] bona ipsius manus spoliatrices extendere non verentium, incendia, ac alios casuales sinistros [eventus], ad tantæ paupertatis inopiam, quod dolenter referimus, devenisse, quod, adversi temporis sæviente malitia, per se nequit resurgere, nisi fuerit qui sublevet et erectum sustineat uberioris munificentiæ fulcimento; cupientesque paternis affectibus, ut idem hospitale, nostro procurante studio, relevetur ab inopia, et ad onera quæ eidem incumbunt supportanda sufficiat, ac salubribus proficiat incrementis; omnes decimas novalium et novorum assartorum juxta Gatesheved', quas, bonæ memoriæ, Antonius, prædecessor noster, percepit et continue tenuit, in ususque suos convertit, dum vixit, utpote infra nullam certam [parochiam] existentes, quasque nos, jure ecclesiæ nostræ, in manus nostras, ex eadem causa aliquando tenuimus, et licuit tenuisse, ad relevationem depressi status dicti hospitalis, pristina caritatis opera suscitanda, et onera eidem hospitali incumbentia facilius supportanda, dilecto filio, fratri Hugoni de Monte Alto, nunc magistro dicti hospitalis, ac successoribus suis, ejusdem magistris, ac ipsi hospitali, habito super A.D. 1315. fol. 167. Assignment of the tithes of certain assarts near Gateshead to the hospital of St. Giles of Kippier.

[1] A document differing in a few unimportant words, is entered in Kellawe's Register, vol. ii. p. 688.

[2] This instrument, in Kellawe's Register, vol. ii. p. 1277, is dated 2nd June 1315. From a clause in de Bury's book it is clear that it was not copied from Kellawe.

[3] ab in MS.

A.D. 1315. hoc, cum diligentia congruenti tractatu, ac interveniente consensu expresso nostri capituli Dunolmensis, caritatis intuitu, conferimus, et in perpetuum assignavimus. In cujus, etc. Datum apud, etc. [Dunolmum]. Hiis testibus, etc., et aliis, etc.

fol. 123 *b*. Approval of Matthew Lardener, recipient of a certain allowance in the hospital of Gretham.

Confirmatio et ratificatio liberationis prius concessæ, etc.

Universis Christi fidelibus præsentes literas inspecturis, Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunelmensis episcopus, salutem in amplexibus Salvatoris. Cum literas dilectorum filiorum magistri Johannis de Botheby, custodis hospitalis beatæ Mariæ de Gretham, nostræ diœcesis, et ejusdem loci fratrum, quandam liberationem in certa forma Matthæo Lardener concessam, inspeximus, quousque vixerit de domo prædicta percipiendam continentes;—Nos easdem literas tamquam ex caritatis procedentes, quantum in nobis est, juxta earumdem vim, formam, et effectum approbamus, acceptamus, ac tenore præsentium confirmamus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum præsentibus duximus apponendum. Datum, etc. [apud Stoketon,[1] xxiij°. die Septembris, anno Domini millesimo ccc°. quinto decimo, et consecratiónis nostræ quinto.]

fol. 125. Commission to receive the probate of the last will of the late Dame Lucy, countess of Angus.

De probatione testamenti.
Commissio ad deferendum juramentum executricis.[2]

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilectis filiis magistro Ricardo officiali discreti viri nostri domini archidiaconi Northumbriæ, et domino Willelmo perpetuo vicario ecclesiæ beati Nicholai in Novo Castro super Tynam, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. De vestræ circumspectionis industria plenam in Domino fiduciam obtinentes, ad recipiendum probationes testamenti nobilis mulieris, dominæ Luciæ comitissæ Danegous defunctæ, [et] committendum in forma juris executoribus ejusdem administrationem in bonis

[1] Reg. Kellawe, vol. ii. p. 729.
[2] The words are in a much later hand.

ipsius infra jurisdictionem nostram existentibus, et ad omnia alia facienda quæ necessaria fuerint in hac parte, vobis et alteri vestrum in solidum vices nostras committimus, cum cujuslibet coercionis canonicæ potestate. In cujus rei. Datum, etc. [apud Wardeleye xxvi°. die Augusti, consecrationis nostræ anno quinto.][1] A.D. 1315.

Collatio præbendæ. fol. 126. Collation to a prebend in the church of Langecester.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio domino Roberto de Brumpton' clerico, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Gratis tuis meritis et virtutum suffragiis exigentibus, ad honoris tui augmentum, eo plenius et efficacius invitamur, quo clarior circa nos et ecclesiam nostram Dunelmensem præfulges, et præmissorum consideratione promereris attolli nominis titulo dignioris. Tuam itaque personam paterno prosequentes affectu portionem seu præbendam in ecclesia de Langcester' per mortem domini Rogeri de . . . . [Stokton] clerici vacantem, et ad nostram collationem pleno jure spectantem, cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis tibi tenore præsentium conferimus intuitu caritatis, teque de eadem per nostrum annulum investimus. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Datum, etc. [apud Stokton, xxiij°. die mensis Octobris, anno Domini M°ccc° quinto decimo, et consecrationis nostræ quinto.][2]

Rex papæ super beneficii reservatione, etc. Et ulterius ut clerico regis provideatur in eodem, per credentias ut sequitur. A.D. 1316 (?) fol. 78 *b*. Letter from king Edward II. to Pope John the twenty-second,

Sanctissimo in Christo patri domino Johanni[3] divina Providentia sacrosanctæ Romanæ ac universalis Ecclesiæ summo Pontifici, Edwardus, etc., devota pedum oscula beatorum. Inter varia nostris humeris incumbentia necessarium reputamus, ut vias per quas Scotorum inimicorum et rebellium nostrorum malitiis obvietur, et salvationi ac tranquilli-

[1] Apud Kellawe, vol. ii. p. 718.
[2] Reg. Kellawe, vol. ii. 749.
[3] John the twenty-second.

A.D. 1315. requesting him to give credence to his messengers in the matter of the vacant see of Durham.

tati populi nostræ ditioni subjecti contra ipsorum rebellium fraudulenta jacula provideatur, diligentius requiramus; advertentes itaque quod per episcopum Dunelmensem inimicis prædictis marchionem, dum tamen idoneus foret dicto populo nostro contra inimicos illos et eorum aggressus quasi per murum lapideum non modica securitas poterit præparari, quodque provisio ipsius ecclesiæ, tunc vacantis, fuit hac vice olim per felicis recordationis dominum Clementem prædecessorem vestrum Sedi Apostolicæ, nostri intuitu, reservata; quæ quidem reservatio per magistrum Guillelmum capellanum et nuncium vestrum in Anglia fuit priori et conventui ipsius ecclesiæ Dunelmensis antequam eligerent solemniter intimata, licet ipsi prior et capitulum, in contemptum vestrum et dictæ Sedis, quendam monachum de facto elegerint et a nobis assensum regium ipsi electioni petierint impertiri;—Nos nolentes, sicut nec debemus, contra reservationem prædictam aliquid attemptari, assensum prædictum ipsis duximus denegandum. Ea propter sanctitati vestræ devotis precibus supplicamus quatinus ad statum Marchiæ prædictæ et populi nostri ibidem pium paternæ considerationis intuitum convertentes, dictæ ecclesiæ Dunelmensi, nunc pastoris solacio viduatæ, de dilecto clerico et consanguineo nostro magistro Lodewico de Bello Monte, in ecclesia beatæ Mariæ Sarum thesaurario, quem literarum scientia, morum gravitas et alia innumera virtutum insignia multipliciter adjuvant, dignemini de vestræ benignitatis munificentia providere, ac dilectis clericis nostris magistris Reymundo Subirani et Andreæ Sapiti in hiis quæ super expeditione negotii illius sanctitati vestræ, si placet, ex parte nostra exposuerint[1] viva voce, fidem indubiam adhibere; speramus enim quod per ipsius consanguinei nostri providam circumspectionem ecclesia memorata in spiri-

Supplicatio regis.

Commendatio Papæ.

Creantia.

[1] exposuerunt in MS.

tualibus et temporalibus salubria suscipiet incrementa, et inimici memorati, ad pacem et tranquillitatem populi nostri et salvationem ecclesiæ partium illarum, cum Dei præsidio, patientur repulsam. Conservet vos Altissimus ad regimen ecclesiæ suæ sanctæ per tempora longæva, etc. A.D. 1316.

Credentia. Nota bene.

Papæ[1] rex devota pedum oscula beatorum. Pro promotione dilecti clerici et consanguinei nostri, magistri Lodewici de Bello Monte, thesaurarii Sarisbiriensis, ad episcopatum Dunelmensem, jam vacantem, quæ multum insidet nobis cordi, quædam dilectis et fidelibus nostris Adomaro de Valencia, comiti Pembrochiæ, consanguineo nostro carissimo, et Antonio Pessaign de Janua, militi, injunximus, vestræ beatitudini ex parte nostra plenius exponenda; sanctitati vestræ devotis precibus supplicantes, quatinus eisdem comiti et militi in hiis quæ vestræ clementiæ in præmissis, ex parte nostra, duxerint referenda, benignum auditum præbere, fidemque plenariam adhibere, et relata hujusmodi per eosdem votivo effectui dignemini mancipare. Conservet, etc. [Datum apud Leyc', xix°. die Januarii.] A.D. 1317 fol. 55 *b*. King Edward the Second to the pope relative to the promotion of Louis de Beaumont to the bishopric of Durham.

Rex regratiatur, etc.

Papæ[2] rex devota pedum oscula beatorum. Summa jocunditate in Domino lætabamur, cum de præfectione prædilecti consanguinei nostri Magistri Lodewici de Bello Monte in episcopum Dunelmensem de vestræ benignitatis affluentia ad honorem Dei et nostri instantiam facta ad nos rumor pervenerat peroptatus, super quo vestræ beatitudini ad grates quantas[3] possumus assurgimus speciales, sperantes quod per provisionem prædictam non solum illius ecclesiæ in spiritualibus et temporalibus, verum fol. 57. Upon the promotion of Louis de Beaumont to the bishopric of Durham.

[1] Enrolled on "Rot. Rom. et Franc.," 10 Edw. II., memb. 3, in dorso.

[2] *Ibid.*, memb. 2, in dorso.

[3] quantes in MS.

A.D. 1317. etiam nostri et regni nostri utilitates et commoda provenient in futurum. Ad hæc, pater sancte, ut quod pro tanto ecclesiæ memoratæ et nostro ac regni nostri commodo sic gratiose inchoastis in uberiorem effectum prout desideramus deducatur, sanctitati vestræ devotis precibus supplicamus quatinus memorato consanguineo nostro ut ecclesia Dunelmensi prædicta a quibuscunque episcopis regni nostri quos eligendos duxerit consecrari valeat [dignemini de vestra benignitate nostris precibus concedere gratiose. Conservet etc. Teste rege apud Claryndon xxiij. die Februarii].[1]

fol. 58. Process against certain persons for insulting and robbing the Roman cardinals at Derlington on their way to consecrate Louis de Beaumont as bishop of Durham.

Processus contra insultantes et deprædantes cardinales delegatos a papa versus Dunelmum Nota literam bene.

Papæ rex, devota pedum oscula beatorum. Dolenter audivimus, et immensa cordis amaritudine vestræ clementiæ cogimur nunciare, qualiter, venerabiles patres, dominus Gaucelinus titulo Sanctorum Marcelini et Petri presbyter, et dominus Lucas Sanctæ Mariæ in Via Lata diaconus, cardinales, nuper a civitate Eborum versus civitatem Dunelmensem, ut commissa eis a vestra sanctitate explerent negotia, secedentes, ac volentes solempnis consecrationis venerabilis patris Lodewyci Dunelmensis electi, quæ die Dominica in festo Translationis Sancti Cuthberti, videlicet quarto die instantis mensis Septembris, disposita fuerat[2] celebrari, ad instantem requisitionem ipsius electi et suorum interesse, habentesque in comitatu suo eundem electum, et nobilem virum dominum Henricum de Bello Monte, fratrem suum, ac plures alios nobiles et magnates die Jovis præcedente, videlicet, primo die dicti mensis, obvios habuerunt quosdam robbatores, qui a quadam silva, quasi hora prima illius diei, distante a villa de Derlington' per sex vel septem leucas, egredientes in magna multitudine more guerrino in dictos patres, et cæteros existentes in eorum comitatu,

[1] Rot. Rom. 10 Edw. II, m. 2, in dorso.

[2] fuerant in MS.

gravem et enormem fecerunt insultum, ipsosque tandem hostiliter ceperunt, ac bonis suis omnibus, quæ apprehendere poterant, spoliarunt. Et, post hoc, eosdem cardinales, cum familiis suis, sic spoliatos et nudos, absque corporum læsione, divina eos clementia protegente, permiserunt abire; qui se ad dictam civitatem Dunolmensem transtulerunt; dicto quoque electo, et fratre suo, cum suis, in ipsorum robbatorum captivitate retentis. Cum autem rumor, de perpetratione tam horribilis et inauditi sceleris, ad nos, qui tunc in loco eramus distanti pro disponendis negotiis guerram nostram Scotiæ tangentibus, pervenisset, nostrum graviter percellens auditum, acrius viscera saucians, et dolore præcordia dire pungens, cæteris prætermissis, accessimus ad civitatem Eborum, et ibidem ad nos diversos proceres et magnates convocari disposuimus ex hac causa; quorum consilio, ad vindicandum tantas, et tam enormes, Deo et sanctæ ecclesiæ illatas injurias, sic festinabimus debitæ ultionis rigorem exercere, quod, pœnæ formidine, cohibebuntur deinceps manus temerariæ a commissione tantorum facinorum, quos Dei reverentia non cohercet. Et nihilominus, pro indempnitate dictorum patrum et suorum, ut eis ablata restituantur, faciemus quicquid poterimus, ita quod, concedente Domino, conservabuntur indempnes. De nominibus etiam dictorum robbatorum, et suorum complicum, et fautorum inquiri cum exacta diligencia faciemus, et vobis eadem nomina non tardabimus destinare, ut contra eos, si libeat, severitatem canonum, contra hujusmodi sacrilegos editorum, excerceri, ad ipsorum confusionem perpetuam, jubeatis. Conservet [vos, etc. Datum apud Eborum, x°. die Septembris].[1] A.D. 1317.

Ut favor exhibeatur merenti.

Papæ rex devota pedum oscula beatorum. Venerabilem in Christo patrem dominum Lodowicum episcopum Dunelmensem, con- fol. 75 *b*. King Edward the Second's

[1] Rot. Rom. et Franc. 11 Edw. II., memb. 14.

A.D. 1317. letter to the pope in favour of Louis bishop of Durham.

sanguineum nostrum carissimum, vestræ sanctitati plenis affectibus commendamus; humiliter supplicantes quatinus ipsum episcopum, quem ad suorum prærogativam meritorum ad dignitatem episcopalem prædictam, et nostri etiam consideratione, vestra nuper præfecit benignitas, dignemini favoribus apostolicis confovere, et sibi in agendis suis pro se et ecclesia sua Dunelmensi nostri contemplatione signum aperire gratiæ liberalis. Conservet [vos Altissimus, ad regimen ecclesiæ suæ sanctæ, per tempora prospera et longæva. Datum apud Eborum, xxiv. die Aprilis].[1]

fol. 99. Restitution of temporalities to Louis de Beaumont.

Restitutio temporalium facta fidelitate regi.

Edwardus, etc., dilecto consanguineo et fideli suo Henrico de Bello Monte, custodi castri Dunelmensis, quod est de episcopatu Dunelmensi, vacante et in manu nostra existente, salutem. Cum dominus Johannes Summus Pontifex dilectum clericum et consanguineum nostrum Lodewycum de Bello Monte, thesaurarium ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ Sarum, in episcopum Dunelmensem præfecerit, et pastorem, sicut per literas bullatas ipsius Summi Pontificis, nobis inde directas, plenius nobis constat,—Nos, præfectionem illam acceptantes, cepimus fidelitatem ipsius præfecti, et temporalia episcopatus prædicti restituimus eidem. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod eidem[2] præfecto, vel ejus attornato, has literas deferenti, castrum prædictum, cum pertinentiis, liberetis in forma prædicta. Teste, etc.

fol. 125. Relative to the incest committed by the vicar of the church of Estmerington.

Ad cognoscendum super crimine incestus.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio, . . officiali nostro Dunolmensi, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. In vestræ circumspectionis industria plenam fiduciam obtinentes, ad cognoscendum, procedendum, exequendum, [et] diffiniendum, in negotio quodam contra dominum Thomam de Skirkenbek, vicarium

[1] Rot. Rom. et Franc., 12 Edw. II., m. 9.

[2] *idem* in MS.

ecclesiæ parochialis de Estmerington, quod, ad instantiam officii nostri movetur, seu moveri speratur, super crimine incestus, quem cum Preciosa, filia sua carnali, dicitur commisisse, et eundem privandum ac canonice puniendum, et ad omnia facienda quæ negotium hujusmodi exigit et requirit, vobis vices nostras committimus, cum cujuslibet coercionis canonicæ potestate. Valete. Datum [etc.].

De lapsu carnis cujusdam priorissæ.

fol. 125. Inquiry ordered to be made *super lapsu carnis* of the prioress of New Castle.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio, . . officiali Archidiaconi Northumbriæ, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Hiis volentes occurrere paterna mansuetudine quæ dilectæ filiæ Priorissæ monialium Novi Castri famæ decorem obnubilant, vel ipsius statum præsertim propter honorem religionis aliqualiter dehonestant, vobis mandamus quatinus contra dictam Priorissam quæ super lapsu carnis apud vos per malivolos, ut accepimus, diffamatur, quousque nostrum super hoc scripserimus beneplacitum, minime procedatis, aut procedere per alios faciatis, quoniam super contingentibus factum illud inquiri facere disponimus, et in eventu præcipere fieri quod ratione prævia fuerat faciendum.

Commissio ad inquirendum de jure patronatus.[1]

fol. 125. Commission to inquire as to the right of patronage of the church of Overconesclive.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio, domino . . Archidiacono Dunolmensi, vel ejus Officiali, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Præsentavit nobis serenissimus princeps et dominus noster, dominus Edwardus, Dei gratia, Rex Angliæ illustris, dominum Johannem de Crofte ad vicariam ecclesiæ de Overconesclive, nostræ diœcesis, vacantem, et ad suam donationem spectantem, ut dicit, ratione abbatiæ Sancti Albani nuper vacantis et in manu domini Edwardi quondam regis Angliæ, patris sui, tunc existentis. Quocirca vobis mandamus, quatinus in pleno

[1] Written in a later hand.

loci capitulo per rectores et vicarios vicinos diligenter inquiratis an dicta vicaria vacet, et a quo tempore vacavit, et qualiter; quis sit verus patronus ejusdem; quis ad eam tempore pacis ultimo præsentavit; quis sit in possessione præsentandi; quantum valeat; an sit pensionaria, et cui, et in quantum; an sit litigiosa, et inter quos, et qua occasione; de conditionibus etiam præsentati, an sit idoneus,[1] in quibus ordinibus constitutus, an sit alibi beneficiatus, et utrum de uno vel de pluribus beneficiis consimilem curam habentibus, et aliis articulis necessariis et consuetis. Et quid per inquisitionem inveneritis, sub sigillo vestro, una cum sigillis eorum per quos hujusmodi inquisitionem feceritis, distincte et aperte in forma consueta nobis constare dilucide faciatis. Datum [etc.]

fol. 125 *b*. Licence of non-residence to Thomas de Hesse-welle, rector of Seg-gefeld, to attend the schools.

Licentia de non residendo, ut Studio liberius insistatur.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis Episcopus, dilecto filio, Thomæ de Hessewelle, rectori ecclesiæ de Seggefeld, nostræ diœcesis, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Quia per viros literatos Dei consuevit Ecclesia venustari, cupientibus in agro studii laborare, et ad quirere scientiæ margaritam, favorem libenter, et gratiam, impertimus. Laudabili igitur proposito tuo, quod ad morum et studii exercitationem te habere novimus, ut tibi per vitæ meritum et aliis proficias per exemplum, pio concurrentes consensu, tuisque supplicationibus favorabiliter inclinati, ut in loco ubi viget Generale Studium ab emissione præsentium usque quinquennium plene revolutum morari valeas, scholasticis disciplinis insistens, et interim ad personalem residentiam minime tenearis, tibi secundum Constitutionem Bonifacii Papæ Octavi, gratiosam licentiam indulgemus. Proviso quod ecclesia tua prædicta[2] interim debitis non fraudetur obsequiis, nec in ea animarum

[1] *ydoneus* in MS.

[2] *ecclesiæ tuæ prædictæ* in MS.

cura aliquatenus negligatur. In cujus rei testimonium, præsentes literas tibi fieri, et nostro sigillo fecimus communiri. Datum, etc.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilectis filiis, . . Priori et Conventui ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Dudum in ecclesia nostra Dunolmensi, juxta nostræ pastoralis [curæ] debitum, tam in capite quam in membris visitationis officium exercentes, vobis nostræ vocis organo, ac postmodum, aliquo fluxo dierum spatio, per nostras literas meminimus injunxisse, quod infra festum Purificationis Beatæ Mariæ, quod tunc futurum erat, verum statum vestri monasterii, ac ejusdem bonorum omnium æstimationem, ut nobis constaret prout debuit utrum sub vestro regimine domus ipsa respiraverit, aut bona vestra decrementa susceperint vel augmentum, nullo prætenso excusationis velamento, ostendere curaretis; infra quem terminum nobis per vestras literas sub sigillo communi Capituli vestri clausas, ut vos quo ad ostensionem dicti status illa vice vos habere dignaremur latius excusatos, per easdem vos litteras offerentes eundem statum in primo adventu nostro apud vos sine ulterioris excusationis diffugio pleniter ostensuros. fol. 125 *b*. Peremptory notice given by the bishop to the prior and convent of Durham, consequent upon their neglect to make due answer upon certain articles at his last visitation.

Cumque postmodum die Lunæ proxima post festum Sanctæ Trinitatis, deindeque paucis evolutis diebus, iterum apud Dunolmum nostram præsentiam exhibentes, facientesque fere per unam hebdomadam moram ibi, dictum statum nobis fieri cum instantia in forma debita peteremus, nullo modo tunc potuimus consequi votum nostrum, quod potius ex industria quam im potentia non ambigimus vos fecisse.

Tandem igitur post festum Sancti Bartholomæi ultimo præteritum per trinas vices apud Dunolmum in una septimana personaliter existentes, vosque, vel saltem majorem partem capituli, coram nobis congregatos, super diversis negotiis præsentialiter alloquentes, id

idem inter alia per vos fieri postulavimus diligenter; sed postulationem nostram surdis auribus audientes, eam adhuc nequaquam facere voluistis, in vestri dispendium, et nostrum contemptum, pejora pejoribus cumulantes; licet ad id fueritis, ut præmittitur, sæpissime requisiti; ac ultimo requisitionis tempore infra triduum extunc secure vos promiseritis id implesse.

Unde quod facere nequivimus rigori mansuetudinem præferendo, per vias alias rigorosas, quod non dicimus sine mentis amaritudine, inducti necessario experiri, vobis ad tradendum nobis plenum et verum statum omnium bonorum in Prioratu Dunolmensi, tempore visitationis nostræ ibidem factæ existentium, necnon eorum etiam quæ nunc extant, citra diem Lunæ proximam post festum Sancti Jeronimi, vobis terminum peremptorium assignamus.

fol. 125 *b*. Commission to proceed in a certain cause.

Commissio ad cognoscendum in causa.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio, officiali Dunolmensi, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Breve domini nostri domini Regis Angliæ illustris, in hospitio nostro juxta Londonias nuper recepimus, in hæc verba.—"Edwardus, etc." Cum igitur ad discussionem et examinationem præfati negotii, certis causis et arduis præpediti, personaliter intendere et procedere nequeamus, vobis de cujus circumspecta industria plenam fiduciam obtinemus, ad citandum, prosequendum, discutiendum, examinandum, corrigendum, et exequendum in negotio antedicto, prout ipsius qualitas exigit et exquirit, juxta vim, formam, et effectum dicti brevis, [[1]] fuerint opportuna, vices nostras committimus, cum cujuslibet coercionis canonicæ potestate, donec eas duxerimus revocandas. Valete. Datum [etc.].

fol. 161 *b* Grant of pension to cardinal

Concessio pensionis Cardinali.

Universis Sanctæ Matris Ecclesiæ filiis, has litteras visuris vel audituris, Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmen-

[1] Some omission.

sis Episcopus, salutem in omnium Salvatore. Assistentes ex divina vocatione operosa sedulitate Sacrosanctæ Romanæ Ecclesiæ ac universali præsidenti ad gerendum in partem sollicitudinis Apostolicæ ipsius Ecclesiæ firmamentum, et ejusdem ac totius orbis negotia salubriter dirigendum, tanto plenius merentur honoris prærogativa gaudere, et amplioris subsidii beneficiis attolli, quanto pro statu salubri ipsius ecclesiæ et aliarum ecclesiarum ac personarum ipsi subjectarum majora studia et labores sollicitudine indefessa impendere, et gravia propter hæc onera subire jugiter dignoscuntur. Assiduas igitur et indefessas curas, sollicitudines [et] labores, quos venerabilis in Christo pater et dominus, Dominus Arnaldus de Paragrua, Sanctæ Mariæ in Porticu, Dei gratia, prædictæ sacrosanctæ Romanæ [Ecclesiæ] Diaconus Cardinalis, pro negotiis et statu prædictis exquisita circumspectionis industria laudabiliter impendit, oneraque sibi ad hæc incumbentia ac zelum puræ devotionis, quam erga ecclesiam nostram Dunolmensem et nos caritative gerit cognoscentes, eidem annuam pensionem quadraginta marcharum[1] et legalium sterlingorum de nobis singulis annis in festo Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptistæ in Romana Curia, vel in Anglia, in civitate Londoniarum, prout eligere voluerit, recipiendam quoad vixerit, concedimus per præsentes. Ad quam solutionem fideliter faciendam obligamus nos et nostram ecclesiam supradictam. In cujus rei testimonium, has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes, sigilli nostri muninime roboratas. Datum apud Auckland.

Concessio annuæ pensionis uni Cardinalium in Curia Romana. Nota bene.

Venerabili in Christo patri, Domino Arnaldo de Pelagrua, Sanctæ Mariæ in Porticu Romanæ Ecclesiæ Diacono Cardinali, suus devotissimus Capellanus, Ricardus, permissione Ejusdem, Dunolmensis Episco- fol. 161 *b*. **Grant of an annual pension to a Roman cardinal.**

[1] This and the preceding two words are scored beneath in red pencil.

pus, salutem, cum omnimodis reverentia et honore, tam debitis, quam votivis. Præclara vestræ dignitatis sublimitas, ad quam in partem solutionis Apostolicæ electi estis divinitus, et vocati, exigentibus vitæ sanctitate et virtutibus, quibus estis laudabiliter insigniti, grandesque labores et onera quæ in statu dignitatis assumptæ subire diversimode nos oportet, puræque dilectionis affectus, quem erga vos et ecclesiam nostram Dunolmensem geritis, intuitu caritatis, nos ad ea quæ ad vestri status honorem et commodi incrementum tendere poterunt reddunt obnixos specialiter, et astrictos. Vobis igitur, ad onera vestra hujusmodi facilius supportanda, quandam annuam pensionem, de nobis et ecclesia nostra singulis annis percipiendam, duximus concedendum per nostras litteras patentes, quas vestræ paternitati transmittimus per dilectum clericum nostrum Johannem de Wyke, præsentium portitorem, devotissime supplicantes quatinus eidem fidem credulam in hiis quæ vobis intimaverit ex parte nostra adhibentes benevole, gravibusque oppressionibus et jacturis quibus nos et episcopatus noster per hostiles incursus Scotorum præmimur, adhuc etiam hiis diebus, pio compatientes affectu, nos et ecclesiam nostram habere velitis recommendatos, et nos tangentia favorabiliter prosequi temporibus opportunis, vestraque [1] beneplacita, quibus parere cupimus in hiis quæ possumus, nobis præcipere confidenter. Vestram paternitatem conservet Altissimus ad regimen ecclesiæ suæ per tempora prospera et longæva. Datum, etc.

fol. 162. Grant of a pension to a Roman cardinal.

Concessio pensionis Cardinali. Universis Sanctæ Matris Ecclesiæ filiis has litteras visuris vel audituris, Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, salutem in omnium Salvatore. Assistentes ex divina vocatione operosa sedulitate sacrosanctæ Ro-

[1] This and the six following words are repeated in the margin.

manæ ac universali Ecclesiæ præsidente ad gerendum in partem sollicitudinis Apostolicæ ipsius ecclesiæ firmamentum, et ejusdem ac totius orbis negotia salubriter dirigendum, tanto plenius merentur honoris prærogativa gaudere, et amplioris beneficii subsidiis attolli, quanto pro statu salubri ipsius ecclesiæ et aliarum ecclesiarum ac personarum ipsi subjectarum majora studia et labores sollicitudine indefessa impendere, et gravia propter onera subire jugiter dignoscuntur. Assiduas igitur et indefessas curas, sollicitudines, et labores, quos venerabilis in Christo pater et dominus, Dominus Arnaldus, Dei gratia, Episcopus Albanensis, ac Sacrosanctæ Romanæ Ecclesiæ Cardinalis, pro negotiis et statu prædictis exquisitæ circumspectionis industria laudabiliter impendit, oneraque sibi ob hoc incumbentia, ac zelum puræ devotionis quam erga ecclesiam nostram Dunolmensem et nos caritative gerit plenius cognoscentes, eidem annuam pensionem quadraginta marcarum bonorum et legalium sterlingorum de nobis singulis annis, in festo Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptistæ, in Romana Curia, vel in Anglia in civitate Londoniarum, prout eligere voluerit, percipiendam quoad vixerit, concedimus per præsentes. Ad quam solutionem fideliter faciendam obligamus nos et ecclesiam nostram supradictam. In cujus rei, etc. Datum, etc.

Procuratorium ad promittendum summam pecuniæ solvendam.

Universis sanctæ Matris Ecclesiæ filiis pateat per præsentes quod nos Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunelmensis episcopus, dilectum nobis in Christo magistrum Johannem de Snayntone, clericum nostrum, procuratorem et nuncium nostrum facimus specialem in Romana Curia ad concedendum et promittendum nomine nostro sanctissimo in Christo patri ac domino, Domino Clementi, divina Providentia sacrosanctæ Romanæ ac

fol. 162 *b*. John de Snaynton, the bishop of Durham's proctor, sent to pope Clement V. to promise in the bishop's

name one thousand marks in gold florens.

universalis Ecclesiæ Pontifici mille marcas bonorum et legalium sterlingorum, seu valorem eorundem, in florenis aureis, ex dono nostro solvendas eidem domino, summo Pontifici, in Romana Curia vel in Anglia, terminis quos ad hoc contigerit assignari; ad recognoscendum nos in pecunia hujusmodi eidem domino summo Pontifici obligari, et ad submittendum nos et ecclesiam nostram Dunelmensem jurisdictioni et coercitioni Camerarii domini nostri summi Pontificis memorati, et sententiam præcepti subeundum sub quavis censura ecclesiastica pro solutione pecuniæ memoratæ eidem domino Summo Pontifici, loco et terminis ad hoc assignatis, fideliter facienda; ratum et firmum habituri quicquid præfatus procurator noster nostro et ecclesiæ nostræ nomine fecerit in præmissis. In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum præsentibus, etc. Datum [etc.].

fol. 162 *b*. Order to pay 40 marks to John de Insula towards the accomplishment of his affairs.

Ut tradatur pecunia pro negotiis expediendis.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto clerico, Domino Roberto de Bromptone, et receptori nostro Dunolmensi, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Volentes clerico nostro, magistro Johanni de Insula, de quadam summa pecuniæ qua pro certis negotiis, et urgentibus, indiget, subvenire, vobis mandamus quatinus eidem magistro Johanni quadraginta marcas, vel quadraginta libras, si tanto indiguerit pro eisdem negotiis faciendis, sub præsentium testimonio, cum vos inde requisiverit, liberetis. Valete. Datum, etc.

fol. 162 *b*. Absolution from the sentence of suspension.

Absolutio a sententia suspensionis.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio, officiali nostro Dunolmensi, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Accedens ad nos dominus Petrus, ecclesiæ de Aklee capellanus, præsentium exhibitor, vos in eum pro eo quod quibusdam dictæ ecclesiæ parochianis per vos excommunicatis, culpis suis exigentibus, in festo Paschæ

ultimo præterito scienter impenderit Eucharistiæ Sacramentum, suspensionis sententiam a celebratione divinorum asseruit fulminasse, ut ipsum ab ea dignaremur absolvere humiliter supplicavit; nos igitur causam propter quam suspenditur, et ipsius circumstantias, nescientes, utpote de eisdem per vestras litteras non instructi, vobis mandamus, quatinus modo et culpæ qualitate, de quibus vobis plenius constat, prout convenit ponderatis, ipsum a dictæ suspensione absolvatis in forma debita, eidem injungentes, juxta facti congruentiam, pœnitentiam salutarem. Et quia nostram præsentiam pro assecutione absolutionis prædictæ adiit confidenter, in injunctione pœnitentiæ agi mitius volumus cum eodem; præsertim cum ad id per quorundam instantiam qui de persona ipsius habent notitiam simus vehementer excitati. Valete.

Ut provisor victualium alicujus domini non impediatur.

fol. 163. Provider of corn and other victuals for the bishop's household not to be impeded.

——— salutem. Noveritis quod assignavimus Ricardum de Duffeld, nautam nostrum et provisorem de frumento, braseo, avena, præbenda, et aliis victualibus, pro sustentatione hospitii nostri in partibus Lindeseye et aliis infra comitatum Lincolniæ, ipsumque ad partes easdem cum navi nostra duximus destinandum. Quocirca universitatem vestram requirimus et rogamus quatinus dictum Ricardum cum dicta navi circa dictam providentiam faciendam, et ad nos cariandam, per vos transitum facere et morari libere permittatis, non inferentes eidem in persona, navi, vel victualibus, quæ ad nos ipsum deferre contigerit, damnum, molestiam, vel gravamen, aut inferri, quantum in vobis est, ab aliis permittentes, sicut vobis per partes nostras forsitan transituris nos cupieritis benevolos exhiberi.

Commissio ad providendum victualia in partibus.

fol. 163. Commission to contract in the bishop's

Universis Sanctæ Matris Ecclesiæ filiis pateat per præsentes, quod nos Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilectos nobis in Christo, dominum,

name for the loan of 1,000*l.* sterling.

Thomam de Hesselwell[1] et magistrum Johannem de Sneyntone, conjunctim, et quemlibet ipsorum per se divisim in solidum, procuratores nostros, et nuncios, facimus speciales ad contrahendum mutuum, nostro et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunelmensis nomine, cum quibuscunque mercatoribus et aliis secum contrahere volentibus, usque ad summam mille librarum sterlingorum, et ipsam summam in toto vel in parte semel vel diversis vicibus recipiendum, et ipsam in utilitatem nostram et ecclesiæ nostræ prædictæ convertendum; et ad obligandum nos, ecclesiam nostram, et specialiter manerium nostrum de Houedene cum omnibus juribus exitibus et pertinentiis suis, et manerium prædictum cum dictis exitibus et pertinentiis ad firmam dimittendum, modo etforma quibus ipsi, vel unus ipsorum, ad utilitatem nostram magis viderint expedire; necnon ad obligandum omnia bona nostra mobilia ad solutionem summæ pecuniæ supradictæ fideliter faciendam, loco et terminis quos ipsi vel unus eorum duxerint, vel duxerit, statuendos, sub quibuscunque pœnis et censuris ecclesiasticis et civilibus, quas pro securitate contrahentium viderint vel duxerint eligendas; et ad juramentum corporaliter in anima nostra præstandum de solvendo dictam pecuniam fideliter loco et terminis ad hoc specialiter assignatis; ac etiam ad renunciandum exceptioni non numeratæ pecuniæ, loci et fori privilegio, et omnibus aliis exceptionibus et defensionibus, quæ contra præmissa tacite vel expresse objici[2] poterunt quovismodo; necnon ad submittendum nos et ecclesiam nostram, ac manerium prædictum cum suis pertinentiis, jurisdictioni et coercitioni[3] cujuscunque judicis ecclesiastici vel secularis quos creditores pecuniæ prædictæ ad hoc duxerint eligendos, et etiam ad specialiter recognoscendum coram

---

[1] *Hessewelle* elsewhere.
[2] *obici* in MS.
[3] *cohercioni* in MS.

Cancellario vel Thesaurario, seu ipsius locum tenente, et Baronibus de Scaccario domini nostri Regis Angliæ illustris, nos teneri et obligari in pecunia supradicta. Ita quod si in solutione dictæ pecuniæ defecerimus, quod absit, in toto vel in parte, terminis assignatis, extunc de bonis et catallis nostris ubicunque inventis, auctoritate domini nostri Regis prædicti ipsa pecunia integraliter levetur, una cum damnis, expensis, et interesse, quæ creditores ipsius pecuniæ sustinuerint et fecerint pro retardatione solutionis pecuniæ memoratæ, et ad omnia alia et singula facienda, sine quibus plena securitas creditoribus hujusmodi parare non poterunt in hac parte, etiamsi mandatum exigant speciale; ratum, et firmum habituri quicquid præfati Thomas et Johannes, vel unus ipsorum nomine nostro,[1] et ecclesiæ nostræ Dunelmensis fecerint, vel fecerit, in præmissis et singulis præmissorum. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Datum, etc.

fol. 163 *b*. **The bishop of Durham thanks the archbishop of Canterbury for forwarding a certain petition to the king.**

Venerabili in Christo patri, Domino Waltero, Dei gratia, Cantuariæ Archiepiscopo, Angliæ Primati, Ricardus, Ejusdem permissione, ecclesiæ Dunolmensis minister humilis, salutem, cum devotis reverentia et honore debitis tanto patri. De plenitudine benignitatis et benevolentiæ quam dilecto clerico nostro, domino Roberto de Brumptone, ad requisitionem nostram, amicabiliter impendistis, affabiliter audiendo et efficaciter promovendo petitionem, seu billam, continentem seriosius quemadmodum per fratrem de Asserugge, qui domino nostro Regi suggesserat minus verum, ab Hospitali suo de Alvertone, quod canonice assecutus fuerat [et] per aliqua tempora pacifice tenuit, amotus fuit minus rationabiliter, et ejectus; vobis assurgimus inclinati ad quanta possumus munera gratiarum, sanctam paternitatem vestram quanta pos-

[1] *meo et ecclesiæ mee* in MS.

sumus instantia requirentes, quatinus, prout laudabiliter inchoastis, apud dominum nostrum Regem et Consilium suum velitis interponere partes vestras, ut super præmissa petitione, seu billa, debita fiet ei [justitia].

Et quia dictus Robertus Constabularius est castri nostri Dunolmensis, propter quod ad illius negotii prosecutionem, propter metum Scotorum, ad partes non potest accedere tam remotas, ipsius quæsumus habentes absentiam excusatam, velitis agere ut per attornatum suum ope vestri consilii dictum possit negotium expediri, sic tam justitiæ quam æquitatis vos exhibentes laudabiliter amatorem, ut innocens in sua non opprimatur justitia, nec prævaleat iniquitas æquitati, ac ex tanto pietatis opere, præter laudem quæ exinde merito vobis debebitur ab hominibus, compararetis[1] præmium apud Deum. In votiva vitæ longitudine sanctam paternitatem vestram conservet Filius Virginis gloriosæ.

fol. 164. The bishop asks for intercession with the earl of Lancaster, that he may have the wardship of certain lands and tenements.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis Episcopus, discreto viro, et prædilecto sibi in Christo, Michaeli de Meldone, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem, divinam[2] et gratiam Salvatoris. Probata fides vestra, per quam nobilem virum dominum vestrum Comitem Lancastriæ semper inducitis, allicitis, et movetis, non solum ut faciat, sed etiam fieri procuret, debitam omnibus justitiam et congruam, juxta qualitatem negotii [et] rationem, prout quodam laudis præconio de vobis prædicat publica vox et fama, vestri nominis bonitatem multiplicat apud homines, et præmium vobis comparat apud Deum; propter quod discretionem vestram requirimus et rogamus quatinus cum dictus dominus vester minus rationabiliter nos impediat quominus, secundum libertatem Sancti Cuthberti, et hucusque obtentam consuetudinem ecclesiæ Dunelmensis,

[1] *compareturis* in MS. | [2] *divina et gratia* in MS.

custodiam terrarum et tenementorum quondam domini Roberti Haunsard in Neuthon et Elmedene, in episcopatu nostro, possimus pacifice possidere, velitis eidem suggerere[1] loco et tempore opportunis quod suo velit præcipere consilio ut de petitione quam super hoc alias ei fecimus justitia nobis fiat, nec locum trahens a potentia libertates infringat Sancti Cuthberti et ecclesiæ Dunelmensis, qui tam efficaciter laborat et instat ut tota ecclesia Anglicana concessa per progenitores suos gaudeat libertate, hoc opus caritatis apud dominum vestrum ad fructum animæ suæ et vestræ, si placeat, sic acturus quod Beatus Cuthbertus, cujus causam agitis, ex interventu vestro carius vos habeat recommendatos, et si qua penes nos volueritis ad vestra beneplacita reddamur merito promptiores. Semper in Domino prospere valeatis.

De falsa interpretatione litterarum, etc.

fol. 164 *b*. Concerning false interpretation of letters.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilectis filiis, Priori et Conventui ecclesiæ nostræ Dunelmensis, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Inter operosas vigilantias quibus circa servitutis nostræ officium quasi continue distrahimur, interque rumores e diversis partibus respersos nunc nobis panem mœstitudinis offerentes, nunc calicem amaritudinis propinantes, quibus velut[2] navis marinis impulsa fluctibus, huc et illuc vehementer impetimur adversi conditione temporis faciente, mens nostra molestius peruritur, fatigatur amarius, et acerbius irrigatur, cum filii nostri peculiares, quibus quiete fruentibus pacis dulcedine refovemur, quibusque lacessitis molestiis quiescere non possumus, donec sedatis suorum causis gravaminum, ipsos ad optatæ tranquillitatis commodum reducamus, opprobriis nos provocant, asperis infestant sermominibus, et, quod deterius est, tam horrenda nobis imponunt crimina,

[1] *suggere* in MS.

[2] *velud* in MS.

quæ viris ecclesiasticis non conveniunt, sed et statum pontificalem maxime dehonestant; immo si talia cuiquam imposita veritatis auxilio fulcirentur, digna fuisset animadversione merito puniendus.

Diu est, igitur, accessit ad nos dominus Thomas de Nova Haya, præbendarius de Aukland, et vester pensionarius, quædam negotia ipsum nomine præbendæ suæ et pensionem, contingentia proponenda coram vobis asserens se habere, ut vobis pro expeditione eorum scriberemus nobis humiliter supplicaverit; nosque, de vestræ dilectionis plenitudine confidentes, sicut amici generaliter mutuo sibi scribunt, vobis, sicut recolimus in spiritus mansuetudine scripsimus pro eodem quod ipsum et negotia sua habentes effectu propitio commendata, ea curaretis prosequi nostri consideratione benevolentia gratiosa, de pravitate simoniaca, manifesta juris offensa, alia de causa inhonesta, novit Altissimus, non cogitantes tacite vel expresse, nec intendentes hujusmodi crimina posse elici aliqualiter ex nostris litteris missis, vos, domine Prior, ad litteras prædictas vestro quasi nomine et conventus, quia vobis conjunctim scripsimus, spiritu indignationis et calumniæ[1] prætermissa modestia rescribentes, dixistis vos non posse satisfacere beneplacitis in hac parte, pro eo quod eædem litteræ juris offensam, pravitatem simoniacam, turpemque et inhonestam causam, quæ in morte aliquorum machinari consuevit, ut asseritis, continebant; unde graviter ferentes talia sub sigillo nostro præter nostram scientiam emanasse, vobis, dominis Priori et conventui, in virtute obedientiæ firmiter injungimus[2] et mandamus quatinus copiam litteræ nostræ prædictæ, quam asseritis vobis missam, sub sigillo vestro, sine cujusvis verbi mutatione, omissione, additione, ut possimus cum nostro deliberare consilio, an talis interpetatio elici valeat ex eadem, nobis

[1] *calumpniæ*, in MS.

[2] A hand, drawn in the margin, calls attention to this.

curetis transmittere per præsentium portitorem, ut etiam plene vobis constet quæ et qualia sunt verba, quæ in vestris, domine Prior, litteris inseruntur, copiam earundem de verbo ad verbum vobis remittimus, præsentibus inclusam. Vestrum diu valeat Collegium in sanctæ religionis operibus fructuosis.

Ad eligendum confessorem.

fol. 165. Licence to choose a confessor.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio, magistro Ricardo de Eryum, rectori ecclesiæ Beati Nicholai in Dunelmo, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Ut paternis affectibus metientes tibi, confessorem idoneum valeas[1] eligere qui confessionem audiat, et pœnitentiam salutarem injungat, etiamsi casus emerserint qui nobis de jure specialiter reservantur, tibi, tenore præsentium, licentiam indulgemus. Vale. In cujus, etc. Datum [etc.].

Obligatio pro transgressionibus in parco[2] vel warenna.

fol. 165. Obligation to pay 40*l.* for trespasses in the bishop's park of Creyk.

Tenore præsentium pateat universis, quod ego Ricardus de la Rivere, rector ecclesiæ de Brandesby, Eboracensis diœcesis, teneor et efficaciter sum astrictus venerabili patri, domino Ricardo, Dei gratia, Dunolmensi episcopo, in quadraginta libris sterlingorum pro transgressionibus, in parco suo de Creyk, per me sibi factis; quam quidem pecuniæ summam promitto me, fide media et corporali præstito juramento, eidem patri fideliter et integre soluturum in festo Purificationis Beatæ Mariæ proximo futuro. Ad quam pecuniæ solutionem, ut præmittitur, faciendam, me et omnia bona mea, mobilia et immobilia, eidem patri obligo per præsentes. In cujus rei testimonium, etc.

Liberatio cotidiana.

fol. 165. A daily livery of sustenance to the hospital of St. Giles of Kipiere.

Universis, etc. præsentes litteras inspecturis, Frater Hugo de Monte Alto, monachus, Magister Hospitalis Sancti Egidii de Kipiere, et fratres ejusdem loci, salutem in Domino

[1] *valeat* in MS. | [2] *paro* in MS.

sempiternam. Noveritis nos, ex voluntate et assensu venerabilis in Christo patris et domini nostri, Domini Ricardi, Dei gratia, Dunolmensis episcopi, concessisse, dedisse, et præsenti scripto confirmasse, pro nobis et successoribus nostris, dilecto nostro W. de Pencher, pro fideli obsequio suo nobis et domui nostræ efficaciter impenso et in posterum[1] impendendo, cotidiam liberationem in dicta domo de Kipier in forma quæ sequitur possidendam; videlicet, quamdiu potens et sanus fuerit, gaudens corporis sospitate, infra dictam domum in servitio honesto quod eligere voluerit ministrabit, in aula comedens cum fratribus, et cum eisdem, quoad mensam, in omnibus percepturus. Si vero senio confractus vel tali adversa valitudine fuerit prægravatus, quod ad aulam accedere non potuerit commode, cum fratribus comesturus, in loco competenti infra domum tantam et talem liberationem in pane, in cervisia, pariter et coquina, quantam et qualem frater vel sacerdos percepturus est, si eum contigerit infirmari. Concedimus etiam eidem W. unam robam, de secta servientium nostrorum, percipiendam annis singulis de nobis et successoribus nostris, una cum sex solidis et octo denariis pro aliis necessariis, annuatim. Nos vero et successores nostri dictam liberationem, cum dictis roba et sex solidis et octo denariis, in prædicta forma percipiendis, defendemus et warentizabimus contra omnes. In cujus rei, etc.

fol. 165 *b*. Concerning the reparation of the chancel of the parish church of Wessington.

De reparatione cancelli et hospitalitate in ecclesia facienda, sub pœna.

Universis Sanctæ Matris [Ecclesiæ] filiis pateat per præsentes quod nos—[2] Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilecto filio Johanni de Pollowe, sequestratori nostro, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Visitantes olim nostram diœcesim, cancellum ecclesiæ parochialis de Wessington, quem

[1] *imposterum* in MS.

[2] The preceding, down to this word, seems to have been inserted by mistake.

comperuimus in quibusdam locis discoopertum, procuratori rectoris ejusdem sub certa pœna infra certum terminum reparare meminimus injunxisse, quod dicto procuratore infra eundem terminum [non] faciente, pœna eadem est commissa: unde volumus ut, rimatis rotulis vestris, si ipsam pœnam invenieritis esse commissam, eam levari, sine moræ dispendio, faciatis.

Et quia nonnulli murmurant pro eo quod nec hospitalitas in dicta tenetur ecclesia, nec de bonis ipsius pauperibus succurritur, aut aliqua eleemosyna, ut deceret, fit infra parochiam supradictam, vobis mandamus quatinus procuratori prædicto, ut aliquam portiunculam singulis annis de facultatibus ipsius ecclesiæ pauperibus parochianis distribuat, sub pœna certa levanda quotiens id servari non contigerit, injungatis.

Porro decimas novorum assartorum in terris domini Walteri de Wessingtone, juxta Shed, a dicta ecclesia sana conscientia non valentes detinere, dicto procuratori nostram eleemosynam propter hoc congrue respicere promittenti, ut easdem de cætero percipiat pacifice concessimus gratiose. Quocirca volumus et mandamus, quod habito tractatu cum præfato procuratore de quantitate qua nostram eleemosynam intendit respicere, ac ea recepta integraliter ab eodem, vel recepta congrua cautione de solvendo eam ad diem quem duxeritis statuendum, ipsum dictas decimas percipere et habere, ac in usus suos convertere, sicut alias de parochia libere permittatis.

De testamenti executorum impedimento.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunelmensis episcopus, dilecto filio, officiali nostro Dunelmensi, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Adam de Derlingtone, nato quondam Anabillæ Redehode, intelleximus, conquerente quod licet dicta Anabilla compos mentis suum fecerat testamentum, et de bonis suis prout placuit ultimam

fol. 165 *b*. Order for inquisition to be made as to the proceedings of a sequestrator.

ordinaverit voluntatem, certis in hiis et nominatis executoribus deputatis, dictumque testamentum in forma juris probatum fuerat, et bonorum administratio executoribus id postulantibus in forma consueta commissa sequestrator noster, quominus libere administrare valeant, eos præsumit minus rationabiliter impedire. Volentes igitur omnibus subditis nostris, quantum in nobis est, plenum[1] fieri justitiæ complementum, vobis injungimus et mandamus quatinus, executoribus dictæ Anabillæ et sequestratore nostro ad certos diem et locum coram vobis vocatis, quæ super hiis hinc inde proponi contingat plenius audiatis, et quod æquum et juri consonum fuerit sine moræ dispendio fieri faciatis, ne super hoc ad nos querela veniat iterata. Datum [etc.].

fol. 166. Exhortation to repel the Scottish enemies.

Hortatio ad debellandum hostes, etc.

Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, dilectis filiis, abbatibus, prioribus, archidiaconis, rectoribus, vicariis, et aliis personis ecclesiasticis nostræ dicœcesis, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem, et gratiam Salvatoris. Cum gens Scotorum domino nostro regi Angliæ illustri et regno inimica, fœce tyrannidis imbuta, conflatis viribus, sicut passim dicitur, partes nostras hostiliter ingredi moliatur, non solum bona consumere, villas et loca incendere, sed linguam Anglicanam, si possibilitas, quod avertat Altissimus, detestandæ correspondeat[2] voluntati, omnino delere proponens; universitati vestræ firmiter injungimus et mandamus quatinus ea quæ dilectus clericus magister W., officialis noster Dunolmensis, vobis exponet ex parte nostra, non surdis auribus audientes, quasi irreparabilia dispendia quæ multi vestrum sustinuerunt, necnon pericula quæ jam imminent, multo solito terribiliora ubi proprium cujuslibet interesse conspicitur, sagaciter metientes, cum dicto officiali nostro super aliquo subsidio pro persona-

[1] *plena* in MS. | [2] *corespondeat* in MS.

rum et rerum defensione congrua contra dictos inimicos faciendo, cum talibus ac tantis diligentia et affectu, ut cæteri de populo qui jam ad resistendum dictis hostibus in manu forti, virtutem sumentes ex alto,[1] sperantesque in Eo qui potentes devincit et superbos dans plerumque potentiam gratiosam dum tamen ad id, prout status vester exigit, manus porrexeritis adjutrices, animum conceperunt, vobis objicere cum improperio nequaquam valeant, quod ex vestris tenacitate et defectu via pateat hostibus sine repulsa, partes vestras, ut proponunt, cum personis et rebus, totaliter destruendi.

Littera regratiatoria, cum continuatione benevola, velut prius, etc.

fol. 166. Letter from the bishop of Durham to the archbishop of Canterbury, returning thanks for past services, and asking for a continuance of kindness.

Venerabili in Christo patri domino Waltero, Dei gratia, Cantuariæ Archiepiscopo, totius Angliæ Primati, Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis episcopus, reverentiam et honorem. Ex affectibus ostenditis exterioribus quanto zelo vestra paternitas exuberat erga ecclesiam Dunolmensem, quantæque affectionis magnitudine personam nostram amplectetur diversis fatigationibus lacessitam, dum pro nostris in instanti Parliamento negotiis promovendis, tanquam propriis, vires ut accepimus adhibuistis vigiles; de quo vestræ assurgimus celsitudini ad præcordialia munera gratiarum. Erga nos igitur conceptam benevolentiam in hiis quæ libertatem Dunolmensem et ecclesiam contingunt gratiose quæsumus continuet vestra paternitas reverenda, et eadem cum necessitas emerserit, intuitu retributionis æternæ habeat, si placeat, affectu propitio commendata, vestra nobis beneplacita sine diffidentia sub . . .[2] rescribentes. Vestra valeat reverentia diu prospera et votiva, ad exaltationem Ecclesiæ Catholicæ, et sua negotia utiliter dirigenda.

---

[1] *altero* in MS.

[2] *imperie*, apparently, in MS.

fol. 166. Appointment of an attorney.

Littera pro attornato constituendo.

Tenore præsentium pateat universis, quod ego, W. de Goswyk, burgensis Berwyci super Twedam, dilectum mihi in Christo Ricardum le Macéon de Hertrepolle attornatum meum facio, ordino, et constituo per præsentes, ad recipiendum pro me et nomine meo septingentas quater viginti libras a collectoribus custumæ lanarum, coriorum, et pellium lanutarum in portu de Hertrepolle de exitibus eorundem; quam quidem pecuniæ summam serenissimus princeps et dominus meus rex Angliæ illustris, in partem solutionis quarundam pecuniæ summarum in quibus idem dominus mihi tenetur ex diversis causis, de dictis exitibus percipiendas, concessit mihi et etiam assignavit, prout in litteris dicti domini regis inde mihi confectis plenius continetur; et ad litteras acquietantiæ faciendas dictis collectoribus de soluto, ac omnia alia et singula facienda et exercenda quæ circa præmissa fuerint opportuna;[1] ratum habiturus, et firmum quicquid dictus Ricardus nomine meo fecerit in hac parte. In cujus rei testimonium præsentes litteras dicto Ricardo patentes feci fieri, sigillo meo signatas. Datum apud Creyk.

fol. 166 *b*. Appointment of a vicar general to the bishop of Durham.

De vicario generali per episcopum constituendo.

Ricardus, etc., dilecto filio, decano ecclesiæ præbendalis de Langcestre, nostræ diœcesis, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Inter negotia prementia nos assidue,[2] quorum varietate distrahimur, curam commissi nobis regiminis, nobis agentibus in remotis, ad honorem ecclesiæ nostræ et statum quietum populi, intimius cupimus, ut tenemur, peragi competenter. Emersis itaque quibusdam negotiis urgentibus, quorum qualitate pulsante opportunum unum, necessarium reputamus et expediens ad partes Australes iter nostrum dirigere circa eorum promotionem, ibidem ut conjicimus ali-

[1] *oportuna* in MS. | [2] *assidio* in MS.

quamdiu moraturi; vobis, de cujus fidelitate et circumspecta industria certam fiduciam obtinemus, nostrum in civitate et diœcesi Dunelmi Vicarium facimus et constituimus tenore præsentium Generalem; dantes[1] vobis potestatem plenariam electos quoscunque, et eorum electiones, examinandi, admittendi, confirmandi, et expediendi, præsentatis ad ecclesiastica beneficia litteras inquisitorias concedendi cuicunque episcopo Catholico, ad conferendum ordines viris religiosis et beneficiatis nostræ diœcesis statutis a jure temporibus, dedicandum altaria, reconciliandum ecclesias et cœmeteria, confirmandum adultos et pueros, potestatem committendi clericis oriundis de dicta diœcesi, titulos sufficientes habentibus in forma canonica, litteras dimissorias concedendi, de criminibus et excessibus quorumcunque subditorum nostrorum, clericorum et laicorum, religiosorum et secularium inquirendi, ea corrigendi, puniendi et reformandi, personas ecclesiasticas demeritis suis exigentibus, in forma juris a beneficiis amovendi,[2] et omnia faciendi quæ circa præmissa opportuna fuerint exercendi; collatione beneficiorum vacantium [seu], vacaturorum occasione juris patronatus nostri vel per lapsum temporis ad collationem nostram spectantium, nobis ipsis spectantium, totaliter reservata; vices nostras committimus cum cujuslibet coercitionis[3] canonicæ potestate.

Nota.—Contra negligentias ministrorum, et eorum avaritiam.

Ricardus, etc., officiali nostro Dunolmensi, salutem, etc. Quod nostris auribus quasi indies et continue per validos intermeantium clamores inculcatum est, qualiter ministri nostri, tam in spiritualibus quam temporalibus, quæ sua sunt quærentes nostris obsequiis insistunt segniter, propriis ferventer invigilant, nostris

fol. 166 *b*. The bishop of Durham to his official, relative to the negligence and avarice of his ministers and others.

[1] A hand is drawn across the margin, against this.

[2] *ammovendi* in MS.

[3] *cohercionis* in MS.

propria præponunt negotia, immo plerumque circa nostram inquietudinem instant laboriosius quam quietem satis compleri videmus in opere et per experientiam didicimus jam serene. Inter siquidem quæ nostrum pigent[1] animum et commovent in immensum, graviori nimirum commotione turbamur, et in tollerabilius sustinemus, cum a nostris ministris deludimur,[2] irreverenter contemnimur, nostrave mandata seu monita licita et canonica debite non implentur.

Dudum profecto satis congruo tempore quædam brevia regia, et unum inter alia quod magis insidebat cordi nostro quandam tangens decimam diu est domino Regi concessam, vobis vice nostra misimus exequenda, vobis in virtute obedientiæ sicut recolimus injungentes quod dictum breve, juxta sui formam et effectum in omnibus et singulis articulis exequeremini vigilanter; nosque citra Octabas Paschæ ultimo præteritas quid de hoc fecissetis redderetis, omni excusatione postposita, certiores. Vos vero dictum breve et mandatum, ad nullum articulum distincte et aperte, sed ad unum tantum, licet multi sint, et obscurissime respondentes, vix ante quindenam Paschæ ad idem retornum tempus nobis dignabamini remittere, aut quid egeratis de eo nos reddere certiores; propter quod non hæsitamus in aliquo quin die Lunæ proximo futuro ad centum marcas vel amplius ad Scaccarium amerciabimur, propter vestros torporem, negligentiam,[3] et defectum. Unde scire vos volumus quod, ex quo vos tam viva voce quam per litteras nostras ad exequendum omnia brevia debite et circumspecte frequenter excitavimus, quicquam pro vobis excusabile prætendere non potestis, quod totum dispendium quod ex ista sequetur desidia in collum vestrum debeat non immerito retorqueri. Certificatorium vero in negotio tangente

---

[1] Qy. if not *pungunt* or *pigent*.
[2] *deludimur* in MS.
[3] *necgligentiam* in MS.

dominum Henricum filium Hugonis eodem die Veneris circa horam nonam apud Richale recepimus, quem habuimus ad certificandum Eboraci curiæ de eodem; ex quo videtur quod nitimini, quantum in vobis est, involvere nos in indignationem curiæ utriusque. Ad hæc, vobis, sub pœna excommunicationis vobis, injungimus iterato, quatinus de articulis seriatim quos vobis mittimus in cedula præsentibus interclusa citra diem Sabbati proximo futurum nos certificetis[1] per vestras litteras quæ contineant luculenter totam seriem rei gestæ.

Concessio beneficii, dum tamen non in præjudicium, etc.

fol. 167 *b*. Grant of a benefice if it be not to the prejudice of the prior and convent of Durham.

Ricardus, etc., dilectis filiis, domino G. Priori, et Conventui ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis, salutem, cum benedictione divina, et gratia Salvatoris. Dilecti amici nostri et vestri, et discreti viri, domini H. Le Scrop, in hiis quæ commode possumus, honorem volentes et commodum promovere, et quæ suam utilitatem respiciunt et quietem agere favorabiliter et implere, quamdam concessionem, utilem sibi, ut dicit, et ecclesiæ nostræ reputatione nostra præjudicialem minime vel et nocivam, benevole duximus faciendam, quam approbatione et appositione sigilli vestri in forma consueta velitis, quæsumus, roborare, sui consilii patrocinium ex hoc in vestris agendis amicabilius habituri. Bene et diu in Domino valeatis. Datum, etc.

Excusatio contra falsam suggestionem.

fol. 167 *b*. Excuse against a false suggestion.

Ricardus, etc., discreto viro et dilecto amico, Domino Willelmo de Meltone, Præposito Beverlaci, salutem, cum benedictione divina, et gratia Salvatoris. Cum dominus noster Rex Angliæ illustris suas nobis[2] litteras miserit, in quibus pro parte Abbatis et conventus de Sancto Albano multa de nobis eidem fuisse suggesta deprehendimus minus vera; unde dicto domino nostro Regi,

[1] *artificiter* in MS.

[2] *nobis* repeated in MS.

ad excusationem innocentiæ nostræ, litteras nostras duximus transmittendas, discretionem vestram affectuose rogamus et requirimus quatinus ipsas litteras ei porrigere velitis loco et tempore opportunis, cum fiducia suggerentes quod cum dictum negotium coram ipso vel Consilio suo tractatum fuerit, aut discussum, appareat[1] liquido nos injuriam non fecisse, sed per defectum et negligentiam[2] Abbatis ipsum negotium non fuisse modo debito prosecutum. Transcriptum vero litteræ quam domino nostro mittimus lator præsentium vobis poterit ostendere, per quod domini nostri benevolentiam et responsum; ac si quid apud nos volueritis, quæsumus remittatis.

fol. 167 *b*. The bailiwick and custody of the bishop's manors and lands in the liberty of Alvertonshire and Creyk granted to Thomas de Colleville.

Commissio custodiæ alicujus manerii, etc.

Ricardus, etc., dilecto et fideli suo, Domino Thomæ de Collevile, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. De vestris fidelitate et diligentia plenam fiduciam obtinentes, ballivam et custodiam maneriorum et terrarum nostrarum libertatis nostræ de Alvertonschire, et de Creyk, cum potestate plenaria disponendi et ordinandi de eisdem, curias tenendi, querelas et placita secundum consuetudines dictæ Libertatis audiendi et terminandi, ac omnia faciendi et exercendi quæ custodes vel ballivi ejusdem libertatis facere possunt et consueverunt, vobis committimus per præsentes. In cujus rei, etc., usque ad beneplacitum nostrum duraturas.

fol. 167 *b*. Letter of thanks to the king's escheator, and urging that no writs to be executed within the liberty of

Littera regratiatoria Escaetori Regis directa, etc.

Ricardus, etc., discreto viro et amico confidenti, Domino Roberto de Cliderhowe, domini nostri Regis Angliæ illustris Escaetori ultra Trentam, salutem, gratiam, cum benedictione gratiarum Salvatoris. De benevolentia quam ex litteris nunc et alias nobis missis erga nos vos gerere perpendimus, et habere, vobis assurgimus ad quanta possumus munera gratiarum. Verum quia in

[1] *appare* in MS.

[2] *necligentiam* in MS.

omnibus negotiis infra libertatem Dunolmensem exequendis, aliis quam nobis, qui dicti domini nostri Regis minister sumus immediatus in dicta libertate, brevia dirigi non solebant, ut per vos vel alium executio brevis fiat; cujus copiam nobis misistis ex voluntate dicti domini Regis aut ipsius intentione, minime credimus processisse; ex quo libertatem Dunolmensem in omnibus ita plene et integre nobis reddidit obtinendam[1] sicut aliqui prædecessorum nostrorum suis eam temporibus tenuerunt, etc.

Durham be addressed to any other than the bishop.

Littera credentiæ.

Ricardus, etc., venerandæ religionis viro et amico prædilecto, Domino Abbati Monasterii beatæ Mariæ Eboraci, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Cum dilectus consanguineus noster Dominus Ricardus de Musgrave quædam habeat negotia coram vobis proponenda, in quibus non dubitat sibi vos esse benevolentius et promptius annuere quæ requirit, quo vestram pro eo amicitiam ad id faciendum ferventius excitemus, dilectionem vestram, in qua ex prædictis docemur confidere, requirimus et rogamus quatinus præfato Domino Ricardo in suis agendis, quæ dilecti clerici nostri J. de Snaygtone[2] et M. de Harcla, viva voce vobis exponent, vos dignemini exhibere benevolos, ea si placeat nostri consideratione votiviori effectui efficaciter mancipantes. Valete diu et bene.

fol. 168. Letter of credence for the lord Richard de Musgrave.

Ut favor et gratia, sine cujusquam præjudicio, impendatur.

Ricardus, etc., officiali Dunolmensi, etc. Volentes, pietate suadente, ut qui nobis linea consanguinitatis attinent, uberiorem quam alii coram ministris nostris in agendis suis gratiam inveniant, dummodo fieri possit sine partis præjudicio et justitiæ læsione; vobis mandamus quatinus Willelmo de Hessewille in negotio testamentario quod deducet, sicut asserit, in proximo coram

fol. 168. Mandate to the official of Durham to show favour and grace to William de Hessewille in the testamentary matter before him.

[1] *optinendam* in MS.

[2] Correctly, "Snayntone."

vobis, favorem et gratiam in jure suo, quatenus licitum fuerit, impendatis; non permittentes eundem, cum præceps sit aliquantulum in sermone, ab advocatis seu procurantibus, vel per interrogationes aliquas circumveniri sed non obstantibus frivolis exceptionibus, quæ forsitan emergent ex adverso, dictum negotium discutiatur celeriter, et quod justum fuerit inde fiat. Valete.

fol. 168. Mandate to show grace and favour to Hugh de Witeby.

Ad idem: — cum gratiarum actione.[1] Ricardus, etc., venerandæ religionis viris, et amicis in Domino, prædilectis dominis, Abbati et Conventui de Wyteby, salutem, cum benedictione divina et gratia Salvatoris. Ex gratiosis benevolentiis, opportunis adjutoriis, et promptis favoribus, dilecto domicello nostro, Hugoni de Witeby, exhibitori præsentium, nostri contemplatione, in suis agendis impensis multipliciter et collatis, ad vos assurgimus gratias; ex affectione vobis in vestris negotiis quæ penes nos habebitis faciendis, volentes exinde fortius obligari, dilectionem itaque vestram attente requirimus et rogamus quatinus, penes dictum Hugonem subsidia vestra benevola continuatis studiis exercentes, eidem in hiis quæ infra libertatem vestram ad præsens habuerit prosequenda adesse velitis efficaciter, favoris et gratiæ præsidio consueto.

fol. 168. Mandate to release a sequestration.

Sequestrum ut relaxetur. Reverendæ discretionis viro et amico in Domino, prædilecto magistro Johanni, Officiali Eboracensi, Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunolmensis Episcopus, salutem in amplexibus Salvatoris. Quotiens emergunt aliqua quæ[2] nostrum sollicitant animum, in vestræ dilectionis plenitudine invenimus refugium; per quod a sollicitudine exuimur et reducimur ad quietem; ideoque sine diffidentia vestram in omnibus quæ nos tangunt pulsamus instantiam.

---

[1] *Nota*, with a hand, as a marginal note.

[2] *qua* in MS.

Cum igitur sequestrator domini Archiepiscopi a domino clerico nostro, domino Rogero de Saxtone, rectore ecclesiæ de Abbreford, qui nostris indies insistit obsequiis, quadraginta solidos exigit nititur et intendit alienare, vestram caram amicitiam requirimus et rogamus quatinus, si vos modo aliquo, sine superioris mandato, remedium in hac parte poteritis, dictum sequestratorem, ut ab exactione desistat hujusmodi, per vestras velitis præcipere litteras et hortari,[1] libentius tantam pro eo solvemus pecuniam quam ipsius servitio nobis utpote necessario et utili careamus. Licet itaque dictus clericus in ecclesia sua personaliter et continue non resideat, tenet tamen hospitalitatem debite, et alia facit incumbentia, sicut accepimus, congruenter. Quod vero in præmissis duxeritis faciendum, una cum omnibus vestris beneplacitis, quæsumus rescribi.

Commissio quædam, pro installatione cujusdam[2] Prioris.

fol. 168 *b*. Commission of inquiry as to the right of installing the prior of Durham.

Ricardus, etc., dilecto filio, Decano Dunelmensi, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Cum nuper electione religiosi viri domini G., Prioris monasterii nostri Dunelmensis, per nos canonice confirmata, et super installatione ejusdem et inductione in possessionem ejusdem monasterii corporalem, materia quæstionis exorta, ex parte domini Archidiaconi Dunelmensis propositum extitisset inductionem et installationem hujusmodi ad se tam de jure quam de consuetudine approbata et obtenta, a tempore cujus contrarii memoria non existit, ad eum pertinere, necnon et ipsum Archidiaconum et prædecessores suos in possessione vel quasi installandi Priorem Dunelmensem, qui pro tempore fuerat installandus, et eum in corporalem possessionem dicti Monasterii inducendi, notorie fuisse, ac officium modo pro se, et quibusdam aliis pro se in contrarium asse-

[1] *ortari* in MS.

[2] The word is partly cut away in the margin.

rentibus hujusmodi installationem et inductionem ad se pertinere; nos, ipsius monasterii, ne diutius administratore et legitimo defensore careret, indemnitati prospicere, singulorumque juribus, ut servarentur illæsa, præcavere volentes, de quorundam juris peritorum deliberato consilio, ad hujusmodi installationem et inductionem de Priore antedicto faciendam, reverendæ discretionis viro, magistro Johanni de Insula, clerico nostro, Juris Civilis Professori, commisimus oraculo vivæ vocis, ut, salvo jure cujuslibet in hac parte de quo constare [poterit] in futurum, dictum dominum G. Priorem installaret [et], in possessionem corporalem induceret Monasterii antedicti. Quocirca nos tam super jure quam in possessione installationis et inductionis hujusmodi de Priore Dunelmensi, qui pro tempore foret, faciendæ, per fidedignorum assertionem et laudabile testimonium, pro parte dicti domini Archiepiscopi aliqualiter informati, subditorum nostrorum confovere tranquillitatem et pacem, et amfractibus litium amputatis, quantum in nobis est justitiæ complementum exhiberi singulis cupientes, vobis injungimus et mandamus quatinus officialem nostrum Dunelmensem specialiter, ac omnes alios quorum interest in hac parte generaliter, in Majori Ecclesia Dunholmensi citetis peremptorie, quod compareant coram nobis vel commissariis nostris, uno vel pluribus, in capella manerii nostri de Stoketone die Lunæ proxima ante festum Epiphaniæ Domini, si sua crediderint interesse canonicum, si quid habeant quare dictas installationem et inductionem Prioris Dunelmensis ad ipsum Archidiaconum spectare, et spectare debere, decernere et declarare, ac pro jure et possessione dicti domini Archidiaconi in hac parte pronunciare minime debeamus, proposituri et ostensuri, facturique ulterius et recepturi quod jus erit. Quid autem in præmissis feceritis, nos vel commissarios nostros, unum vel plures, dictis die et loco per vestras patentes litteras, harum seriem continentes,

distincte et aperte reddatis certiores. Datum apud etc., anno pontificatus nostri tertio.

De cuneis monetæ detentis. . . . salutem, cum benedictione divina, et gratia Salvatoris. Missis nuper Londonias monetæ nostræ cuneis more solito emendandis, ministri domini nostri Regis, ad officium illud deputati, eos ibidem detinent, probationem monetæ quæ fit infra libertatem nostram fieri Londoniis, ut asseritur, exigentes. Verum quia non constat nobis certitudinaliter an[1] ex illa causa vel ex alia dicti cunei sint detenti, dilectionem vestram requirimus et rogamus quatinus, causa propter quam detinentur secretius inquisita, liberationem[2] eorundem, cæteris amicis nostris coadjuvantibus, instantius procurantes, utrum assaya monetæ quæ nostris partibus fabricatur ibidem fieri debeat aut consuevit, an etiam aliunde, aut quid in hac parte consultius fuerit faciendum, cum aliis de nostro Consilio tractatum diligentissimum, si placeat, habeatis. Et si forsan, ad alicujus partis, quæ contra nos seu monetam opponit, instantiam vel querelam, iidem cunei fuerint impediti, circa eorum liberationem, sicut facti qualitas requisierit, quæsumus laboretis.

fol. 169. Relative to the detention at London of the coinage of Durham.

Ut quis intersit festivitati. . . . salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Instantis festi Paschalis sollemnia disponentes, auctore Domino, in manerio nostro del Wilhalle debita reverentia celebrare, in quo cupimus summis desideriis vestra perfrui placida comitiva, discretionem vestram affectuose requirimus et rogamus quatinus dicto die, ad uberius cordis nostri gaudium et benevolorum nostrorum qui venturi sunt inibi lætitiam pleniorem, nobiscum velitis, si placeat, præsentialiter interesse, feliciter et diu valituri in Filio Virginis illibatæ.

fol. 169 *b*. Announcement that the bishop of Durham intends to spend his Easter at his manor of Wellihall.

---

[1] *ac* in MS. | [2] *liberatione* in MS.

fol. 169 *b*. Form of letters credential.

Credentia bona.

Reverendæ discretionis viro, et cordis sui custodi unico, illud modicum semetipsum. Licet Sapientis consilium fuerit, quod amicum suum in prosperis homo debeat experiri, indubitata tamen mihi repromittit fiducia, quod consilium et auxilium, et in adversis et in prosperis, communicari mihi velet vestra votiva dilectio, ac effectualiter impertiri. Sane latori præsentium injunxi aliqua oris relatione vobis dicenda, et per Dei gratiam ad vestrum adjutorium in Curia domini nostri Episcopi expedienda; cui, si placet, fidem adhibeatis credulam in hiis quæ ex parte mea vobis duxerit intimanda, quæ fuerint vobis placita mihi more[1] vestro præcipientes per eundem. Et in capite et in membris felicissime in Christo valeatis.

fol. 169 *b*. Letter from William prior of Durham to Richard bishop elect of Durham relative to the affairs of the see.

Ut quis caveat et deliberet.

Reverendo in Christo patri, domino Ricardo, Dei gratia, Electo Dunelmensi confirmato, devotus filius, Willelmus prior Dunelmensis, salutem, cum debita et devota obedientia et honore. Cupientes, ut tenemur, de hiis quæ vobis obesse poterunt, quatenus ex sensu peritorum colligere possumus, aut perpendere, vestram reverentiam præmunire, paternitati vestræ insinuatione præsentium patefiat, quod die Veneris proxime futuro, accedentibus quibusdam amicis apud Dunelmum, sciolis discretis, ac de negotiis vestris coram præsentia regia expediendis, vel forsitan expeditis, tractatum habentibus opportune, ipsorum deliberato consilio didicimus evidenter, quod vobis et ecclesiæ vestræ non expedit, nec est decens, ut existente libertate in manu domini Regis temporalia episcopatus prædicti aliqualiter admittatis, quoniam in instanti Itinere Justiciariorum apud Dunolmum tenebimini ex hoc, tanquam quilibet de populo, cuilibet de vobis super terris et possessionibus volenti conqueri

[1] *mere* in MS.

respondere. Paternitatem vestram conservet et prosperam faciat potentia Trinitatis. Datum [etc.]

Commendatio alicujus personæ, et non vituperium.

Patri suo et domino magistro et amico suus filius, servus, discipulus, et proximus, honorem, reverentiam, gaudium, et salutem. Mirandi causa cordi meo ingeritur non immerito, quod epistolam, quam domino Willelmo et mihi pro amico vestro ad ordinem presbyteratus promovendo scripsistis, per me reprehendi, cum omnino fuerit irreprehensibile, timuistis. Absit enim ut in discipulo tanta reperiretur absurditas, quod opus magistri sui niteretur vilipendere, vel quicquam in eo procaci animo præsumeret depravare. fol. 169 *b*. Form of letters commendatory.

Fateor enim, et credo, quod si Salomonis sapientia, Tullii eloquentia, Virgilii prudentia, cuiquam fuisset possibile fœcundari, vel etiam Aristotelis argumentosis phantasmatibus[1] imbui desuper datum esset, in apice vel iota nullam prorsus reprehensionis maculam in vestra epistola inveniret, sed omnia in eo contenta adeo sagaci studio comperta sunt, tamque studioso succinctæ narrationis stilo, licet grandiloquo, connexa, immo quasi digito Dei compacta, quæ singulis inspectoribus emanasse videntur ab ore divino potius quam humano.

Unde cum, secundum Philosophum, docilem reddat ars hominem, usum[2] tamen promptum, in vobis procul dubio nihil deficit præter usus; quem si, mediante studio, conaremini adipisci, non diffido, quin infra tempus modicum Johannem de Bononia, Petrum Blesensem, sed et utique illum scribam clarissimum Petrum de Vineis solemniter præiretis. Dictum etiam amicum pro quo scripsistis, dominus Willelmus et ego vobis mittimus expeditum, parati pro vobis multa plura facere, quibus nostra modicitas esse poterit opportuna. In Christo fideliter valeatis.

---

[1] *fantasmatibus* in MS. | [2] *usus* in MS.

fol. 170. Letter from the bishop to the prior and convent of Durham in favour of Thomas de Nova Haya, prebendary of Aukland.

Ut quis præbendarius exequatur, etc.

Ricardus, etc., dilectis filiis, dominis Priori et conventui ecclesiæ nostræ Dunolmensis, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Negotia dilecti filii nostri et clerici vestri, Domini Thomæ de Nova Haya, præbendarii in ecclesia de Aukland non minus ferventer cupientis quam nostra prospera prosperari, dilectionem vestram intimis affectibus exoramus, quatinus dictum dominum Thomam, vel alium quem ad id duxerit destinandum, in hiis quæ penes vos habuerit proponenda, nostri velitis rogaminis instantia propulsati exaudiri benevole et petitis adquiescere benevolentia gratiosa. Valete.

fol. 170. To inquire whether the prayer of William Draulate to be absolved from the sentence of excommunication may be allowed.

Absolutio ab excommunicatione in dubio, etc.

Accedens Willelmus Draulate, præsentium exhibitor, ad nostram præsentiam, nobis humiliter supplicavit, ut a sententia excommunicationis quam pro eo quod A. de B. capellanum percutiendo incurrerat, non effuso[1] sanguine nec atroci injuria irrogata, præsertim cum eidem satisfecerit, ut asserit, competenter, sibi dignaremur absolutionis beneficium impertiri; unde certiorari volentes utrum dicta manuum injectio talis fuerit quod nos injicientem absolvere licite valeamus, vobis tenore præsentium duximus injungendum, quatinus per vos vel per alium faciatis inquiri de facto hujusmodi plenius veritatem. De quo cum vobis constiterit, nobis rescribi distincte volumus seriem rei gestæ, et an reputatione vestra per nos impendi possit absolutio in hoc casu. Valete.

fol. 185. Relative to the spoliation of the abbey of Godeworde by the Scots.

Spoliatio religiosorum per Scotos, propter indignationem regis Angliæ,[2] etc.

Gratiosi favoris præsidio quos adversi conditio temporis seu bellicus adeo subjecit eventus, quod, consumptis eorum substantiis, in scandalum Ordinis et obprobrium, ab aliis coguntur necessaria mendicare,

[1] *Infuso* in MS.

[2] *Nota* is set against this, in the margin.

Deo placidum impendi reputamus obsequium, et ad idem alios efficaciter excitando, et hoc honorem agentis non mediocriter augumentari.

Cum igitur Scoti innata[1] faciente quæ nesciens quibus parcere ad vetita indebite convolat,[2] et omnia peragit immature, ad bona religiosorum virorum Abbatis et canonicorum de Godeworde, qui parti domini nostri regis Angliæ illustris semper fideliter adhæserunt, manus adeo proterve spoliatrices extenderunt, quod modicum vel quasi nihil pro sustentatione eorundem apud Godeworde et in aliis partibus ubi bona ipsa existebant dicitur remansisse, paternitatem vestram, quantum humilius possumus exoramus, quatinus ad ipsos canonicos affluentia viscera pietatis paternæ misericorditer derivantes, ponderatis angustiis et doloribus quibus quasi cotidie, præter amissionem temporalium, sub periculis capitum subjacent et premuntur, ecclesiam de L., vestræ diœcesis, cujus, ut intelleximus, sunt patroni, in usus suos proprios, juxta rogatum et instantiam illustrissimi domini regis prædicti, concedere dignemini gratiose, Capituli vestri venerabile collegium, ut ad id consensum præbeant, vobiscum paternis affectibus, si placeat, inducentes.

Reliquenda successori per prædecessorem.

Cum a tempore de quo non extat memoria fuerit consuetum quod episcopi Dunolmenses, qui pro tempore fuerint, semper reliquerint successori suo capellam integram et honestam, vel per executores ipsorum hujusmodi semper capella consueverit assignari, ac Episcopus qui nunc est hujusmodi capellam hucusque non receperit, nec est ei aliquid pro hujusmodi capella ab executoribus venerabilis memoriæ domini Antonii, dudum episcopi, assignatum, petit dictus episcopus hujusmodi capellam; fol. 170 *b*. Relative to the custom of the bishops of Durham leaving their entire chapel to their successors.

[1] This passage is apparently imperfect.

[2] *convalat* in MS.

videlicet, calicem, patenam, textum Evangeliorum portatilem, phiolas, thuribulum, navem pro incenso, urceum[1] pro aqua benedicta, aspersorium, palla altaris, frontalia, corporalia, pelves, candelabra,[2] vestimentum integrum pro episcopo, diacono, et subdiacono, supellectilia[3] pro clericis, duas capas pro regimine chori, et unam pro episcopo, Missale, Gradalia Antiphonaria, Legendam, Librum Pontificalem, per dicti patris executores sibi juxta semper obtentam hactenus consuetudinem provideri. Item, cum inter eosdem executores et dictum Episcopum concordatum fuerit, quod idem episcopus duo millia marcarum habere debeat pro reparandis defectibus qui in maneriis episcopi, in episcopatu et extra, tempore domini Antonii contigerint, nec plene sibi liquere poterit utrum de bonis defuncti tantum plus vel minus receperit usquequo per præfatos executores et suos quos ad hoc deputabit fuerit calculatum, petit ut certus locus et terminus assignetur, ubi et quando hujusmodi calculatio fiat; protestans se paratum esse, si plus receperit, refundere, et si minus, postulat id suppleri.[4]

fol. 170 *b*. Letter of thanks for money advanced in the bishop's name to his procurator in the Roman court, for getting his personal attendance at the council excused, and

De pecunia mutuata in Curia, et annua pensione, et de servitio cameræ Domini Papæ persolvendo, etc.

Reverendo in Christo viro, et amico in Christo carissimo Magistro Roberto de Puttebek, Ricardus, permissione divina, Dunelmensis episcopus, salutem cum benedictione et gratia Salvatoris. De beneficio grati succursus quam nuper vestra liberalitas in Romana Curia nobis fecit mutuando pecuniam, nostro nomine, dilecto clerico nostro, magistro Johanni Snayngtone, veniente pro excusatione nostræ personalis comparitionis ad Concilium procuranda, vobis grates referimus speciales, pro quo ad gratiarum actiones vobis opportunis temporibus exsolvendas fatemur merito nos

[1] *ursecum* in MS.
[2] *candelabras* in MS.
[3] *superpellectilia* in MS.
[4] *supleri* in MS.

teneri; et ut animum nostrum ad hoc expositum efficacius sentiatis,[1] vobis quamdam annuam pensionem, de nobis percipiendam vobis [usquequo] de beneficio ecclesiastico per nos provisum fuerit, duximus concedendam; super qua litteram nostram patentem vobis transmittimus cum præsentium portitore. relative to a loan of 4,000 golden florins to the pope.

Et quia, pensata gratia quam dominus noster Summus Pontifex nobis fecit in nostra hujusmodi excusatione, eidem servire volumus, ut tenemur, de quatuor mille florenis auri de Florentia, quos per mercatores nostros in dicta curia solvi faciemus, super quibus lator præsentium litteras mercatorum ejusdem in Anglia secum commorantium sociis suis in Curia liberandas defert, vos specialiter requirimus et rogamus quatinus, communicato consilio super hoc cum venerabilibus viris amicis nostris in Christo carissimis, magistro Reymundo Fabri et Hugone Geraldi, qualiter servitium hujusmodi fieri debeat, videlicet, an per manus vestras, delatis florenis in præsentia domini nostri prædicti, vel alio modo dictos florenos a dictis mercatoribus recipiatis ad servitium hujusmodi faciendum honorabiliori modo quo pro nobis cum consilio prædicto videbitis expedire; proviso quod istud servitium fiat modis omnibus ante quindenam Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptistæ; recipientes a prædicto magistro Reymundo litteram nostram patentem de quinque mille florenis, quam præfatus clericus noster eidem ex parte nostra pro prædictis quatuor mille florenis nomine dicti domini nostri Summi Pontificis liberavit, prædicta ut in tempore fiant ut citra tempus prædictum, si placet, sint sollicite insita cordi vestro; circa prosecutionem etiam promotionem et expeditionem aliorum negotiorum nos tangentium in dicta curia, cum ea ad notitiam vestram pervenerint, super quorum aliquibus præfatus magister

[1] *senceatis* in MS. | [2] *kariasimis* in MS.

Johannes ex parte nostra litteras suas nobis mittit, quæsumus, velitis efficaciter insistere cum diligentia et sollicitudine circumspecta, adeo quod vobis exinde ad condigna præmia artius obligemur.

Ad hoc nuper habito processu per nos ex officio contra dominum Petrum de Carnato, quondam rectorem Sancti Nicholai in civitate nostra Dunelmi super compertis contra eum in Visitatione nostra, ipsum a præfata ecclesia, exigente justitia, sententialiter duximus amovendum;[1] qui, ut asseritur, ad Sedem Apostolicam appellavit, et terminum præfixit nobis in dicta Curia in crastino Sancti Johannis Baptistæ proximo jam venturo; sed appellationem et præfixionem hujusmodi nobis legitime non notificavit, nec scimus si velit prosequi contra nos in curia memorata; sed pro eventu prosecutionis hujusmodi, si fieri contingat, vos et Magistrum Robertum de Dunebrigge nostros in dicta causa constituimus procuratores, et procuratorium hujusmodi vobis mittimus cum præsentium portitore, quo utamini [in] defensione nostra, cum necesse fuerit, sicut melius videbitis expedire.

fol. 171. Letters of thanks, &c. from the bishop to the pope's referendary.

Litteræ gratiarum, cum pensione non soluta; et cum credentia.

Venerabili in Christo Patri, Domino Hugoni Geraldi, Dei gratia, episcopo Carturcensi, domini nostri Summi Pontificis Referendario, suus Ricardus, etc., salutem et sinceræ fraternæ dilectionis continuum incrementum. De assiduis laboribus [et], sollicitudine circumspecta circa expeditionem [negotiorum] nos et ecclesiam Dunolmensem tangentium in Romana Curia per vos multipliciter impensis, et puritate affectionis quam erga nos et ecclesiam nostram prædictam caritative geritis, vobis grates et gratias, quales et quantas possumus, referimus speciales, devote supplicantes quatinus affectionem hujusmodi

[1] *ammovendum* in MS.

continuantes cum gratia et favore, nos et ecclesiam nostram tangentia in dicta curia recommendata habere velitis specialiter temporibus opportunis; non habentes pro malo, si placet, quod de arreragiis summæ pensionis vobis per nos debitæ nondum fuerit satisfactum; nam sperabamus vos constituisse aliquem procuratorem in Anglia, in civitate Londoniarum, ad recipiendum hujusmodi pensionem, sicut vobis dudum super hoc per litteras nostras duximus plenius supplicandum; de quo adhuc non audivimus quicquam certum.

Pro hiis et aliis nos tangentibus dilectum clericum nostrum, magistrum Johannem de Snayngtone, latorem præsentium, ad vos mittimus, et ad Curiam memoratam; cui, si placet, fidem in hiis quæ vobis intimaverit ex parte nostra plenius viva voce dignemini adhibere, et vestra beneplacita nobis confidenter rescribere per eundem. Vestram paternitatem conservet Altissimus per tempora prospera et longa.

Littera regratiatoria.[1]

fol. 171 *b*. Letter of thanks from John abbot of Furness to Richard de Bury, chamberlain of Chester.

Honorabili viro et amico in Christo sibi carissimo Ricardo de Bury,[2] Camerario Cestrensi, suus frater, Johannes, Abbas de Furnesio, paratam ad omnimoda ejus beneplacita voluntatem. Ne immensa quibus nos prævenistis gratitudinis merita excidisse nobis memoriæ videantur, de eisdem gratias vobis referimus viscerales; supplicantes ut si quid per nos fieri poterit quod gratum vobis existat aut cedere valeat ad honorem, inde nobis eo confidentius præcipiatis vestræ beneplacita voluntatis quo scire indubitantius debeatis, quod scimus et possumus, vestri sumus. Diu in Christo valeat vestra dilectio per gradus prosperos et successus felices jugiter exaltanda.

---

[1] A hand is drawn against this letter in the margin, with the words, *Nota bonum pro regratiatorio.*

[2] Afterwards bishop of Durham, to whom this book belonged.

fol. 171 *b*. Form of letter asking assistance.

Rogatio [1] ut assistatur alicui in auxilio.

W., permissione divina, Eboracensis Archiepiscopus, Angliæ Primas, amico nostro in Christo carissimo W. de Lancastre, burgensi Cestriæ, salutem, gratiam et benedictionem. Pro dilecto nostro in Christo Thoma de la Dale preces vobis porrigimus speciales, amicitiam vestram ex corde rogantes quatinus eidem in negotiis quæ in villa Cestriæ seu locis vicinis expedienda jam habet, ac etiam prosequenda, consilium, auxilium, et favorem quæ poteritis, inoffensa justitia, sibi impertiri, ac ab aliis velitis hoc familiariter procurare; adeo ut has preces nostras sibi sentiat effectualiter profecisse. Valete in Domino.

fol. 171 *b*. Letter of credence for Master John de Snayntone.

Credentia notabilis.

Venerabili in Christo patri ac domino, Dei gratia, Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, totius Angliæ Primati, Ricardus, Ejusdem permissione, Dunolmensis ecclesiæ minister humilis, salutem, cum devota promptitudine reverentiæ et honoris. Præteritorum consideratio nos edocet probabiliter, quanta benevolentiæ plenitudine personam nostram astringitis, nostra nostrorumque negotia habendo ubique affectu propitio commendata; de quo vestræ Celsitudini ad quascunque possumus gratiarum assurgimus uberes actiones. Conceptam erga nos igitur affectionem sine quavis discrepantia continuam sub magna confidentia supponentes, vestræ Sanctitatis clementiam, quanta possumus instantia, visceraliter exoramus quatinus dilecto clerico nostro magistro J. de Snayntone, præsentium bajulo, in dicendis ex nostra parte fidem, si placet, credulam adhibentes, eidem in expositis vobis negotiis adesse dignemini favoris præsidio gratioso. Valeat in Christo [vestra] Paternitas in prosperorum successuum continuis incrementis.

---

[1] This was probably obtained by Richard de Bury, as a common form, when Chamberlain of Chester.

Rogatio pro maeremio. . . . . salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Quia maeremio[1] pro reparatione molendinorum nostrorum apud Wybbenbury quamplurimum indigemus, ubi nec in partibus contiguis maeremium aliquid de proprio non habemus, sinceritatem vestram rogamus quatinus ad constructionem dictorum molendinorum quinque vel sex quercus nobis velitis concedere, de bosco vestro propiori recipiendas. Intelleximus quod prædecessori nostro concessistis ibidem tres quercus, quas nondum extitit assecutus a vobis; igitur istud auxilium et audentius rogitamus quo si qua penes nos volueritis, ad nos cum fiducia demandetis. In Domino feliciter valete. fol. 171 *b.* Request for timber for the repair of the mill at Wibbenbury.

Littera deprecatoria, ut quis intersit festivitati. Domino Abbati, Ricardus, minister humilis ecclesiæ Dunolmensis, salutem, et incrementa felicia caritatis, gaudii, et honoris. In instanti festo patris et patroni nostri Cuthberti, vestram apud Dunelmum admodum affectantes habere præsentiam, vestroque frui cupientes colloquio personali, caritatem vestram duximus requirendam quatinus dictis die et loco nobiscum velitis interesse personaliter, ad majorem nostri lætitiam et honorem saltem duodecim ad minus vobiscum consocios adducturi. Semper in Domino valeatis. fol. 171 *b.* Form of letters deprecatory to attend the feast of St. Cuthbert at Durham.

Ut enormes violentiæ et graves excessus Ecclesiæ facti reformentur per Papam. Papæ rex devota pedum oscula beatorum. Cum occasione quarundam suggestionum Beatitudini vestræ factarum, aliqua Dunelmi tangentia Prioratum, qui est de fundatione claræ memoriæ progenitorum nostrorum regum Angliæ, et jus etiam coronæ nostræ existens, duxeritis ordinanda, ac despectuum et violentiarum enormium graves excessus Deo et Sancto Cuthberto, glorioso Christi Confessori, et eidem ecclesiæ in qua ejusdem Confessoris corpus sanctissimum requi- fol. 222 *b.* The king requests the pope to reform certain excesses done to the church of Durham.

[1] *maheremium* in MS.

escit, necnon et Priori et Conventui ejusdem loci diversimode sint illati, quibus non mediocriter, sicut credimus, vestra fuisset compassa benignitas, et congruum directionis adhibuisset remedium, super illis, si de veritate eorum vobis primitus constitisset, Sanctitati devotis precibus supplicamus quatinus negotia quæ Prioratum prædictum contingunt habentes, si placet, affectu propitio commendata, examinationem et discussionem eorum dignemini vestro proprio examini reservare, vel saltem aliquibus certis personis examinanda et discutienda committere, quæ non fuerint partiales; ut de veritate ipsorum negotiorum plenius informati, ad suggestiones prædictas, quæ nullam in se continent veritatem, sic demum condignum habere valeat providentia vestra respectum, qui inconveniens [non] videatur et extiterit opportunus, ac etiam super prædictis dirigendis excessibus et violentiis ordinare atque disponere eo modo quod ad Dei et Sanctæ Ecclesiæ ac Beati Confessoris[1] prædicti cedat honorem, necnon et status prædicti Prioratus melioritionis augmentum. Et nihilominus de contemptibus personæ prælibati Prioris violenter, sicut præmittitur, irrogatis, dignetur vestra clementia latius inquirere veritatem. Conservet, etc. Datum, etc.

---

[1] *Confessore* in MS.

INDEX.

INDEX.

A.

Abbreford, Roger de Saxtone, rector of the church of, 423.
Abelmar, Thomas, 359.
Acley, 67, 69.
Akford, William de, 355.
Aklee, Peter, chaplain of the church of, 404.
Aksheles, manor of, 351.
Aktone, William de, 336.
Alberwyk, Alburwyke, Robert de, 145, 338.
Aldeburgh, Richard de, 177, 251, 282, 331, 349, 361.
Aldingrigge, William le Hussher of, 139.
Alkeland. *See* Aukeland.
Alnwick, Alnewyk, Alnewyc', abbot and convent of, 109, 110.
....., Geoffrey, chaplain of the castle of, 105.
....., deanery of, 378.
....., procedure against the abbot of, and establishment of his right to present to the church of Wolloure, 108, 109.
....., royal confirmation of the grant of the church of Chettune made by William de Vescy to the church of St. Mary at, 105.
....., royal mandate that the prior and convent of Farne shall have yearly 5 quarters of wheat from the castle of, 142.
Alsilver, John, of Stilyngton, 286.
Alverton, 92.
....., borough of, 89.
Alverton, hospital of, 407.
....., liberty of St. Cuthbert of, 205.
....., manor of, 92.
....., underwood at, 90.
....., Alexander de, 359.
Alvertonessire, Alvertonshire, churches in, 97.
....., liberty of St. Cuthbert of, 205.
....., the bailiwick of the bishop's manors and lands in the liberty of, 420.
Amundevile, John, 387.
Anecroft, vill of, 63.
Anglorum Historiæ, 43.
Angus, commission to receive the probate of the will of the late Dame Lucy, countess of, 390.
Appelgarth, Nicholas de, 20, 21.
....., ..., king's messenger, imprisonment of, 19.
Aragon, king of, 117.
Arcy, Hugh de, 25, 27, 28, 29.
....., Philip de, 27, 28, 29, 30, 42, 43. *See also Darcy.*
Argyle (Ergaill), Martin de, bishop elect of, 250.
Armerer, Henry le, 20, 22.
Arundel, Edmund, earl of, 155.
....., ..., warden of the march of Scotland, mandate to him not to intermeddle within the liberties of the bishopric, but to aid and assist the bishop, 154.
Askeby, Robert de, 147.
Aslagby, Aslakby, manor of, 278.
....., Henry de, 278.
....., John de, 271, 272.
....., Ismannia, widow of Henry de, mandate for dower to be assigned to, 356.

Aslagby, John, son of William de, and Alice, daughter of Henry de Aslakby, licence for the settlement of the manors of Eggisclif and Aslakby on them and their heirs, 278, 279.
Asserugge, monk of, 407.
Assheruge, Walter de, 122 123.
Aukeland, Auckland, Auclaunde, Alkclande, 92.
....., borough of, 89.
....., letters dated at, 101, 378, 401.
....., "Brunnesside," parish of, 376.
....., charge by the prior that the bishop prevents his villeins from taking timber in the wood of, 66.
....., presentation by the king of a prebend in the church of, to Stephen de Mauley, 101, 102.
....., grant to Robert de Wodehous of the prebend in the church of, lately held by Louis de Beaumont, bishop of Durham, 152.
....., writ on the death of John Bryde of, 329.
....., death of Richard de Bury in his manor at, 363.
....., charge against Robert, son of Robert de, of forcibly entering the priory of Halielaund, 48.
....., Thomas de Clifford, dean of the collegiate church of, 145.
....., application made by the king to the pope, that Hugh de Sapy may hold a prebend in the collegiate church of, 116.
....., Thomas de New Hay [Nova Haya], prebendary of, 410, 428.
Aumblour, William, son of Adam le, 108.
Aurifaber [Goldsmith], Gilbert, 7.
Avinion, letter dated at, 257.
Aylestone, Robert de, mandate to, for delivery to the bishop of the rolls and keys of the exchequer, 185.
Ayr, Sigreda, wife of William, son of Richard, and daughter of John Currey of Clyvedone, mandate to put her in seisin, 288.
Ayremynne, Ayremyne, Richard de, presentation of, by the king, to a prebend in the church of Derlyngton, 151.
Ayremynne, Richard de, mandate for the induction of, 151.
....., William de, 102, 147, 148.

B.

Baignard, Baygnard, Robert, 75, 76, 81.
....., ..., the bishopric of Durham put in guardianship under, 74.
Baillol. *See* Balliol.
Baldok, Robert de, 24.
Balliol, lords of, 136.
....., Edward de, captain of the king's army in the war in Scotland, 243.
....., Edward de, king of Scotland, 262.
....., John de, 138, 169, 210, 252, 263.
....., John de, king of Scotland, 266, 267.
Bamburgh, Thomas de, 65, 73, 74. *See* Baumburgh.
Bardelby, Robert de, 147, 148.
Barker, William, 335.
....., ..., of Newbigginge, writ on the death of, 348.
Barneby, John de, 382.
....., Ralph de, 386.
Barons of the exchequer, mandates to. *See* Exchequer.
Baroun, John, parson of the church of Thorpbasset, 340.
Bart', Rowland, son and heir of Ralph, mandate to make inquisition as to the age of, 365.
....., ..., notification to put him in seisin of his lands, 366.
Barton, Bartone, Robert de, 75, 76, 81, 83, 84, 85, 89, 91, 92, 98.
....., ..., the bishopric of Durham put in guardianship under, 74.
....., ..., appointment of, as receiver of the issues of the lands and tenements of the bishopric, 83.
Basset, Marmaduke, 6, 57.
....., Ralph, 6, 57.
....., William, 6, 57, 234, 235, 251.

Basset, William de, 349, 361, 384.
....., ..., appointment of, by the bishop, as an additional justice of assize, 331.
Basyngham, William de, 283.
Batail, Walter, 105.
Bateman, William, 338.
Baumburgh, Thomas de, parson of the church of Emeldon, appointment of attorneys in his behalf by one of the executors of the testament of, 283. *See* Bamburgh.
Beauchamp, Guy de, earl of Warwick, 88, 131, 132, 134.
....., ..., plaint made against Gilbert de Scaresbek and others by, 107.
....., ..., royal mandate that certain writs of assize against him shall be superseded to allow of his attendance in parliament, 114, 115.
....., ..., transfer of the guardianship of the lands and tenements of his son and heir from Henry de Shyrokes to Henry Fitz Hugh, 158, 159.
Beaufix, Henry, 80, 81, 84.
Beaulieu (de Bello loco), 47.
....., manor of, 16.
....., charge made by the prior of Durham against the bishop of, forcibly entering his manor of, 30, 38, 61.
Beaumont [Bello Monte], Henry de, 127, 128, 394.
....., ..., custos of the castle of Durham, 396.
....., ..., mandate to Robert de Sapy to deliver the castle of Durham to, 149.
....., ..., grant to him of the headkeepership of the temporalities of the bishopric of Durham, during the vacancy of the see, 149.
....., ..., mandate for payment of a certain sum to, for his services done to the king in the march of Scotland, 150.
....., ..., mandate to bishop Louis relative to the liberties of the bishopric, 157.
....., Louis de, 392.
....., ..., bishop of Durham, 154.
Beaumont, Louis de, prebend lately held by, in the church of Aukland, 152.
....., ..., prebend lately held in the church of Nortone by, 153.
....., Louis de, election of Henry de Staunford as bishop set aside in favour of, 157, 158.
....., ..., promotion of, to the bishopric of Durham, 393.
....., ..., restitution of temporalities to, 396.
....., ..., lately appointed bishop of Durham, mandate to Robert de Sapy to deliver the temporalities of the bishopric to, 155.
....., ..., treasurer of Salisbury, letter of Edward II. to the pope, relative to his promotion to the bishopric of Durham, 393.
Beaurepair, manor of, 16, 67.
Bedelyngtone, John Ellote of, 284, 293.
Bedelingtonshire, Bedlyngtonshire, 129.
....., liberty of, 171, 265.
....., royal franchise in, 182, 184.
....., jura regalia in, 168, 169.
Bek, Antony de, bishop of Durham, 92, 94.
....., ..., death of, 74.
....., ..., account of the receiver of the issues of the bishopric from the day after the death of, 89.
Belasis, manor of, 16.
Beleewe, John de, of Ellerker, 120.
Belle, John, 213, 221, 222.
Bello Campo. *See* Beauchamp.
Bello Loco. *See* Beaulieu.
Bello Monte. *See* Beaumont.
Bellyngham, John de, 312.
Bench, justices of the, 268.
Benet, Agnes, wife of Richard, 282.
Benyngburgh, dated, 143.
Benyngton [Benton], Ranulph de, 92.
Bercarius [ ], John, of Neuton, 7.
Bereford, 3, 7, 24, 43, 48, 51, 57, 62, 66, 70.
....., W. de, 55.
....., William de, 1, 2, 3, 14.
....., William de, justice of pleas, 14, 24, 34, 39.

Berewyk, warden and sheriff of, writ directed to, 258.
Berkele, Marcius [? Maurice] de, 261.
Berks, archdeacon of, 185.
Bernard Castle, 129, 134, 138, 184.
....., custody of, 132.
....., manor of, 169.
....., vill of, 3.
....., the bishop of Durham's right of wardship in the manor of, 263.
....., return made by John le Tureys in justification of the seizure of, 131.
....., lands and tenements of the son and heir of the earl of Warwick pertaining to, 159.
....., royal mandate to the constable of, that the royal franchise and jurisdiction of the bishop of Durham shall in no way be interfered with, 167.
....., Geoffrey, son of William de, 7.
Bernyngham, Richard de, 122, 123.
....., ..., a justice, 114.
Berringdon, seizure of corn at, 35.
Beryngdone, messuage in, 290.
....., licence for the levying of a fine of two-thirds of the manor of, 288.
Berwick, 375.
....., bridge of, 190.
..... passage, 191.
....., vill of, 194, 200.
Berwick-upon-Tweed, chamberlain of, 190.
....., letters dated at, 74, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 85, 86, 88, 94, 95, 96, 98, 99, 106, 173.
....., sheriff of, 235.
....., vill of, 242, 250.
....., hobelers to be sent to, 199.
....., hobelers and bowmen to be selected and sent to, 194.
....., royal mandate to the warden of, for restoration of a prisoner to the bishop of Durham, 240.
....., W. de Goswyk, burgess of, 416.
Beverley, collegiate church of, 97, 98.
....., William de Meltone, provost of, 419.
Biblia lent to the bishop by the prior, 43, 44, 45.
Bidick, Roger de, 57.
....., William de, 57.
Bille, John, 11, 12, 271, 276.
....., John, son of John, 7, 8.
Billyngham, assault committed at, 286.
Billyngham, William de, 271.
Birdene, Stephen de, 273.
Biris, Hugh Marmaduke of, 302.
Birtley, Birteley, manor of, 351.
....., John de, 101, 351, 352.
....., ..., writ on the death of, 304.
....., Johanna, wife of John de, 351.
....., Johanna, widow of John de, mandate to the escheator to take possession of the lands lately held by, 356, 357.
....., John, son of William de, of Neufeld, 338.
....., Robert de, 382.
....., William de, 305.
....., William, son of John de, 352.
....., William, son of John de, acceptation of the fealty of, and mandate for livery of seisin to, 351.
Bisshoptone, Walter de, 276.
Blakedon, Gilbert de, 27.
Blakeheved, Richard, 107.
Blaykestone, Nicholas, son of Henry de, 286.
....., Roger de, 331, 334, 349, 355, 361.
....., William de, 346, 351.
....., William de, escheator in the counties of Durham and Sadberge, 350, 353, 356, 357.
....., William de, escheator in the counties of Durham and Sadberge, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369.
....., William de, appointment of, as the bishop's sheriff and escheator in the counties of Durham and Sadberge, 345.
....., William de, appointment of, by the king, as sheriff and escheator in the counties of Durham and Sadberge, 364.
Blois, Peter de, 427.
Boldon, East and West, 9, 10.
Bole, John de, 7.
Bolton, Peter de, 7, 8, 9, 19, 20, 21, 25, 26, 27, 28, 36, 42, 43, 49, 57, 67, 68.
....., Peter de, acting as the bishop's coroner, 21.

Boneville, Walter, 296.
Boniface VIII., pope, 398.
Bononia, John de, 427.
Books, lent to the bishop by the prior, 43, 45.
Bordeaux [Burdeg], constable of, 248, 249.
Boteland, Richard de, 58.
Botheby, John de, custos of the hospital of Gretham, 390.
Botheville, letters dated at, 195, 204, 208.
Bourdone, Gilbert de, 165.
Bowes, Adam de, 286, 261.
....., Adam de, 301, 303, 324, 325, 328, 334, 349.
....., Robert de, 271.
Boyvill, Adam de, monk of Durham, 72, 73.
Brabant, 249.
Brafferton, Walter de, 7, 8, 31, 32, 33, 42, 43, 62.
Brak, Michael, 108.
Brakenbiry, Robert de, 271.
Brand, John, 9, 11, 12.
....., Roger, 11, 12.
Brandesby, Richard de la Rivere, rector of the church of, 411.
Brandonways, Brandoneweyes, 99.
....., near Midilwod, 100.
Bray, Hugh de, 146, 147.
Breretone, manor of, 340, 341, 342, 343.
Bret, Roger, 108.
Breton, John, 107.
Bridde, Adam, 108.
Brikenhale, Richard de, 223, 224.
Britanny, Brittany, the bishop of Durham's courier to, 196.
....., ships going to, 202.
Broilly, Broyly, Broylly, John, 20, 22, 57.
Brome, Adam de, 77, 80, 82, 96, 97, 160.
....., royal mandate for payment of 20*l.* to, 98.
....., ..., mandate for an allowance to be made daily to, out of the issues of the bishopric of Durham, 148, 149.
....., ..., seal of the guardianship of the bishopric delivered in commission to, 76.
Brome, Adam de, grant of the custody of the seal of the chancery of Durham to, 148.
....., ..., chancellor of the bishopric, writs close to him and to the warden of the march of Scotland, 157.
....., ..., chancellor, final delivery of the seal of the bishopric to, during the voidance of the bishopric, 148.
....., ..., mandate signifying that he shall no longer perform the duties of chancellor within the bishopric of Durham, 154.
....., ..., mandate to him for return of record on a plaint made by William Heberme against William de Kellawe, 159.
Brom, Walter del, 100.
Brompton, Adam de, 145.
....., Robert de, 123.
....., ..., receiver of Durham, 404.
....., ..., royal mandate that he shall be reinstated in the wardenship of the hospital of Northalverton, 121, 122.
Broun, Eli, 105.
....., Peter, 108.
....., Thomas, 107.
....., Thomas, of Stanhope, 107.
Bruingghill, Robert de, 99.
Brummyghill, John, son of William de, and Isabella his wife, 355.
Brumpton, Henry de, 123.
....., Robert de, 391, 407.
Brun, Ralph, 105.
Brunne, John de, 185.
"Brunnesside," in parish of Aukeland, tithes of land first brought into tillage, 376.
Brus, Peter de, 131.
....., Robert de, 95, 112, 131, 169.
Bruys, David de [K.? of Scotland], 243.
....., Robert de, 182, 191.
[Bruce], Robert de, earl of Carrik, 375.
Bryde, John, of Aukland, writ on the death of, 329.
Buktone, Gilbert Forster of, 284.
....., John, son of Gilbert Forster of, 287.
Burdeg' [Bordeaux], constable of, 248, 249.

Burdone, Hugh de, licence to him to alienate the manor of Ynesley, 296.
....., Dionisia, wife of Hugh de, 296.
....., Hugh, son of Hugh and Dionisia de, 296.
Bures, John de, 143.
....., ..., substitution of John de Sapy in place of, 143.
Burgeys, John, son and heir of Agnes Makard, 307.
Burneton, Thomas de, 336.
....., William de, 336.
Burnyngille, John de, 278.
Bury, Richard de, bishop of Durham, 269, 283, 292, 309, 333, 334, 349, 350.
....., ..., petition of, 180, 181.
....., ..., remission by royal favour of moneys due from him, 248.
....., ..., appointed bishop by the pope, 180.
....., ..., royal mandate to the keeper of the temporalities of the bishopric of Durham for restitution of the same to, 179.
....., ..., chamberlain of Chester, letter of thanks from John, abbot of Furness to, 433.
....., ..., the king's clerk, grant of general pardon to, 173.
....., ..., bishop of Durham, record of his death, 363.
....., ..., chancery roll of the liberty of Durham during the voidance thereof, upon the death of, 364.
Butterwyk, Roger de, 306.
Bydik, Roger de, 6.
....., William de, 6.
Ballyngham, William de, 269.
Byset, Martin, 310.

C.

Caleys, vill of, 242.
Calne, Robert de, 278, 279, 282, 288, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 298, 299, 301, 322, 337, 340, 344, 345, 346, 351, 353, 354, 355, 356, 359, 361, 363.
Calne, Robert de, chancellor of Durham, 300, 310, 327, 328, 349.
Calthorne, Thomas, son of William de Neville of, 30, 38, 61, 64.
Cambhous, Camhous, Cambhus, William de, 381.
....., ..., mandate in reference to the lands and tenements of, 284.
... ., ..., and Lecelina his wife, 360.
....., Stephen, son of William de, 284.
....., Alice, daughter of Stephen, son of William de, precept to give seisin to, 292.
Canterbury, province of, 112.
....., archbishop of, 13, 434.
....., ..., inquisition of bastardy remitted to, 13.
....., letters of protection and safe-conduct for the messengers of the archbishop of, 231, 232.
....., John, archbishop of, 232.
....., Walter, archbishop of, letter returning thanks for services from the bishop of Durham to, 415.
....., Walter, archbishop of, thanks from the bishop of Durham to him for forwarding a petition to the king, 407.
Cardinals of Rome, 233.
Carlisle, Carlyl', Karl', 187, 188, 375.
....., bishop of, 90.
....., letter dated at, 194.
....., Hugh de, 336.
....., John de, 336.
....., Nicholas de, and Cecilia his wife, 6, 57.
....., prior of, 90.
....., [Karliol], William de, 42.
Carnato, Peter de, 432. *See* Chartres.
Carrik, Robert de Bruce, earl of, 375.
Carrowe, John de, 370.
Carter, Reginald, 338.
Castel, Agnes, wife of John o' the, order for inquisition to be made as to an alleged assault upon, 328.
Castile, king of, 117.
Cave, Alexander de, 120.
....., John de, 120.
Cestre, ward of, 271, 274, 276.
....., Richard de, 380.

Chancellor of England, 75, 407.
....., W., bishop of Worcester, 97.
Chancery of Durham, 291, 309.
Chancery of England, 237.
Chancery, king's, 319.
Chancery, memoranda in, 170.
....., seal of the bishopric of Durham deposited in, 97.
Charron, Guichard, or Wychard de, 100, 101, 355.
Chartres, [Cartucensis], Hugh Geraldi, bishop of, 432. *See* Carnato.
Cherleton, Th. de, 143.
....., Thomas de, keeper of the king's privy seal, 148.
Chester, W. de Lancastre, burgess of, 434.
....., chamberlain of, 248, 249.
....., Richard de Bury, chamberlain of, 433.
....., Edward, earl of, 234, 235.
....., earl of, prince of Wales, writ directed to, 258.
....., vill of, 7, 8, 338, 434.
....., commission to make inquisition as to offenders who have broken in upon an inclosure made at, 337, 338.
Cheltune, royal confirmation of the grant made to the church of St. Mary at Alnewyche, by William de Vescy of the church of, 105.
Chilbes, 58.
Chilton, Richard de, 7, 8.
....., Robert de, 6, 57.
....., William de, 323.
Cinque Ports, 318.
....., warden of, writ directed to, 258.
Cistercians, order of, 388.
Clare, Thomas de, 136, 137, 169, 170, 182, 183.
Claryndone, dated, 151, 152, 179, 394.
Claxton, land in, 369.
....., Leo de, 276.
....., Leo, lord of, 369.
Clays Fitz Clays, a ship-master of Sluys, arrested by the bishop of Durham's people, order for the liberation of, 242.
Clement V., Pope, 116, 315, 392.
Clement V., Pope, proctor of the bishop of Durham sent to promise 1,000 marks in gold to, 403, 404.
Clement VI., Pope, bull to the bishop, prior, and archdeacon of Durham, concerning the revenues of the rectory of Hoghtone, 253–56.
Clerk', John, of Walrygge, 338.
....., John, son of Nicholas le, 107.
Cliderhou, Cliderhowe, Clideron, Sire Robert de, escheator beyond Trent, 122, 129, 130, 142, 184, 420.
Clifford, Robert de, 121, 130, 131, 134, 183.
....., ..., writ on the death of, 326.
....., ..., deceased, commission for inquisition as to the next heir of, 261.
....., Robert, son and heir of Robert de, 183.
....., Thomas de, dean of the collegiate church of Aukland, grant by the king of all tithes of assarts in Wydhopmore and elsewhere to, 145, 146.
Clifton, Gilbert de, 276.
Clipston, letters dated, 129, 151.
Clynton, William de, earl of Huntingdon, 232.
Clyvedon, tenements, 9.
....., John Currey of, 288.
Clyveland, archdeaconry, 97.
....., Richard, archdeacon of, 205.
Coke, Stephen, 338.
....., John, son of Roger, 330.
....., Richard, son of Roger, 330.
....., Thomas, son of Roger, of Hertilpole, 330.
....., John, son of Thomas, 330.
Cokermuth, John de, keeper of the king's exchange at London, 151.
Cokeshou, William de, 6.
Cokside, Cocside, land at, 99.
....., Robert, 223, 224.
Coldyngham, barony of, 237.
....., priory of, 237, 238.
....., petition by the prior and convent of Durham as to their right of presentation to the priory of, 235, 236.

Colevile, Collevile, Sir Robert de, obligation of, to deliver up the castle and county of Norham, 383.
....., Thomas de, 120.
....., Thomas de, the bailiwick and custody of the bishop's manors and lands granted to, 420.
Colier, Alan, of Plawesworth, 338.
....., John, son of Alan, 338.
....., William, son of Alan, 338.
Comyn, David, 335.
Concoreto, Icherius de, 205.
Coneclif, free warren of the bishop of Durham at, 234.
Copun, vill of, 37.
Corbrigg', Adam de, 259, 260, 261.
Cornale, Richard de, 108.
Cornall, Robert Gray of, 291.
Corneforde, messuage in, 307.
Cornehale, vill of, 33, 63.
Cornesough, Cornesowe, vill of, 99, 100.
....., Robert, son of Stephen de, 99.
Cornwall, Edward, duke of, 234, 235.
....., Edward, duke of, earl of Chester, 237, 239.
....., Edward, duke of, earl of Chester, and guardian of England, 240, 241.
....., Richard of, clerk of the market, notification that his acts shall not be to the future prejudice of the bishops of Durham, 106.
Corouner, Gilbert le, 33, 35, 63, 64. *See also* Courouner.
Cotes, Thomas de, proxy appointed to sue for execution on a recognizance, 331.
Cothelistone, William Scope of, 215, 216, 217, 219, 220.
Coupeland, Thomas de, 27.
Courouner, Robert le, 48, 53, 54. *See also* Corouner.
Coutone, William de, monk of Durham, 144.
Couward, John, 338.
Coventry and Lichfield, Walter, bishop of, letter to Antony, bishop of Durham, from, 374.
Coxhowe, land and rent in, 355.
Craik, Crayk, letter dated at, 144.
....., manor of, 92. *See also* Creyk.
Crankes, Adam, and Isabel his wife, grant and licence by the bishop to them to hold messuages and land in Gosewyk, 299.
Craven, John de, 100.
Crepping, John de, 31, 32, 33, 39, 62.
Creyk', 234.
Creyk, letter dated at, 416.
....., fine for trespasses in the bishop's park of, 411.
....., liberty of St. Cuthbert of, 205.
....., the bailiwick of the bishop's manors and lands in the liberty of, 420.
Crofte, John de, 397.
....., ..., letters of presentation to the vicarage of Overconesclyve granted by the king to, 121.
....., ..., revocation by the crown of this presentation to the vicarage of Overconsclyve, 127.
Cromclif, Richard de, 336.
Crosgate, Thomas Sawer, of, 323.
Crust', Ely, son of Gilbert, of Morlestone, and Agnes his wife, 281.
Cumberland, county of, 174, 175, 205, 244.
Cundon, Roger de, 108.
Currey, Sigreda, daughter of John, wife of William, son of Richard Ayr, 288.
Curtays, John, 338.

D.

Dale, Thomas de la, 434.
Dalton, manor of, 16.
....., Robert de, chaplain, licence that he may grant a messuage to the prior and convent of Durham, 360.
Damori, Roger, 167.
Danegos, Gilbert de Umframville, earl, 259.

Darcy, Hugh, 20, 22, 24, 25, 57, 58, 59.
....., John, 156, 245, 267, 268.
....., Philip, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 32, 33, 57, 58, 59, 60, 62, 63, 73.
Darreyns, Robert, appointment of, as an additional judge of assize in the county of Norham, 279.
Daunay, Matthew, 120.
Decretalium unum par, 43.
Decretorum duo paria, 43.
Decrees, book of, 45.
Decretals, book of, 45.
Denecroft, vill of, 33.
Denom, Denum, William de, 171, 383.
De Parco Fracto, the writ upon, 215.
Derby, Henry de Lancaster, earl of, 245.
....., Thomas de, 156.
....., Thomas de, his appointment as keeper of the manor of Welhalle, 144.
Dereham, William de, letters of presentation to the church of Ridemereshulle for, 152.
Derlington, Derlyngtone, 72.
....., borough of, 89.
....., pasture in, 350.
....., ward of, 68, 271, 275.
....., Adam de, 413.
....., John de Durham of, 223, 224.
....., William de Durham of, 283.
....., presentation by the king of Richard de Ayremynne to a prebend in the church of, 151.
....., presentation of William de Salford to a prebend in the church of, 152.
....., appointment of commissioners for levying an assessed sum in the ward of, 273, 274.
....., process against certain persons for insulting and robbing the Roman cardinals at, 394.
Derwent, Roger de, 335.
Despenser, Hugh le, 138, 245.
Deverwyk [York], county of, 244. *See also* York.
Devery, John, 97.
Ditton, Dytton, letter dated at, 127.
Dolfenby, Gilbert de, 336.
Donecastre, John de, 76, 122.
Donecastre, John de, a justice, 114.
Donyngton, Reginald de, 361.
Dover, castle and port of, 232.
....., port of, 233.
Draulate, William, inquiry whether his prayer to be absolved from the sentence of excommunication may be allowed, 428.
Driby, Simon de, 143.
Driffeld, Adam de, 100, 101.
Dublin [Durham?], 102.
Duffeld, Richard de, provider of corn and victuals for the bishop's household, 405.
Dunebrigge, Robert de, 432.
Dunkeld, Malcolm de Inreppeffery, bishop elect of, 250.
Durham, Dunolm, Duresme, 2, 3, 7, 8, 15, 42, 51, 56, 70, 99, 101, 102, 146, 185, 194, 313.
....., archdeacon of, 105, 397, 423.
....., bishop of, 25, 39, 60, 68, 111, 131, 162, 354.
....., Antony, bishop of, 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 12, 13, 14, 15, 25, 30, 35, 43, 49, 51, 52, 55, 56, 57, 60, 62, 64, 66, 70, 75, 76, 81, 84, 89, 92, 93, 98, 100, 104, 169, 182, 429.
....., ..., patriarch of Jerusalem, 122, 123.
....., ..., late bishop of, 135, 145, 190, 266, 267, 376, 389.
....., Hugh Pusace, bishop of, 180.
....., Hugh, late bishop of, 209.
....., Louis, bishop of, 173, 183, 366, 395.
....., Louis de Beaumont, bishop of, 152, 153.
....., Louis, late bishop of, 179, 191, 266, 267, 268, 365, 366.
....., Richard, bishop of, 90, 91, 96 *to* 105, 114, 121, 127, 129, 138, 142, 204, 208, 209, 210, 217, 219, 220, 222, 225, 233, 234, 245, 251, 375, 376, 377, 379, 380 *to* 387, 390, 391, 396 *to* 399, 400, 401, 404, 405, 408, 411 *to* 414, 434.
....., Richard de Bury, bishop of, 180, 309, 333, 334, 349, 350, 372.

Durham, Richard de Kellawe, late bishop of, 190, 191, 297.
....., Robert, bishop of, 181, 182, 357.
....., Robert de Insula, bishop of, 10, 52, 53.
....., bishopric of, 1, 4, 85, 86, 98, 105, 114, 161, 163, 164, 261, 290, 294, 296, 340.
....., vacant bishopric of, 77, 78, 87, 97, 144, 145, 148, 151, 152, 153, 159, 176, 177, 396.
....., custody of bishopric of, 75.
....., guardianship of the bishopric of, 94.
....., seal of the guardianship of the bishopric of, 76.
....., liberty of the bishopric of, 14, 130, 137, 160, 177, 364, 368, 370.
....., men of the bishopric of, 14.
....., temporalities of the bishopric of, 89, 174.
....., assault at, 302, 323.
....., assize held at, 55.
....., assizes before the king's justices at, 3.
....., bailey of, 160, 161.
....., old borough of, 7, 8, 322.
....., castle of, 29, 60, 73, 74.
....., cathedral of, 94.
....., chancery of, 292, 293, 331, 360.
....., chapter of, 390.
....., church of, 310, 432.
....., custom of church of, 408.
....., jurisdiction of church of, 404.
....., rights of the church of, 183.
....., church of St. Cuthbert in, 126, 253.
....., city of, 89, 395.
....., council held at, 349.
....., county of, 87, 88, 90, 91, 220, 308, 327, 350, 367.
....., men of the county of, 216, 286, 302, 308, 322 *to* 325, 335, 339.
....., sheriff of the county of, 337.
....., court of the bishop of, at, 355.
....., diocese of, 105.
....., exchequer of, 275, 292, 296, 298, 305, 306, 307, 338, 366.
Durham, inquisitions made at, 309, 362.
....., justices at, 218, 219.
....., iter of justices at, 78, 79.
....., justices in eyre at, 426.
....., letters and precepts dated at, 184, 216, 269, 270, 273, 276, 278 *to* 284, 286 *to* 288, 292 *to* 299, 301, 304 *to* 309, 311, 312, 315, 322, 324, 325, 326, 328, 329, 330, 332 *to* 334, 337, 339, 340, 344 *to* 348, 351, 353 *to* 357, 359, 361, 363, 364, 377, 390.
....., liberty of, 79, 103, 141, 194, 198, 231, 244, 308, 320, 321, 327.
....., wards of the liberty of, 270.
....., royal franchises within the liberty of, 184.
....., franchise royal of, 183, 348.
....., franchise of, 181, 245, 246, 247.
....., men of, 300.
....., north gate of, 31, 62.
....., official of, 384, 387, 396, 400, 404, 413, 424.
....., W., official of, 414.
....., payment at, 358.
....., sheriff of, 80, 270, 287.
....., precept to the sheriff of, 216, 217.
....., new and old taxations of, 205.
....., monastery of St. Cuthbert at, 333.
....., monks of, 236, 382.
....., monks of the priory of, 81.
....., prior of, 97, 382, 424.
....., priory of, 51, 400.
....., prior and convent of, 31, 62, 72, 98, 237 *to* 239, 392, 436.
....., Hugh, prior of, 10, 11, 51, 52, 70, 71, 72.
....., John, prior of, 325, 334, 353.
....., Richard, prior of, 1, 3, 7, 9, 14, 25, 56.
....., Richard de Hoton, prior of, 39, 41, 43, 48, 51, 62, 66, 70, 71.
....., sub-collectors of the tenth in the diocese of, 98.
....., vill of, 29, 60.
....., vill of, in Galilee of, 333.
....., le Tolbuth, 300, 301.
....., John de, monk of Durham, 382.

Durham, John de, of Derlyngton, 223, 224.
....., William de, of Derlyngton, 283.
....., John de, of Newcastle-on-Tyne, 336.
...., John, son of John de, complainant, amerced for non-prosecution of his complaint, 7.
....., John de Norham, monk of, 299.
....., Thomas de Neville, archdeacon of, 340.
....., Robert de Calne, chancellor of, 300, 310, 327, 328, 349.
....., Robert, constable of the castle of, 408.
....., rector of the church of St. Nicholas in, 411, 432.
....., Robert de Bromptone, receiver of, 404.
....., William de Mordon, sheriff of, 349.
....., appointment by the bishop of Robert Darreyns as judge, 279.
....., appointment of Thomas de Heppescotes to the keepership of the writs in the bishopric of, 178.
....., appointment of William de Leycestre as chancellor of the liberty of the bishopric, 176.
....., appointment of John de Nesbyt as chief butler of the bishop of, 295.
....., appointment of Thomas de Neville as archdeacon of, 189.
....., attorneys appointed by the bishop of, 185.
....., appointment of justices of eyre in, 86.
....., appointment of justices of pleas of the liberty of, 76.
....., alleged assault at the old borough of, 302.
....., alleged assault on Agnes, wife of John o' the Castel, cook, at the bailey in, 328.
....., assault on John Natus of, 324.
....., grant by the king to Robert de Tantone of the archdeaconry of, 180.
....., licence granted by bishop of, to Henry de Langetone, 326.
Durham, pardon granted to Thomas Gray by the bishop of, 311.
....., pardon granted to Andrew de Merkyngfeld by the bishop, 281.
....., justices appointed to take assizes in the liberty of the bishopric of, 1.
....., appointment of justices in eyre in the liberty of the bishop of, 177.
....., writ to the sheriff on the death of John o' the Orcheyerd, 273.
....., lands and manors of the bishop, 420.
....., liberty of, between Tyne and Tese, 106.
....., licenses by the bishop of, 359.
....., the king's commission appointing justices of pleas in the liberty of, 14.
....., mandate to the sheriff of Northumberland to attend upon justices at, 2.
....., mandate to the sheriff of, to make summonses for the ensuing iter of the justices at, 78.
....., notice of the anticipated non-attendance of one of the justices at the ensuing iter at, 86.
....., mandate of adjournment of all pleas concerning Lambert de Trykyngham to the end of the iter at, 88.
....., pleas holden before the king's justices at, 14.
..... pleas in the liberty of the vacant bishopric of, 178.
....., process before the bishop's justices at, 217.
....., peremptory notice given by the bishop to the prior and convent of, 399.
....., notice of the due restitution of temporalities by the king to the bishop of, 104.
....., mandate to the bishop of, 102, 192, 308.
....., mandate to R., bishop elect of, 180.
....., mandate to the justices on the iter at, 178.
....., mandate as to the castle of, 157.
....., mandate as to the liberties of the bishopric of, 157.

Durham, mandate to the exchequer for the discharge of the bishop from a demand of a yearly rent, 252.
....., mandate to the king's chancellor in the bishopric of, as to the sealing of writs, 80.
....., royal mandate for payment of moneys due to the bishop of, 249.
....., royal mandate that the bishop shall have lands and manors forfeit of war within the liberty of his bishopric, 168.
....., royal mandate to restore the right of ferry across the river Tweed to the bishop of, 190.
....., royal mandate to the constable of Castle Bernard that the royal franchise and jurisdiction of the bishop shall in no way be interfered with, 167.
....., royal order for payment to the bishop for corn supplied by him to the king's receiver of victuals at Newcastle-on-Tyne, 239.
....., notice by the king that the aid given to him by the bishop in the war in Scotland shall not establish a precedent to the prejudice of the liberty of, 247.
....., agreement between the king and the bishop of, for mutual aid in arresting felons and malefactors taking refuge from justice, 244.
....., respite of the plea between the king and the bishop relative to the presentation to the church of Symondburn, 212, 213.
....., payment to the bishop during his embassy to France, 196.
....., petition by the bishop of, in defence of his rights, presented to parliament, 129.
....., order endorsed in support of the bishop's right in Hertilpol, 265.
....., mandate that the bishop's right to *Jura Regalia* shall be duly observed within the vill and port of Hertilpol, and revocation of letters patent in contravention thereof, 213.
Durham, notification by the king that the acts of Richard of Cornwall, his clerk of the market, shall not be to the future prejudice of the bishops of, 106.
....., mandate to the king's escheator and keeper of the temporalities of the bishopric, to pay the moneys collected by him to the keeper of the king's wardrobe, 150.
....., royal mandate for the free passage of corn and other victuals for the use of the prior and convent of, 139.
....., prior and convent of, their right of presentation to the priory of Coldyngham, 235, 236.
....., royal mandate to the officers of the king's household not to do anything to the prejudice of the liberty of R., bishop of, 189.
....., royal mandate to the bishop of, to have certain stores and provisions in readiness during the king's stay at Newcastle-on-Tyne, 103.
....., mandate to ascertain the right of the bishop to make inquisition as to the incomes of the men of his liberty, and to enforce their taking up the order of knighthood, 211.
....., request to the bishop of, that he will aid the scrutiny to be made within his liberty for the levying the moiety of wools therein, 228, 229.
....., royal mandate for the custody of the ports and sea-coast within the liberty of, 192, 193.
....., mandate to the bishop, that he shall in no way molest the commissioners appointed to take cognizance of weirs and kidels lying across the river Tyne, 258, 259.
....., letters of protection and of safe-conduct for the messengers of the bishop of, 231, 232.
....., liberties of the bishop to be observed within the vill and port of Hertilpole, 221.
....., remonstrance and petition of the bishop in reference to an infringement of his privileges within the vill of Hertilpole, 264.

Durham, appointment of a vicar-general to the bishop of, 416, 417.
....., writ directed to the bishop of, 258.
....., the king's letter on the petition of the bishop of, 132, 133.
....., announcement that the bishop intends to spend his Easter at his manor of Wellihall, 425.
....., letter from the bishop to his official relative to the negligence and avarice of his ministers, 417.
....., relative to the custom of the bishops of, leaving their entire chapel to their successors, 429.
....., record and process in the court of the bishop and outlawry of certain persons, 215.
....., writs to be executed within the liberty of, to be addressed to the bishop, 420, 421.
....., form of letters deprecatory to attend the feast of St. Cuthbert at, 435.
....., substitution made in the matter of the keepership of the temporalities of the bishopric of, John de Sapy taking the place of John de Bures', 143.
....., licence for the levying of a fine granted by the bishop, 290.
....., licence granted by the bishop for the levying of a fine on the manors of Beryngdone and Kylay, 288.
....., revocation by the bishop of his grant of murage to the borough of, 363.
....., manor of Gretham restored to the see of, 182.
....., notice by the bishop that assizes are not to be held in Halyelande, 280.
....., keepership of the manor of Houedene belonging to the bishopric of, 143.
....., finding of an inquisition that Middelham More is the several pasture of the bishop of, 309, 310.
....., request of the bishop concerning the castle and county of Norham, 383.
....., licence to the abbot and convent of St. Alban's to grant the advowson of the church of Overconsclyve to the bishop of, 126.
Durham, order by the bishop to the sheriff of, in reference to the market at Seggefeld, 297.
....., mandate to the justices of the King's Bench to postpone the plea before them respecting the right of the bishop to present to the church of Symondburn, 203.
....., licence by the bishop for the settlement of the manors of Eggisclif and Aslakby upon John and Alice de Aslakby and their heirs, 278.
....., precept by the bishop of, to give seisin to Alice, daughter of Stephen, son of William de Cambhus, 292.
....., order to the bishop for the liberation of Clays Fitz Clays, 241, 242.
....., mandate by the bishop to his escheator in the counties of Durham and Sadberge not to intermeddle with certain messuages belonging to John de Eggisclyve, 299, 300.
....., confirmation by the king of a grant made to John de Ellerker by the bishop of, 118, 119.
....., petition of Walter de Faucomberge that justice be done to him by the bishop of, 121.
....., precept by the bishop to the sheriff of Norham to give seisin to Robert Gray, 291.
....., mandate to the bishop for the liberation of John de Irewyn, 250.
....., mandate by the bishop to his escheator for livery of seisin to William, son of Roger Kytwryght, 298.
....., royal mandate to John de Lisle that he is to forego holding certain assizes in the bishopric of, 113, 114.
....., averment by the bishop of, that John, son of John de Maydenstanes [Maidstone] is a bastard, 13.
....., grant to Ralph de Neville of the custody of the bishopric of, 175.
....., mandate to the bishop for admission and induction of Thomas de Neville as archdeacon, 189.

Durham, the custody of two-thirds of a garden in, assigned by the bishop to Joan, widow of John del Orchierd, 285.
....., letter of the bishop to his justices in, signifying that William de la Pole shall not be damnified by his absence in a certain suit before them, 282.
....., mandate to the bishop of, demanding the appearance before the king of John de Pelhou, 108.
....., appointment of John de Pollowe as sequestrator in the city and diocese of, 377.
....., mandate to Robert de Sapy to deliver to Henry de Beaumont the castle of, 149.
....., licence by the bishop to Walter Smyth to assign certain rents to the prior and convent of, 359.
....., letter of safe-conduct for Ralph Spray, the king's purveyor in the county of, 103.
....., precept by the bishop of, to the sheriff of, to seize the lands, tenements, and goods of Richard de Whitparys, late chief forester of Werdale, 272, 273.
....., plea made by Gilbert de Scaresbek and others in answer to the plaint of Guy, earl of Warwick, that they ought to be impleaded only within the bishopric of, 107.
....., commission for hearing a plaint against certain persons charged with infringing on the right of wreck at sea belonging to the bishop, 251.
....., judgment of outlawry passed in the bishop's court at, 220.
....., directions given to the bishop in reference to the tenth granted to the king by the clergy of the province of York, 241.
....., the king requests the pope to reform certain excesses done to the church of, 485.
....., request to the bishop that he will obtain a grant from the people of his liberty of one half the wools to be found therein for the king, 225, 226, 227.
Durham, mandate to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer to deliver up the dies for coinage of money to the bishop of, 195.
....., mandate to the keeper of the king's exchange at London to change the old irons necessary for the coinage, a royalty belonging to the see of, 151.
....., detention at London of the coinage of, 425.
....., order to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer to deliver dies for coinage to the bishop of, 258.
....., proclamation as to the currency directed to the bishop of, 257.
....., formal acknowledgment of a deed in the chancery of, 333.
....., formal acknowledgment of an indenture in the chancery of, 334.
....., grant to Adam de Brome of the custody of the seal of the chancery of, 148.
....., mandate as to delivery of the seal of chancery in the bishopric of, 76.
....., mandate for a daily allowance to Adam de Brome, keeper of the seal, out of the issues of the bishopric of, 148, 149.
....., seal of guardianship of the bishopric of, delivered in commission to Adam de Middelton, 82.
....., letter to the archbishop of Canterbury from the bishop of, returning thanks for services, 415.
....., letter of thanks for money advanced in the bishop's name to his proctor in the Roman court, 430.
....., proctor of the bishop of, sent to Pope Clement V. to promise one thousand marks in gold, 403, 404.
....., request made to the papal nuncio by the king relative to the collection of the sexennial grant to the Pope in the bishopric of, 205.
....., bull of Clement VI., Pope, to the bishop, prior, and archdeacon of, empowering them to make a division of the revenues of the rectory of Hoghtone, 253 *to* 256.

Durham, mandate for payment to the bishop of, the expenses incurred by him on his mission into France, 233.
....., mandate to Paul de Montefiore to pay 100*l.* to the bishop of, 197.
....., royal mandate to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer for respite of a fine intended to be levied upon the men of, 186.
....., mandate to the late keeper of the bishopric of, for respite of a levy intended to be made upon the vill of Northalverton, 188.
....., mandate to pay the wages and expenses of couriers of the bishop of, 196.
....., mandate for the purchase of wool within the liberty of the bishop of, 223, 224.
....., mandate relative to payment by the bishop of, for the ward of the castle of Newcastle-on-Tyne, 209.
....., mandate to make inquisition as to offences committed against the free warren of the bishop at Coneclif and Osmunderleye, 234.
....., mandate by the bishop to the official of, to show favour to William de Hessewille in the testamentary matter before him 421.
....., mandate by the bishop for inquisition as to lands and tenements of which Geoffrey de Newetone was seised on the day of his death, 269.
...., royal mandate to the bishop of, for the delivery to the hospital of St. John, of Jerusalem, of all possessions lately belonging to the order of the knights templars, 116, 117.
....., royal mandate to the warden of Berwick-upon-Tweed for restoration to the bishop of a prisoner captured within the liberty of the bishop of, 240.
....., mandate to the bishop to guard the ports and sea-coast within his liberty of, 197.
....., royal mandate to the bishop for the custody of the ports and sea-coast in his liberty of, 200, 201.
Durham, mandate to the bishop or to his vicegerent to guard all ports within the liberty of, and cause all competent men to be arrayed, an immediate invasion being apprehended, 201, 202.
....., royal mandate to the bishop to provide wheat and oats and send them to Newcastle-on-Tyne for the king's army in Scotland, 202, 203.
....., royal mandate reiterating a command to send corn to Newcastle-on-Tyne for the king's army in Scotland, 207.
....., victuals sent to Newcastle-on-Tyne by the bishop and men of the liberty of, 209.
....., commission to contract in the bishop's name a loan of 1,000*l.*, 405, 406.
....., order to the bishop that the men of his liberty shall be arrayed and armed in aid of Edward de Balliol, 243.
....., mandate to the bishop of, for 1,000 foot soldiers, 95.
....., mandate to the bishop of, to levy 1,000 armed foot soldiers to join the king at Newcastle to proceed against the Scots, 112.
....., royal mandate to the bishop of, that he shall see due support given by the men of his bishopric to the expedition sent against the king's enemies in Scotland, 127, 128.
....., royal mandate to the bishop of, to select 500 hobelers for the king's service in Scotland, 262.
....., royal mandate for the election of 100 hobelers and 300 bowmen within the liberty of the bishop of, 191.
....., royal mandate to the bishop for the selection of hobelers and bowmen in the liberty of, 198, 199.
....., royal mandate that the recent supply of soldiers by the bishop, without the liberty of the bishopric, shall not be drawn into a precedent, 173.
....., mandate to the prior of, to proceed with men-at-arms into Scotland, 250, 251.

Durham, commission by the bishop for the levy of armed men to resist the invasion of the Scots, 269.
....., men of the liberty of, pardon of certain debts due to the crown on account of their losses in the Scottish invasion, 187.
....., commission of inquiry as to the right of installing the prior of, 423.
....., grant of a benefice by the bishop if it be not to the prejudice of the prior and convent of, 419.
....., requisitions for money made of the bishop and prior and convent of, 113.
....., unjust disseisin by the bishop, of the prior of, 3.
....., alleged unjust disseisin of the prior of, in the old burgh of, 7.
....., alleged unjust disseisin of the prior of, in Heworth, 9.
....., charge by the prior of, as to the seizure of corn, 35.
....., bishop of, charged with imprisoning the prior of, 27, 29.
....., charge by the prior against the bishop of borrowing books and refusing to return them, 43.
....., charge made by the prior against the bishop of forcibly entering his manor of Beaulieu, 30.
....., charge by the prior of, that the servants of the bishop had dismantled his mill at Jarewe, 39.
....., charge by the prior that the bishop had seized money, 72, 73.
....., charge against the bishop of refusing to repay moneys lent by Hugh, prior of, 70.
....., charge by the prior that the bishop and others had closed the north gate of, 31.
....., charge by the prior that the bishop had impeded his way by closing the north gate of, 62.
....., plaint made by Richard de Hoton, prior of, against Antony, bishop of, 15.
Durham, charge made against the bishop of Durham and others by Richard de Hoton, prior of, 19.
....., charge made by the prior against the bishop and others, of forcibly entering his cloister, 25.
....., the prior amerced for false claim against the bishop of, 5.
....., disregard shown by the prior of, in reference to mediation proposed on part of the king, 17.
....., defence made by the bishop of, on the ground of the prior's disobedience, 17.
....., rejoinder of the prior in contradiction of the defence made by the bishop of, 19.
....., finding of the jury in favour of the prior and against the bishop, 8, 10.
....., mandate to the sheriff of, to carry out a composition made between the bishop and the priors of, 344.
....., the bishopric of, put in guardianship under fresh guardians, 80.
....., the bishopric of, put in guardianship (on the death of bishop Anthony Bek), under Robert Baygnard and Robert de Barton, 74.
....., the bishopric of, put in guardianship under Henry de Percy, 82.
....., grant to Henry de Beaumont of the head-keepership of the temporalities of the bishopric of, during the vacancy of the see, 149.
....., mandate to the keeper of the temporalities of the bishopric, then vacant, for payment of a certain sum to Henry de Beaumont for his services done to the king in the march of Scotland, 150.
....., appointment of Robert de Sapy as keeper of the lands and tenements of the vacant bishopric of, 146.
....., chancery roll of the liberty of, during the voidance of the see, 364.
....., formalities connected with the making and delivery of the seal to be used during the vacation of the bishopric of, 146, 147.

Durham, letter from Edward II. to Pope John XXII. in the matter of the vacant see of, 391, 392.
....., mandate to the knights, freemen and tenants of the bishopric, enjoining obedience to the new bishop, 157.
...., grant by the king to the bishop of, of growing crops sown during the voidance of the bishopric, 98.
....., royal confirmation of grants made to Roger de Esse, by Antony, bishop of, 99.
....., Antony, bishop of, patriarch of Jerusalem, letter from Walter, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to, 374.
....., letters obligatory of the king to the executors of Antony, late bishop of, 106.
....., exemplification of a fine levied in the episcopate of Antony, late bishop of, 355.
....., royal mandate to ascertain the debts due to, and to take a general account of the estate of Antony, late bishop of, 140.
....., *congé d'elire* for the election of a bishop, on the death of bishop Antony, to the monks of, 81.
....., account of the receiver of the issues of the bishopric of, from the day after the death of bishop Antony Bek, 89.
....., Hugh, bishop of, letter from Walter, archbishop of Rouen to, 372.
....., bishop elect of, royal mandate to him that he shall aid the warden of the march of Scotland against the aggressions of the Scots, 154, 155.
....., Henry de Staunford, monk of, whose election as bishop had been set aside in favour of Louis de Beaumont, recommended by the king to the pope, 157.
....., consecration of Louis, bishop elect of, 394.
....., mandate to Adam de Brome, signifying that as Louis de Beaumont has been appointed bishop of Durham by the pope, the said Adam shall no longer perform the duties of chancellor within the bishopric, 154.
Durham, promotion of Louis de Beaumont to the bishopric of, 393.
....., mandate to Robert de Sapy to deliver to Louis de Beaumont, lately appointed bishop by the pope, the temporalities of the bishopric, 155.
....., mandate that due implements for his coinage shall be supplied to Louis the newly elected bishop of, 156.
..... , letter of Edward II., relative to the promotion of Louis de Beaumont to the bishopric of, 393.
....., letter in support of the rights of Louis, bishop of, within the manor and liberty of Norham, 171.
....., royal mandate that a yearly rent service shall be paid to Louis, bishop of, 167, 168.
....., death of Louis, bishop of, 175.
....., mandate that the temporalities of the bishopric shall be taken into the king's hands on the death of Louis, bishop of, 174.
....., letter from William, prior of, to Richard, bishop elect of, relative to the affairs of the see, 426.
....., letter from Richard, bishop of, to William, archbishop of York, 388.
....., Richard, bishop of, mandate to release a sequestration, 422.
....., mandate of Richard, bishop of, to his justices, 216.
....., Richard, bishop of, appointed to be treasurer of the Exchequer, 185.
....., mandate for payment of the expenses of Richard, bishop of, for going to France to treat with Philip, king of France, 195.
....., petition by Richard, bishop of, concerning his right of presentation to the advowson of the church of Simundburn in Tyndale, 267.
....., petition of Richard, bishop of, in reference to his right to the manor of Werk-in-Tyndale, 266.
....., remonstrance of Richard, bishop of, in reference to an interference with his right of enforcing the assumption of knighthood, 265.

Durham, Richard, bishop of, thanks the archbishop of Canterbury for forwarding a petition to the king, 407.
....., letter of Richard, bishop of, to the prior and convent of, concerning false interpretation of letters, 409.
....., letter from Richard, bishop of, to the prior and convent of, in favour of Thomas de Nova Haya, 428.
....., petition by the executors of Richard, the late bishop of, in reference to the bishop's right of wardship in certain manors, 263.
....., royal mandate to the keeper of the temporalities of the bishopric for restitution of the same to Richard de Bury, 179.
.....?.., Richard de Bury, bishop of, remission by royal favour of moneys due from him, 248.
....., petition of Richard de Bury, bishop of, for reinstatement in the manor of Hert, 182.
....., petition by Richard de Bury, bishop of, that justice may be done him upon the seizure by the king's escheator of his manor of Hert and Hertrenesse, 183, 184.
....., record of the death of Richard de Bury, bishop of, 363.
....., royal assent to the election of Richard de Kellawe as bishop of, 82.
....., *congé d'elire* on the death of Richard de Kellawe, late bishop, given to the monks of, 144.
Durham and Northumberland, waters of the Tyne between the counties of, 334.
Durham and Sadberge, counties of, 331, 345, 346.
....., assizes in the counties of, 361.
....., escheator of, 284.
....., escheator in the counties of, 292, 298, 299, 326, 329.
....., liberty of, 274.
....., sessions at, 350.
....., sheriff of, 275, 308, 315.
....., mandate to the sheriff of, 276, 277.
Durham and Sadberge, precept to the sheriff of, to receive prisoners, 271.
....., authority given to the new sheriff for gaol delivery in, 346, 347.
....., appointment of steward of the royal liberty of, 385.
....., oath administered to the new sheriff and escheator of the counties of, 347.
....., late escheator in the counties of, 360.
....., William de Blaykeston, escheator in the counties of, 350, 369.
....., appointment of William de Blaykestone as sheriff and escheator in the counties of, 345, 364.
....., William de Mordone, escheator of, 285, 348.
....., William de Mordone, escheator of the counties of, mandate to him to put in seisin Sigreda, wife of William, son of Richard Ayr, 287, 288.
....., mandate to the escheator of, to make inquisition as to the age of Rowland, son and heir of Ralph Bart', 365.
....., mandate to the escheator in the counties of, in reference to the lands and tenements of William de Camhous, 284.
....., mandate to the bishop's escheator in the county of, as to the lands and tenements of Roger Kytwright, deceased, 282, 283.
Duxfeld, John de, 336.

E.

Edemannesley, Edmannesley, John de, 19 to 23, 57.
Edenham, Geoffrey de, 384.
....., ..., rector of the church of Meldon', 388.
Edredacres, Thomas de, executors of the will of, 384.
Edward I., king of England, 14, 75, 109, 182, 183, 187, 190, 205, 355.

Edward II., king of England, 110, 157, 159, 215, 397.
....., acknowledgment of receipt of seal of the bishopric, 147.
....., letter to the pope relative to the promotion of Louis de Beaumont to the bishopric of Durham, 393.
....., letter to the pope in favour of Louis, bishop of Durham, 395, 396.
....., letter to pope John the twenty-second, from, 391.
....., his letter under the privy seal to John de Sandale, 132.
Edward III., 361, 364.
....., letter of, to David, king of Scotland in support of the rights of Louis, bishop of Durham, 171.
....., proclamation of his mandate as to provisors, 315.
....., proclamation of his mandate against those who shall introduce into the kingdom papal letters or bulls, 308.
Eggisclif, Eggisclyve, manor of, 278.
....., John de, 301.
....., ..., mandate by the bishop to the escheator not to intermeddle with certain messuages belonging to, 299, 300.
Eggleston', Thomas de, 100.
Eggliscly ve, William de, 283.
Eglestone, John de, 276.
Eghtone, John Newman of, 333.
Egremund, Nicholas de, 325.
Ellerker, John de, 234.
....., ..., confirmation by the king of a grant made by the bishop of Durham to, 118, 119.
Ellerker, lands in, granted to John de Ellerker, 119.
....., Hervy, brother of John de, 119.
....., John de Bellewe, of, 120.
Ellote, John, of Bedelyngtone, 284.
....., John, son and heir of John, 293.
....., Margery, late wife of John, precept to assign reasonable dower to, 293.
....., Margery, late wife of John, of Bedlyngtone, grant of wardship to, 293.
Elmedene, lands and tenements in, 409.
Elmedon, William de, 185.
....., William de, the bishop's attorney, his appearance before the council at Westminster, 133.
Eltham, letter dated at, 120.
Elys, John, of Hertilpol, 330.
Emeldone, church of, 283.
....., Peter de, 33, 34, 35, 36, 41, 63, 64.
....., Robert de, 111.
....., ..., perpetual vicar of the church of Laceboure, 378.
....., William de, 123.
England, 374.
....., chancellor of, 75.
....., chancellor of, W., bishop of Worcester, 97.
....., Edward, duke of Cornwall, guardian of, 233, 234, 239.
....., king of, 375.
....., Edward I., king of, 14, 75, 109, 168, 169, 170, 182, 183, 187, 190, 205, 252, 355.
....., Edward II., king of, 110, 157, 159, 215, 397.
....., Edward III., king of, 171, 308, 315, 361, 364.
....., Henry III., king of, 167, 169, 210.
....., [Richard I.] king of, 373.
....., Richard I., late king of, 209.
....., proclamation as to the currency as directed to the sheriffs throughout, 257.
....., treasurer of, 75.
....., treasurer of, J. de Sandale, 97.
....., war in, 136.
Epplindene, Roger de, 359.
Ergaill (Argyle), Martin de, bishop elect of, 250.
Erle, William, 335.
Eryum, Richard de, rector of the church of St. Nicholas in Durham, 411.
Eseby, William de, 296.
Esington, ward of, 68.
Eslictun', Roger de, 105.
Esse, land in, 99.
....., Roger de, 100.
....., ..., royal confirmation of grants made to him by Antony, bishop of Durham, 99.

Esshe, manor of, 294.
....., vill of, 100.
....., Roger de, 7, 8, 9, 36, 37, 39, 40, 49, 67, 68, 69, 101, 215 *to* 218, 281, 286, 300 *to* 303, 322 *to* 325, 328, 329, 331, 334, 337, 349.
....., ..., licence given him to alienate the manor of Esshe, 294.
....., ..., notification of his removal from the office of justice, 361.
....., Simon de, 216, 217, 218, 219, 270, 271, 276, 303, 324.
Estmerington, letter relative to incest committed by the vicar of the church of, 396, 397.
Estrayngton, 67.
....., vill of, 68.
Estrithyng (East Riding), archdeaconry of, 97, 205.
Eyngtone, ward of, 270, 274, 276.
Eure, John de, 327.
Evenwode, 15.
....., dated, 120.
....., manor of, 47.
....., tithes of assarts of, 146.
Evesham, battle at, 137.
Exchequer, 265.
....., the king's, 99, 101, 175, 181.
....., barons of the, 97, 133, 407.
....., barons and chamberlains of the, 185.
....., treasurer and barons of the, 179.
....., ..., order to, 266.
....., mandate to the barons of the, 96.
....., mandate to the treasurer and barons of, 249.
....., notice to the barons of, 248.
....., mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of, 233.
....., royal mandate to the treasurer and barons of, for respite of a fine, 186.
....., treasurer and barons of, order for payment to the bishop of Durham, 239.
....., mandate to the treasurer and barons of, for the discharge of the bishop of Durham from a demand of a yearly rent, 252.
Exchequer, mandate to the treasurer and barons of the, to inquire into certain rights of the bishop of Durham, 211.
....., mandate to the treasurer and barons of, that the bishop of Durham's liberties shall be observed within the vill and port of Hertilpol, 221.
...., mandate to the treasurer and barons of, relative to payment by the bishop of Durham for the ward of the castle of Newcastle-on-Tyne, 209.
....., mandate to the treasurer and barons of, to deliver dies for coinage to the bishop of Durham, 195.
....., order to the treasurer and barons of, to deliver dies for coinage to the bishop of Durham, 258.
....., mandate for payment to the bishop of Durham during his embassy to France, 195, 196.
....., Richard, bishop of Durham, appointed to be treasuer of the, 185.
Eycote, Simon de, grant of the hospital of Kypeyre to, 144.
Eyre, justices in, 177.

F.

Faber, Reymund, 431.
....., ..., clerk of Chartres, grant of a pension to, 378.
Falughdone, Falondone, Faulughdone, John de, 273, 286, 300, 301, 302, 323, 337.
Farne, royal mandate that the prior and convent of, shall have yearly 5 quarters of wheat from the castle of Alnewyk, 142.
Fauconberge, Walter de, 131.
....., ..., petition of, that justice be done to him by the bishop of Durham in respect of his right to the wardship in the manor of Hert and Hertnesse, 121.
Fausyde, William de, 338.

Felton, John de, constable of the castle of Alnewyk, 142.
Fencotes, Thomas de, 234, 251, 331, 349, 361.
Fenham, manor of, 48.
Fennewyk, John de, 259, 260, 261.
Ferentyn, Bartholomew, 72.
Fery, 67, 69.
....., manor of, 67.
....., vill of, 37.
....., John de, 37, 331.
Finkhale, 71.
Fissheburne, Adam de, 278.
....., Thomas de, 76.
Fiz Bateman, Adam, 107.
Fitz Geoffrey, Sir Marmaduke, agreement between him and Richard, warden of the hospital of Werhale, 357, 358.
Fitz Hugh, Henry, 159, 419.
Fitz Marmaduke, John, 100.
Fitz Ranulph, William, 7.
Fitz Robert, Laurence, 107.
Fitz William, Ralph, 122, 123.
Flanders, men of, 243.
....., liberation of a shipmaster requested by the men of, 242.
Flaskes, field of, 99.
Flemyng, Thomas, 336.
Florence, society of bards of, 195.
Forester, David le, 6, 57.
Foresteres, Forsters, Nicholas le, serjaunt of Hamsterleye, 108.
Forster, Gilbert, of Buktone, 284.
....., John, son of Gilbert, of Buktone, 287.
Foxle, John de, 140.
Framewelgate, 7, 8.
France, 249.
..... [ ], king of, 373.
....., Philip, king of, 196, 199.
....., embassy of the bishop of Durham to, 196, 233.
....., letters of safe-conduct for the messengers of the archbishop of Canterbury and the bishop of Durham sent as envoys into, 231, 232.
France, mandate for payment of the expenses of Richard, bishop of Durham, for going to France to treat with Philip, king of, 195.
Freman, Adam, 27.
....., William, of Walrygge, 338.
Friars Minor, of Graham, charter to them to inclose a fountain in Gunwardby, 385.
Friscobald, Emeric de, keeper of the king's exchange in London, 96.
....., Guillelmin de, presented to the church of Stanhope, 77.
Frismareys, John de, 336.
Frome, Adam, 107.
Fulthorpe, Roger de, 331.
Furness, John, abbot of, letter of thanks to Richard de Bury from, 433.
Fynkhalgh, Robert de, 7.
Fyssheburn, Thomas de, a justice, 114.

G.

Gales, Hugh de, 20, 22, 25, 27, 57, 58, 59, 60.
Galeway, John de, 336.
....., Richard de, 335.
....., Richard de, mayor of the vill of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 259, 260, 261.
Galway, cloth of, 124.
Gamles, tithes of assarts in, 145.
Garton, John de, 108.
Gategang, John, 3, 4, 5, 56.
....., finding of the jury against, 4.
....., Nicholas, 216.
Gatesheved, 93.
....., borough of, 89.
....., rent in, 352.
....., tenements in, 9.
....., vill of, 4, 56, 192, 336.
....., weir at, 336.
....., assignment of the tithes of certain assarts near, 389.
....., grant of the custody of the hospital of, 176.

Gateshevd, one hundred hobelers to be sent to, 192.
....., tithes of land first brought into tillage near, 376.
Gaynesford, manor of, 129, 136, 184.
....., the bishop of Durham's right of wardship in the manor of, 263.
....., return made by John le Irreys in justification of the seizure of the manor of, 131.
Geoffrey, rector of the church of Meldone, 379.
Geraldi, Hugh, 431.
....., ..., bishop of Chartres, 432.
Germany (Allemania), emperor of, 372.
....., ..., the bishop of Durham's courier to, 196.
Gilberdesknave, John, of Scaresbek, 108.
Gildeford, Henry de, 76.
Gillyng, Richard de, 338.
....., William de, 338.
Glenton, John de, and Agnes his wife, daughter of Geoffrey de Neutone, 277, 278.
Gloucester and Hertford, G., earl of, 97.
Goderede, Robert, 335.
Godeworde, spoliation by the Scots of the abbey of, 428, 429.
Godynbour, Robert, 294.
Goldsmith. *See* Aurifaber.
Gosewyk, land in, 277.
....., licence to hold messuages and land in, 299.
....., Roger de, 213, 221, 222.
....., Walter de, 156, 383.
....., William de, Isabella, heiress of, 299.
....., W. de, burgess of Berwick-upon-Tweed, 416.
Graham, house of Friars Minors in, 386.
....., charter to the Friars Minors of, to inclose a fountain, 385.
....., Nicholas de, 109.
....., Mary, wife of Nicholas de, 109, 110, 111.
Gray, Geoffrey, 328.
....., Robert, of Weperdene, 312.
Gray, Robert, son and heir of Robert, precept to the sheriff of Norham to give seisin to, 291.
....., Sir Thomas, letters of protection for, 312.
....., ..., licence to alienate, 312.
....., ..., writ on the death of, 322.
....., Thomas, son of Thomas, 310, 311.
....., ..., notice of pardon granted to him for entering upon certain lands without licence, 311.
Graystoke, armorial bearings of, 342, 343.
....., Elizabeth, wife of Robert de, 341, 342.
....., William de, 343, 344.
....., ..., licence to him to alienate and entail a manor and parts of manors, 340.
Great Kellawe, manor of, 354.
Great Lomley, lands and tenements in, 333.
....., grant of yearly rent arising from lands and tenements in, 332.
Gretewych, Robert de, 331.
Gretham, hospital of St. Mary at, 390.
....., manor of, 136, 137, 169, 170, 182, 183.
....., Thomas de, order for inquisition as to an alleged assault committed by, 303.
....., Thomas de, of Wolviston, commission to make inquisition as to an assault committed on, 286.
Grymesby, Simon de, 171.
Gubuyn, John, 9, 11, 12.
Guldeford, Henry de, 82, 86.
Gunwardby, fountain in the south field of, 385, 386.
Guwe, William, 338.

H.

Hadham, John de, 367.
....., Elizabeth, late wife of John de, 368.

Hadham, Thomas, son of John, notification to put him in seisin of his lands, 368.
Hagreston, corn, cattle, &c. carried from, 55.
Haia, forest of, inclosure of waste made at Chestre within the, 338.
Hale, Thomas, commission for inquisition to be made as to an alleged assault upon, 302, 303.
Halieland, Halielaund, Halyelande, parish church of, 65, 73.
....., land of, 156.
....., mill at, 41.
....., priory of, 53, 54.
....., ship arrested at, 242.
....., tenements in, 281.
... ., wreck of the sea at, 53, 54.
....., notice that assizes are not to be held in, 280.
....., charge of beating, maltreating, and imprisoning the prior's agent in, 65.
....., charge by the prior against the bishop concerning the maltreatment of the prior's agent in, 73, 74.
....., charge by the prior of Durham that the servants of the bishop had prevented him from raising a mill at, 41.
....., charge by the prior that certain of the bishop's servants had seised a porpoise at, 53.
....., charge against Robert, son of Robert de Aukeland, of forcibly entering the priory of, 48.
....., Robert de Helmeslay of, 348, 352.
....., Christiana, wife of Henry le Porter of, 281.
Haliwarcfolks, 137.
Haliwelle, John de, 336.
....., Robert de, 335.
Hall, John o' the, 305.
....., Roger o' the, 305.
....., ..., mandate as to the lands and tenements of, 283.
....., John, son of Roger o' the, mandate for putting in seisin, 304.
....., Thomas o' the, 336, 370.
....., Thomas, son of Thomas o' the, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 325.
Hamsterleye, Nicholas le Forestere's serjaunt of, 108.
Harcla, M. de, 421.
Harebaronshous, John de, 338.
....., Robert de, 338.
Harper, Richard le, 20, 22, 57, 58, 59.
Harpyn, John, 270, 271.
Harstane, Richard de, 162.
Hatfeld, Thomas de, 364.
Haukhurst, Haukeshurst, Robert de, 5, 39, 40, 55, 56.
Haukyn, Gilbert, 336.
Haunsard, Robert, 409.
Haye, Peter de la, 115.
...,....., William de la, 103.
....., William o' the, order for inquisition to be made as to an alleged assault upon, 303.
Hayward, John, 190.
Haveryng atte Boure, letter dated at, 176.
Haxby, John de, monk of Durham, 382.
Heberme, 336.
....., freehold in, 9.
....., vill of, 10, 11.
..... [Hoberme], William, plaint made against William de Kellawe by, 159.
Hedlame, Geoffrey de, 271, 276.
Hegham, Heigham, R. de, 3, 55.
....., Roger de, 1, 2.
....., ..., justice of pleas, 14.
Helmeslay, Robert de, of Halyeland, 352.
....., ..., writ on the death of, 348.
....., Robert, son of Robert, acceptation of the fealty of, and mandate for livery of seisin to, 352.
Henry III., king of England, 136, 137, 138, 181, 182, 183.
Hepdone, Roger de, 276.
Heppescotes, Thomas de, appointment of, to the keepership of the writs in the bishopric of Durham, 178.
Herbern, William de, 322, 323.
Herdewyk, manor of, 306.
....., Lucy and Alice, daughters of William de, 306.
Hereford, Adam de, 107.
....., John de, 93, 94.
Herle, William de, 178.
Hersete, tithes of assarts of, 146.

Hert, manor of, 131, 134, 183.
....., mandate to assume the keepership of the, 326.
....., petition by Richard de Bury, bishop of Durham, for reinstatement in the, 182.
....., return made by the king's escheator in justification of the seizure of the, 130.
....., John de, 302.
Herte and Hertenesse, mandate to the bailiff of, 107.
....., manors of, 129, 169.
....., commission for inquisition to be made as to the, 261.
....., petition of Richard de Bury, bishop of Durham, that justice may be done him upon the seizure by the king's escheator of his manor of, 184.
....., manor of, petition of Walter de Faucomberge that justice be done to him by the bishop of Durham in respect of his right to wardship in the, 121.
Hertenesse. *See* Hert.
Herteburne, Hertebourne, presentation of Hugh de Sapy to the vicarage of, 77, 78.
....., Roger de, 359.
Hertford and Gloucester, G., earl of, 97.
Hertilpole, Hertelpole, Hertrepol, Herterpol, 3.
....., port of, 264, 416.
....., vill of, 50, 230, 295, 362, 363.
....., ..., mandate to assume the keepership of the, 326.
....., the bishop of Durham's right in, 265.
....., mandate that the liberties of the bishop of Durham shall be observed within the vill and port of, 221.
....., mandate that the bishop of Durham's right to *Jura Regalia* shall be observed within the vill and port of, 213, 214.
....., remonstrance of the bishop of Durham in reference to an infringement of his privileges within the vill of, 264.
....., grant by the king of tolls to the mayor and bailiffs of the vill of, 124.
Hertilpole, notification to the officials of, to arrest shipping for the king's service, 361.
....., Geoffrey de, 21.
....., Andrew, son of Roger de, 330.
....., Thomas, son of Andrew, son of Roger de, 330.
....., Thomas, son of Roger Cok', of, 330.
....., John Elys of, 330.
....., Richard le Maceon of, 416.
....., Peter Marreis of, 57.
....., Peter and Agnes Marreys of, 6.
....., John de Nesbyt, burgess of, 295, 361.
....., alleged assault on Nicholas Nesbyt at, 330.
Heryng, Adomar, and Cristiana, his wife, 281.
Heryngton, Thomas de, 359.
Heselden, 67.
Hesselwell [Hessewelle], Thomas de, 406.
....., ..., rector of the church of Seggisfeld, 380.
....., ..., ..., license of non-residence to, 398.
....., William de, mandate to the official of Durham to show favour to, 421.
Hetheworth, freehold in, 9.
....., vill of, 10, 11.
....., John de, 271, 276, 332, 334.
Hethington, William de, 32.
Heton, manor of, 310, 311.
Hette, vill of, 69.
....., Joan de, commission for inquisition to be made as to an alleged assault upon, at the Old Borough of Durham, 302.
Heworth, freehold in, 3, 9.
....., pasture of the prior in, 4.
....., vill of, 4, 10, 11, 56, 69.
....., alleged unjust disseisin of the prior of Durham in, 3, 9.
....., charge against the bishop of having disseised the prior of his freehold in, 56.
Heworth-upon-Tyne, 336.
Hexham, Hextildesham [Extildesham], liberty of, 95.

Hexham, prior of, 90.
....., requisition by the king for 100 armed soldiers from, 95.
Hilton, Alexander de, 327, 334.
....., Robert de, 100.
Historia Anglorum lent to the bishop by the prior, 43.
Historia Tripartita, 43.
Hoberme or Heberme, William, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165.
....., *v.* Heberme.
Hode, Richard, 335.
Hog, Henry, 337, 338.
Hoghtone, disposal of the revenues of the rectory of, 253 *to* 256.
Holy Island. *See* Halielaund.
Holy Isle, vill of, 352.
Holy Land, death of Richard de Kellawe in, 326, 329.
Holn, Gilbert, son of Thomas de, 276.
Hoo, William de, 143.
Horneby, Richard de, 32.
Horneclive, seizure of corn at, 35.
....., vill of, 33, 63.
....., John de, 45, 46, 73, 74.
Horsle, Roger de, 165.
Hosebrigg, William de, 185.
Hothom, John de, grant of an annual pension to, 386.
Hoton, Richard de, prior of Durham, 30, 35, 39, 41, 43, 48, 51, 57, 62, 66, 70, 71.
....., ..., charge made by him against the bishop and others, 19.
....., ..., plaint against Antony, bishop of Durham, 15.
....., Robert de, 276, 306.
Houedene, or Hoveden, manor of, 146, 155, 156, 406.
....., mandate to the keeper of the manor of, 145.
....., keepership of the manor of, entrusted to William de Mitford, the king's chaplain, 143.
....., Margaret, wife of John de, 7.
Hoveden, or Houeden, borough of, 89.
....., collegiate church of, 97.
....., forest at, 92.
....., manor of, 92, 251.
Hoveden, underwood at, 90.
Hovedenshire, 119.
Hugh', William o' the, 338.
Huntyngdone, William de Clynton, earl of, 232.
Hurreworth, Hurworth, John de, 271, 276.
Hurtelnokside, field of, 99.
Husser [Usser], William le, 27.
Hussher, William le, of Aldingrigge, 139.

I.

Ingelard, keeper of the king's wardrobe, 107.
Insula, Henry de, 100.
....., John de, 424.
....., John de, order to pay forty marks to, 404. [*See* Lisle.]
....., Robert de, 168.
....., Robert de, bishop of Durham, 10, 52, 53.
....., William de, 101.
Insula Sacra. *See* Holy Isle.
Ipswich, letter dated at, 232.
Ireland, cloth of, 124.
Irewyn, John de, proctor of the bishops elect of Dunkeld and Ergaill (Argyle), mandate for his liberation, 250.
Ireland, justice of, or his lieutenant, writ directed to, 258.
Irreys, Irreis, John le, 129, 130, 132, 184.
....., ..., return made by him in justification of the seizure of Castle Bernard and the manor of Gaynesford, 131.
Iter at Durham, 178.

J.

Janua, Antonio Pessaign of, 393.
Jarou, Jarowe, Jarewe, 336.

Jarou, charge by the prior of Durham that the servants of the bishop had dismantled his mill at, 39.
Jerusalem, patriarch of, 140.
....., Antony, patriarch of, 75, 374.
....., ..., bishop of Durham, 122, 123.
John, king (of England), 181.
....., king of Scotland, 190.
J[ohn], pope, 154, 155, 395, 396.
....., ..., letter from Edward II. to, 391.
John XXII., pope, 157.
Jura Regalia, the bishop of Durham's right to, 213.

K.

Karl'. *See* Carlisle.
Kecton, or Ketton, manor of, 16.
Kellawe, Kellau, Great, messuage and land in, 369.
....., Emeric de, 7.
....., Henry de, 6, 56.
....., Henry, son of Alexander de, 55.
....., ..., alleged unjust disseisin of, 5.
....., ..., charge against the bishop of unjustly disseising him of his freehold in Plawesworth, 55, 56.
....., John, son of Henry de, license to alienate, 354.
....., John de, of Seton Carrou, 371.
....., John de, deceased, writ of "diem clausit" in reference to, 369.
....., Adam, son of John de, 370, 371.
....., Elizabeth, sister of John de, 354.
....., Joanna, wife of John de, 369.
....., Richard de, 94, 95, 163.
....., ..., monk of Durham, 81.
....., ..., royal assent to the election of, as bishop of Durham, 82.
....., ..., late bishop of Durham, 190, 297.
....., ..., writ on the death of, 325, 326.
Kellawe, Richard de, bishop of Durham, *congé d'elire* given to monks of Durham on the death of, 144.
....., ..., deceased, grant of wardship of his lands and tenements to Ralph de Neville, 339, 340.
....., precept to assign reasonable dower to Margaret, wife of the late Richard de, 329.
....., Robert de, 236.
....., Agnes, wife of Thomas de, dowry of, 370.
....., William de, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165.
....., William de, of Thornelawe, 160.
....., ..., plaint made by William Heberme against, 159.
Kelsterne, Walter de, 223, 224.
Kenyngton, letters dated at, 234, 235, 239, 240, 241.
Kettone, or Kecton, 67.
....., manor of, charge by the prior that the bishop and another had carried off wool from, 49.
Kilkenny, William de, 269, 271, 286.
King's Bench, mandate to the justices of, to postpone a plea respecting the bishop of Durham, 203.
....., respite of the plea between the king and the bishop of Durham pending in the court of, 212, 213.
....., further postponements of the plea relative to the church of Symondburn before the justices of, 204.
....., mandate for further respite of the plea, relative to the presentation to the church of Symondburne, 222.
Kipiere, Kippier, Kypeyre, Kypyer, the hospital of St. Giles of, 376.
....., a daily livery of sustenance to, 411.
....., grant to Simon de Eycote of the hospital of, 144.
....., hospital of St. Giles of, assignment of tithes near Gatesheved to, 389.
....., ..., licence granted by the king to John de Lancaster, that he may remit and quit claim of rent to the master and brethren of the, 120.

Kipiere, Kippier, Kypeyre, Kypyer, hospital of St. Giles of, grant of tithes to the master and brethren of, 375, 376.
Kirkeby, Kyrkeby, Bernard de, 147.
....., Bernard de, presented to the vicarage of Norton, 77.
....., Bernard de, vicar of Nortone, the king's almoner, letters of protection granted to, 127.
....., William de, 271, 276.
Kirkeham, William de, 91.
Kirkemerington, manor of, 67.
....., vill of, 66, 69.
Knaresburgh, letters dated, 198, 200.
Knicheley, Hugh de, 100.
....., William de, 101.
Knighthood, assumption of, in the palatinate of Durham, 265.
Knights templars, mandate for delivery to the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem of possessions lately belonging to, 117.
Kybey, vill of, 33.
Kyley, manor of, 310.
....., messuage in, 290.
....., vill of, 63.
....., licence for the levying of a fine of two thirds of the manor of, 288.
Kyrkeby. *See* Kirkeby.
Kytwryght, Roger, of Wolsyngham, 298.
....., ..., mandate as to the lands and tenements of, 282.

L.

Laceboure [Lesbury], Robert de Emeldone, perpetual vicar of the church of, 378.
Lambard, Lamberd, Lambert, Thomas, 261, 271, 276, 296, 329, 338.
Lambton, Robert de, 332, 334.
Lamesleye, Alexander de, 237, 238.
Lancaster, Henry de, earl of Derby, 245.
....., John de, licence granted to him by the king, that he may remit and quitclaim a rent to the master and brethren of the hospital of St. Giles of Kypyer, 120.
Lancaster, W. de, burgess of Chester, 434.
....., the bishop of Durham asks for intercession with the earl of, 408.
Landmale, 300, 301.
Langcestre, prebendal church of, 416.
....., collation to a prebend in the church of, 391.
....., presentation by the king to Thomas de New Hay of a prebend in the church of, 102.
Langechestre, Walter de, 349.
Langele, Langeley, letters dated at, 111, 124.
....., park at, 215, 216, 217, 219.
Langeton, Henry de, 269, 271, 276.
....., ..., licence in reference to the manors of Wyneyarde and Redmershille granted to him and to William his son, 326, 327.
Langneuton, William de, 7.
....., the bishop of Durham's right of wardship in the manor of, 263.
Langton, John de, appointment by him of Robert Lucas as his attorney, 345.
Lardener, Matthew, recipient of an allowance in the hospital of Gretham, 390.
Larmerer, Henry [the armourer], 20, 22.
....., John, 57, 59.
Lathe, Alice, 91.
Layburne, Ralph de, 58.
Leaute, William, 9, 11, 12.
Lemessone, Henry, 335.
Lesbury. *See* Laceboure.
Lescheker, William, 236, 238.
Lescluse, in Flanders, 242.
....., vill of, 243.
Letters credential, form of, 426.
Leuesham, Thomas de, 24, 25, 30, 31, 38, 39, 60, 61, 64, 100, 101.
....., Robert, brother of Thomas, 30, 38, 64.
Levedyker, land called, 313.
Leycestre, letters dated at, 204, 393.
....., William de, appointment of, as chancellor of the liberty of the bishopric of Durham, 176.
Liber Sancti Cuthberti lent to the bishop by the prior, 43, 44.

Lichfield and Coventry, bishop of. *See* Coventry.
Lille, William, 273.
Lincoln, council at, 139.
....., county of, 405.
....., letters dated at, 126, 140, 142.
..... (Nicole), parliament at, 129, 132, 263.
....., precentor of, 145.
Lindeseye, the bishop's household in, 405.
Lington, 3.
Lisle, John de, royal mandate that he is to forego holding certain assizes in the bishopric of Durham and northern counties, and is to be present at a parliament at Westminster, 113, 114.
Lithum, John de, 215, 216, 217.
Lodeworth, Walter de, 270, 271.
Lomley, Henry de, 332.
....., Walran de, grant to Thomas de Umframvile by, 332.
....., ..., indenture between Thomas de Umframvile and, 333.
Lomelies, lord of, 136.
London, 44, 75, 93, 160.
....., city of, 378, 401, 433.
....., sheriff of, 257.
....., letter dated at, 106.
....., tower of, letters dated, 195, 223, 224, 231.
....., parliament summoned to, 113.
....., Emeric de Friscobald, keeper of the king's exchange in, 96.
....., the bishop of Durham's house near, 400.
....., detention of the coinage of Durham at, 425.
....., mandate for the appearance of certain persons before the council in, 223, 224.
....., mandate to the keeper of the king's exchange at, to change the irons necessary for the coinage, a royalty belonging to the see of Durham, 151.
....., Edmund de, mandate for his induction to a prebend in Norton, 153.
London, Edmund de, grant to him of the prebend lately held in the church of Norton by Louis de Beaumont, bishop of Durham, 153.
Loulyn, 55.
Louther, Hugh de, a justice, 114.
....., John de, 174, 175.
Lubham, William de, 32, 62, 63.
Luc, Simon de, 105.
Lucas, John, 47.
....., Robert, 269, 271, 276, 306.
....., ..., of Norton, appointment of as attorney to John de Langton, 345.
Luceby, Henry de, 24, 31, 38, 45, 46, 60.
Ludworth, William, son of Walter de, 294.
Lumbard, Thomas, 272.
Lumley, rent in, 352.
....., John de, 271, 272, 276.
....., Walran de, 335. *See also* Lomley.
Lurtyng, William, 338.
Lynce, John de, chaplain, 359.
Lynche, Roger de, 338.
Lynerrur, Robert, 107.
Lythum, John, 218, 219, 220.

M.

Maceon, Richard le, of Hertrepolle, 416.
Machun, Richard le, 50, 51.
Maidstone. *See* Maydenstanes.
Majorca, king of, 117.
Makard, Agnes, writ on the death of, 305.
....., Agnes, the son and heir of, 307.
Malo lacu. *See* Mauley.
Maners, Sir Robert de, 242, 279, 280, 288, 290.
....., Margaret, wife of Robert de, 290, 291.
....., Robert, son and heir of Robert, 289.
....., Robert, son of Sir Robert de, licence granted by the bishop for the levying of a fine by, 290.

Maners, William, son of Robert de, 289, 290, 291.
....., Walter de, 105.
March of Scotland, mandate to the prior of Durham to proceed with men-at-arms to the, 250, 251.
Marlbergh, Marleberge, letter dated at, 180.
....., statute of, relied on by the prior, 71, 72.
Marmeduke, Hugh, of Biris, commission for inquisition as to an alleged assault committed by, 302, 303.
Marreis, Marreys, Peter, of Hertilpol, and Agnes his wife, charge against various persons of having disseised them of common of pasture in Pencher, 57.
....., ..., ..., cognizance by assize as to alleged unjust disseisin of, 6.
Marton, John de, chancellor of Durham, 364.
Mason, William, of Berwick, 240.
Matthew, the chaplain, 105.
Maudalayne, la, ship called, 242.
Mauley, Maulay, Edmond de, 102.
....., Gilbert de, 332, 334.
....., Stephen de, presentation to a prebend in the church of Aukeland to, 101, 102.
Maumfford, Richard de, 7.
Mautalent, Richard, 105.
Maydenstanes [Maidstone], in co. Kent, 13.
....., John, son of John de, 12.
....., ..., a bastard, 13.
....., John de, cognizance by assize as to whether he was seized in his demesne of the manor of Thorpe Theules, 12, 13.
Mediterranean Sea, 118.
Meldone, parish church of, 379, 388.
....., letter from the bishop of Durham to William, archbishop of York, for the rector of the church of, 388.
....., Michael de, 408.
Melton, William de, 113.
....., ..., provost of Beverley, 419.
Meneville, John de, 216, 217, 218, 219, 276, 302, 322, 323, 329, 334, 337, 349.
Meneville, John, of Somerhous, 271, 276.
Menylle, Alan, 271.
Merkyngfeld, Andrew de, knight, pardon granted to, 281.
....., John de, 88.
Merleye, Merly, Isabella de, 387.
...., Richard, son of Alexander de, 107.
....., Richard, son of William de, 107.
....., Roger de, 107.
....., Thomas de, 107.
....., Walter de, 107.
Mersk, John de, 286.
Messager, Robert le, 42.
Messer, Robert le, 108.
Metham, Thomas de, 251.
Middelham, letter dated at, 100.
Middelham More, in Seggefeld, 310.
.... , finding of an inquisition that it is the several pasture of the bishop of Durham, 309, 310.
Middelmerington, manor of, 67.
....., vill of, 66, 67.
Middeltone, Adam de, 151.
....., ..., a justice, 114.
...., ..., the seal of the guardianship of the bishopric of Durham delivered in commission to, 82.
Middeltone, Over, 313.
Middelton St. George, manor of, 365.
Middelwode, Midilwod, 100.
....., land near, 99.
Milet, John, 338.
Miracula Sancti Cuthberti, book called, 44.
Missal lent to the bishop by the prior, 43, 44.
Mitford, William de, 156.
....., ..., keeper of the manor of Houeden, 145.
....., ..., the king's chaplain, keepership of the manor of Houedene entrusted to, 143.
Mohaut, Hugh de, master of the hospital of St. Giles de Kypier, grant of tithes to, 375, 376.
Molendinar [Miller], Richard, son of John, 58.
Monketon, rent in, 360.

Monketon, Walter Smyth of, 359.
Monkheseldene, messuage in, 360.
Monte Alto [Mohaut], Hugh de, 100, 376, 389.
....., ..., monk of Durham, 81.
....., ..., master of the hospital of St. Giles of Kipiere, 411.
Monte Fiore, Paul de, mandate to him to pay 100*l.* to the bishop of Durham, 197.
Montfort, Montiforti, Peter de, 136, 137, 169, 182.
Moppe, William, 323.
Mordone, manor of, 354.
....., William de, 282, 283, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 322, 323, 325, 326, 328, 329, 337, 351.
....., ..., escheator in the counties of Durham and Sadberge, 284, 285, 292, 298, 299, 329, 348, 360.
....., ..., mandate to, as to wardship, 294.
....., ..., sheriff of Durham, 349.
....., ..., late sheriff, discharge granted to, 353.
....., ..., mandate to deliver up rolls and writs, 346.
More, Randekinus de la, 242.
Moreslawe, Morslawe, 67.
....., vill of, 68.
Morewyc', Hugh de, 105.
Morlestone, Eli, son of Gilbert Crust of, 281.
Morley, Gilbert de, 276.
Morpath, John de, 336.
....., Richard de, 25, 26, 27.
....., ..., non-appearance of, and order for attachment thereon, 27.
Mortelak, letter dated at, 132.
Mortmain, statute of, 120, 126.
Morton, mill and lands in, 313.
....., vill of, 33, 63.
Mugis, John, 338.
Muklingwyk, manor of, 16.
Muncas', William de, 105.
Munkelton, freehold in, 9.
....., vill of, 10, 11.
Muscamp, barony of, 109, 110.
Musgrave, Richard de, letter of credence for, 421.
Mutford, John de, 86.
Mylot, Robert, 338.

N.

Natus, John, of Durham, commission for inquisition to be made as to an alleged assault upon, 324.
Nesbyt, John de, of Hertilpole, 361.
....., ..., burgess of Hertilpole, appointment of, as chief butler of the bishop of Durham, 295.
....., Nicholas, son of John de, of Hertilpole, commission for inquisition as to an alleged assault upon, 330.
Nesham, manor of, 340 *to* 343.
Netherconesclif, manor of, 340, 341, 342, 343.
Netherheworth, free warren at, 325.
Neubrighous, William, son of John de, 107.
Neuburgh, letters dated at, 145, 146, 148.
Neufeld, John, son of William de Birtley of, 338.
Neuthon, lands and tenements in, 409.
Neuton juxta Durham, common pasture in, 7.
..... [Newetone], John Bercarius of, 7.
....., Geoffrey de, Agnes, an infant, co-heir of, 277.
....., Geoffrey de, Lora, Emma, and Agnes, daughters of, 277.
....., Geoffrey de, mandate for inquisition as to the lands and tenements of, and next heir of, 269.
....., William de, 62.
Neville, lords of, 136.
....., Alexander de, 251.
....., Philip de, 29, 60.
....., Ralph de, 176, 177, 179, 215, 216, 217, 218, 220, 241, 245, 327, 334, 340, 341.
....., ..., steward of the king's household, 178.

Neville, Ralph de, late keeper of the bishopric of Durham, 188.
....., ..., grant of the keepership of the bishopric of Durham to, 175.
....., ..., grant to him of the wardship of two thirds of the lands and tenements of Richard de Kellawe, deceased, 339, 340.
....., Alesia, wife of Ralph de, 341, 342.
....., Robert, son of Ralph de, 342.
....., ..., license to him and his brothers consecutively that they may take the surname and arms of Graystoke, 340, 341.
....., Ralph, brother of Robert, 343.
....., Thomas de, archdeacon of Durham, 340.
....., ..., appointment of, by the king as archdeacon, 189.
....., Thomas, son of William de, of Calthorne, 30, 31, 38, 61, 64.
Neubigging, Newebiggynge, 48.
....., William de, 139.
....., William Barker of, 348.
Newcastle, 187, 188.
Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 181, 191, 244, 353.
....., letters dated at, 104, 191, 203, 247, 248, 250.
....., vill of, 104, 192, 227, 259, 262.
....., William, perpetual vicar of the church of St. Nicholas in, 390.
....., John de Durham of, 336.
....., Thomas o' the Hall of, 325.
....., inquiry ordered to be made concerning the prioress of, 397.
....., payment for the ward of the castle of, 209, 210.
....., corn to be sent to, for the king's army in Scotland, 207, 208.
....., mandate to send wheat and oats to, 203.
....., victuals sent there, 209.
....., royal mandate to the receiver of the king's victuals at, 208, 209.
....., royal mandate to the bishop of Durham to have certain stores and provisions in readiness during the king's stay at the town of, 103.
Newcastle-upon-Tyne, royal order for payment to the bishop of Durham for corn supplied by him to the king's receiver of victuals at, 239.
....., mandate to the bishop of Durham to levy 1,000 armed foot soldiers to join the king at, 112.
....., petition by Richard de Bury, bishop of Durham, that he may be relieved of payment towards the ward of the castle at, 181.
New Hay, Nova Haya, Thomas de, prebendary of Aukland, 410.
....., presentation by the king to a prebend in the church of Langecestre to, 102.
Newman, John, 334.
....., ..., of Eghtone, 332, 333.
New minster, abbot of, 379, 388.
Newport Pagnel, letter dated at, 132.
Nicholl [Lincoln], parliament of, 263.
Nigro Castro, Albert de, 118.
Norham, 3, 311.
....., castle of, 146, 242, 250.
....., constable of the castle of, 53, 240.
....., castle and honor of, 155, 156.
....., ward of the castle of, 310.
....., justices in the county of, 288, 290, 299.
....., manor of, 91, 94.
....., castle and manor of, 172.
....., manor and liberty of, 171.
....., receipt at, 352.
....., sessions at, 289, 291.
....., sheriff of, 284, 309, 310, 322, 348, 352.
....., John de, monk of Durham, 299.
....., Reginald, master of the school of, 65, 74.
....., Sir Robert de Coleville to deliver up the castle and county of, 383.
....., grant of the custody of the castle and county of, 384.
....., castle of, mandate to the constable to forego claim of rent, 153.
....., lambs carried off at, 63.
....., seizure of lambs at, by the bishop, 34.

Norham, appointment of Robert Darreyns as additional judge of assize in the county of, 279, 280.
....., notice to justices of assize in the county of, that they are not to hold assizes in Halyclande, 280.
....., mandate to the sheriff of, to put in seisin John, son of Gilbert Forster de Bukton, deceased, 287.
....., mandate to the sheriff of, to give seisin to John de Glenton and Agnes his wife, 277.
....., precept to the sheriff of, to give seisin to Robert Gray, 291.
....., inquisition to be made as to those who had seditiously entered and held the castle of, 166.
....., charge by the prior of Durham against the servants of the bishop concerning a chest of books delivered to them at the castle of, 45.
....., the men of the liberty of, pardon of certain debts due to the crown on account of their losses in the Scottish invasion, 187.
Norhamshire, 129.
....., jura regalia in, 168, 169.
....., liberty of, 171, 265.
....., royal franchise in, 182, 184.
Norhampton, letter dated at, 195.
Norreys, Robert, 336.
Northalverton, hospital of, 123.
....., royal mandate that Robert de Brompton shall be reinstated in the wardenship of, 121, 122.
....., inquisition taken at, 123.
....., tolbooth of, 354.
....., mandate for respite of a levy intended to be made upon the vill of, 188.
Northburgh', R. de, 103.
....., Roger de, 121, 150.
Northtindale, men of, 57.
Northumberland, archdeacon of, 380, 390, 397.
....., archdeaconry of, 381.
....., county of, 3, 27, 91, 94, 146, 155, 166, 168, 171, 174, 175, 186, 187, 205, 244, 251.
Northumberland, men of the county of, 259.
....., sheriff of county of, 2.
....., marches of, 127.
....., sheriff of, 15, 27, 58, 59, 62.
....., mandate by the bishop of Durham to the sheriff of, 269.
....., mandate to the sheriff of, to attend upon the justices at Durham, 2.
....., sub-collectors of the tenth in, 98.
Northumberland and Durham, waters of the Tyne between the counties of, 334.
Northwelle, William de, 104.
Norton, 91.
....., John de, 108.
....., John, son of Adam de, 91.
....., Agnes, daughter of John de, 91.
....., William de, 325.
....., Bernard de Kirkeby, vicar of, 127.
....., presentation, in substitution, of Bernard de Kirkeby to the vicarage of, 77.
....., presentation of Hugh de Sapy to the vicarage of, 77.
....., grant to Edmund de London of the prebend in the church of, lately held by Louis de Beaumont, 153.
Norwich, letter dated, 174, 175.
....., Walter de, the king's treasurer, letter under the privy seal to, 132.
Notyngham, letter dated at, 158.
....., Robert de, 323.
Nova Haya. *See* New Hay.

O.

Offinton, Walter de, 24, 25, 27.
Orcheyerd, Orchierd, John o' the, writ to the sheriff of Durham on the death of, 273.
....., Joan, widow of John del, 306, 307.
....., mandate for award of dower to, 285.
...., the custody of two thirds of a garden in Durham assigned to, 285.

Ormesby, William de, 78, 86, 87.
Ormestone, Andrew de, 288, 289, 290.
Osmunderleye, free warren of the bishop of Durham at, 234.
'Othe Hall, Roger, 304. *See* Hall.
Overconesclif, Overconeselive, manor of, 340 *to* 343.
....., vicarage of, letters of presentation to, granted by the king to John de Croft, 121.
....., revocation by the crown of the presentation of John de Croft to the vicarage of, 127.
....., commission to inquire as to the right of patronage of the church of, 397.
....., licence granted by the king to the abbot and convent of St. Alban's to give to the bishop of Durham the advowson of the church of, 126.
Over Middelton, 313.
Oxford, 373.
Oyselle, Roger, 282.

P.

Page, Adam, 107.
....., John, 107.
....., John, son of John, 300.
Paragrua, Pelagrua, Arnald de, cardinal of, grant of pension to, 401.
Parco, Richard de, 345.
Pelagrua. *See* Paragrua.
Pelawe, tenements in, 352.
....., hospital of St. Stephen near, 377.
....., Richard de, 352.
Pelham, John de, 104, 105.
Pelhou, John de, mandate to the bishop of Durham demanding the appearance before the king of, 108.
Pembroke, Adomar de Valence, earl of, 393.
Pencher, common pasture in, 6.
....., W. de, 412.
....., Roger White [Whyte], of, 6, 57.
Pencher, charge against various persons of having disseised Peter and Agnes Marreis of common of pasture in, 57.
Percy, Henry de, 83, 84, 85, 89, 91, 92, 93, 94, 98, 142, 241, 245.
....., ..., the bishopric of Durham put in guardianship under, 82.
....., Maria, wife of John de, 282.
....., Peter de, 107.
Pessaign, Antonio, of Janua, 393.
Pichard, Roger, 20, 57, 58, 59.
Pikeryng, John de, 335.
Plawesworth, Plauseworth, unjust dissesisin in, 5.
....., charge against the bishop of unjustly disseising Henry, son of Alexander de Kellawe, of his freehold in, 55, 56.
....., Alexander de, 338.
....., Richard, son of Laurence de, 5, 55.
....., John, son of Thomas de, 338.
....., Alan Colier of, 338.
....., Alan Taillour of, 338.
Plumpton Walker, William de, 324.
....., John, de, brother of William, 324.
Plupton, John de, 359.
Pode, Walter, 107.
Pokerley, Imania, wife of Robert de, 7.
Pole, William de la, letter of the bishop to his justices in Durham that he shall not be damnified by his absence in a certain suit before them, 282.
Pollard, John, 273.
Pollowe, John de, 412.
....., his appointment of, as sequestrator in the city and diocese of Durham, 376, 377.
Pontefract, letter dated at, 106
Portere, William, 335.
....., Cristiana, wife of Henry le, of Halyelande, 281.
Portugal, king of, 117.
Postelle, Postel, Andrew, 139.
....., William, 53, 54.
Pountays, mill called in Morton, 313.
Presfen, Michael de, 279, 280, 288, 290.
Preston, vill of, 69.
Pulhure, Robert, 336.

Punder, Hugh, 108.
Pusace, Hugh, bishop of Durham, 180.
Puttebek, Robert de, letter of thanks for money advanced in the bishop's name, 430.
Pychard, Roger, 107.
Pykering, letter dated at, 190.
Pytingdon, manor of, 16, 49.

Q.

Quernington, the bishop of Durham's right of wardship in the manor of, 263.
Quikham, rent in, 352.
....., vill of, 336.
....., weir at, 336.
Quyteworth, Thomas de, 273.

R.

Raby, Thomas de, 217.
Randolf, John, 271, 273.
Redehode, Anabilla, 413.
Redmershill, manor of, 327.
Redyng, letter dated at, 243.
Reginald, master of the school of Norham, 74.
Reginald [ ], 105.
Retford, Richard de, 100.
....., Robert de, 86.
Reynald, John, 336.
Richale, 419. *See* Rykhale.
Richemund, Thomas de, 16, 17, 18, 19.
....., ..., non-appearance of, 19, 47.
Ridel, William, 165.
Ridemereshulle, letters of presentation for William de Dereham to the church of, 152.
Rivere, Richard de la, rector of the church of Brandesby, 411.
Roc', Ralph de, 105.
Rokeby, Thomas, son of Robert de, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220.
Rokesburgh, 95, 154, 155.
Rokyngham, letter dated, 189.
Roma, John de, 102.
Roman cardinals, 234.
....., grant of a pension to, 401, 402, 403.
Roman court, the bishop's proctor in, 430.
Rome, court of, 266, 267, 378.
Rothebiry [Roubirys], David de, 162, 163.
Roubyry, Roubiry, Routhebiry, Richard de, 48.
....., Walter de, 33, 34, 35, 36, 41, 45, 46, 53, 54, 55, 63, 101.
Rouen, Walter, archbishop of, letter to Hugh, bishop of Durham from, 372.
Russel, Andrew, 282.
Ryddyng, manor of, 350.
Rykhale, Rychale, letters dated at, 384, 387, 389.
Rysyng, letter dated, 253.
Ryton, weir at, 336.

S.

Sadberge, Sadbergh, Saddeberge, 3.
....., county of, 88, 281, 283, 345, 346, 347, 365, 370.
....., men of the county of, 330.
....., manor and wapentak of, 209.
....., wapentake of, 89, 90, 121, 180, 274, 366.
....., inquisition made at, 370.
....., east ward of, 272.
....., west and east wards of, 271, 276.
....., sheriff of, 270.
....., mandate to the sheriff of, 79, 80.
....., mandate to the justices at, 88.
....., notice as to justices at, 87.
Sadberge and Durham, sheriff of, 308. *See* Durham.
Sadbiry, 313.
Saham, John, parson of, 100.
St. Alban's, abbey of, 397.

St. Alban's, abbot and convent of, 419.
....., vacant abbacy of, 121.
....., letter dated at, 109.
....., license granted by the king to the abbot and convent of, to give the advowson of the church of Overconsclyve to the bishop of Durham, statute of mortmain notwithstanding, 126.
St. Andrew, prior of, 237.
St. Andrew of Scotland, bishop, 236.
St. Botulph, 50.
....., William de, 5, 7, 8, 86, 37, 50, 51, 55, 100, 101.
St. Cuthbert, liberty of, 408.
....., liberties of church of, in Durham, 409.
St. Giles de Kypier, hospital of. *See* Kipier.
St. James, pilgrimage to, 304.
....., pilgrimage of Roger othe Halle to, 283.
St. John, vill of, dated, 197, 202.
St. John of Jerusalem, preceptor of, 118.
....., royal mandate to the bishop of Durham for delivery of possessions lately belonging to the order of knights templars to the hospital of, 117.
St. Mark's, Gaucelin, cardinal of, 394.
St. Mary's Via Lata, Luke, cardinal of, 394.
St. Mary of Salisbury, treasurer of the church of, 392.
St. Nicholas, church of, in Newcastle-on-Tyne, 390.
St. Stephen, hospital of, near Pelaw, collation to the, 377.
Salford, William de, presentation of, by the king, to a prebend in the church of Derlyngton, 152.
Salisbury, Louis de Beaumont, treasurer of the church of St. Mary in, 392, 393, 396.
Saltmersh, Peter de, 175.
....., ..., his appointment as keeper of the temporalities in the county of York, 174.
Sandale, J. de, treasurer of England, 97.
....., John de, the king's chancellor, letter under the privy seal to, 132.
Sandale, John de, mandate for sequestration of the ecclesiastical goods of, 102, 103.
Sandhalle, royal mandate that a yearly rent service shall be paid to Louis, bishop of Durham by the hands of the lord of the manor of, 107.
Sapiti, Andrew, 392.
Sapy, Hugh de, presented to the vicarage of Hertebourne, 77, 78.
....., ..., presented to the vicarage of Norton, 77.
....., ..., application in favour of, made by the king to the pope, that he may hold a prebend in the collegiate church of Aukeland, 116.
....., John de, his substitution in the place of John de Bures, 143.
....., Robert de, 150, 151.
....., ..., appointment of, as keeper of the lands and tenements of the vacant bishopric of Durham, 146.
....., ..., mandate to him to deliver the temporalities of the bishopric of Durham to Louis de Beaumont, lately appointed bishop by the pope, 155.
....., ..., mandate to him to deliver the castle of Durham to Henry de Beaumont, 149.
Sarum [Salisbury], treasurer of the church of St. Mary in, 155.
Saundon, Hugh de, 6, 33, 34, 35, 36, 57, 63.
....., Isabella, wife of Hugh de, 6, 57.
Savage, Roger, escheator beyond, 110.
Sawer, Thomas, of Crosgate, 323.
Saxtone, Roger de, rector of the church of Abbreford, 423.
Scaresbek, John Gilbdesknave of, 108.
....., Gilbert de, 108.
....., ..., plaint made by Guy, earl of Warwick, against him and others, and plea made by them that they ought to be impleaded only within the bishopric of Durham, 107.
Schools, licence to the rector of Seggefeld to attend the, 398.
Schotton, John de, 27.
Scone, parliament at, 172.

Scope, William, 218, 219, 220.
....., William, of Cothelistone, 215, 216, 217.
Scot, William, 234, 235.
....., William, of Overheworth, 325.
Scotland, 97, 113, 172, 199, 200, 202.
....., condition of, 375.
....., hostilities with, 197.
....., war with, 68, 173, 205.
....., march of, 155, 262.
....., march of, mandate to the earl of Arundel, warden of the, 154.
....., services done to the king by Henry de Beaumont in the march of, 150.
....., writs close to Adam de Bromc, and to the warden of the march of, 157.
....., the bishop of Durham's courier to, 196.
....., Alexander, king of, 190.
....., John, king of, 190.
....., Edward de Balliol, king of, 262.
....., John de Balliol, king of, 266, 267.
....., liberation of the proctor of the bishops elect of Durham and Argyle who are faithful to Edward, king of, 250.
....., letter of Edward III., in support of the rights of Louis, bishop of Durham, to David, king of, 171.
....., royal mandate to the bishop of Durham that he shall see that due support is given by the men of his bishopric to the expedition sent against the king's enemies in, 127, 128.
....., order that the men of the liberty of Durham shall be armed in aid of the captain of the king's army in, 243.
....., mandate to the bishop of Durham to send wheat and oats to Newcastle for the king's army in, 202, 203.
....., royal mandate to the bishop of Durham, to select 500 hobelers for the king's service in, 262.
....., requisition to the archbishop of York for 100 soldiers to proceed to the war in, 95.
Scotland, reiteration of royal command to the bishop of Durham, to send corn to Newcastle-on-Tyne for the maintenance of the king's army in, 207.
....., requisition by the king to the abbot and convent of Whiteby for the loan of 100 pounds for the purposes of war with, 112.
....., notice relative to the aid given to the king by the bishop of Durham in the war in, 247.
....., averment that certain things seized from the prior of Durham were voluntarily lent for the king's service in, 68.
Scots, 192, 193, 242.
....., aggressions of, 139.
....., hostilities with, 391.
....., incursions of the, 153, 241, 389, 408.
....., invasions of, 187.
....., rebels, 161, 163, 165.
....., war with, 191, 395.
....., exhortation to repel the, 414.
....., money paid on a truce with, 274.
....., levy of armed men to resist the invasion of, 269.
....., spoliation of the abbey of Godeworde by the, 428, 429.
....., inquisition to be made as to those who had seditiously entered and held the castle of Norham during the recent truce made with the, 165, 166.
....., mandate to the bishop of Durham to levy 1,000 armed foot soldiers to join the king to proceed against the, 112.
....., royal mandate to the bishop elect of Durham that he shall aid the warden of the march of Scotland against the aggressions of the, 155.
Scrope, Geoffrey le, 177, 215.
... ., H. le, 160, 419.
....., Henry le, mandate to, 88.
....., ..., acquittance of common summons granted to, 87.
Seggefeld, Seggisfeld, church of, 310.
....., parson of the church of, 297.
....., Thomas de Hessewelle, rector of the church of, 380, 398.

Seggefeld, Seggisfeld, order made by the bishop in reference to the market held on Sundays in the vill of, 297.
Seham, manor of, 367.
Serjaunt, Robert le, 33, 34, 35, 36, 63.
Servate, William, 51.
Seton, Thomas de, 349.
Seton Carrowe, messuage, land, &c. in, 370.
....., lands and tenements in, 371.
....., vill of, 370.
....., John de Kellau of, 369.
Seyton, Roger de, 359.
Shareshulle, William de, 177.
Shed, lands near, 413.
Shephird, Peter, 338.
Sheriff, John the, 105.
Sherwynde, Thomas, 335.
Shirlok, John, 25, 26, 27, 28, 30, 31, 32, 33, 38, 62, 64.
....., Robert, 48.
Shyneclyve, vill of, 78.
Shyrokes, Henry de, 158.
Sistre, Bernard, papal nuncio, 205.
Skeltone, Nicholas de, 270, 271, 276.
...., Walter de Fauconberge of, 121.
Skirkenbek, Thomas de, vicar of the parish church of Estmerington, 396.
....., Preciosa, daughter of Thomas de, incest of, 397.
Skirlock', John, 100, 101.
Skymburnesse, 187, 188.
Slykburne, messuage and land in, 292.
Smaleham, Adam de, 288, 289, 290.
Smyth, Walter, of Monketon, license granted to, 359.
Snayntone, J. de, 421.
Snayngtone, Sneynton, John de, 152, 406, 430, 433.
....., John de, proctor of the bishop of Durham, 403.
....., ..., letter of credence for, 434.
Soham, John de, 217, 218.
Sokpeht, Robert de, 384.
Somerhous, John Meneville of, 271.
Spark, Richard, 108.
Sperman, William, 335.
Spicer, James le, 162.
Spicer, James called, 7, 8.
....., Peter, 336.
....., Peter, son of Jacob le, 300.
Spray, Ralph, the king's purveyor in the county of Durham, letter of safe-conduct for, 103.
Stafford, Ralph de, 245.
Stanford, Henry de, monk of Durham, 144.
Stanhope, 92.
....., Thomas Broun of, 107.
....., presentation of Guillelmin de Friscobald to the church of, 77.
Stanlawe, Richard de, 3, 5, 56, 107.
Staunford, letters dated at, 215, 222.
....., Henry de, monk of Durham, whose election as bishop of Durham had been set aside in favour of Louis de Beaumont, recommended by the king to the pope, 157.
....., ..., further intercession with the pope by the king in favour of, 158.
Staunton, Hervicus de, 78, 86, 87.
Staveley, Andrew de, 359.
Staykbotre, Laurence, 338.
....., William, 338.
Stele, William, 328.
Steliley, Walter de, 335.
Stilyngton, John Alsilver of, 286.
Stokton, Stoketone, acres held in, 91.
....., borough of, 89.
....., letters dated at, 328, 359, 390, 391.
....., manor of, 424.
....., passage at, 90.
....., ward of, 271, 274, 276.
....., commission for the levy of armed men within the ward of, 269, 270.
....., Nicholas de, 91.
....., Roger de, 391.
Stonland, Hugh de, 100, 101.
Stonlawe, Richard de, 17.
Stonore, John de, 177.
Stowe, William, 298.
Stra, John, 108.
Stratford, letter dated at, 138.
Struteville, Strutvill', Thomas de, 271, 332, 334.

Stryvelyn, letters dated, 196, 207.
Sturape, John, 335.
....., William, brother of John, 335.
Subbel, Nancier, 242.
Subirani, Reymund, 392.
Sudleye, William de, 104.
Suffolk, Robert de Ufford, earl of, 361.
Sunderlond, borough of, 89.
Surtays, Alicia, 314.
....., Nicholas, 313.
....., Isabella, wife of Nicholas, 313, 314.
....., Richard, 313, 314.
....., John, son of Richard, 313, 314.
....., Cecilia, sister of John, 313, 314.
....., Ingolesia, sister of John, 313, 314.
....., Robert, 313.
....., Thomas, 230, 231, 286, 314, 325, 334, 337.
....., ..., the bishop's steward, 327, 349.
....., Sir Thomas, grant of leave to place in settlement various lands and tenements, 313.
....., ..., writ on the death of, 356.
....., Thomas, son of Sir Thomas, acceptation of the fealty of, and mandate for livery of seisin to, 350.
....., Alicia, wife of Thomas, son of Thomas, 313.
Swafeld, Philip de, 65, 74.
Swalwelles, pasture in, 351.
Swynburne, Adam de, 127, 128.
Swynhou, manor of, 142.
Symundburn', Symondburne, Simundburn, letters of presentation by the king to the church of, 105.
....., petition as to the right of Richard, bishop of Durham, to present to the advowson of the church of, 267.
....., respite of the plea relative to the presentation to the church of, 212, 213, 222.
....., postponement of plea respecting the right of the bishop of Durham to present to the church of, 203.
....., further postponements of the plea relative to the church of, 204.

T.

Taillour, Alan, of Plawesworth, 338.
....., John, son of Alan, 338.
....., William, son of Alan, 338.
....., Richard, 107, 338.
....., Robert le, 32, 62, 63.
Talebot, Richard, 240.
Tantone, Robert de, grant by the king of the archdeaconry of Durham to, 180.
Tenge, Robert de, 239.
Tesdale, Alan de, 114.
....., Hugh de, 276, 353.
Tese [Teyse] and Tyne, rivers of. *See* Tyne.
Thame, letter dated at, 225.
Thames, admiral of the fleet north of the, 362.
These. *See* Tyne.
Thomas, servant of Emeric de Kellawe, 7.
Thoresby, John de, 176.
....., Peter de, 17, 47, 100, 101, 355.
Thornlawe, William de Kellawe of, 159, 160.
Thornetone, Adam de, 379, 388.
Thorp, Robert de, 13.
....., Avelina, wife of Robert de, 13.
Thorpe Theules, cognizance by assize as to whether John de Maydenstanes was seized in his demesne of the manor of, 12, 13.
Thorpbasset, parson of the church of, 340.
Thropton, John de, coroner, 349.
Thurstanton, Bernard de, 6.
Thyndene, John de, 239.
Tibertis, Leonardo de, 118.
Tisun, German, 105.
....., William, 105.
Toghale, manor of, 142.
Tolbuth, Durham, the, 300, 301.
..... of Northalverton, 354.
Tonge, Robert de, receiver of the king's victuals at Newcastle-on-Tyne, 208.
Tossan, John de, 335.
Toutenham, dated, 387.
Treasury of the exchequer, 407.

Treasury, memoranda in, 170.
Trent, waters of, 154, 155.
....., escheator on this side of, 81, 156.
....., escheator beyond, 109, 110, 146.
...., mandate to the, 94.
....., mandate to the escheator of, 75.
....., Robert de Cliderhow, escheator of, 184.
....., Robert de Cliderhow, escheator beyond, 122, 129, 180, 142, 420.
....., Simon de Grymesby, escheator beyond, 171.
....., Robert de Sapy, escheator beyond, 150.
Tripartita Historia, book called, lent to the bishop by the prior, 43.
Troket, Walter, 335.
Trykingham, Trikingham, Lambert de, 88.
....., Lambert de, mandate of adjournment to the end of the iter of Durham of all pleas concerning him, 88.
Tuddone, Thomas de, 328.
Tughale, Tughalle, Robert de, 250, 279, 280, 283, 288, 290.
Tunnok', Joan, 323.
....., John, 323.
Twede, fishery called in the waters of, 310.
Tweed, royal mandate to restore to the bishop of Durham the right of ferry across the river, 190.
Tweedmouth, Twedemuth, ferry of, 190, 191.
....., vill of, 33, 63, 190.
....., within the liberty of the bishop of Durham, 240.
Tyndale, liberty of, 95.
....., men of, 24, 25, 27.
....., church of Simundburn in, 267.
....., Richard de, 45.
Tyndale, North, men of, 20.
Tyne, river, 67.
....., mandate concerning the commissioners appointed by the crown to take cognizance of weirs and kidels lying across the stream of the river, 258, 259.
Tyne, commission for inquisition as to persons who have interfered with the bishop's right of navigation and fishing in the southern half of the waters of the, 334, 335.
Tyne and Tese, waters of, 146, 155, 168, 244.
....., ..., forest between, 91, 92.
....., ..., liberty between, 106.
....., ..., franchise royal between, 184.
....., ..., franchise between the waters of, 182.
....., ..., in Norhamshire and Bedlingtonshire, franchise of Durham between the waters of, 129.

U.

Ufford, Robert de, earl of Suffolk, 361.
Umframville, Gilbert de, earl Danegos, 259.
....., Thomas de, grant by Walran de Lomley to, 332. *See* Lomley.
Undele, Thomas de, 100.
Unum par Decretalium lent to the bishop by the prior, 43.
Upsetlyngton, seizure of corn at, 35.
Usser, William le, 20, 22, 25, 57, 58, 59.
Uuesshawe, 100.

V.

Valence, Adomar de, earl of Pembroke 393.
Vallibus, John de, 95.
Valoys, Philip de [K. of France], 243.
Vavassour, Roger, 338.
? Venice, prior of, 118.
Venur, Venour, Ralph le, 32, 62, 63.
Vesano, Giffredus de, 101.

Vescy, Beatrice de, 105.
....., Eustace de, 105, 142.
....., John de, 142.
....., William de, 142.
....., William de, royal confirmation of grant of the church Chettune made by, 105.
Vienn', council of, 116.
Vineis, Peter de, 427.

W.

Wales, Hugh de, 107, 108.
....., Edward, prince of, knighthood of, 375.
....., ..., proclamation as to the currency directed to, 257.
Walewayn, John, 156.
Waleworth, Walewothe, William de, 216, 218, 219.
Waller, William, commission for inquisition to be made as to an alleged assault upon, 322.
Walleworth, Walter de, commission for inquisition to be made as to an alleged assault upon, 323.
Walrigge, Walrygge', Stephen de, 338.
....., John, clerk of, 338.
....., William Freman of, 338.
Waltham, letters dated at, 175, 176, 203.
....., fishery called, in the Twede, 310.
Walton, letter dated at, 233.
Walyngford, letter dated at, 180.
Warde, John, senior, 330.
....., Benedict, son of John, 330.
....., John, son of John, 330.
....., William, son of John, 330.
....., Ralph, 332.
Wardeleye, 67.
....., letter dated at, 391.
....., manor of, 16.
Wardrobe, the king's keeper of, 107.
Warshepe, Ralph de, sheriff of Durham, 51.
Warwick, earl of, 263.
....., Guy de Beauchamp, earl of, 88, 131, 132, 134.
....., ..., plaint made against Gilbert de Scaresbek and others by, 107.
....., ..., royal mandate that writs against him shall be superseded to allow of his attendance in parliament, 114, 115.
....., ..., transfer of the guardianship of the lands and tenements of his son and heir, 158, 159.
Webster, John, son of Roger, 323.
Well, Robert de, 80, 81, 84.
Welleburne, Nicholas de, presentation by the king to the church of Whiteberne, 145.
Wellehalle [Wollehalle, Welehall, Welhall], chapel of, 380.
....., manor of, 145, 156.
....., appointment of Thomas de Derby as keeper of the manor of, 144.
....., announcement that the bishop of Durham intends to spend his Easter at his manor of, 425.
Wellesworth, Roger de, escheator beyond Trent, 94.
Wells, dean of, 179.
Weperdene, Robert Gray of, 312.
Wer, 145.
Werdale, chief forester of, 272.
....., Hugh de, 32, 33, 62, 63.
Werhale, Richard, warden of the hospital of, 357.
Werk in Tyndale, manor of, 268.
....., petition as to the right of the bishop of Durham to the manor of, 266.
Wermuth, borough of, 89.
....., Richard de, 330.
Wessington, Wessyngton, Walter de, 17, 101, 413.
....., concerning the reparation of the chancel of the parish church of, 412.
Westhertburne, messuage and land in, 366.
Westmerington, manor of, 67.
....., vill of, 66, 69.
Westminster, 44.

Westminster, council at, 184, 185.
....., king's council at, 130.
....., letters dated at, 2, 15, 112, 116, 118, 120, 121, 133, 138, 152, 153, 156, 159, 167, 168, 171, 173, 201, 209, 211, 212, 213, 215, 228, 240, 244, 249, 250, 251, 252, 258, 261, 262, 263, 309, 321.
....., parliament at, 114, 115, 122, 183, 221, 225, 229, 235, 317.
....., royal mandate to John de Lisle to be present at a parliament at, 113, 114.
....., meeting of the council at, and appearance before them of William de Elmedone, the bishop's attorney, 133.
Westmoreland, county of, 174, 175, 205, 244.
Westrayngton, 67.
....., vill of, 68.
Westupsetlyngton, vill of, 172.
Whebbester, Roger le, 48.
White, Whyte, Roger, of Pencher, 6, 57.
Whiteberne, Whitberne, Whyteberne, presentation of Nicholas de Welleburne to the church of, 145.
....., letters of presentation by the king to the church of, 102.
Whyteberne, tenements in, 9.
Whiteby, requisition by the king for the loan of 100 pounds, for the purposes of the war with Scotland, to the abbot and convent of, 112.
Whytehall, messuage called, 304.
Whitparys, Richard de, late chief forester of Werdale, precept to the sheriff of Durham to seize the lands, tenements, and goods of, 272, 273.
Whitechurche, Whytechirche, John de, 297.
....., ..., parson of the church of Seggefeld, 310.
William, chaplain and papal nuncio in England, 392.
Winchester, king and queen at, 375. *See also* Wynton.
Windsor, letters dated at, 113, 114, 116, 152, 153, 154, 156, 178.
Winton, parliament at, 137.
Witeby, Hugh de, mandate to show grace and favour to, 422.
Wodehous, Wodhous, Robert de, 75, 81.
....., ..., mandate for induction of, 152.
....., ..., grant to him of the prebend lately held in the church of Aukland by Louis de Beaumont, now bishop of Durham, 152.
Wodemous, William, 108.
Wodestoke, letter dated, 185.
Wodham, Walter de, 91.
Wodman, John, 336.
Wodum, John, son of William de, mandate to give seisin to, in right of Lucia his wife, 306.
Wolloure, church of, 110.
....., establishment of the right of the abbot of Alnewyk to present to the church of, 108, 109.
Wolsingham, Wolsyngham, 92.
....., messuage in, 298.
....., Roger Kytwryght of, 282, 298.
Wolviston, Thomas de Gretham of, 286.
Worcester, W., bishop of, the king's chancellor, 87, 97.
Wortstede cloth, 124.
Wulvyston, alleged assault at, 303.
....., Thomas de Gretham of, 303.
Wybbenbury, request for timber for the repair of the mill at, 435.
Wydhopmore, grant by the king to Thomas de Clifford of all tithes of assarts in, 145.
Wydryngton, Edmund de, 336.
Wygorn, W., bishop of, chancellor of England, 87, 97.
Wyke, John de, 402.
Wylde, William, and Lecia his wife, 300.
Wylughby, Thomas de, 140.
Wymundham, John de, 87.
Wyndesore. *See* Windsor.
Wynestowe, 336.
Wyneyarde, manor of, 327.
Wynton, statutes at, 270, 272. *See also* Winchester.
....., J., bishop of, the king's chancellor, 147.
Wyteby, abbot and convent of, 422.

Y.

Yale, Henry, 107.
Yekemund, Dionisia, wife of Geoffrey, 304.
Ynesley, licence to Hugh de Burdone to alienate the manor of, 296.
York, 160, 419.
..... (*See* Brome, Adam de), 148, 149.
....., abbey or monastery of St. Mary at, 147, 421.
....., abbot and convent of St. Mary in, 97.
....., archbishop of, 17, 98.
....., W., archbishop of, 82, 94, 434.
....., archdeaconry of, 97, 205.
....., chancery at, 146.
....., city of, 394, 395.
....., council at, 139.
....., county of, 146, 155, 174, 175, 244, 252.
....., diocese of, 175.
York, estriding of, archdeaconry, 97, 205.
....., letters dated at, 101, 102, 103, 105, 142, 143, 148, 150, 151, 158, 160, 167, 174, 186, 188, 189, 192, 395, 396.
....., John, official of, 422.
....., sacristan of, 98.
....., sheriff of, 253.
....., precept to the sheriff of, for caption of outlaws, 220.
....., writ close to the king's justices at, 215.
....., William, archbishop of, letter from the bishop of Durham to, 388.
....., appointment of Peter de Saltemersh as keeper of the temporalities in the county of York, 174.
....., tenth granted to the king by the clergy of the province of, 241.
....., sub-collectors of the tenth granted for six years in the diocese of, 97.
....., W., archbishop of, requisition made to him by the king for 100 soldiers from his liberty of Hexham to proceed to the war in Scotland, 95.

APPENDIX.

APPENDIX.

After the text, preface, and index of this volume were printed, the materials occurring at pp. 487–531, were discovered by my friend Mr. Charles T. Martin, in a MS. in the British Museum;[1] as they supply some of the missing portions of Kellawe's Register, I have deemed it expedient to insert them here by way of Appendix.

The manuscript from which they are taken, at one time belonged to John Wessyngton, prior of Durham, as appears by the memorandum supposed to be in his own handwriting, "Liber dñi Johis Wesshyngton prioris "Dunelm̃."

Wessington was at first a monk of Durham, and became prior of that celebrated house in the year 1416. After holding the office for nearly 30 years, with much credit to himself, and to the full satisfaction of his brethren, he died in 1446.

He was one of the few priors of Durham who have been distinguished for literary pursuits; he appears to have employed all his time not devoted to his religious and monastic duties to historical investigations, and to have made several compilations for the defence of his monastery—a record of which is preserved in a Roll at Durham.[2] As this codex is not mentioned in the list, it

[1] MS. Lansdown, 397.

[2] *Rotulus in quo recitantur compilationes factæ per Johannem Wessyngton priorem pro defensione ecclesiæ Dunolmensis.**

* This article is printed in the Appendix to Raine's "Historiæ Dunelmensis "Scriptores Tres," p. cclxviii.

Memorandum quod præter edificia quæ infra septa monasterii per procuracionem et sollicitudinem Johannis Wessyngton prioris sunt constructa vel reparata, ad summam expensæ M[l] M[l] M[l] ccxli marcarum, præter reparaciones extrinsecus, idem prior ad perpetuam

is a fair presumption that he was only its owner, and not its compiler, as some have supposed. Indeed the hand in

---

tutelam et defensionem jurium, libertatum et possessionum ecclesiæ Dunelmensis, adversus malicias et machinaciones ipsam molencium impugnare, scripta, de quibus hic brevis sequitur mencio, non sine labore et studio compilavit, et per Robertum Westmorland scribi fecit.

In primis, idem Johannes, antequam erat in priorem creatus, collegit, per modum articulorum, jura et privilegia archidiaconatus prioris in ecclesiis suis, adversus magistrum Johannem Rekenall archidiaconum Northumbriæ; et idem articuli valent ad defensionem contra archidiaconum Dunelmensem.

Item, De Primordio et Progressu Sedis Episcopalis et Monachicæ conversacionis Ecclesiarum Lindisfarnensis et Dunelmensis, prius compendiosè, post librum ex diversis opusculis et multis scriptis fidedignis collectum.

Item diversos rotulos depictos super miraculis Sancti Cuthberti, cum versibus eisdem miraculis concordantibus, pro vitriacione claustri vel alibi facienda.

Item idem collegit ex diversis cronicis et scriptis Fundacionem Monasteriorum Nigri Ordinis Sancti Benedicti infra Regnum Angliæ.

Item quod prior et capitulum non habent scribere hoc vocabulum *Obedienciam* in suis præsentacionibus domino archiepiscopo Eboracensi.

Item idem prior notavit in quibus libris et capitulis fundantur scripturæ sub pedibus ymaginum monachorum ad altare Sancti Bedicti; cum superaddicione diversorum nominum quæ prius non erant scripta vel collecta.

Item, Pro Immunitate Reorum, ad ecclesiam, cimiterium vel alium locum infra septa monasterii confugiencium.

Item, Pro separalitate Boscorum et Terrarum Dominicalium de Elvet ad Hostillarium pertinencium; necnon pro secta molendini de Scaltoke et furni prioris de Elvett.

Item, Pro separalitate habenda in Mora de Beaurepayre adversus tenentes de Veteri Burgo.

Item, Pro communa pastura in mora de Queryngdon inter moram de Shyncliffe et moram de Trillesden, quam moram Willielmus Elmeden per cartas rasas et de novo scriptas clamat minus juste ad manerium suum de Trillesden pertinere, una cum probacione quod dictæ cartæ sunt invalidæ.

Item, Pro cursu aquæ molendini de Hett, per Willelmum Elmeden chevalier fracto, et a fundo ejusdem antiquo in alium fundum diverso.

Item, Pro curia prioris apud Hemyngeburgh, quod tenentes ibidem non debent comparere in curia de Leete apud Houeden.

Item, Super injusto passagio batelli ne novo levato per Robertum Jakson apud Sunderland.

Item, De origine libertatis regiæ ecclesiæ et episcopatus Dunelmensis, ac primaria donacione tocius terræ inter Tynam et Tesam, in rotulis diversis, quorum unus est

which it is written is much earlier in date than his own time. In all probability, Wessington purchased it to

sub instrumento autentico sub signis trium notariorum.

Item, Super jure et possessione habendi dimidiaciones omnium amerciamentorum, finium, exituum, et quorumcumque proficuorum de tenentibus prioris in curia episcopi. Rotulum satis longum.

Item, Quod prior gaudere debet terris in culturam et pratum redactis in Spennyngmoor, absque perturbacione tenencium villarum adjacentium.

Item, Quod homines episcopatus Dunelmensis liberi forent a solucione subsidii domino regi virtute libertatis suæ.

Item, Pro jure regis Angliæ in regno Scociæ, et maxime in terra inter mare Scoticum et Twedam contenta, quæ per trecentos annos prius erat in possessione (? Anglorum) quam Scottorum; librum unum.

Item, Pro funeralibus episcoporum decedencium habendis.

Item, Quod injusta sit subtraccio unius marcæ per majorem et ballivos villæ Novi Castri de elemosina regis concessa monachis apud Farneland.

Item, Pro jure prioris installandi dominum episcopum Dunelmensem, cum contingit.

Item, Declarationem domino Thomæ Langley Dunelmensi episcopo et suo consilio in scriptis exhibitam, quod prior habet omnia jura, officia, dignitates, et honores abbatis, sub nomine prioris, infra ecclesiam Dunelmensem et extra, secundum antiquam dignitatem abbatis ecclesiæ Lindisfarnensis; de qua dignitate scribit Beda De Gestis Anglorum li°. 4°, cap. 25°, et in Libello De Vita Sancti Cuthberti, cap°. 16°.

Item, Tabulam super Libros Claustri et Librariæ; in qua primo notantur quot et quæ sunt Exposiciones super libros Bibliæ, juxta ordinem eorundem: secundo ponuntur Libri Doctorum, et in quibus voluminibus sunt reperiendi.

Item, Pro jure recipiendi decimam scopam carbonum campi de Brome, adversus Ricardum Cowhird vel alios in causa consimili.

Item, Quod prior studencium non habet interesse in collegio nostro Oxoniensi, ea racione quod prius erat prior in dicto loco nostro quam erat creatus aliquis prior studencium.

Item, Pro diversis redditibus bursario et communario in Ludworth.

Item, Contra rectores ecclesiarum de patronatu prioris et capituli Dunelmensis in Houedenshir et Aluertonshir, asserentes ecclesias suas oneratas esse annuis pensionibus dictis priori et capitulo persolvendis racione jurisdiccionis et ejus exercicio in dictis suis ecclesiis per ipsos rectores clero et populo eorundem exercendis, et non per priorem et capitulum antedictos.

Item, Responsiones ad querelas hominum villæ Novi Castri super quibusdam exaccionibus per ipsos petitis in villa de Southsheles et australi parte aquæ de Tyna.

assist him in his researches, for he evidently meditated a history of his house. The volume contains many things relating to Durham, intermingled with a heterogeneous collection of other matters.

There is another proof that the compilation was not made by him, for it does not occur in the volume in the Chapter Library at Durham, mentioned by Rud., p. 172, (B. III. 30), the greater portion of which is in Wessington's writing.

The MS. formerly belonged, it is said, to William Whittingham,[1] dean of Durham. It does not, however, appear how he obtained possession of it, but, in all probability, he removed it from the cathedral into his own library whilst he was the dean, and treated it as his own property, in much the same way as he did the other treasures of the cathedral; and at his death it may have been sold by his widow, who did not scruple to appro-

---

Item, Quod scrutatores ex australi parte aquæ de Tyna debent esse de episcopatu Dunelmensi.

Informacio quomodo tenetur Stayndropp et Stayndropshire de priore Dunelmensi.

Articuli per Johannem Wessyngton priorem Dunelmensem compilati pro jure episcopi Dunelmensis in castro et manerio Bernardi.

Item, Supplicacio facienda domino Dunelmensi pro licencia amortizandi terras ad valorem xx^{li} propter sex motiva.

Item, Pro jure originali prioris et capituli super Veteri Burgo et quare vocatus est Vetus Burgus.

[1] Who was installed as dean of Durham in October 1563, and died in June 1579. Dean Whittingham was the great iconoclast of Durham. Having no respect for the memory of his predecessors, he destroyed all the tombstones of the priors who were buried in the cemetery-garth. His dislike to ancient monuments was so great, that he defaced all such stones as had any pictures of brass or other imagery wrought upon them, and the rest he took away, and employed them for his own use in making a wash-house to accommodate his laundresses. He likewise removed into his kitchen from the north and south doors, the marble holy-water stones, curiously wrought, and employed them for steeping his beef and salt fish therein, and afterwards they were used by his servants for washing their pots and cups in before they served them at table.

priate to her own use much of the ecclesiastical property of Durham.[1]

Considering the appropriating propensities in husband and wife, there can scarcely be a doubt how the MS. was removed from its place in the library of the dean and chapter, and eventually found its way into the Lansdown Collection.

Codex membranaceus, sæc xiv. exaratus, et olim Johanni Wessyngton, priori ecclesiæ Dunolmensis pertinens, ut ipse propriæ manus inscriptione testatur; qui quidem Johannes plura de eadem ecclesia compilavit, sed quæ ab incendio Cottoniano adeo corrugata et mutila ut prorsus inutilia videantur.

Edward etc. Sachez qe come lonurable pere en Dieu R. evesqe de Duresme a nostre requeste nous eit grauntez e baillez de prestes par ses lettres patentes son chastel de Norham en la forme qe sensuyt:— f. 263.

A.D. 1315. Loan of the castle of Norham to king Edward II.

Sachent toutz qe nous Richard par la soeffrance de Dieu evesqe de Duresme a la requeste nostre seigneur sire Edward par la grace de Dieu Roy dengleterre seigneur dirlaunde et ducs daquitaine, avoms grauntez e baillez a lui de nostre prest nostre chastel de Norham de mettre y de gentz darmes et de pee a sa volente, pour la sauvete du dit chastel, de son poeple, de sa tere celes parties a tenir jusques a la Nativite Seint Johan le Baptistre prechein avenir, apres la confeccion de cestes lettres, sauve a nous noz teres noz tenementz e noz choses appurtenantes audit chastel en celes parties, noz biens, noz chateux e a toutz autres qi biens et chateux serront trovez en ledit chastel le

---

[1] At the dean's death, Mrs. Whittingham removed a holy-water stone from the deanery kitchen, and had it set in that of her own house in North Bailey, together with several gravestones of blue marble from the cemetery-garth, and had them laid in the thresholds of the doors, and in other suitable places.

xxv. jour de Novembre prechein avenir, e covenable recet pur quarauntez hommes darmes, si nous y voloms tauntz mettre et pur noz ministres qe nous deivent servir, et nos terres garder en nostre fraunchise de Norham, e pur noz tenauntz de la dite fraunchise si avaunt come le dit chastel porra bonement suffire outre les esementz des gentz darmes et de pee que nostre seigneur le Roy e nous y mettroms, issint que cest nostre graunt baile e prest ne tourne en prejudice en damage ne en desheritozon en aucune manere en temps avenir a nous a noz successours ne a nostre eglise de Duresme. E qe apres le terme de la Seint Johan nous soit le dit chastel rebaillez en ausi bon estat come il est ore a tenir a nous et a noz successours a toutz jours. En tesmoignance de queu chose a cestes presentes lettres avoms mys nostre seal. Done a Richale le xx. jour de Novembre, lan de grace M.ccc. e xv.

The king accepts the loan of the castle.

Nous les ditz graunt e baile acceptoms en la forme avantdite. E voloms e grantoms pur nous et pur noz heirs bien e sauvement faire garder le dit chastel duraunt le dit terme et de meisme le chastel rebailler audit evesqe ou a son successour meyntenant apres le dit terme passez, e qe ce graunt e bail qe le dit evesque nous fait du chastel avantdit ne peusse tourner en prejudice de luy ses successours ne de sa eglise de Duresme avantdite. En tesmoignance de queu chose nos avoms fait faire cestes nos lettres patentes. Done, etc.

A.D. 1316. The king thanks the bishop for his reception of Henry de Beaumont in the castle of Norham.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere etc. Nous vous mercioms cherement de cuer de ce qe vous nous aprestates nadgaires de si bone volente vostre chastel de Norham pur le recet de nostre cher cousyn et foial Monsieur Henri de Beaumont et de noz autres bones gentz qi demorent en sa compaignie en dit chastel sur la defense e sauvegarde de la Marche celes

parties. E porceo qe la fyn du temps pur le quel vous nous prestates vostre dit chastel aproche durement, e nous vous avoms encovenant de le vous faire rendre sauf e seur, vous prioms qe vous y envoiez aucuns de f. 263 *b*. voz, des queux vous vous fiez a receivre vostre dit chastel de nostre dit cousyn ou de celi qi vous en fera la livere de par nous e nous renvoiez par meisme nostre cousyn noz lettres qe vous avez du covenant avantdit. E vous mandoms e chargeoms fermement enjoignant qe del houre que vostre dit chastel vous serra liverez, ordeinez de y mettre si saufe e seure garde qe ce soit a honur de nous e de vous et a la sauvete de vostre dit chastel e de nostre poeple de la Marche desusdite. Done, etc.

A.D. 1316. The king's mandate for the protection of the property of the bishop in Norham castle.

Edward, etc. A toutz viscontes baillifs e noz autres ministres et foialx ausi bien purveiours de nostre hostel come autres qi cestes lettres verront saluz. Por ce qe nous voloms faire grace especiale al honurable pere en Dieu . . . levesqe de Duresme vous mandoms qe des bleds, bestes, feyns, aveines, cariages, ne dautres biens et chateux le dit evesqe rien ne preignez ne ne soeffrez estre pris a nostre oeps ne dautri, contre le bon gree du dit evesqe ou de ses gardeyns des biens e chateux avantditz, issint toutes voies qe nous e la royne dengleterre nostre treschere compaigne puissoms covenablement estre serviz par aillours. En tesmoignance de queu chose nous avoms fait faire cestes noz lettres patentes a durer par un an. Done, etc.

A.D. 1316. Letter to the bishop from Sir John de Lisle and Roger de Northburgh, clerk, relative to the disputes between Sir

Al honurable pere en Dieu sire Richard par la grace de Dieu evesqe de Duresme, Johan de Lisle chivaler e Roger de Northburgh, clerc, toutes reverences e honurs. Sire, come aucuns debatz ount este devant vous entre sire Wauter de Lisle executour du testament Robert Heron jadis persone de leglise de Forde e moi avantdit Rogier, sur les defautes du

Walter de Lisle, executor of the testament of Robert Heron, formerly parson of the church of Ford, and Roger de Northburgh, relative to the defects of the chancel and ornaments of the same church and the houses appurtenant thereto.

chauncel e des ornementz de meisme leglise e des mesons appurtenantz a y cele. Nous pur le bien de peis e dacord, voloms et assentoms qe vous sire oiez les resons dune part e dautre summairement et saunz ple ordeineez sur ces debatz solonc ce qe vous verrez qe soit afaire par reson. E voloms qe cest assent le quel nous avoms fait en la presence William de Denum fornisez si vous plest, a la primere venue de moi avantdit Johan, la ou vous serrez entre cy et la feste de Seint Michel prechein avenir, e ieo Johan empren qe pur le dit Wauter qil fera volonters ce qe vous en agarderez, par voie de droit e de reson. E jeo Rogier le ferai ausint de ma part. En tesmoignance de queu chose nous avoms mys nos seals a cestes lettres. Escrite a Westmouster la veille de lascencion lan de grace M.CCC.xvi.

Edward, etc. A nostre foial, etc. (Printed Vol. I. p. 585.) Done etc.

f. 264. The king's mandate to the bishop relative to the assize of Novel disseisin, which Piers de la Haye has arraigned against the earl of Warwick and John de Lilleford, concerning a tenement in Stretlam.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Come nous eoms entenduz qe lassise de novele disseisine qe Piers de la Haye ad arraine devant vos justicz en vostre court vers le Count de Warewyk et Johan de Lilleford du tenement en Stretlam ad longement este delaiez au grant damage du dit Piers, vous mandoms qe vous chargez vos dites justicz qil aillent avant a meisme lassise prendre sanz delai solonc la lai e lusage de nostre roialme, issint qe plenere e hastive dreiture soit fait a meismes les parties. Done, etc.

The king's letter to the bishop in favour of Walter de Assherugge, master of the hospital of Northalverton.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Nous vous prioms qe a nostre chier chapeleyn frere Wauter de Assherugge mestre del hospital de Northalverton es busoignes tuchantes le dit hospital soiez gracious e favorables endroiture pur amur de nous,

e faites comaunder a voz ministres qil ne facent a luy ne a ses gentz mal molest ne nul destourber contre reson. Done, etc.

The king to the bishop, requesting that John de Werdale may be allowed to hold the bailiwick which the bishop had granted to him at the king's request.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Come nous eoms entenduz qe vous avez hostez nostre bien ame Johan de Werdale de la baillie la quele vous luy grantastes en levesche de Duresme a nostre requeste, e nous desiroms molt le profit le dit Johan, pur le bon servise qil nous ad fait, vous prioms chierment e du cuer e chargeoms sur lamur qe vous nous devez, qe le dit Johan facez remettre sanz nul delay en la baillie avantdite e la luy suffrez tenir peisiblement en la manere qil lad tenuz avant ces houres, si cher come vous nous amez. E purceo qe le dit Johan est occupez en nostre servise par nostre comaundement, si qil ne peut entendre en propre persone a faire ceo qe apent a la dite baillie, vous prioms especialment qe celuy ou ceux qui le dit Johan voudra assigner a ministrer pur luy en meisme la baillie, quant il ne purra meismes a ceo entendre, y suffrez ministrer en son noun, e faire ce qe y appent resnablement sanz enpeschement, e en ce e en autres choses qe luy touchent vers vous, luy voillez estre si bon seigneur e si gracious pur amur de nous qil sen peusse loer e qe nous vous en doioms mercier. E par vos lettres e par le portour de cestes, nous facez savoir ce qe vous en voudrez faire. Done, etc.

The king to the bishop, in favour of Richard Twyng', prior of Tynemuth, in reference to the composition made between the church of Durham and the abbey of St. Albans.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Nous recomendoms a vous especialment e de cuer nostre chier en Dieu Daunz Richard Twyng', priour de Tynemuth, e les busoignes qe luy touchent par reson de la dite priortee, e vous prioms chierement qen meismes les busoignes luy voillez estre si gracious e favorables come vous purrez en dreiture pur amur de nous, e la composicion faite entre leglise de Duresme

e leglise de Seint Auban voillez meyntenir e garder, si avant come a vous appartient e solonc la forme de meisme la composicion tut soit ce qe autres priours du dit lieu eient avant ces houres passez la fourme de la dite composicion par necgligence, ou en autre manere issint qe le dit priour a qui persone nous avoms molt especial affeccion, ne troesse destourbaunce a sa entre, de quoi nous vous voloms mercier. Done, etc.

f. 264 *b*.

The king to the bishop, in favour of William le Latymer, whose servants were robbed in going towards Scotland with his ransom.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Come nous eoms entenduz qe les gentz nostre chier e foial Monsieur William le Latymer qe alerent ove la ranzone le dit Monsieur William vers les parties descoce furent robbez par aucuns mesfesoures e destourbeours de nostre pees, des deners e dautres choses qil porterent pur la dite ranzon, e qil y ad un appellour en vostre chastel de Norham, qui est copable de cel fait, a ce qest dit, vous prioms qe vous soiez a nostre dit bacheler en sa sute de cele busoigne si gracious e si favorables come vous porrez en droiture. Done, etc.

The king to the bishop, requesting letters of acquittance for Stephen de Maulay, archdeacon of Cleveland, John de Markyngfeld, and Henry Lescrop.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Come pur la defense de Seinte Eglise e de tout nostre roialme qi ont suffert cea en arreres grantz grefs e oppressions par lengressete de noz enemys descoce, e pur refreyndre la malice e la cruelte de noz ditz enemys, soioms en alanz vers les parties descoce ou nous entendoms al eide de Dieu e de noz bones gentz faire tiel espleit, qe serra al honur de nous e de toutz noz amys e a fermete de pees e de quiete de tut nostre roialme, par quei il nous covendra aver tresgrant foison de deners ausibien pur la purveiance de vivres pur nous et pur nostre hoste, come pur les gages des gentz demoranz illoqes en nostre servise, e pur autres plusurs e diverses choses qe covenent pur

si grosses busoignes, vous prioms chierement e de cuer qe les deners qe sont levez e en vostre garde del primer an del disme sexannale e qe sont a lever, voillez bailler a nous come en depos pur la meyntenance de noz busoignes avantdites; si come vous amez le bon espleit dy celes, e nous vous ferroms bones lettres e suffisantes de vous en aquiter vers toutes genz, e de respondre ent pur vous tout les foiz que mester serra, e sur ce voillez creer a noz chiers e foials Estephen de Maulay, ercedeaken de Clyveland, Johan de Markyngfeld e Monsieur Henry Lescrop, de ce qe eaux ou deux de eux vous endirront plus pleinement de par nous, e meisme les deners voillez faire liverer a nostre chier clerc Johan de Sandale lieutenant de nostre tresorier, receivante de luy noz lettres avantdites. De ceste chose vous chargeoms si come nous nous fioms especialment de vous. Done, etc.

The king to the bishop, relative to the imparliance between the bishop and Robert de Clifford.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Nous avoms entenduz qe parlance ad este entre vous e Monsieur Robert de Clifford de lui retenir ovesqe vous, e nous merveilloms durement de ceo qe vous avez tenu tiel parlaunce od celui qui vous savez bien qe soi porte vers nous autrement qe faire ne deust, e qi voet meyntenir choses qe sont contraires a nostre estat, especialment desicome nous vous avoms este bon seigneur avant ces houres. Par quei nous vous prioms chierement e chargeoms tant come nous pooms qe au dit Monsieur Robert ne tiegnez desormes nules tieles parlances, ne luy facez eide ne esement de voz gentz ne de voz chivaux ne de autre chose qe a vous appartient, si come nous nous fioms de vous, e sicome vous volez aver lamyste de nous e la bone seignurie de nous. Done, etc.

The king to the bishop, in favour of John de Werdale. f. 265.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Nous vous prioms qe a nostre bien ame Johan de Werdale voillez estre amy gracious e favorables en

dreiture, es choses qe luy touchent de vers vous, e en vostre seigneurie pur amur de nous, issint qil soi peusse loer, e qe nous vous en sacheoms bon gre. Done, etc.

The king to the bishop, in favour of Adam de Duresme, to whom the bishop had granted the bailiwick of Langcestre.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Nous vous prioms qe la baillie de Langcestre qe vous grantastes nadgaires a nostre requeste a Adam de Duresme luy voillez faire avoir a tenir solonc vostre dit grant pur amur de nous. Done, etc.

In favour of Antony de Pessaig', merchant of Genoa, going to the bishop on important business of the king.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Nous envoioms a vous nostre chier marchant Antonyn Pessaiğ de Genne pur aucunes grosses busoignes qe nous touchent. E vous prioms chierement qe vous le creez fiablement, e facez ce qil vous en requerra de par nous. Done, etc.

The king acknowledges the receipt of the bishop's letter praying to be excused from attending the Parliament summoned to Westminster

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Nous avoms bien entenduz les lettres qe vous nous envoiastes par le portour de cestes. E en droit de ceo qe vous nous avez requis par y celes, qe nous vous voilloms avoir pur excusez de ceo qe vous ne poez mye bonement venir a nostre prechein parlement qe nous avoms fait somondre destre a Westmoster, vous fesoms savoir qe nous ne voloms mye qe vous vous apparaillez dy aler, nen facez purveiance tauntqe vous eieez autre maundement de nous. Done, etc.

The king requests the bishop to institute John de Hedlam in the church of Ellesden, on the presentation of Elizabeth Dumframvill, countess of Anegos.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. A la requeste nostre bien amee Elizabeth Dumframvill Countesse Danegos vous prioms qe a Johan de Hedlam, clerc, presente par la dite countesse a leglise de Ellesden deinz vostre diocise voillez graunter institucion de meisme leglise, solonc ceo qe appent si cause resnable ne soit, pur quoi vous ne peussez faire car meisme la contesse nous ad fait entendantz, qe vous luy signifiastes par vos lettres qe la dite eglise

estoit voide de droit e qele presentast covenable persone a y cele e qe lenqueste sur ceo prise fait en toutz poyntz pur le presente avantdit. E ceo qe vous en vodrez faire nous voillez faire savoir par vos lettres e par le portour de cestes. Done; etc.

Richard de Herdwick and others of the franchise of Durham having committed a trespass on Thomas le Corour and others, men of the countess of Hereford, the king requests the bishop to afford a speedy and sufficient remedy. f. 265 b.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Por ce qe nous avoms entenduz qe Richard de Herdwyk', Nichol Gretheved e autres gentz deinz vostre fraunchise de Duresme ount fait utrajous trespas a Thomas le Corour e Bette de Henefeud, et William de Loundres gentz nostre treschier soer la Countesse de Hereford, si come par les ditz Thomas, Bette e William en serrez plus pleinement enformez, vous prioms qe appellez devant vous ou voz ministres les ditz Richard e Nichol e autre de qui nouns, il vous porrount plus pleinement certefier, e oye la playnte des ditz Thomas, Bette e William en ceste partie, lour facez faire si suffisaunte e hastive remedie qe nous nen eoms enchesun de y mettre la mayn par vostre defaute. Done, etc.

The king claims of the bishop, on his elevation to the bishoprick, an annual pension for his clerk Thomas de la Novele Haye, according to the rights of the crown.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Come par reson de vostre novele creacion en evesqe de Duresme vous soiez tenuz a nostre chier clerc Thomas de la Novele Haye en une annuele empension, tauntqe vous lui eiez purveu de covenable benefice de seinte Eglise, le quel Thomas nous vous nomasmes a la dite grace, solonc le droit de nostre coroune qe a nous appartient en cele partie, e ja soit ce qe plusurs benefices covenables appurtenauntes a vostre doneison, cest asavoir, lercediakene de Northumbreland, leglise de Seggefeld e une provende en leglise de Derlyngton soi soient voidez puis qe nous vous rendismes vostre temporaute, e qe nous vous eioms plusores foiz priez e maundez par lettres de nostre graunt seal e de nostre prive seal ausint qe

nostre dit clerc feissez avauncer au primer benefice covenable qe se voidroit de vostre patronage solonc le droit de nostre coroune avantdite. Nepurquant vous ne li avez volu purveer jusqes en cea de nul des benefices avauntditz en prejudice de meisme nostre droit, desobeissance de noz ditz mandementz e arrerissement del avancement nostre clerc susdit, de quoi nous nous merveilloms durement e sumes molt esnoiez, desicome vous estes tenuz a garder e meyntenir le droit de nostre corone, ne mye tant soulement par vostre foiaute, mes par le serrement que vous feistes quant vous estoiez jurez de nostre consail e nous eoms ja entenduz qil y ad une provande voide en leglise de Aukeland par la mort Johan de Berewyk, la quele appartient a vostre doneison, vous prioms e chargeoms fermement enjoignant en la foy e lamur qe vous nous devez qe á meisme la provande avauncez nostre dit clerc e nous envoiez la collacion dy cele a son oeps par le portour de cestes sanz nule manere de delay, toutes excusacions lessez, issint qil ne coveigne mye qe pur sauver nostre dit roial en cele partie, nous mettoms autre remedie par vostre defaute. Done, etc.

The king to the bishop, with reference to the manor of Brancepath, of which Randolf de Nevill had enfeoffed his son Robert de Nevill.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Come nostre chier e foial Monsieur Randolf de Nevill eit feffez Monsieur Robert son filz du manoir de Brancepath e daucunes autres terres od les appurtenances, qe sont tenuz de vous en chief, en tieu manere qe le dit Monsieur Robert doit refeffer le dit Monsieur Randolf du manoir e terres avantditz a tenir a terme de sa vie, lequel refeffement vous enpeschez, nyent suffrant le dit Randolf avoir seisine de meismes ces manoir e terres, a ce que nous avoms entenduz, vous prioms qe en cele busoigne voillez faire ce qe reson demande e du mielz par encheson de ceste nostre priere. Issint qil ne coveigne mie qe autre remedie y soit fait. Done, etc.

The king to the bishop, with reference to the imprisonment of Roger de Fauxide, for the death of John de Werdale, the king's vallet. f. 266.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Por ce qe nous avoms entenduz qe un Roger de Fauxide feust pris e en prisone en vostre prisone pur la mort Johan de Werdale nostre vallet, e peus delivers saunz lei faire de luy, vous mandoms e chargeoms sur quantque vous poez forfaire devers nous qe le corps du dit Rogier facez prendre e remettre en vostre prison, e sauvement le facez garder tantqe a nostre venue en celes parties, issint qe nous en peussoms adonqes ordiner sa deliveraunce solonc lei e usage de nostre roialme. Done, etc.

The king to the bishop, with reference to the custody of the castle of Norham, granted to Edmond de Maulay by by the bishop at the king's request.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Come a nostre requeste vous grantissiens nadgaires a nostre chier et foial Monsieur Edmon de Maulay seneschal de nostre hostel la garde de vostre chastel de Norham, a aver jusqes a la seint Michel prochein avenir, e le dit Monsieur Edmon eust envoiez illeuqes son attornez pur receivre en noun de luy la garde du dit chastel, entre qui e vostre frere e Wauter de Gosewyk feust faite endenture des choses trovez en meisme le chastel, e certein jour assignez pur liverer au dit attornez la garde dessusdite, au quel jour les avantditz vostre frere e Wauter ne vyndrent poynt a faire la dite liverez, par quei il nous semble qil y avoit collusion, vous prioms e chargeoms qe veues cestes lettres facez liverer la garde du dit chastel si en haste come vous porrez a celi qe nous y enverroms pur la recevyre. Car nos voloms meismes aver la dite garde. E ce ne soit lessez sicome vous volez qe nous faceoms pur vous, quant vous averez a faire de nous. Done, etc.

A.D. 1316. The king to the bishop, relative to the imprisonment of Henry de

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Saluz. Come nous eoums entenduz qe Henry de Wynyard est attachez e detenuz en vostre prison a la sute daucuns des amis nostre byen amez Denyz

Wynyard, and the ransom of Denyz Aleyn captured by the Scots.

Aleyn, qi pieca estoit pris en nostre service par nooz enemis descoce, e uncore y est detenuz par reson de ceo qe mesme celi Henry qi estoit ausint pris par nos ditz enemis nad volue envoer sa rauncon as ditz Escoz por la quele le dit Denys demort uncore en hostage devers noz enemis avantditz, vous prioms chierement qe a ceo qe le dit Henry face gree de sa dite raunzon si come appent par reison, voillez estre eidant e conseillant a Johan la Gayte qi suyt cele busoyne tant come vous porrez, por amur de nous. Issint qe le dit Denis peusse estre de plus tost deliveres par leyde qe vous y averez mys. Et nous vous en saveroms bon gre. Done souz nostre prive seal a Langele, le iiij. jour de Averille, lan de nostre ix^{me}.

Decisio querelarum hominum libertatis Dunolmensis versus episcopum et ministros.

(Printed, vol. iii. 61.)

f. 268.

Vous enquerrez e dirrez par vos sermentz, etc. (Printed, vol. iii. 79–82.)

f. 269. A.D. 1316. Comandacio indempn'.

Edward, etc.

Done souz nostre prive seal a Clipston, le xxiij. jour de Novembre, l'an de nostre regne neuysme.

(Copy of the letters patent at f. 263, printed at p. 585), vol. I.

A.D. 1303. The king to his chancellor, relative to the seizure into the king's hands of the franchise of Durham.

R. au chanceller, saluz. Nous entendoms qe vous savez bien coment nagaires par agarde de nostre court feismes seisir e prendre en nostre meyn la franchise de levesche de Duresme pur aucuns achesons contenues en le record du jugement qe pieza en fu rendu par devant nous, et coment nous assignasmes gardeyn, justice, canceller e autres ministres pur la dite franchise garder e pur fair ce qe a mesme la garde apendeit e pur tenir a droit touz ceux de la

dite franchise qe pleindre se vuustrent, auxi bien de honurable pere Antoigne evesqe de Duresme e de ses ministres qui de droit lui aveint failliz en plusours maneres sicome il disoient come dautres. Et pur ce qe le dit gardain et noz autres ministres avanditz ont ja grant pecz des dites choses usez depar nous la dite franchise demorant en nostre mein sicome est avant dit, dont plusurs quereles entames entre le dit evesqe et ses ministres d'une part et les gentz de la comunalte de mesme la fraunchise dautre, par lor comune assent furent nagaires sur certein forme de pees devant nous et nostre consail a Duresme apesee finablement, e les autres puis redresces en due manere solonc ce qe accorde feut entre eux a ce qe tesmoignez nous est par noz feaux et loiaux Williame de Bereford, Rogier de Hegham, Williame de Dormesby, et Henri de Gudeford, les queux nous assignames pur surveer les redrescementz des choses avantdites, si qe tutes les dites quereles sont ja termines en bone manere sauve aucuns qe nous avoms mises e ajornez devant nous a nostre prochein parlement. Nous pur la devocion qe nous avoms a Seint Cuthbert advoe de leglise de mesme levesche e pur la bone volunte qe nous avoms a lavantdit evesqe, voillante audit evesqe fair grace especial rendoms audit corp seint e a mesme levesqe ausint la franchise avantdite, a aver e tenir e user a li e a ses successors auxi enterement e auxi franchement, come li ou ses predecessors evesqes de mesme le lieu resnablement lavoient, tiendrent e userent avant le temps de la prise de la dite franchise en nostre meyn, en tieu manere qe sauvez soient a nous e a noz heirs nostre roial dignite e les droitures e les choses qe a nous e a nostre coroune y appendent, e qe tutes les choses acordeez e appeseez entre le dit evesqe et les gentz de la dite comunalte devant nous et devant nostre consail e les redrescementz faitz par la commune assent tant come la dite franchise ad estee en nostre

meyn soient fermement tenuz a toutz jours. Et si nul par aventure viegne e lencontre en nul point qe nous ou noz heirs y mettroms la mayn totes les foiez qe nous verroms qil face a faire. Et pur ce vous mandoms qe au dit evesqe facez aver lettres de nostre grant seal de ce qe nous li rendoms la dite fraunchise en la forme avantdite. Et mandez par lettres de mesme le seal a Monsieur Robert de Clifford nostre gardeyn de la dite fraunchise ou a son lieutenant, qil soeffre le dit evesqe user et joier de la dite fraunchise en la forme qe nous li avoms rendu, et qil en ouste la meyn, et en mesme la manere mandez a Monsieur Williame Dormesby nostre justice de la dite fraunchise et de ce qe a li en affert par reison de la dite justicerie, et ausint a Henri Gudeford nostre chanceller de mesme la fraunchise de ce qe a li en apent par reison de la dite chancellrie, et qe nostre seal assigne au governement de la dite fraunchise qe nous li baillames, face rendre en nostre garderobe a plus tost qil purra bonement. Et ja soit ce qe nous vous mandoms ceste forme coment il nous semble qe la dite fraunchise fait arendre. Nenye pur ce nous voloms et vous mandoms qe pris a vous lavantditz Williame de Bereford, Rogier de Hengham, Williame de Dormesby et Henri de Gudeford ensemblement ove les autres gentz de nostre consail auxi bien noz justices de lun baunc et de lautre, come ceux de lescheker, qi la serront presentz et qe vous purrez bonement assembler, eez
f. 270. consail et avisement sur le proces auxi bien de la prise de la fraunchise come ces autres choses qen sunt pesees del comencement jesqes encea dont nous vous enveoms, soutz nostre prive seal aucuns roulles et aucuns remembraunces qe sunt demorez devers nous tuchantz mesme la busoigne. Et sil semble a vous e a eux qe la forme de cest rendre face a changer en nule point, si voloms qe par lor consail et lor avisement soit le changement fait et la forme ordene tiele come entre

vous verrez qe a faire se face. Et nous enveez par aucun certein homme la forme du rendre de la fraunchise de la dite evesche de soutz vostre [seal] ensemblement les roules et les remembrancz avantdites. Et nous facez ausint saver quantqe vous en averez fait a plus tost, qe vous purrez. Done, etc. a la ville Seint Johan de Parth, le viij. jour de Juin, lan. etc. xxxj.

Relative to the bishop's grant of Norham castle to the king.

Edward, etc. A nostre chier clerc, etc. Come lonurable pere en Dieu . . levesqe de Duresme nous eit grantez e baillez de prest son chastel de Norham, pur mettre y gentz darmes et de pee a demorer sur la sauvetegarde dudit chastel et de nostre poeple, et de la marche celes parties a tenir jesqes a la Nativite Seint Johan le Baptistre prechein avenir, et nous voloms et eoms grauntez pur nous et pur noz heirs qe ceux graunt et baille ne peussunt turner en prejudice du dit evesqe, ne de ses successors, ne de leglise de Duresme en temps avenir, vous mandoms qe sur ce facez aver au dit evesqe lettres de nostre graunt seal en covenable forme. Done, etc.

Relative to letters of safe conduct for Neel Cambel, Roger de Kyrkpatrik, Robert de Keth, and Gilbert de la Hay, knights coming to the king from Sire Robert de Brus.

Edward, etc. A toutz ses baillifs, etc. Sachez qe come Sire Robert de Brus nous eit escrit par ses lettres qe la chose du mounde qil plus desire cest qil peus aver enterement lacorde et lamiste de nous, et nous eit requis qe nous vousissoms crere frere Rauf de Chilton portour de celes lettres de ce qil nous dirroit de par lui, et mesme celi frere Rauf par sa creance nous eit prie depar le dit sire Robert qe nous vousissoms doner noz lettres de sauf condut a Neel Cambel, Rogier de Kyrkpatrik, Robert de Keth, et Gilbert de la Hay, chivallers, de venir vers nous, ou vers ceux qe nous a ce voudroms assigner as jour et lieu covenables pur mustrer aucunes choses tuchantes la dite busoigne, et pur treiter sur y celes, dit ausint par mesme le creance qe le dit sire Robert

et ses gentz en le men temps sufferront devers nous et noz gentz de tute manere de fait de guerre et autres maux faire. Nous sur ce grantoms as ditz chivallers et a chescun de eux, et a les gentz de lur mesne qi vendront ovesqe eux, nostre sauf et soer condut en venant vers Duresme, destre la dimaigne a treys someyns de la Seint Michel prochein avenir, pur treiter y sur la dite busoigne ovesqe ceux qi nous enverroms au jour et lieu avantditz, illoeques demorrant, et en returnant. Et pur ce commandoms a vous toutz et a chescun de vous, qe as ditz chivallers ne as gentz de lur mesne ne a nul de eux en venant vers Duresme pur la dite busoigne illoeques demorant et en returnant ne facez ne tant come en vous est par autres ne suffrez estre fait mal ne moleste, tort, grevance ne destourbance en les persones de chivallers, herneys, ne lur autres biens. Et si riens lour soit mesfait, ce lour facez redrescer saunz delay. En tesmoignance de queu chose, nous avoms fait faire cestes noz lettres overtes a durer tantqe au jour de la Seint Martin prochein avenir. Done, etc.

An address "to Roigne de Paradys."

Roigne de Paradys qui tut dis defendez voz amys, entendez qui par enemis ne soioms maumis, fiz que nous amendez tres loiaux et foiaux, estes sanz mentir a touz ceaux dame de ceaux qui vous vendront servir en cest chant, que je chant, f. 270 *b*. vous voil dame obeier envocant armonisant que ne me puis tenir. Roigne damur, dame oies ma clamor, benoit soit li sains baisaux que tant est et dotz et beaux, qi conceut en soi li soverain Roi, mout fu beax et douz, sains et saverez bons verroiz et precious, tant li vrai espous lama quant il sa ombra, mout se delita nef mois ireposa, tant douz le trouva et savore que neistre lenplont le nuit. Del Noel par bonte par verte fe doit le nostre corps estre honore, car delaz denfer nous a gette, ihu par ceste Nativite que feist

que deist, qel chief peust traire tut li mons qe semons estoit a mal faire, en enfer arsist tut temps en fu et en flamme, trop y demorast love tans se ne fuissez dame bele por lamor de voz, aies mercy de nos li sires qe le mond fist cele douz ihu crist. Amoros saveres fu li vasseaux gentiz et beaux qi tant pleut a celi qi trois pars sist de lui. Mout doit estre cheri, car tut fussoms peri malement ha coment se ne fust du cors dieu le sacrement, Dieu qel part irrai qe devenerai si vous ne par mes couroi douce dame de moi trop sui maleures, por quoi le fis mere por quoi le dis, anguisses su et doleroz dame merci por Dieu ci atart su venuz car trop sui mis, trop ai demore por poi ne sui devorez, petit ai plore dame douz quors savorez pregnez vuus pitie douce dame de moi vostre humilite, qi tant mad value, mes fole iniquite mesloigne vostre amiste, la vostre bonte mad bien dame asene a vous servir jamene tut sui resingore. Ha haute Marie douce dame pie, car me consaillez par la nostre aie de ma desuerie, mes sui envellez si me euren clinant a vos pies. Ha je sue trop chargez bele douce mere Dieux, dorribles pecchez, se pur moi priez haute mere a vostre fiz bien soi, qe deschargez del feis qui trop est grefs sirai car il est pyu, et par tant deschargez, ore vous en pregnez pitie. Dame si vous a cest cor me socorez serroi sanz recor bien eurez. Dame ha a vostre doz fiz mere acordez par qi est tut li mounde si doucement cordez recordez amie de vostre maisine soit la moi alme tot dis lors serra garie. Hautisme dame depar font abisme sumes amie jette par voz sumes aquitez. Mere al tut puissant cist las chaitifs fol et ardant vos na priant, qe aiez merci de la fragilite grant qi va traiant, et cea et la cest le vostre seriant tant come il vit.

Mandate to victual and prepare Newcastle-

Edward, etc. Come en alant vers les parties descoce pur refreindre et reboter a leide

upon-Tyne, for the king on his journey into Scotland.

de Dieu la malice de noz enemys celes parties, eoms ordene nostre demure a Noef Chastel sur Tyne une piece, par quoi nous y enveoms noz gentz doffices de nostre hostel a faire purveance des choses qi covendront pur les despens de nostre dit hostel contre nostre venue illoeques, vous prioms especiaument qe pur les despens de mesmes les offices en fouaille, nous voillez eider suffisaument de vostre busche en voz boys pres de la dite ville de Noef Chastel et a plus pres de lewe de Tyne qe vous purrez en la manere qe vous avez fait avant ces hours, dont nous vous mercioms cherement de cuer, et sur ce voillez faire as gardeyns de mesmes voz boys tieux mandementz come y appendent pur amur de nous. Et nous vous en saveroms bon gree. Done, etc.

f. 271. Letter from the king to the bishop, in favour of Henry de Percy.

Edward par la grace de Dieu Roi d'engleterre, etc. Al honurable pier en Dieu R. salutz. Nous recomendoms a vous si especiaument et de cuer come nous pooms nostre chier cosyn et foial Monsieur Henri de Percy et tutes les busoignes qe lui touchent en vostre seigneurie et devers vous, et pur ce qe le dit Monsieur Henri demoert en nostre servise pres de nous, ou il nous tient grant lieu, et nen li pooms bonement desporter, et nous harrioms molt qil encorust damage ou perde, tant come il demoert en nostre servise, vous prioms si especiaument come nous pooms sil soit empledez en vostre court que vous voillez comander a voz baillifs et ministres qil li soient en tutes ses busoignes si graciouse et si favorables come il purront en droiture pur amur de nous, et soiez si tendrers et overez si amiablement devers li en tutes choses come vous volez qe nous faceoms devers vous, quant vous averez de nous afaire. Done, etc.

The king to the bishop, with reference to the

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Come de bone memoire Antoigne nadgaires evesqe

de Duresme vostre predecessour grantast a nostre requeste a nostre bien ame Johan de Werdale la baillie de la forestrie de Langcestre, la quele il tint tut le temps le dit Antoigne, puis le dit grant, et puis tant come la dite evesche feust en nostre mayn en ceste darayne vacion, nous grantame au dit Johan et a son garzon la dite baillie et nous eoms entendutz qe vous avez enpechez le dit Johan endroit de la dite baillie, dont nous nous merveilloms molt, car il nous semble qe vous estes tenuz a faire pur nous autant et plus come feust le dit Antoigne et savoms bien qe le dit Johan vous y tendroit bon lieu, vous prioms si especialment et de cuer come nous pooms qe mesme la baillie voillez granter au dit Johan et a son garzon pur amur de nous, a tenir od tutes les choses qe y appendent, en la manere qil la tint en temps de la dite vacion. Et ceste nostre requeste voillez ensi parfaire, qe nous puissoms savoir et le dit Johan sentir qe vous eiez volunte a faire por nous et les noz. Car solonc ce qe vous vous porterez vers nous et les noz, nous nous bioms porter vers vous. Et nous voillez remander par voz lettres ce qe vous en voudrez faire. Done, etc.

Grant of Antony, late bishop of Durham to John de Werdale, of the bailiwick of the forest of Langcestre.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Come nous eoms entenduz qe nostre chier Chapeleyn Bernard de Kyrkeby nostre aumosner, vicarie de leglise de Norton qeste de vostre patronage et divisee en diverses prevendes, est tenuz a faire personale residence sur son benefice avantdit, et nous pur lespecial affeccion qe nous avoms au dit Bernard, et pur le bon et greable servise qil nous ad fait de long temps et uncor fait de jour en autre, entendant a son office, desiroms affectuousement son bien et son honur, et que la condicion de son dit benefice feust chaunge, issint qil peut demorer en nostre servise sauntz estre tenuz afaire y residence en la fourme desusdite, vous

Relative to the grant to Bernard de Kyrkeby, the king's almoner, of the vicarage of the church of Norton.

prioms tant chierment de cuer come nous pooms qe de mesme la vicarie voillez pur amur de nous faire une deane, en la manere qe Antoyne jadis evesqe de Duresme vostre predecessour fist deanees en leglise dAucland et dascunes autres eglises qe sunt de vostre patronage, et de mesme la condicion. Et ceste nostre requeste voillez si bonement otroier et parfournir qe le dit Bernard se puis loer et sentir esez par nous, et qe nous vous en doioms especialment mercier, et du plus volunters faire chose, dount vous nous requerrez. Et par voz lettres et par le portour de cestes, nous remandez ce qe vous en averez fait. Done, etc.

f. 271 *b*. Relative to the delivery of the castle of Norham to Henry de Beaumont, sent for the protection of the march of Scotland.

Edward, etc. Al honurable, etc. Nous vous avoms plusurs foiez priez avant ces hours par noz lettres qe vous vousissez granter a nostre chier cosyn et foial Monsieur Henri de Beaumont, qi nous enveoms a demorer sur la Marche en eide de defense de ycele, davoir son recet pur lui et pur ses gentz en vostre chastel de Norham a sauvete de nostre estate et de vostre et plus grever noz enemys, a quoi vous ne nous avez uncor voluz respondre. Et pur la ferme volunte qe nous avoms qe bone garde se face celes parties, por la seurte de tut le pays devers cele marche, si avoms ordenez et permis certeinement a nostre dit cosyn de lui faire aver son recet en dit chastel, sauntz quel il ny voudra ne ne purra bonement demorer, vous prioms tant come nous pooms si come plusours foiez vous avoms priez et chargeoms en la foi qe vous nous devez qe a mesme nostre cosyn facez sauntz nule manere de delay bailler mesme vostre chastel pur son recet, issint qe ses gentz y puissent hastivement faire sa purveance contre sa venue illuks, qe doit estre a la quinzeine de la Seint Martin prochein avenir, et estre ce facez mettre en mesme le chastel xxx. ou xl. hommes darmes bons et suffisaunz de voz gentz de-

meyne a voz propres coustages pur le forcement de mesme le chastel, qi soient entendaunz a nostre dit cosyn a la sauvete du dit chastel, et de voz terres, et de tute la marche celes parties, solonc ce qe nostre chier bacheler Monsieur Johan de Castr' vous en dirra plus pleinement de par nous. Et voloms qe vous entendez et sachez certeinement qe si vous ne facez bailler le dit chastel a nostre dit cosyn solonc nos dites requestes, par quoi il ne puis aver son recet pur la sauve garde du pays en la fourme avantdite, nous vous tenoms a chargez de la garde de cele marche et a respondre de damages et perils que porront avenir, qe Dieu defende a mesme la marche, par defaute de suffisante garde ausibien devers nous come devers les gentz du pays. Et par vos lettres et par nostre dit bacheler nous remandez saunz delai ce qe vous en ferez. Done, etc.

In favour of Janyn the king's "trumpour," who has been disturbed in his office by the parson of Seggefeld and others.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Nous avoms entenduz par la moustraunce nostre bien amez Janyn nostre trompour, qe nadgaires sicome il et ascuns autres viendrent passauntz parmy vostre fraunchise de Duresme, et chaceantz vers nous ascuns bestes qi nous furent enveez des parties du North, la persone de Seggefeld od plusurs autres de sa mesnee a force et armes et contre nostre pees, les assaillerent, naufrerent et malement treiterent et autres leedz lour firent a gref damage de eux et a grant despite de nous, dont nous sumes mout ennuyez, par quoi vous mandoms e chargeoms qe cel trespas et despit facez saunz delai si bien et si duement redrescer qe les ditz Johan et autres qui suffrirent le damage sen deyvent tenir apaiez par reison, et qil ne coveigne mye qe nous y mettoms autre remedie par vostre defaute. Done, etc.

Relative to the castle of Norham, committed

Edward, etc. Al honurable pier, etc. Cum vous nous eiez graunte de prest vostre chas-

to the custody of Henry de Beaumont.

tel de Norham en certeyne forme contenue en voz lettres patentes, de quoi nous vous mercioms chierment, vous prioms que vous voillez maunder par voz lettres a vostre conestable du dit chastel qil suffre les genz nostre chier cosyn Mons. Henri de Beumount, a qui nous avoms commis la garde du dit chastel faire attret de sa purveaunce en dit chastel contre sa venue cele parties, et qil livre meisme le chastel au dit Monsieur Henri quant il y vendra a garder solonc ceo qe nous avoms chargez. Done souz nostre prive sel, etc.

f. 272.

The king requests the bishop to grant the bailiwick of the forest, parks, and woods of Hoveden, to Thomas son of Robert de Jar' of Hoveden, whose son John died in the king's service in Scotland.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pier, etc. Por ce qe nous desirroms molt le bien et le profit nostre bien ame Robert de Jar' de Hoveden par resoun de Johan son fuiz nadguers nostre clerk qi morust en nostre service es parties descoce, lequel Robert est de noun poer de luy mesmes eider par veillesce. Vous prioms especialment e de quer qe a nostre bien ame Thomas filz le dit Robert voillez pur amour de nous graunter la baillie de la foresterie de voz parke et boys de Hoveden a tenir a tote vostre vie, en tieu manere qil se port e bien e loialment en cel office. Issint qe entendant a meisme cele office il puisse demorrer pres de son pier et de sez profitz qil avera dycel, y puisse du meuz ordeiner et purveer son estat e sa sustenaunce et quil ne chece en plus graunt meschef par defaute deide. E ceste nostre prier voillez si graciousement ottroier et parfournir qe les ditz Robert e Thomas se puissent sentir eidez par nous, et qe nous vous en doioms bon gre savoir. E par voz lettres et par le portour de cestes nous remaundez ceo qe vous en averez fait. Done, etc.

In favour of Richard de Twyng', for the continuance of

Edward par la grace, etc. Al honurable pier, etc. Nous vous mercioms chierment et de quor de ce qe vous avez fait pur nostre chier en

Dieu Daunz Richard de Twyng' par resoun de nous sicome il sest molt loez a nous, et vous prioms tant especialment cum nous poums qe ceu bien fait voillez continuer vers lui, et lui estre eidantz et socorauntz es choses qe lui touchent cele parties sicome vous avez fait cea en arrer pur amour de nous et nous vous ensaveroms molt bon gre. Done, etc. the bishop's aid and succour.

Edward, etc. Al honurable, etc. Nous vous maundoms et chargeoms qe du maundement qe nous vous fesoms par bref de nostre grant seal, pur nostre bien ame Geffrei de Hertrepoll, endroit de fair venir devant nous en nostre court le recorde et processe dun plee dattournement qe fust plede en la court Antoigne jadis evesqe de Duresme vostre predecessour en le quel plee jugement fust renduz a desheritaunce le dit Geffrey, et countre resoun a ceo qil se pleynt facez fair due et hastive execucioun selonc la tenur du dit bref, si qe droit e resoun se puissent fair en cele bosoigne, et ne soffrez que nostre dit maundement soit amortyz devers vous sicome plusors autres qi vous sunt sur ce venuz avant cestes hures unt este a ceo qe nous est fait entendant a graunt arrerissement du droit le dit Geffrey par quoi il coveigne qe autre remedie y soit mys par vostre defaute. Done, etc. The king requests the bishop to do right to Geoffrey de Hertrepoll, who had been disinherited in the court of Antony, late bishop of Durham.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Nous vous prioms especialment que a nostre chier et foial Monsieur Johan de Penreth, es busoignes qe lui touchent en vostre court de la franchise de Duresme, endroit dune assise de novele disseisine, qest arrainee vers lui en mesme vostre court, voillez pur amour de nous faire faire tute la grace et le favour qe vous purrez en droiture. Issint qil puis sentir qe du meucz lui soit pur nostre priere et qe nous vous endoioms especialment mercier. Done soutz nostre prive seal, etc. Relative to an assize of novel disseisin in the court of the franchise of Durham, against John de Penroth.

f. 272 b. Relative to the castle of Norham granted to Henry de Beaumont.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Nous avoms bien entenduz les lettres qe vous nous enveastes par mestre Johan del Isle et William de Denum, portours de cestes, et ce qil nous ount dit depar vous, sur la requeste qe nous vous avoms fait endroit de bailler vostre chastel de Norham a nostre chier cosin et foial Henri de Beaumont, pur aver y son recet, demorant sur la sauvete de la marche descocz, et pur ce qe nostre dit cosin ne volait en nule manere enprendre la demoere sur la dite marche sauncz aver son recet en vostre dit chastel pur plus grever a nos ennemys, et plus grant profit tenir a la sauvete de mesme la marche, si lui premismes par lavisement de nostre consail de lui faire aver le dit chastel pur recet de lui et de ses gentz demorantes celes parties, sicome nous avoms plus pleinement fait monstrer a voz ditz messagers. E est nostre entencion qe nostre dit cosin face liverer as gentz qi demorront depar vous en dit chastel en efforcement du cel et du pays covenable recet deincz mesme le chastel pur eux et pur lour vitailles, qe les vitailles des gentz du pays qi soit en mesme le chastel lour soient sauvez, saunz faire ent gast, destruccion ou nule prise, mes que le dit Monsieur Henri et les soens vivent de lour propre purveance du certein qil print de nous pur sa demoere avant dite, issint tutes foiez qe le dit chastel ne soit encombrez de poveraille ne dautres gentz qi ne puissent lieu tenir a la defense de mesme le chastel et du pays enviroun, et ce mandoms nous estreitement par noz lettres a nostre cosin avantdit. Et nous vous envioms noz lettres patentes soutz nostre prive seal qe cesti grant et bail fait par vous a nostre dit cosin du chastel avant dit, ne puis turner en prejudice de vous ne de voz successours ne de la franchise de vostre eglise, et vous ferroms aver au tieles lettres de nostre grant seal quant vous les voudrez aver. Par quoi nous vos

prioms et chargeoms qe ceste busoigne facez acomplir saunz nule manere de delai, issint qe nostre dit cosin puisse faire atret de sa purveance, et qe sa venue illuqes ne soit delaie ne destourbee par cele encheson, par quoi damage puisse avenir a la dite marche qe Dieu defende, sicome vous en voudriez respondre a vostre peril. Done, etc.

Relative to the grant to John Page, made by Antony, late bishop of Durham.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Come nous eoms entenduz qe vous enpechez nostre bien amez Johan Page endroit daucuns tenementz qil tient de vous en la franchise de Duresme, les queux il avoit du doun Antoigne jeadis evesqe de Duresme, vostre predecessour, dount il ad sa chartre, lequel enpeschement est a grant damage de lui, vous prioms especialment et chargeoms tant come nous pooms qe vous en facez au dit Johan droit et reison, solonc la lai et lusage de nostre roialme, issint qil ne coveigne mye qil si pleigne autre fiez a nous, par quoi nous y doioms autre remedie mettre par vostre defaute. Et soiez en eide au dit Johan par tutes les bones maneres qe vous saverez et porrez, qil puisse hastivement recoverir les deners qe lui sunt due de la comunalte de la ville de Duresme, issint qil ne soit destourbe par cele encheson daler en nostre servise, sicome nous lui en avoms chargez. Done, etc.

f. 273.

Notification to the bishop that the king intends to hold a council at Doncaster, to which the earls and other nobles have been summoned, and requiring the bishop's attendance there.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Come pur aucuns grosses et chargeanz busoignes tuchantz nous et lestat de nostre roialme, bioms estre a Donecastre y ce dimaigne lendemeyn de la Seint Lucie prechein avenir, ou les countes de Lancastre, Richemund, Garenne, Hereford, Pembroke, Arundel, et autres grantz de nostre roialme et plusurs de nostre consail serront, pur nous consailler et aviser sur les dites busoignes, vous prioms et chargeoms si especialment come nous pooms qe vous soiez a nous as jour et lieu

avantditz pur nous consailler et aviser ensemblement od les autres qi adunks y serunt sur les busoignes desusdites. Et ce ne voillez lesser si cher come vous amez nous et nostre honur, et le profit et le bon estat de nostre roialme. Done, etc.

Relative to the payment of Henry de Beaumont for his services in Scotland.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Come nous vous maundissiens nadgaires qe a nostre chier cosyn e foial Monsieur Henri de Beaumont feissez liverer sept centz mars des mille mars qe vous nous devriez aver paie a la Nativite Seint Johan le Baptistre darreine passee, sur ceo qil doit prendre de nous pur sa demore en nostre servise es parties descoce od cent hommes darmes de la Goule daust darreine passe jusqes a la Seint Michel precheine avenir, de quoi vous navez uncore rien fait, a ceo qe nous avoms entenduz, einz avez respounduz qe vous avez paiez les ditz deniers par aillours. Vous mandoms qe au dit Monsieur Henry facez paier cynk centz livres des mill mars qe vous nous devez paier a la Seint Michel prechein avenir, en parpaie des sys centz livres qil doit prendre de nous pur sa demore en nostre servise es parties descoce, pur le temps avauntdit, receivant ses lettres daquitaunce de ceo qe vous li averez ensi liverez, par tesmoignance des queles nous voloms qe vous en soiez quites vers nous. Done, etc.

Relative to sending men from the franchise of Durham to repel the Scotch invasion upon the castle of Stryvelyn.

Edward, etc. Al honurable piere, etc. Porceo qe nous avoms entenduz qe nos enemys descoce se vient mettre en lour force, entre nous e nostre chastel de Stryvelyn a destourber ove tout lour poer la rescusse de meisme le chastel, la quele se deit faire par condicion de treve entrecy e la feste de la Nativite Seint Johan le Baptistre prechein avenir, vous prioms e chargeoms sicome nous nous fyoms de vous, qe outre les cynk centz hommes

de pee qi sount esluz en vostre fraunchise de Duresme de venir en nostre servise es parties descoce, vous voillez aider de gentz darmes e depee de vostre dite fraunchise a si graunt foison come vous purrez e meismes les gentz envoier a nous si qil soient a Werk' y cest Lundi le x jour de cesti prechein mois de Juyn, pur aler dilleuqes en nostre dit servise a noz gages pur la rescusse de nostre chastel avauntdit. E ceo en nule manere ne lessez, sicome vous nous amez e lespleit de noz busoignes desusdites. E sachiez qe nous ne voloms qe leide qe vous nous ferez puisse tourner a vous ne a vostre fraunchise en prejudice en temps avenir. Done, etc.

Edward, etc. Al honurable piere, etc. *f.* 273 *b.*

Relative to the payments granted to the king by Berwick-upon-Twede.

Come vous nous grantissiez nadgiers a Berewyk' sur Twede par aucunes resons, dieux mille mars a paier la une moyte a la Nativite Seint Johan le Baptistre darreinement passee, e lautre moyte a la Seint Michel prechein avenir, des queux vous nous feistes paier nadgaires en nostre garderobe deux centz livres par les meyns Wauter de Gosewyk, e cynk centz livres vous assignasmes a paier a nostre chier cosyn e foial Monsieur Henri de Beaumont, vous mandoms qe de ceo qe arere est des deux mille mars avauntditz facez paer a la dite Seint Michel sanz plus delay a nostre chier frere et foial Monsieur Rauf de Monthermer deux centz mars en partie de soute des dettes qe nous li devoms a nostre escheqier des termes passez retenaunt ses lettres patentes par les queux il soi conoise aver taunt resceu de nous par vostre meyn, en partie de soute des dettes avauntdites par tesmoignance des queux lettres, nous vous en feroms estre quites devers nous. Done, etc.

Edward, etc. Al honurable piere, etc. Come nous eioms entenduz qe nadgaires le garzon

Relative to accidental death by a horse falling

on the servant of John de Corbyn in the franchise of Durham, and the horse seized by the bishop as a deodand.

nostre chier sergeaunt Johan de Corbyn chevauchast le cheval nostre dit sergeant deinz vostre fraunchise de Duresme, e enchoant de meisme le cheval feust pressez a la mort par mescheance, par quei le dit cheval est seisi en vostre mayn come forfait ou deodande, vous prioms qe meisme le cheval voillez voucher sauf en nostre dit sergeant, e le faire livrer a li ou au portour de cestes lettres en son noun pur lamur de nous, e par vos lettres e par le portour de cestes nous facez asaver ceo qe vous en averez fait. Done, etc.

Relative to the custody of the castle of Norham, granted by the bishop, at the king's request, to William Rydel.

Edward, etc. Al honurable piere, etc. Come vous eussez graunte a nostre requeste a nostre chier bacheler Monsieur William Rydel la garde de vostre chastel de Northam e luy eussez permis daver fait estat en la dite garde a terme de sa vie, e nous eoms ia entenduz qe vous avez fait aresteer nostre dit bacheler de quoi nous nous merveilloms molt, vous prioms especiaument qe meisme nostre bacheler facez saunz delay desaresteer, e luy soeffrez tenir la garde de vostre dit chastel pur lamur de nous, solom le graunt qe vous luy en avez fait a nostre requeste, sicome est avauntdit, e ceo qe vous en averez fait, nous remaundez par vos lettres, e par le portour de cestes. Done, etc.

f. 274. The king requests that Richard Lumbard, who was long in the service of Antony, late bishop of Durham, may be retained in the service of the present bishop.

Edward, etc. Al honurable piere, etc. Come nous eoms entenduz qe Richard Lumbard portour de cestes lettres servi longement bien e loiaument a Antoyne nadgaires patriarche de Jherusalem e evesqe de Duresme vostre predecessor e le dit Richard nadgaires dount vivre, vous prioms qe vous le voillez retenir en vostre servise ou il vous purra lieu tenir pur lamur de nous. Done, etc.

The king requests that Robert

Edward, etc. Al honurable piere, etc. Nous vous prioms especiaument qe a nostre

chier e foial Monsieur Robert Haunsard es busoignes qe li touchent devers vous, voillez estre gracious e favorables en droiture pur amour de nous, issint qil peusse sentir qe de mielz li soit pur nos prieres, e qe nous vous ensacheoms bon gre. Done, etc.

Haunsard may have right done to him.

Edward, etc. Al honourable, etc. Il vous doit bien sovenir coment une comune aide ausibien des clers come des lays de nostre roialme, nos estoit otreye nadgaires en nostre darrein parlement a Westmouster, pur noz grosses busoignes descoce, e coment a la requeste des prelatz de nostre roialme qui y estoient, nous respitames adonqes laide du clergee par certeynes causes en affiaunce de la promesse qil nous firent. E pur ceo qe nous sumes ja en alantz devers les parties descoce pur refreyndre a laide de Dieu e de noz bones gentz la malice e lengressete de noz enemys celes parties, a queu chose faire a lhonur de nous e au profit de nostre roialme, il nous covendra molt grant foison de deners, vous prioms chierement e de cuer qe en lacord qe soi doit faire entre vous e les autres prelatz, qe serrez assemblez a Everwyk lendemeyn de la Trinite precheyn avenir sur le graunt de leide avauntdit, vous voillez porter en tiele manere qe nous nous puissoms loer de vous eauntz regard qe meisme leide serra tournee en la defense de Seinte Eglise, e de tout nostre roialme, e en le recoverer de nostre heritage, as queux choses vous estes especiaument tenuz. Done, etc.

Relative to the aid granted to the king in the parliament at Westminster. The king requests that it may be paid forthwith pursuant to the parliament assembled at York.

Edward, etc. Al honurable piere, etc. Nous vous mandoms en chargeaunt qe le maundement qe nous vous feisoms par bref de nostre grant seal pur nos chiers en Dieu Abbe e couvent de Seint Auban endroit de leglise de Ovreconsclif, la quele il ount tenuz grant piece en propres oeps, e dount vous lor avez ouste a force e armes, a ce qest dit, facez mettre en execucion saunz delai, solonc la tenour du

Relative to he right of the abbot and convent of St. Albans to the church of Overconsclif.

dit bref, eaunt regard as resons contenues en meisme le bref e a soveners mandementz e prieres qe nous vous avoms fait avaunt ces houres ausi bien souz nostre grant seal come souz nostre prive seal sour meisme la busoigne, a queus vous nestes uncore obeiez, ne rien nen avez fait, a ceo qe nous avoms entendu dount nous nous merveilloms durement. E vous portez en tieu manere en ceste busoigne ausi bien en le repel de la collacion de la dite eglise si nule en eez fait, come en toutes autres choses contenues en nostre dit bref, qe les ditz abbe e covent neyent encheson de returner autrefoiz a nous enpleinant, parquoi nous y devoms plus grevousement mettre la meyn, par autre remedie en vostre defaute. Done, etc.

f. 274 *b*.

The king thanks the bishop for the good will he exhibited towards him in the last meeting of the prelates of the province of York, and for the aid then granted by the clergy there.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Nous vous mercioms chierement de cuer de la bone volente qe vous avez moustre vers nous en la darreine congregacion de vous e les autres prelatz de la province deverwyk, sur lacord qe soi doit faire entre vous e les autres prelatz de nous graunter covenable aide du clerge de meisme la province, solom ceo qe aucuns de nostre consail nous ount pleynement signefiez. E pur ceo que nous avoms entenduz qe le tretiz eu sur ceo entre vous e les ditz prelatz est esloignez saunz faire a ceste foiz finale respounse, taunqe au tierz jour apres la feste Seint Johan le Baptistre prechein avenir, en esperaunce de parfornir adonqes nostre requeste qe nous avoms fait a vous e as ditz prelatz avaunt ces houres. Vous prioms especiaument qe vous voillez ensi aver a cuer les grosses busoignes qe nous avoms a faire a ore, e nous moustrer si overtement en fait laffection e la bienvoillaunce qe vous avez vers nous, e le bon expleit de noz dites busoignes qe nous seioms encorage de faire autre foiz pur vous es choses qe vous porront toucher vers nous, qar vous savez bien qe nous navoms mye emprys ceo voiage des-

confortauntz le pople de celes parties, e mettaunt en la defense de la dite marche tout leide e le bon conseil qe vous onqes porrez. E ceo en nule manere ne lessez, sicome vous amez le honur e le profit de nous e la sauvete de nostre poeple, et des parties avauntdites. Done, etc.

Requesting favour for Thomas de la Novele Haye.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Nous avoms entenduz qe aucuns des voz vous ont fait entendaunt meyns veritablement qe nostre chier clerk Thomas de la Novele Haye, portour de ceste lettre, vous deveroit aver procure mal devers nous, parquei vous avez conceu malevoillaunce vers lui. Vous fesoms a savoir si ensi soit, qil vous ount malement fait entendauntz, e qe nostre dit clerk ne vous procura onqes vers nous forsqe bien e honur. Par quei nous vous prioms especiaument e de cuer qe nostre dit clerc voillez receivre a vostre bienvoillaunce e especiaument la continuer vers li pur lamur de nous. E ja soit ceo qe nous vous priissems piecea pur nostre dit clerc, qe de la provende qe vous lui avez done a nostre requeste, par reson de vostre novele creacion en evesqe de Duresme, a la quele nous li nomasmes en espeir de bon avauncement, la quele provande nous entendismes qe eust este bon e covenable avauncement e nyent severee, feissez ordiner solonc ceo qe vous feissez qe feust a faire, e qe vous continuissez vers li le pension qil avoit de vous, par reson de vostre novele creacion avauntdite, tauntqe vous li peussez aver avaunce a plus covenable benefice de seinte eglise, de quei vous navez rien fait. Nepurqant nous vous prioms si de cuer come nous pooms qe vous metez tote la diligence e cure qe vous poez qe nostre dit clerc peusse joyer la dite provande entierement, desicome vous meismes en estes patron e estes tenuz a garder, meyntenir e mettre peyne effectuusement a repeller les choses qe en sont issint severeez a vostre

poer, ou qe vous facez purveer de si covenable benefice e si en haste pur nostre dit clerc qil qi avancement pur le longe servise qil nous ad fait, e fait de jour en autre, nous avoms tendrement a cuer, sen puisse loer, e qe nous vous en soioms du plus especialment tenuz es busoignes qe vous touchent vers nous, e par voz lettres e par vostre dit clerc nous remandez ceo qe vous en voudrez faire. Done, etc.

Request to the bishop for an aid of money.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Come pur aucunes grosses bosoignes qe grandement touchent lonur de nous e de vous, e le profit de tout nostre roiaume, vous eioms fait une requeste par lettres de nostre grant seal, de nous faire un aide de deniers, sicome plus pleynement est contenuz en noz lettres avauntdites, vous prioms chierement e de cuer, qe nostre dite requeste voillez si bonement acomplir qe nous en puissoms apparceivoir laffeccion qe vous avez a nous, e a la prosperite de noz busoignes avauntdites, e qe nous vous en sioms du plus tenuz en bosoignes qe vous toucheront devers nous. Done, etc.

The king requests the bishop to assist Gilbert de Askil to recover the money due to him by the men of the franchise.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Porceo qe nous avoms entenduz qe aucuns de voz gentz de vostre fraunchise sont tenuz a Monsieur Gilbert de Askil en trente et cynk mars, vous prioms qe vous facez charger voz ministres qil soient en eide audit Monsieur Gilbert a recoverer les ditz deniers si avaunt come il purra moustrer qil luy sount dutz. Done, etc.

f 275 *b*. Relative to the assart made by abbot and convent of Newminster in the wood of Chepwell.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Come noz chiers en Dieu Abbe e Covent de Neumonster eient fait enclore partie de lour bois de Chepwell qest de vostre fraunchise de Duresme par vostre assent de bouche pur assartir et eux ent approuer, solonc la forme de lestatut de tieux assartz faire, et

meismes les abbe e covent soient molt enpoveriz par surcharges e venues de nostre chier pere qui Dieux assoille e de nous en venaunt en noz guerres descoce, e par invasions de noz enemys descoce ausint. Parquei nous desiroms molt le recoverer e lamendement de la meson avauntdite, vous prioms e requerroms chierement e de cuer qe la porcion qil ount ensi enclos, voillez par encheisons avauntdites e pur amur de nous confermer par voz lettres a eux e a lour successours taunt come en vous est, issint qil nen soient empeschez en temps avenir. E en facez taunt a ceste nostre priere qe les ditz abbe e covent puissent sentir en effect, qe ele lour est bon lieu tenuz vers vous, e qe nous vous en doioms mercier e nous rendre du plus gracious es choses qe vous toucheront vers nous. E ceo qe vous en vodrez faire nous remaundez par voz lettres. Done, etc.

Relative to the church of Overconsclive and the abbot and convent of St. Albans.

Edward, etc. Al honurable piere, etc. Nadgiers vous priasmes par noz autres lettres qe en acord fermer sur les debatz qe ount este entre vous e noz chiers en Dieu . . Abbe e Covent de Seint Alban, touchauntz leglise de Overconsclive, vous issez accepter lavoeson de la vicarie de meisme leglise a vous e a voz successours a toutz jours, e soeffrer leglise demorer as ditz abbe e covent e a lour successours en propres oeps, sicome il la soleint tenir saunz eux charger dune empension de cent soldz a vostre clerk, a qi vous avez done la dite eglise, e de vynt livres en deniers pur les despens e custages qe vostre dit clerc y ad mys, la quele chose lour serroit molt grevouse. E pur ceo que nous avoms grant compassion de lestat de la dite abbeye qest molt chargee de diverses dettes e soveneres venues des grantz de nostre roiaume passauntz par illeuqes, e voudrems volenters aider de la relever e mettre en meillour estat, vous prioms derechief especiaument qe en meisme lacord vous voillez tenir ap-

paiez de la dite avoeson, saunz eux charger de plus, solonc la tenour de noz prieres avauntdites. E ceste nostre requeste la quele nous est molt a cuer, fornisiez si graciousement qil sen puissent loer e qe nous vous en doioms mercier. Done, etc.

Acknowledgment of the letters brought by Robert de Reymes from the bishop, excusing his non-attendance on the king.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Nous avoms bien entendu les lettres qe vous nous envoiastes par Robert de Reymes portour de cestes, e molt nous poyse de vostre desheit, pur le quel vous ne poez venir a nous solonc nostre maundement e vous fesoms saver qe nous vous en tenoms bien pur excusez quant a ore par lencheison avantdite. Done, etc.

f. 276.

The king requests the bishop to issue his letters patent granting the bailiwick of Norham to William Ridel for the term of his life.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Nous vous priasmes nadgaires pur Mons. William Ridel, qe vous lui vousissez graunter la baillie de Norham a tenir a terme de vostre vie, la quele vous li grantastes a nostre requeste a tenir en la forme avauntdite, dount nous vous emercioms chierement e vous savoms bon gree. E pur ceo qe nous avoms entenduz qil nad mie uncore, sur ce voz lettres, vous prioms especiaument et de cuer qe vous li voillez faire avoir voz lettres patentes en due forme de meisme la baillie a tenir a terme de vostre vie, issint qil ne soit oustez. E nous par encheson de li vous voloms du plus estre tenuz es bosoignes qe vous touchent devers nous. Done, etc.

Relative to the right of the abbot and convent of St. Albans to the church of Overconsclive.

Edward, etc. Al honurable, etc. Come nous eoms entenduz qe pur appeiser les debatz qe sont entre vous e nos chiers en Dieu . . Abbe e Covent de Seint Alban en droit de leglise de Overconsclive, meisme labbe vous ad tenduz lavoeson de la vycarie de la dite eglise a demorer a vous e a voz successours a toutz jours, e nous pur laffeccion qe nous

avoms as corps seintz Seint Cuthbert e Seint Auban, desirauntz especiaument qe acord e unite soit afferme entre vous e le dit Abbe, eoms assentuz taunt come en nous est audit acord en la forme avauntdite pur la tranquillite de meismes les eglises, vous prioms si affectuousement come nous pooms qe a meisme la forme dacord voillez bonement assentir, e la parfurnier tant come a vous appartient e lapropriacion grauntz par vostre predecessour e le chapitre de Duresme as ditz abbe e covent, e lour successours de leglise, avauntdite confermer pur amur de nous e pur la quiete des eglises avauntdites, e ceo qe vous en vodrez faire, nous remaundez saunz delai par voz lettres e par le portour de cestes. Done, etc.

On the same subject.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Nous vous mercioms chierement de ceo qe a nostre requeste vous estes si bonement assentuz a final acord sur les debatz qe ount este entre vous e noz chiers en Dieu Abbe e covent de Seint Auban, touchauntz leglise de Overconsclive, en tieu manere, cest asavoir qe lavoeson de la vicarie de meisme leglise demoerge a vous e a voz successours a toutz jours. E vous prioms qe de taunt vous voillez tenir appaiez issint qil ne soient chargez de nule empension a vostre clerc, a qi vous avez donez la dite eglise, qar il sont taunt chargez dautre part qe nous avoms grant compassion de lour estat, e ceo qe vous en voudrez faire a nostre priere nous remaundez par voz lettres e par le portour de cestes. Done, etc.

The bishop is requested by the king to forward the business of Thomas de Clifford.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Nous vous prioms especiaument qe a nostre bien ame Mestre Thomas de Clifford es busoignes qe li touchent devers vous, voillez estre gracious e favorable en droiture pur lamour de nous issint qil puisse sentir qe de mielz luy soit pur nos prieres, e qe nous vous en doioms mercier. Done, etc.

f. 276 b. Relative to the right of the abbot and convent of St. Alban's, to the church of Overconsclive.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Nous avoms entenduz qe noz chiers en Dieu Abbe e Covent de Seint Auban long temps tyndrent en propres oeps leglise de Counesclive en vostre diocese, tanqe Auntoyn nadgaires evesqe de Duresme vostre prechein predecessour les osta de cele voluntrivement e saunz encheison resonable a ceo qest dit, e qe meismes labbe e covent suent devaunt vous e voz ministres, ausi bien en court Cristien come en la laie curt de vostre fraunchise de Duresme pur meisme leglise recoverir en propres oeps a tenir sicome il la tyndrent avaunt qil en estoient ensi ostez par vostre dit predecessour. E por ceo qe nous desiroms molt le profit e lencresse de la dite meson de Seint Auban pur laffeccion qe nous avoms vers labbe e les bones gentz de cele, vous prioms chierement qe meismes labbe e covent voillez aver pur amur de nous especiaument recomendez e a eux en ceste busoigne estre gracious e favorable en droiture e comaunder a voz ministres del une curt e del autre qe as ditz abbe e covent en meisme la busoigne facent toute la grace e favour qil porront saunz offense de droit, issint qil sen puissent loer a nous e qe nous vous en sioms especialment tenuz a mercier. Done, etc.

The king requests the bishop to grant that the franchise of Norham may be removed to the castle of Norham

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Come vous nous eez baillez vostre chastel de Norham par un certeyn temps pur lesement de nous e de noz, de quei nous vous savoms bon gre. Vous prioms especiaument qe pur la sauvete de cele marche nous voillez graunter la fraunchise de Norham e totes les autres choses apurteinantes au dit chastel a tenir par meisme le temps, e nous vous feroms aver a nostre escheker par an duraunt le dit temps la value des issues de la fraunchise, e autres apportenances avauntdites, ou meisme la value vous assigneroms en autres teres en nostre roiaume. E nous voillez ausint faire liverer

par endenture tout vostre estor en meisme la fraunchise e autres appurtenances e au chief du dit terme nous vous rebaudroms le dit chastel od la franchise e autres appurtenances estorez en toutz poyntz en la manere qe nous les receveroms. Cestes choses voillez bonement e hastivement acomplir sicome vous volez qe nous faceoms autrefoiz vostre requeste, quant vous averez a faire de nous ou desormes pensez de mettre conseil en la sauvete e la deffense de cele marche, e la fraunchise e des parties joignantes, qar le corps du chastel ferroms nous garder a leide de Dieu bien e sauvement, taunt come il demorra en nostre meyn. [E ceo] qe vous voudrez faire des choses avauntdites nous remaundez par nostre chier clerc Richard de Elsefeld, portour de cestes. Done, etc.

Mandate to deliver the stud which belonged to Antony, late bishop of Durham, in Werdale, to John de Mildenhale, Niel de Morton, and Roger Grey. f. 277.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Por ceo qe nous avoms entenduz qe le haraz qe feust a Antoyne nadgaires evesqe de Duresme en Werdale, ne vous est mye encore liverez, si envoioms celes parties Johan de Mildenhale, Niel de Morton e Rogier Grey, portours de ces lettres a faire eslire e trier a nostre oeps cent jumentz e cent poleyns del haraz avantdit, e a meismes les jumentz e poleyns qant il les averont ensi esluz e triez faire resnablement priser, de queu pris nous feroms duement gre as executours dudit evesqe, e a les faire venir a nous, vous prioms qe vous ny mettez nul destourber. Done, etc.

Mandate to the bishop to deliver up the seal and muniments of the hospital of North Alverton to Walter de Assherugge, to whom the king has granted the custody of the hospital.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Come nadgaires par aucunes resons feissoms prendre en nostre meyn lospital de North Alverton e engrantissens la garde a nostre chier chapeleyn frere Wauter de Assherugge e par la reson qe nous aviems entenduz qe meisme lospital feust voide e appartynt a nostre doneyson, eioms donez le dit hospital a nostre dit chapelleyn e eioms entenduz qe le comun seal e les munimentz de meisme lospital sont esloignez e en

vostre garde, vous mandoms e chargeoms enpriantz chierement e de cuer qe les ditz seal e munimentz ensemblement od tote les autres choses appurtenantes audit hospital qe sont deinz vostre garde facez liverer a nostre dit chapeleyn come au mestre e gardein de meisme le lieu, e li soeffrez si bonement e si peisiblement avoir, e joir meisme lospital ove totes les appurtenantz en espiritualite e en temporaute come autres mestres dudit hospital ount euz plus pleinement avaunt ces houres e come appent, solonc la forme de nostre dit doun qe nous vous en soioms du plus tenuz es busoignes qe vous averez a faire de nous. Et par voz lettres e par le portour de cestes nous facez saver saunz delai, ceo qe vous en voudrez faire. Done, etc.

Acknowledgment of the bishop's excuse on account of illness for not coming to the king.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Nous avoms bien entenduz lexcusacion qe vous nous avez mandez par voz lettres de ceo qe vous ne poez venir a nous pur vostre maladie, dont il nous poise molt, e vous fesoms savoir qe nous vous en tenoms bien pur excusez par lencheison avantdite. Done, etc.

The king requests that the imparlance between the bishop and Thomas de Greistan, respecting lands in Morton, may be accomplished.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Come nous eoms entenduz qe parlaunce ad este entre vous et nostre bien ame Thomas de Greistan de prendre de vous en fee cynk toftes e quaraunte e sys acres de tere od les appurtenauntz en Morton, rendaunt ent par an a vous a vostre escheker la verroie value des avauntditz toftes e terre, vous prioms qe cele parlaunce voillez acomplir taunt come en vous est, du plus graciousement par reson de nostre priere, issint qe le dit Thomas puisse aparceivre qele luy eit bon lieu tenu devers vous e qe nous vous en sacheoms gree. Done, etc.

Mandate to the bishop to keep in safe custody in his prison Roger de Fanside, who was captured for the death of John de Werdale.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Por ce qe nous avoms entendu qe Rogier de Fanside le quel Monsieur Rauf le fuiz Williame prist, pur la mort Johan de Werdale, est en vostre prison, vous mandoms qe vous lui tenez et salvement facez garder en vostre prison tantqe a nostre venues en celes parties, auxi come vous volez respondre devant nous, e sicome vous volez qe vostre franchise soit sauve, et qe nule duresce facez al femme Johan de Werdale, ne a ses enfauntz. Done, etc.

277 *b*.

The king requests the bishop to use his best endeavours to obtain, by ransom or otherwise, the deliverance of Robert Leawer, who is in durance by the Scotch.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Por ce qe nostre chier vadlet Robert Leawer ad este longement en tenance od noz enemys descoce, e nous desirroms mout sa deliverance, vous prioms chierement qe vous voillez mettre tute la peyne qe vous purrez dovers aucunes gentz de vos parties, qil voillent meinprendre la raunzon nostre dit vadlet issint qil puisse estre delivres e venir a nous pur chevir sa ranzon avantdite. Et nous en ferroms tant qe lour gree en serra bien fait. Et ceste busoigne voillez ensi avoir a cuer, qe nostre dit vadlet puisse sentir qe vostre aide lui avera tenuz bon lieu, par quoi nous vous en soioms especialment tenuz de mercier. Done, etc.

Relative to the dower of Ida, widow of John son of Marmaduke.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Por ce qe nous avoms entenduz qe Monsieur Richard le fiz Marmaduke, fait grantz grevances e duresces a nostre bien ame Ide qi feust la femme Monsieur Johan le fiz Marmaduke, en desturbant mesme cele Ide del resnable dower qe a lui apent del frank tenement qe feust au dit Johan jadis son baron deinz vostre fraunchise de Duresme et plusurs autres grefs et damages lui fait contre la ley e lusage de nostre roialme, vous mandoms qe oie sur cela mustraunce mesme cele Ide ou dautre depar lui, facez mettre en les dites duresces e grevances tieu remedie

e ticu redrescement par lagarde de vostre court come reison demande, issint qe la lei e lusage de nostre dit roialme soient meintenuz deincz vostre dit franchise e qil ne coveigne mie qe nous y mettoms autre consail en vostre defaute. Done, etc.

Relative to the right of the abbot and convent of St. Albans to the church of Overconsclive.

Edward par la grace de Dieu, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Nous vous prioms especialment e de cuer, sicome plusurs foiz vous avoms priez qen les busoignes qe touchent nostre chier en Dieu . . . Abbe de Seint Auban devers vous par reison de leglise de Overconesclive, ne voillez mettre enpeschement ne desturbance au droit le dit abbe contre reson, eincz a mesme labbe en celes busoignes e en tutes autres qe lui tuchent devers vous, voillez estre graciouse e favorables en droiture pur amour de nous, issint qil sen puisse loer, e qe nous vous en doioms mercier. Et por ce qe nous entendoms qe le debate qest entre le dit abbe e nostre chier e foial Monsieur Rauf le fiz Williame par reison de la dite eglise sera precheinement appesez par aimable composicion, vous prioms chierment qe vous vous voillez suffrir a doner la dite eglise par laps de temps tut soit le temps passez avant qe la dite composicion soit parfaite. Car nous harrioms mout qe le dit abbe en trova autre enpeschement apres la composicion avantdite. Et nous remandez par vos lettres et par le portour de cestes ce qe vous en voudriez faire pur ceste nostre requeste. Done, etc.

Mandate to the bishop to allow John de Berewyk to have the custody of the gate of Durham castle.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Nous avoms entenduz qe Johan de Berewyk portour de cestes lettres ad eu la garde de la porte du chastel de Duresme en temps de vostre prechein predecessour, e de la daraine vacacion de vostre evesche, tant come ele estoit en nostre maine, et qe il hoste saunz encheson renable a ce qil dit, par quoi vous prioms chierement qe si ensi soit adunks mesme la garde lui voillez faire f. 278.

entre lui e le dit Monsieur Johan, et soit prest a garder les primeres covenances. Nepurquant Monsieur Richard le fiz Marmaduke fuiz e heir le dit Monsieur Johan clayme proprete en dit bois, et en fait wast et destruccion, auxi come il feust soen propre a grant damage e aperte desheriteson le dit Monsieur Williame, de quoi nous nous merveilloms mout. Par quoi nous vous prioms chierement qe vous mettez laide e conseil qe vous porrez qe wast, vente, ne destruccion ne soit fait en dit bois durant le dit terme, e qe le dit Monsieur Williame soit garde de desheriteson en cele partie. Car nous herrions molt qil encorust desheriteson ou autre damage par encheson de nostre dit servise. Done, etc.

Relative to the debts due to the king during the last vacancy of the see.

Edward par la grace, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Nous avoms entenduz qe nostre receivour de la dite evesche est destorbez de lever a nostre oeps les dettes qe nous sunt dues des issues de mesme levesche du temps de la daraine vacacion dycele, tut soit ce qe nostre dit receivour demoerge celes parties por faire lever mesme les deners, si vous *f. 278 b.* prioms e chargeoms qe eianz regarde a la grace qe nous vous avoms fait, en le rendre de les temporautez de la dite evesche, facez mander a voz ministres de mesme levesche qil facent lever saunz delay e liverer a nostre dit receivour, ce qe a nous apartient en la evesche avantdite, e solonc ce qe mesme nostre receivour les savera plus pleinement aviser, et mandez a voz ditz ministres qil se portunt en tieu manere en ceste busoigne qe nous neioms encheson de nous prendre a vostre franchise par vostre defaute et la leur. Done, etc.

Mandate to pay William du Chastel a certain sum of money due to the king's late father.

Edward, etc. Al honurable pere, etc. Come nous vous mandissoms nadgueres par bref de nostre escheker, qe des deners qe vous avez entre meins de la meite grante piecea a nostre chier pier qe Dieux

LONDON:
Printed by GEORGE E. EYRE and WILLIAM SPOTTISWOODE,
Printers to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty.
For Her Majesty's Stationery Office.
[750.—1/78.]

CATALOGUE

OF

RECORD PUBLICATIONS

ON SALE

BY

Messrs. Longman & Co., and Messrs. Trübner & Co., London;
Messrs. James Parker & Co., Oxford and London;
Messrs. Macmillan & Co., Cambridge and London;
Messrs. A. & C. Black, Edinburgh;
and Mr. A. Thom, Dublin.

CATALOGUE.

CONTENTS.

	Page
Calendars of State Papers, &c. - - - - -	2
Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the Middle Ages - - - - - - - -	9
Publications of the Record Commissioners, &c. - - -	27
Works Published in Photozincography - - - -	31

CALENDARS OF STATE PAPERS, &c.

[Imperial 8vo., cloth. *Price* 15*s*. each Volume or Part.]

As far back as the year 1800, a Committee of the House of Commons recommended that Indexes and Calendars should be made to the Public Records, and thirty-six years afterwards another Committee of the House of Commons reiterated that recommendation in more forcible words; but it was not until the incorporation of the State Paper Office with the Public Record Office that the Master of the Rolls found himself in a position to take the necessary steps for carrying out the wishes of the House of Commons.

On 7 December 1855, he stated to the Lords of the Treasury that although "the Records, State Papers, and Documents in his charge constitute the most "complete and perfect series of their kind in the civilized world," and although "they are of the greatest value in a historical and constitutional "point of view, yet they are comparatively useless to the public, from the "want of proper Calendars and Indexes."

Acting upon the recommendations of the Committees of the House of Commons above referred to, he suggested to the Lords of the Treasury that to effect the object he had in view it would be necessary for him to employ a few Persons fully qualified to perform the work which he contemplated.

Their Lordships assented to the necessity of having Calendars prepared and printed, and empowered the Master of the Rolls to take such steps as might be necessary for this purpose.

The following Works have been already published under the direction of the Master of the Rolls :—

Calendarium Genealogicum; for the Reigns of Henry III. and Edward I. *Edited by* Charles Roberts, Esq., Secretary of the Public Record Office. 2 Vols. 1865.

This is a work of great value for elucidating the early history of our nobility and landed gentry.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGNS OF EDWARD VI., MARY, ELIZABETH, and JAMES I., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* ROBERT LEMON, Esq., F.S.A., (Vols. I. and II.), and MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN, (Vols. III.–XII.). 1856–1872.

Vol. I.—1547–1580.
Vol. II.—1581–1590.
Vol. III.—1591–1594.
Vol. IV.—1595–1597.
Vol. V.—1598–1601.
Vol. VI.—1601–1603, with Addenda, 1547–1565.
Vol. VII.—Addenda, 1566–1579.
Vol. VIII.—1603–1610.
Vol. IX.—1611–1618.
Vol. X.—1619–1623.
Vol. XI.—1623–1625, with Addenda, 1603–1625.
Vol. XII.—Addenda, 1580–1625.

These Calendars render accessible to investigation a large and important mass of historical materials. The Northern Rebellion of 1566–67; the plots of the Catholic fugitives in the Low Countries; the numerous designs against Queen Elizabeth and in favour of a Catholic succession; the Gunpowder-plot; the rise and fall of Somerset; the Overbury murder; the disgrace of Sir Edward Coke; the rise of the Duke of Buckingham, &c. Numerous other subjects are illustrated by these Papers, few of which have been previously known.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF CHARLES I., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* JOHN BRUCE, Esq., F.S.A., (Vols. I.–XII.); *by* JOHN BRUCE, Esq., F.S.A., and WILLIAM DOUGLAS HAMILTON, Esq., F.S.A., (Vol. XIII.); and *by* WILLIAM DOUGLAS HAMILTON, Esq., F.S.A., (Vols. XIV.–XV.) 1858–1877.

Vol. I.—1625–1626.
Vol. II.—1627–1628.
Vol. III.—1628–1629.
Vol. IV.—1629–1631.
Vol. V.—1631–1633.
Vol. VI.—1633–1634.
Vol. VII.—1634–1635.
Vol. VIII.—1635.
Vol. IX.—1635–1636.
Vol. X.—1636–1637.
Vol. XI.—1637.
Vol. XII.—1637–1638.
Vol. XIII.—1638–1639.
Vol. XIV.—1639.
Vol. XV.—1639–1640.

This Calendar presents notices of a large number of original documents of great value to all inquirers relative to the history of the period to which it refers. Many of them have been hitherto unknown.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, DURING THE COMMONWEALTH, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN. 1875–1877.

Vol. I.—1649–1650.
Vol. II.—1650.
Vol. III.—1651.
Vol. IV.—1651–1652.

This Calendar is in continuation of those during the reigns from Edward VI. to Charles I., and contains a mass of new information.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF CHARLES II., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN. 1860–1866.

Vol. I.—1660–1661.
Vol. II.—1661–1662.
Vol. III.—1663–1664.
Vol. IV.—1664–1665.
Vol. V.—1665–1666.
Vol. VI.—1666–1667.
Vol. VII.—1667.

Seven volumes of this Calendar, of the period between 1660 and 1667, have been published.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS relating to SCOTLAND, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* MARKHAM JOHN THORPE, Esq., of St. Edmund Hall, Oxford. 1858.

Vol. I., the Scottish Series, of the Reigns of Henry VIII., Edward VI., Mary, and Elizabeth, 1509–1589.

Vol. II., the Scottish Series, of the Reign of Elizabeth, 1589–1603; an Appendix to the Scottish Series, 1543–1592; and the State Papers relating to Mary Queen of Scots during her Detention in England, 1568–1587.

These two volumes of State Papers relate to Scotland, and embrace the period between 1509 and 1603. In the second volume are notices of the State Papers relating to Mary Queen of Scots.

CALENDAR OF DOCUMENTS relating to IRELAND, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, London. *Edited by* HENRY SAVAGE SWEETMAN, Esq., B.A., Trinity College, Dublin, Barrister-at-Law (Ireland). 1875–1877.

Vol. I.—1171–1251. | Vol. II. 1252–1284.

These volumes contain a Calendar of all documents relating to Ireland, preserved in the Public Record Office, London; the work is to be continued to the end of the reign of Henry VII.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS relating to IRELAND, OF THE REIGNS OF HENRY VIII., EDWARD VI., MARY, AND ELIZABETH, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* HANS CLAUDE HAMILTON, Esq., F.S.A. 1860–1877.

Vol. I.—1509–1573. | Vol. III.—1586–1588.
Vol. II.—1574–1585. |

The above have been published under the editorship of Mr. Hans Claude Hamilton.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS relating to IRELAND, OF THE REIGN OF JAMES I., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, and elsewhere. *Edited by* the Rev. C. W. RUSSELL, D.D., and JOHN P. PRENDERGAST, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 1872–1877.

Vol. I.—1603–1606. | Vol. III.—1608–1610.
Vol. II.—1606–1608. | Vol. IV.—1611–1614.

This series is in continuation of the Irish State Papers commencing with the reign of Henry VIII.; but, for the reign of James I., the Papers are not confined to those in the Public Record Office, London.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, COLONIAL SERIES, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, and elsewhere. *Edited by* W. NOEL SAINSBURY, Esq. 1860–1870.

Vol. I.—America and West Indies, 1574–1660.

Vol. II.—East Indies, China, and Japan, 1513–1616.

Vol. III.—East Indies, China, and Japan, 1617–1621.

These volumes include an analysis of early Colonial Papers in the Public Record Office, the India Office, and the British Museum.

CALENDAR OF LETTERS AND PAPERS, FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC, OF THE REIGN OF HENRY VIII., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, the British Museum, &c. *Edited by* J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College London. 1862–1876.

Vol. I.—1509–1514.
Vol. II. (in Two Parts)—1515–1518.
Vol. III. (in Two Parts)—1519–1523.
Vol. IV.—Introduction.
Vol. IV., Part 1.—1524–1526.
Vol. IV., Part 2.—1526–1528.
Vol. IV., Part 3.—1529–1530.

These volumes contain summaries of all State Papers and Correspondence relating to the reign of Henry VIII., in the Public Record Office, of those formerly in the State Paper Office, in the British Museum, the Libraries of Oxford and Cambridge, and other Public Libraries; and of all letters that have appeared

in print in the works of Burnet, Strype, and others. Whatever authe original material exists in England relative to the religious, political, parlian tary, or social history of the country during the reign of Henry VIII., whe despatches of ambassadors, or proceedings of the army, navy, treasury, ordnance, or records of Parliament, appointments of officers, grants from Crown, &c., will be found calendared in these volumes.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, FOREIGN SERIES, OF THE REIGN EDWARD VI., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. 154 1553. *Edited by* W. B. TURNBULL, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrist at-Law, and Correspondant du Comité Impérial des Travaux Historiqu et des Sociétés Savantes de France. 1861.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, FOREIGN SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF MAR preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. 1553-1558. *Edit by* W. B. TURNBULL, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law ar Correspondant du Comité Impérial des Travaux Historiques et d Sociétés Savantes de France. 1861.

The two preceding volumes exhibit the negotiations of the English ambassado with the courts of the Emperor Charles V. of Germany, of Henry II. of Franc and of Philip II. of Spain. The affairs of several of the minor continental stat also find various incidental illustrations of much interest.

A valuable series of Papers descriptive of the circumstances which attend the loss of Calais merits a special notice; while the progress of the wars in t north of France, into which England was dragged by her union with Spain, narrated at some length. The domestic affairs of England are of course pass over in these volumes, which treat only of its relations with foreign powers.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, FOREIGN SERIES, OF THE REIGN O ELIZABETH, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, &c *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH STEVENSON, M.A., of University Colleg Durham, (Vols. I.-VII.), and ALLAN JAMES CROSBY, Esq., M.A. Barrister-at-Law, (Vols. VIII.-X.) 1863-1876.

Vol. I.—1558-1559.
Vol. II.—1559-1560.
Vol. III.—1560-1561.
Vol. IV.—1561-1562.
Vol. V.—1562.
Vol. VI.—1563.
Vol. VII.—1564-1565.
Vol. VIII.—1566-1568.
Vol. IX.—1569-1571.
Vol. X.—1572-1574.

These volumes contain a Calendar of the Foreign Correspondence during th early portion of the reign of Queen Elizabeth, deposited in the Public Record Office, &c. They illustrate not only the external but also the domestic affairs o Foreign Countries during that period.

CALENDAR OF TREASURY PAPERS, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* JOSEPH REDINGTON, Esq. 1868-1874.

Vol. I.—1557-1696.
Vol. II.—1697-1702.
Vol. III.—1702-1707.

The above Papers connected with the affairs of the Treasury comprise petitions, reports, and other documents relating to services rendered to the State, grants of money and pensions, appointments to offices, remissions of fines and duties, &c. They illustrate civil and military events, finance, the administration in Ireland and the Colonies, &c., and afford information nowhere else recorded.

CALENDAR OF THE CAREW PAPERS, preserved in the Lambeth Library. *Edited by* J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London; and WILLIAM BULLEN, Esq. 1867-1873.

Vol. I.—1515-1574.
Vol. II.—1575-1588.
Vol. III.—1589-1600.
Vol. IV.—1601-1603.
Vol. V.—Book of Howth; Miscellaneous.
Vol. VI.—1603-1624.

The Carew Papers relating to Ireland, deposited in the Lambeth Library, are unique, and of great importance. The Calendar (now completed) cannot fail to be welcome to all students of Irish history.

CALENDAR OF LETTERS, DESPATCHES, AND STATE PAPERS, relating to the Negotiations between England and Spain, preserved in the Archives at Simancas, and elsewhere. *Edited by* G. A. BERGENROTH. 1862–1868.

Vol. I.—Hen. VII.—1485–1509.
Vol. II.—Hen. VIII.—1509–1525.
Supplement to Vol. I. and Vol. II.

Mr. Bergenroth was engaged in compiling a Calendar of the Papers relating to England preserved in the archives of Simancas in Spain, and the corresponding portion removed from Simancas to Paris. Mr. Bergenroth also visited Madrid, and examined the Papers there, bearing on the reign of Henry VIII. The first volume contains the Spanish Papers of the reign of Henry VII.; the second volume, those of the first portion of the reign of Henry VIII. The Supplement contains new information relating to the private life of Queen Katharine of England; and to the projected marriage of Henry VII. with Queen Juana, widow of King Philip of Castile, and mother of the Emperor Charles V.

CALENDAR OF LETTERS, DESPATCHES, AND STATE PAPERS, relating to the Negotiations between England and Spain, preserved in the Archives at Simancas, and elsewhere. *Edited by* DON PASCUAL DE GAYANGOS. 1873–1877.

Vol. III., Part 1.—Hen. VIII.—1525–1526.
Vol. III., Part 2.—Hen. VIII.—1527–1529.

Upon the death of Mr. Bergenroth, Don Pascual de Gayangos was appointed to continue the Calendar of the Spanish State Papers. He has pursued a similar plan to that of his predecessor, but has been able to add much valuable matter from Brussels and Vienna, with which Mr. Bergenroth was unacquainted.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS AND MANUSCRIPTS, relating to ENGLISH AFFAIRS, preserved in the Archives of Venice, &c. *Edited by* RAWDON BROWN, Esq. 1864–1877.

Vol. I.—1202–1509.
Vol. II.—1509–1519.
Vol. III.—1520–1526.
Vol. IV.—1527–1533.
Vol. V.—1534–1554.
Vol. VI., Part I.—1555–1556.

Mr. Rawdon Brown's researches have brought to light a number of valuable documents relating to various periods of English history; his contributions to historical literature are of the most interesting and important character.

SYLLABUS, IN ENGLISH, OF RYMER'S FŒDERA. *By* Sir THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records. Vol. I.—Will. I.–Edw. III.; 1066–1377. Vol. II.—Ric. II.–Chas. II.; 1377–1654. 1869–1873.

The "Fœdera," or "Rymer's Fœdera," is a collection of miscellaneous documents illustrative of the History of Great Britain and Ireland, from the Norman Conquest to the reign of Charles II. Several editions of the "Fœdera" have been published, and the present Syllabus was undertaken to make the contents of this great National Work more generally known.

REPORT OF THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS AND THE REV. J. S. BREWER TO THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS, upon the Carte and Carew Papers in the Bodleian and Lambeth Libraries. 1864. *Price 2s. 6d.*

REPORT OF THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS TO THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS, upon the Documents in the Archives and Public Libraries of Venice. 1866. *Price 2s. 6d.*

In the Press.

SYLLABUS, IN ENGLISH, OF RYMER'S FŒDERA. *By* Sir THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records. Vol. III.—Appendix and Index.

CALENDAR OF LETTERS AND PAPERS, FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC, OF THE REIGN OF HENRY VIII., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, the British Museum, &c. *Edited by* J. S. BREWER, M.A. Preacher at the Rolls, and Rector of Toppesfield. Vol. V.—1531, &c.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, COLONIAL SERIES, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, and elsewhere. *Edited by* W. NOEL SAINSBURY, Esq. Vol. IV.—East Indies, China, and Japan, 1622–1624. Vol. V.—America and West Indies, 1661–1670.

CALENDAR OF HOME OFFICE PAPERS, OF THE REIGN OF GEORGE III., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* JOSEPH REDINGTON, Esq. 1760–1765.

CALENDAR OF TREASURY PAPERS, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* JOSEPH REDINGTON, Esq. Vol. IV.—1708—1714.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS relating to IRELAND, OF THE REIGN OF JAMES I., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, and elsewhere. *Edited by* the Rev. C. W. RUSSELL, D.D., and JOHN P. PRENDERGAST, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Vol. V.—1615, &c.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS AND MANUSCRIPTS, relating to ENGLISH AFFAIRS, preserved in the Archives of Venice, &c. *Edited by* RAWDON BROWN, Esq. Vol. VI., Part II.—1556–1558.

CALENDAR OF LETTERS, DESPATCHES, AND STATE PAPERS, relating to the Negotiations between England and Spain, preserved in the Archives at Simancas, and elsewhere. *Edited by* DON PASCUAL DE GAYANGOS. Vol. IV., Part I.—Hen. VIII. 1529–1530.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, DURING THE COMMONWEALTH, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN. Vol. V.—1652, &c.

In Progress.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, COLONIAL SERIES, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, and elsewhere. *Edited by* W. NOEL SAINSBURY, Esq. Vol. VI.—East Indies, China, and Japan, 1625, &c. Vol. VII.—America and West Indies, 1671, &c.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, FOREIGN SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF ELIZABETH, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* ALLAN JAMES CROSBY, Esq., M.A., Barrister-at-Law. Vol. XI.—1575, &c.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF CHARLES I.; preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* WILLIAM DOUGLAS HAMILTON, Esq., F.S.A. Vol. XVI.—1640.

CALENDAR OF DOCUM
Public Record O
Esq., B.A., Trinit

CALENDAR OF STA
ELIZABETH, pre
by HANS CLAU

THE CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND DURING THE MIDDLE AGES.

[ROYAL 8vo. half-bound. *Price* 10*s.* each Volume or Part.]

On 25 July 1822, the House of Commons presented an address to the Crown, stating that the editions of the works of our ancient historians were inconvenient and defective; that many of their writings still remained in manuscript, and, in some cases, in a single copy only. They added, "that an "uniform and convenient edition of the whole, published under His Majesty's "royal sanction, would be an undertaking honourable to His Majesty's reign, "and conducive to the advancement of historical and constitutional know-"ledge; that the House therefore humbly besought His Majesty, that He "would be graciously pleased to give such directions as His Majesty, in His "wisdom, might think fit, for the publication of a complete edition of the "ancient historians of this realm, and assured His Majesty that whatever "expense might be necessary for this purpose would be made good."

The Master of the Rolls, being very desirous that effect should be given to the resolution of the House of Commons, submitted to Her Majesty's Treasury in 1857 a plan for the publication of the ancient chronicles and memorials of the United Kingdom, and it was adopted accordingly. In selecting these works, it was considered right, in the first instance, to give preference to those of which the manuscripts were unique, or the materials of which would help to fill up blanks in English history for which no satisfactory and authentic information hitherto existed in any accessible form. One great object the Master of the Rolls had in view was to form a *corpus historicum* within reasonable limits, and which should be as complete as possible. In a subject of so vast a range, it was important that the historical student should be able to select such volumes as conformed with his own peculiar tastes and studies, and not be put to the expense of purchasing the whole collection; an inconvenience inseparable from any other plan than that which has been in this instance adopted.

Of the Chronicles and Memorials, the following volumes have been published. They embrace the period from the earliest time of British history down to the end of the reign of Henry VII.

1. THE CHRONICLE OF ENGLAND, by JOHN CAPGRAVE. *Edited by* the Rev. F. C. HINGESTON, M.A., of Exeter College, Oxford. 1858.

Capgrave was prior of Lynn, in Norfolk, and provincial of the order of the Friars Hermits of England shortly before the year 1464. His Chronicle extends from the creation of the world to the year 1417. As a record of the language spoken in Norfolk (being written in English), it is of considerable value.

2. CHRONICON MONASTERII DE ABINGDON. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH STEVENSON, M.A., of University College, Durham, and Vicar of Leighton Buzzard. 1858.

This Chronicle traces the history of the great Benedictine monastery of Abingdon in Berkshire, from its foundation by King Ina of Wessex, to the reign of Richard I., shortly after which period the present narrative was drawn up by an inmate of the establishment. The author had access to the title-deeds of the house; and incorporates into his history various charters of the Saxon kings, of great importance as illustrating not only the history of the locality but that of the kingdom. The work is printed for the first time.

3. LIVES OF EDWARD THE CONFESSOR. I.—La Estoire de Seint Aedward le Rei. II.—Vita Beati Edvardi Regis et Confessoris. III.—Vita Æduuardi Regis qui apud Westmonasterium requiescit. *Edited by* HENRY RICHARDS LUARD, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1858.

The first is a poem in Norman French, containing 4,686 lines, addressed to Alianor, Queen of Henry III., and probably written in the year 1245, on the occasion of the restoration of the church of Westminster. Nothing is known of the author. The second is an anonymous poem, containing 536 lines, written between the years 1440 and 1450, by command of Henry VI., to whom it is dedicated. It does not throw any new light on the reign of Edward the Confessor, but is valuable as a specimen of the Latin poetry of the time. The third, also by an anonymous author, was apparently written for Queen Edith, between the years 1066 and 1074, during the pressure of the suffering brought on the Saxons by the Norman conquest. It notices many facts not found in other writers, and some which differ considerably from the usual accounts.

4. MONUMENTA FRANCISCANA; scilicet, I.—Thomas de Eccleston de Adventu Fratrum Minorum in Angliam. II.—Adæ de Marisco Epistolæ. III.—Registrum Fratrum Minorum Londoniæ. *Edited by* J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London. 1858.

This volume contains original materials for the history of the settlement of the order of Saint Francis in England, the letters of Adam de Marisco, and other papers connected with the foundation and diffusion of this great body. It has been the aim of the editor to collect whatever historical information could be found in this country, towards illustrating a period of the national history for which only scanty materials exist. None of these have been before printed.

5. FASCICULI ZIZANIORUM MAGISTRI JOHANNIS WYCLIF CUM TRITICO. Ascribed to THOMAS NETTER, of WALDEN, Provincial of the Carmelite Order in England, and Confessor to King Henry the Fifth. *Edited by* the Rev. W. W. SHIRLEY, M.A., Tutor and late Fellow of Wadham College, Oxford. 1858.

This work derives its principal value from being the only contemporaneous account of the rise of the Lollards. When written, the disputes of the school-

men had been extended to the field of theology, and they appear both in the writings of Wycliff and in those of his adversaries. Wycliff's little bundles of tares are not less metaphysical than theological, and the conflict between Nominalists and Realists rages side by side with the conflict between the different interpreters of Scripture. The work gives a good idea of the controversies at the end of the 14th and the beginning of the 15th centuries.

6. THE BUIK OF THE CRONICLIS OF SCOTLAND ; or, A Metrical Version of the History of Hector Boece ; by WILLIAM STEWART. Vols. I., II., and III. *Edited by* W. B. TURNBULL, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law. 1858.

This is a metrical translation of a Latin Prose Chronicle, and was written in the first half of the 16th century. The narrative begins with the earliest legends, and ends with the death of James I. of Scotland, and the "evil ending of the traitors that slew him." Strict accuracy of statement is not to be looked for in such a work as this ; but the stories of the colonization of Spain, Ireland, and Scotland are interesting if not true ; and the chronicle is valuable as a reflection of the manners, sentiments, and character of the age in which it was composed. The peculiarities of the Scottish dialect are well illustrated in this metrical version, and the student of language will find ample materials for comparison with the English dialects of the same period, and with modern lowland Scotch.

7. JOHANNIS CAPGRAVE LIBER DE ILLUSTRIBUS HENRICIS. *Edited by* the Rev. F. C. HINGESTON, M.A., of Exeter College, Oxford. 1858.

This work is dedicated to Henry VI. of England, who appears to have been, in the author's estimation, the greatest of all the Henries. It is divided into three distinct parts, each having its own separate dedication. The first part relates only to the history of the Empire, and extends from the election of Henry I., the Fowler, to the end of the reign of the Emperor Henry VI. The second part is devoted to English history, and extends from the accession of Henry I. in the year 1100, to the year 1446, which was the twenty-fourth year of the reign of King Henry VI. The third part contains the lives of illustrious men who have borne the name of Henry in various parts of the world.

Capgrave was born in 1393, in the reign of Richard II., and lived during the Wars of the Roses, for the history of which period his work is of some value.

8. HISTORIA MONASTERII S. AUGUSTINI CANTUARIENSIS, by THOMAS OF ELMHAM, formerly Monk and Treasurer of that Foundation. *Edited by* CHARLES HARDWICK, M.A., Fellow of St. Catharine's Hall, and Christian Advocate in the University of Cambridge. 1858.

This history extends from the arrival of St. Augustine in Kent until 1191. Prefixed is a chronology as far as 1418, which shows in outline what was to have been the character of the work when completed. The only copy known is in the possession of Trinity Hall, Cambridge. The author was connected with Norfolk, and most probably with Elmham, whence he derived his name.

9. EULOGIUM (HISTORIARUM SIVE TEMPORIS) : Chronicon ab Orbe condito usque ad Annum Domini 1366 ; a Monacho quodam Malmesbiriensi exaratum. Vols. I., II., and III. *Edited by* F. S. HAYDON, Esq., B.A. 1858–1863.

This is a Latin Chronicle extending from the Creation to the latter part of the reign of Edward III., and written by a monk of the Abbey of Malmesbury, in Wiltshire, about the year 1367. A continuation, carrying the history of England down to the year 1413, was added in the former half of the fifteenth century by an author whose name is not known. The original Chronicle is divided into five books, and contains a history of the world generally, but more especially

of England to the year 1366. The continuation extends the history down to the coronation of Henry V. The Eulogium itself is chiefly valuable as containing a history, by a contemporary, of the period between 1356 and 1366. The notices of events appear to have been written very soon after their occurrence. Among other interesting matter, the Chronicle contains a diary of the Poitiers campaign, evidently furnished by some person who accompanied the army of the Black Prince. The continuation of the Chronicle is also the work of a contemporary, and gives a very interesting account of the reigns of Richard II. and Henry IV. It is believed to be the earliest authority for the statement that the latter monarch died in the Jerusalem Chamber at Westminster.

10. MEMORIALS OF HENRY THE SEVENTH: Bernardi Andreæ Tholosatis Vita Regis Henrici Septimi; necnon alia quædam ad eundem Regem spectantia. *Edited by* JAMES GAIRDNER, Esq. 1858.

The contents of this volume are—(1) a life of Henry VII., by his poet laureate and historiographer, Bernard André, of Toulouse, with some compositions in verse, of which he is supposed to have been the author; (2) the journals of Roger Machado during certain embassies on which he was sent by Henry VII. to Spain and Brittany, the first of which had reference to the marriage of the King's son, Arthur, with Catharine of Arragon; (3) two curious reports by envoys sent to Spain in the year 1505 touching the succession to the Crown of Castile, and a project of marriage between Henry VII. and the Queen of Naples; and (4) an account of Philip of Castile's reception in England in 1506. Other documents of interest in connexion with the period are given in an appendix.

11. MEMORIALS OF HENRY THE FIFTH. I.—Vita Henrici Quinti, Roberto Redmanno auctore. II.—Versus Rhythmici in laudem Regis Henrici Quinti. III.—Elmhami Liber Metricus de Henrico V. *Edited by* CHARLES A. COLE, Esq. 1858.

This volume contains three treatises which more or less illustrate the history of the reign of Henry V., viz.: A Life by Robert Redman; a Metrical Chronicle by Thomas Elmham, prior of Lenton, a contemporary author; Versus Rhythmici, written apparently by a monk of Westminster Abbey, who was also a contemporary of Henry V. These works are printed for the first time.

12. MUNIMENTA GILDHALLÆ LONDONIENSIS; Liber Albus, Liber Custumarum, et Liber Horn, in archivis Gildhallæ asservati. Vol. I., Liber Albus. Vol. II. (in Two Parts), Liber Custumarum. Vol. III., Translation of the Anglo-Norman Passages in Liber Albus, Glossaries, Appendices, and Index. *Edited by* HENRY THOMAS RILEY, Esq., M.A., Barrister-at-Law. 1859–1862.

The manuscript of the *Liber Albus*, compiled by John Carpenter, Common Clerk of the City of London in the year 1419, a large folio volume, is preserved in the Record Room of the City of London. It gives an account of the laws, regulations, and institutions of that City in the twelfth, thirteenth, fourteenth, and early part of the fifteenth centuries.

The *Liber Custumarum* was compiled probably by various hands in the early part of the fourteenth century during the reign of Edward II. The manuscript, a folio volume, is also preserved in the Record Room of the City of London, though some portion in its original state, borrowed from the City in the reign of Queen Elizabeth and never returned, forms part of the Cottonian MS. Claudius D. II. in the British Museum. It also gives an account of the laws, regulations, and institutions of the City of London in the twelfth, thirteenth, and early part of the fourteenth centuries.

13. CHRONICA JOHANNIS DE OXENEDES. *Edited by* Sir HENRY ELLIS, K.H. 1859.

Although this Chronicle tells of the arrival of Hengist and Horsa in England in the year 449, yet it substantially begins with the reign of King Alfred, and

comes down to the year 1292, where it ends abruptly. The history is particularly valuable for notices of events in the eastern portions of the kingdom, which are not to be elsewhere obtained, and some curious facts are mentioned relative to the floods in that part of England, which are confirmed in the Friesland Chronicle of Anthony Heinrich, pastor of the Island of Mohr.

14. A COLLECTION OF POLITICAL POEMS AND SONGS RELATING TO ENGLISH HISTORY, FROM THE ACCESSION OF EDWARD III. TO THE REIGN OF HENRY VIII. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* THOMAS WRIGHT, Esq., M.A. 1859–1861.

These Poems are perhaps the most interesting of all the historical writings of the period, though they cannot be relied on for accuracy of statement. They are various in character; some are upon religious subjects, some may be called satires, and some give no more than a court scandal; but as a whole they present a very fair picture of society, and of the relations of the different classes to one another. The period comprised is in itself interesting, and brings us, through the decline of the feudal system, to the beginning of our modern history. The songs in old English are of considerable value to the philologist.

15. The "OPUS TERTIUM," "OPUS MINUS," &c., of ROGER BACON. *Edited by* J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London. 1859.

This is the celebrated treatise—never before printed—so frequently referred to by the great philosopher in his works. It contains the fullest details we possess of the life and labours of Roger Bacon: also a fragment by the same author, supposed to be unique, the "*Compendium Studii Theologiæ.*"

16. BARTHOLOMÆI DE COTTON, MONACHI NORWICENSIS, HISTORIA ANGLICANA; 449–1298: necnon ejusdem Liber de Archiepiscopis et Episcopis Angliæ. *Edited by* HENRY RICHARDS LUARD, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1859.

The author, a monk of Norwich, has here given us a Chronicle of England from the arrival of the Saxons in 449 to the year 1298, in or about which year it appears that he died. The latter portion of this history (the whole of the reign of Edward I. more especially) is of great value, as the writer was contemporary with the events which he records. An Appendix contains several illustrative documents connected with the previous narrative.

17. BRUT Y TYWYSOGION; or, The Chronicle of the Princes of Wales. *Edited by* the Rev. JOHN WILLIAMS AB ITHEL, M.A. 1860.

This work, also known as "The Chronicle of the Princes of Wales," has been attributed to Caradoc of Llancarvan, who flourished about the middle of the twelfth century. It is written in the ancient Welsh language, begins with the abdication and death of Caedwala at Rome, in the year 681, and continues the history down to the subjugation of Wales by Edward I., about the year 1282.

18. A COLLECTION OF ROYAL AND HISTORICAL LETTERS DURING THE REIGN OF HENRY IV. 1399–1404. *Edited by* the Rev. F. C. HINGESTON, M.A., of Exeter College, Oxford. 1860.

This volume, like all the others in the series containing a miscellaneous selection of letters, is valuable on account of the light it throws upon biographical history, and the familiar view it presents of characters, manners, and events. The period requires much elucidation; to which it will materially contribute.

19. THE REPRESSOR OF OVER MUCH BLAMING OF THE CLERGY. By REGINALD PECOCK, sometime Bishop of Chichester. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* CHURCHILL BABINGTON, B.D., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. 1860.

The "Repressor" may be considered the earliest piece of good theological disquisition of which our English prose literature can boast. The author was born

as a great epic than a sober relation of acts occurring in his own days. No one can peruse it without coming to the conclusion that it is rather a poetica-fiction than a prosaic truthful history.

Vol. VI. contains the Itinerarium Kambriæ et Descriptio Kambriæ: and Vol. VII., the lives of S. Remigius and S. Hugh.

22. LETTERS AND PAPERS ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE WARS OF THE ENGLISH IN FRANCE DURING THE REIGN OF HENRY THE SIXTH, KING OF ENGLAND. Vol. I., and Vol. II. (in Two Parts). *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH STEVENSON, M.A., of University College, Durham, and Vicar of Leighton Buzzard. 1861–1864.

The letters and papers contained in these volumes are derived chiefly from originals or contemporary copies extant in the Bibliothèque Impériale, and the Depôt des Archives, in Paris. They illustrate the line of policy adopted by John Duke of Bedford and his successors during their government of Normandy, and such other provinces of France as had been acquired by Henry V. We may here trace, step by step, the gradual declension of the English power, until we are prepared to read of its final overthrow.

23. THE ANGLO-SAXON CHRONICLE, ACCORDING TO THE SEVERAL ORIGINAL AUTHORITIES. Vol. I., Original Texts. Vol. II., Translation. *Edited and translated by* BENJAMIN THORPE, Esq., Member of the Royal Academy of Sciences at Munich, and of the Society of Netherlandish Literature at Leyden. 1861.

This Chronicle, extending from the earliest history of Britain to the year 1154, is justly the boast of England; for no other nation can produce any history, written in its own vernacular, at all approaching it, either in antiquity, truthfulness, or extent, the historical books of the Bible alone excepted. There are at present six independent manuscripts of the Saxon Chronicle, ending in different years, and written in different parts of the country. In this edition, the text of each manuscript is printed in columns on the same page, so that the student may see at a glance the various changes which occur in orthography, whether arising from locality or age.

24. LETTERS AND PAPERS ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE REIGNS OF RICHARD III. AND HENRY VII. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* JAMES GAIRDNER, Esq. 1861–1863.

The Papers are derived from MSS. in the Public Record Office, the British Museum, and other repositories. The period to which they refer is unusually destitute of chronicles and other sources of historical information, so that the light obtained from these documents is of special importance. The principal contents of the volumes are some diplomatic Papers of Richard III.; correspondence between Henry VII. and Ferdinand and Isabella of Spain; documents relating to Edmund de la Pole, Earl of Suffolk; and a portion of the correspondence of James IV. of Scotland.

25. LETTERS OF BISHOP GROSSETESTE, illustrative of the Social Condition of his Time. *Edited by* HENRY RICHARDS LUARD, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1861.

The Letters of Robert Grosseteste (131 in number) are here collected from various sources, and a large portion of them is printed for the first time. They range in date from about 1210 to 1253, and relate to various matters connected not only with the political history of England during the reign of Henry III., but with its ecclesiastical condition. They refer especially to the diocese of Lincoln, of which Grosseteste was bishop.

26. DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO THE HISTORY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND. Vol. I. (in Two Parts); Anterior to the Norman Invasion. Vol. II.; 1066–1200. Vol. III.; 1200–1327. *By* Sir THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records. 1862–1871.

The object of this work is to publish notices of all known sources of British history, both printed and unprinted, in one continued sequence. The materials, when historical (as distinguished from biographical), are arranged under the year in which the latest event is recorded in the chronicle or history, and not

under the period in which its author, real or supposed, flourished. Biographies are enumerated under the year in which the person commemorated died, and not under the year in which the life was written. This arrangement has two advantages; the materials for any given period may be seen at a glance; and if the reader knows the time when an author wrote, and the number of years that had elapsed between the date of the events and the time the writer flourished, he will generally be enabled to form a fair estimate of the comparative value of the narrative itself. A brief analysis of each work has been added when deserving it, in which the original portions are distinguished from those which are mere compilations. When possible, the sources are indicated from which such compilations have been derived. A biographical sketch of the author of each piece has been added, and a brief notice has also been given of such British authors as have written on historical subjects.

27. ROYAL AND OTHER HISTORICAL LETTERS ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE REIGN OF HENRY III. Vol. I., 1216–1235. Vol. II., 1236–1272. *Selected and edited by* the Rev. W. W. SHIRLEY, D.D., Regius Professor in Ecclesiastical History, and Canon of Christ Church, Oxford. 1862–1866.

The letters contained in these volumes are derived chiefly from the ancient correspondence formerly in the Tower of London, and now in the Public Record Office. They illustrate the political history of England during the growth of its liberties, and throw considerable light upon the personal history of Simon de Montfort. The affairs of France form the subject of many of them, especially in regard to the province of Gascony. The entire collection consists of nearly 700 documents, the greater portion of which is printed for the first time.

28. CHRONICA MONASTERII S. ALBANI.—1. THOMÆ WALSINGHAM HISTORIA ANGLICANA; Vol. I., 1272–1381: Vol. II., 1381–1422. 2. WILLELMI RISHANGER CHRONICA ET ANNALES, 1259–1307. 3. JOHANNIS DE TROKELOWE ET HENRICI DE BLANEFORDE CHRONICA ET ANNALES, 1259–1296; 1307–1324; 1392–1406. 4. GESTA ABBATUM MONASTERII S. ALBANI, A THOMA WALSINGHAM, REGNANTE RICARDO SECUNDO, EJUSDEM ECCLESIÆ PRÆCENTORE, COMPILATA; Vol. I., 793–1290: Vol. II., 1290–1349: Vol. III., 1349–1411. 5. JOHANNIS AMUNDESHAM, MONACHI MONASTERII S. ALBANI, UT VIDETUR, ANNALES; Vols. I. and II. 6. REGISTRA QUORUNDAM ABBATUM MONASTERII S. ALBANI, QUI SÆCULO XV^mo^ FLORUERE; Vol. I., REGISTRUM ABBATIÆ JOHANNIS WHETHAMSTEDE, ABBATIS MONASTERII SANCTI ALBANI, ITERUM SUSCEPTÆ; ROBERTO BLAKENEY, CAPELLANO, QUONDAM ADSCRIPTUM: Vol. II., REGISTRA JOHANNIS WHETHAMSTEDE, WILLELMI ALBON, ET WILLELMI WALINGFORDE, ABBATUM MONASTERII SANCTI ALBANI, CUM APPENDICE, CONTINENTE QUASDAM EPISTOLAS, A JOHANNE WHETHAMSTEDE CONSCRIPTAS. 7. YPODIGMA NEUSTRIÆ, A THOMA WALSINGHAM, QUONDAM MONACHO MONASTERII S. ALBANI, CONSCRIPTUM. *Edited by* HENRY THOMAS RILEY, Esq., M.A., Cambridge and Oxford; and of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 1863–1876.

In the first two volumes is a History of England, from the death of Henry III. to the death of Henry V., by Thomas Walsingham, Precentor of St. Albans, from MS. VII. in the Arundel Collection in the College of Arms, London, a manuscript of the fifteenth century, collated with MS. 13 E. IX. in the King's Library in the British Museum, and MS. VII. in the Parker Collection of Manuscripts at Corpus Christi College, Cambridge.

In the third volume is a Chronicle of English History, attributed to William Rishanger, who lived in the reign of Edward I., from the Cotton. MS. Faustina B. IX. in the British Museum, collated with MS. 14 C. VII. (fols. 219–231) in the King's Library, British Museum, and the Cotton MS. Claudius E. III., fols. 306–331: an account of transactions attending the award of the kingdom of Scotland to John Balliol, 1291–1292, from MS. Cotton. Claudius D. VI., also attributed to William Rishanger, but on no sufficient ground: a short Chronicle of English History, 1292 to 1300,

by an unknown hand, from MS. Cotton Claudius D. VI.: a short Chronicle, Willelmi Rishanger Gesta Edwardi Primi, Regis Angliæ, from MS. 14 C. I. in the Royal Library, and MS. Cotton. Claudius D. VI., with Annales Regum Angliæ, probably by the same hand: and fragments of three Chronicles of English History, 1285 to 1307.

In the fourth volume is a Chronicle of English History, 1259 to 1296, from MS. Cotton. Claudius D. VI.: Annals of Edward II., 1307 to 1323, by John de Trokelowe, a monk of St. Albans, and a continuation of Trokelowe's Annals, 1323, 1324, by Henry de Blaneforde, both from MS. Cotton. Claudius D. VI.: a full Chronicle of English History, 1392 to 1406, from MS. VII. in the Library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge; and an account of the Benefactors of St. Albans, written in the early part of the fifteenth century, from MS. VI. in the same Library.

The fifth, sixth, and seventh volumes contain a history of the Abbots of St. Albans, 793 to 1411, mainly compiled by Thomas Walsingham, from MS. Cotton. Claudius E. IV., in the British Museum: with a Continuation, from the closing pages of Parker MS. VII., in the Library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge.

The eighth and ninth volumes, in continuation of the Annals, contain a Chronicle, probably by John Amundesham, a monk of St. Albans.

The tenth and eleventh volumes relate especially to the acts and proceedings of Abbots Whethamstede, Albon, and Wallingford, and may be considered as a memorial of the chief historical and domestic events during those periods.

The twelfth volume contains a compendious History of England to the reign of Henry V., and of Normandy in early times, also by Thomas Walsingham, and dedicated to Henry V. The compiler has often substituted other authorities in place of those consulted in the preparation of his larger work.

29. Chronicon Abbatiæ Eveshamensis, Auctoribus Dominico Priore Eveshamiæ et Thoma de Marleberge Abbate, a Fundatione ad Annum 1213, una cum Continuatione ad Annum 1418. *Edited by* the Rev. W. D. Macray, M.A., Bodleian Library, Oxford. 1863.

The Chronicle of Evesham illustrates the history of that important monastery from its foundation by Egwin, about 690, to the year 1418. Its chief feature is an autobiography, which makes us acquainted with the inner daily life of a great abbey, such as but rarely has been recorded. Interspersed are many notices of general, personal, and local history which will be read with much interest. This work exists in a single MS., and is for the first time printed.

30. Ricardi de Cirencestria Speculum Historiale de Gestis Regum Angliæ. Vol. I., 447–871. Vol. II., 872–1066. *Edited by* John E. B. Mayor, M.A., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. 1863–1869.

The compiler, Richard of Cirencester, was a monk of Westminster, 1355–1400. In 1391 he obtained a licence to make a pilgrimage to Rome. His history, in four books, extends from 447 to 1066. He announces his intention of continuing it, but there is no evidence that he completed any more. This chronicle gives many charters in favour of Westminster Abbey, and a very full account of the lives and miracles of the saints, especially of Edward the Confessor, whose reign occupies the fourth book. A treatise on the Coronation, by William of Sudbury, a monk of Westminster, fills book iii. c. 3. It was on this author that C. J. Bertram fathered his forgery, *De Situ Brittaniæ*, in 1747.

31. Year Books of the Reign of Edward the First. Years 20–21, 21–22, 30–31, and 32–33. *Edited and translated by* Alfred John Horwood, Esq., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 1863–1873.

The volumes known as the "Year Books" contain reports in Norman-French of cases argued and decided in the Courts of Common Law. They may be considered to a great extent as the "lex non scripta" of England, and have been held in the highest veneration by the ancient sages of the law, and were received by them as the repositories of the first recorded judgments and dicta of the great legal luminaries of past ages. They are also worthy of the attention of the general reader on account of the historical information and the notices of public and private persons which they contain, as well as the light which they throw on ancient manners and customs.

4

32. NARRATIVES OF THE EXPULSION OF THE ENGLISH FROM NORMANDY, 1449–1450.—Robertus Blondelli de Reductione Normanniæ: Le Recouvrement de Normendie, par Berry, Hérault du Roy: Conferences between the Ambassadors of France and England. *Edited, from MSS. in the Imperial Library at Paris, by* the Rev. JOSEPH STEVENSON, M.A., of University College, Durham. 1863.

This volume contains the narrative of an eye-witness who details with considerable power and minuteness the circumstances which attended the final expulsion of the English from Normandy in the year 1450. The history commences with the infringement of the truce by the capture of Fougères, and ends with the battle of Formigny and the embarkation of the Duke of Somerset. The whole period embraced is less than two years.

33. HISTORIA ET CARTULARIUM MONASTERII S. PETRI GLOUCESTRIÆ. Vols. I., II., and III. *Edited by* W. H. HART, Esq., F.S.A., Membre correspondant de la Société des Antiquaires de Normandie. 1863–1867.

This work consists of two parts, the History and the Cartulary of the Monastery of St. Peter, Gloucester. The history furnishes an account of the monastery from its foundation, in the year 681, to the early part of the reign of Richard II., together with a calendar of donations and benefactions. It treats principally of the affairs of the monastery, but occasionally matters of general history are introduced. Its authorship has generally been assigned to Walter Froucester, the twentieth abbot, but without any foundation.

34. ALEXANDRI NECKAM DE NATURIS RERUM LIBRI DUO; with NECKAM'S POEM, DE LAUDIBUS DIVINÆ SAPIENTIÆ. *Edited by* THOMAS WRIGHT, Esq., M.A. 1863.

Neckam was a man who devoted himself to science, such as it was in the twelfth century. In the "De Naturis Rerum" are to be found what may be called the rudiments of many sciences mixed up with much error and ignorance. Neckam was not thought infallible, even by his contemporaries, for Roger Bacon remarks of him, "this Alexander in many things wrote what was true and useful; "but he neither can nor ought by just title to be reckoned among authorities." Neckam, however, had sufficient independence of thought to differ from some of the schoolmen who in his time considered themselves the only judges of literature. He had his own views in morals, and in giving us a glimpse of them, as well as of his other opinions, he throws much light upon the manners, customs, and general tone of thought prevalent in the twelfth century. The poem entitled "De Laudibus Divinæ Sapientiæ" appears to be a metrical paraphrase or abridgment of the "De Naturis Rerum." It is written in the elegiac metre; and though there are many lines which violate classical rules, it is, as a whole above the ordinary standard of mediæval Latin.

35. LEECHDOMS, WORTCUNNING, AND STARCRAFT OF EARLY ENGLAND; being a Collection of Documents illustrating the History of Science in this Country before the Norman Conquest. Vols. I., II., and III. *Collected and edited by* the Rev. T. OSWALD COCKAYNE, M.A., of St. John's College, Cambridge. 1864–1866.

This work illustrates not only the history of science, but the history of superstition. In addition to the information bearing directly upon the medical skill and medical faith of the times, there are many passages which incidentally throw light upon the general mode of life and ordinary diet. The volumes are interesting not only in their scientific, but also in their social aspect. The manuscripts from which they have been printed are valuable to the Anglo-Saxon scholar for the illustrations they afford of Anglo-Saxon orthography.

36. ANNALES MONASTICI. Vol. I.:—Annales de Margan, 1066–1232; Annales de Theokesberia, 1066–1263; Annales de Burton, 1004–1263. Vol. II.:—Annales Monasterii de Wintonia, 519–1277; Annales Monasterii de Waverleia, 1–1291. Vol. III.:—Annales Prioratus de Dunstaplia, 1–1297; Annales Monasterii de Bermundeseia, 1042–

1432. Vol. IV.:—Annales Monasterii de Oseneia, 1016–1347; Chronicon vulgo dictum Chronicon Thomæ Wykes, 1066–1289; Annales Prioratus de Wigornia, 1–1377. Vol. V.:—Index and Glossary. *Edited by* HENRY RICHARDS LUARD, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, and Registrary of the University, Cambridge. 1864–1869.

The present collection of Monastic Annals embraces all the more important chronicles compiled in religious houses in England during the thirteenth century. These distinct works are ten in number. The extreme period which they embrace ranges from the year 1 to 1432, although they refer more especially to the reigns of John, Henry III., and Edward I. Some of these narratives have already appeared in print, but others are printed for the first time.

37. MAGNA VITA S. HUGONIS EPISCOPI LINCOLNIENSIS. From Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library, Oxford, and the Imperial Library, Paris. *Edited by* the Rev. JAMES F. DIMOCK, M.A., Rector of Barnburgh, Yorkshire. 1864.

This work contains a number of very curious and interesting incidents, and being the work of a contemporary, is very valuable, not only as a truthful biography of a celebrated ecclesiastic, but as the work of a man, who, from personal knowledge, gives notices of passing events, as well as of individuals who were then taking active part in public affairs. The author, in all probability, was Adam Abbot of Evesham. He was domestic chaplain and private confessor of Bishop Hugh, and in these capacities was admitted to the closest intimacy. Bishop Hugh was Prior of Witham for 11 years before he became Bishop of Lincoln. His consecration took place on the 21st September 1186; he died on the 16th of November 1200; and was canonized in 1220.

38. CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF THE REIGN OF RICHARD THE FIRST. Vol. I.:—ITINERARIUM PEREGRINORUM ET GESTA REGIS RICARDI. Vol. II.:—EPISTOLÆ CANTUARIENSES; the Letters of the Prior and Convent of Christ Church, Canterbury; 1187 to 1199. *Edited by* WILLIAM STUBBS, M.A., Vicar of Navestock, Essex, and Lambeth Librarian. 1864–1865.

The authorship of the Chronicle in Vol. I., hitherto ascribed to Geoffrey Vinesauf, is now more correctly ascribed to Richard, Canon of the Holy Trinity of London. The narrative extends from 1187 to 1199; but its chief interest consists in the minute and authentic narrative which it furnishes of the exploits of Richard I., from his departure from England in December 1189 to his death in 1199. The author states in his prologue that he was an eye-witness of much that he records; and various incidental circumstances which occur in the course of the narrative confirm this assertion.

The letters in Vol. II., written between 1187 and 1199, are of value as furnishing authentic materials for the history of the ecclesiastical condition of England during the reign of Richard I. They had their origin in a dispute which arose from the attempts of Baldwin and Hubert, archbishops of Canterbury, to found a college of secular canons, a project which gave great umbrage to the monks of Canterbury, who saw in it a design to supplant them in their function of metropolitan chapter. These letters are printed, for the first time, from a MS. belonging to the archiepiscopal library at Lambeth.

39. RECUEIL DES CRONIQUES ET ANCHIENNES ISTORIES DE LA GRANT BRETAIGNE A PRESENT NOMME ENGLETERRE, par JEHAN DE WAURIN. Vol. I. Albina to 688. Vol. II., 1399–1422. *Edited by* WILLIAM HARDY, Esq., F.S.A. 1864–1868.

40. A COLLECTION OF THE CHRONICLES AND ANCIENT HISTORIES OF GREAT BRITAIN, NOW CALLED ENGLAND, by JOHN DE WAVRIN. Albina to 688. (Translation of the preceding Vol. I.) *Edited and translated by* WILLIAM HARDY, Esq., F.S.A. 1864.

This curious chronicle extends from the fabulous period of history down to the return of Edward IV. to England in the year 1471, after the second deposition of

Henry VI. The manuscript from which the text of the work is taken is preserved in the Imperial Library at Paris, and is believed to be the only complete and nearly contemporary copy in existence. The work, as originally bound, was comprised in six volumes, since rebound in morocco in 12 volumes, folio maximo, vellum, and is illustrated with exquisite miniatures, vignettes, and initial letters. It was written towards the end of the fifteenth century, having been expressly executed for Louis de Bruges, Seigneur de la Gruthuyse and Earl of Winchester, from whose cabinet it passed into the library of Louis XII. at Blois.

41. POLYCHRONICON RANULPHI HIGDEN, with Trevisa's Translation. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* CHURCHILL BABINGTON, B.D., Senior Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. Vols. III., IV., V., and VI. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH RAWSON LUMBY, B.D., Vicar of St. Edward's, Fellow of St. Catharine's College, and late Fellow of Magdalene College, Cambridge. 1865–1876.

This is one of the many mediæval chronicles which assume the character of a history of the world. It begins with the creation, and is brought down to the author's own time, the reign of Edward III. Prefixed to the historical portion, is a chapter devoted to geography, in which is given a description of every known land. To say that the Polychronicon was written in the fourteenth century is to say that it is not free from inaccuracies. It has, however, a value apart from its intrinsic merits. It enables us to form a very fair estimate of the knowledge of history and geography which well-informed readers of the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries possessed, for it was then the standard work on general history.

The two English translations, which are printed with the original Latin, afford interesting illustrations of the gradual change of our language, for one was made in the fourteenth century, the other in the fifteenth. The differences between Trevisa's version and that of the unknown writer are often considerable.

42. LE LIVERE DE REIS DE BRITTANIE E LE LIVERE DE REIS DE ENGLETERE. *Edited by* JOHN GLOVER, M.A., Vicar of Brading, Isle of Wight, formerly Librarian of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1865.

These two treatises, though they cannot rank as independent narratives, are nevertheless valuable as careful abstracts of previous historians, especially "Le Livere de Reis de Engletere." Some various readings are given which are interesting to the philologist as instances of semi-Saxonized French.

It is supposed that Peter of Ickham must have been the author, but no certain conclusion on that point has been arrived at.

43. CHRONICA MONASTERII DE MELSA, AB ANNO 1150 USQUE AD ANNUM 1406. Vols. I., II., and III. *Edited by* EDWARD AUGUSTUS BOND, Esq., Assistant Keeper of the Manuscripts, and Egerton Librarian, British Museum. 1866–1868.

The Abbey of Meaux was a Cistercian house, and the work of its abbot is both curious and valuable. It is a faithful and often minute record of the establishment of a religious community, of its progress in forming an ample revenue, of its struggles to maintain its acquisitions, and of its relations to the governing institutions of the country. In addition to the private affairs of the monastery, some light is thrown upon the public events of the time, which are however kept distinct, and appear at the end of the history of each abbot's administration. The text has been printed from what is said to be the autograph of the original compiler, Thomas de Burton, the nineteenth abbot.

44. MATTHÆI PARISIENSIS HISTORIA ANGLORUM, SIVE, UT VULGO DICITUR, HISTORIA MINOR. Vols. I., II., and III. 1067–1253. *Edited by* Sir FREDERIC MADDEN, K.H., Keeper of the Department of Manuscripts, British Museum. 1866–1869.

The exact date at which this work was written is, according to the chronicler, 1250. The history is of considerable value as an illustration of the period during which the author lived, and contains a good summary of the events which followed the Conquest. This minor chronicle is, however, based on another work (also

written by Matthew Paris) giving fuller details, which has been called the "Historia Major." The chronicle here published, nevertheless, gives some information not to be found in the greater history.

45. LIBER MONASTERII DE HYDA: A CHRONICLE AND CHARTULARY OF HYDE ABBEY, WINCHESTER, 455–1023. *Edited, from a Manuscript in the Library of the Earl of Macclesfield, by* EDWARD EDWARDS, Esq. 1866.

The "Book of Hyde" is a compilation from much earlier sources which are usually indicated with considerable care and precision. In many cases, however, the Hyde chronicler appears to correct, to qualify, or to amplify—either from tradition or from sources of information not now discoverable—the statements, which, in substance, he adopts. He also mentions, and frequently quotes from writers whose works are either entirely lost or at present known only by fragments.

There is to be found, in the "Book of Hyde," much information relating to the reign of King Alfred which is not known to exist elsewhere. The volume contains some curious specimens of Anglo-Saxon and Mediæval English.

46. CHRONICON SCOTORUM: A CHRONICLE OF IRISH AFFAIRS, from the EARLIEST TIMES to 1135; with a SUPPLEMENT, containing the Events from 1141 to 1150 *Edited, with a Translation, by* WILLIAM MAUNSELL HENNESSY, Esq., M.R.I.A. 1866.

There is, in this volume, a legendary account of the peopling of Ireland and of the adventures which befell the various heroes who are said to have been connected with Irish history. The details are, however, very meagre both for this period and for the time when history becomes more authentic. The plan adopted in the chronicle gives the appearance of an accuracy to which the earlier portions of the work cannot have any claim. The succession of events is marked, year by year, from A.M. 1599 to A.D. 1150. The principal events narrated in the later portion of the work are, the invasions of foreigners, and the wars of the Irish among themselves. The text has been printed from a MS. preserved in the library of Trinity College, Dublin, written partly in Latin, partly in Irish.

47. THE CHRONICLE OF PIERRE DE LANGTOFT, IN FRENCH VERSE, FROM THE EARLIEST PERIOD TO THE DEATH OF EDWARD I. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* THOMAS WRIGHT, Esq., M.A. 1866–1868.

It is probable that Pierre de Langtoft was a canon of Bridlington, in Yorkshire, and that he lived in the reign of Edward I., and during a portion of the reign of Edward II. This chronicle is divided into three parts; in the first is an abridgment of Geoffrey of Monmouth's "Historia Britonum," in the second, a history of the Anglo-Saxon and Norman kings, down to the death of Henry III., and in the third a history of the reign of Edward I. The principal object of the work was apparently to show the justice of Edward's Scottish wars. The language is singularly corrupt, and a curious specimen of the French of Yorkshire.

48. THE WAR OF THE GAEDHIL WITH THE GAILL, or, THE INVASIONS OF IRELAND BY THE DANES AND OTHER NORSEMEN. *Edited, with a Translation, by* JAMES HENTHORN TODD D.D., Senior Fellow of Trinity College, and Regius Professor of Hebrew in the University, Dublin. 1867.

The work in its present form, in the editor's opinion, is a comparatively modern version of an undoubtedly ancient original. That it was compiled from contemporary materials has been proved by curious incidental evidence. It is stated in the account given of the battle of Clontarf that the full tide in Dublin Bay on the day of the battle (23 April 1014) coincided with sunrise; and that the returning tide in the evening aided considerably in the defeat of the Danes. The fact has been verified by astronomical calculations, and the inference is that the author of the chronicle, if not himself an eye-witness, must have derived his information from those who were eye-witnesses. The contents of the work are sufficiently described in its title. The story is told after the manner of the Scandinavian Sagas, with poems and fragments of poems introduced into the prose narrative.

49. GESTA REGIS HENRICI SECUNDI BENEDICTI ABBATIS. THE CHRONICLE OF THE REIGNS OF HENRY II. AND RICHARD I., 1169–1192; known

under the name of BENEDICT OF PETERBOROUGH. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* WILLIAM STUBBS, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, Oxford, and Lambeth Librarian. . 1867.

This chronicle of the reigns of Henry II. and Richard I., known commonly under the name of Benedict of Peterborough, is one of the best existing specimens of a class of historical compositions of the first importance to the student.

50. MUNIMENTA ACADEMICA, OR, DOCUMENTS ILLUSTRATIVE OF ACADEMICAL LIFE AND STUDIES AT OXFORD (in Two Parts). *Edited by* the Rev. HENRY ANSTEY, M.A., Vicar of St. Wendron, Cornwall, and lately Vice-Principal of St. Mary Hall, Oxford. 1868.

This work will supply materials for a History of Academical Life and Studies in the University of Oxford during the 13th, 14th, and 15th centuries.

51. CHRONICA MAGISTRI ROGERI DE HOUEDENE. Vols. I., II., III., and IV. *Edited by* WILLIAM STUBBS, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford. 1868–1871.

This work has long been justly celebrated, but not thoroughly understood until Mr. Stubbs' edition. The earlier portion, extending from 732 to 1148, appears to be a copy of a compilation made in Northumbria about 1161, to which Hoveden added little. From 1148 to 1169—a very valuable portion of this work—the matter is derived from another source, to which Hoveden appears to have supplied little, and not always judiciously. From 1170 to 1192 is the portion which corresponds with the Chronicle known under the name of Benedict of Peterborough (*see* No. 49); but it is not a copy, being sometimes an abridgment, at others a paraphrase; occasionally the two works entirely agree; showing that both writers had access to the same materials, but dealt with them differently. From 1192 to 1201 may be said to be wholly Hoveden's work: it is extremely valuable, and an authority of the first importance.

52. WILLELMI MALMESBIRIENSIS MONACHI DE GESTIS PONTIFICUM ANGLORUM LIBRI QUINQUE. *Edited, from William of Malmesbury's Autograph MS., by* N. E. S. A. HAMILTON, Esq., of the Department of Manuscripts, British Museum. 1870.

William of Malmesbury's "Gesta Pontificum" is the principal foundation of English Ecclesiastical Biography, down to the year 1122. The manuscript which has been followed in this Edition is supposed by Mr. Hamilton to be the author's autograph, containing his latest additions and amendments.

53. HISTORIC AND MUNICIPAL DOCUMENTS OF IRELAND, FROM THE ARCHIVES OF THE CITY OF DUBLIN, &c. 1172–1320. *Edited by* JOHN T. GILBERT, Esq., F.S.A., Secretary of the Public Record Office of Ireland. 1870.

A collection of original documents, elucidating mainly the history and condition of the municipal, middle, and trading classes under or in relation with the rule of England in Ireland,—a subject hitherto in almost total obscurity. Extending over the first hundred and fifty years of the Anglo-Norman settlement, the series includes charters, municipal laws and regulations, rolls of names of citizens and members of merchant-guilds, lists of commodities with their rates, correspondence, illustrations of relations between ecclesiastics and laity; together with many documents exhibiting the state of Ireland during the presence there of the Scots under Robert and Edward Bruce.

54. THE ANNALS OF LOCH CÉ. A CHRONICLE OF IRISH AFFAIRS, FROM 1014 to 1590. Vols. I. and II. *Edited, with a Translation, by* WILLIAM MAUNSELL HENNESSY, Esq., M.R.I.A. 1871.

The original of this chronicle has passed under various names. The title of "Annals of Loch Cé" was given to it by Professor O'Curry, on the ground that it was transcribed for Brian Mac Dermot, an Irish chieftain, who resided on the island in Loch Cé, in the county of Roscommon. It adds much to the materials for the civil and ecclesiastical history of Ireland; and contains many curious references to English and foreign affairs, not noticed in any other chronicle.

55. MONUMENTA JURIDICA. THE BLACK BOOK OF THE ADMIRALTY, WITH APPENDICES. Vols. I., II., III., and IV. *Edited by* SIR TRAVERS TWISS, Q.C., D.C.L. 1871–1876.

This book contains the ancient ordinances and laws relating to the navy, and was probably compiled for the use of the Lord High Admiral of England. Selden calls it the "jewel of the Admiralty Records." Prynne ascribes to the Black Book the same authority in the Admiralty as the Black and Red Books have in the Court of Exchequer, and most English writers on maritime law recognize its importance.

56. MEMORIALS OF THE REIGN OF HENRY VI.:—OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE OF THOMAS BEKYNTON, SECRETARY TO HENRY VI., AND BISHOP OF BATH AND WELLS. *Edited, from a MS. in the Archiepiscopal Library at Lambeth, with an Appendix of Illustrative Documents, by* the Rev. GEORGE WILLIAMS, B.D., Vicar of Ringwood, late Fellow of King's College, Cambridge. Vols. I. and II. 1872.

These curious volumes are of a miscellaneous character, and were probably compiled under the immediate direction of Bekynton before he had attained to the Episcopate. They contain many of the Bishop's own letters, and several written by him in the King's name; also letters to himself while Royal Secretary, and others addressed to the King. This work elucidates some points in the history of the nation during the first half of the fifteenth century.

57. MATTHÆI PARISIENSIS, MONACHI SANCTI ALBANI, CHRONICA MAJORA. Vol. I. The Creation to A.D. 1066. Vol. II. A.D. 1067 to A.D. 1216. Vol. III. A.D. 1216 to A.D. 1239. Vol. IV. A.D. 1240 to A.D. 1247. *Edited by* HENRY RICHARDS LUARD, D.D., Fellow of Trinity College, Registrary of the University, and Vicar of Great St. Mary's, Cambridge. 1872–1877.

This work contains the "Chronica Majora" of Matthew Paris, one of the most valuable and frequently consulted of the ancient English Chronicles. It is published from its commencement, for the first time. The editions by Archbishop Parker, and William Wats, severally begin at the Norman Conquest.

58. MEMORIALE FRATRIS WALTERI DE COVENTRIA.—THE HISTORICAL COLLECTIONS OF WALTER OF COVENTRY. Vols. I. and II. *Edited, from the MS. in the Library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, by* WILLIAM STUBBS, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford. 1872–1873.

This work, now printed in full for the first time, has long been a *desideratum* by Historical Scholars. The first portion, however, is not of much importance, being only a compilation from earlier writers. The part relating to the first quarter of the thirteenth century is the most valuable and interesting.

59. THE ANGLO-LATIN SATIRICAL POETS AND EPIGRAMMATISTS OF THE TWELFTH CENTURY. Vols. I. and II. *Now first collected and edited by* THOMAS WRIGHT, Esq., M.A., Corresponding Member of the National Institute of France (Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres). 1872.

The Poems contained in these volumes have long been known and appreciated as the best satires of the age in which their authors flourished, and were deservedly popular during the 13th and 14th centuries.

60. MATERIALS FOR A HISTORY OF THE REIGN OF HENRY VII., FROM ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS PRESERVED IN THE PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the Rev. WILLIAM CAMPBELL, M.A., one of Her Majesty's Inspectors of Schools. 1873–1877.

These volumes are valuable as illustrating the acts and proceedings of Henry VII. on ascending the throne, and shadow out the policy he afterwards adopted.

61. HISTORICAL PAPERS AND LETTERS FROM THE NORTHERN REGISTERS. *Edited by* JAMES RAINE, M.A., Canon of York, and Secretary of the Surtees Society. 1873.

The documents in this volume illustrate, for the most part, the general history of the north of England, particularly in its relation to Scotland.

62. REGISTRUM PALATINUM DUNELMENSE. THE REGISTER OF RICHARD DE KELLAWE, LORD PALATINE AND BISHOP OF DURHAM; 1311–1316. Vols. I., II., III., and IV. *Edited by* Sir THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records. 1873–1878.

Bishop Kellawe's Register contains the proceedings of his prelacy, both lay and ecclesiastical, and is the earliest Register of the Palatinate of Durham.

63. MEMORIALS OF SAINT DUNSTAN ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY. *Edited, from various MSS., by* WILLIAM STUBBS, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford. 1874.

This volume contains several lives of Archbishop Dunstan, one of the most celebrated Primates of Canterbury. They open various points of Historical and Literary interest, without which our knowledge of the period would be more incomplete than it is at present.

64. CHRONICON ANGLIÆ, AB ANNO DOMINI 1328 USQUE AD ANNUM 1388, AUCTORE MONACHO QUODAM SANCTI ALBANI. *Edited by* EDWARD MAUNDE THOMPSON, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, and Assistant-Keeper of the Manuscripts in the British Museum. 1874.

This chronicle gives a circumstantial history of the close of the reign of Edward III. which has hitherto been considered lost.

65. THÓMAS SAGA ERKIBYSKUPS. A LIFE OF ARCHBISHOP THOMAS BECKET, IN ICELANDIC. Vol. I. *Edited, with English Translation, Notes, and Glossary, by* M. EIRÍKR MAGNÚSSON, Sub-Librarian of the University Library, Cambridge. 1875.

This work is derived from the Life of Becket written by Benedict of Peterborough, and apparently supplies the missing portions in Benedict's biography.

66. RADULPHI DE COGGESHALL CHRONICON ANGLICANUM. *Edited by* the REV. JOSEPH STEVENSON, M.A. 1875.

This volume contains the "Chronicon Anglicanum," by Ralph of Coggeshall, the "Libellus de Expugnatione Terræ Sanctæ per Saladinum," usually ascribed to the same author, and other pieces of an interesting character.

67. MATERIALS FOR THE HISTORY OF THOMAS BECKET, ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY. Vols. I., II., and III. *Edited by* the Rev. JAMES CRAIGIE ROBERTSON, M.A., Canon of Canterbury. 1875–1877.

This Publication will comprise all contemporary materials for the history of Archbishop Thomas Becket. The first volume contains the life of that celebrated man, and the miracles after his death, by William, a monk of Canterbury. The second, the life by Benedict of Peterborough; John of Salisbury; Alan of Tewkesbury; and Edward Grim. The third, the life by William Fitzstephen; and Herbert of Bosham.

68. RADULFI DE DICETO DECANI LUNDONIENSIS OPERA HISTORICA. THE HISTORICAL WORKS OF MASTER RALPH DE DICETO, DEAN OF LONDON. Vols. I. and II. *Edited, from the Original Manuscripts, by* WILLIAM STUBBS, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford. 1876.

The Historical Works of Ralph de Diceto are some of the most valuable materials for British History. The Abbreviationes Chronicorum extend from the Creation to 1147, and the Ymagines Historiarum to 1201.

69. ROLL OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE KING'S COUNCIL IN IRELAND FOR A PORTION OF THE 16TH YEAR OF THE REIGN OF RICHARD II. 1392–93. *Edited by* the Rev. JAMES GRAVES, A.B. 1877.

The Roll printed in this volume throws considerable light on the History of Ireland at a period when little is known of it, and seems to be the only document of the kind extant.

In the Press.

CHRONICLE OF ROBERT OF BRUNNE. *Edited by* NIVALL, Esq., M.A., of Trinity Hall, Cambri

CORPUS HISTORICUM EBORACENSE. CHRONICA PON AUCTORE THOMA STUBBS DOMINICANO; and o the Primacy of York. *Edited by* JAMES RAI and Secretary of the Surtees Society.

REGISTER OF MALMESBURY ABBEY: PRESERVED OFFICE. *Edited by* J. S. BREWER, M.A and Rector of Toppesfield.

THE METRICAL CHRONICLE OF ROBERT OF GLOUCE ALDIS WRIGHT, Esq., M.A.

A COLLECTION OF SAGAS AND OTHER HISTORICAL Settlements and Descents of the Northmen on *by* Sir GEORGE WEBBE DASENT, D.C.L., O VIGFUSSON, M.A.

THÓMAS SAGA ERKIBYSKUPS. A LIFE OF ARCHB ICELANDIC. Vol. II. *Edited, with English Glossary, by* M. EIRÍKR MAGNÚSSON, M.A University Library, Cambridge.

POLYCHRONICON RANULPHI HIGDEN, with Trevisa' *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH RAWSON LU Edward's, Fellow of St. Catharine's Coll Magdalen College, Cambridge.

BRACTON "DE LEGIBUS ET CONSUETUDINIBUS SIR TRAVERS TWISS, Q.C., D.C.L.

RECUEIL DES CRONIQUES ET ANCHIENNES ISTOR TAIGNE A PRESENT NOMME ENGLETERRE, Vol. III. *Edited by* WILLIAM HARDY, Esq.,

GERVASII MONACHI DOROBERNENSIS CHRONICA I GLIÆ STEPHANI, HENRICI II., ET RICARDI STUBBS, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern Oriel College, Oxford.

In Progress.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS RELAT GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND. Vol. IV.; 13 DUFFUS HARDY, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the

YEAR BOOKS OF THE REIGN OF EDWARD THE FIRS *Edited and translated by* ALFRED JOHN HORW Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

REGISTRUM EPISTOLARUM FRATRIS JOHANNIS D CANTUARIENSIS. *Edited, from MS. in All S* CHARLES TRICE MARTIN, B.A.

MATERIALS FOR THE HISTORY OF THOMAS BECKET, ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY. Vol. IV. *Edited by* the Rev. JAMES CRAIGIE ROBERTSON, M.A., Canon of Canterbury.

MATTHÆI PARISIENSIS, MONACHI SANCTI ALBANI, CHRONICA MAJORA. Vol. V. *Edited by* HENRY RICHARDS LUARD, D.D., Fellow of Trinity College, Registrary of the University, and Vicar of Great St. Mary's, Cambridge.

PUBLICATIONS

OF

THE RECORD COMMISSIONERS, &c.

ROTULORUM ORIGINALIUM IN CURIÂ SCACCARII ABBREVIATIO. Henry III. —Edward III. *Edited by* HENRY PLAYFORD, Esq. 2 Vols. folio (1805—1810). *Price* 25*s.* boards, or 12*s.* 6*d.* each.

CALENDARIUM INQUISITIONUM POST MORTEM SIVE ESCAETARUM. Henry III. —Richard III. *Edited by* JOHN CALEY and JOHN BAYLEY, Esqrs. Vols. 3 and 4, folio (1821—1828), boards: Vol. 3, *price* 21*s.*; Vol. 4, *price* 24*s.*

LIBRORUM MANUSCRIPTORUM BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ CATALOGUS. Vol. 4. *Edited by* the Rev. T. HARTWELL HORNE. Folio (1812), boards. *Price* 18*s.*

ABBREVIATIO PLACITORUM. Richard I.—Edward II. *Edited by* the Right Hon. GEORGE ROSE and W. ILLINGWORTH, Esq. 1 Vol. folio (1811), boards. *Price* 18*s.*

LIBRI CENSUALIS vocati DOMESDAY-BOOK, INDICES. *Edited by* Sir HENRY ELLIS. Folio (1816), boards, (Domesday-Book, Vol. 3). *Price* 21*s.*

LIBRI CENSUALIS vocati DOMESDAY-BOOK, ADDITAMENTA EX CODIC. ANTIQUISS. *Edited by* Sir HENRY ELLIS. Folio (1816), boards (Domesday-Book, Vol. 4). *Price* 21*s.*

STATUTES OF THE REALM. *Edited by* Sir T. E. TOMLINS, JOHN RAITHBY, JOHN CALEY, and WM. ELLIOTT, Esqrs. Vols. 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11, including 2 Vols. of Indices, large folio (1819—1828). *Price* 31*s.* 6*d.* each; except the Indices, *price* 30*s.* each.

VALOR ECCLESIASTICUS, temp. Hen. VIII., Auctoritate Regia institutus. *Edited by* JOHN CALEY, Esq., and the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. Vols. 3 to 6, folio (1817-1834), boards. *Price* 25*s.* each.

*** The Introduction, separately, 8vo., cloth. *Price* 2*s.* 6*d.*

ROTULI SCOTIÆ IN TURRI LONDINENSI ET IN DOMO CAPITULARI WESTMONASTERIENSI ASSERVATI. 19 Edward I.—Henry VIII. *Edited by* DAVID MACPHERSON, JOHN CALEY, and W. ILLINGWORTH, Esqrs., and the Rev. T. HARTWELL HORNE. Vol. 2, folio (1819), boards. *Price* 21*s.*

FŒDERA, CONVENTIONES, LITTERÆ, &c.; or, RYMER'S FŒDERA, New Edition, folio. Vol. 3, Part 2, 1361—1377 (1830): Vol. 4, 1377—1383 (1869). *Edited by* JOHN CALEY and FRED. HOLBROOKE, Esqrs. Vol. 3, Part 2, *price* 21*s.*; Vol. 4, *price* 6*s.*

DUCATUS LANCASTRIÆ CALENDARIUM INQUISITIONUM POST MORTEM, &c. Part 3, Calendar to the Pleadings, &c., Henry VII.—13 Elizabeth. Part 4, Calendar to the Pleadings, to end of Elizabeth. (1827—1834.) *Edited by* R. J. HARPER, JOHN CALEY, and WM. MINCHIN, Esqrs. Folio boards, Part 3 (or Vol. 2), *price* 31*s.* 6*d.*; Part 4 (or Vol. 3), *price* 21*s.*

CALENDARS OF THE PROCEEDINGS IN CHANCERY, IN THE REIGN OF QUEEN ELIZABETH; with Examples of earlier Proceedings from Richard II. *Edited by* JOHN BAYLEY, Esq. Vols. 2 and 3 (1830—1832), folio, boards, *price* 21*s.* each.

PARLIAMENTARY WRITS AND WRITS OF MILITARY SUMMONS, together with the Records and Muniments relating to the Suit and Service due and performed to the King's High Court of Parliament and the Councils of the Realm. *Edited by* Sir FRANCIS PALGRAVE. (1830—1834.) Folio, boards, Vol. 2, Division 1, Edward II., *price* 21*s.*; Vol. 2, Division 2, *price* 21*s.*; Vol. 2, Division 3, *price* 42*s.*

ROTULI LITTERARUM CLAUSARUM IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATI. 2 Vols. folio (1833, 1844). Vol. 1, 1204—1224. Vol. 2, 1224—1227. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. *Price* 81*s.*, cloth; or separately, Vol. 1, *price* 63*s.*; Vol. 2, *price* 18*s.*

PROCEEDINGS AND ORDINANCES OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL OF ENGLAND. 10 Richard II.—33 Henry VIII. *Edited by* Sir NICHOLAS HARRIS NICOLAS. 7 Vols. royal 8vo. (1834—1837), cloth. *Price* 98*s.*; or separately, 14*s.* each.

ROTULI LITTERARUM PATENTIUM IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATI. 1201—1216. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. 1 Vol. folio (1835), cloth. *Price* 31*s.* 6*d.*

*** The Introduction, separately, 8vo., cloth. *Price* 9*s.*

ROTULI CURIÆ REGIS. Rolls and Records of the Court held before the King's Justiciars or Justices. 6 Richard I.—1 John. *Edited by* Sir FRANCIS PALGRAVE. 2 Vols. royal 8vo. (1835), cloth. *Price* 28*s.*

ROTULI NORMANNIÆ IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATI. 1200—1205; also, 1417 to 1418. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1835), cloth. *Price* 12*s.* 6*d.*

ROTULI DE OBLATIS ET FINIBUS IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATI, tempore Regis Johannis. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1835), cloth. *Price* 18*s.*

EXCERPTA E ROTULIS FINIUM IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATIS. Henry III., 1216—1272. *Edited by* CHARLES ROBERTS, Esq. 2 Vols. royal 8vo. (1835, 1836), cloth, *price* 32*s.*; or separately Vol. 1, *price* 14*s.*; Vol. 2, *price* 18*s.*

FINES, SIVE PEDES FINIUM; SIVE FINALES CONCORDIÆ IN CURIÂ DOMINI REGIS. 7 Richard I.—16 John, 1195—1214. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. In Counties. 2 Vols. royal 8vo. (1835—1844), cloth, *price* 11*s.*; or separately, Vol. 1, *price* 8*s.* 6*d.*; Vol. 2, *price* 2*s.* 6*d.*

ANCIENT KALENDARS AND INVENTORIES OF THE TREASURY OF HIS MAJESTY'S EXCHEQUER; together with Documents illustrating the History of that Repository. *Edited by* Sir FRANCIS PALGRAVE. 3 Vols. royal 8vo. (1836), cloth. *Price* 42*s.*

DOCUMENTS AND RECORDS illustrating the History of Scotland, and the Transactions between the Crowns of Scotland and England; preserved in the Treasury of Her Majesty's Exchequer. *Edited by* Sir FRANCIS PALGRAVE. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1837), cloth. *Price* 18*s.*

ROTULI CHARTARUM IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATI. 1199—1216. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. 1 Vol. folio (1837), cloth. *Price* 30*s.*

REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE RECORD COMMISSIONERS, 1831—1837. 1 Vol. folio (1837), boards. *Price* 8*s.*

REGISTRUM vulgariter nuncupatum "The Record of Caernarvon," e codice MS. Harleiano, 696, descriptum. *Edited by* Sir HENRY ELLIS. 1 Vol. folio (1838), cloth. *Price* 31*s.* 6*d.*

ANCIENT LAWS AND INSTITUTES OF ENGLAND; comprising Laws enacted under the Anglo-Saxon Kings, from Æthelbirht to Cnut, with a Translation of the Saxon; the Laws called Edward the Confessor's; the Laws of William the Conqueror, and those ascribed to Henry the First; Monumenta Ecclesiastica Anglicana, from 7th to 10th century; and Ancient Latin Version of the Anglo-Saxon Laws; with Glossary, &c. *Edited by* BENJAMIN THORPE, Esq. 1 Vol. folio (1840), cloth. *Price* 40*s.* Or, 2 Vols. royal 8vo. cloth. *Price* 30*s.*

ANCIENT LAWS AND INSTITUTES OF WALES; comprising Laws supposed to be enacted by Howel the Good; modified by subsequent Regulations under the Native Princes, prior to the Conquest by Edward the First; and anomalous Laws, consisting principally of Institutions which, by the Statute of Ruddlan, continued in force. With a Translation of the Welsh. Also, a few Latin Transcripts, containing Digests of the Welsh Laws, principally of the Dimetian Code. With Glossary, &c. *Edited by* ANEURIN OWEN, Esq. 1 Vol. folio (1841), cloth. *Price* 44*s.* Or, 2 Vols. royal 8vo. cloth. *Price* 36*s.*

ROTULI DE LIBERATE AC DE MISIS ET PRÆSTITIS, Regnante Johanne. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1844), cloth. *Price* 6*s.*

THE GREAT ROLLS OF THE PIPE, 2, 3, 4 HEN. II., 1155—1158. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1844), cloth. *Price* 4*s.* 6*d.*

THE GREAT ROLL OF THE PIPE, 1 RIC. I., 1189—1190. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1844), cloth. *Price* 6*s.*

DOCUMENTS ILLUSTRATIVE OF ENGLISH HISTORY in the 13th and 14th centuries, selected from the Records of the Department of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer. *Edited by* HENRY COLE, Esq. 1 Vol. fcp. folio (1844), cloth. *Price* 45*s.* 6*d.*

MODUS TENENDI PARLIAMENTUM. An Ancient Treatise on the Mode of holding the Parliament in England. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. 1 Vol. 8vo. (1846), cloth. *Price* 2*s.* 6*d.*

REGISTRUM MAGNI SIGILLI REGUM SCOTORUM in Archivis Publicis asservatum. 1306—1424. *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON, Esq. Folio (1814). *Price* 15*s.*

THE ACTS OF THE PARLIAMENTS OF SCOTLAND. Folio (1814—1875). *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON and COSMO INNES, Esqrs. Vol. 1 *price* 42*s.* Vols. 5 and 6 (in three Parts), *price* 21*s.* each Part; Vols. 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11, *price* 10*s.* 6*d.* each Volume; Vol. 12 (Index), *price* 68*s.* Or, complete, 12 Volumes in 13, *price* 12*l.* 12*s.*

THE ACTS OF THE LORDS AUDITORS OF CAUSES AND COMPLAINTS (ACTA DOMINORUM AUDITORUM). 1466—1494. *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON, Esq. Folio (1839). *Price* 10*s.* 6*d.*

THE ACTS OF THE LORDS OF COUNCIL IN CIVIL CAUSES (ACTA DOMINORUM CONCILII). 1478—1495. *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON, Esq. Folio (1839). *Price* 10*s*. 6*d*.

ISSUE ROLL OF THOMAS DE BRANTINGHAM, Bishop of Exeter, Lord High Treasurer of England, containing Payments out of His Majesty's Revenue, 44 Edward III., 1370. *Edited by* FREDERICK DEVON, Esq. 1 Vol. 4to. (1835), cloth. *Price* 35*s*. Or, royal 8vo. cloth. *Price* 25*s*.

ISSUES OF THE EXCHEQUER, James I.; extracted from the Pell Records. *Edited by* FREDERICK DEVON, Esq. 1 Vol. 4to. (1836), cloth. *Price* 30*s*. Or, royal 8vo. cloth. *Price* 21*s*.

ISSUES OF THE EXCHEQUER, Henry III.—Henry VI.; extracted from the Pell Records. *Edited by* FREDERICK DEVON, Esq. 1 Vol. 4to. (1837), cloth. *Price* 40*s*. Or, royal 8vo. cloth. *Price* 30*s*.

HANDBOOK TO THE PUBLIC RECORDS. *By* F. S THOMAS, Esq., Secretary of the Public Record Office. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1853), cloth. *Price* 12*s*.

HISTORICAL NOTES RELATIVE TO THE HISTORY OF ENGLAND. Henry VIII. —Anne (1509—1714). Designed as a Book of Reference for ascertaining the Dates of Events. *By* F. S. THOMAS, Esq. 3 Vols. 8vo. (1856), cloth. *Price* 40*s*.

STATE PAPERS, DURING THE REIGN OF HENRY THE EIGHTH: with Indices of Persons and Places. 11 Vols., 4to. (1830—1852), cloth. *Price* 5*l*. 15*s*. 6*d*.; or separately, *price* 10*s*. 6*d*. each.

Vol. I.—Domestic Correspondence.
Vols. II. & III.—Correspondence relating to Ireland.
Vols. IV. & V.—Correspondence relating to Scotland.
Vols. VI. to XI.—Correspondence between England and Foreign Courts.

WORKS PUBLISHED IN PHOTOZINCOGRAPHY.

DOMESDAY BOOK, or the GREAT SURVEY OF ENGLAND OF WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR, 1086; fac-simile of the Part relating to each county, separately (with a few exceptions of double counties). Photozincographed, by Her Majesty's Command, at the Ordnance Survey Office, Southampton, Colonel SIR HENRY JAMES, R.E., F.R.S., &c., Director. 35 Parts, imperial quarto and demy quarto (1861–1863) boards. *Price* 4*s.* 6*d.* to 1*l.* 1*s.* each Part, according to size; or, bound in 2 Vols., 18*l.* (*The two volume edition is out of print.*)

This important and unique survey of the greater portion of England* is the oldest and most valuable record in the national archives. It was commenced about the year 1084 and finished in 1086. Its compilation was determined upon at Gloucester by William the Conqueror, in council, in order that he might know what was due to him, in the way of tax, from his subjects, and that each at the same time might know what he had to pay. It was compiled as much for their protection as for the benefit of the sovereign. The nobility and people had been grievously distressed at the time by the king bringing over large numbers of French and Bretons, and quartering them on his subjects, "each according to the measure of his land," for the purpose of resisting the invasion of Cnut, King of Denmark, which was apprehended. The commissioners appointed to make the survey were to inquire the name of each place; who held it in the time of King Edward the Confessor; the present possessor; how many hides were in the manor; how many ploughs were in demesne; how many homagers; how many villeins; how many cottars; how many serving men; how many free tenants; how many tenants in soccage; how much wood, meadow, and pasture; the number of mills and fish-ponds; what had been added or taken away from the place; what was the gross value in the time of Edward the Confessor; the present value; and how much each free man or soc-man had, and whether any advance could be made in the value. Thus could be ascertained who held the estate in the time of King Edward; who then held it; its value in the time of the late king; and its value as it stood at the formation of the survey. So minute was the survey, that the writer of the contemporary portion of the Saxon Chronicle records, with some asperity—"So very narrowly he caused it to be traced out, that there was not a single hide, nor one virgate of land, nor even, it is shame to tell, though it seemed to him no shame to do, an ox, nor a cow, nor a swine was left, that was not set down."

Domesday Survey is in two parts or volumes. The first, in folio, contains the counties of Bedford, Berks, Bucks, Cambridge, Chester and Lancaster, Cornwall, Derby, Devon, Dorset, Gloucester, Hants, Hereford, Herts, Huntingdon, Kent, Leicester and Rutland, Lincoln, Middlesex, Northampton, Nottingham, Oxford, Salop, Somerset, Stafford, Surrey, Sussex, Warwick, Wilts, Worcester, and York. The second volume, in quarto, contains the counties of Essex, Norfolk, and Suffolk.

Domesday Book was printed *verbatim et literatim* during the last century, in consequence of an address of the House of Lords to King George III. in 1767. It was not, however, commenced until 1773, and was completed early in 1783. In 1860, Her Majesty's Government, with the concurrence of the Master of the Rolls, determined to apply the art of photozincography to the production of a fac-simile of Domesday Book, under the superintendence of Colonel Sir Henry James, R.E., Director of the Ordnance Survey, Southampton. The fac-simile was completed in 1863.

*For some reason left unexplained, many parts were left unsurveyed; Northumberland, Cumberland, Westmoreland, and Durham, are not described in the survey; nor does Lancashire appear under its proper name; but Furness, and the northern part of Lancashire, as well as the south of Westmoreland, with a part of Cumberland, are included within the West Riding of Yorkshire. That part of Lancashire which lies between the Ribble and Mersey, and which at the time of the survey comprehended 688 manors, is joined to Cheshire. Part of Rutland is described in the counties of Northampton and Lincoln.

FAC-SIMILES of NATIONAL MANUSCRIPTS, from WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR to QUEEN ANNE, selected under the direction of the Master of the Rolls, and Photozincographed, by Command of Her Majesty, by Colonel SIR HENRY JAMES, R.E., Director of the Ordnance Survey. *Price*, each Part, with translations and notes, double foolscap folio, 16*s*.

Part I. (William the Conqueror to Henry VII.). 1865.
Part II. (Henry VIII. and Edward VI.). 1866.
Part III. (Mary and Elizabeth). 1867.
Part IV. (James I. to Annè). 1868.

The first Part extends from William the Conqueror to Henry VII., and contains autographs of the kings of England, as well as of many other illustrious personages famous in history, and some interesting charters, letters patent, and state papers. The second Part, for the reigns of Henry VIII. and Edward VI., consists principally of holograph letters and autographs of kings, princes, statesmen, and other persons of great historical interest, who lived during those reigns. The third Part contains similar documents for the reigns of Mary and Elizabeth, including a signed bill of Lady Jane Grey. The fourth Part concludes the series, and comprises a number of documents taken from the originals belonging to the Constable of the Tower of London; also several records illustrative of the Gunpowder Plot, and a woodcut containing portraits of Mary Queen of Scots and James VI., circulated by their adherents in England, 1580–3.

Public Record Office,
January 1878.

This book should be returned to the Library on or before the last date stamped below.

A fine of five cents a day is incurred by retaining it beyond the specified time.

Please return promptly.